



CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY



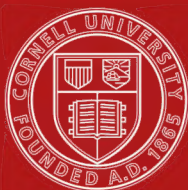
FROM

arW9671 Cornell University Library

Thesaurus of English words and phrases;



3 1924 031 427 101
olin,anx



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

PHYSIOLOGIES.

Hooker's First Book in Physiology. For Public Schools.

Hooker's New Physiology. Revised, corrected, and put into the most perfect form for text-book use. By J. A. SEWALL, M. D., of the Illinois State Normal University.

A few of the excellencies of these books, of which teachers and others have spoken, are: 1st. Their clearness, both in statement and description. 2d. The skill with which the *interesting* points of the subject are brought out. 3d. The exclusion of all useless matter; other books on this subject having much in them which is useful only to medical students. 4th. The exclusion, so far as is possible, of strictly technical terms. 5th. The adaptation of each book to its particular purpose, the smaller work preparing the scholar to understand the full development of the subject in the larger one. 6th. In the larger work the science of Physiology is brought out as it *now* is, with its recent important discoveries. 7th. Some exceedingly interesting and important subjects are fully treated, which, in other books of a similar character, are either barely hinted at or are entirely omitted. 8th. These works are not mere compilations, but have the stamp of *originality*, differing in some essential points from all other works of their class. 9th. In beauty and clearness of style, which are qualities of no small importance in books for instruction, *they will rank as models*. 10th. The subject is so presented that there is nothing to offend the most refined taste or the most scrupulous delicacy.

PALMER'S BOOK-KEEPING.

The Elements of Book-Keeping, embracing single and double entry, with a great variety of examples for practice, with Key and Blanks. By JOSEPH H. PALMER, A.M.

All the principles are clearly stated, fully illustrated, and extensively applied in a great variety of examples in every-day life, for practice in Book-keeping,

Palmer's Blanks to do. (5 numbers).

Palmer's Practical Book-Keeping. By JOSEPH H. PALMER, A.M., Instructor in New York Free Academy. 12mo. 167 pages.

Blanks to do. (Journal and Ledger),

Key to do.

THESAURUS

OF

ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES;

SO

*CLASSIFIED AND ARRANGED AS TO FACILITATE
THE EXPRESSION OF IDEAS AND ASSIST
IN LITERARY COMPOSITION.*

BY

PETER MARK ROGET,

LATE SECRETARY OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY; AUTHOR OF THE "BRIDGEWATER TREATISE
ON ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY," ETC.

REVISED AND EDITED,

WITH A LIST OF

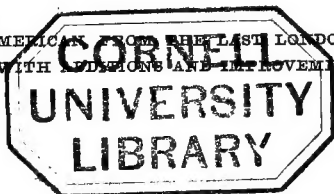
Foreign Words Defined in English, and other Additions,

BY

BARNAS SEARS, D.D., LL.D.,

LATE SECRETARY OF THE MASSACHUSETTS BOARD OF EDUCATION,
AND PRESIDENT OF BROWN UNIVERSITY.

NEW AMERICAN EDITION OF THE LAST LONDON, EDITION.
WITH ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS.



NEW YORK:
SHELDON AND COMPANY,
8 MURRAY STREET.

1880.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873.

BY GOULD AND LINCOLN,

In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

PUBLISHERS' ADVERTISEMENT

TO

THE NEW AMERICAN EDITION.

THIS great and noble work of Dr. Roget, occupying his attention more than fifty years in its preparation, and which is so admirably adapted as a reference book for *Schools* and *Colleges*, and so important to every American scholar, furnishes, with respect to the English language, a collection of the WORDS it contains, and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged (as expressed by the author) "*not in alphabetical order, as in a DICTIONARY, but according to ideas which they express.*" The purpose of a *Dictionary* is simply to explain the MEANING OF WORDS, and the word being *given* to find its *signification*, or the *idea* it is intended *to convey*. The object *here* is exactly the *converse* of this; the *idea* being *given*, to find the *word* or *words* by which that idea may be most fitly and *aptly* expressed." As one has well said, "It gives a writer a word he wants when that word is on the tip of his tongue, but altogether beyond his reach!" The work has not only become one of standard authority both in this country and in Great Britain, but is regarded, by writers and by our most distinguished scholars, as *indispensable* for daily use.

In the preparation of the present *enlarged* and *greatly improved edition*, it has been the aim of the publishers to reproduce from the latest London edition the subject matter of the original work UNABRIDGED and ENTIRE, though with variations of arrangement and numerous valuable additions.

The "Phrases" and a certain class of words which, in former editions, for certain reasons indicated, were transferred from the *body* of the work, and placed together as an *appendix* to the volume, — also the *foreign words*, alphabetically arranged, to which *definitions* were added, — have, in the present edition, been restored to their original place in the body of the work, as arranged by the author; while, for the benefit of those only acquainted with the English language, the "List of Foreign Words," with definitions (and to which additions have been made), is retained at the end of the volume.

A few paragraphs of the Author's Introduction, and also of the Editor's Preface, not particularly applicable to the present edition, have been omitted.

With these additions, and various improvements in arrangement of matter, and in mechanical attractiveness of page, etc., the volume is submitted anew to the public, in the full belief that, in its present enlarged and perfected form, it will meet with even a warmer reception by an appreciative public, and reach a still wider range of circulation and usefulness, than it has heretofore had.

BOSTON, June 18, 1873.

PREFACE

OF

THE AMERICAN EDITOR.

THE Thesaurus of Roget is justly held in high estimation both in England and in America. Though it is the first work of its kind that has appeared in the history of our language, the completeness of its plan, and its fulness of details, are such as to leave little to be supplied by others. The book may, in fact, be advantageously taken up by the student of English composition as an ample vocabulary furnished for his special use. The body of our noble language is, in this invaluable manual, anatomized, as it were, and distributed, not under any merely philological arrangement, connected with the mechanism and structure of language, but classified by the wants of the mind with reference to the purposes of expression, and the actual demands of oral or written communication.

.

For the benefit of those who understand only the English language, the purely foreign words which are intermingled with the English throughout the work have also been placed together at the end of the volume, with an extensive list of others most frequently occurring in our present literature; to all of which *definitions* have been added.

With the classification of topics by the author it was deemed inexpedient to interfere, though his distinctions are not always clear, and though he found it necessary to employ in his synoptical table many terms which are hardly English. These terms may be regarded as merely technical when they occur in the body of the work, being uniformly printed in small capitals, and standing at the head of the groups to which they respectively belong.

Apprehending that many who may consult this work would regard the plan of the author for the distribution of his topics as too obscure for ordinary reference, the editor has caused the *index to be greatly enlarged, and its numerous errors to be corrected*. . . . Nearly every word standing singly in this vast collection of synonymes will be found in its appropriate place in the index, with distinct references to all the paragraphs in which it occurs.

.
In the preparation of the edition now offered to the public the editor has received important assistance from William Russell, Esq., principal of the Normal Institution at Lancaster, and Professor S. S. Greene, superintendent of the public schools of Providence, R. I. The former, with pencil in hand, carefully examined the whole work twice; the latter went through it once in the same way.

.
It is hoped that the united opinions of individuals of different pursuits and mental habits engaged in the revision, will diminish the chances of any great deviations from the right course.

B. SEARS.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
<i>EDITOR'S PREFACE.</i>	v
<i>AUTHOR'S PREFACE.</i>	xi
<i>INTRODUCTION.</i>	13
<i>PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION.</i>	31
<i>TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES.</i>	32
<i>ABBREVIATIONS.</i>	46

THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS.

CLASS ONE.

WORDS EXPRESSIVE OF ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

SECTION I. EXISTENCE.	47
“ II. RELATION.	49
“ III. QUANTITY.	55
“ IV. ORDER.	65
“ V. NUMBER.	73
“ VI. TIME.	78
“ VII. CHANGE.	87
“ VIII. CAUSATION.	92

CLASS SECOND.

WORDS RELATED TO SPACE.

SECTION I. SPACE IN GENERAL.	101
“ II. DIMENSIONS.	105
“ III. FORM.	118
“ IV. MOTION.	124

CLASS THIRD.

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER.

SECTION I. MATTER IN GENERAL.	138
“ II. INORGANIC MATTER.	139
“ III. ORGANIC MATTER.	146

CLASS FOURTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES.

Division I.

FORMATION OF IDEAS.

SECTION I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL.	166
“ II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS.	168
“ III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING.	172
“ IV. REASONING PROCESSES.	175
“ V. RESULTS OF REASONING.	177
“ VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT.	187

CLASS FOURTH.

(Continued.)

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES.

Division II.

COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

SECTION I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED.	192
“ II. MODES OF COMMUNICATION.	195
“ III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.	204

CLASS FIFTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS.

Division I.

INDIVIDUAL VOLITION.

SECTION I. VOLITION IN GENERAL.	216
“ II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION.	224
“ III. VOLUNTARY ACTION.	247
“ IV. ANTAGONISM.	256
“ V. RESULTS OF VOLUNTARY ACTION.	266

Division II.

INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.

SECTION I. GENERAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.	270
“ II. SPECIAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.	277
“ III. CONDITIONAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.	279
“ IV. PROGRESSIVE RELATIONS.	281

CONTENTS.

CLASS SIXTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL
POWERS.

SECTION I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL.	292
“ II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS.	296
“ III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS.	322
“ IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS.	333
“ V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS.	351

INDEX OF THE THESAURUS.	359
---------------------------------	-----

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF FOREIGN WORDS, WITH A LIST OF FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, ETC., FROM THE LATIN, FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH, AND GREEK LANGUAGES, WHICH MOST FREQUENTLY OCCUR IN CONVERSATION AND IN WORKS OF GENERAL LITER- ATURE, RENDERED INTO ENGLISH.	525
---	-----

AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

It is now nearly fifty years since I first projected a system of verbal classification similar to that on which the present Work is founded. Conceiving that such a compilation might help to supply my own deficiencies, I had, in the year 1805, completed a classed catalogue of words on a small scale, but on the same principle, and nearly in the same form, as the Thesaurus now published. I had often, during that long interval, found this little collection, scanty and imperfect as it was, of much use to me in literary composition, and often contemplated its extension and improvement; but a sense of the magnitude of the task, amidst a multitude of other avocations, deterred me from the attempt. Since my retirement from the duties of Secretary of the Royal Society, however, finding myself possessed of more leisure, and believing that a repertory of which I had myself experienced the advantage, might, when amplified, prove useful to others, I resolved to embark in an undertaking, which, for the last three or four years, has given me incessant occupation, and has, indeed, imposed upon me an amount of labor very much greater than I had anticipated. Notwithstanding all the pains I have bestowed on its execution, I am fully aware of its numerous deficiencies and imperfections, and of its falling far

short of the degree of excellence that might be attained. But, in a Work of this nature, where perfection is placed at so great a distance, I have thought it best to limit my ambition to that moderate share of merit which it may claim in its present form; trusting to the indulgence of those for whose benefit it is intended, and to the candor of critics, who, while they find it easy to detect faults, can, at the same time, duly appreciate difficulties.

P. M. ROGET.

18 Upper Bedford Place, London,

IN a prefatory note of a late edition, of which the present volume is in the main a copy, the author says, —

“The increasing demand for this Work has encouraged me to devote considerable time and labor to its further extension and improvement. It has, accordingly, been enriched by the insertion of many thousand expressions not contained in any of the former editions, and a better arrangement, in various places, both of words and phrases, has been adopted.”

INTRODUCTION.

THE present Work is intended to supply, with respect to the English language, a desideratum hitherto unsupplied in any language; namely, a collection of the words it contains, and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged, not in alphabetical order, as they are in a dictionary, but according to the *ideas* which they express.* The purpose of an ordinary dictionary is simply to explain the meaning of words; and the problem of which it professes to furnish the solution may be stated thus: The word being given, to find its signification, or the idea it is intended to convey. The object aimed at in the present undertaking is exactly the converse of this; namely, the idea being given, to find the word or words by which that idea may be most fitly and aptly expressed. For this purpose, the words and phrases of the language are here classed, not according to their sound or their orthography, but strictly according to their *signification*.

The communication of our thoughts by means of language, whether spoken or written, like every other object of mental exertion, constitutes a peculiar art, which, like other arts, cannot be acquired in any perfection but by long and continued practice. Some, indeed, there are more highly gifted than others with a facility of expression, and naturally endowed with the power of eloquence; but to none is it at all times an easy process to embody, in exact and appropriate language,

* See note in p. 29.

the various trains of ideas that are passing through the mind, or to depict, in their true colors and proportions, the diversified and nicer shades of feeling which accompany them. To those who are unpractised in the art of composition, or unused to extempore speaking, these difficulties present themselves in their most formidable aspect. However distinct may be our views, however vivid our conceptions, or however fervent our emotions, we cannot but be often conscious that the phraseology we have at our command is inadequate to do them justice. We seek in vain the words we need, and strive ineffectually to devise forms of expression which shall faithfully portray our thoughts and sentiments. The appropriate terms, notwithstanding our utmost efforts, cannot be conjured up at will. Like "spirits from the vasty deep," they come not when we call; and we are driven to the employment of a set of words and phrases either too general or too limited, too strong or too feeble, which suit not the occasion, which hit not the mark we aim at; and the result of our prolonged exertion is a style at once labored and obscure, vapid and redundant, or vitiated by the still graver faults of affectation or ambiguity.

It is to those who are thus painfully groping their way, and struggling with the difficulties of composition, that this Work professes to hold out a helping hand. The assistance it gives is that of furnishing on every topic a copious store of words and phrases, adapted to express all the recognizable shades and modifications of the general idea under which those words and phrases are arranged. The inquirer can readily select, out of the ample collection spread out before his eyes in the following pages, those expressions which are best suited to his purpose, and which might not have occurred to him without such assistance. In order to make this selection, he scarcely ever need engage in any critical or elaborate study of the subtle distinctions existing between synonymous terms; for if the materials set before him be sufficiently abundant, an instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead him to the proper choice. Even while glancing over the columns of

this Work, his eye may chance to light upon a particular term which may save the cost of a clumsy paraphrase, or spare the labor of a tortuous circumlocution. Some felicitous turn of expression thus introduced will frequently open to the mind of the reader a whole vista of collateral ideas which could not, without an extended and obtrusive episode, have been unfolded to his view; and often will the judicious insertion of a happy epithet, like a beam of sunshine in a landscape, illumine and adorn the subject which it touches, imparting new grace, and giving life and spirit to the picture.

Every workman in the exercise of his art should be provided with proper implements. For the fabrication of complicated and curious pieces of mechanism, the artisan requires a corresponding assortment of various tools and instruments. For giving proper effect to the fictions of the drama, the actor should have at his disposal a well-furnished wardrobe, supplying the costumes best suited to the personages he is to represent. For the perfect delineation of the beauties of Nature, the painter should have within reach of his pencil every variety and combination of hues and tints. Now, the writer, as well as the orator, employs for the accomplishment of his purposes the instrumentality of words; it is in words that he clothes his thoughts; it is by means of words that he depicts his feelings. It is, therefore, essential to his success that he be provided with a copious vocabulary, and that he possess an entire command of all the resources and appliances of his language. To the acquisition of this power no procedure appears more directly conducive than the study of a methodized system such as that now offered to his use.

The utility of the present Work will be appreciated more especially by those who are engaged in the arduous process of translating into English a work written in another language. Simple as the operation may appear, on a superficial view, of rendering into English each of its sentences, the task of transfusing, with perfect exactness, the sense of the original, preserving at the same time the style and character of its composition, and reflecting with fidelity the mind and the

spirit of the author, is a task of extreme difficulty. The cultivation of this useful department of literature was in ancient times strongly recommended both by Cicero and by Quintilian as essential to the formation of a good writer and an accomplished orator. Regarded simply as a mental exercise, the practice of translation is the best training for the attainment of that mastery of language and felicity of diction which are the sources of the highest oratory, and are requisite for the possession of a graceful and persuasive eloquence. By rendering ourselves the faithful interpreters of the thoughts and feelings of others, we are rewarded with the acquisition of greater readiness and facility in correctly expressing our own; as he who has best learned to execute the orders of a commander becomes himself best qualified to command.

.

The use of language is not confined to its being the medium through which we communicate our ideas to one another: it fulfils a no less important function as an *instrument of thought*; not being merely its vehicle, but giving it wings for flight. Metaphysicians are agreed that scarcely any of our intellectual operations could be carried on to any considerable extent without the agency of words. None but those who are conversant with the philosophy of mental phenomena can be aware of the immense influence that is exercised by language in promoting the development of our ideas, in fixing them in the mind, and in detaining them for steady contemplation. Into every process of reasoning, language enters as an essential element. Words are the instruments by which we form all our abstractions, by which we fashion and embody our ideas, and by which we are enabled to glide along a series of premises and conclusions with a rapidity so great as to leave in the memory no trace of the successive steps of the process, and we remain unconscious how much we owe to this potent auxiliary of the reasoning faculty. It is on this ground, also, that the present Work founds a claim to utility. The review of a catalogue of words of analogous signification will often suggest by asso-

ciation other trains of thought, which, presenting the subject under new and varied aspects, will vastly expand the sphere of our mental vision. Amidst the many objects thus brought within the range of our contemplation, some striking similitude or appropriate image, some excursive flight or brilliant conception, may flash on the mind, giving point and force to our arguments, awakening a responsive chord in the imagination or sensibility of the reader, and procuring for our reasonings a more ready access both to his understanding and to his heart.

It is of the utmost consequence that strict accuracy should regulate our use of language, and that every one should acquire the power and the habit of expressing his thoughts with perspicuity and correctness. Few, indeed, can appreciate the real extent and importance of that influence which language has always exercised on human affairs, or can be aware how often these are determined by causes much slighter than are apparent to a superficial observer. False logic, disguised under specious phraseology, too often gains the assent of the unthinking multitude, disseminating far and wide the seeds of prejudice and error. Truisms pass current, and wear the semblance of profound wisdom, when dressed up in the tinsel garb of antithetical phrases, or set off by an imposing pomp of paradox. By a confused jargon of involved and mystical sentences, the imagination is easily inveigled into a transcendental region of clouds, and the understanding beguiled into the belief that it is acquiring knowledge and approaching truth. A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watchword thrown among combustible materials has kindled the flames of deadly warfare, and changed the destiny of an empire.

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility.

I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural, and which would not require, either for their comprehension or application, any disciplined acumen, or depth of metaphysical or antiquarian lore. Eschewing all needless refinements and subtleties, I have taken as my guide the more obvious characters of the ideas for which expressions were to be tabulated, arranging them under such classes and categories as reflection and experience had taught me would conduct the inquirer most readily and quickly to the object of his search. Commencing with the ideas expressing abstract relations, I proceed to those which relate to space and to the phenomena of the material world, and lastly to those in which the mind is concerned, and which comprehend intellect, volition, and feeling; thus establishing six primary Classes of Categories.

1. The first of these classes comprehends ideas derived from the more general and **ABSTRACT RELATIONS** among things, such as *Existence, Resemblance, Quantity, Order, Number, Time, Power.*

2. The second class refers to **SPACE** and its various relations, including *Motion*, or change of place.

3. The third class includes all ideas that relate to the **MATERIAL WORLD**; namely, the *Properties of Matter*, such as *Solidity, Fluidity, Heat, Sound, Light*, and the *Phenomena* they present, as well as the simple *Perceptions* to which they give rise.

4. The fourth class embraces all ideas of phenomena relating to the **INTELLECT** and its operations; comprising the *Acquisition*, the *Retention*, and the *Communication of Ideas*.

5. The fifth class includes the ideas derived from the exercise of **VOLITION**; embracing the phenomena and results of our *Voluntary and Active Powers*; such as *Choice, Intention, Utility, Action, Antagonism, Authority, Compact, Property, &c.*

6. The sixth and last class comprehends all ideas derived from the operation of our **SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS**;

including our *Feelings, Emotions, Passions, and Moral and Religious Sentiments*.*

The further subdivisions and minuter details will be best understood from an inspection of the Tabular Synopsis of Categories prefixed to the Work, in which are specified the several *topics, or heads of signification*, under which the words have been arranged. By the aid of this table, the reader will, with a little practice, readily discover the place which the particular topic he is in search of occupies in the series; and on turning to the page in the body of the Work which contains it, he will find the group of expressions he requires, out of which he may cull those that are most appropriate to his purpose. For the convenience of reference, I have designated each separate group or heading by a particular number; so that, if during the search any doubt or difficulty should occur, recourse may be had to the copious alphabetical Index of words at the end of the volume, which will at once indicate the number of the required group.†

* It must necessarily happen in every system of classification framed with this view, that ideas and expressions arranged under one class must include also ideas relating to another class; for the operations of the *Intellect* generally involve also those of the *Will*, and *vice versa*; and our *Affections and Emotions* in like manner generally imply the agency both of the *Intellect* and of the *Will*. All that can be effected, therefore, is to arrange the words according to the principal or dominant idea they convey. *Teaching*, for example, although a Voluntary act, relates primarily to the Communication of Ideas, and is accordingly placed at No. 537, under Class IV., Division II. On the other hand, *Choice, Conduct, Skill, &c.*, although implying the co-operation of Voluntary with Intellectual acts, relate principally to the former, and are, therefore, arranged under Class V.

† It often happens that the same word admits of various applications, or may be used in different senses. In consulting the Index the reader will be guided to the number of the heading under which that word, in each particular acceptation, will be found, by means of *supplementary words* printed in Italics; which words, however, are not to be understood as explaining the meaning of the word to which they are annexed, but only as assisting in the required reference. I have also, for shortness' sake, generally omitted words immediately derived from the

The object I have proposed to myself in this Work would have been but imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression, composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.* Very few of these verbal combinations, so essential to the knowledge of our native tongue, and so profusely abounding in its daily use, are to be met with in ordinary dictionaries. These phrases and forms of expression I have endeavored diligently to collect and to insert in their proper places, under the general ideas they are designed to convey. Some of these conventional forms, indeed, partake of the nature of proverbial expressions; but actual proverbs, as such, being wholly of a didactic character, do not come within the scope of the present Work, and the reader must, therefore, not expect to find them here inserted.

For the purpose of exhibiting with greater distinctness the relations between words expressing opposite and correlative ideas, I have, whenever the subject admitted of such an arrangement, placed them in two parallel columns in the same page, so that each group of expressions may be readily contrasted with those which occupy the adjacent column, and constitute their antitheses. By carrying the eye from the one to the other, the inquirer may often discover forms of expression of which he may avail himself advantageously to diversify and infuse vigor into his phraseology. Rhetoricians, indeed, are well aware of the power derived from the skilful

primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading. Thus the number affixed to *Beauty* applies to all its derivatives, such as *Beautiful*, *Beauteous*, *Beautify*, *Beautifulness*, *Beautifully*, &c., the insertion of which was, therefore, needless.

* For example: To take time by the forelock; to turn over a new leaf; to show the white feather; to have a finger in the pie; to let the cat out of the bag; to take care of number one; to kill two birds with one stone, &c., &c.

introduction of antitheses in giving point to an argument, and imparting force and brilliancy to the diction. A too frequent and indiscreet employment of this figure of rhetoric may, it is true, give rise to a vicious and affected style; but it is unreasonable to condemn indiscriminately the occasional and moderate use of a practice on account of its possible abuse.

In many cases two ideas which are completely opposed to each other admit of an intermediate or neutral idea, equidistant from both; all these being expressible by corresponding definite terms. Thus in the following examples the words in the first and third columns, which express opposite ideas, admit of the intermediate terms contained in the middle column, having a neutral sense with reference to the former.

<i>Identity,</i>	<i>Difference,</i>	<i>Contrariety.</i>
<i>Beginning,</i>	<i>Middle,</i>	<i>End.</i>
<i>Past,</i>	<i>Present,</i>	<i>Future.</i>

In other cases the intermediate word is simply the negative to each of two opposite positions; as, for example, —

<i>Convexity,</i>	<i>Flatness,</i>	<i>Concavity.</i>
<i>Desire,</i>	<i>Indifference,</i>	<i>Aversion.</i>

Sometimes the intermediate word is properly the standard with which each of the extremes is compared; as in the case of

<i>Insufficiency,</i>	<i>Sufficiency,</i>	<i>Redundance;</i>
-----------------------	---------------------	--------------------

for here the middle term, *Sufficiency*, is equally opposed on the one hand to *Insufficiency*, and on the other to *Redundance*.

These forms of correlative expressions would suggest the use of triple instead of double columns for tabulating this threefold order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms, according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving* and *Taking*; the former correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living beings*. *Attack* and *Defence* are correlative terms; as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error*; but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching*, with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching*; but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor*: but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed; for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for, in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the

absence of *Respect*; its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth*; it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly *the want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

There exist comparatively few words of a general character to which no correlative term, either of negation or of opposition, can be assigned, and which, therefore, require no corresponding second column. The correlative idea, especially that which constitutes a sense negative to the primary one, may, indeed, be formed or conceived; but, from its occurring rarely, no word has been framed to represent it; for, in language, as in other matters, the supply fails when there is no probability of a demand. Occasionally we find this deficiency provided for by the contrivance of prefixing the syllable *non*; as, for instance, the negatives of *existence*, *performance*, *payment*, &c., are expressed by the compound words, *non-existence*, *non-performance*, *non-payment*, &c. Functions of a similar kind are performed by the prefixes *dis*,* *anti*-, *contra*-, *mis*-, *in*-, and *un*.† With respect to all these, and especially to the last, great latitude is allowed according to the necessities of the case; a latitude which is limited only by the taste and discretion of the writer.

On the other hand, it is hardly possible to find two words having in all respects the same meaning, and being, therefore, interchangeable; that is, admitting of being employed indis-

* The word *disannul*, however, has the same meaning as *annul*; *to unloose* is the same as *to loose*, and *inebriety* is synonymous with *ebriety*.

† In the case of adjectives, the addition to a substantive of the terminal syllable *less*, gives it a negative meaning: as *taste*, *tasteless*; *cure*, *careless*; *hope*, *hopeless*; *friend*, *friendless*; *fault*, *faultless*, &c.

criminally, the one or the other, in all their applications. The investigation of the distinctions to be drawn between words apparently synonymous, forms a separate branch of inquiry, which I have not presumed here to enter upon; for the subject has already occupied the attention of much abler critics than myself, and its complete exhaustion would require the devotion of a whole life. The purpose of this Work, it must be borne in mind, is, not to explain the signification of words, but simply to classify and arrange them according to the sense in which they are now used, and which I presume to be already known to the reader. I enter into no inquiry into the changes of meaning they may have undergone in the course of time.* I am content to accept them at the value of their present currency, and have no concern with their etymologies, or with the history of their transformations; far less do I venture to thrird the mazes of the vast labyrinth into which I should be led by any attempt at a general discrimination of synonymes. The difficulties I have had to contend with have already been sufficiently great, without this addition to my labors.

The most cursory glance over the pages of a dictionary will show that a great number of words are used in various senses, sometimes distinguished by slight shades of difference, but often diverging widely from their primary signification, and even, in some cases, bearing to it no perceptible relation. It may even happen that the very same word has two significations quite opposite to one another. This is the case with

* Such changes are innumerable: for instance, the words *tyrant*, *parasite*, *sophist*, *churl*, *knave*, *villain*, anciently conveyed no opprobrious meaning. *Impertinent* merely expressed *irrelative*, and implied neither *rudeness* nor *intrusion*, as it does at present. *Indifferent* originally meant *impartial*; *extravagant* was simply *digressive*: and *to prevent* was properly *to precede* and *assist*. The old translations of the Scriptures furnish many striking examples of the alterations which time has brought in the signification of words. Much curious information on this subject is contained in Trench's *Lectures on the Study of Words*.

the verb *to cleave*, which means *to adhere tenaciously*, and also *to separate by a blow*. *To propugn* sometimes expresses *to attack*; at other times *to defend*. *To let* is *to hinder*, as well as *to permit*. *To ravel* means both *to entangle* and *to disentangle*. *Priceless* may either mean *invaluable* or *of no value*. *Nervous* is used sometimes for *strong*, at other times for *weak*. The Alphabetical Index at the end of this Work sufficiently shows the multiplicity of uses to which, by the elasticity of language, the meaning of words has been stretched, so as to adapt them to a great variety of modified significations in subservience to the nicer shades of thought, which, under peculiarity of circumstances, require corresponding expression. Words thus admitting of different meanings have, therefore, to be arranged under each of the respective heads corresponding to these various acceptations. There are many words, again, which express ideas compounded of two elementary ideas belonging to different classes. It is, therefore, necessary to place these words respectively under each of the generic heads to which they relate. The necessity of these repetitions is increased by the circumstance that ideas included under one class are often connected by relations of the same kind as the ideas which belong to another class. Thus we find the same relations of *order* and of *quantity* existing among the ideas of *Time* as well as those of *Space*. Sequence in the one is denoted by the same terms as sequence in the other; and the measures of time also express the measures of space. The cause and the effect are often designated by the same word. The word *Sound*, for instance, denotes both the impressions made upon the air by sonorous vibrations, and also the vibrations themselves, which are the cause or source of that impression. *Mixture* is used for the act of mixing, as well as for the product of that operation. *Taste* and *Smell* express both the sensations and the qualities of material bodies giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking; but the same word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* is the act of deciding, and also the decision come to. *Purchase* is the acquisi-

tion of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so acquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; and so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is essentially distinct from Matter; and yet, in all languages, the attributes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the other. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius of every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and we perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers, as if they resulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting and reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being controlled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by specific intentions. On the other hand, expressions, of which the primary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions of matter, are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought and volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and in speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *flash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*, or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are scarcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this material origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever it appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the imputation of redundancy, rather than incur the reproach of insufficiency.* When,

* Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will be met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment*, with its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has two significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence of an assignable cause*; in which case it comes under the category of the relation of Causation, and occupies the No. 156: the other, the *absence of design*, in which latter

however, the divergence of the associated from the primary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found. But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate words*, which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *ly*; such as *closely, carefully, safely, &c.*, from *close, careful, safe, &c.*, and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an “&c.” indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots.

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the Work by the needless repetition of that word; for the reader, whom I suppose to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character, which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted. The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category.

sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned to it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility, Pleasure, Pain, Taste, &c.*, according as they relate to *Physical* or to *Moral Affections*; the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, &c., and the latter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, &c.

With regard to the admission of many words and expressions which the classical reader might be disposed to condemn as vulgarisms, or which he, perhaps, might stigmatize as pertaining rather to the slang than to the legitimate language of the day, I would beg to observe, that, having due regard to the uses to which this Work was to be adapted, I did not feel myself justified in excluding them solely on that ground, if they possessed an acknowledged currency in general intercourse. It is obvious that, with respect to degrees of conventionality, I could not have attempted to draw any strict lines of demarcation; and far less could I have presumed to erect any absolute standard of purity. My object, be it remembered, is not to regulate the use of words, but simply to supply and to suggest such as may be wanted on occasion, leaving the proper selection entirely to the discretion and taste of the employer. If a novelist or a dramatist, for example, proposed to delineate some vulgar personage, he would wish to have the power of putting into the mouth of the speaker expressions that would accord with his character; just as the actor (to revert to a former comparison) who had to personate a peasant would choose for his attire the most homely garb, and would have just reason to complain if the theatrical wardrobe furnished him with no suitable costume.

Words which have, in process of time, become obsolete, are of course rejected from this collection. On the other hand, I have admitted a considerable number of words and phrases borrowed from other languages, chiefly the French and Latin, some of which may be considered as already naturalized; while others, though avowedly foreign, are frequently employed in English composition, particularly in familiar style, on account of their being peculiarly expressive, and because we have no corresponding words of equal force in our own language.* The rapid advances which are being made in scientific knowledge, and consequent improvement

* All these words and phrases are printed in *Italics*.

in all the arts of life, and the extension of those arts and sciences to so many new purposes and objects, create a continual demand for the formation of new terms to express new agencies, new wants, and new combinations. Such terms, from being at first merely technical, are rendered, by more general use, familiar to the multitude, and having a well-defined acceptation, are eventually incorporated into the language, which they contribute to enlarge and to enrich. *Neologies* of this kind are perfectly legitimate, and highly advantageous; and they necessarily introduce those gradual and progressive changes which every language is destined to undergo.* Some modern writers, however, have indulged in a habit of arbitrarily fabricating new words and a new-fangled phraseology, without any necessity, and with manifest injury to the purity of the language. This vicious practice, the offspring of indolence or conceit, implies an ignorance or neglect of the riches in which the English language already abounds, and which would have supplied them with words of recognized legitimacy, conveying precisely the same meaning as those they so recklessly coin in the illegal mint of their own fancy.

A work constructed on the plan of classification I have proposed might, if ably executed, be of great value, in tending to limit the fluctuations to which language has always been subject, by establishing an authoritative standard for its regulation. Future historians, philologists, and lexicographers, when investigating the period when new words were introduced, or discussing the import given at the present time to

* Thus, in framing the present classification, I have frequently felt the want of substantive terms corresponding to abstract qualities or ideas denoted by certain adjectives, and have been often tempted to invent words that might express these abstractions: but I have yielded to this temptation only in the four following instances; having framed from the adjectives *irrelative*, *amorphous*, *sinistral*, and *gaseous*, the abstract nouns *irrelation*, *amorphism*, *sinistrality*, and *gaseity*. I have ventured, also, to introduce the adjective *intersocial*, to express the active voluntary relations between man and man.

the old, might find their labors lightened by being enabled to appeal to such a standard, instead of having to search for data among the scattered writings of the age. Nor would its utility be confined to a single language; for the principles of its construction are universally applicable to all languages, whether living or dead.

PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION.

Class.	Sect.	Nos.
I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	1. EXISTENCE	1-8
	2. RELATION	9-24
	3. QUANTITY	25-57
	4. ORDER	58-83
	5. NUMBER	84-105
	6. TIME	106-139
	7. CHANGE	140-152
	8. CAUSATION	153-179
II. SPACE	1. GENERALLY	180-191
	2. DIMENSIONS	192-239
	3. FORM	240-263
	4. MOTION	264-315
III. MATTER	1. GENERALLY	316-320
	2. INORGANIC	321-356
	3. ORGANIC	357-449
IV. INTELLECT	1. FORMATION OF IDEAS	450-515
	2. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS	516-599
V. VOLITION	1. INDIVIDUAL	600-736
	2. INTERSOCIAL	737-819
VI. AFFECTIONS	1. GENERALLY	820-826
	2. PERSONAL	827-887
	3. SYMPATHETIC	888-921
	4. MORAL	922-975
	5. RELIGIOUS	976-1000

TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES.

CLASS I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

I. EXISTENCE.

1. ABSTRACT . . .	1. Existence.	2. Inexistence.
2. CONCRETE . . .	3. Substantiality.	4. Unsubstantiality
3. FORMAL {	<i>Internal.</i>	<i>External.</i>
	5. Intrinsicality.	6. Extrinsicality.
4. MODAL {	<i>Absolute.</i>	<i>Relative.</i>
	7. State.	8. Circumstance.

II. RELATION.

1. ABSOLUTE . . . {	9. Relation.	10. Irrelation.
	11. Consanguinity.	
	12. Reciprocality.	
	13. Identity.	14. Contrariety.
2. CONTINUOUS . .	16. Uniformity.	15. Difference.
	17. Similarity.	
3. PARTIAL {	18. Dissimilarity.	20. { Non-imitation.
	19. Imitation.	21. { Variation.
	21. Copy.	22. Prototype.
4. GENERAL . . .	23. Agreement.	24. Disagreement.

III. QUANTITY.

1. SIMPLE {	<i>Absolute.</i>	<i>Relative.</i>
	25. Quantity.	26. Degree.
	27. Equality.	28. Inequality.
	29. Mean.	
	30. Compensation.	
2. COMPARATIVE . {	<i>By comparison with a Standard.</i>	
	31. Greatness.	32. Smallness.
	<i>By comparison with a similar Object.</i>	
	33. Superiority.	34. Inferiority.
	<i>Changes in Quantity.</i>	
	35. Increase.	36. Decrease.
	37. Addition.	38. { Non-addition.
		39. { Subduction.
	39. Adjunct.	40. Remainder.
3. CONJUNCTIVE . . {	41. Mixture.	42. Simpleness.
	43. Junction.	44. Disjunction.
	45. Vinculum.	
	46. Coherence.	47. Incoherence.
	48. Combination.	49. Decomposition.

IV. ORDER.	4. CONCRETE. . .	{	50. Whole.	51. Part.
			52. Completeness.	53. Incompleteness.
			54. Composition.	55. Exclusion.
			56. Component.	57. Extraneousness.
V. NUMBER.	1. GENERAL . . .	{	58. Order.	59. Disorder.
			60. Arrangement.	61. Derangement.
	2. CONSECUTIVE . .	{	62. Precedence.	63. Sequence.
			64. Precursor.	65. Sequel.
			66. Beginning.	67. End.
			68. Middle.	
			69. Continuity.	70. Discontinuity.
	3. COLLECTIVE . .	{	71. Term.	
			72. Assemblage.	73. {Non-assemblage. Dispersion.
	4. DISTRIBUTIVE .	{	74. Focus.	
			75. Class.	
			76. Inclusion.	77. Exclusion.
	5. CATEGORICAL .	{	78. Generality.	79. Specialty.
			80. Rule.	81. Multiformity.
			82. Conformity.	83. Unconformity.
VI. TIME.	1. ABSTRACT . . .	{	84. Number.	
			85. Numeration.	
	2. DETERMINATE .	{	86. List.	
			87. Unity.	88. Accompaniment.
			89. Duality.	
			90. Duplication.	91. Bisection.
			92. Triality.	
			93. Triplication.	94. Trisection.
			95. Quaternity.	
			96. Quadruplication.	97. Quadrisection.
			98. Five, &c.	99. Quinquessection, &c.
			100. Plurality.	101. Zero.
	3. INDETERMINATE	{	102. Multitude.	103. Fewness.
			104. Repetition.	
			105. Infinity.	
	2. REL- ATIVE	{	106. Duration. <i>Definite.</i>	107. Neverness. <i>Indefinite.</i>
			108. Period.	109. Course.
			110. Diuturnity.	111. Transientness.
			112. Perpetuity.	113. Instantaneity.
			114. Chronometry.	115. Anachronism.
			116. Priority.	117. Posteriority.
			118. Present time.	119. Different time.
			120. Synchronism.	
			121. Futurity.	122. Preterition.
			123. Newness.	124. Oldness.
			125. Morning.	126. Evening.
			127. Youth.	128. Age.
			129. Infant.	130. Veteran.
			131. Adolescence.	
			132. Earliness.	133. Lateness.
			134. Occasion.	135. Intempestivity.

3. RECURRENT . . .	{ 136. Frequency. 138. Periodicity.	137. Infrequency. 139. Irregularity.
VII. CHANGE.		
1. SIMPLE	{ 140. Change. 142. Cessation. 144. Conversion. 146. Revolution. 147. Substitution.	141. Permanence. 143. Continuance. 145. Reversion. 148. Interchange.
2. COMPLEX . . .	{ 149. Changeableness. <i>Present.</i> 151. Eventuality.	150. Stability. <i>Future.</i> 152. Destiny.
VIII. CAUSATION.		
1. CONSTANCY OF SEQUENCE . .	{ 153. { <i>Constant Antecedent.</i> Cause. 155. { <i>Assignment of Cause.</i> Attribution.	154. { <i>Constant Sequent.</i> Effect. 156. { <i>Absence of Assignment.</i> Chance.
2. CONNECTION BETWEEN CAUSE AND EFFECT .	{ 157. Power. <i>Degrees of Power.</i> 159. Strength. 161. Production. 163. Reproduction. 164. Producer.	158. Impotence. 160. Weakness. 162. Destruction. 165. Destroyer.
3. POWER IN OPERATION . . .	{ 166. Paternity. 168. Productiveness. 170. Agency. 171. Energy. 173. Violence.	167. Posterity. 169. Unproductiveness 172. Inertness. 174. Moderation.
4. INDIRECT POWER	{ 175. Influence. 176. Tendency.	177. Liability.
5. COMBINATIONS OF CAUSES . .	{ 178. Concurrence.	179. Counteraction.

CLASS II. SPACE.

I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

1. ABSTRACT SPACE	{ 180. { <i>Indefinite.</i> Space.	181. { <i>Definite.</i> Region. 182. { <i>Limited.</i> Place.
2. RELATIVE SPACE	{ 183. Situation. 184. Location.	185. Displacement.
3. EXISTENCE IN SPACE	{ 186. Presence. 188. Inhabitant. 190. Contents.	187. Absence. 189. Abode. 191. Receptacle.

II. DIMENSIONS.

1. GENERAL . . .	{ 192. Size. 194. Expansion. 196. Distance. 198. Interval.	193. Littleness. 195. Contraction. 197. Nearness. 199. Contiguity.
------------------	---	---

2. LINEAR	{	200. Length.	201. Shortness.
		202. { Breadth.	203. { Narrowness.
		204. Layer.	205. Filament.
		206. Height.	207. Lowness.
		208. Depth.	209. Shallowness.
		210. Summit.	211. Base.
		212. Verticality.	213. Horizontality.
		214. Pendency.	215. Support.
		216. Parallelism.	217. Obliquity.
		218. Inversion.	
		219. Crossing.	
		220. Exteriority.	221. Interiority.
		222. Centrality.	
		223. Covering.	224. Lining.
		225. Investment.	226. Divestment.
		227. Circumjacence.	228. Interjacence.
		229. Circumspection.	
		230. Outline.	
3. CENTRI- CAL . . .	{	231. Edge.	
		232. Inclosure.	
		233. Limit.	
		234. Front.	235. Rear.
		236. Laterality.	237. Anteposition.
		238. Dextrality.	239. Sinistrality.

III. FORM.

1. GENERAL	{	240. Form.	241. Amorphism.
		242. Symmetry.	243. Distortion.
2. SPECIAL	{	244. Angularity.	
		245. Curvature.	246. Straightness.
		247. Circularity.	248. Convolution.
		249. Rotundity.	
3. SUPERFICIAL . .	{	250. Convexity.	251. Flatness.
			252. Concavity.
		253. Sharpness.	254. Bluntness.
		255. Smoothness.	256. Roughness.
		257. Notch.	
		258. Fold.	
		259. Furrow.	
		260. Opening.	261. Closure.
		262. Perforator.	263. Stopper.

IV. MOTION.

1. MOTION IN GEN- ERAL	{	264. Motion.	265. Quiescence.
		266. Journey.	267. Navigation.
		268. Traveller.	269. Mariner.
		270. Transference.	
		271. Carrier.	
2. DEGREES OF MOTION	{	272. Vehicle.	273. Ship.
		274. Velocity.	275. Slowness.
3. CONJOINED WITH FORCE	{	276. Impulse.	277. Recoil.

4. WITH REFERENCE
TO DIRECTION

278. Direction.	279. Deviation.
280. Precession.	281. Sequence.
282. Progression.	283. Regression.
284. Propulsion.	285. Traction.
286. Approach.	287. Recession.
288. Attraction.	289. Repulsion.
290. Convergence.	291. Divergence.
292. Arrival.	293. Departure.
294. Ingress.	295. Egress.
296. Reception.	297. Ejection.
298. Food.	299. Excretion.
300. Insertion.	301. Extraction.
302. Passage.	
303. Transcursion.	304. Shortcoming.
305. Ascent.	306. Descent.
307. Elevation.	308. Depression.
309. Leap.	310. Plunge.
311. Circuition.	
312. Rotation.	313. Evolution.
314. Oscillation.	
315. Agitation.	

CLASS III. MATTER.

I. MATTER IN GENERAL	{	316. Materiality.	317. Immateriality.
		318. World.	
		319. Gravity.	320. Levity.
II. INORGANIC MATTER.			
1. SOLIDS	{	321. Density.	322. Rarity.
		323. Hardness.	324. Softness.
		325. Elasticity.	326. Inelasticity.
		327. Tenacity.	328. Brittleness.
		329. Texture.	
		330. Pulverulence.	
		331. Friction.	332. Lubrication.
		333. Fluidity.	334. Gaseity.
		335. Liquefaction.	336. Vaporization.
		337. Water.	338. Air.
		339. Moisture.	340. Dryness.
		341. Ocean.	342. Land.
2. FLUIDS	{	343. { Gulf.	344. Plain.
		{ Lake.	
		345. Marsh.	346. Island.
		347. Stream.	
		348. River.	349. Wind.
		350. Conduit.	351. Air-pipe.
		352. Semiliquidity	353. Bubble.
3. IMPERFECT FLUIDS	{	354. Pulpiness.	355. Unctuousness
			356. Oil.

II. ORGANIC MATTER.

1. VITALITY.	In General	357. Organization.	358. Inorganization.
		359. Life.	360. Death.
	Special	361. Killing.	362. Corpse.
		363. Interment.	365. Vegetability.
		366. Animal.	367. Vegetable.
		368. Zoölogy.	369. Botany.
		370. Cicuration.	371. Agriculture.
		372. Mankind.	
		373. Man.	374. Woman.
		375. Sensibility.	376. Insensibility.
1. General		377. Pleasure.	378. Pain.
		379. Touch.	
	1. Touch.	380. { Sensations of Touch.	381. Numbness.
		382. Heat.	383. Cold.
	2. Heat . .	384. Calefaction.	385. Refrigeration.
		386. Furnace.	387. Refrigeratory.
		388. Fuel.	
		389. Thermometer.	
	3. Taste .	390. Taste.	391. Insipidity.
		392. Pungency.	
		393. Condiment.	
		394. Savoriness.	395. Unsavoriness.
	4. Odör .	396. Sweetness.	397. Sourness.
		398. Odor.	399. Inodorousness.
		400. Fragrance.	401. Fætor.
		1. Sound in General.	
		402. Sound.	403. Silence.
		404. Loudness.	405. Faintness.
		2. Specific Sounds.	
		406. Snap.	407. Roll.
		408. Resonance.	409. Sibilation.
		410. Stridor.	
		411. Cry.	412. Ululation.
	5. Sound	3. Musical Sounds.	
		413. { Melody.	414. Discord.
		Concord.	
		415. Music.	
		416. Musician.	
		417. Musical Instruments.	
		4. Perception of Sound.	
		418. Hearing.	419. Deafness.
		1. Light in General.	
		420. Light.	421. Darkness.
	6. Light .	422. Dimness.	
		423. Luminary.	424. Shade.
		425. Transparency.	426. Opacity.
			427. Semitransparency.

6. <i>Light, continued.</i>	2. <i>Specific Light.</i>	
	428. Color.	429. Achromatism.
	430. Whiteness.	431. Blackness.
	432. Gray.	433. Brown.
	434. Redness.	435. Greenness.
	436. Yellowness.	437. Purple.
	438. Blueness.	439. Orange.
	440. Variegation.	
	3. <i>Perceptions of Light.</i>	
	441. Vision.	442. Blindness.
		443. Dim-sightedness
	444. Spectator.	
	445. Optical Instruments.	
	446. Visibility.	447. Invisibility.
	448. Appearance.	449. Disappearance.

CLASS IV. INTELLECT.

DIVISION I. FORMATION OF IDEAS.

I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL	{	450. Intellect.	450a. Absence of Intellect.
		451. Thought.	452. Incogitancy.
		453. Idea.	454. Topic.
II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS	{	455. Curiosity.	456. Incuriosity.
		457. Attention.	458. Inattention.
		459. Care.	460. Neglect.
		461. Inquiry.	462. Answer.
		463. Experiment.	464. Comparison.
		465. Discrimination.	465a. Indiscrimination.
III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING . . .	{	466. Measurement.	
		467. Evidence.	468. Counter-evidence
			469. Qualification.
IV. REASONING PROCESSES	{	<i>Degrees of Evidence.</i>	
		470. Possibility.	471. Impossibility.
		472. Probability.	473. Improbability.
		474. Certainty.	475. Uncertainty.
V. RESULTS OF REASONING.	{	476. Reasoning.	477. {Intuition. Sophistry.
		478. Demonstration.	479. Confutation.
		480. Judgment.	481. Misjudgment.
		482. Over-estimation.	483. Under-estimation.
		484. Belief.	485. {Unbelief. Doubt.
		486. Credulity.	487. Incredulity.
		488. Assent.	489. Dissent.
		490. Knowledge.	491. Ignorance.

V. RESULTS OF REASONING, <i>continued.</i>	{	492. Scholar.	493. Ignoramus.	
		494. Truth.	495. Error.	
		496. Maxim.	497. Absurdity.	
		<i>Faculties.</i>		
VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT	{	1. <i>To the Past.</i>	498. {Intelligence.	499. {Imbecility.
			Wisdom.	Folly.
			500. Sage.	501. Fool.
		2. <i>To the Future.</i>	502. Sanity.	503. Insanity.
			505. Memory.	504. Madman.
			507. Expectation.	506. Oblivion.
			510. Foresight.	508. Inexpectation.
			511. Prediction.	509. Disappointment
			512. Omen.	
			513. Oracle.	
			514. Supposition.	
			515. Imagination.	
VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT				

DIVISION II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED . .	{	516. Meaning.	517. Unmeaningness.
		518. Intelligibility.	519. Unintelligibility.
		520. Equivocalness.	
		521. Metaphor.	
		522. Interpretation.	523. Misinterpretation.
		524. Interpreter.	
		525. Manifestation.	526. Latency.
		527. Information.	528. Concealment.
		529. Disclosure.	530. Ambush.
		531. Publication.	
II. MODES OF COMMUN- ICATION	{	532. News.	533. Secret.
		534. Messenger.	
		535. Affirmation.	536. Negation.
		537. Teaching.	538. Misteaching.
			539. Learning.
		540. Teacher.	541. Learner.
		542. School.	
		543. Veracity.	544. Falsehood.
			545. Deception.
		547. Dupe.	546. Untruth.
III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.	{		548. Deceiver.
			549. Exaggeration
		550. Indication.	
		551. Record.	552. Obliteration.
		553. Recorder.	
		554. Representation.	555. Misrepresentation.
		556. Painting.	
		557. Sculpture.	
		558. Engraving.	
		559. Artist.	
1. <i>Natural Means . .</i>			

III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION, *continued*.

2. <i>Conventional Means</i>	1. <i>Language generally</i>	560. Language.	
		561. Letter.	
		562. Word.	563. Neology.
		564. Nomenclature.	565. Misnomer.
		566. Phrase.	
		567. Grammar.	568. Solecism.
	2. <i>Spoken Language</i>	569. Style.	
		<i>Qualities of Style.</i>	
		570. Perspicuity.	571. Obscurity.
		572. Conciseness.	573. Diffuseness.
		574. Vigor.	575. Feebleness.
		576. Plainness.	577. Ornament.
		578. Elegance.	579. Inelegance.
		580. Voice.	581. Aphony.
		582. Speech.	583. Stammering
		584. Loquacity.	585. Taciturnity.
	3. <i>Written Language</i>	586. Allocution.	587. Response.
		588. Interlocution.	589. Soliloquy.
		590. Writing.	591. Printing.
		592. Correspondence.	593. Book.
		594. Description.	
		595. Dissertation.	
		596. Compendium.	
		597. Poetry.	598. Prose.
		599. The Drama.	

CLASS V. VOLITION.

DIVISION I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION.

I. VOLITION IN GENERAL	1. <i>Acts</i> . .	600. Will.	601. Necessity.
		602. Willingness.	603. Unwillingness.
		604. Resolution.	605. Irresolution.
		606. Obstinacy.	607. Tergiversation.
	2. <i>Causes</i> .	608. Caprice.	609. Choice.
		610. Rejection.	611. Predetermination.
		612. Impulse.	613. Habit.
		614. Desuetude.	615. Motive.
	3. <i>Objects</i> .	616. Dissuasion.	617. Plea.
		618. Good.	619. Evil.
II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION	1. <i>Conceptual</i>	620. Intention.	621. Chance.
		622. Pursuit.	623. Avoidance.
		624. Relinquishment.	625. Business.
		626. Plan.	627. Method.
		628. Mid-course.	629. Circuit.
		630. Requirement.	

II. PRO- SPECTIVE VOLITION <i>continued</i>	{	2. <i>Subservience to Ends . .</i>	1. <i>Actual Subservience.</i>	
			631. Instrumentality.	
			632. Means.	
			633. Instrument.	
			634. Substitute.	
			635. Materials.	
			636. Store.	
			637. Provision.	638. Waste.
			639. Sufficiency.	640. Insufficiency.
			641. Redundance.	
	{	3. <i>Precursory Measures . .</i>	2. <i>Degree of Subservience.</i>	
			642. Importance.	643. Unimportance
			644. Utility.	645. Inutility.
			646. Expedience.	647. Inexpedience.
			648. Goodness.	649. Badness.
			650. Perfection.	651. Imperfection.
			652. Cleanness.	653. Uncleaness.
			654. Health.	655. Disease.
			656. Salubrity.	657. Insalubrity.
			658. Improvement.	659. Deterioration.
III. AC- TION	{	1. <i>Simple.</i>	3. <i>Contingent Subservience.</i>	
			664. Safety.	665. Danger.
			666. Refuge.	667. Pitfall.
			668. Warning.	
			669. Alarm.	
			670. Preservation.	
			671. Escape.	
			672. Deliverance.	
			673. Preparation.	674. Non-preparation
			675. Essay.	
	{	2. <i>Complex</i>	676. Undertaking.	
			677. Use.	678. Disuse.
			680. Action.	679. Misuse.
			682. Activity.	681. Inaction.
			684. Haste.	683. Inactivity.
			686. Exertion.	685. Leisure.
			688. Fatigue.	687. Repose.
			690. Agent.	689. Refreshment.
			691. Workshop.	
			692. Conduct.	
	{		693. Direction.	
			694. Director.	
			695. Advice.	
			696. Council.	
			697. Precept.	
	{		698. Skill.	699. Unskilfulness.
			700. Proficient.	701. Bungler.
			702. Cunning.	703. Artlessness.

IV. AN- TAGO- NISM . .	{	1. <i>Condi- tional</i> .	704. Difficulty.	705. Facility.
			706. Hinderance.	707. Aid.
			708. Opposition.	709. Co-operation.
			710. Opponent.	711. Auxiliary.
			712. Party.	
			713. Discord.	714. Concord.
			715. Defiance.	
			716. Attack.	717. Defence.
			718. Retaliation.	719. Resistance.
		2. <i>Active</i> .	720. Contention.	721. Peace.
			722. Warfare.	723. Pacification.
			724. Mediation.	
			725. Submission.	
			726. Combatant.	
			727. Arms.	
			728. Arena.	
			729. Completion.	730. Non-completion.
			731. Success.	732. Failure.
V. RESULTS OF ACTION	{	733. Trophy.		
		734. Prosperity.	735. Adversity.	
		736. Mediocrity.		

DIVISION II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.

I. GENERAL	{	737. Authority.	738. Laxity.
		739. Severity.	740. Lenity.
		741. Command.	
		742. Disobedience.	743. Obedience.
		744. Compulsion.	
		745. Master.	746. Servant.
		747. Sceptre.	
		748. Freedom.	749. Subjection.
		750. Liberation.	751. Restraint.
			752. Prison.
		753. Keeper.	754. Prisoner.
		755. Commission.	756. Abrogation.
			757. Resignation.
		758. Consignee.	
VI. SPECIAL	{	759. Deputy.	
		760. Permission.	761. Prohibition.
		762. Consent.	
		763. Offer.	764. Refusal.
		765. Request.	766. Deprecation.
		767. Petitioner.	
III. CONDITIONAL . .	{	768. Promise.	768a. Release.
		769. Compact.	
		770. Conditions.	
		771. Security.	
		772. Observance.	773. Non-observance.
		774. Compromise.	

IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS.

1. <i>Property in General</i>	775. Acquisition.	776. Loss.
	777. Possession.	778. Participation
	779. Possessor.	
	780. Property.	
	781. Retention.	782. Relinquishment
2. <i>Transfer of Property</i>	783. Transfer.	
	784. Giving.	785. Receiving.
	786. Apportionment.	
	787. Lending.	788. Borrowing.
	789. Taking.	790. Restitution.
	791. Stealing.	
	792. Thief.	
3. <i>Interchange of Property</i>	793. Booty.	
	794. Barter.	
	795. Purchase.	796. Sale.
	797. Merchant.	
	798. Merchandise.	
	799. Mart.	
	800. Money.	
4. <i>Monetary Relations</i>	801. Treasurer.	
	802. Treasury.	
	803. Wealth.	804. Poverty.
	805. Credit.	806. Debt.
	807. Payment.	808. Non-payment.
	809. Expenditure.	810. Receipt.
	811. Accounts.	
	812. Price.	813. Discount.
	814. Dearness.	815. Cheapness.
	816. Liberality.	817. Economy.
	818. Prodigality.	819. Parsimony

CLASS VI. AFFECTIONS.

I. AFFECTIONS GENERALLY	820. Affections.	
	821. Feeling.	
	822. Sensibility.	823. Insensibility.
	824. Excitation.	
II. PERSONAL.	825. Excitability.	826. Inexcitability.
	827. Pleasure.	828. Pain.
	829. Pleasurableness.	830. Painfulness.
	831. Content.	832. Discontent.
		833. Regret.
	834. Relief.	835. Aggravation.
	836. Cheerfulness.	837. Dejection.
	838. Rejoicing.	839. Lamentation.
	840. Amusement.	841. Weariness.
	842. Wit.	843. Dulness.
1. PASSIVE	844. Humorist.	

2. DISCRIMINATIVE . .	{	845. Beauty.	846. Ugliness.
		847. Ornament.	848. Blemish.
		850. Taste.	849. Simplicity.
		852. Fashion.	851. Vulgarity.
			853. Ridiculousness.
3. PROSPECTIVE . .	{		854. Fop.
		858. Hope.	855. Affectation.
		861. Courage.	856. Ridicule.
		863. Rashness.	857. Laughing-stock
		865. Desire.	859. Hopelessness.
4. CONTEMPLATIVE .	{		860. Fear.
		870. Wonder.	862. Cowardice.
		872. Prodigy.	864. Caution.
		873. Repute.	866. Indifference.
		875. Nobility.	867. Dislike.
5. EXTRINSIC	{	877. Title.	868. Fastidiousness.
		878. Pride.	869. Satiety.
		880. Vanity.	871. Expectance.
		882. Ostentation.	
		883. Celebration.	874. Disrepute.
		884. Boasting.	876. Commonalty.
		885. Insolence.	
		887. Blusterer.	879. Humility.
			881. Modesty.
			886. Servility.
III. SYMPATHETIC.			
1. SOCIAL	{	888. Friendship.	889. Enmity.
		890. Friend.	891. Enemy.
		892. Sociality.	893. Seclusion.
		894. Courtesy.	895. Discourtesy.
		896. Congratulation.	
2. DIFFUSIVE	{	897. Love.	898. Hate.
		899. Favorite.	
		902. Endearment.	900. Resentment.
		903. Marriage.	901. Irascibility.
		906. Benevolence.	904. Celibacy.
3. SPECIAL	{	910. Philanthropy.	905. Divorce.
		912. Benefactor.	907. Malevolence.
		914. Pity.	908. Malediction.
		915. Condolence.	909. Threat.
		916. Gratitude.	911. Misanthropy.
4. RETROSPECTIVE . .	{	918. Forgiveness.	913. Evil doer.
			914a. Pitilessness
			917. Ingratitude.
			919. Revenge.
			920. Jealousy.
			921. Envy.

IV. MORAL.

1. OBLIGATIONS . . .	{	922. Right.	923. Wrong.
		924. Dueness.	925. Undueness.
		926. Duty.	927. Exemption.
		928. Respect.	929. Disrespect.
2. SENTIMENTS . . .	{	930. Contempt.	931. Approbation.
		932. Disapprobation	933. Flattery.
		934. Detraction.	935. Flatterer.
		936. Detractor.	937. Vindication.
		938. Accusation.	939. Probity.
3. CONDITIONS . . .	{	940. Improbability.	[ness.
		941. Knave.	942. Disinterested-
		943. Selfishness.	944. Virtue.
		945. Vice.	946. Innocence.
		947. Guilt.	948. Good Man.
		949. Bad Man.	950. Penitence.
		951. Impenitence.	952. Atonement.
4. PRACTICE	{	953. Temperance.	954. Intemperance.
		955. Asceticism.	956. Fasting.
		957. Gluttony.	958. Sobriety.
		959. Drunkenness.	960. Purity.
		961. Impurity.	963. Legality.
		962. Libertine.	965. Jurisdiction.
5. INSTITUTIONS . .	{	964. Illegality.	966. Tribunal.
			967. Judge.
			968. Lawyer.
			969. Lawsuit.
			970. Acquittal.
			973. Reward.
		971. Condemnation.	
		972. Punishment.	
		974. Penalty.	
		975. Scourge.	

V. RELIGIOUS.

1. SUPERHUMAN BEINGS AND REGIONS	{	976. Deity.	978. Satan.
		977. Angel.	980. Demon.
		979. Jupiter.	982. Hell.
		981. Heaven.	984. Heterodoxy.
2. DOCTRINES . . .	{	983. Theology.	986. Pseudo-revelation
		985. Revelation.	988. Impiety.
3. SENTIMENTS . . .	{	987. Piety.	989. Irreligion.
		990. Worship.	991. Idolatry.
			992. Sorcery.
4. ACTS	{		993. Spell.
			994. Sorcerer.
5. INSTITUTIONS . .	{	995. Churchdom.	997. Laity.
		996. Clergy.	
		998. Rite.	
		999. Canonicals.	
		1000. Temple.	

ABBREVIATIONS.

Adj. Adjectives, Participles, and Words having the power of **Adjectives.**

Adv. Adverbs, and Adverbial **Expressions.**

Ep. Epithets.

Int. Interjections.

Phr. Phrases.

V. Verbs.

THE SAURUS

OF

ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES.

CLASS FIRST.

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

SECTION I. EXISTENCE.

1. *Being, in the Abstract.*

1. EXISTENCE, being, entity, *ens*, subsistence. Coexistence, 120.*
Reality, actuality, positiveness, absoluteness, fact, matter of fact; *see* Truth, 494.

Phr. The sober reality.

Science of existence, Ontology.
Existence in space, 186.

V. To be, to exist, have being, subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, occur, prevail, find one's self.

To consist in, lie in.

To come into existence, to arise, come out, come forth, appear, 448, to become, 144.

To bring into existence, 161.

To be the case, to have place.

Adj. Existing, being, subsisting, in being, in existence, extant, living, breathing, obtaining, prevailing, current, prevalent, undestroyed.

Real, actual, positive, absolute, true, 494, substantial, substantive, self-existing, self-existent.

2. INEXISTENCE, non-existence, nonentity, *nil*, negativeness, nullity.

Vacuity, 4.

Phr. No such thing.

Annihilation, abeyance, extinction, *see* Destruction, 162, and Disappearance, 449, Absence, 187.

V. Not to be, not to exist, &c.

Phr. To have no existence; to be null and void.

To cease to be, pass away, vanish, fade, dissolve, melt away, perish, disappear, 449, to be annihilated, extinct, &c., to die, 360.

Phr. To be no more; to "leave not a wreck behind."

Adj. Inexistent, non-existent, non-existing, &c., negative, blank.

Unreal, potential, virtual, baseless, unsubstantial, 4, imaginary, ideal, vain, supposititious, shadowy.

Unborn, uncreated, unbegotten.

Annihilated, destroyed, extinct,

* The heavy figures indicate the articles to which the figures in the Index refer; the lighter figures refer to articles containing related words.

Not ideal, unideal, not imagined, unimagined, not supposititious, not potential, virtual.

Adv. Actually, really, absolutely, positively, &c., *in esse*, in fact, in point of fact, in reality, *de facto*, *ipso facto*.

Phr. *In posse*.

gone, lost, perished, melted, dissolved, faded, exhausted, vanished, missing, disappeared, departed, defunct, 360.

Absence, 187, removal, 185.

Adv. Negatively, virtually, &c.

Phr. *In nubibus*.

2. Being, in the Concrete.

3. SUBSTANTIALITY, *hypostasis*, thing, something, a being, an existence, creature, a body, substance, object, article, matter, material, stuff, 316, substratum, *plenum*.

Totality of existences, *see* World, 318.

Phr. Something or other.

Adj. Substantive, substantial, bodily, material, tangible, hypostatic.

Adv. Substantially, bodily, &c., essentially.

4. UNSUBSTANTIALITY, insubstantiality, nothingness, nihility, nothing, nought, *nil*, nullity, zero.

Phr. Nothing at all; nothing whatever; nothing on earth; such stuff as dreams are made off; the baseless fabric of a vision.

Nobody, 187; a desert.

A shadow, phantom, phantasm, vision, dream, air, thin air.

Void, vacuum, vacuity, vacancy, voidness, vacuousness, inanity, emptiness, hollowness, blank, chasm, gap, hiatus, &c., 198.

Adj. Unsubstantial, void, vacant, vacuous, blank, null, inane, hollow, airy, visionary, 515.

3. Formal Existence.

Internal conditions.

5. INTRINSICALITY, inbeing, inherence, inhesion, essence, essentialness, essential part, quintessence, quiddity, gist, pith, marrow; incarnation.

Nature, constitution, character, quality, 157, crisis, temperament, temper, spirit, humor, grain, endowment, capacity, capability, moods, declensions, features, aspects, specialties, particularities, peculiarities, 79, idiosyncrasy, idiosyncrasy; diagnostics.

Adj. Derived from within; subjective, intrinsic, intrinsical, inherent, essential, natural, internal, innate, inborn, inbred, ingrained, inherited, immanent, congenital, congenite, connate, ingenite, ingenerate, indigenous, in the grain, bred in the bone, instinctive, 221.

External conditions.

6. EXTRINSICALITY, extraneousness, objectiveness, accident.

Adj. Derived from without; objective, extrinsic, extrinsical, extraneous, modal, adventitious, adscititious (or ascititious), incidental, accidental, non-essential, 220.

Implanted, ingrafted.

Adv. Extrinsically, &c.

Characteristic, peculiar, special, diagnostic, 79.

Adv. Intrinsically, &c.

4. *Modal Existence.*

Absolute.

7. STATE, condition, category, estate, case, constitution, habitude, diathesis, mood, pickle, plight.

Frame, fabric, structure, texture, contexture, 329, conformation.

Mode, modality, schesis, form, shape, figure, cut, cast, mould, stamp, set, fit, tone, tenor, turn, trim, guise, fashion, aspect, complexion, style, character.

V. To be in a state, condition, &c.; to be on a footing.

To fare; to have, possess, enjoy, &c., a state, condition, &c.

To bring into a state, &c., 144.

Adj. Conditional, modal, formal, structural, textural.

Phr. As the matter stands; as things are; such being the case; that being so.

Adv. Conditionally, &c.

Relative.

8. CIRCUMSTANCE, situation, phase, position, posture, attitude, place, point, terms, fare, *régime*, footing, standing, *status*, predicament, contingency, occasion, juncture, conjuncture, emergence, emergency, exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, push.

Adj. Circumstantial; given, conditional, provisional, critical, contingent, incidental, 6, 151.

Adv. In, or under the circumstances, conditions, &c.—Thus, in such a contingency, case, &c., accordingly, being so, such being the case; since, sith, seeing that, as matters stand, as things go.

Conditionally, provided, if, in case, if so, if so be, if it be so; if it so happen, or turn out; in the event of; provisionally, unless, without.

Phr. According to circumstances; as it may happen, or turn out; as the case may be; *pro re natâ*; according as the wind blows; sink or swim; at all events; *cæteris paribus*; rain or shine.

SECTION II. RELATION.

1. *Absolute Relation.*

9. RELATION, bearing, reference, concern, cognation, correlation, analogy, affinity, homology, alliance, homogeneity, association, approximation, filiation, affiliation, &c., 166, interest, habitude, link, tie, 45.

Relevancy, pertinency, fitness, &c., 23, 646.

Aspect, point of view, comparison, 464. Ratio, proportion.

V. To be related, have a relation, &c.; to relate to, refer to, bear

10. Want, or absence of relation.

IRRELATION, disconnection, inconnection, dissociation, misrelation, independence, isolation, 44, disproportion. Incommensurability, irrelevancy. Heterogeneity, irreconcilableness, 24, impertinence.

V. To have no relation, &c., to; to have nothing to do with; not to concern, &c.

To isolate, separate, detach, disconnect, segregate, 44.

upon, regard, concern, touch, affect; to have to do with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to, answer to, interest.

To bring into relation with, connect, affiliate, link, 43, bring together, bring near, approximate, 197; to bring to bear upon.

Adj. Relative, correlative, cog-nate, relating to, relative to, relevant, in relation with, referable (or referrible) to, pertinent, 23; be-longing, pertaining, or appertain-ing to.

Related, connected; implicated, associated, affiliated, allied to.

Approximative, approximating, proportional, proportionate, pro-portionable; allusive, comparable, &c., 23.

Adv. Relatively, thereof, as to, as for, about, concerning, touching, anent, as relates to, with relation to, relating to; as respects, with respect to, in respect of, respecting; as regards, with regard to, regard-ing, with reference to, according to, while speaking of, *à propos* of, in connection with, in as much as, in point of, as far as, on the part of, on the score of, *quoad hoc*: pertinently, &c.

In various ways, in all manner of ways, in all respects; under the head, category, class, &c., of, 75.

11. Relations of kindred.

CONSANGUINITY, relationship, kindred, blood, parentage, filiation, affiliation, lineage, agnation, connection, alliance, family connection, family tie; see Paternity, 166.

A kinsman, kinsfolk, kith and kin, relation, relative, connection, sib, cousin, brother, sister, &c., &c.; — a near relation, a distant relation.

Family, fraternity, brotherhood, sisterhood, cousinhood, &c.

Race, stock, generation, sept, &c.

V. To be related to; to claim relationship with.

Adj. Related, akin, germane, consanguineous, family, allied, collat-eral, sib, agnate, fraternal, &c., nearly or closely related; remotely or distantly related.

12. Double relation.

RECIPROCALNESS, reciprocity, mutuality, correlation, correlativeness, interdependence, interchange, reciprocation, &c., 148, interchangeability, 149, barter, 794.

Adj. Irrelative, irrespect^{ve}, un-related, without reference, &c., to; arbitrary, episodic, remote, out of place, out of tune, 414, *mal à propos*, irrelevant, foreign to, alien, impertinent, extraneous to, stran-ger to, independent, incidental, outlandish, exotic, unallied, uncon-nected, disconnected, adrift, isolat-ed, insular.

Not comparable, incommensu-rable, inapplicable, 24, irreconcila-ble, heterogeneous, 83.

Phr. Foreign to the purpose; having nothing to do with; beside the question; nothing to the pur-pose, neither here nor there; be-side the mark; *à propos de bottes*: brought in by the head and shoul-ders.

Adv. Parenthetically, by the way, by the by, *en passant*, incidentally.

V. To reciprocate, alternate, interchange, exchange, counterchange.

Adj. Reciprocal, mutual, commutual, correlative, alternate.

Interchangeable, international.

Phr. *Mutatis mutandis*: each other.

13. IDENTITY, sameness, coincidence, coalescence, convertibility; selfness, self, one's self, number one; identification; monotony.

V. To be identical; to be the same, &c., to coincide, coalesce.

To render the same; to identify.

To recognize the identity of; to identify; *see* to compare, 464.

Adj. Identical, same, self, very same, self-same, no other, ilk, one and the same, unaltered, coincident, coinciding, coalescing, coalescent, indistinguishable, equivalent, equipollent, convertible.

Phr. The very thing; the actual thing; *alter ego*.

Adv. All one, all the same, identically, &c.

14. Non-coincidence.

CONTRARIETY, contrast, foil, antithesis, contradiction, opposition, oppositeness, antagonism, 179, 708.

Inversion, reversion, 218.

The opposite, the reverse, inverse, converse, antipodes, 237, counterpart.

Phr. The reverse of the medal; the other side of the shield; the tables being turned.

V. To be contrary, opposite, &c., to contrast with, contradict, contravene, oppose, antagonize, invert, reverse.

Adj. Contrary, opposite, counter, converse, reverse, opposed, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing, inconsistent, contradictory, contrarious, negative.

Phr. Differing *toto cælo*; diametrically opposite; as opposite

as black and white; — as light and darkness; — as fire and water.

Adv. Contrarily, contrariously, contrariwise, *per contra*, oppositely, *vice versâ*, on the contrary, *tout au contraire*, quite the contrary; no such thing.

15. DIFFERENCE, variance, variation, variety, diversity, modification, shade of difference, *nuance*; deviation, divergence, divarication, 290, disagreement, 24.

Distinction, discrimination, 465, contradistinction. A nice, fine, or subtle distinction.

V. To be different, &c.; to differ, vary, ablude, mismatch, contrast.

To render different, &c., to vary, change, modify, &c., 140.

To distinguish, 465; to split hairs; to severalize.

Adj. Different, differing, disparate, heterogeneous, varying, distinguishable, discriminative, varied, modified, diversified, deviating, diverging, devious, disagreeing, 24, various, divers, all manner of, something else, multifarious, multiform, &c., 81.

Other, another, not the same, quite another thing, a *tertium quid*.

Unmatched, widely apart, changed, 140, something else.

Phr. As different as chalk is from cheese; this, that, or the other; to differ *toto cælo*.

Adv. Differently, variously, &c., otherwise.

2. Continuous Relation.

16. UNIFORMITY, homogeneity, consistency, conformity, 82, connaturality, connaturalness; homology, accordance, *see* Agreement, 23, and Regularity, 80.

Absence or want of uniformity, 83.

V. To be uniform, &c., to accord with; to harmonize with.

To become uniform, to conform to; to fall in with.

To render uniform, to assimilate, level, smooth, &c., 255.

Adj. Uniform, homogeneous, homologous, of a piece, consistent, connatural.

Adv. Uniformly, uniformly with, conformably, consistently with, in unison with, in harmony with, in conformity with, according to, 23.

3. Partial Relation.

17. SIMILARITY, resemblance, likeness, similitude, affinity, semblance, approximation, parallelism, 216, analogy, analogicalness, connaturalness, connaturality, brotherhood, family likeness; alliteration, repetition, 104.

An analogue, the like, match, *pendant*, fellow, pair, mate, twin, double, parallel, counterpart, brother, sister; simile, metaphor, 521.

Phr. One's second self; *Arcades ambo*; birds of a feather: *et hoc genus omne*.

V. To be similar, like, resembling, &c.; to resemble, bear resemblance, approximate, parallel, match, imitate, 19, represent, simulate, personate.

To render similar, assimilate, approximate, connaturalize, bring near, &c.

Adj. Similar, like, alike, resembling, twin, analogous, analogical, parallel, allied to, akin to, of a piece, such as, connatural, congener, matching.

Near, something like, such like, a show of, mock, *pseudo*, simulating, representing, approximating.

Exact, accurate, true, faithful, close, speaking.

Phr. True to nature; to the life; the very image; the picture of; for all the world like; as like as two peas; *comme deux gouttes d'eau*; as like as it can stare; *ex uno disce omnes*; *instar omnium*; *par nobile fratrum*; cast in the same mould; a chip of the old block.

Adv. As if, so to speak, as it were, *quasi*, as if it were; just as.

18. DISSIMILARITY, unlikeness, dissimilitude, diversity; novelty, 123, originality, 515.

V. To be unlike, &c., to vary, 20, to ablute.

To render unlike, to diversify, vary, &c.

Phr. To strike out something new.

Adj. Dissimilar, unlike, disparate, of a different kind, class, &c., 75; diversified, novel, new, unmatched, 123.

Phr. Nothing of the kind; far from it; cast in a different mould; as like a dock as a daisy; "very like a whale."

19. IMITATION, assimilation, copying, transcribing, transcription, repetition, 104, duplication, reduplication, quotation, reproduction.

Mockery, mocking, mimicry, echoing, simulation, counterfeiting, acting, personation, representation, paraphrase, parody, *travestie*, semblance.

Result of imitation, *see* Copy, 21.

An imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mocking bird.

Phr. *O imitatores, servum pecus!*

V. To imitate, copy, repeat, 104, do like, echo, re-echo, transcribe, match, parallel, emulate.

Phr. To take or catch a likeness; to take off, hit off, to model after, 554, to reflect.

To mock, mimic, ape, simulate, personate, 554, act, represent, adumbrate, counterfeit, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

Phr. To take after; to follow, or tread in the steps, or footsteps of; to follow in the wake of; to follow the footsteps; to walk in the shoes of; to take a leaf out of another's book; to strike in with; to follow suit; to go with the stream.

Adj. Imitated, copied, matched, repeated, paralleled, mimic, parodied, &c., modelled after, moulded on.

Paraphrastic, imitative, second-hand, imitable.

Adv. Literally, *verbatim*, *literatim*, *sic*, *totidem*, *verbis*, word for word, *mot à mot*, 562.

21. Result of imitation.

COPY, fac-simile, counterpart, effigies, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, reflex, 17, ectype, imitation, representation, daguerreotype, 554, adumbration.

Duplicate, transcript, repetition, 104, *réchauffé*, reflection, shadow.

Phr. A second edition; a twice-told tale; a chip of the old block.

Rough copy, rough cast, *ébauche*, draft (or draught), proof, *brouillon*, reprint, apograph.

Counterfeit, parody, caricature, burlesque, *travestie*, paraphrase.

20. NON-IMITATION.

Adj. Unimitated, uncopied, unmatched, unparalleled, inimitable, 648.

VARIATION, alteration, modification, *see* Difference, 15, Change, 140, Deviation, 279, Divergence, 291; moods and tenses.

V. To vary, modify, diversify, change, &c., 140.

Phr. To steer clear of.

Adj. Varied, modified, diversified, &c.

Adv. Variously, in all manner of ways.

22. Thing copied.

PROTOTYPE, original, model, pattern, scantling, type, archetype, protoplast, antitype, module, *exemplar*, example, ensample, paradigm, fogleman, lay-figure.

Text, copy, design; key-note.

Mould, matrix, last, plasm, proplasm, mint.

4. General Relation.

23. AGREEMENT, accord, concordance, unison, harmony, union, concord, concert, concordance, 714, cognation, conformity, consonance,

24. DISAGREEMENT, discord, discordance, dissonance, dissidence, discrepancy, unconformity, disconformity, non-conformity, incongru-

consentaneousness, consistency, congruity, congruence, congeniality, correspondence, parallelism.

Fitness, pertinence, suitability, adaptation, sortance, meetness, patness, relevancy, aptitude, coaptation, propriety, appositeness, reconcilableness, applicability, applicableness, admissibility, commensurability, compatibility.

Adaptation, adjustment, graduation, accommodation, reconciliation, reconciliation.

V. To be accordant, to agree, accord, correspond, tally, respond, harmonize, meet, suit, fit, fall in with, chime in with, square with, quadrate with, comport with, dovetail, assimilate, unite with.

Phr. To fit like a glove.

To render accordant; to fit, suit, adapt, accommodate, adjust, harmonize, reconcile, fadge, dovetail, square, regulate, accord, comport, graduate.

Adj. Agreeing, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, corresponding, correspondent, congenial, harmonizing, harmonious with, tallying with, conformable with, in accordance with, in harmony with, in unison with, in keeping with, squaring with, falling in with, of a piece, consistent with, compatible, reconcilable with, commensurate.

Apt, apposite, pertinent, germane, pat, to the purpose, to the point, *ad rem*, in point, bearing upon, *en rapport*, 9; applicable, relevant, fit, fitting, suitable, proper, meet, *à propos*, appropriate, suiting, befitting, seasonable, *in loco*, sortable, deft, accommodating.

Phr. Whom the cap may fit; at home; in one's proper element; just the thing; the very thing; quite the thing; *rem acu tetigisti*.

ity, incongruence, *mésalliance*, incongruity, jarring, clashing, jostling, 713, inconsistency, disparity, mismatch, disproportion, disproportionateness, variance.

Phr. *Concordia discors*.

Unfitness, repugnance, unsuitableness, unaptness, inaptitude, inaptness, impropriety, inapplicability, inadmissibility, irreconcilableness, incommensurability, inconcinity, incompatibility, interference, intrusion; *see* Irrelation, 10.

V. To disagree, belie, clash, jar, oppose, 708, interfere, jostle, 713, intrude.

Phr. To have no business there; to bring, brag, or lug in, head and shoulders; out of its element.

Adj. Disagreeing, discordant, discrepant, at variance, jarring, clashing, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with, unconformable, incongruous, disproportionate, disproportioned, unproportioned, unharmonious, mismatched, misjoined, unconsonant, unconformable, incommensurable, divergent, 291.

Unapt, inappropriate, improper, unsuited, unsuitable, inapt, inapposite, inapplicable, irrelevant, not pertinent, impertinent, ill-timed, intrusive, clumsy, unfit, unfitting, unbecoming, *mal à propos*, forced, unseasonable, far-fetched, inadmissible, uncongenial, ill-assorted, ill-sorted, repugnant to, unaccommodating, irreducible.

Phr. Out of character; out of keeping; out of tune; out of place; out of season; at odds; a fish out of water; on all fours; neither here nor there. — "*Humano capiti cervicem pictor equinam jungere*," &c.

Adj. At variance with, in defiance of, in contempt of, in spite of.

SECTION III. QUANTITY.

1. Simple Quantity.

25. Absolute quantity.

QUANTITY, magnitude, 192, amplitude, mass, amount, *quantum*, measure, substance.

Science of quantity; Mathematics.

Definite, or finite quantity; handful, mouthful, &c., stock, batch, lot.

Adj. Quantitative.

Phr. To the tune of.

26. Relative quantity.

DEGREE, grade, extent, measure, ratio, stint, standard, height, pitch, reach, amplitude, range, scope, gradation, shade, tenor, compass, sphere, rank, standing, rate, way, sort.

Point, mark, stage, step, position, peg; term, 71, gradation.

Intensity, might, fulness, *see* Conversion, 144, and Limit, 233.

Adj. Comparative, gradual, shading off.

Adv. By degrees, gradually, inasmuch, *pro tanto*, however, howsoever, step by step, bit by bit, little by little, by inches, inch by inch, by slow degrees, by little and little.

2. Comparative Quantity.

27. Sameness of quantity or degree.

EQUALITY, parity, co-extension, evenness, level, balance, poise.

Equivalence, equipollence, equipoise, equilibrium, equiponderance, par, quits, tie.

Equalization, equation, equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment.

A drawn game or battle.

A match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother, &c., 17, a make-weight.

V. To be equal, &c.; to equal, match, come up to, keep pace with, come to, amount to; be or lie on a level with, to balance, to cope with.

To render equal, equalize, level, balance, equate, trim, adjust, poise; to strike a balance, to establish or restore equality, to readjust.

Phr. To stretch on the bed of Procrustes; to come to the same thing.

Adj. Equal, even, level, co-

28. Difference of quantity or degree.

INEQUALITY, disparity, imparity, odds, difference, 15, unevenness.

Preponderance, preponderation, inclination of the balance, advantage, prevalence, partiality.

Superiority, 33; a casting weight. Shortcoming, 304.

V. To be unequal, &c., to preponderate, outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, prevail, countervail, predominate, overmatch, 33.

Phr. To have or give the advantage; to turn the scale; to kick the beam; to topple over.

To fall short of, to want, 304, not to come up to, 34.

Adj. Unequal, uneven, disparate, partial, unbalanced, overbalanced, top-heavy, lop-sided, preponderating, prevailing, &c.

Phr. More than a match for; above par; below par.

Adv. *Haud passibus æquis.*

equal, co-ordinate, on a par with, on a level with, up to the mark.

Equivalent, tantamount, convertible, much at one, as broad as long, as good as, equipollent, equiponderant, equiponderous.

Rendered equal, equalized, equated, drawn, poised, levelled, balanced, equibalanced, trimmed, &c.

Adv. Pari passu, equally, &c., *ad eundem*, *cæteris paribus*.

29. MEAN, medium, intermedium, average, balance, middle, 68, the golden mean, *juste milieu*, *αριστον μετρον*.

Neutrality, middle course, 628.

V. To split the difference, take the average, reduce to a mean, strike a balance; to pair off.

Adj. Mean, intermediate, middle, average.

Adv. On an average; in the long run; half way; taking the one with the other; taking all things together; taking all in all.

One year with another; *communibus annis*.

30. COMPENSATION, equation, ballast, indemnification, neutralization, counteraction.

Phr. Measure for measure.

A set-off, offset, make-weight, casting weight, counterpoise, amends, equivalent, a *quid pro quo*. See Counteraction, 179, Recoil, 277, Atonement, 952.

V. To compensate, compensate, indemnify, countervail, counterpoise, balance, out-balance, over-balance, counter-balance, set-off, hedge, make up for, cover, fill up, redeem, make amends, neutralize, 27.

Phr. To make good; to split the difference.

Adj. Compensating, compensatory; countervailing, &c., in the opposite scale; equipollent, 27.

Phr. As broad as it's long; it is an ill wind that blows nobody good.

QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A STANDARD.

31. GREATNESS, largeness, magnitude, size, 192, fulness, vastness, immensity, enormity, infinity, 105, intensity, 26, importance, 642.

A large quantity, deal, power, world, mass, heap, 72, pile, sight, peck, bushel, load, cart-load, cargo, ship-load, flood or spring-tide, abundance, 639, wholesale, store, 636.

The greater part, 52.

V. To be great, &c., run high, soar, tower, transcend; rise, or carry to a great height, &c., 305.

Phr. To know no bounds.

Adj. Great, large, considerable, above par, big, huge, ample, full,

32. SMALLNESS, littleness, minuteness, 193, tenuity, scantness, scantiness, slenderness, meanness, mediocrity. Insignificance, 643.

A small quantity, *modicum*, atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, jot, iota, dot, speck, ace, *minutiæ*, thought, idea, *souçon*, whit, tittle, shade, shadow, touch, cast, grain, scruple, spice, drop, sprinkling, dash, smack, scantling, scantlet, dole, scrap, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, shaving, trifle, thimbleful, spoonful, handful, mouthful, 51.

Finiteness, a finite quantity.

Phr. The shadow of a shade; a drop in the bucket, or in the ocean.

saturated, plenary, deep, signal, extensive, scund, passing, goodly, heavy, precious, mighty, 157, sad, arrant, downright, utter, uttermost, crass, gross, arch, consummate, rank, thorough-paced, thorough-going, sovereign, unparalleled, matchless, extraordinary, unapproached.

Vast, immense, enormous, inordinate, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, preposterous, unconscionable, swinging, monstrous, over-grown, towering, stupendous, prodigious, astonishing, 870, incredible, marvellous, transcendent, incomparable, tremendous.

Indefinite, boundless, unbounded, unlimited, incalculable, illimited, illimitable, immeasurable, infinite, 105, unapproachable, unutterable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression.

Undiminished, unabated, unreduced, unrestricted.

Absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, serious, essential, perfect, finished, abundant, 639.

Adv. In a great degree; much, muckle, well, considerably, greatly, very, very much, a deal, not a little, pretty, pretty well, enough, richly, largely, to a large or great extent, on a large scale, mainly, ever so, ever so much, insomuch, all lengths, wholesale, in all conscience.

In a positive degree; truly, 494, positively, verily, really, indeed, actually, in fact, fairly, assuredly, decidedly, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright.

In a comparative degree; comparatively, *pro tanto*, as good as; to say the least of, above all, most; pre-eminently, of all things.

In a complete degree; altogether,

V. To be small, &c., to run low, diminish, shrink, dwindle, &c., 195.

Phr. To lie in a nutshell.

Adj. Small, little, inconsiderable, diminutive, minute, 193, tiny, puny, petty, sorry, miserable, wretched, paltry, 643, weak, 160, slender, feeble, faint, slight, trivial, scanty, light, trifling, moderate, low, mean, *mediocre*, passable, passing, sparing.

Below par, below the mark, under the mark, at a low ebb, imperfect, 651.

Inappreciable, evanescent, infinitesimal, homœopathic, atomic.

Mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare.

Adv. In a small degree; on a small scale; something, somewhat, next to nothing, little, inconsiderably, slightly, so-so, minutely, faintly, feebly, lightly, imperfectly, perceptibly, moderately, scantily, shabbily, miserably, wretchedly, sparingly, tolerably, passing, passably, weakly, pretty well, well enough, slenderly, modestly.

In a limited degree; partially, in part; in a certain degree, to a certain degree or extent, some, somewhat, rather, in some degree, in some measure, something, simply, purely, merely, in a manner, at the most, at least, at the least, at most, ever so little, as little as may be, *tant soit peu*, next to nothing, in ever so small a degree: — thus far; *pro tanto*.

Almost, nearly, well nigh, near run, short of, not quite, *all but*, scarcely, hardly, barely, *peu s'en faut*, near the mark, within an ace of.

In an uncertain degree; about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly.

In no degree; noways, not at all, not in the least, not a bit, not a bit of it, not a whit, not a jot,

quite, entirely, wholly, totally, *in toto, toto cælo*, utterly, thoroughly, out and out, completely, outright, clean, to the full, in every respect, in all respects, *sous tous les rapports*, on all accounts, nicely, perfectly, fully, amply, richly, wholesale, abundantly, consummately, widely, as as can be, every inch, *à fonds, de fond en comble*, far and wide, over head and ears, to the back bone, *ne plus ultra*.

In a high degree ; highly, deeply, strongly, mightily, mightily, powerfully, 157 ; with a witness ; with a vengeance ; profoundly, superlatively, *ultra*, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, excessively, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, soundly, vastly, hugely, immensely, enormously, stupendously, surpassing, supremely, beyond measure, immoderately, monstrously, inordinately, extraordinarily, exorbitantly, indefinitely, immeasurably, unspeakably, inexpressibly, ineffably, unutterably, incalculably, infinitely.

In a marked degree ; particularly, remarkably, singularly, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, *par excellence*, signally, famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, incredibly, marvellously, awfully, stupendously.

In a violent degree ; severely, violently, furiously, desperately, tremendously, outrageously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, with a vengeance, *à toute outrance* : 173.

In a painful degree ; painfully, sadly, grossly, sorely, bitterly, grievously, miserably, cruelly, wofully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly.

QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A SIMILAR OBJECT.

33. SUPERIORITY, majority, supremacy, pre-eminence, advantage, vantage ground, excess, 641.

Maximum, acme, climax, zenith, summit, utmost height, culminating point, 210, the height of.

Phr. The *ne plus ultra*.

V. To be superior, &c. ; to exceed, excel, eclipse, outweigh, pass, surpass, overpass, top, overtop, o'ertop, cap, beat, cut out, override, out-Herod, outbalance, overbalance, 30, overweigh ; to render larger, 194.

Phr. To have the advantage ; to turn the scale ; to kick the beam ; to beat hollow ; to come to a head.

34. INFERIORITY, minority, subordination, shortcoming, 304.

Minimum, scintilla.

V. To be less, inferior, &c. ; to fall, or come short of ; not to pass, 304.

To become smaller, to render smaller, 195.

Phr. To hide its diminished head ; to throw into the shade.

Adv. Inferior, smaller, minor, less, lesser, lower, subordinate, subaltern ; second rate ; second best.

Least, smallest, minutest, &c., 193 ; lowest.

Phr. Weighed in the balance and found wanting.

Adj. Superior, greater, major, higher, exceeding, excelling, passing, surpassing, ultra, vaulting, transcending, unequalled, 648.

Supreme, greatest, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, culminating, superlative, thumping, topmost, highest, first-rate.

Phr. *Facile princeps* : a Triton among the minnows.

Adv. Beyond ; more, over, over or above the mark ; above par, over and above ; at the top of the scale ; at its height.

In a superior degree ; eminently, egregiously, pre-eminent, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, &c. ; *par excellence*.

Adv. Less ; under or below the mark ; below par ; at the bottom of the scale ; at a low ebb, short of. At a disadvantage.

CHANGES IN QUANTITY.

35. INCREASE, augmentation, enlargement, extension, dilatation, 194, increment, accretion, development, growth, swell, swelling, aggrandizement, aggravation, rise, exacerbation, spread, diffusion, 73, flood tide, accession, 37.

V. To increase, augment, enlarge, amplify, extend, dilate, swell, expand, grow, stretch, shoot up, rise, run up, sprout, advance, spread, aggrandize, add, raise, heighten, strengthen, exalt, enhance, magnify, redouble, aggravate, exaggerate, exasperate, exacerbate.

Phr. To add fuel to the flame ; *oleum addere camino*.

Adj. Increased, augmented, enlarged, bloated, &c. ; undiminished.

Adv. *Crescendo*.

36. NON-INCREASE.

DECREASE, diminution, lessening, reduction, abatement, bating, declension, falling off, dwindling, contraction, 195, shrinking, attenuation, extenuation, abridgment, curtailment, 201, coarctation, narrowing.

Subsidence, wane, ebb, decrement.

V. To decrease, diminish, lessen, dwindle, shrink, contract, shrivel, fall off, fall away, waste, wear, wane, ebb, decline, subside, fritter away.

To abridge, reduce, curtail, cut down, pare down, cut short, dock, &c., 201, bate, abate, dequantitate, extenuate, lower, weaken, dwarf ; to mitigate, &c., 174.

Phr. To hide its diminished head.

Adj. Unincreased, decreased, diminished, lessened, &c., shorn, short by ; decreasing, on the wane.

3. Conjunctive Quantity.

37. ADDITION, annexation, adjection, superposition, superaddition, subjunction, accession, superfætation, supplement, accompaniment, 68, sprinkling, spargefaction.

38. NON-ADDITION, SUBDUCTION, subtraction, deduction, deducement, retrenchment, removal, ablation, curtailment, &c., 36, garbling, mutilation, truncation, ab-

V. To add, annex, affix, super-add, subjoin, superpose, clap on, tack to, append, saddle on, tag, ingraft, saddle with, sprinkle.

To become added, to accrue, advene.

Phr. To swell the ranks of.

Adj. Added, annexed, &c., additional, supplementary, suppletory, subjoined, subjunctive, adjectitious, adscititious (or ascititious), additive, accessory.

Adv. In addition, more, *plus*, *extra*.

And, also, likewise, too, furthermore, item, and also, and eke, else, besides, to boot, *et cætera*, and so forth, into the bargain, *cum multis aliis*, over and above, moreover.

With, together with, withal, along with, including, inclusive, as well as ; not to mention ; conjointly, 43.

39. Thing added.

ADJUNCT, additament, addition, *additum*, affix, appendage, suffix, augment, increment, augmentation, accessory, item, garnish, sauce, supplement, accompaniment, adjective, *addendum*, complement, corollary, continuation.

Sequel, postscript, codicil, rider, heel-piece, tag, skirt, flap, lappet, trappings, tail, *queue*, train, suite, *cortège*, accompaniment, 88.

Phr. More last words.

Adj. Remaining, left, left behind, residual, residuary, outstanding, cast off, odd, unconsumed, surviving, outlying.

Superfluous, over and above, exceeding, redundant, supernumerary.

41. Forming a whole without coherence.

MIXTURE, admixture, commixture, admixtion, commixion, commixtion, mixtion, intermixture, alloyage, matrimony.

Imprégnation, infusion, diffusion, suffusion, infiltration, interspersion, transfusion, seasoning, sprinkling,

scission, excision, amputation, de-truncation, sublation, 789.

V. To subduct, deduct, subtract, bate, retrench, remove, withdraw, detract, deduce, take away, deprive of, curtail, &c., 36, garble, truncate, mutilate, amputate, cut off, cut out, dock, lop, prune, pare, clip, thin, shear, decimate, geld ; to abrade, &c , 330.

Adj. Subtracted, deducted, &c. ; subtractive.

Adv. In deduction, &c., less, *minus*, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, barring, save, exclusive of, save and except, 83.

40. Thing remaining.

REMAINDER, residue, remains, remnant, the rest, relic, leavings, heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings, candle-ends, off-scourings, orts.

Residuum, *caput mortuum*, dregs, refuse, dross, scum, recreation, 653, ashes, cinders, slag, sediment, silt, *alluvium*, stubble ; slough, *exuvix*, result, educt.

Surplus, overplus, surplusage, superfluity, excess, 641, balance, complement, fag-end ; ruins, wreck.

V. To remain, be left, be left behind, to exceed, to survive.

42. Freedom from mixture.

SIMPLENESS, singleness, purity, clearness, homogeneity.

Purification, 652, elimination, sifting, winnowing.

V. To render simple, simplify, sift, winnow, eliminate ; to separate, disjoin, 44.

To purify, 652.

interlarding, interpolation, interposition, 228, intrusion. Adulteration, sophistication.

Thing mixed. A touch, spice, tinge, tincture, dash, smack, sprinkling, seasoning, infusion, &c., *suppon*.

Compound resulting from mixture. Alloy, amalgam, *magna*, half and half, *melange*, *tertium quid*, miscellany, *ambigu*, medley, *pasticcio*, patchwork, odds and ends: farrago, jumble, 59, mess, salad, sauce, hash, hodgepodge, (hodgepotch or hotchpot), mash, mishmash, *omnium gatherum*, gallimaufry, *olla podrida*, *olio*, salmagundi, *pot-pourri*, Noah's ark, caldron, marquetry, mosaic, 440.

Phr. A mingled yarn.

V. To mix, commix, immix, intermix, mingle, commingle, intermingle, bemingle, shuffle together, hash up, huddle together, deal, pound together, stir up, knead, brew, jumble, 59; to impregnate with; to interlard, intersperse, interpolate, 228.

To be mixed, to get among, to be entangled with.

To instil, imbue, infuse, infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, sprinkle, besprinkle, suffuse, transfuse, attemper, medicate, blend, alloy, amalgamate, compound, 48, adulterate, sophisticate.

Adj. Mixed, mingled, interwoven, intermixed, &c.; implex, composite, mixed up with, half and half, linsey-woolsey, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; miscible.

Adv. Among, amongst, amid, amidst, with, in the midst of, in the crowd.

43. JUNCTION, joining, union, connection, connecting, conjunction, conjugation, annexion, annexation, annexment, attachment, compagination, astriction, alligation, fastening, linking, coupling, matrimony, 903, grafting, infibulation; inosculation, anastomosis, confluence, association, 72, communication, approach, 197.

Joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation, commissure, seam, stitch, suture, meeting, reunion, mortise.

Closeness, firmness, tightness, compactness.

V. To join, conjoin, unite, connect, associate, put together, embody, re-embody, hold together,

Adj. Simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, neat, elementary.

Unmixed, unmingled, untinged, unblended, uncombined, unpounded, undecomposed, unadulterated, unsophisticated.

Free from, exempt from, exclusive.

44. DISJUNCTION, disconnection, disunity, disunion, disassociation, disengagement, inconnection, abstractedness, isolation, insularity, separateness, severalness, severality.

Separation, parting, detachment, divorce, sejunction, seposition, segregation, insulation, ramification, diduction, discription, elision, cæsure, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture, dismemberment, disintegration, dislocation, luxation, severance, disseverance, severing, scission, rescission, abscission, laceration, dilaceration, wrenching, disruption, avulsion, divulsion, tearing asunder, section, cutting, resection, cleavage, fissure,

pack, fix together, attach, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, make fast, tie. pinion, string, strap, sew, lace, stitch, tack, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, picket, harness; to bridge over.

Chain, enchain, shackle, pinion, manacle, handcuff, lock, latch, belay, brace, hook, clap together, leash, couple, link, yoke, bracket, hang together, pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet, impact, wedge, rabbit, mortise, jam, dovetail, enchase, ingraft, interlink, inosculate, entwine, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave.

To be joined, &c., to hang or hold together.

Adj. Joined, conjoined, coupled, &c., bound up together, conjunct, corporate, compact.

Phr. Rolled into one.

Firm, fast, close, tight, secure, set, impacted, jammed, locked, &c., involved, inseparable, indissoluble, insecable, inseverable.

Adv. Conjointly, jointly, &c.

With, along with, together with, in conjunction with, 37.

Fast, firmly, closely, &c.

breach, rent, split, crack, slit, disperson, 73, incision, dissection, anatomy.

V. To be disjoined, separated, &c., to come off, to fall off, fall to pieces.

To disjoin, disconnect, disembody, disunite, part, dispart, detach, separate, cut off, rescind, segregate, set apart, dispair, dissociate, isolate, disengage, liberate, loose, break, rupture, shatter, crush, set free, unloose, unfasten, untie, unbind, disband, unfix, unlance, unclasp, undo, unbuckle, unchain, unfetter, untack, unharness, ungird, unpack, unbolt, unlatch, unlock, unlink, uncouple, unpin, unclinch, unscrew, unhook, unrivet, untwist, unshackle, unyoke, unsolder, unknot, unravel, disentangle, unglue.

Sunder, divide, subdivide, sever, dissever, abscind, cut, incide, incise, snip, nib, cleave, rive, rend, slit, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, rend; break or tear asunder, shiver, craunch, chop, cut up, rip up, hack, hew, slash, whittle, haggle, hackle, discind, tear, lacerate, mangle, mince, gash, hash.

Dissect, anatomize; take, pull, or pick to pieces; tear to tatters; tear piecemeal, divellicate, disintegrate; dismember, disbranch, dislocate, disjoint, mince, break up, craunch, gride: to comminute, 330.

Adj. Disjoined, disconnected, disjointed, &c., multipartite; ab-

stract, disjunctive, isolated, insular, separate, discrete, apart, asunder, loose, free, liberated, disengaged, unattached, unannexed, distinct, unassociated, adrift, straggling, dispersed, disbanded, segregated.

Cut off, rescinded, &c., rift, reft.

Capable of being cut, scissile.

Adv. Separately, one by one, severally, &c., apart, adrift; in the abstract, abstractly.

45. Connecting medium.

VINCULUM, link, connective, copula, intermedium, hyphen, bridge, stepping-stone, isthmus.

Bond, filament, fibre, 205, hair, cordage, cord, thread, string, pack-thread, twine, twist, whipcord, tape, line, ribbon, rope, cable, hawser, wire, chain.

Fastening, tie, ligament, ligature, strap, tackle, rigging, traces, harness, yoke, band, brace, bandage, roller, fillet, thong, braid, girder, girth, cestus, garter, halter, noose, lasso, surcingle, knot, running-knot.

Pin, corking-pin, nail, brad, tack, skewer, staple, clamp, bracket, cramp, screw, button, buckle, clasp, hasp, hinge, hank, catch, latch, latchet, tag, hook, tooth, hook and eye, lock, holdfast, padlock, rivet, grappling-iron, trennel, stake, post, gyve, shackle, &c., 752.

Cement, glue, gum, paste, size, solder, lute, putty, bird-lime, mortar, stucco, plaster, grout.

46. COHERENCE, cohesion, adherence, adhesion, concretion, accretion, agglutination, conglutination, aggregation, consolidation, set; cementation, soldering, welding.

Sticking, clinging, adhesiveness, stickiness, gumminess, gummosity, glutinousness, glutinosity, cohesiveness, density, 321, inseparability, inseparableness.

Clot, concrete, cake, curd, lump, solid, conglomerate, 321.

V. To cohere, adhere, stick, cling, cleave, hold, take hold of, hold fast, hug; grow, or hang together, twine round.

To concrete, curdle, cake.

Phr. To stick like a leech; to stick like wax; to cling like ivy; to cling like a bur; to adhere like a remora.

To glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, consolidate, solidify, 321, cement, lute, paste, gum, glue, solder, weld.

Adj. Cohesive, adhesive, cohering, &c.

Sticky, glutinous, gluey, gummy, viscous, 352.

United, unseparated, sessile, inseparable, infrangible, 321.

48. COMBINATION, union, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, coalescence, *crasis*, fusion, blending, absorption, centralization.

Compound, amalgam, impregnation.

V. To combine, unite, incorporate, amalgamate, embody, absorb, re-embody, blend, merge, fuse, melt into one, consolidate, coalesce, centralize; to impregnate, to put together, to lump together.

Adj. Combined, &c., impregnated with, ingrained.

47. Want of adhesion, non-adhesion, immiscibility.

INCOHERENCE, looseness, laxity, slackness, relaxation, freedom.

Phr. A rope of sand; *disjecta membra*.

V. To loosen, slacken, relax, unglue, unsolder, &c., detach, untwist, unravel, unroll, &c., 44, 313.

To comminute, &c., 330.

Adj. Incoherent, detached, non-adhesive, loose, slack, lax, relaxed.

Segregated, flapping, streaming, dishevelled, unincorporated, unconsolidated, uncombined, &c., like grains of sand.

49. DECOMPOSITION, analysis, resolution, catalysis, dissolution, corruption.

V. To decompose, analyze, decompound, resolve, take to pieces, separate into its elements, dissect, unravel, &c., break up.

Adj. Decomposed, &c. Catalytic.

4. Concrete Quantity.

50. WHOLE, totality, integrity, totalness, entireness, entirety, *ensemble*, collectiveness, individuality, unity, 87, indivisibility, indiscernibility, indissolvableness, integration.

All, the whole, total, aggregate, integer, gross, amount, sum, sum total, *tout ensemble*, root and branch, head and shoulders, neck and heels, trunk, hull, skeleton, bulk, lump, heap, 72.

The principal part, bulk, mass, tissue, staple, body, compages, the main, the greater part, major part, essential part, best part, the marrow, soul, pith, nucleus, 642.

Any part, aught. Component part, 56.

Phr. The lion's share; Benjamin's mess; the alpha and omega; *totus teres atque rotundus*.

V. To form, or constitute a whole, to integrate, embody, aggregate, amass, 72; to amount to, come to.

Adj. Whole, total, integral, entire, one, unbroken, uncut, undivided, seamless, individual, unsevered, unclipped, uncropped, unshorn, undiminished, undemolished, undissolved, unbruised, undestroyed, indivisible, indissoluble, indissolvable, indiscernible.

Wholesale, sweeping.

Adv. Wholly, altogether, totally, entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in the mass, *en masse*, in the lump, on the whole, *in toto*, bodily, *en bloc*, in the gross, *in extenso*, to the full, throughout, every inch, in the long run, in the main.

Phr. The long and the short; nearly, or almost all; head and shoulders; neck and heels; from end to end; from beginning to end; from first to last; from head to foot; from top to toe; fore and aft.

52. COMPLETENESS, entirety, fulness, completion, 729, perfection, 650, solidity, filling up, integration, absoluteness: all.

Complement, supplement, 39.

51. PART, portion, item, division, subdivision, section, chapter, verse, sector, segment, fraction, fragment, frustum, detachment, piece, bit, scrap, whit, aught, morsel, mouthful, scantling, cantle, cantlet, slip, crumb, fritter, rag, tag, shred, shive, tatter, splinter, snatch, flitter, cut, cutting, snip, snick, collop, slice, chip, chipping, shiver, sliver, dribble, clipping, paring, shaving, *débris*, odds and ends, oddments, *detritus*, scale, lamina, 204, *excerpta*, shadow.

Part and parcel, share, installment, contingent, dividend, dose, particular, article, chapter, clause, count, paragraph, ward.

Member, limb, lobe, lobule, arm, branch, bough, joint, link, ramification, twig, bush, spray, sprig, leaf, leaflet, stump.

V. To part, divide, subdivide, break, &c., 44; to partition, parcel out, portion, apportion, 786.

Adj. Part, fractional, fragmentary, lobular, sectional, aliquot, divided, multifid, partitioned, &c.; isomeric.

Adv. Partly, in part, partially, piecemeal, in detail, part by part, by dribbles, bit by bit, by inches; inch by inch; foot by foot; drop by drop; in lots.

53. INCOMPLETENESS, deficiency, defectiveness, defalcation, failure, imperfection, 651, hollowness.

Part wanting, defect, deficit, *caret*.

V. To be complete, &c.

To render complete, or whole ; to complete, perfect, finish, 67 ; make up, fill up, replenish, make good, piece out, eke out.

Phr. To give the last finish ; supply deficiencies ; to go the whole length.

Adj. Complete, entire, perfect, full, thorough, plenary, solid, undivided, with all its parts, supplementary, adscititious.

Adv. Completely, entirely, to the full, thoroughly.

Phr. *De fond en comble* ; from first to last ; from beginning to end ; *ab ovo usque ad mala*.

54. COMPOSITION, constitution, *crasis*.

Inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

Inclusion in a class, 76.

V. To be composed of, to consist of, be made of, formed of, made up of, be resolved into.

To contain, include ; hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, involve, implicate.

To compose, constitute, form, make, make up, fill up, build up, put together, embody.

To enter into the composition of, to be, or form part of, 51, to merge in, to be merged in.

Adj. Comprehending, containing, including, comprising, &c.

Forming, constituting, composing, &c., entering into, being or forming part of, &c., belonging to, appertaining to, inclusive.

56. COMPONENT, component part, integrant part, element, constituent, ingredient, member, limb, 51, part and parcel, contents, 190, appurtenance.

V. To be incomplete, &c., to fail, fall short, 304.

Adj. Incomplete, imperfect, defective, deficient, wanting, failing, short by, hollow.

Mutilated, garbled, docked, lopped, truncated.

Phr. *Cætera desunt*.

55. EXCLUSION, non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation, exile, banishment, excommunication.

Separation, segregation, seposition.

Exclusion from a class, 77.

V. To be excluded from, &c.

To exclude, shut out, bar, leave out, omit, garble, reject, repudiate, blackball ; lay, put, or set apart, or aside ; segregate, pass over, throw overboard, slur over, neglect, 460, excommunicate, banish, expatriate, ostracize, relegate.

To eliminate, weed, winnow, bar, separate, 44, strike off.

Adj. Excluding, omitting, &c., exclusive.

Excluded, omitted, &c., unrecounted, inadmissible.

Adv. Exclusive of, save, except, barring, &c.

57. EXTRANEOUSNESS, foreign body, alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, *novus homo* ; a new comer ; a Johnny Newcome.

SECTION IV. ORDER.

1. *Order in General.*

58. ORDER, regularity, orderliness, uniformity, even tenor, symmetry.

59. Absence, or want of order, &c.

DISORDER, irregularity, anoma-

Phr. *Lucidus ordo.*

Gradation, progression, pedigree, subordination, course, array, routine.

Method, disposition, arrangement, system, economy, discipline.

Rank, station, place, *status*, stand, scale, step, stage, period, term, 71, footing; rank and file.

V. To be, or become in order; to form, fall in, draw up, arrange itself, place itself, range itself, fall into its place, fall into rank.

Adj. Orderly, regular, in order, arranged, &c., 60, in its proper place, tidy, *en règle*, well regulated, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, systematic, unconfused, undisturbed, untangled, unruffled, unravelled, &c., 265.

Phr. In apple-pie order.

Adv. Orderly, &c., in turn, in its turn.

Step by step, by regular steps, gradations, stages, periods, or intervals.

At stated periods, 138, *gradatim*.

Phr. The cart before the horse, *ὄστρεον προτερον*.

V. To be out of order, irregular, disorderly, &c., to ferment. To put out of order, 61.

Phr. To fish in troubled waters; to turn things upside down.

Adj. Disorderly, orderless, out of order, misplaced, out of place, deranged, disarranged, 61, irregular, desultory, anomalous, untidy, straggling, unarranged, immethodical, unsymmetrical, unsystematic, unmethodical, undigested, unsorted, unclassified, unclassed.

Disjointed, out of joint, confused, tangled, involved, fumbled, inextricable, irreducible.

Mixed, scattered, promiscuous, indiscriminate.

Tumultuous, turbulent, riotous, troublous, tumultuary, 173.

Adv. Irregularly, &c., by fits and snatches; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; at sixes and sevens; helter-skelter; harum-scarum; in a ferment; at cross purposes.

60. Reduction to Order.

ARRANGEMENT, disposal, disposition, collocation, allocation, distribution, sorting, assortment, allotment, apportionment, marshalling,

ly, confusion, confusedness, disarray, jumble, huddle, litter, lumber, *cahotage*, farrago, mess, hodgepodge (or hotchpot), anarchy, anarchism, *imbroglio*, chaos, *omnium gatherum*, 41, *dissecta membra*.

Complexedness, complexity, complexness, complication, intricacy, intricateness, implication, perplexity, involution, ravelling, entanglement, knot, coil, skein, sleeve, Gordian knot.

Phr. Wheels within wheels.

Turmoil, tumult, ferment, stew, fermentation, pudder, pother, row, riot, rumpus, scramble, *fracas*, vortex, whirlpool, hurly-burly, bear-garden, Babel.

Tumultuousness, riotousness, 173.

Phr. *Rudis indigestaque moles*; confusion worse confounded; most admired disorder, *concordia discors*: hell being broke loose.

A pretty kettle of fish; all the fat being in the fire; *le diable à quatre*; the devil to pay.

Derangement, 61, inversion of order, topsy-turvy, 218.

61. Subversion of Order, bringing into disorder.

DERANGEMENT, disarrangement, misarrangement, displacement, misplacement, discomposure, disturb-

taxis, taxonomy, *syntaxis*, gradation, organization.

Analysis, sifting, classification.

Result of arrangement, digest, synopsis, analysis, *syntagma*, table, register, 551.

Instrument for sorting: sieve, riddle, screen.

V. To reduce to order, bring into order, systematize, introduce order into.

To arrange, dispose, place, form; to put, set, place, &c., in order; to set out, collocate, pack, marshal, range, rank, group, parcel out, allot, distribute, assort, sort, sift, riddle.

Phr. To put or set to rights; to assign places to.

To class, classify, file, string, tabulate, register; to take stock.

To methodize, digest, regulate, graduate, organize, settle, fix.

To unravel, disentangle, ravel, card, disembroil.

Adj. Arranged, methodical, &c., 58; embattled, in battle array.

ance, disorganization, perturbation, shuffling, rumpling, embroilment, corrugation, 258, inversion, 218.

V. To derange, disarrange, misplace, mislay, discompose, disorder, embroil, unsettle, disturb, confuse, perturb, jumble, tumble, huddle, shuffle, muddle, toss, hustle, fumble, riot; misarrange; to bring, put, or throw into disorder, trouble, confusion, &c., to break the ranks.

To unhinge, put out of joint, turn over, invert; turn topsy-turvy; turn inside out, 218; to bedevil.

To complicate, involve, perplex, confound, tangle, entangle, ravel, ruffle, rumple, towzle, dishevel, litter, scatter.

Adj. Deranged, &c., 59.

Irreducible, &c.

2. Consecutive Order.

62. PRECEDENCE, coming before, antecedence, priority, anteriority, antecedency, *le pas*, the lead.

Superiority, 33, Precession, 280.

V. To precede, come before, lead, introduce, usher in.

Phr. To have the *pas*, to take the lead, to take precedence, to get the start, to get before.

To place before; to prefix, affix, premise, prelude, preface.

To prepare, 673.

Adj. Preceding, precedent, antecedent, anterior, prior, previous, before, ahead of, leading.

Former, foregoing; coming or going before; precursory, precursive, prevenient, preliminary, prefatory, introductory, prelusive, preliminary, proemial, preparatory.

Adv. In advance, ahead, &c., in front of, before, in the van, 234.

63. SEQUENCE, coming after, consecution, succession, posteriority, secondariness.

Continuation, order of succession, successiveness.

Subordination, inferiority, 34.

Alternation, 138.

V. To succeed, come after, follow, come next, ensue, come on, tread close upon; to alternate.

Phr. To be in the wake, or trail of; to tread on the heels of; to step into the shoes of.

To place after, to suffix.

Adj. Succeeding, coming after, following, subsequent, ensuing, sequent, sequarious, consequent, next; consecutive; alternate, 138.

Latter, posterior.

Adv. After, subsequently, since, behind, in the wake of, in the train of, at the tail of, in the rear of, 235.

64. PRECURSOR, pioneer, antecedent, predecessor, forerunner, van-courier, outrider, *avant-coureur*, leader, bell-wether, harbinger.

Prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, *avant-propos*, *protasis*, *proemium*, prolusion, proem, prolepsis, prolegomena, prefix, introduction, frontispiece, groundwork, 673.

66. BEGINNING, commencement, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation, initiative, overture, *exordium*, symphony, inauguration, onset, brunt, *alpha*.

Origin, source, rise, birth, bud, embryo, rudiment, start, cradle, starting-point, starting-post, *see* Departure, 293.

Van, vanguard, title-page, heading, front, fore-part, 234, head, 210.

Dawn, morning, 125.

Opening, entrance, entry, inlet, orifice, porch, portal, portico, gateway, door, gate, postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule, mouth, *fauces*, chops, chaps, lips.

Phr. The rising of the curtain.

I. To begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, initiate, open, dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon, set out, 293. To recommence. To undertake, 676.

To usher in, lead off, lead the way, take the lead, or the initiative; head, stand at the head, stand first; broach, set on foot, 676, set agoing, set abroach, set up, institute, launch.

Phr. To make a beginning; to begin *de novo*; to open the ball; to break ground; to break the ice.

Adj. Beginning, commencing, arising, initial, initiatory, initiative, incipient, proemial, inaugural, inchoate, inchoative, embryonic, primogenial, aboriginal, rudimental, nascent, opening, dawning, entering.

First, foremost, leading, heading, maiden (*ex gr.* maiden speech).

Begun, commenced, &c.

65. SEQUEL, after-part, suffix, successor, tail, *queue*, train, wake, trail, rear, retinue, suite, appendix, 39, postscript, epilogue, after-piece, after-part, after-thought, codicil; continuation, *sequela*.

Phr. More last words.

67. END, close, termination, desinence, conclusion, finish, *finis*, *finale*, period, term, *terminus*, last, *omega*, extreme, extremity, turning point, butt-end, tag, sag-end, tail, tip, nib, after-part, rear, 235, *colophon*, peroration, *bonne bouche*.

Completion, 729, winding-up, *dénouement*, catastrophe, consummation, finishing stroke, upshot, issue, fate, doom, doomsday.

Phr. The *ne plus ultra*; the fall of the curtain; the turning point, "*le commencement de la fin*;" *le coup de grâce*.

V. To end, close, finish, terminate, conclude; come, or draw to an end, close or stop; to pass away; to run its course.

To bring to an end, close, &c., to put a period, &c., to; to close, finish, seal, &c., to wind up, complete, achieve, 729, crown, determine.

Phr. To make an end of; to cut the matter short; to shut up shop.

Adj. Ending, closing, &c., final, terminal, desistive, definitive, crowning.

Last, ultimate, hindermost, rear, caudal, conterminate, conterminous, conterminable.

Ended, closed, terminated, &c.

Unbegun, fresh, uncommenced.

Adv. Once for all; finally, for good.

Adv. At, or in the beginning, &c.; first, in the first place, *inprimis*, first and foremost, *in limine*, in the bud, in embryo.

From the beginning, *ab initio*; *ab ovo*; *ab incunabulis*.

68. MIDDLE, mediety, mean, medium, middle term, centre, 222, *mezzo termine*, *juste milieu*, half-way-house, nave, navel, nucleus.

Equidistance, midst, equator, diaphragm, midriff: bisection, 91.

Intervenience, interjacence, intervention, 228, mid-course, 628.

Adj. Middle, medial, mean, mid, middlemost, midmost, mediate, intermediate, 29, intervenient, interjacent, 228, central, 222, equidistant, embosomed, merged.

Mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. In the middle, mid-way, midships, half-way.

Phr. In the thick of, *in mediis rebus*.

69. Uninterrupted sequence.

CONTINUITY, consecution, succession, suite, progression, series, train, chain, catenation, concatenation, scale, gradation, course, procession, column, retinue, *cortège*, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array, pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race.

File, line, row, range, tier, string, thread, team, suit; colonnade.

V. To follow in a series, &c.; to form a series, &c.; to fall in.

To arrange in a series, to marshal, &c., 60; to string together, file, graduate, tabulate.

Adj. Continuous, consecutive, serial, successive, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, entire, linear, in a line, in a row, &c., gradual, unintermitting, 110.

Adv. Continuously, consecutively, &c., *seriatim*; in a line, in a string, in a row, series, &c., in succession, &c., running, gradually, step by step.

Uninterruptedly, at a stretch.

Phr. In Indian file.

71. TERM, rank, station, stage, step, degree, 26, remove, grade, link, ace, point, *pas*, period, pitch, stand, standing, footing, range.

V. To hold, occupy, find, fall into a place, station, &c.

70. Interrupted sequence.

DISCONTINUITY, interruption, break, interval, gap, chasm, *hiatus*, 198, *cæsura*, interregnum, rhapsody.

Intermission, alternation, *see* Periodicity, 138: a broken thread.

V. To be discontinuous, &c.; to alternate, intermit.

To discontinue, pause, interrupt, break, interpose, 228; to break in upon, disconnect, 44; to break or snap the thread.

Adj. Discontinuous, unsuccessive, broken, interrupted, desultory, *décousu*, disconnected, unconnected, rhapsodical.

Alternate, every other, intermitting, alternating, 138.

Phr. Few and far between.

Adv. At intervals, by snatches, *per saltum*, *longo intervallo*, by fits and starts, 139.

3. Collective Order.

72. ASSEMBLAGE, collection, collocation, levy, gathering, ingathering, muster, colligation, contes-

73. NON-ASSEMBLAGE.

DISPERSION, scattering, dissemination, diffusion, dissipation,

seration, *attroupement*, association, concourse, *conflux*, meeting, assembly, congregation, community, 712, *levée*, club, *réunion*, array.

Congress, convocation, convention, *comitium*, quorum, conclave, synod, caucus, conventicle; posse, *posse comitatus*.

Miscellany, museum, *collectanea*, menagerie, Noah's ark, portfolio, a drag-net.

A multitude, 102, crowd, throng, rabble, mob, press, crush, *cohue*, horde, posse, body, tribe, crew, gang, knot, band, party, swarm, shoal, bevy, galaxy, covey, flock, herd, drove, corps, troop, squad, squadron, phalanx, platoon, company, regiment, battalion, legion, host, army, myrmidons. Store, 636.

Clan, brotherhood, fraternity, sisterhood, party, 712.

Volley, shower, storm, cloud, &c.

Group, cluster, Pleiades, clump, set, batch, lot, pack, budget, assortment, bunch, parcel, packet, package, bundle, *fasciculus*, pencil, fagot, wisp, truss, tuft, shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf.

Accumulation, congeries, heap, lump, pile, *rouleau*, tissue, mass, pyramid, bale, drift, snow-ball, acervation, cumulation, glomeration, agglomeration, conglobation, conglomeration, conglomerate, coacervation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentration, congestion, *omnium gatherum*; *spicilegium*. See Convergence, 290.

V. To assemble, collect, muster, meet, unite, cluster, flock, herd, crowd, throng, associate, congregate, conglomerate, *rendezvous*, resort, flock together, get together, re-assemble.

To bring, get, or gather together, collect, draw together, group, convene, convoke, convocate, collocate, colligate, scrape together, rake up, dredge, bring into a focus, amass, accumulate, heap up, pile, pack, stack, truss, pack together, acervate, agglomerate, garner up.

Phr. To lump together; to collect in a drag-net; to heap Ossa upon Pelion.

Adj. Assembled, collected, &c., scattered, disspread, met together, closely packed, dense, crowded, huddled together, teeming, swarming, populous.

Phr. As thick as hops.

74. Place of meeting.

Focus, point of convergence, corradation, *rendezvous*, head-quarters, club, centre, 222, gathering, place, resort, museum, repository *l'épôt*, 636. Home.

spreading, casting, distribution, sprinkling, respersion, circumfussion, interspersion, spargefaction, divergence, 291.

V. To disperse, scatter, draught off, sow, disseminate, diffuse, shed, spread, overspread, dispense, disband, distribute, dispel, cast forth; strew, sprinkle, issue, deal out, retail, utter, resperse, intersperse, set abroad, circumfuse.

Phr. To turn adrift; to scatter to the winds; to sow broadcast; to spread like wildfire.

Adj. Unassembled, uncollected, dispersed, scattered, diffused, sparse, spread, disspread, cast, broadcast, widespread, &c., adrift, dishevelled, streaming, &c.

Adv. *Sparsim*, here and there; *passim*.

4. Distributive Order.

75. CLASS, division, category, *categorema*, head, order, section, department, province.

Kind, sort, genus, species, family, race, tribe, caste, sept, clan, breed, kit, sect, set, assortment, feather, kidney, suit, range.

Gender, sex, kin, manner, description, denomination, designation, character, stamp, predicament.

76. INCLUSION, comprehension, under a class, reference to a class.

Inclusion in a compound, 54.

V. To be included in, to come under, to fall under, to range under; to belong, or pertain to; to range with, to merge in.

To include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, enumerate among, reckon among, number among, refer to, place under, arrange under, or with.

Phr. To take into account.

Adj. Including, &c., inclusive, congener, congenerous, *et hoc genus omne*, of the same class, &c.

Included, merged, &c.

Phr. Birds of a feather.

78. GENERALITY, universality, catholicism.

Miscellaneousness, miscellany, generalization, prevalence.

V. To be general, &c., to prevail.

To render general, to generalize.

Adj. General, generic, collective, comprehensive, sweeping, universal, encyclopedical, catholic, catholic, common, œcumenical (or ecumenical), transcendental, prevalent, prevailing.

Every, every one, all, all hands, to a man.

Unspecified, impersonal.

Adv. Whatever, whatsoever.

Generally, universally, &c.

Phr. *De omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis.*

77. EXCLUSION from a class,* rejection, &c., proscription, nobody.

Exclusion from a compound, 55.

V. To be excluded from, &c.; to exclude, proscribe, &c., to set apart.

Phr. To shut the door upon.

Adj. Exclusive, excluding, &c.

79. SPECIALITY, particularity, individuality, peculiarity, individuality, personality, *propria persona*, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, specificness, singularity, 83.

Particulars, details, items, counts.

I, myself, self; I myself.

V. To specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, determine.

Phr. To descend to particulars, to enter into detail.

Adj. Special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, private, respective, definite, determinate, especial, certain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, characteristic, diagnostic, exclusive, *sui generis*, singular, exceptional, 83.

This, that, yonder, yon.

*The same set of words are used to express *Exclusion from a class*, and *Exclusion from a compound*. Reference is therefore here made to the former at 55. This identity does not occur with regard to *Inclusion*, which therefore required to be made a separate heading.

Adv. Specially, specifically, &c., in particular, respectively, personally, individually, *in propriâ personâ, ad hominem.*

Each, apiece, one by one, severally, *seriatim, videlicet.*

5. Order as regards Categories.

80. RULE, regularity, uniformity, constancy, standard, model, nature, the order of things, routine, prevalence, practice, usage, custom, use, habit, 613, regulation.

Form, formula, law, canon, key note, principle, technicality.

Type, pattern, 22, precedent, *paradigma*; the normal, natural, ordinary, or model state or condition.

Phr. A standing dish; the Procrustean law.

82. CONFORMITY, conformance, observance, naturalization.

Example, instance, specimen, sample, ensample, 22, *exemplar*, exemplification, illustration, case in point, quotation; the rule.

Phr. The common, or ordinary, run of things, 23; matter of course.

V. To conform to rule, be regular, &c., to follow, observe, go by, bend to, obey rules; to be guided or regulated by; be wont, &c., 613, to naturalize; to chime in with.

Phr. *Hurler avec les lours*; to swim with the stream.

To exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote, put a case, produce an instance, &c., to set an example.

Phr. To keep one in countenance.

Adj. Conformable to rule, regular, uniform, constant, steady, according to rule, *en règle, selon les règles*, normal, well regulated, formal, canonical, strict, rigid, positive, uncompromising, 23.

Ordinary, natural, usual, common, wonted, accustomed, habitual, household, every day, current, prevailing, prevalent, established, received, acknowledged, recognized,

81. MULTIFORMITY, variety, diversity, multifariousness.

Adj. Multiform, multifold, manifold, multifarious, multigenerous, omnifarious, heterogeneous, motley, epicene, indiscriminate, desultory, irregular, diversified.

Phr. Of all sorts and kinds; *et hoc genus omne*; and what not.

83. UNCONFORMITY, informality, arbitrariness, abnormality, anomaly, anomalousness, lawlessness, peculiarity, exclusiveness; infraction, breach, violation, &c., of law, or rule; eccentricity, aberration, irregularity, variety, singularity, exemption, salvo.

Exception, nondescript, a character, nonsuch, monster, prodigy, 872, *lusus naturæ, rara avis*, queer fish, flying fish, mongrel, half caste, half bred, *métis*, cross breed, hybrid, mule, mulatto, *tertium quid*, hermaphrodite.

Phoenix, chimera, hydra, sphinx, minotaur, griffin, centaur, hippocentaur, sagittary, hippogriff, kraken, dragon, sea-serpent, mermaid, unicorn, &c.

Phr. Out of one's element; a fish out of water; neither one thing nor another; neither fish, flesh, nor fowl, nor yet a red herring.

V. To be unconformable to rule, to be exceptional; to stretch a point.

Phr. To have no business there; to beggar description.

Adj. Unconformable, exceptional, abnormal, abnormalous, anoma-

hackneyed, well-known, familiar, vernacular, commonplace, trite, orderly, naturalized.

Exemplary, illustrative, in point, of daily or every-day occurrence; in the order of things.

Phr. Regular as clockwork; being in the order of the day.

Adv. Conformably, by rule, regularly, &c., agreeably to, *secundum artem*.

Usually, generally, ordinarily, commonly, for the most part, as usual, *ad instar, instar omnium, more solito*.

Of course, as a matter of course, *pro formâ*.

Always, uniformly, invariably, without exception, never otherwise.

For example, for instance, *exempli gratiâ, inter alia*, to wit, namely, *videlicet*, that is to say.

Phr. *Ab uno disce omnes; Cela va sans dire*.

lous, anomalistic, out of order, misplaced, out of place, irregular, arbitrary, informal, aberrant, stray, peculiar, exclusive, unnatural, eccentric.

Unusual, unaccustomed, unwonted, uncommon, rare, singular, *unique*, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, *outré*, out of the way, 853, unheard of, queer, quaint, nondescript, half caste, undescribed, none such, *sui generis*, unprecedented, unparalleled, unfamiliar, fantastic, new-fangled, grotesque, *bizarre*, outlandish, exotic, preternatural, denaturalized.

Heterogeneous, heteroclite, amorphous, out of the pale of, mongrel, amphibious, epicene, half-blood, hybrid, androgynous, androgynal.

Phr. Unlike what the world ever saw; without a parallel; out of time; "none but himself could be his parallel;" *tombé des nues*.

Adv. Except, unless, save, barring, beside, without, save and except, let alone.

However, yet, but. Unusually, &c.

Phr. Never was seen, or heard, or known the like.

SECTION V. NUMBER.

1. Number in The Abstract.

84. NUMBER, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer, counter, a round number, a formula; function; series.

Sum, difference, complement, product, multiplicand, multiplier, multiplicator, coefficient, multiple, dividend, divisor, factor, quotient, submultiple, fraction, numerator, denominator, decimal, circulating decimal, repetend, common measure, aliquot part, reciprocal, prime number.

Permutation, combination, election.

Ratio, percentage, proportion, progression (arithmetical, geometrical, harmonical).

Figurate, pyramidal, and polygonal numbers.

Power, root, exponent, index, logarithm, antilogarithm.

Differential, integral, fluxion, fluent.

Adj. Numeral, complementary, divisible, aliquot, reciprocal, prime, fractional, decimal, figurate, &c., fractional, mixed, incommensurable.

Proportional, exponential, logarithmic, logometric, differential, fluxional, integral.

Positive, negative, rational, irrational, surd, radical, real, imaginary, impossible.

85. NUMERATION, numbering, counting, tale, telling, calling over, recension, enumeration, summation, reckoning, computation, supputation, ciphering, calculation, calculus, algorithm, rhabdology, dactylonomy.

Arithmetic, analysis, algebra, fluxions, differential and integral calculus.

Statistics; dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitation, roll-call, muster-roll, account, score, recapitulation.

Operations; notation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, reduction, involution, evolution, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.

Instruments; abacus, swan-pan, logometer, sliding-rule, tallies, Napier's bones, &c.

V. To number, count, tell, call over, take an account of, enumerate, muster, poll, run over, recite, recapitulate; to sum, sum up, cast up, tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, suppute, to add, subtract, &c., to amount to.

To check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock.

Adj. Numerical, arithmetical, numeral, analytic, algebraic, statistical, computable, calculable, commensurable, incommensurate.

Phr. According to Cocker.

86. LIST, catalogue, inventory, schedule, register, record, 551, account, registry, syllabus, roll, bead-roll, terrier, tally, file, muster-roll, pannel, calendar, index, table, book, ledger, synopsis, *catalogue raisonné*, *tableau*, contents, invoice, bill of lading, bill of fare, red-book, *cadastre*, prospectus, programme. Registration, &c., 551.

2. Determinate Number.

87. UNITY, oneness, individuality, singleness, solitariness, solitude, 893, isolation, abstraction.

One, unit, ace.

Some one, somebody, no other, none else, an individual.

V. To be one, to be alone, &c.; to isolate, insulate, set apart.

Adj. One, sole, single, individual, apart, alone, lone, isolated, solitary, lonely, lonesome, desolate, dreary, insular, insulated, disparate, discrete, detached, 44.

Unaccompanied, unattended, *solus*, single handed, singular, odd, *unique*, unrepeatd, azygous.

88. ACCOMPANIMENT, coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship, partnership, copartnership, coefficient.

Concomitant, accessory, coefficient, 39, companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague, partner, copartner, satellite, escort, hanger on.

V. To accompany, coexist, attend, be associated with, hang on, wait on; to join, tie together, &c., 43.

Phr. To go hand in hand with.

Adj. Accompanying, coexisting, attending, &c., concomitant, fellow.

Inseparable, inseverable, irresolvable, indiscernible, compact.

Adv. Singly, &c., alone, by itself, *per se*, only, apart, in the singular number, in the abstract; one by one.

One and a half, *sesqui*-.

twin, joint, associated with, accessory.

Adv. With, withal, together with, along with, in company with, hand in hand, side by side, cheek by jowl, &c.; therewith, herewith. And, &c., 37. Together, in a body collectively.

89. DUALITY, dualism, duplicity, biplicity, biformity; polarity.

Two, deuce, couple, brace, pair, twins, Castor and Pollux, *gemini*, Siamese twins; fellows, yoke, conjugation.

V. To unite in pairs, to pair, couple, bracket, yoke.

Adj. Two, twain, dual, binary, dualistic, duplex, twofold, bifold, bifarm, bifarious, duplicate, dyadic, binomial, twin, *tête-à-tête*.

Coupled, bracketed, paired, &c., conjugate.

Both; both the one and the other.

90. DUPLICATION, doubling, gemination, reduplication, ingemination, repetition, iteration, 104, renewal, ingannation.

V. To double, redouble, geminate, reduplicate, repeat, iterate, re-echo, renew.

Adj. Doubled, redoubled, bifarm, bifarious, bifold, bifacial, duplex, duplicate, ingeminate, &c.

Adv. Twice, once more, over again, *da capo*, *bis*, *encore*, anew, as much again, twofold, 104, 136.

Secondly, in the second place, again.

91. Division into two parts.

BISECTION, bipartition, dichotomy, halving, dimidiation, bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, divarication, splitting, cleaving, subdichotomy.

Fork, prong; fold.

Half, moiety, semi-, demi-, hemi-.

V. To bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize.

Phr. To go halves.

To separate, fork, bifurcate, branch out, ramify.

Adj. Bisected, halved, divided, &c., bipartite, biconjugate, bicuspid, bifurcated, bifid, bifurcous, bifurcate, cloven, cleft, split, &c.

92. TRIALITY, trinity.*

Three, triad, triplet, trey, trio, ternion, trinomial, leash.

Third power, cube.

Adj. Three, triform, trinal, trinomial, tertiary.

93. TRIPLICATION, triplicity, trebleness, trine.

V. To treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

Adj. Treble, triple, tern, ternary, triplicate, threefold, trilogistic.

Adv. Three times, thrice, threefold, in the third place, thirdly.

94. Division into three parts.

TRISECTION, tripartition, trichotomy; third part, third.

V. To trisect, divide into three parts.

Adj. Trifid, trisected, tripartite, trichotomous, trisulcate.

* *Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense, 976.

95. QUATERNITY, four, tetrad, quartet, quaternion, square, quadrature, quarter.

V. To reduce to a square, to square.

Adj. Four, quaternary, quaternal, quadratic, quartile, tetractic.

96. QUADRUPLICATION.

V. To multiply by four, quadruplicate, biquadrate.

Adj. Fourfold, quadruple, quadruplicate, quadrible.

Adv. Four times, in the fourth place, fourthly.

98. FIVE, cinque, quint, quincunx.

Adj. Five, quinary, quintuple.

SIX.

Adj. Senary, sextuple.

EIGHT, Octuple.

TEN, a decade.

Adj. Decimal, denary, decuple.

TWELVE, a dozen.

Adj. Duodenary, duodenal.

THIRTEEN, a long dozen; a baker's dozen.

TWENTY, a score.

SIXTY.

EIGHTY, fourscore.

HUNDRED, centenary, hecatomb, century. — One hundred and forty-four, a gross.

V. To centuriate.

Adj. Centuple, centuplicate, centennial, centenary, centurial.

THOUSAND, chiliad.

MYRIAD, a lac.

MILLION, billion, trillion, &c.

97. Division into four parts.

QUADRISECTION, quadripartition, quartering, a fourth, a quarter.

V. To quarter, to divide into four parts, &c.

Adj. Quartered, &c., quadrifid, quadripartite.

99. QUINQUESECTION, &c.

Adj. Quinquetid, quinquarticu-
lar, quinquepartite.

Octofid.

DECIMATION.

V. To decimate.

Adj. Decimal, tenth, tithe.

DUODECIMAL, twelfth.

Sexagesimal, sexagenary.

HUNDREDTH, centesimal.

Millesimal, &c.

3. Indeterminate Number.

100. More than one.

PLURALITY, a number, a certain number, a round number.

Adj. Plural, more than one, upwards of, some, certain, some one, somebody.

102. MULTITUDE, numerousness, numerosity, numerality, multiplicity, profusion, legion, host, a great or large number, numbers,

101. ZERO, nothing, 4, nought, cipher, a solitude, a desert, 893.

Adj. None, not one, not any, nobody.

Phr. Not a soul, *ame qui vive*.

Not a bit of it; none in the world.

103. FEWNESS, paucity, a handful, a small number, scantiness, rareness, rarity, thinness.

Diminution of number, reduc-

array, sight, army, sea, galaxy, cloud; populousness, 72.

A hundred, thousand, myriad, million, &c.

A shoal, swarm, draught, bevy, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, team, fry, nest, crowd, &c., 72.

Increase of number, multiplication.

V. To be numerous, &c., to swarm, teem, crowd, come thick upon, outnumber, multiply; to people.

Phr. To swarm like locusts, or like bees; being no end to.

Adj. Many, not a few, several, sundry, divers, various, a great many, very many, full many, ever so many, numerous, numerous, profuse, manifold, multiplied, multitudinous, multiple, multinomial, endless, 105, teeming, populous, peopled.

Frequent, repeated, reiterated, outnumbering, thick, crowded, thick coming, many more.

Phr. Thick as hops; thick as hail; plenty as blackberries; all the world and his wife; *cum multis aliis*; in profusion: and what not; and heaven knows what.

Numerous as the stars in the firmament; as the sands on the sea-shore; as the hairs on the head; their name is "Legion."

104. REPETITION, iteration, reiteration, harping, recurrence, 136, battology, tautology, monotony, cuckoo-note, chimes, repetend, echo, burden of a song, *refrain*, renewal, rehearsal, twice-told tale, *rechauffé*, 19.

Cuckoo, mocking-bird.

Periodicity, 138. Frequency, 136.

V. To repeat, iterate, reiterate, renew, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, rehearse, redouble, battologize: to reappear, to hammer.

Phr. To do or say over again; to ring the changes on; to harp on the same string; to din or drum in the ear; to go the same round, like a horse in a mill; to conjugate in all its moods, tenses, and inflections; to begin again.

Adj. Repeated, 136, repetitional, repetitionary, recurrent, recurring, reiterated, renewed, ever recurring, thick coming, monotonous, harping, mocking, chiming, aforesaid.

Phr. Regular as clockwork; "*Ecce iterum Crispinus.*"

Adv. Repeatedly, often, 136, again, anew, over again, afresh, *lingdong*, ditto, *encore*, *de novo*, *da capo*. See Twice, 90.

Phr. *Toties quoties*, again and again, in quick succession, over and over again, ever and anon; time after time; year after year, &c.

105. INFINITY, infinitude.

Adj. Infinite, numberless, innumerable, countless, sumless, untold, unnumbered, incalculable, unlimited, limitless, illimited, illimitable,

immeasurable, unmeasured, measureless, unbounded, boundless, endless, interminable, unfathomable, exhaustless, termless, indefinite; without number; without limit.

Adv. Infinitely, &c., without measure, limit, &c., *ad infinitum*.

SECTION VI. TIME.

1. *Absolute Time.*

106. DURATION, period, term, space, span, spell, season, era.

Intermediate time, the while, interval, *interim*, pendency, intervention, intermission, interregnum, interlude, intermittence, respite.

Long duration, lapse of time, 110.

V. To continue, last, endure, elapse, remain; to take, take up, fill, or occupy time; to persist, to intervene.

To pass, pass away, spend, employ, while away, or consume time.

Adj. Continuing, lasting, enduring, remaining, persistent, permanent, 150.

Adv. While, whilst, during, or pending, till, until, up to, during the time, or interval; the whole time, or period; all the time, in the long run, all along, throughout, from beginning to end.

Pending, meantime, meanwhile, in the mean time, in the interim, *ad interim*, *pendente lite*, from day to day, *de die in diem*, for a time, for a season, for good, yet, up to this time.

Phr. *Ab ovo usque ad mala*; from first to last.

108. Definite duration, or portion of time.

PERIOD, second, minute, hour, day, week, month, quarter, year, *lustrum quinquennium*, lifetime, generation.

Century, age, millennium; *annus magnus*.

Adj. Hourly, horary; diurnal, quotidian; weekly, hebdomadal; menstrual, monthly; annual; secular; centennial.

107. NEVERNESS,* absence of time, no time.

Short duration, 111.

Adv. Never, at no time, on no occasion, at no period, nevermore, *sine die*, *dies non*.

Hardly ever, scarcely ever.

Phr. On Tib's eve; on the Greek Kalends.

109. Indefinite duration.

COURSE, progress, process, succession, lapse, flow, flux, stream, tract, current, tide, march, step, flight, &c., of time.

Phr. The scythe of time the glass of time.

Indefinite time, aorist.

V. To elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, roll on, advance, pass, slide, press on, flit, fly, slip, glide.

* A term introduced by Bishop Wilkins.

Adv. From day to day; some of these days; *de die in diem*; from hour to hour, &c., then.

Once upon a time: *anno Domini*.

108. *a.* CONTINGENT DURATION. During pleasure; during good behavior; *quamdiu se bene gesserit*.

110. Long duration.

DIUTURNITY, a long time, an age, a century, an eternity.

Durableness, durability, persistence, lastingness, continuance, permanence, 150, longevity.

Survival, survivance.

Distance of time, protraction, extension, or prolongation of time, 133.

V. To last, endure, stand, &c.; abide, tarry, protract, prolong, outlast, outlive, survive; spin out, draw out, eke out, linger, loiter, lounge, wait.

Adj. Durable, of long duration, permanent, enduring, chronic, intransient, intransitive, intransmutable, lasting, abiding, persistent; livelong; longeval, longlived, diuturnal, ever-green, perennial, unintermitting, unremitting.

Protracted, prolonged, spun out, long-winded, surviving, &c.

Adv. Long, a long time, permanently, day after day.

Phr. All the day long, all the year round, the livelong day, for good, for many a long day; as the day is long.

Adj. Elapsing, passing, &c., aoristic.

Adv. In course of time; in due time, or season; in process of time; in the fulness of time.

Phr. *Truditur dies die; fugaces labuntur anni*.

111. Short duration.

TRANSIENTNESS, transitoriness, evanescence, transitivity, fugitiveness, fugacity, fugaciousness, caducity, mortality, span, shortness, brevity.

Phr. A nine days' wonder; one's days being numbered.

Quickness, promptness, 132, suddenness, abruptness, interregnum.

A *coup de main*, bubble, May-fly.

V. To be transient, &c., to flit, to fade, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, intromit.

Adj. Transitory, transient, transitive, passing, evanescent, fleeting, fugacious, fugitive, flitting, vanishing, shifting, flying.

Temporary, provisional, provisory, temporal, cursory, galloping, shortlived, ephemeral, perishable, deciduous.

Brief, sudden, quick, prompt, brisk, abrupt, extemporaneous, summary, hasty, precipitate.

Adv. Temporarily, &c., for a time, *pro tempore*, *in transitu*.

In a short time, soon, at once, awhile, anon, by and by, briefly, apace, eft, eftsoons, straight,

straightway, quickly, speedily, promptly, *presto*, slap-dash, directly, immediately, incontinently, presently, straightforward, forthwith, *à vue d'œil*.

Phr. At short notice; the time being up; before the ink is dry; here to-day and gone to-morrow, 149; between the cup and the lip; *non semper erit æstas*; "*Eheu fugaces labuntur anni!*"

112. PERPETUITY, eternity, everness,* aye, sempiternity, immortality, athanasia, everlastingness, perpetuation.

V. To last, or endure forever, to have no end, to eternize, perpetuate.

Adj. Perpetual, eternal, everlasting, sempiternal, coeternal; endless, unending, ceaseless, incessant, indesinent, unceasing, interminable, having no end, unfading, evergreen, never fading, deathless, immortal, undying, never dying, imperishable.

Phr. Stretching to the crack of doom.

Adv. Always, ever, evermore, aye, forever, for aye, forevermore, still, perpetually, eternally, &c., in all ages, from age to age; every day.

Phr. Forever and a day; *esto perpetuum*; forever and ever; world without end; time without end; *in secula seculorum*; to the end of time; till doomsday; "*Rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis.*"

114. Estimation, measurement, and record of time.

CHRONOMETRY, chronology, horology, horometry, registry, date, epoch, style.

Almanac, calendar, ephemeris, chronicle, annals, register, journal, diary, chronogram.

Instruments for the measurement of time; clock, watch, chronometer, time-piece, dial, sun-dial, horologe, pendulum, hour-glass, clepsydra.

Chronographer, chronologer, chronologist, annalist.

V. To fix or mark the time, date, register, &c., to bear date, to measure time, to beat time, to mark time.

Adj. Chronological, chronometrical, chronogrammatical, &c.

113. Point of time.

INSTANTANEITY, instantaneousness, moment, instant, second, minute, twinkling, trice, flash, breath, span, jiffy, flash of lightning, stroke of time, epoch, the twinkling of an eye, suddenness. *See* 111.

V. To twinkle, flash, to be instantaneous, &c.

Adj. Instantaneous, momentary, extempore.

Phr. Quick as thought, quick as lightning, rapid as electricity.

Adv. Instantly, momentarily, *subito*, *instante*, suddenly, slapdash, in a moment, all at once, in an instant, in a second, in no time, in a trice, in a twinkling, at one jump, in a breath, extempore, *per saltum*, in a crack.

Phr. Before one can say "Jack Robinson;" between the cup and the lip; on the spur of the moment; on the spot; on the instant; in less than no time.

115. False estimate of time.

ANACHRONISM, prolepsis, metachronism, prochronism, parachronism, misdate.

Anticipation, antichronism.

V. To misdate, antedate, postdate, overdate, anticipate.

Adj. Misdated, &c., undated, overdue.

Disregard, neglect, or oblivion of time.

Phr. "To take no note of time."

2. *Relative Time.*

TIME WITH REFERENCE TO SUCCESSION.

116. PRIORITY, antecedence, anteriority, precedence, pre-existence.

Precursor, predecessor, prelude, forerunner, &c., 64, harbinger, dawn, introduction, prodrome.

V. To precede, come before, pre-exist, prelude, usher in, dawn, fore-run, get the start of, announce, &c., 511.

Phr. To be beforehand; to steal a march upon.

Adj. Prior, previous, preceding, anterior, antecedent, pre-existing, former, foregoing.

Precursory, prelusive, prelusory, preludious, proemial, introductory, preliminary, prefatory, prodromous.

Adv. Before, prior to, previously, anteriorly, antecedently, afore, ere, erewhile, ere now, before now, already, yet, beforehand.

118. The PRESENT TIME, the existing time, the time being, the present moment, the present juncture, the nonce, crisis, epoch, day, hour.

Age, time of life.

Adj. Present, actual, instant, current, existing, that is.

Adv. At this time, moment, &c., now, at present, at this time of day, at the present time, day, &c., to-day, now-a-days, already, even now, but now, just now.

Phr. For the time being, for the nonce, *pro hâc vice*, on the nail, on the spot, on the spur of the occasion.

117. POSTERIORITY, succession, sequence, subsequence, supervision, sequel, successor, 65.

V. To follow, come or go after, succeed, supervene.

Phr. To tread on the heels of.

Adj. Subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, postliminious, postnate, postdiluvial, postdiluvian, *puisé*, posthumous.

Adv. Subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later, at a subsequent or later period, next, in the sequel, close upon, thereafter, thereupon, upon which, eftsoons.

119. Time different from the present.

DIFFERENT TIME, other time.

Indefinite time, aorist.

Adj. Aoristic.

Adv. At that time, moment, &c., then, at which time, &c., on that occasion, upon.

When, whenever, whensoever, upon which, on which occasion; at another or different time, &c., at various times.

Phr. Once upon a time.

120. SYNCHRONISM, coexistence, coincidence, simultaneousness, contemporaneousness, concurrence, concomitance, contemporariness.

Having equal times, isochronism.

A contemporary, coetanian.

V. To coexist, concur, accompany.

Adj. Synchronous, synchronal, synchronical, synchronistical, simul-

taneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent, coeval, coe vous, contemporary, coetaneous, contemporaneous, coeternal, isochro nous.

Adv. At the same time, simultaneously, &c., together, during the same time; in the interim; meantime, meanwhile; in the same breath, *pari passu*, 106. While, whilst.

121. Prospective time.

FUTURITY, the future, futurity, the approaching time, hereafter, the time to come, after time, after age, the coming time, the morrow, after days, hours, years, &c., after life, millennium, doomsday, the day of judgment, the crack of doom.

The approach of time, advent, time drawing on; the womb of time.

Prospection, anticipation, prospect, prospective, expectation, 507, horizon, heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants, heir apparent, heir presumptive,

Future existence, future state, post-existence, after-life.

Phr. The future in *-rus*.

V. To look forwards, anticipate, have in prospect, keep in view, wait, 133, expect.

Phr. To lie in wait for; to bide one's time; to wait impatiently; to dance attendance; to kick one's heels; to cool one's heels.

To impend, hang over, lie over, approach, await, threaten, draw near, prepare.

Phr. To be in the wind, "to loom in the future."

Adj. Future, to come, coming, going to happen, approaching, impending, overhanging, instant, at hand, about to be or happen, next, hanging, awaiting, forthcoming, near, near at hand, imminent, threatening, brewing, preparing, in store, eventual, ulterior, in view, in prospect, prospective, in perspective, in the horizon, in the wind, on the cards that will be.

122. Retrospective time.

PRETERITION, the past, past time, *status quo*, days of yore, time gone by, former times, old times, the olden time, ancient times, antiquity, antiqueness, lang syne, time immemorial, distance of time.

Phr. The good old time, time out of mind, the rust of antiquity.

Archæology, paleology, archaism, retrospection, looking back.

Ancestry, 166, pre-existence.

V. To pass, lapse, go by, elapse, run out, expire, blow over, to look back, to trace back; to cast the eyes back.

Adj. Past, gone, gone by, over, bygone, foregone, pristine, *quondam*, lapsed, preterlapsed, expired, late, *ci devant*, run out, blown over, that has been.

Former, foregoing, late, last, latter, recent, overnight, preterperfect, preterpluperfect, forgotten, irrecoverable, out of date.

Looking back, retrospective, retroactive, *ex post facto*.

Pre-existing, pre-existent.

Adv. Formerly, of old, erst, whilom, erewhile, before now, time was, ago, over, in the olden time, anciently, in days of yore, long since, retrospectively, ere now, before now, till now, once, hitherto, heretofore, *ultimo*.

The other day, yesterday, just now, recently, lately, of late, latterly.

Long ago, lang syne, a long while or time ago, some time ago.

Phr. Once upon a time, from

Unborn, in embryo, in the womb of time. | time immemorial, in the memory of man, time out of mind.

Phr. All in good time.

Already, yet, at length, at last.

Adv. Prospectively, hereafter, by and by, anon, in future, to-morrow, in course of time, eventually, in process of time, sooner or later, *proximo, paulo post futurum*, in after time.

On the eve of, soon, ere long, at hand, near at hand, on the point of, *in articulo*, beforehand, against the time.

After a time, from this time, henceforth, henceforwards, thence, thenceforth, thenceforward, whereupon, upon which.

. TIME WITH REFERENCE TO A PARTICULAR PERIOD.

123. NEWNESS, novelty, recentness, recency, freshness, greenness, immaturity, rawness.

Innovation, renovation, renewal.

Adj. New, novel, recent, of yesterday, fresh, green, evergreen, raw, immature, untrodden, late, modern, neoteric, new-born, new-fashioned, new-fangled, vernal, renovated.

Phr. Fresh as a rose; fresh as a daisy; fresh as paint; bran new; spick and span new.

Adv. Newly, recently, &c., afresh, anew.

124. OLDNESS, age, antiquity, primitiveness, maturity, decline, decay. Seniority, first-born, eldest, eldership, primogeniture.

Adj. Old, ancient, antique, after-age, antiquated, of long standing, time-honored, venerable, prime, primitive, diluvian, antediluvian, primeval, primordial, primordiate, primigenous, preadamite, antemundane, archaic.

Immemorial, inveterate, rooted.

Mediæval.

Obsolete, out of date, stale, time-worn, faded, decayed, effete, declining, &c., crumbling, decrepit, 128 *passé*.

Phr. Nothing new under the sun; old as the hills; old as Methuselah; old as Adam; *nihil sub sole novi*; having had or seen its day.

125. MORNING, morn, matin, forenoon, prime, dawn, daybreak, peep of day, break of day, aurora, first blush of the morning, prime of the morning, twilight, crepuscule, sunrise, cockcrow.

Noon, midday, noontide, meridian, noonday, prime, spring, summer.

Adj. Matutinal, vernal.

127. YOUTH, infancy, babyhood, boyhood, juvenility, childhood, boyism, youthhood, juniority,

126. EVENING, eve, decline of day, fall of day, eventide, night-fall, curfew, dusk, twilight, eleventh hour, sunset, afternoon, going down of the sun.

Midnight.

Phr. The dead of night, the witching time of night, "dewy eve."

Autumn, the fall, winter.

Adj. Nocturnal, autumnal.

128. AGE, old age, senility, senescence, oldness, years, anility, gray hairs, climacteric, decrepitude,

juvenescence, minority, nonage, teens, tender age, bloom.

Cradle, nursery, leading strings, pupilage, puberty.

Phr. The prime or flower of life; the rising generation.

Adj. Young, youthful, juvenile, sappy, *puisé*, beardless, under age, in one's teens.

Junior, younger.

Phr. *In statu pupillari.*

hoary age, caducity, superannuation, dotage, seniority, green old age, eldership, elders.

Phr. The vale of years, the decline of life; "the sear and yellow leaf."

Adj. Aged, old, elderly, senile, matronly, anile, in years, ripe, mellow, gray, gray-headed, hoary, hoar, venerable, time-worn, declining, antiquated, *passé*, rusty, effete, decrepit, superannuated.

Phr. Advanced in life, or in years; stricken in years; marked

with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave.

Patriarchal, ancestral, primitive, preadamite, antediluvian, diluvian.

Older, elder, senior, turned of.

Eldest, oldest, first-born, firstling.

129. INFANT, babe, baby, nurse-ling, suckling.

Child, bairn, little one, brat, chit, urchin, bantling, bratling, pap-poose, elf.

Youth, boy, lad, stripling, youngster, younker, whipster, whippersnapper, school-boy, hob-bardy-hoy, hobbledy-hoy, cadet, minor.

Scion, sapling, seedling, tendril, mushroom, nestling, chicken, larva, chrysalis, tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, callow, codling, *fœtus*, calf, colt, pup, foal, kitten.

Girl, lass, lassie, wench, miss, damsel, maid, maiden, virgin.

Adj. Infantine, infantile, puerile, boyish, girlish, childish, baby, babyish, unfledged, new-fledged, kittenish, callow.

Phr. In leading strings; at the breast, in arms, in one's teens.

131. ADOLESCENCE, majority, adulthood, manhood, virility, maturity.

Phr. Years of discretion; *toga virilis*; man's estate; the flower of age; the prime of life; the meridian of life.

A man, adult, 373, a woman, matron, 374.

Adj. Adolescent, of age, out of one's teens, grown up, mature, middle-aged, manly, virile, adult. Womanly, matronly.

TIME WITH REFERENCE TO AN EFFECT OR PURPOSE.

132. EARLINESS, timeliness, punctuality, readiness, promptness, | 133. LATENESS, tardiness, slowness, delay, cunctation, procrastination.

promptitude, expedition, quickness, haste, acceleration, hastening, 684, anticipation.

Suddenness, abruptness, 111.

V. To be early, to be in time, &c., to keep time.

To anticipate, forestall.

To expedite, hasten, haste, quicken, press, despatch, accelerate, precipitate, hurry, bustle.

Phr. To take time by the forelock; to be beforehand with; to steal a march upon; to be pressed for time.

Adj. Early, prime, timely, punctual, matutinal, forward, ready, quick, expeditious, summary, prompt, premature, precipitate, precocious, prevenient, anticipatory.

Sudden, abrupt, 111, unexpected, 508, subitaneous, extempore.

Adv. Early, soon, anon, betimes, rath, apace, eft, eftsoons, in time, ere long, before long, punctually, to the minute.

Phr. In good time; in military time; in pudding time; at sunrise; with the lark.

Beforehand, prematurely, before one's time, in anticipation.

Suddenly, abruptly, at once, on the point of, at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the moment, *instantanter*, all at once, *per saltum*.

134. OCCASION, opportunity, opening, room, suitable or proper time or season, high time; opportuneness, tempestivity, seasonableness, crisis, turn, juncture, conjuncture, the nonce.

Phr. The nick of time; a golden opportunity; *mollia tempora*; a well-timed opportunity; a stitch in time.

Spare time, leisure, holiday, 685, spare moments, hours, &c., time on one's hands.

nation, deferring, postponement, dilation, adjournment, prorogation.

Phr. The Fabian policy, *La Médecine expectante*.

Protraction, prolongation, leeway.

Phr. An afternoon man.

V. To be late, &c., tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time, dally, dawdle, linger, loiter, bide one's time; to take one's time, 275, 683.

To stand over, lie over.

To put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend, shift off, stave off, waive, remand, postpone, adjourn, procrastinate, prolong, protract, draw out, prorogue.

Phr. To tide it over; to consult one's pillow; to push, or drive to the last; to let the matter stand over.

Adj. Late, tardy, slow, behind-hand, postliminious, posthumous, backward, unpunctual, belated.

Delayed, &c., suspended, in abeyance.

Adj. Late, backward, after time, too late, *sine die*.

At length, at last, at sunset.

Slowly, leisurely, deliberately.

Phr. *Nonum prematur in annum*; a day after the fair; at the eleventh hour; after meat, mustard; after death, the doctor.

135. INTEMPESTIVITY, unsuitable time, improper time, unseasonableness, inopportuneness, evil hour, *contretemps*.

V. To be ill-timed, &c., to mis-time, intrude.

To lose, omit, let slip, let go, or neglect the opportunity; to allow, or suffer the opportunity or occasion to pass, slip, go by, escape, or lapse; to lose time, to fritter away time, 683.

Phr. To let slip through the

V. To take the opportunity, to temporize, to time well.

To use, make use of, employ, profit by, avail one's self of, lay hold of, embrace, catch, seize, snatch, clutch, pounce upon, grasp, &c., the opportunity, 677.

To give, offer, present, afford, hold out, &c., the opportunity.

To spend, or consume time.

Phr. To turn the occasion to account; to strike the iron while it is hot; to make hay while the sun shines; *carpe diem*; *occasionem cognosce*.

Adj. Opportune, timely, well-timed, timeful, seasonable, happy, lucky, fortunate, favorable, propitious, auspicious, critical.

Adv. Opportunely, &c., on the spot, in proper or due time or season, high time; for the nonce.

Phr. All in good time; in the nick of time, in pudding time; in the fulness of time; between the cup and the lip; on the spur of the moment or occasion, 612; at the eleventh hour; now or never; the third time of asking.

By the way, by the by, *en passant*, *à propos*; *pro re natâ*; *pro hac vice*, *par parenthèse*.

Phr. *Non semper erit æstas*.

fingers; to shut the stable door when the steed is stolen.

Adj. Ill-timed, untimely, intrusive, mistimed, unseasonable, out of season, inopportune, timeless, intrusive, *mal à propos*, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavorable, unsuited, unsuitable.

Unpunctual, too late, 133.

Adv. Inopportunely, &c.

Phr. As ill luck would have it; in evil hour; the time having gone by; out of date.

3. Recurrent Time.

136. FREQUENCY, oftness, recurrence, repetition, 104, reiteration, iteration, run, reappearance, renewal, *ritornello*, burden.

Adv. Daily, hourly, &c.

Every day, every hour, every moment, &c.

V. To recur, revert, return, repeat, reiterate, reappear, renew, reword.

Adj. Frequent, many times, not rare, repeated, reiterated, thickcoming, recurring, recurrent, incessant, &c.

Adv. Often, oft, oftentimes, frequently, oftentimes, repeatedly, not unfrequently, many times, several times.

Phr. A number of times, many a time, full many a time, many a time and oft.

Again, anew, afresh, *de novo*, ditto, over again, *da capo*, again and again, over and over; ever and anon; many times over; time after time; repeatedly, 104.

137. INFREQUENCY, rareness, variety, seldomness.

V. To be rare, &c.

Adj. Infrequent, rare, unfrequent.

Adv. Seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, unfrequently, unoften, scarcely ever, hardly ever.

Once, once for all, once in a way, *pro hac vice*.

Perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, without ceasing.

Sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, from time to time, there being times when, &c., *toties quoties*.

Most often, for the most part, most frequently, generally, usually, commonly, 82.

138. REGULARITY of recurrence, punctuality.

PERIODICITY, intermittence, beat, pulse, pulsation, rhythm, alternation, alternity, alternateness, alternativeness, bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn.

Anniversary, centenary.

Regularity of return, rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine.

V. To recur in regular order or succession, to come round, return, revolve, alternate, come in its turn, beat, pulsate, intermit.

Adj. Periodic, periodical, recurrent, cyclical, rhythmical, revolving, intermittent, remittent, alternate, alternating.

Diurnal, quotidian, annual, &c., regular, steady, punctual.

Phr. Regular as clockwork.

Adv. Periodically, at regular intervals, at stated times, at fixed periods, punctually; *de die in diem*; from day to day.

By turns, in turn, in rotation, alternately, off and on, ride and tie.

139. IRREGULARITY of recurrence, uncertainty, &c.

Adj. Irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, desultory, fitful, flickering.

Adv. Irregularly, &c., by fits, by snatches, by starts, by catches, skipingly, by skips; *per saltum*, 70.

SECTION VII. CHANGE.

1. Simple Change.

140. Difference at different times.

CHANGE, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, mood, qualification, innovation, *metastasis*, deviation, turn, inversion, reversion, reversal, eversion, subversion, 162, *bouleversement*, organic change, a sweeping change, revolution, 146, transit, transition, 144.

Transformation, transmutation, transfiguration, metamorphosis, transmigration, transubstantiation, transanimation, metempsychosis, avatar.

Vicissitude, flux, unrest, 149; the wheel of fortune.

141. Absence of change, *see* Stability, 150. Quiescence, 265.

PERMANENCE, persistence, endurance, *status quo*; maintenance, preservation, conservation, rest, sleep, &c., stability, settledness, establishment, fixture. Conservatism; vitality.

V. To let alone, to let be.

Phr. The law of the Medes and Persians. *Laudator temporis acti*.

V. To remain, stay, stop, tarry, hold, last, endure, bide, abide, aby, maintain, keep, hold on, stand, subsist, live, stand still, outlive, survive.

Phr. To keep one's footing, to take root; to stand fast.

V. To change, alter, vary, modify, modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with, turn, shift, veer, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, warp, deviate, turn aside, turn topsy-turvy, invert, reverse, intervert, subvert, evert, turn inside out.

To work a change; to modify, vamp, warp, superinduce, resume, disturb, 61, innovate, revolutionize.

Transform, transume, transmute, transfigure, transmogrify, metamorphose, to ring the changes, pass to, leap to, transfer, 270.

To convert into, 144.

Phr. To take a turn; *Nous avons changé tout cela*; to turn over a new leaf; to turn the corner; a change coming over the spirit of one's dream.

Adj. Changed, altered, new-fangled, warped, &c.

Adv. *Mutatis mutandis*; *quantum mutatus*!

Tempora mutantur, &c.

142. Change from action to rest.

CESSATION, discontinuance, desistance, desinence, quiescence, 265, repose, 687.

Intermission, remission, suspension, interruption, suspense, stop, stoppage, pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, drop, interregnum, abeyance.

Comma, colon, semicolon, &c.

V. To discontinue, cease, desist, stay, break off, leave off, hold, stop, pause, rest, drop, lay aside, give up, have done with, give over, relinquish, 624, surcease.

Phr. To stay one's hand; to shut up shop.

To come to a stand or stand-still, suspend, cut short, cast off, go out, be at an end; intromit, interrupt, suspend, interpel, intermit, remit; put an end or stop to.

To pass away, go off, pass off, blow over, die away, wear away, wear off, 122.

Phr. To pass away like a shadow or cloud.

Int. Hold! stop! enough! avast! have done! a truce to!

Adj. Persisting, &c., unchanged, unmodified, unrenewed, unaltered, fixed, settled, unvaried, intact, persistent, stagnant, rooted, monotonous, unreversed, conservative, undestroyed, unrepealed, unsuppressed, unfailing, stationary, 265; stereotyped.

Adv. *In statu quo*, for good, finally, at a stand, at a stand-still, *uti possidetis*.

Int. *Esto perpetua*!

143. CONTINUANCE in action, continuation, perseverance, repetition, 104, persistence, run.

V. To continue, persist, go on, keep on, abide, keep, pursue, hold on, run on, carry on, keep up, uphold, hold up, persevere, keep it up, maintain, maintain one's ground, harp upon, repeat, 104.

Phr. To let be; to keep going; to keep up the ball; to hold on the even tenor of one's way. *Stare super antiquas vias*; *ne réveillez pas le chat qui dort*; *quieta non movere*. *Nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*.

Adj. Continuing, &c., uninterrupted, inconvertible, unintermitting, unreversed, unstopped, unrevoked, unvaried, unshifting.

144. Gradual change to something different.

CONVERSION, reduction, transmutation, resolution, assimilation; chemistry, alchemy; progress, growth, lapse.

Passage, transit, transition, transmigration, flux, shifting, sliding, running into, &c.; phase, conjugation; convertibility.

Laboratory, alembic, &c., 691.

V. To be converted into; to become, to wax, come to, turn to, assume the form of, pass into, slide into, glide into, turn into, lapse, shift, run into, fall into, merge into, melt, grow, grow into, open into, resolve itself into, settle into, mature, mellow; assume the form, shape, state, nature, character, &c., of; to illapse.

To convert into, make, render, form, fashion, shape, mould, model, remodel, new-model, refund, reform, reorganize; to reduce to, resolve into; assimilate to; bring to.

Adj. Converted into, become, &c., convertible.

Adv. Gradually, *gradatim*, by degrees, step by step, by inches, inch by inch, by little and little, by slow degrees, consecutively, *seriatim*, *in transitu*.

145. REVERSION, reversal, return, reconversion, relapse, reaction, recoil, rebound, *ricochet*, revulsion, alternation, 138, inversion.

Phr. The turning point; the turn of the tide; *status quo ante bellum*; undoing the work of Penelope.

Reinstatement, re-establishment, &c., 660.

V. To revert, return to, relapse, recoil, rebound, react; to restore, &c., 660, to undo, unmake.

Phr. To turn the tables, 718.

Adj. Reverting, &c., restored, &c., placed in *statu quo*, revulsive.

Adv. *Ut possidetis*.

Int. As you were!

146. Sudden or violent change.

REVOLUTION, counter-revolution, transilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start, spasm, convulsion, throe, storm, earthquake, cataclysm, 173.

Legerdemain, conjuration, sleight of hand, hocus-pocus, harlequinade, witchcraft, &c., 992.

V. To revolutionize, new-model.

147. Change of one thing for another.

SUBSTITUTION, commutation, enallage, metonymy, supplanting, synecdoche.

Phr. Borrowing of Peter to pay Paul.

Thing substituted. Substitute, 634, *succedaneum*, make-shift, *locum tenens*, representative, proxy; deputy, 759, vice, double, dummy, changeling, stop-gap, jurymast, palimpsest, metaphor, 521.

148. Double and mutual change.

INTERCHANGE, exchange, commutation, reciprocation, transposition, permutation, intermutation, shuffling, casting (at chess), hocus-pocus, interchangeableness.

Reciprocity, 12, retaliation, 718, barter, 794.

Phr. A *quid pro quo*.

V. To interchange, exchange, bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, permute, reciprocate, commute, counterchange.

V. To substitute, commute, supplant, supersede, change for.

To give place to; to replace, supersede, cut out, &c.

Phr. To change hands, 783; to serve as a substitute; to stand in the shoes of; to take the place of; to supply the place of.

Adj. Substituted, &c., vicarious, substititious.

Adv. Instead, in place of, in lieu of, in the room of, *mutato nomine; mutatis mutandis*.

Phr. To give and take; to play at puss in the corner.

Adj. Interchanged, &c., reciprocal, inutual, commutative, interchangeable, intercurrent.

Phr. A Roland for an Oliver; tit for tat; *vice versâ*.

Adv. In exchange.

2. Complex Change.

149. CHANGEABLENESS, mutability, inconstancy, variableness, mobility, instability, unsteadiness, vacillation, unrest, restlessness, slipperiness, impermanence, fugitiveness, fragility, fluctuation, vicissitude, alternation, vibration, oscillation, 314, flux, ebbing and flowing, ebbs and flows, ups and downs, fidgets, disquiet, disquietude.

A Proteus, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, a weathercock, a harlequin, *see* Tergiversation, 607.

Phr. The wheel of Fortune; the times being changed; the Cynthia of the minute; April showers.

Alternation, subalternation.

V. To fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, vibrate, flicker, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, ebb and flow, turn and turn about, change and change about.

To fade; pass away like a cloud, shadow, or dream.

Adj. Mutable, changeable, variable, checkered, ever-changing, inconstant, unsteady, unstable, proteiform, unfixed, fluctuating, vacillating, shifting, versatile, restless, erratic, unsettled, mobile, fickle, wavering, flickering, flitting, fluttering, fluttering, oscillating, vibratory, vagrant, wayward, crazy, desultory, afloat, alternating, alterable, plastic.

150. STABILITY, immutability, unchangeableness, constancy, permanence, persistence, 106, invariableness, durability, steadiness, immobility, fixedness, stableness, settledness, stabiliment, firmness, stiffness, anchylosis, solidity, *à plomb*, incommutability, insusceptibility, irrevocableness.

Phr. The law of the Medes and Persians; *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*.

Rock, pillar, tower, foundation.

V. To be permanent, &c., 265, to stand, remain.

To settle, establish, stablish, fix, set, stabilitate, retain, keep, hold, make sure, nail, clinch, rivet, fasten, 43, settle down; set on its legs.

Adj. Immutable, unchangeable, unaltered, unalterable, not to be changed, constant, permanent, invariable, undeviating, stable, durable, 265, perennial, 110, valid.

Fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, confirmed, immovable, irremovable, rooted, stablished, established, inconvertible, stereotyped, indeclinable, settled, &c., stationary, stagnant.

Moored, at anchor, on a rock, firmly seated, established, &c.

Indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, irresoluble, irrevoc-

Frail, tottering, shaking, trembling, fugitive, ephemeral, transient, 111, fading, fragile, deciduous, slippery, unsettled, irresolute, 605.

Phr. *Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis*; changeable as the moon, changeable as a weathercock; *sic transit gloria mundi*; here to-day and gone to-morrow.

Present events.

151. EVENTUALITY, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact, matter of fact, phenomenon, advent.

Business, concern, circumstance, particular, casualty, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, pass, emergency, contingency, consequence.

The world, life, things, doings, course of things; the course, tide, stream, current, run, &c., of events.

Phr. Stirring events; the ups and downs of life, the chapter of accidents, the cast of the die, 156.

V. To happen, occur, take place, take effect, come, come of, become of, come about, pass, come to pass, fall, fall out; run, be on foot, fall in, befall, betide, bechance, turn out, prove, eventuate, draw on, turn up, cast up, supervene, survene, issue, arrive, ensue, arise, spring, start; to come into existence.

Pass off, wear off, come off, blow over.

To experience, meet with, go through, endure, 821, suffer, fare.

Adj. Happening, occurring, &c., current, incidental, eventful, stirring, bustling.

Phr. The plot thickening.

Adv. Eventually, in the event of, in case, on foot, on the *tapis*.

Phr. In the course of things; in the long run; as it may happen; happen what may; if the worst come to the worst; at all events; sink or swim; come what may, or will; as the case may be; as the tree falls; as the cat jumps; as the world goes, 7.

cable, irreversible, inextinguishable, irreducible, indissoluble, indissolvable, indestructible, undying, imperishable, indelible, indeciduous, insusceptible of change.

Phr. Without a shadow of turning; *qualis ab incepto*; when the Ethiopian changes his skin. Firm as a rock.

Future events.

152. DESTINY, fatality, fate, doom, destination, lot, fortune, star, planet, stars, preordination, foreordination, predestination, fatalism, inevitableness; see Futurity, 121, and Necessity, 601.

Phr. The decrees of fate; the wheel of Fortune.

V. To impend, hang over, be in store, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face, foreordain, preordain, predestine, doom.

Adj. About to happen, impending, coming, &c., inevitable, avoidless, unavoidable, inexorable fate, doomed, devoted, spell-bound.

Phr. *Che sarà sarà*; the die being cast; "It is written;" it must, or will be so; it must have its way; *jacta alea est*.

Adv. Necessarily; *ex necessitate*.

SECTION VIII. CAUSATION.

1. *Constancy of Sequence in Events.*

153. Constant antecedent.

CAUSE, origin, source, principle, element, occasioner, prime mover, *primum mobile*, spring, main-spring, agent, seed, leaven, ground-work, fountain, well, font, fountain-head, spring-head, *fons et origo*; parent, 166.

Pivot, hinge, turning-point, key, lever.

Final cause, ground, reason, the reason why, the why and the wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation.

Rudiment, germ, embryo, bud, root, *radix*, radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, stem, stock, trunk, tap-root.

Nest, cradle, nursery, womb, *nidus*, birth-place, hot-bed.

Causality, origination, causation, production, 161.

Phr. Behind the scenes; *le dessous des cartes*.

V. To be the cause of, to originate, give origin to, cause, occasion, give rise to, kindle, suscite, bring on, bring to pass, give occasion to, produce, bring about, set up, found, lay the foundation of, lie at the root of, procure, induce, draw down, evoke, entail, develop, operate, 161, to elicit.

To conduce, contribute, tend to, 176.

Phr. To have a hand in; to have a finger in the pie; to open the door to; to be at the bottom of, to sow the seeds of.

Adj. Caused, occasioned, &c., causal, original, primary, primordial, having a common origin, connate, radical, embryonic, embryotic, *in ovo*.

155. Assignment of cause.

ATTRIBUTION, theory, etiology, ascription, reference to, rationale, accounting for, palætiology,* im-

154. Constant sequent.

EFFECT, consequence, product, result, resultant, resultance, up-shot, issue, end, 67, fruit, crop, harvest, development, outgrowth.

Production, produce, work, performance, creature, creation, offshoot, fabric, first fruits, firstlings, *prémices*, *dénouement*, derivation.

V. To be the effect, work, fruit, result, &c., of, to be owing to, originate in or from; to rise, arise, take its rise, spring, proceed, emanate, come, grow, bud, sprout, issue, flow, result, follow, or accrue, &c., from; to come to; to come of, to come out of, be derived from, be caused by, depend upon, hinge upon, turn upon, result from, to be dependent upon, hang upon.

Adj. Owing to, resulting from, through, &c., all along of, derivative, hereditary.

Adv. Of course, consequently, necessarily; eventually.

Phr. *Cela va sans dire*; thereby hangs a tale.

156. Absence of assignable cause.

CHANCE,† indetermination, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, hap-

* Whewell, "History of the Inductive Sciences," iii. 481.

† The word *Chance* has two distinct meanings; the first, the absence of assignable cause, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*: for the latter, see 621.

putation, derivation from, filiation, genealogy, pedigree, paternity, 166.

V. To attribute, ascribe, impute, refer to, derive from, lay to, point to, charge on, ground on, invest with, assign as cause, trace to, father upon, account for, theorize.

Phr. To point out the reason, ground, &c.; to lay to the door of; to tell how it comes; to put the saddle on the right horse.

Adj. Attributable, imputable, ascribable, assignable, referable (or referrible), owing to, due to, derivable from, &c.

Putative, attributed, imputed, &c.

Adv. Hence, thence, therefore, because, from that cause, for that reason, on that account, owing to, thanks to, for as much as, whence, *propter hoc*.

Why? wherefore? whence? how comes it? how is it? how happens it? how does it happen?

In some way, somehow, somehow or other; in some such way.

Phr. Tenterden steeple being the cause of the Goodwin sands.

hazard, chance-medley, random, lot, fate, 152, casualty, contingency, adventure, venture, pot-luck, hit.

A lottery, toss up; game of chance; *sortes*; *rouge et noir*; hazard.

Phr. The turn of the table; the turn, or hazard of the die or cards; the chapter of accidents; a cast, or throw of the dice; heads or tails, &c.; the wheel of Fortune.

Possibility, contingency, odds, long odds; a near, or close run.

V. To chance, hap; to fall to one's lot, to be one's fate, &c., 152, to light upon.

To game, gamble, cast lots, raffle, play for.

Phr. To take one's chance, to be on the cards, to toss up for, to stand the hazard of the die.

Adj. Casual, fortuitous, random, accidental, adventitious, causeless, incidental, contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate, possible, 470.

Adv. By chance, by accident, perchance, peradventure, perhaps, may be, mayhap, haply, possibly.

Casually, &c., at random, at a venture, as it may be, as it may chance, as it may turn up, as it may happen; as chance, luck, fortune, &c., would have it.

Phr. The die is cast: *Jacta est alea*.

2. Connection between Cause and Effect.

157. POWER, potentiality, potency, prepotency, prepollence, pussance, might, force, energy, 171, dint, right hand, arm, ascendancy, vantage ground, sway, control, almightiness, ability, ableness, competency, efficiency, effectiveness, efficacy, efficaciousness, validity, cogency, enablement.

Agency, 170, Causality, 153, Influence, 175, Voluntary power, 737.

158. IMPOTENCE, inability, disability, disablement, impuissance, imbecility, inaptitude, incapacity, incapability, invalidity, inefficacy, inefficiency, inefficaciousness, ineffectualness, helplessness, incompetence, disqualification.

Telum imbellis; *brutum fulmen*; *sine ictu*.

V. To be impotent, powerless, &c.

Pressure, high pressure.

Capability, capacity, faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property.

V. To be powerful, &c., to exercise power, sway, &c., to constrain.

To be the property, virtue, attribute, &c., of; to belong to, pertain to; to lie, or be in one's power.

To give or confer power; to empower, enable, invest, induce, endow, arm, &c.; *see* Strengthen, 159.

To gain power, to take root.

Adj. Productive, prolific, 168, powerful, potent, puissant, potential, capable, able, cogent, valid, effective, effectual, efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent.

Forcible, energetic, vigorous, vivid, sturdy, rousing, all-powerful, resistless, irresistible, inextinguishable, sovereign, invincible, unconquerable, indomitable.

Adv. Powerfully, &c. By virtue of; in full force.

159. Degree of power.

STRENGTH, energy, 171, vigor, force, main force, physical force, brute force, spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

Stoutness, sturdiness, lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, thews and sinews, pith, pithiness.

Adamant, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak.

An athlete, an Atlas, Hercules, Antæus, Samson, Cyclops, Goliath.

Phr. A giant refreshed; a tower of strength.

Strengthening, invigoration, bracing, recruiting, refreshment, refocillation, 689.

Science of forces; Dynamics, Statics.

V. To be strong, &c., to be stronger, to overmatch.

To render strong, &c., to give strength, tone, &c., to strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify,

To render powerless, &c., to deprive of power, disable, disenable, disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, invalidate, deaden, cripple, cramp, paralyze, muzzle, hamstring.

Phr. To spike the guns; clip the wings of; to put *hors de combat*; to break the neck of; to break the back; to put a spoke in one's wheel. *See* Weaken, 160.

Adj. Powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent, inadequate, unequal to, inefficient, inefficacious, inept, ineffectual, ineffective, incapacitated, imbecile, disqualified, disabled, harmless, disarmed, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, unnerved, paralyzed, disjointed, out of joint, nerveless, adynamic, unendowed.

Phr. Laid on the shelf; laid on one's back; of no effect; one's hands being tied; *hors de combat*, not having a leg to stand on.

160. WEAKNESS, feebleness, debility, atony, relaxation, helplessness, languor, slackness, enervation, nervousness, faintness, faintishness, infirmity, emasculation, effeminacy, feminality, softness, defencelessness.

Childhood, &c., 127, 129, an orphan; a chicken.

Declension, loss, failure, &c., of strength; delicacy, invalidation, decrepitude, asthenia, palsy, paralysis, exhaustion, collapse, prostration, syncope, deliquium, apoplexy.

A reed, a thread, a rope of sand, a house of cards.

V. To be weak, &c., to droop, fade, faint, swoon, languish, decline, fail, drop, to go by the board, to clip the wings of.

To render weak, &c., to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, deprive of strength, relax, enervate, unbrace,

harden, case-harden, steel, gird, screw up, wind up, set up.

Phr. To set on one's legs.

To re-enforce, refit, recruit, vivify, refresh, restore, 660, relect, refo-cillate, 689.

Adj. Strong, mighty, vigorous, hard, stout, robust, sturdy, powerful, puissant, adamant, irresistible, invincible, proof against.

Able-bodied, athletic, Herculean, Cyclopean, muscular, brawny, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, gigantic.

Manly, manlike, masculine, male, virile, manful.

Unweakened, unallayed, unwithered, unshaken, unworn, unexhausted.

Phr. Made of iron; strong as a lion; strong as a horse; strong as brandy; sound as a roach; in fine feather.

Adv. Strongly, forcibly, &c., by main force, *vi et armis*, by might and main, tooth and nail.

unman, emasculate, castrate, geld, maim, lame, hamstring, disable, disarm, unhinge, cripple, cramp, paralyze, reduce, sprain, exhaust, shatter, prostrate, blunt the edge of, dilute, deaden.

Adj. Weak, feeble, rickety, tottering, debile, powerless, strengthless, nerveless, imbecile, helpless, incapable, inadequate, aidless, unnerved, relaxed, unstrung, unbraced, enervated, nervous, sinewless, marrowless, lustless, effeminate, feminine, womanly, unmanned, &c., shattered, broken, halting, shaken, crazy, shaky, paralyzed, palsied, paralytic, decrepit, drooping, languid, poor, infirm, faint, sickly, flagging, dull, slack, evanid, spent, effete, weather-beaten, decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, exhausted, languishing, wasted, washy, vincible, untenable, laid low, asthenic.

Unstrengthened, unsustained, unarmed, unsupported, unaided, aidless, unassisted, defenceless, indefensible, unfortified, unfriended, fatherless, &c.

Phr. On one's last legs; weak as a child; weak as a baby; weak as a chicken; weak as a cat; weak as water; weak as water gruel; weak as gingerbread; weak as milk and water; not having a leg to stand upon; good for nothing.

3. Power in Operation.

161. PRODUCTION, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture, building, architecture, edification, coinage, organization, putting together, establishment, performance, 729, workmanship.

Development, genesis, generation, *epigenesis*, procreation, pro-generation, propagation, bringing forth, parturition; growth.

V. To produce, effect, perform, operate, do, make, gar, form, construct, fabricate, frame, manufac-

162. Non-production.

DESTRUCTION, waste, dissolution, breaking up, consumption, disorganization, falling to pieces, crumbling, &c.

Fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, *délabrement*, desolation, *bouleversement*, wreck, shipwreck, cataclysm, extinction, annihilation; doom, destruction of life; see Death, 360.

Demolition, demolishment, overthrow, subversion, suppression, dismantling, cutting up, corrosion,

ture, weave, forge, coin, carve, chisel, build, raise, edify, rear, erect, put together, set up, run up, establish.

To constitute, compose, organize, institute, work out, realize, bring to bear, bring to pass, accomplish, 729, to bear fruit.

To create, beget, generate, engender, bring into being, bring into existence, breed, bear, procreate, bring forth, give birth to, hatch, develop, bring up, progenerate.

To induce, superinduce, suscite; *see* Cause, 153.

Adj. Produced, &c., producing, productive of, &c., parturient.

erosion, crushing, upsetting, abolition, abolishment, sacrifice, immolation, holocaust, dilapidation, devastation, *razzia*, extermination, eradication, extirpation, rooting out, averruncation, sweeping, &c., death-blow, *coup de grâce*. The crack of doom.

V. To be destroyed, &c., perish, fall to pieces, break up, crumble, break down, double up, cast to the dogs.

Phr. To go to the dogs; to go to pot; to go by the board; to go to wreck; to be all over with; one's doom being sealed.

To destroy, do away with, nullify, sacrifice, demolish, overturn, upset, throw down, overthrow, overwhelm, subvert, put an end to, uproot,

eradicate, extirpate, root out, grub up, break up, pull down, crumble, smash, crack, crash, crush, quell, quash, squash, cut up, shatter, shiver, batter, tear or shake to pieces, nip, tear to tatters, pull or pick to pieces, put down, suppress, strike out, throw or knock down, cut down, stifle, dispel, fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, ingulf, corrode, erode, consume, devour, ravage, sacrifice, immolate, burke, blow down, sweep away, erase, expunge, mow down, beat down.

To waste, lay waste, ravage, dilapidate, dismantle, disorganize, devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blast, expunge, despatch, exterminate, annul, extinguish, quench, annihilate, kill, 361, unroot, averruncate.

Phr. To trample under foot; to lay the axe to the root of, to make short work of, make a clean sweep of, to cut up root and branch, to make mince meat of, to scatter to the winds, to throw overboard; to knock on the head; to give a death blow to; to nip in the bud; to strike at the root of; to sap the foundations of; to pluck up by the roots; to ravage with fire and sword.

Adj. Unproduced, unproductive, destroyed, &c., done for dish, &c.

Int. *Delenda est Carthago!*

163. REPRODUCTION, renovation, revival, regeneration, revivification, resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance. A Phoenix.

V. To reproduce, revive, renovate, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate quicken; come again into life, reappear.

Phr. To spring up like a mushroom.

Adj. Reproduced, &c., nascent, reappearing.

Formative, creative, genial.

164. PRODUCER, originator, author, founder, workman, doer, maker, performer, &c., forger, agent, 690, builder, architect.

166. PATERNITY, parentage, parent, father, sire, dad; procreator, progenitor, ancestor, grandsire; house, parent, stem, trunk, stock, pedigree, lineage; ancestry, forefathers.

Motherhood, maternity; mother, dam. Papa, mamma.

Adj. Lineal, parental, paternal, ancestral.

168. PRODUCTIVENESS, fecundity, fruitfulness, fertility, prolificness.

Pregnancy, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation.

A milch cow, a rabbit, a warren, a hydra.

V. To procreate, multiply, pullulate, fructify, generate.

Adj. Productive, prolific, teeming, teemful, fertile, fruitful, fecund, luxuriant, pregnant.

Procreant, procreative, generative, propagable, life-giving, multiparous.

170. AGENCY, operation, force, working, strain, function, office, hand, intervention, exercise, work, swing, play, interworking, causation, 153, mediation, 631; *see* Action, 680.

Modus operandi, quickening power, maintaining power, home stroke.

V. To be in action, to operate, work, act, perform, play, support, sustain, strain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike, strike hard, strike home.

Phr. To be at work; to bring to bear upon; to come into play or operation; to make an impression.

Adj. Acting, operating, &c.; in operation, operative, efficient, efficacious, effectual, in force.

Acted upon, wrought upon.

171. Physical ENERGY, activity, keenness, intensity, sharpness, pungency, vigor, strength, elasticity, acrimony, causticity, virulence, corrosiveness, acritude, poignancy, harshness, severity, edge, point, raciness.

Seasoning, pepper, mustard, cayenne, caviare, 392, cantharides.

165. DESTROYER, extinguisher, exterminator, assassin, 361, executioner, 975, ravager, annihilator, subverter, &c.

167. POSTERITY, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, litter, seed, spawn, scion, offset, child, son, daughter, bantling, shoot, sprout, sprit, branch, offshoot, ramification, descendant.

Straight descent, sonship, line, lineage, filiation, primogeniture.

Phr. A chip of the old block.

169. UNPRODUCTIVENESS, infertility, barrenness, sterility, unfruitfulness, unprofitableness, infecundity; *see* Inutility, 645, non-agency.

V. To be unproductive, &c.

Adj. Unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, unfertile, unprolific, arid, sterile, unfruitful, teemless, infecund, issueless, unprofitable, 645; of no effect.

172. Physical INERTNESS, inertia, passiveness, *vis inertiae*, inaction, inactivity, 683, torpor, latency, torpidity, dulness, deadness, heaviness, flatness, slackness, tameness, slowness, languor, lentor, quiescence, 265, sleep, 683; suspense, intermission, 141.

Mental inertness; 605, 683, 826.

Mental energy, 604, mental excitation, 824, voluntary energy, 682.

Exertion, activity, stir, bustle, agitation, effervescence, fermentation, ferment, ebullition, splutter, perturbation, briskness, voluntary activity, 682, quicksilver.

Adj. Strong, energetic, active, keen, vivid, intense, severe, sharp, acute, irritating, pungent, poignant, mordant, acrid, acrimonious, virulent, caustic, corrosive, racy, brisk, harsh, stringent, double-edged, double-distilled, drastic, escharotic.

V. To give energy, energize, stimulate, excite, exert, 173.

Phr. *Fortiter in re*; with telling effect; the steam being up.

173. VIOLENCE, inclemency, vehemence, might, impetuosity, boisterousness, abruptness, effervescence, ebullition, turbulence, bluster, uproar, riot, rumpus, fierceness, ferocity, rage, wildness, fury, exacerbation, exasperation, malignity, fit, paroxysm, orgasm, force, brute force, *coup de main*, strain, shock, shog, spasm, convulsion, throe.

Outbreak, burst, outburst, bounce, dissilience, discharge, volley, explosion, blow up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, dislosion, torrent.

Turmoil, tumult, storm, tempest, squall, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, volcano, thunder-storm, typhoon.

A fury, dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megæra, Alecto.

V. To be violent, &c., to run high, ferment, effervesce, run wild, run riot, rush, tear, rush headlong, bluster, rage, riot, storm, boil, fume, foam, wreak, bear down.

Phr. To spread like wildfire.

To break out, fly out, bounce, explode, go off, displode, fly, detonate, blow up, flash, flare,

V. To be inert, inactive, passive, &c.; to hang fire, to smoulder; to let alone.

Adj. Inert, inactive, passive, torpid, sluggish, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, blunt, lifeless, &c.

Latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted, unstrained, uninfluen-
tial.

Adv. Inactively, &c., in suspense, in abeyance.

double-distilled, drastic, es-

174. MODERATION, gentleness, temperateness, calmness, mildness, softness, sobriety, slowness, tameness, quiet, reason.

Relaxation, remission, measure, mitigation, tranquillization, assuagement, soothing, allaying, &c., contemperation, pacification, 723, restraint, check, 751, lullaby.

Mental calmness; 826.

Sedative, lenitive, demulcent, opiate, anodyne, milk, opium.

V. To be moderate, &c., to keep within bounds or within compass, to settle down, to keep the peace, to sober down, remit, relent.

To moderate, soften, soothe, mitigate, appease, temper, accoy, attemper, contemper, mollify, lenify, dull, take off the edge, blunt, obtund, sheathe, subdue, tone down.

To tranquillize, assuage, appease, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, hush, quell, sober, pacify, tame, damp, lay, allay, rebate, slacken, repress, smooth, soften, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden, 376, check, restrain, slake, curb, bridle, rein in, hold in, repress, smother, counteract, 179.

Phr. *Mettre de l'eau dans son*

burst, burst out, shock, shog, strain.

To render violent, sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, stimulate, inflame, kindle, lash, suscite, urge, accelerate, foment, aggravate, exasperate, exacerbate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury, explode, let off, let fly, discharge, detonate, detonize, fulminate.

Phr. To break the peace, to out-Herod Herod, to run a muck: to add fuel to the flame.

Adj. Violent, vehement, warm, acute, sharp, rough, rude, boisterous, impetuous, ungentle, abrupt, rampant, bluff, turbulent, blustering, riotous, thundering, obstreperous, uproarious.

Savage, fierce, ferocious, fiery, fuming, excited, unquelled, unquenched, unextinguished, unrepressed, boiling, boiling over, furious, outrageous, frantic, raging, running riot, storming, hysteric, wild, headstrong, running wild, ungovernable, unappeasable, unmitigable, uncontrollable, insuppressible, irrepressible, desperate, mad, infuriate, exasperated.

Tempestuous, tumultuous, stormy, squally, spasmodic, convulsive, bursting, explosive, detonating, &c., volcanic, meteoric.

Phr. Fierce as a tiger; all the fat being in the fire.

Adv. Violently, &c., by force, by main force, &c., with a vengeance.

Phr. By might and main, tooth and nail, *vi et armis*, at the point of the sword; at one fell swoop.

vin. To pour oil on the waves; to pour balm into.

Adj. Moderate, gentle, mild, cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, tempered, calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, smooth, untroubled, unexciting, unirritating, soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, lenient, anodyne, hypnotic, sedative, tame, peaceful, peaceable, pacific, halcyon.

Phr. Gentle as a lamb, mild as mother's milk: milk and water.

Adv. Moderately, gently, softly, &c.

Phr. *Suaviter in modo; est modestus in rebus.*

4. Indirect Power.

175. INFLUENCE, weight, pressure, prevalence, sway, predominance, predominancy, dominance, reign, ableness, capability, &c., 157.

Footing, hold, purchase, fulcrum, *point d'appui*, *πov στω*, *locus standi*, leverage, 215, vantage ground, ascendancy.

Phr. A tower of strength.

Independence, voluntary influence, 737, protection, patronage, auspices.

V. To have influence, &c., to tell; to have a hold upon, &c., to bear upon, to gain a footing, work upon, take root, take

175. a. ABSENCE of INFLUENCE. 172, 158, and 160.

V. To have no influence, &c.

Adj. Uninfluential, unconducting, uncondusive; unconducting to.

hold, prevail, dominate, predominate, outweigh, overweigh, to rage, to be rife.

Phr. To be in the ascendant; to spread like wildfire.

Adj. Influential, valid, weighty, prevailing, prevalent, rife, dominant, regnant, predominating, predominant, in the ascendant.

Adv. With telling effect.

176. TENDENCY, aptness, proneness, proclivity, conduciveness, bent, bias, quality, inclination, propensity, conducement, subservience, 644.

V. To tend, contribute, conduce, lead, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, affect, carry, promote, redound to, subserve to, to bid fair to.

Adj. Tending, contributing, conducting, conducive, working towards, calculated to, disposing, inclining, bending, leading, carrying to, subservient, subsidiary, 644, 707.

Adv. For, whither, in a fair way to.

177. LIABILITY, liableness, subjection to, dependence on, exposure to, contingency, *see* Chance, 156, susceptibility, susceptibilty, obnoxiousness.

V. To be liable, &c., to hang upon; to incur, to lay one's self open to, to lie under, expose one's self, &c., stand a chance, to open a door to.

Adj. Liable, subject, open to, incident to, exposed to, apt to, dependent on, obnoxious to, unexempt.

Contingent, incidental, guardless, 665.

Phr. Within range of; at the mercy of.

5. Combinations of Causes.

178. CONCURRENCE, co-operation, union, agreement, pulling together, alliance.

Voluntary concurrence, 709.

V. To concur, co-operate, conspire, agree, conduce, contribute, unite; to pull together, to join forces.

Phr. To have a hand in; to be, or row in the same boat; to go hand in hand with, 709.

Adj. Concurring, concurrent, co-operating, conspiring, agreeing, pulling together, &c., in alliance with; with one consent.

179. COUNTERACTION, opposition, antagonism, polarity, clashing, &c., collision, resistance, interference, friction, renitence.

Neutralization, nullification, compensation, 30.

Reaction, retroaction, 277, *contrecoup*, repercussion, rebound, recoil, *ricochet*, counterblast.

Check, obstacle, hinderance, 706, *vis inertiae*.

Voluntary counteraction, 708.

V. To counteract, oppose, contravene, antagonize, interfere with, run counter, clash, neutralize, nullify, render null, withstand, resist, hinder, &c., 706, repress, control, curb, check, rein in, 174.

To react, 277, countervail, counterpoise, &c., 30, overpoise.

Adj. Counteracting, opposing, &c., antagonistic, opposite,

conflicting, retroactive, renitent, cohibitive, counter, contrary, 14.

Adv. Counter, notwithstanding, nevertheless, nathless, yet, still, although, though, albeit, howbeit, maugre, at all events.

But, even, however, *quoad minus*, *quand même*, in spite of, in defiance of, in the teeth of, in despite of, *non obstante*, against, 708.

Phr. Be that as it may; for all that; even so; in spite of one's teeth.

CLASS SECOND.

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE.

SECTION I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

1. *Abstract Space.*

180. Indefinite space.

SPACE, extension, extent, expanse, room, scope, range, latitude, field, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, swing, spread.

Spare room, elbow-room, house-room, stowage, tonnage, roomage, margin.

Open space, free space, void space, vacuity, 2, opening, waste, wildness, moor, moorland, *campania*.

Abyss, unlimited space, the four winds.

Infinity, 105, Ubiquity, 186.

Adj. Spacious, roomy, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample.

Boundless, unlimited, unbounded, limitless, infinite, ubiquitous, shoreless, trackless, pathless.

Adv. Extensively, &c, wherever, everywhere.

Phr. The length and breadth of the land; far and near; far and wide; right and left; all over; all

180. *a.* Inextension.

181. Definite space.

REGION, sphere, ground, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, district, orb, circuit, circle, compartment, domain, tract, department, territory, country, canton, county, shire, province, *arrondissement*, parish, township, principality, duchy, kingdom.

Arena, precincts, *enceinte*, walk, patch, plot, enclosure, field.

Clime, climate, zone, meridian.

182. Limited space, locality.

PLACE, lieu, spot, point, dot, nook, corner, angle, recess, hole, niche, compartment, premises, precinct, station, venue, latitude and longitude, abode, 189.

Indefinite place.

Adv. Somewhere, in some place; wherever it may be.

the world over; throughout the world; under the sun; in every quarter, in all quarters; in all lands; here, there, and everywhere; from pole to pole; from China to Peru.

2. *Relative Space.*

183. SITUATION, position, locality, *status*, latitude and longitude, footing, standing, post, stage, bearings, aspect, attitude, posture.

Place, site, station, seat, *venue*, the whereabouts, direction, *azimuth*, &c., 278.

Topography, Geography, Chorography.

A map, chart, plan, 554.

V. To be situated, to lie; to have its seat in.

Adj. Local, topical.

Adv. *In situ*, *in loco*, here and there, *passim*, whereabouts.

184. LOCATION, localization, lodgment, deposition, reposition, stowage, package, collocation, packing, lading, establishment, settlement, fixation, grafting, insertion, 300, encampment, installation.

A colony, settlement, cantonment, 189.

A habitation, residence, dwelling, lodge. Cohabitation.

V. To place, situate, locate, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, post, install, house, stow, establish, fix, root, plant, graft, stick in, insert, wedge in, shelve, pitch, camp, deposit, reposit, cradle, encamp, moor, pack, tuck in, embed, or imbed, vest.

To billet on, quarter upon.

To pocket, put up, bag; to load, lade, freight, pack.

To inhabit, reside, 186, domesticate, put up at, colonize.

Phr. To pitch one's tent; to put up one's horses at.

To replace, reinstate, restore, 660.

Adj. Placed, located, &c., situate, situated, posted, posited, nestled, embosomed, housed, moored, rooted, unremoved.

185. DISPLACEMENT, elocation, amotion, dislodgment, ejection, 297, deportation, exile.

Removal, remotion, transposition, &c., relegation; *see* Transference, 270, and Exhaustion, 638.

V. To displace, dislodge, displant, unhouse, unkennel, eject, expel, &c., 297, exile, relegate, oust, ablegate, ostracize, remove, take off, take away, transfer, transplant, transport, transpose, 270, empty, clear, sweep off, sweep away; blow away; do away with, root out, unpeople, depopulate, 893.

To vacate, leave, 293, to get out, heave out, break bulk, bale, lade, pour out, 297.

Phr. To make a clean sweep of.

Adj. Displaced, &c., unhoused, housless.

3. *Existence in Space.*

186. PRESENCE, occupancy, occupation, attendance, whereness.

187. Nullibiety.*

ABSENCE, non-existence, 2, non-

Diffusion, permeation, pervasion, dissemination, 73.

Ubiquity, ubiety, ubiquitariness, omnipresence.

V To exist in space, to be present, attend, remain.

To occur in a place, lie, stand, occupy.

To inhabit, dwell, reside, stay, sojourn, live, abide, lodge, nestle, perch, roost, put up at, squat, plant one's self, hive, burrow, camp, encamp, bivouac, anchor, settle, take up one's quarters, pitch one's tent, get a footing, resort to, frequent, haunt, tenant, take root, strike root, revisit.

To fill, pervade, permeate, be diffused through, be disseminated through, overspread, run through.

Adj. Present, occupying, inhabiting, &c., moored, at anchor, resiant, residence, residentiary, domiciled.

Ubiquitous, omnipresent.

Adv. Here, there, where? everywhere, aboard, on board, at home, afield, &c., on the spot, *in propria personâ*.

Phr. Here, there, and everywhere; at every turn.

188. INHABITANT, resident, residentiary, dweller, indweller, occupier, occupant, householder, lodger, inmate, tenant, sojourner, commorant, settler, squatter, backwoodsman, colonist, denizen, citizen, cit, townsman, burgess, villager, cotter, compatriot.

Native, indigene, aborigines, autochthones.

Garrison, crew, population, colony, settlement; household.

A new comer, 57.

Adj. Indigenous, native, autochthonous, domestic, domiciliated, domesticated; domiciliary.

residence, non-attendance, absenteeism, *alibi*.

Emptiness, void, *vacuum*, voidness, vacuity, vacancy, vacuousness.

An absentee, nobody.

V. To be absent, not present, &c., to keep away, to keep out of the way, absent one's self, vacate.

Phr. To take one's self off, to make one's self scarce, to stay away.

Adj. Absent, not present, away, gone from home, missing, lost, non-resident.

Phr. Nowhere to be found, *non est inventus*, not a soul, nobody present, *âme qui vive*, nobody on earth, the bird being flown.

Empty, void, vacant, untenanted, tenantless, empty, uninhabited, deserted, devoid, unoccupied, uninhabitable.

Adv. Without, *minus*, nowhere, elsewhere.

Phr. One's back being turned; behind one's back.

189. Place of habitation, or resort.

ABODE, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, habitation, local habitation, ward, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, head-quarters, resiance, tabernacle, throne, ark.

Home, fatherland, country, homestead, homestall, fireside, snugger, hearth, *Lares et penates*, household gods, roof, household, housing, *dulce domum*.

Nest, *nidus*, lair, eyry, den, hole, aerie, rookery, hive, *habitat*, haunt, resort, retreat, perch, roost. Nidification.

Bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonment, castrametation, tent, wigwam, awning.

Cave, cavern, cell, grove, grot, grotto, alcove, bower, arbor, sove, chamber, &c., 191.

Building, structure, edifice, fabric, erection, pile, tenement, messuage, farm, farm-house, grange.

Cot, cabin, hut, *châlet*,croft, shed, booth, stall, hovel, out-house, pen, barn, bawn, hole, kennel, sty, dog-hole, cote, stable, offices.

House, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, folly, rotunda, tower, temple, *château*, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow.

Inn, hostel, hotel, tavern, public house, caravansary, hospice, *posada*, barrack, casemate.

Hamlet, village, thorp, dorp, ham, kraal, borough, burgh, town, city, metropolis, suburb, province, country.

Street, place, terrace, parade, road, row, lane, alley, court, wynd, close, yard, passage, rents.

Square, polygon, circus, crescent, mall, *piazza*, arcade, gardens.

Anchorage, roadstead, dock, basin, wharf, quay, port.

Adj. Urban, metropolitan, suburban, provincial, rural, rustic.

190. Things contained.

CONTENTS, cargo, lading, freight, load, bale, burden, ware, 798.

191. RECEPTACLE, recipient, receiver, reservoir, compartment.

Cell, cellule, follicle, hole, corner, niche, recess, nook, crypt, stall, dog-hole, pigeon-hole, lodging, 189, bed, bunker, caraffe, berth, &c., 215, pew; store-room.

Capsule, vesicle, cyst, *cancelli*, utricle, bladder, utensil, alembic.

Stomach, paunch, ventricle, crop, craw, maw, gizzard, bread-basket.

Pocket, pouch, fob, sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, sac (or sack), sac-cule, wallet, scrip, poke, kit, knapsack, haversack, satchel, reticule, port-folio, budget.

Chest, box, coffer, caddy, case, casket, pyx (or pix), *caisson*, desk, bureau, cabinet, reliquary, trunk, portmanteau, bandbox, *valise*, boot, imperial, *vache*, creel, crate, cage, hutch.

Vessel, vase, bushel, barrel, canister, jar, can, pottle, basket, pannier, corbeille, hamper, dosser, dorser, tray, hod.

For liquids: cistern, tank, vat, caldron, barrel, cask, keg, rundlet, firkin, kilderkin, carboy, amphora, bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, cruise, crock, kit, canteen, flagon, flask, flasket, stoup, noggin, vial (or phial), cruet, caster, urn.

Tub, bucket, pail, pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, pipkin, galipot (or gallipot), matrass, receiver, alembec, bolthead, capsule, kettle.

Bowl, basin, jorum, punch-bowl, cup, goblet, chalice, tumbler, glass, rummer, horn, can, pan, plate, platter, dish, trencher, patera, calabash, porringer, saucepan, skillet, posnet, tureen, potager, saucer, scuttle, shovel, trowel, spoon, spatula, ladle.

Closet, commode, cupboard, cellaret, chiffonnier, locker, bin, buffet, press, safe, sideboard, drawer, chest of drawers, till.

Chamber, story, apartment, room, cabin, bower, office, court, hall, saloon, *salon*, parlor, state-room, presence-chamber, drawing-room,

sitting-room, gallery, cabinet, closet, boudoir, *adytum*, *sanctum*, lumber-room, bed-room, dormitory, refectory, dining-room, pew.

Attic, loft, garret, cockloft. Cellar, vault, hold, cockpit, ground-floor, *rez de chaussée*, basement, kitchen, pantry, scullery, offices.

Portico, porch, veranda, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, corridor, passage, anteroom, antechamber.

Adj. Capsular, saccular, sacculated, recipient, ventricular, cystic, vascular, cellular, camerated, locular, mutilocular, polygastric; marsupial.

SECTION II. DIMENSIONS.

1. General Dimensions.

192. SIZE, magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume, largeness, greatness, 31, expanse, amplitude, mass, massiveness.

Capacity, capaciousness, tonnage (or tunnage), calibre, scantling.

Turgidity, turgidness, expansion, 194, corpulence, obesity, plumpness, *embonpoint*, stoutness, hypertrophy; corporation, flesh and blood, brawniness.

Hugeness, vastness, enormousness, enormity, immensity, monstrousness, monstrosity; infinity, 105.

A giant, Brobdingnagian, Antæus, monster, mammoth, Cyclops, whale, leviathan, elephant, porpoise, colossus, tun, lump, bulk, block, mass, bushel, thumper, whopper, spanker.

Phr. A Triton among the minnows.

A mountain, mound, heap, 72.

Phr. The largest portion, &c.; the lion's share.

V. To be large, &c., to become large; see Expansion, 194.

Adj. Large, big, great, considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive, massy, capacious, comprehensive, mighty, thumping, Titanic.

Corpulent, stout, fat, plump, lusty, strapping, bouncing, portly, burly, brawny, fleshy, goodly, in good

193. LITTLENESS, smallness, minuteness, diminutiveness, exiguity, inextension, parvitude, parvity, puniness, dwarfishness, undersize, epitome, duodecimo, rudiment, microcosm.

Leanness, thinness, emaciation, macilency, *marcor*, meagreness, flaccidity, atrophy, marasmus.

A dwarf, runt, pygmy, Liliputian, chit, pigwidgeon, urchin, elf, doll, puppet, Tom Thumb, manikin, skeleton, shadow.

Animalcule, mite, insect, emmet, fly, gnat, shrimp, minnow, worm, grub, tit, tomtit, runt, mouse, small fry, millet seed, mustard seed, grain of sand; mole-hill.

Atom, point, speck, dot, mote, ace, jot, iota, tittle, whit, thought, idea, look, particle, corpuscle, molecule, monad, granule, grain, crumb, globule, nutshell, minim, drop, droplet, bit, mouthful, thimbleful, sprinkling, dash, minimum, powder, 330, driblet, patch, scrap, chip, inch, mathematical point; *minutiae*.

V. To be small, &c., to become small; see Contraction, 195.

Adj. Little, small, minute, diminutive, inconsiderable, exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, petty, minikin, hop-o'-my-thumb, miniature, pygmy, undersized, dwarf, stunted,

case, in good condition, chopping, jolly, chubby, full grown, chub-faced, lubberly, hulky, unwieldy, lumpish, gaunt, stalwart, spanking.

Overgrown, bloated, tumid, turgid, hypertrophied, bigswollen, pot-bellied, swag-bellied, puffy, distended, œdematous, dropsical.

Squab, dumpy, squat, squabby, pursy, blowsy, thumping.

Huge, immense, enormous, mighty, vast, vasty, amplitudinous, stupendous, inordinate, preposterous, monstrous, monster; gigantic, giant-like, colossal, Cyclopean, Brobdignagian; indefinite, infinite, unbounded.

Phr. Large as life; plump as a partridge; fat as a pig; fat as a quail; fat as butter; fat as brawn; plump as a dumpling; fat as bacon.

194. EXPANSION, enlargement, extension, augmentation, increase of size, amplification, ampliation, aggrandizement, spread, increment, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilatation, rarefaction, turgescence, turgidity, dispansion, tumefaction, intumescence, swelling, *diastole*, distention, puffing, inflation.

Overgrowth, hypertrophy, overdistention, tympany.

Bulb, knot, knob, 249.

Superiority of size.

V. To become larger, to expand, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, swell, gather, fill out, deploy, dilate, stretch, spread, mantle, bud, shoot, spring up, sprout, germinate, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth, gather flesh, outgrow.

To render larger, to expand, aggrandize, &c., distend, develop, amplify, magnify, rarefy, inflate, puff, blow up, stuff, pad, cram.

Phr. To take open order.

dwarfed, dwarfish, pollard, Liliputian; pocket, portative, portable, duodecimo.

Phr. In a small compass, in a nutshell, on a small scale; hop-o'-my-thumb.

Microscopic, evanescent, impalpable, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homœopathic, atomic, corpuscular, molecular, rudimentary, rudimental.

Emaciated, thin, lean, meagre, macilent, lank, skinny, starved, starveling, attenuated, weazen, scraggy, scrubby, shrivelled, extenuated, stunted, bare-bone, raw-boned, skin and bone, spindle-shanks, lantern-jaws; flaccid, limber, tabid.

Phr. Thin as a lath; lean as a rake; thin as a whipping-post; thin as a wafer; thin as a shadow; thin as a thread-paper; worn to a shadow.

195. CONTRACTION, reduction, diminution or decrease of size, defalcation, lessening, decrement, shrinking, shrivelling, collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction, consumption, marasmus, atrophy; neck, hour-glass.

Condensation, compression, squeezing, cramping; friction, 331, corrugation, contractility; astringency.

Inferiority of size.

V. To become smaller, to lessen, diminish, decrease, grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, decay, waste, wane, ebb.

Phr. To be on the wane; to grow "small by degrees, and beautifully less," 659.

To render smaller, to contract, lessen, &c., to draw in, condense, reduce, clip, compress, squeeze, cramp, attenuate, chip, dwarf, bedwarf, cut short, 201, corrugate, purse up, pinch.

To be larger than, to surpass, exceed, be beyond, cap, o'ertop; see Height, 206, and Superiority, 33.

Adj. Expanded, enlarged, increased, &c., swelled out, bulbous; exaggerated, bloated, &c., full-blown, full-grown, full-formed.

196. DISTANCE, remoteness, far-ness, longinquity, elongation, offing, removedness, parallax, reach, span.

Antipodes, outpost, outskirts, horizon, aphelion.

Phr. *Ultima Thule*; *ne plus ultra*; the uttermost parts of the earth.

Separation, 44, transference, 270.

Diffusion, dispersion, 73.

V. To be distant, &c.; to extend to, stretch to, reach to, spread to, go to, get to, stretch away to; outgo, outstep, 303; to go great lengths.

To remain at a distance, keep away, stand off, keep off, stand aloof.

Adj. Distant, far, far off, remote, distal, wide of, stretching to, yon, yonder, at arm's length, apart, asunder, ulterior, ultramontane, transmontane, transalpine, ultramundane, hyperborean.

Inaccessible, out of the way, unapproached, unapproachable; in-contiguous.

Adv. Far, away, far away, afar, off, a long way off, far off, afar off, wide away, aloof, wide of, clear of, out of the way, a great way off, out of reach, abroad, yonder, farther, beyond.

Phr. Far and near; far and wide, over the hills and far away; from end to end; from pole to pole; from China to Peru; from

To be smaller than, to fall short of, not to come up to.

Phr. To hide its diminished head.

Adj. Contracting, &c., astringent, contracted, shrivelled, wasted, tabid, &c., stunted, waning, ebbing, &c., neap, condensed, compact.

Phr. *Multum in parvo*.

Unexpanded, contractile, compressible.

197. NEARNESS, nighness, propinquity, vicinity, vicinage, neighborhood, adjacency, closeness, close quarters.

A short distance, a step, an earshot, close quarters, a stone's throw, a hair's breadth, a span, bowshot, gunshot.

Purlieu, neighborhood, vicinage, environs, *alentours*, suburbs, *banlieue*, borderland, the whereabouts.

A bystander, neighbor.

Approach, approximation, appropinquation, appulse, 286, junction, 43, concentration, convergence, 290, perihelion.

Meeting, *rencontre*.

V. To be near, &c., to adjoin, hang about, trench on, border upon, stand by, approximate, tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug, get near, approach, 286, to meet, 290.

To bring near, to crowd, pack, cram, huddle together.

Adj. Near, nigh, close at hand, neighboring, proximate, adjacent, adjoining, proximal, bordering upon, close upon, hard upon, trenching on, treading on the heels of, verging to, at hand, handy, near the mark, at the point of, near run, home, intimate.

Adv. Near, nigh, hard by, fast by, close to, close upon, next door to, within reach, within call, within hearing, within an ace of, but a step, at hand, on the verge of, near the mark, in the environs, &c., at one's

Dan to Beersheba; to the ends of the earth; *à perte de vue*; out of the sphere of; wide of the mark; to take open order; to keep clear of.

Apart, asunder; "few and far between;" wide apart, wide asunder, *longo intervallo*; "from Indus to the pole."

198. INTERVAL, interspace; *see* Discontinuity, 70, break, gap, opening, 260, chasm, *hiatus*, *cæsura*, interstice, *lacuna*, cleft, foss, mesh, crevice, chinl, creek, cranny, crack, chap, slit, fissure, scissure, rift, flaw, gash, cut, leak, dike, ha-ha, fracture, solution of continuity.

Oscitation, gaping, yawning, pandiculation; Insertion, 300.

Gorge, defile, ravine, *crevasse*, inlet, frith, furrow, 259, gulf.

Thing interposed, a go-between, *see* Interjacence, 228.

V. To separate, 44, gape, 260.

door, at one's elbow, within pistol shot, a stone's throw, &c., cheek by jole (or jowl), beside, alongside, yardarm to yardarm, at the heels of; on the brink of, 231; at the threshold, 231.

About, hereabouts, thereabouts, in the way, in presence of, in round numbers, approximatively; as good as.

199. CONTIGUITY, contact, proximity, apposition, no interval, juxtaposition, touching, abutment, osculation, meeting, appulse, 286, syzygy, coincidence, coexistence, adhesion, 46.

Confine, frontier, demarcation, 233.

V. To be contiguous, &c., to touch, meet, adhere, 46, osculate, coincide, coexist, abut on, graze.

Adj. Contiguous, touching, meeting, in contact, conterminous, osculating, osculatory, proximate, tangential, end to end.

Phr. Hand to hand, in juxtaposition, apposition, &c., *tête-à-tête*; next door to.

2. Linear Dimensions.

200. LENGTH, longitude, span.

A line, bar, rule, stripe, streak, spoke, radius.

Lengthening, elongation, prolongation, production, producing, protraction, tension, stretching, tencure.

V. To be long, &c., to extend to, reach, stretch to, to let out.

Phr. To make a long arm; to "drag its slow length along."

To render long, lengthen, extend, elongate, prolong, produce, stretch, draw out, protract, spin out, drawl.

Adj. Long, longsome, lengthy, wiredrawn, outstretched, lengthened, produced, &c., Alexandrine, sesquipedalian.

201. SHORTNESS, brevity, briefness, a span, &c.; *see* Smallness, 193.

Shortening, abbreviation, abridgement, epitome, curtailment, decurtation, reduction, contraction, compression, 195, retrenchment, elision, ellipsis, compendium, 596, conciseness (in style), 572.

V. To be short, brief, &c.

To render short, to shorten, curtail, abridge, take in, abbreviate, epitomize, reduce, contract, compress, scrimp.

To retrench, cut short, cut down, pare down, clip, dock, lop, prune, crop, snub, truncate, cut, hack, hew, &c.; (in drawing) to fore-shorten.

Interminable, there being no end of.

Linear, lineal, longitudinal, oblong.

Phr. As long as my arm; as long as to-day and to-morrow.

Adv. Lengthwise, longitudinally, in a line, along, from end to end, endlong, fore and aft, from head to foot, from top to toe.

202. BREADTH, width, latitude, amplitude, diameter, bore, calibre, superficial extent, expanse.

THICKNESS, crassitude, 192, expansion, dilatation, &c., 194.

Corpulence, 192.

V. To be broad, thick, &c.

To become broad, to render broad, to swell, dilate, expand, outspread, &c., 194, to incrassate.

Adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended, fan-like, outstretched, &c.

Thick, dumpy, squab, squat, thick-set.

Phr. Wide as a church door; thick as a rope.

Adj. Short, brief, curt, compendious, compact, stubby, scrimp, stumpy, thick-set, pug.

Oblate, elliptical.

Concise, 572, summary.

203. NARROWNESS, slenderness, closeness, scantiness, exility, lankness, incapaciousness.

A line, 205, a hair's breadth, a finger's breadth, streak, vein.

THINNNESS, tenuity, leanness, 193.

A shaving, a slip, 205, a mere skeleton, a shadow, an anatomy.

A middle constriction, stricture, neck, waist, isthmus, wasp, hourglass, ridge, ravine, defile, gorge, 198, pass.

Narrowing, coarctation, angustation, tapering, compression, squeezing, &c., 195.

V. To be narrow, &c., to taper, contract, shrink.

To render narrow, &c., to narrow, contract, coarctate, attenuate,

constrict, constringe, cramp, pinch, weak, squeeze, compress, corrugate, warp.

To shave, shear, &c., 195.

Adj. Narrow, slender, thin, fine, filiform, capilliform, thread-like, filamentous, fibrous, funicular, capillary, stringy, wiredrawn, finespun, anguilliform, flagelliform, taper, dapper, slim, slight-made, scant, spare, delicate, unenlarged, incapacious.

Thin, lean, 193.

Phr. Slender as a thread; thin as a lath; thin as a wafer.

204. LAYER, stratum, bed, zone, substratum, floor, flag, stage, story, tier, slab, escarpment, table, tablet,

Plate, lamina, lamella, sheet, flake, wafer, scale, coat, pellicle, membrane, film, leaf, slice, shive, cut, shaving, board, plank; trencher, platter.

Stratification, scaliness, a nest of boxes, coats of an onion.

V. To slice, shave, &c.

205. FILAMENT, line, fibre, fibril, hair, capillament, gossamer, wire, thread, cord, rope, yarn, &c., 45, *cilium*.

Strip, shred, slip, spill, list, string, band, fillet, *fascia*, ribbon (or ribband); roll, lath, splinter, shiver, shaving.

Hair, arborescence, 256.

A hair stroke.

Adj. Filamentous, fibrous, hairy,

Adj. Lamellar, laminated, lamellated, lamelliform, laminiferous, scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, foliated, foliaceous, stratified, stratiform, tabular.

206. HEIGHT, altitude, elevation, eminence, pitch, loftiness, sublimity.

Stature, tallness, procerity, culmination; *see* Summit, 210.

A colossus, giant, grenadier, giraffe.

Alps, mountain, mount, hill, hillock, monticle, fell, moorland, hummock, knap, knoll, cape, headland, foreland, promontory, ridge, pike, uplands, highlands, rising ground, downs, mound, mole, steeps, bluff, cliff, craig, vantage-ground, tor.

Tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, minaret, turret, dome, cupola, pilaster.

Pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff, topmast, topgallant-mast.

Ceiling, roof, awning, canopy, 210, attic, loft, garret, house-top.

Growth, upgrowth, 194.

V. To be high, &c., to tower, soar, ride, beetle, hover, cap, overtop, culminate, overhang, hang over, impend, bestride, mount, perch, surmount; to cover, 223.

To become high, grow, upgrow, soar, tower, rise, 305.

To render high, to heighten, exalt, *see* Elevate, 307, to perch up, to perk up.

Adj. High, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, supernal, tall, topping, towering, beetling, soaring, stalwart, colossal, gigantic, Patagonian, raised, elevated, &c., perched up, perked up, hanging (gardens), crowning.

Upland, moorland, hilly, mountainous, alpine, cloud-touching, heaven-kissing, cloud-topped, cloud-capped, aerial.

Upper, uppermost, top-gallant.

Overhanging, impending, incumbent, overlying, superincumbent, supernatant, superimposed, hovering.

Phr. Tall as a maypole; tall as a steeple; tall as a poplar.

Adv. On high, high up, aloft, above, aloof, overhead, in the clouds, on tiptoe, on stilts, on the shoulders of; over head and ears.

Over, upwards, from top to bottom, from top to toe, from head to foot, *cap-à-pie*, *à capite ad calcem*.

capillary, thread-like, wiry, fibrilous, stringy.

207. LOWNESS, lowlands, depression, recumbency, prostration, *see* Horizontality, 213, a molehill.

A ground floor, *rez de chaussée*, 191, hold, basement floor.

Feet, heels.

V. To be low, &c., crouch, slouch, lie flat; to lie low; to underlie.

To lower, depress, 306.

Adj. Low, neap, debased, nether, prostrate, flat, level with the ground, grovelling, crouched, crouching, subjacent, underlying, squat.

Adv. Under, beneath, underneath, below, down, adown, downwards, underfoot, at the foot of, underground.

Phr. At a low ebb.

208. DEPTH, deepness, profundity, profoundness, depression, anti-climax.

A hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater, gulf, abyss, bottomless pit, hell.

Soundings, depth of water, draught, submersion, plunge, dive, 310.

V. To be deep, &c.

To render deep, &c., to deepen.

To sink, submerge, plunge, dip, dive, 310.

To dig, scoop out, hollow, sink, delve, 252.

Adj. Deep, deep-seated, profound, sunk, buried, submerged, &c., subaqueous, submarine, subterranean, underground, subterrene, abysmal.

Bottomless, soundless, fathomless, unfathomed, unfathomable.

Phr. Deep as a well; knee-deep.

Adv. Beyond one's depth, out of one's depth, underground.

Phr. Over head and ears.

210. SUMMIT, summity, top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, climax, culmination, culminating point, pitch, watershed, meridian, sky, pole.

Tip, tiptop, crest, crow's nest, peak, nib, turning point, crown, brow, the crowning point.

Head, nob, noddle, pate.

Capital, cornice, sconce, pediment, entablature, frieze.

Roof, ceiling, thatch, tiling, slating, awning, canopy; *see* Cover, 223.

Adj. Top, topmost, uppermost, tiptop, culminating, meridian, capital, head, polar, supreme, crowning.

212. VERTICALITY, erectness, uprightness, perpendicularity; right angle, normal. Azimuth circle.

Wall, precipice, cliff.

Erection, raising, rearing.

V. To be vertical, &c., to stand up, to stand on end, to stand erect, to stand upright, to stick up.

To render vertical, to set up, stick up, erect, rear, raise up, cock up, raise on its legs.

Adj. Vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, normal, straight, standing up, &c., up on end, bolt upright, rampant.

209. SHALLOWNESS, shoalness, shoals.

Adj. Shallow, skin-deep, superficial, shoaly.

211. BASE, basement, plinth, foundation, substratum, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving, flag, carpet, ground floor, deck, substructure, footing, groundwork.

The bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, root, keel.

Adj. Bottom, undermost, nethermost, fundamental, basement.

213. HORIZONTALITY, a level, plane, dead level, flatness, 251.

Recumbency, lying, lying down, reclination, decumbence, decumbency, discumbency, accubation, supination, resupination, prostration. Azimuth.

A plain, floor, platform, bowling-green, plateau, terrace, estrade, esplanade, offset, parterre, tableland.

V. To be horizontal, recumbent, &c., to lie, recline, lie down, couch, lie flat, lie prostrate, sprawl, lol, squat.

To render horizontal, &c., to lay,

Rectangular, orthogonal.

Adv. Up, vertically, &c., on end, up on end, *à plomb*, endwise.

————

supine, couchant, couching, jacent, prostrate, sitting, reclining.

Adv. Horizontally, &c.

Phr. On one's back; on all fours; on its beam ends.

214. PENDENCY, dependency, suspension, hanging.

A pedicle, peduncle, tail, train, flap, skirt, pig-tail, pendulum.

A peg, knob, button, hook, nail, ring, staple, knot, 45, tenter-hook.

V. To be pendent, &c., to hang, swing, dangle, swag, daggle. flap, trail.

To suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to.

Adj. Pendent, pendulous, pensive, hanging, dependent, swinging, &c., suspended, &c., loose, flowing.

Having a peduncle, &c., pedunculate, tailed, caudate.

Adv. Dingle-dangle.

————

A board, form, ledge, platform, floor, stage, shelf, hob, bracket, arbor, rack, mantel, mantel-piece, slab, console, counter, dresser, flange, corbel, table, trestle, shoulder, perch, truss, horse, easel, desk.

A seat, throne, dais, divan, musnud, chair, bench, sofa, settee, couch, *fauteuil*, woolsack, ottoman, settle, squab, bench, saddle, pillion.

Bed, pallet, tester, crib, cot, hammock, shakedown, cradle; mattress, *pailleasse*; pillow, bolster.

Cushion, stool, footstool, hassock, *tabouret*, tripod, trevet.

Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules.

V. To be supported, &c.; to lie, sit, recline, lean, loll, abut, bear, rest, stand, step, repose, &c., on; be based on; to bestride, straddle.

To support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder, uphold, hold up, upbear, prop, underprop, bolster up, shore up, underpin.

To give, furnish, afford, supply, lend, &c., support, or foundations; to bottom, to embed, to found.

Adj. Supported, &c., astride on, astraddle, fundamental.

lay down, level, flatten, prostrate, knock down, floor.

Adj. Horizontal, level, plane, flat, discoid, even.

Recumbent, decumbent, procumbent, accumbent, lying, prone, supine, couchant, couching, jacent, prostrate, sitting, reclining.

215. SUPPORT, sustentation, ground, foundation, base, *basis*, *terra firma*, bearing, fulcrum, *point d'appui*, *πov στω*, *locus standi*, landing, landing-place, round, rest, resting-place, groundwork, substratum, floor, bed, stall, berth, lap.

A supporter, prop, stand, anvil, fulciment, stay, shore, truss, sleeper, staff, stick, crutch, stirrup, stilts, alpenstock, *bâton*.

Post, pillar, shaft, column, pediment, pedicle, pedestal, plinth, 211.

A frame, framework, scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist, trave, trave, corner-stone, stanchion, summer, tie-beam, 45, columella, backbone, key-stone, axletree, axle; axis.

216. PARALLELISM, coextension.*V.* To be parallel, &c.*Adj.* Parallel, coextensive.*Adv.* Alongside, abreast, beside.*Phr.* Side by side, cheek by jole (or jowl).

— — —

217. OBLIQUITY, inclination.

slope, slopeness, leaning, slant crookedness, bias, bend, bevel, tilt twist, swag, cant, lurch.

The Tower of Pisa.

Acclivity, uphill, rise, ascent, gradient, rising ground, bank. Declivity, downhill, dip, fall, devexity,

a gentle or rapid slope; an easy ascent or descent: *Montagne Russe*.

Steepness, precipitousness, cliff, precipice, escarpment.

Measure of inclination, clinometer.

Diagonal, zigzag, distortion, hypotenuse; *see* Angle, 244.*V.* To be oblique, &c., to slope, slant, lean, incline, shelve, stoop, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swag, seel, slouch, cant, sidle, poke.

To render oblique, &c., to slope, tilt, bend, incline, &c., distort.

Adj. Oblique, inclined, leaning, recumbent, clinal, sloping, shelving, skew, askew, slant, aslant, slanting, plagiedral, indirect, distorted, wry, awry, ajee, crooked, canted, tilted, biassed, swagging, bevel, slouched, slouching, &c.; out of the perpendicular.

Uphill, rising, ascending.

Downhill, falling, descending, declining, devex, anticlinal.

Steep, abrupt, precipitous, breakneck.

Diagonal, transverse, athwart, transversal, antiparallel.

Adv. Obliquely, &c., on one side, askew, askant, askance, edgewise. Sideways, slopewise, all on one side.*Phr.* *Facilis descensus Averni*.**218. INVERSION, contraposition, overturn, overset, somerset (somer-sault or summerset), culbute, subversion, retroversion, reversion, interversion, eversion, transposition, anastrophe, metastasis, pronation and supination; antipodes, 237.***V.* To be inverted, &c.To render inverted, &c., to invert, reverse, upset, overset, overturn, turn over, upturn, subvert, retrovert, introvert, transpose, turn topsy-turvy, tilt over, *culbute*, topple over, capsize.*Adj.* Inverted, inverse, upside down, topsy-turvy, topheavy.*Adv.* Inversely, topsy-turvy, inside out, hurdy-gurdy, &c.*Phr.* The cart before the horse; heels over head, or head over heels; the wrong side up; topside t'other way; *hysteron proteron*.**219. CROSSING, intersection, decussation, transversion.**

Reticulation, network, inosculation, anastomosis, interweaving, twining, intertwining, intertexture, matting, plaiting, interdigitation, mortise.

Net, *plexus*, web, mesh, twill, skein, felt, lace, wicker, mat, trellis, lattice, grating, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticle.

Cross, chain, wreath, braid, cat's-cradle.

V. To cross, intersect, decussate, interlace, intertwine, intertwist,

entwine, weave, interweave, inweave, twine, twist, wreath, interdigitate, anastomose, inosculate, dovetail.

To mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twill, tangle, entangle, ravel, net, knot, dishevel, raddle.

Adj. Crossing, intersecting, &c., crossed, intersected, matted, &c., crucial, cruciform.

Retiform, reticulated, areolar, cancellated, grated, barred, streaked.

Adv. Across, thwart, athwart, transversely.

3. Central Dimensions.*

1. GENERAL.

220. EXTERIORITY, the outside, the exterior, surface, superficies, superstratum, eccentricity, extremity.

Disk (or disc), face, facet, front, 234, skin, &c., 223.

V. To be exterior, &c.

To place exteriorly, or outwardly, to turn out.

Adj. Exterior, external, outer, outward, outlying, outside, superficial, skin-deep, frontal, discoid, extraregarding, eccentric.

Adv. Externally, &c., out, without, over, outwards, *ab extra*.

Phr. Out of doors; *extra muros*.

In the open air, *sub Jove, sub dio, à la belle étoile, al fresco*.

221. INTERIORITY, the inside, interior, interspace, substratum, subsoil.

Vitals, viscera, substance, pith, marrow, heart, bosom, breast, entrails, bowels, belly, intestines, guts, womb, lap, backbone, *penetralia*, inmost recesses, cave, cavern, &c., 191.

V. To be interior, internal, within, &c.

To place or keep within, to enclose, circumscribe, 229, 232.

Adj. Interior, internal, inner, inside, inward, intraregarding, inmost, innermost, deep-seated, intestine, intestinal, inland, interstitial, subcutaneous.

Implanted, embedded, rooted, &c., 300.

Home, domestic, indoor, 191.

Adv. Internally, inwards, inwardly, within, inly, therein, *ab intra*, withinside, in-doors, within doors, at home.

222. CENTRALITY, mediety, 68, centralness, centre, middle, focus, core, kernel, nucleus, nucleolus, heart, pole, axis, bull's eye, nave, *umbilicus*.

Concentration, centralization.

V. To be central, &c.

To render central, centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus.

Adj. Central, central, middle, median, mesial, azygous, axial, focal, umbilical, concentric.

Adv. Middle, midst, centrally, &c.

223. COVERING, cover, roof, canopy, awning, tarpaulin, tilt, tent, marquee, lid, top, cover, *operculum*, 263, shed.

224. LINING, coating, facing, incrustation, stalactite, stalagmite.

Filling, stuffing, wadding.

Wainscot, *parietes*, wall.

* That is, dimensions having reference to a centre.

Integument, skin, tegument, pellicle, fleece, cuticle, scarfskin, *epidermis*, hide, pelt, peel, crust, bark, rind, *cortex*, husk, scale, shell, capsule, coat, tunic, tunicle, sheath, case, theca, sheathing, wrapping, wrapper, blanket, envelope, vesicle, veneer.

Superposition, coating, paint, varnish, anointing, inunction, incrustation, plaster, stucco.

V. To cover, superpose, superimpose, overspread, pave, wrap, lap, overlap, face, case, incase, veneer.

To coat, paint, varnish, pay, daub, bedaub, incrust, stucco, dab, smear, besmear, anoint, do over, gild, plate, japan, lacquer (or lacker).

Phr. To lay it on thick.

Adj. Covering, &c., cutaneous, dermal, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous, imbricated, loricated.

225. INVESTMENT, dress, clothing, raiment, drapery, costume, attire, toilet, trim, habiliment, vesture, apparel, wardrobe, accoutrement, outfit, *trousseau*, uniform, regimentals, equipment, livery, gear, harness, turn out, caparison, suit, rigging, trappings, traps, slops, frippery; fancy dress.

Clothes, garment, garb, garniture, vestment, robe, tunic, *paletôt*, habit, gown, coat, frock, stole, *blouse*, *toga*, haik, smockfrock, *surtout*, dreadnought, &c.

Dishabille, morning-dress, *négligé*, undress, rags, tatters, old clothes.

Mourning, weeds.

(Theatrical) properties.

Cloak, mantle, mantlet, shawl, wrapper, veil, tippet, kirtle, plaid, luke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, bornouse (or burnoose), *roquelaure*, great-coat, *surtout*, spencer, wrap-rascal, surplice, cassock, pallium, poncho, &c., mask, domino, cardinal, pelerine.

Jacket, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, camisole, gaberline, stays, corselet, corset, bodice, cestus, petticoat, farthingale, kilt, stomacher, kirtle, apron, pinafore.

Trousers, breeches, pantaloons, overalls, inexpressibles, smalls, tights.

Head-dress, head-gear; cap, hat, beaver, castor, bonnet, hood,

V. To line, stuff, incrust.

Adj. Lined, stuffed, incrustated, wadded.

226. DIVESTMENT, nudity, bareness, nakedness, baldness, undress, dishabille, threadbareness.

Denuding, nudation, denudation, stripping, uncovering, decortication, peeling, flaying, excoriation, desquamation, moulting, exfoliation.

V. To divest, uncover, denude, bare, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, disapparel, disarray, take off, doff, cast off, peel, pare, decorticate, uncoil, excoriate, skin, flay, expose, exfoliate, lay open, unroof, uncase, unsheathe, moult.

Adj. Bare, naked, nude, stripped, denuded, undressed, unclothed, uncovered, exposed, in dishabille, in buff, bald, threadbare, ragged, callow, roofless.

Phr. In a state of nature; stark naked; *in puris naturalibus*; bald as a coot, as bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows.

kerchief, scarf, *coiffure*, coif, skull-cap, *calotte*, cowl, capote, calash, pelt, wig, peruke, periwig, caftan, turban, fez, helmet, shako, casque.

Body clothes; shirt, sark, smock, shift, *chemise*, drawers, collar, cravat, neckcloth, stock, handkerchief, scarf, petticoat.

Shoe, pumps, boot, jackboot, slipper, galoche, legging, buskin, greaves, galligaskins, mocasson, *gamache*, gambado, gaiter, spatterdash, stocking, hose, sock, sandal.

Glove, gauntlet (or gauntlet), mitten.

V. To invest, cover, envelop, lap, involve, inwrap (or enwrap), wrap up, lap up, sheathe, vest, clothe, array, enrobe, dress, dight, attire, apparel, accoutre, trick out, fig out, rig, fit out, adonise.

To wear, caparison, don, put on, huddle on, slip on, roll up in, muffle, perk, mantle, swathe, swaddle, circumvest, equip, harness.

Adj. Invested, clothed, habited, dight, arrayed, &c., clad, shod, &c.

227. CIRCUMJACENCE, circum-ambience, encompassment, atmosphere, medium, outpost, skirt, outskirts, *boulevards*, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, *faubourgs*, *environs*, *entourage*, *banlieue*.

V. To lie around, surround, beset, compass, encompass, environ, enclose, encircle, embrace, circumvent, lap, gird, begird, engird, skirt, twine round, 229.

Adj. Circumjacent, ambient, circumambient, surrounding, &c., circumfluent, circumferential, begirt, buried in, 363, immersed in, 300, embosomed, in the bosom of, suburban, land-locked.

Adv. Around, about, without, on every side, on all sides, right and left, all round, round about.

228. INTERJACENCE, intervenience, intervention, interlocation, insertion, interposition, interdigitation, interpolation, interlineation, intercurrence, intrusion, obtrusion, insinuation, intercalation, insertion, 300, interference, permeation, infiltration.

An intermedium, a go-between, bodkin, intruder, interloper, parenthesis, fly-leaf, *see* Mean, 68.

A partition, *septum*, diaphragm, midriff, party-wall, panel, vail.

A half-way house.

V. To lie, come, or get between, intervene, intrude, slide in, permeate, to put between, interpose, interject, throw in, wedge in, thrust in, foist in, insert, intercalate, interpolate, interline, interleave, interlard, interdigitate, dovetail, worm in, insinuate, interfere, obtrude, 300, intersperse, infiltrate.

Adj. Interjacent, intervening, &c., intermediate, intercalary, interstitial, parenthetical, mediterranean.

Adv. Between, betwixt, 'twixt, among, amongst, amid, amidst, midst, midway: betwixt and between; sandwich-wise; parenthetically.

229. CIRCUMSCRIPTION, limitation, enclosure, confinement, shutting up, circumvallation, entombment. Imprisonment, incarceration, 751.

V. To circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, enclose, surround, 227,

compass about, impound, restrict, restrain, imprison, &c., 751, shut in, shut up, lock up, bottle up, mew, hem in, hedge in, wall in, rail in, fence, picket, pen, infold, coop, encage, cage, entomb, bury, immure, incase, pack up, box up, seal up, wrap up, &c.

Adj. Circumscribed, &c., imprisoned, pent up, land-locked, in a ring fence; a prisoner, 754.

230. OUTLINE, circumference, perimeter, periphery, ambit, circuit, lines, *tournure*, contour, profile, *silhouette*.

Zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, *cordon*, girdle, cingle, clasp, girt

231. EDGE, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, skirt, rim, side, mouth, jaws, lip, muzzle, door, porch, portal, 260; coast.

Frame, flounce, frill, list, fringe, edging, hem, selvedge, welt, furbelow.

Adj. Border, marginal, skirting.

232. ENCLOSURE, envelope, case, box, &c., 191, pen, penfold, paddock, infold, pound, wall, hedge, hedge-row, *espalier*, *enceinte*.

Barrier, bar, gate, gateway, door, barricade, *cordon*.

Dike (or dyke), ditch, fosse, moat.

Fence, pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, palisade, battlement, rampart, embankment, &c., 717, circumvallation, contravallation.

233. LIMIT, boundary, bounds, confine, term, bourn, curb-stone, line of demarcation, termination, stint, frontier, precinct, marches, line of circumvallation, the pillars of Hercules, the Rubicon, the turning point, the *ne plus ultra*.

Adj. Definite, conterminable, conterminable, terminal, frontier, &c.

2. SPECIAL.

234. FRONT, fore-part, face, anteriority, fore-rank, fore-ground, van, vanguard, advanced guard, outpost, *proscenium*, *façade*, frontispiece, disk.

Forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, countenance, mug, rostrum, beak, bow, stem, prow, prore.

Pioneer, *avant coureur*.

(In a medal), the obverse.

V. To be in front, &c., to front, face, confront, bend forwards, &c.

Adj. Fore, anterior, front, frontal.

Adv. Before, in front, ahead, right ahead, in the van, in advance, foremost, headmost.

Phr. In the foreground, before one's eyes, in the lee of: face to face; *vis-à-vis*.

235. REAR, back, posteriority, the rear rank, rear-guard, the back-ground, heels, tail, rump, croup, breech, *dorsum*, dorsal region, stern, poop, after-part, heel-piece: wake.

(In a medal), the reverse.

V. To be in the rear, behind, &c., to fall astern, to bend backwards.

Phr. To turn the back upon; to bring up the rear.

Adj. Back, rear, postern, hind, hinder, hindmost, posterior, dorsal, after.

Adv. Behind, in the rear.

Phr. In the background, behind one's back, at the heels of, at the tail of, at the back of, in the wake of, back to back.

After, aft, abaft, astern, sternmost, aback, rearward.

236. LATERALITY, side, flank, quarter, hand, cheek, jole, wing, profile, temple, loin, haunch, hip, broadside, leeside.

East, Orient; West.

V. To be on one side, &c., to flank, outflank, to sidle; to skirt.

Adj. Lateral, sidelong, collateral, sideling, many-sided.

Eastern, orient, oriental.

Western, occidental.

Adv. Sideways, side by side, 216, sidelong, abreast, alongside, aside, by the side of, to windward, or to leeward.

Phr. Cheek by jowl.

238. DEXTRALITY, right, right hand, *dexter*, off side, starboard.

Adj. Dextral, right-handed.

Ambidextral.

237. ANTEPOSITION, opposite side, contraposition, reverse, inverse, antipodes, opposition, inversion, 218.

Polarity, opposite poles, North, South.

V. To be opposite, &c., to subtend.

Adj. Opposite, reverse, inverse, antipodal, subcontrary.

Fronting, facing, *vis-à-vis*, diametrically opposite.

Boreal, arctic; Austral, antarctic.

Adv. Over, over the way, over against, facing, against, fronting, 234, subtending.

239. SINISTRALITY, left, left hand, *sinister*, near side, larboard, port.

Adj. Sinistral, left-handed.

SECTION III. FORM.

1. General Form.

240. FORM, figure, shape, configuration, make, formation, frame, construction, confirmation, efformation, cut, set, build, trim, stamp, cast, mould, fashion, *see* Structure, 329. Outline, 239.

Feature, lineament, phase, turn, attitude, posture. *Poses plastiques.*

Science of form, Morphology.

Similarity of form, isomorphism.

Formation, figuration, efformation, sculpture.

V. To form, shape, figure, fashion, efform, carve, cut, chisel, hew, rough-hew, cast, rough-cast, hammer out, trim, lick into shape, mould, sculpture, cast, stamp.

Adj. Formed, &c., receiving form, plastic, fictile.

Giving form, plasmic.

242. Regularity of form.

SYMMETRY, shapeliness, uniformity, finish, *see* Beauty, 845, arborescence, 256.

241. Absence of form.

AMORPHISM, disfigurement, defacement, mutilation, infirmity, *see* Deformity, 846.

V. To destroy form, deface, deform, disfigure, mutilate.

Adj. Shapeless, amorphous, formless, unhewn, rough, unfashioned, unshapen.

243. Irregularity of form.

DISTORTION, twist, wryness, deformation, contortion, malformation, *see* Ugliness, 846, teratology.

Adj. Symmetrical, regular, shapely, well set, uniform, finished, &c., arborescent, 256.

V. To distort, twist, wrest, writhe, contort.

Adj. Irregular, unsymmetric, distorted, twisted, awry, wry, askew, crooked, on one side, hump-backed, hunch-backed.

Phr. All manner of ways.

2. *Special Form.*

244. ANGULARITY, angularness, angle, cusp, bend, elbow, knee, knuckle, groin, crinkle, crotch, crutch, crane, fluke, scythe, sickle, zigzag, kimbo, aduncity, anfractuosity. Fold, 258. Corner, 182.

Fork, bifurcation, dichotomy.

A right angle, *see* Perpendicularity, 212, salient and re-entering angles.

A polygon, square, triangle, &c., lozenge, diamond, rhomb, &c., wedge.

V. To bend, fork, bifurcate, crinkle.

Adj. Angular, bent, crooked, aduncous, uncinated, aquiline, jagged, serrated, falciform, falcated, furcated, forked, bifurcate, zigzag; dove-tailed, knock-kneed, crinkled, kimbo, geniculated, polygonal, &c.

Fusiform, wedge-shaped, cuneiform.

245. CURVATURE, curvation, incurvity, incurvation, bend, flexure, flexion, crook, hook, bought, bending, deflexion, inflexion, arcuation, devexity, turn, deviation, *détour*, sweep, sinuosity, curl, curling, bough, winding, recurvity, recurvation, flexibility, 324.

A curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, crescent, half-moon, lunule, horse-shoe, loop, crane-neck, conchoid, &c.

V. To be curved, &c., to decline, turn, trend, deviate, re-enter, sweep.

To render curved; to bend, curve, incurvate, deflect, inflect, crook, turn, round, arch, arcuate, bow, curl, recurve, frizzle.

Adj. Curved, bent, &c., curvilinear (or curvilinear), curviform, devex, devious, recurved, recurvous, crump, bowed, crooked, arched, vaulted, arcuated, hooked, falciform, falcated, semicircular, crescentic, luniform, lunular, semilunar, conchoidal, cordiform, cordated, cardioid, heart-shaped, lenticular, reniform; bow-kneed, knock-kneed, bow-legged, bandy-legged.

247. Simple circularity.

CIRCULARITY, roundness.

A circle, circlet, ring, areola, hoop, roundlet, *annulus*, annulet, bracelet, ringlet, eye, loop, wheel,

246. STRAIGHTNESS, rectilinearity, directness. Inflexibility, 323.

A straight line, a right line, a direct line; short cut.

V. To have no turning, to be straight, &c.

To render straight, to straighten, rectify; to set, or put straight; unbend, unfold, uncurl, uncoil, unroll, unwind, unravel, untwist, untwine, unweath, unwrap.

Adj. Straight, rectilinear (or rectilineal), direct, even, right, in a line; unbent; not inclining, bending, turning, or deviating to either side; undeviating, unturned, undistorted, unswerving.

Phr. Straight as an arrow; right as a trivet; as the crow flies.

248. Complex circularity.

CONVOLUTION, winding, wave, undulation, circuit, tortuosity, anfractuosity, sinuosity, involution, sinuation, circumvolution, meander-

cycle, orb, orbit, rundle, zone, belt, *cordon*, band, sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, fillet, fascia, wreath, garland, crown, corona, coronet, chaplet, necklace; noose, lasso.

An ellipse, oval, ovule, ellipsoid, cycloid, epicycloid, epicycle, &c.

V. To round.

To encircle, environ, &c., 227.

Adj. Round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular.

Oval, elliptical, elliptic, ovate, egg-shaped; cycloidal, &c.

ing, circumbendibus, twist, twirl, windings and turnings, *ambages*, inosculation, reticulation, 219.

A coil, spiral, helix, corkscrew, worm, volute, rundle, scallop (or scallop).

Serpent, eel, maze, labyrinth, *dædalus*.

V. To be convoluted, &c.

To wind, twine, turn and twist, twirl, wave, undulate, meander, scallop, inosculate, entwine, twist together, 219.

Adj. Convoluted, winding, twisting, contorted, waving, waved, wavy, undulating, undated, serpentine, serpentiform, anguilliform,

mazy, tortuous, sinuous, flexuous, involved, sigmoidal, snaky, vermiform, vermicular, meandering; scalloped (or scalloped), wreathed, wreathy, crisped, frizzled, ravelled, twisted, dishevelled.

Spiral, coiled, heliacal, turbinated.

Adv. In and out.

249. ROTUNDITY; cylindricity; cylinder, barrel, drum, cylindroid, roll, roller, rouleau, column, rolling-pin, rundle.

Cone, conoid; pear-shape, bell-shape.

Sphericity, spheroidity, globosity; a sphere, globe, ball, spheroid, ellipsoid, drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, *pelote*, clew, pill, marble, pea, knob, pommel.

V. To render spherical; to form into a sphere, to sphere, to roll into a ball, give rotundity, &c.

Adj. Rotund, cylindric, cylindrical, cylindroid, columnar; lumbriciform, conic, conical.

Spherical, globular, globated, globous, globose, spheroidal, ovoid, egg-shaped, oviform, gibbous, bell-shaped, campaniform, campaniform, campanulate, fungiform, bead-like, moniliform, pyriform.

Phr. Round as an apple; round as a ball; *teres atque rotundus*.

3. Superficial Form.

250. CONVEXITY, prominence, projection, relief, swelling, gibbosity, bulge, protuberance, intumescence, tumor, tuberosity, tubercle, tooth, knob, excrescence, elbow, process, *apophysis*, condyle, bulb, node, nodule, nodosity, tongue, *dorsum*, hump, hunch, bunch, boss, embossment, bump, clump, sugar-loaf, point, 253, bow.

251. FLATNESS, plane; see Horizontality, 213, Layer, 204, and Smoothness, 255, plate, platter.

V. To render flat, flatten, smooth, level.

Adj. Flat, plane, level, &c., flush, scutiform.

Phr. Flat as a pancake; flat as a flounder; flat as a board; flat as my hand; a dead flat; a dead level.

Pimple, wen, wheal, *papula*, pustule, caruncle, corn, wart, furuncle, fungus, fungosity, *exostosis*, bleb, blister, blain.

Papilla, nipple, teat, pap, mammilla, proboscis, nose, neb, beak, snout, nozzle, belly, back, shoulder, elbow, lip, flange.

Peg, button, stud, ridge, rib, jutty, snag, eaves.

Cupola, dome, balcony.

Cameo, bas-relief, basso-rilievo, alto-rilievo.

Mount, hill, &c., 206; cape, promontory, mull, foreland, headland, point of land, mole, jetty, hummock, spur, hog's back, ridge.

V. To be prominent, &c., to project, bulge, jut out, protrude, stand out, stick out, poke out, stick up, bristle up, start up, cock up, shoot up, swell, to hang over, beetle, bend over.

To render prominent; to raise, 307: to emboss.

Adj. Prominent, projecting, salient, in relief, bulging, &c., bowed, arched, bold, tuberos, bellied, tuberculous, tumerous, nodular, bossed, bossy, embossed, gibbous, mammiform; cornute, odontoid.

253. SHARPNESS, pointedness, acuteness, acuity, acumination, spinosity, prickliness.

A point, spike, spine, *spiculum*, needle, *aiguille*, pin, prickle, prick, spear, bayonet, spur, rowel, barb, spit, cusp, horn, barb, snag, tag, thorn, brier, bramble, thistle, nib, tooth, tusk, spoke, cog, ratchet, staple, bristle, beard, crag, *chevaux-de-frise*, crest, cone, peak, spire, pyramid, steeple, porcupine, hedgehog.

Cutting edge, wedge, edge-tool, knife, razor, scalpel, axe, adze, bill-hook, cleaver, &c.

V. To be sharp, &c., to taper to a point, to bristle with.

To render sharp, &c., to sharpen, point, aculeate, whet, barb, spiculate.

Adj. Sharp, pointed, conical, acute, acicular, aciform, aculeated, needle-shaped, spiked, spiky, ensiform, peaked, acuminate, salient, cusped, cornute, cornuted, prickly, spiny, spinous, thorny, bristling, muricated, pectinated, studded, thistly, briery, ragged, craggy, snaggy, digitated, barbed, spurred, two-

252. CONCAVITY, depression, hollow, hollowness, indentation, *intaglio*, cavity, dent, dint, dimple, follicle, pit, *sinus*, *alveolus*, *lacuna*, honeycomb, excavation, trough, 259.

Cup, basin, crater, chalice, &c., 191, bowl, socket, thimble.

Valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, glade, glen, cave, cell, cavern, cove, grotto, alcove, gully, *cul-de-sac*.

V. To be depressed, &c., to retire.

To depress, hollow, scoop, dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, mine, undermine, burrow, tunnel.

Adj. Depressed, concave, hollow, stove in, retiring, retreating, cavernous, honeycombed, alveolar, funnel-shaped, infundibular, infundibuliform, bell-shaped, campaniform.

254. BLUNTNESS, obtuseness, dullness.

V. To be blunt, &c., to render blunt, &c., to obtund, dull, take off the point or edge, turn.

Adj. Blunt, obtuse, dull, bluff.

edged, tapering, fusiform, denticulated, toothed, cutting, sharp-edged.

Starlike, stellated, stelliform.

Phr. Sharp as a needle; sharp as a razor.

255. SMOOTHNESS, evenness, level, &c., 213, polish, gloss, glassiness, sleekness, slipperiness, lubricity, lubrication, down, velvet.

V. To smooth, smoothen, plane, polish, burnish, calender, glaze, iron, file, lubricate, 332, macadamize.

Adj. Smooth, even, level, plane, sleek, polished, glazed, glossy, silken, silky, velvety, glabrous, slippery, oily, soft, lubricated, unwrinkled.

Phr. Smooth as glass, smooth as velvet, smooth as oil; slippery as an eel.

256. ROUGHNESS, unevenness, ripple, asperity, rugosity, ruggedness, scabrousness, salebrosity, scragginess, cragginess, craggedness, corrugation, nodosity, crispness.

Arborescence, branching, ramification.

Brush, hair, hairiness, beard, shag, mane, whisker, *moustache*, imperial, tress, lock, curl, ringlet, *fimbria*, *cilia*.

Plumage, plumosity, plume, *panache*, crest; feather, tuft, fringe, wool, velvet, plush, nap, pile, floss, down; byssus, moss, bur.

V. To be rough, &c.

To render rough, to roughen, ruffle, crisp, crumple, corrugate, rumple.

Adj. Rough, uneven, scabrous, knotted, rugged, rugose, rugged, salebrous, gnarled, unpolished, unsmooth, rough-hewn, craggy, cragged, scraggy, prickly, 253.

Arborescent, dendriform, arboriform, branching, ramous, dendroid.

Feathery, plumose, tufted, fimbriated, hairy, ciliated, hirsute, flocculent, bushy, hispid, tomentous, downy, velvety, villous, bearded, pilous, shaggy, shagged, fringed, befringed, setaceous, setous, filamentous, &c., 203.

Phr. Rough as a bear; "like quills upon the fretful porcupine."

257. NOTCH, dent, nick, indent, indentation, dimple.

Embrasure, battlement, saw, tooth, crenelle.

V. To notch, nick, cut, dent, indent, jag.

Adj. Notched, &c., jagged, crenated, dented, dentated, denticulated, toothed, palmated, indented, serrated, scalloped.

258. FOLD, plicature, plait, ply, crease, flexion, flexure, joint, elbow, doubling, duplicature, gather, wrinkle, rimple, crinkle, crinkle, crumple, rumple, rivel, ruck, ruffle, dog's-ear, corrugation, frounce, pucker.

V. To fold, double, plicate, plait, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, crinkle, curl, cockle up, cocker, rimple, frizzle, rumple, frounce, rivel, twill, corrugate, ruffle, crimple, pucker; to turn down, turn under, tuck, ruck.

Adj. Folded, &c.

259. FURROW, groove, rut, *sulcus*, scratch, streak, *striae*, crack, score, rib.

Channel, gutter, trench, ditch, dike, moat, fosse, trough, kennel, chamfer, ravine, 198, fluting.

V. To furrow, &c., flute, plough.

Adj. Furrowed, &c., ribbed, striated, sulcated, fluted, canaliculated, bisulcate, trisulcate, &c., corduroy.

260. OPENING, hole, *foramen*, perforation, window, eye, eyelet, key-hole, loop-hole, port-hole, mouse-hole, pigeon-hole, eye of a needle, pin-hole, puncture.

Aperture, apertness, hiation, yawning, escitancy, dehiscence, patetfaction, pandiculation, *see* Interval, 198.

Outlet; inlet, orifice, mouth, vomitory, muzzle, throat, gullet, wizen, nozzle, portal, porch, gate, gateway, door, *embouchure*, doorway, arcade.

Channel, passage, pass, tube, pipe, vessel, tubule, canal, thoroughfare, gut, *fistula*, ajutage, chimney, flue, tap, funnel, gully, tunnel, main, gangway, pit, adit, shaft, gallery, alley, aisle, glade, vista, bore, mine, calibre, pore, blind orifice, porousness.

Sieve, cullender (or colander), cribble, riddle; screen; honeycomb.

Apertion, perforation, piercing, boring, mining, terebration, drilling, &c., empalement, pertusion, puncture, acupuncture, penetration, 302.

V. To open, gape, yawn.

To perforate, pierce, empierce, tap, bore, mine, drill, scoop out, tunnel, transpierce, transfix, enfilade, empale, spike, spear, gore, stab, pink, puncture, stick, prick, riddle, punch; to stave in.

Phr. To cut a passage through.

To uncover, uncloze, unrip, lay open, cut open, rip open.

Adj. Open, pierced, perforated, &c., perforate, wide open, ajar, unclosed, unstopped, patulous, oscitant, gaping, yawning, patent.

Tubular, cannular, fistulous, pervious, permeable, foraminous, porous, follicular, cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular.

262. PERFORATOR, borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimble, awl, scoop, terrier, corkscrew, dibble, trepan, probe, bodkin, needle stiletto, rimer, warder lancet, punch, spikebit, gouge.

261. CLOSURE, occlusion, blockade, shutting up, filling up, plugging, sealing, obstruction, infarction, impassableness, blocking up, obstipation, blind alley, blind corner, *cul-de-sac*, *cæcum*, 195, 203.

Imperforation, imperviousness, impermeability.

V. To close, occlude, plug, block up, fill up, blockade, obstruct, bolt, stop, bung up, seal, plumb, cork up, shut up, choke, throttle, ram down, dam up, cram, stuff up.

Adj. Closed, shut, unopened, occluded, &c., impervious, imperforate, *cæcal*, unpassable, invious, pathless, untrodden, unpierced, impermeable, imporous, operculated, unventilated, air-tight.

Phr. Hermetically sealed.

263. STOPPER, stopple, plug, cork, bung, spigot, spike, spill, stop-cock, tap, rammer, ramrod, piston, stop-gap, wadding, stuffing, tompion, tourniquet.

Cover, lid, *operculum*, covering, covercle, door, &c., 223, valve.

A janitor, doorkeeper, porter, warder, beadle, Cerberus.

SECTION IV. MOTION.

1. *Motion in General.*

264. Successive change of place,*
 MOTION, movement, transit,
 transition, move, going, &c., pas-
 sage, course, stir, evolution; kine-
 matics.

Step, gait, port, footfall, carriage,
 transference, 270, locomotion, 266.

Mobility, restlessness, unrest,
 movableness, inquietude, flux.

V. To be moving, &c., to move,
 go, hie, gang, budge, stir, pass, flit,
 shift, slide, glide, roll, roll on, flow,
 347, 348, sweep along, wander,
 279, change or shift one's place or
 quarters, dodge, keep going.

Adj. Moving, in motion, on the
 move, going, &c., transitional.

Shifting, movable, 270, mobile,
 restless, nomadic, wandering, va-
 grant, discursive, excursive, erratic,
 279, mercurial, unquiet.

Adv. *In transitu*; under way.

265. QUIESCENCE, rest, stillness,
 stagnation, stagnancy, fixedness,
 immobility, catalepsy, indisturb-
 ance.

Quiet, tranquillity, calm, calm-
 ness, sedentariness, quietism.

Pause, suspension, suspense, lull,
 stop, stoppage, interruption, stop-
 ping, stand, stand-still, standing
 still, lying to, repose, 687, res-
 pite.

Lock, dead-lock, dead stop, em-
 bargo.

Resting-place, anchorage, moor-
 ings, *bivouac*, port, 189, 666, bed,
 pillow, &c., 215.

V. To be quiescent, &c., to re-
 main, stand, stand still [*lay to*],
 lie to, pull up, hold, halt, stop, an-
 chor, heave to, stop short, rest,
 pause, repose, keep quiet, take
 breath, settle, stagnate.

To stay, tarry, sojourn, dwell,
 186, pitch one's tent, cast anchor,
 settle, encamp, *bivouac*, moor, teth-

er, picket, plant one's self, alight, land; &c., 292, ride at anchor.

Phr. Not to stir a peg, or step; to go to bed; to come to a
 stand-still; to come to a dead-lock; to stem the tide.

To stop, suspend, arrest, avast, hold one's hand, interrupt,
 intermit, discontinue, 141, put a stop to, quell, becalm, hush.

Phr. To bring to a stand-still; to lay an embargo on.

Adj. Quiescent, still, motionless, moveless, at rest, station-
 ary, untravelled, at a stand, stock-still, standing still, sedentary,
 undisturbed, unruffled, fast, stuck fast, fixed, transfixed, rooted,
 moored, aground, at anchor, tethered, becalmed, stagnant, quiet,
 calm, unmoved, immovable, restful, cataleptic, irremovable,
 steady, steadfast, stable, 150.

Phr. Still as a statue; still as a post; quiet, or still as a
 mouse.

Adv. At a stand, at a stand-still, &c., *tout court*; at anchor.

Int. Stop! stay! avast! halt! hold hard! woh!

* A thing cannot be said to *move* from one place to another unless it passes in
 succession through every intermediate place; hence motion is only such a change
 of place as is *successive*. "Rapid or swift as thought" are therefore incorrect
 expressions.

266. Locomotion by land.

JOURNEY, travel, travelling, excursion, expedition, tour, trip, circuit, peregrination, discursion, ramble, pilgrimage, course, ambulation, march, marching, walk, walking, promenade, stroll, saunter, stalk, perambulation, noctambulation, ride, equitation, jog-trot, drive, airing, jaunt.

Roving, vagrancy, flit, flitting, migration, emigration, immigration, intermigration, demigration.

Plan, itinerary, road-book, guide.

Procession, cavalcade, caravan.

Organs and instruments of locomotion; legs, feet, pegs, pins; arms; locomotive; velocipede, 272.

V. To travel, journey, walk, march, stalk, ride, drive, course, perambulate; to flit, migrate, emigrate; to rove, prowl, roam, range, wander, ramble, stroll, saunter, straggle, gad about, expatiate.

Phr. To take or go a walk, journey, &c.

To walk, march, step, tread, pace, wend, promenade, perambulate, circumambulate, trudge, stalk, stride, strut, foot it, stump, peg on, bundle, toddle, shuffle on, tramp, traverse, make one's way, find one's way, tread a path, take a course, take wing.

Ride, jog on, trot, amble, canter, gallop, take horse, prance, fisk, frisk, *caracoler*.

Phr. To have a run, gallop, &c., 274; to bend one's steps, or course; to wend, thread, or plough one's way; to take a walk; to take a turn; to take the air.

To drive, slide, glide, skim, skate.

To go to, repair to, resort to, hie to.

To march in procession, to file off, defile.

Adj. Travelling, &c., ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic, on the wing, &c., circumforanean.

Adv. By the way, *chemin faisant*, on the road, *en passant*, on foot, &c., *en route*; on foot, on Shank's mare; by the marrowbone stage.

268. TRAVELLER, wayfarer, voyager, itinerant, passenger, tourist, wanderer, rover, straggler, Rambler,

267. Locomotion by water or air.

NAVIGATION, voyage, sail, cruise, boating, circumnavigation, *periplus*.

Natation, swimming, drifting.

Flight, flying, volitation, *Icarus*.

Aerostation, aeronautics, aerostatics, balloonry.

Wing, pinion, punt, fin, flipper; oar, sail, paddle, screw.

V. To sail, make sail, warp, put to sea, navigate, take ship, get under way, spread sail, spread canvas, carry sail, plough the waves, plough the deep, walk the waters, scud, boom, drift, course, cruise, coast, circumnavigate.

To row, paddle, pull, scull, steam.

To swim, float, buffet the waves, skim, *effleurer*, dive, wade.

To fly, be wafted, hover, soar.

Phr. To take wing, to take one's flight.

Adj. Sailing, &c., seafaring, afloat, nautical, volant, aerostatic

Adv. Under way, under sail, on the wing.

269. MARINER, navigator, seaman, sailor, seafarer, shipman, tar, blue jacket, marine, jolly, boatman.

bird of passage, gad about, vagrant, tramp, vagabond, nomad, pilgrim, palmer, runner, courier, pedestrian, peripatetic, emigrant, fugitive.

Rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, postilion, rough rider.

Mercury, Iris, Ariel, Comet.

waterman, ferryman, midshipman, &c., long-shore-man, crew.

An aerial navigator, aeronaut, balloonist.

270. TRANSFERENCE, translation, translocation, displacement, elocation, *metastasis*, *metathesis*, transposition, 148, remotion, removal, 185, relegation, deportation, extradition, conveyance, draft, carriage, carrying, convection, conduction.

Transmission, passage, transit, ferry, transport, gestation, portage, portorage, cartage, carting, shovelling, vectitation, vection, vecture, shipment, freight, wafture, transportation, transumption, transplantation, translation, shifting, dodging, dispersion, 73, traction, 285, transfusion.

V. To transfer, convey, transmit, transport, carry, bear, carry over, pass, forward, remove, &c., 185, transpose, shift, convey, conduct, convoy, send, relegate, turn over to, deliver, waft, ship, embark, ferry over.

To bring, fetch, reach, draft.

To load, lade, ship, charge.

To unload, shovel, ladle, decant, empty, break bulk, unship, unlade.

Adj. Transferred, &c., movable, portable, portative.

Adv. From hand to hand, *in transitu*; from pillar to post.

271. CARRIER, porter, Jehu, coachman, bearer, coolie, conveyer, conductor, driver, locomotive, whip.

Beast of burden, cattle, horse, blood-horse, steed, nag, palfrey, gallo-way, charger, courser, racer, racehorse, hunter, jument, pony, filly, colt, foal, barb, roan, jade, hack, *bidet*, pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, goer, pack-horse, draft-horse, cart-horse, post-horse, ketch, sheltie, bayard, mare, stallion, gelding. Stud.

Pegasus, Bucephalus, Rozinante.

Ass, donkey, jackass, mule, hinny, sumpter mule.

Camel, dromedary, llama, elephant; carrier-pigeon.

272. VEHICLE, conveyance.

Carriage, caravan, van, wagon, stage-wagon, cariole, wain, dray, cart, sledge, sled, truck, tumbrel, pontoon, barrow, wheelbarrow, handbarrow, perambulator.

Equipage, turn-out, carriage, coach, chariot, chaise, phaëton, curricie, tilbury, whisky, landau, berlin, sulky, *désobligeant*, post-chaise, diligence, stage, stage-coach, car, omnibus, gig, fly, *cabriolet*, cab, calash, brougham, clarence, buggy, tandem, shandredhan, *char-à-banc*,

273. SHIP, vessel, sail, shipping, marine, craft, bottom.

Navy, fleet, flotilla, squadron, armada.

Man-of-war, H. M. S. ship of the line, or line-of-battle-ship, first-rate, flag-ship, frigate, sloop of war, transport, gun-boat, fire-ship, bomb-vessel, store-ship, tender; guard-ship; *chasse marée*; yacht.

Ship, bark (or *barque*), brig, brigantine, schooner, sloop, cutter, corvette, clipper, skiff, snow, yawl, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, hoy.

droshki, *calèche*, *dormeuse*, britzska, *araba*, kibitka, sedan chair, palankeen (or palanquin), litter, brancard, crate, hurdle, stretcher.

Shovel, spoon, spatula, ladle, hod.

lighter, buss. Sailer, steamer, steam-boat, steam-ship (paddle and screw), tug.

Merchant-ship, merchantman, packet, whaler, slaver, collier, coaster, lighter: hulk.

Boat, long-boat, pinnace, launch, shallop, jolly-boat, gig, funny, din-

gy, bum-boat, fly-boat, wherry, cobble, cock-boat, punt, cog, kedge, outrigger, catamaran, fishing-boat, coracle, life-boat, gondola, caravel, felucca, caique, canoe, float, raft.

Galley, galleyfoist, bilander, brigantine, dogger, howker, argosy, galleon, galliot, polacca, tartane, junk, praa, proa, saic, prahu, sampan, xebec.

Balloon, air-balloon, aerostat, Montgolfier, pilot-balloon, kite.
Adv. Afloat, aboard.

2. Degrees of Motion.

274. VELOCITY, speed, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, expedition, speediness, quickness, eagle-speed, nimbleness, briskness, agility, promptness, promptitude, despatch, pernicity, acceleration.

Haste, precipitation, post-haste, spurt, dart, rush, bounce, bolt, hurry-skurry, precipitancy, &c., 684, forced march, race, steeple-chase: full gallop, a rattling pace.

Rate, pace, step, gait, course, progress.

Gallop, canter, trot, run, rush, scamper, hand-gallop, amble; flight, flying, &c., 267.

Lightning, light, cannon-ball, wind, rocket, arrow, dart, quicksilver, telegraph, express train.

An eagle, antelope, courser, race-horse, gazelle, greyhound, hare, squirrel.

Mercury, Ariel, Camilla, Harlequin.

V. To move quickly; to trip, speed, haste, hie, hasten, press, press on, press forward, post, push on, whip, scamper, run, scud, scour, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, brush, glance, cut along, dash on, dash forwards, bolt, trot, gallop,

275. SLOWNESS, tardiness, dilatoriness, slackness, lensor, languor, drawl, *see* Inactivity, 683.

Retardation, slackening, lensor.

Hobbling, creeping, lounging, &c., shambling, claudication, halting, jog-trot, dog-trot, mincing steps.

A slow-goer, dawdle, lingerer, sluggard, slow coach, drone, tortoise, snail, slug.

V. To move slowly, to creep, crawl, lag, slug, drawl, dawdle, linger, loiter, plod, trudge, flag, saunter, lounge, lumber, trail, drag, grovel, steal along, jog on, rub on, bundle on, toddle, waddle, wobble, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, claudicate, shamble, mince, falter, totter, stagger.

Phr. To slacken one's pace; to march in slow time, in funeral procession; to lose ground; to "drag its slow length along;" to take one's time; to hang fire.

To retard, slacken, relax, check, rein in, curb, strike sail, reef.

Phr. To take in sail; to put on the drag; to apply the brake; to clip the wings.

Adj. Slow, slack, tardy, dilatory,

amble, troll, rush, bound, bounce, flounce, bolt, flit, spring, dart, boom.

To haste, hurry, scramble, hasten, accelerate, expedite, urge, whip forward, put on, bundle on, hurry, precipitate, quicken pace, ride hard.

Phr. To mend one's pace; to make haste; to make the best of one's way; to put one's best leg foremost; to take to one's heels; to fly off at a tangent; to wing one's way; to set off at a score; to clap spurs to one's horse; to get over the ground; to carry sail; to crowd sail; to run a race; to run like mad; to go off like a shot; to outstrip the wind; to fly on the wings of the wind.

To keep up with, keep pace with, outrun, outstrip, gain ground.

Adj. Fast, speedy, swift, rapid, full drive, quick, fleet, nimble, agile, expeditious, prompt, brisk, frisky, hasty, hurried, furious, precipitate, flying, &c., light-footed, nimble-footed, winged, eagle-winged, mercurial, electric, telegraphic, light-legged.

Phr. Swift as an arrow; swift as a doe; off like a shot; quick as lightning; quick as thought.*

Adv. Swiftly, with speed, speedily, trippingly, &c., apace, post-haste, in full sail, *presto*, tantivy, by express, by telegraph, slap, slap-dash, headlong, hurry-skurry.

Phr. Under press of sail, or canvas; *velis et remis*; by forced marches; on eagle's wing; in double quick time; with giant or gigantic steps; *à pas de géant*; in seven league boots; whip and spur; *ventre à terre*; as fast as one's legs or heels will carry one; *saute qui peut*; the devil take the hindmost; *vires acquirit eundo*; with rapid strides: at the top of one's speed.

easy, lazy, languid, drowsy, sleepy, heavy, drawling, leaden, sluggish, snail-like, creeping, crawling, &c., dawdling, lumbering, hobbling, tardigrade.

Adv. By slow degrees, slowly, &c., gingerly, softly, gently, leisurely, deliberately, gradually, &c., 144, *piano, adagio, largo*, lamely, &c.

Phr. Under easy sail; at a foot's pace; at a snail's pace; with mincing steps; with clipped wings; *haud passibus aëquis*.

3. Motion conjoined with Force.

276. IMPULSE, momentum, impetus, push, impulsion, pulsion, thrust, shove, jog, jolt, brunt, booming, throw, *vis à tergo*; volley, explosion, 173.

Percussion, collision, concussion, clash, encounter, cannon, carambole, appulse, shock, crash, bump.

Blow, stroke, knock, tap, fillip, pat, rap, dab, smack, slap, hit, cuff,

277. RECOIL, retroaction, revulsion, reaction, rebound, repercussion, *ricochet*, rebuff, reverberation, reflux, springing back, &c., ducks and drakes.

A boomerang, spring, &c., see Elasticity, 325.

V. To recoil, react, gibb, spring back, fly back, bound back, rebound, reverberate, repercuss.

* See note on 264.

bang, whack, thwack, squash, | *Adj.* Recoiling, &c., on the re-
 dowse, swap, punch, thump, pelt, | coil, &c., reflux, repercussive.
 kick, lunge, jerk, calcitration, re-
 calcitration, *ruade*, arietation, beat-
 ing, 972; impact.

Hammer, mallet, flail, cudgel, bludgeon, cane, stick, club, &c.,
 ram, battering-ram, monkey, catapult, ballistes, rammer, sledge-
 hammer.

Propulsion, 284; Science of mechanic forces, Dynamics.

V. To impel, push, give impetus, &c., drive, urge, boom,
 thrust, elbow, shoulder, jostle, jumble, hustle, shove, jog, jolt, en-
 counter, collide, hurtle, clash, bump against.

To strike, knock, tap, slap, dab, pat, slam, hit, rap, cuff, smite,
 butt against, impinge, thump, beat, bang, punch, thwack, whack,
 swap, batter, dowse, baste, pummel, pelt, patter, drub, buffet, be-
 labor, cane, whip, &c., 972, poke at, pink, lunge, kick, jerk,
 calcitrate, recalcitrate.

Phr. To enter into collision; to fall, or run foul of.

To throw, &c., *see* Propel, 284, to set a-going.

Adj. Impelling, &c., impulsive, impellent, impelled, &c.,
 booming; dynamic, dynamical.

4. Motion with Reference to Direction

278. DIRECTION, bearing, course,
 bent, inclination, drift, tenor, ten-
 dency, incidence, set, leaning, bend-
 ing, trending, dip, steerage, tack,
 steering, aim, collimation.

A line, path, road, range, quar-
 ter, point of the compass, 236,
 rhumb, azimuth, line of collimation.

V. To tend towards, go to, point
 to, or at; trend, verge, incline, dip,
 conduct to: determine.

To make for or towards, aim at,
 take aim, level at, steer for, keep
 or hold a course, be bound for,
 bend one's steps towards; direct,
 or steer one's course; shape one's
 course.

Phr. To ascertain one's direc-
 tion, *s'orienter*; to see which way
 the wind blows.

Adj. Directed, &c., direct, straight,
 undeviating.

Adv. Towards, to, *versus*, thither,
 whither, directly, straight, straight
 forwards, 628, point blank, before
 the wind, near the wind, close to

279. DEVIATION, swerving, aber-
 ration, obliquation, *ambages*, warp,
 bending, refraction, sweep, sideling,
 straying, straggling, warping, &c.,
 digression, circuit, *détour*, depart-
 ure from, divergence, 291, desul-
 tory motion.

Motion sideways, sidling.

V. To alter one's course, de-
 viate, divert, depart from, turn,
 bend, curve, 311, swerve, shift,
 warp, stray, straggle, sidle, diverge,
 291, tralineate, digress, wander,
 meander, veer, tack, turn aside,
 turn a corner, turn away from,
 face about, wheel, wheel about,
 steer clear of, ramble, rove, go
 astray, step aside.

Phr. To fly off at a tangent; to
 face to the right about.

To go out of one's way; to lose
 one's way.

Adj. Deviating, &c., aberrant,
 discursive, devious, desultory, er-
 ratic, vagrant, undirected, circui-
 tous, crab-like.

the wind, whither, in a line with, as the crow flies.

Through, 302.

In all directions, *quaquaversum*, in all manner of ways.

280. Going before.

PRECESSION, leading, heading.

Precedence in order, 62.

V. To precede, lead, go ahead.

Phr. To go in the van, take the lead; to lead the way; to get the start of; to have the start; to get before; steal a march.

Adj. Preceding, leading, &c.

Adv. In advance; before, in the van, ahead, 62.

Adv. Behind, in the rear, &c., 63, in the wake of, on the heels of.

282. Motion forwards.

PROGRESSION, advance, progress, ongoing, progressiveness, progressive motion, flood-tide, headway, advancing, &c., pursuit, steep-chase, 622.

V. To advance, proceed, progress; go, move, bend or pass forwards; go on, move on, pass on, get on, get along, jog on, push on, go one's way, go ahead, make head, make way, make headway, work one's way, press forward, get over the ground, gain ground, make progress, keep or hold on one's course, keep up with, get forward, distance.

Phr. To make up lee-way; to go with the stream; to make rapid strides; to push or elbow one's way; to go full tilt at.

Adj. Advancing, &c., progressive, affluent, undeviating, unbending.

Adv. Forward, onward, forth, on, in advance, ahead, under way, straight forwards.

Phr. *Vestigia nulla retrorsum.*

Adv. Astray from; round about.

Phr. To the right about; a manner of ways; obliquely, like the move of the knight on a chessboard.

281. Going after.

SEQUENCE, following, pursuit, chase, hunt.

A follower, pursuer, attendant, satellite, shadow.

Sequence, in order, 63.

V. To follow, pursue, chase, hunt, hound, go after, to fly after, attend.

Phr. To go in the rear or in the wake of, tread in the steps of, tread on the heels of, to follow as a shadow, to lag behind, to get behind; to bring up the rear.

Adj. Following, &c.

283. Motion backwards.

REGRESSION, regress, retrocession, recess, retrogression, retrogradation, crab-like motion, refluxence, reflux, retroaction, return, reflexion, reflex, ebb, tergiversation, countermotion, countermarch, veering, recidivation, regurgitation.

V. To recede, retrograde, regrade, return, rebound, fall back, fall or drop astern, lose ground, put about; go, or come back, turn back, double, wheel, veer, countermarch, draw back, get back, regurgitate.

Phr. To turn tail; to turn upon one's heel; turn one's back upon; retrace one's steps; dance the back step; to beat a retreat.

Adj. Receding, &c., retrograde, retrogressive, regressive, refluxent, reflex, recidivous, crab-like.

Adv. Backwards, reflexively, to the right about, *à reculons*, *à rebours*.

284. Motion given to an object situated in front.

PROPULSION, push, pushing, projection, jaculation, ejaculation, throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

Science of propulsion: projectiles, ballistics. *Vis-à-tergo*.

Things thrown: a missile, projectile, shot, ball, bolt, dart, arrow, bullet, stone, shaft, brickbat.

Bow, sling, catapult, &c., 727.

V. To propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, toss, jerk, lance, tilt, jaculate, ejaculate, hurl, at, dart, send, roll, send off, let off, discharge, fire off, shoot, launch, let fly, dash.

Bowl, trundle, roll along, 312.

To put in motion, start, give an impulse, impel, 276, expel, 297.

Phr. To carry one off one's legs; to put to flight.

Adj. Propelling, &c., propulsive, projectile, &c.

286. Motion towards.

APPROACH, approximation, appropinquation, appulse, afflux, affluxion, pursuit, 622, collision, 276.

V. To approach, draw near, come, approximate, to, near, drift; to come, get, go, or draw near, &c., to set in towards, make up to, gain upon.

Phr. To tread on the heels of; to hug the shore.

Adj. Approaching, &c., approximative.

Phr. To take one's self off; to take to one's heels; to take French leave; to sound or beat a retreat; to cut and run; to give leg bail; to hop the twig; to cut one's stick.

Adj. Receding, &c., fugitive, runaway, 671.

Int. *Sauve qui peut!* the devil take the hindmost!

288. Motion towards, actively.

ATTRACTION, drawing to, pulling towards, adduction, attractiveness.

A loadstone, magnet.

V. To attract, draw, pull, drag, &c., towards, adduce.

285. Motion given to an object situated behind.

TRACTION, drawing, draught, pull, pulling, towage.

Phr. A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together.

V. To draw, pull, haul, lug, drag, tug, tow, trail, train, wrench, jerk, twitch, touse.

Phr. To take in tow.

Adj. Drawing, &c., tractile.

—————

287. Motion from.

RECESSION, retirement, withdrawal, retreat, retrocession, 283, departure, 293, recoil, 277, decampment, flight, reflexion.

A runaway, a fugitive.

V. To recede, go, move or fly from, retire, retreat, withdraw, come away; go or get away, draw back, shrink, move away.

To move off, stand off, fall back, march off, decamp, sheer off, turn tail, bolt, slip away, run away, pack off, fly, remove, abscond, sneak off, slink away.

Adj. Attracting, &c., adducent, attrahent, adductive, attractive.

Int. Come! Come hither! approach! come near!

290. Motion nearer to.

CONVERGENCE, appulse, meeting, confluence, concourse, conflux, congress, concurrence, concentration.

Resort, assemblage, 72, focus, 74, asymptote.

V. To converge, come together, unite, meet, fall in with, close in upon, close with, centre in, enter in, come across.

To gather together, unite, concentrate, &c.

Adj. Converging, &c., convergent, confluent, concurring, concurrent, centripetal, asymptotical.

292. Terminal motion at.

ARRIVAL, advent, reception, welcome, return, recursion, remigration.

Home, goal, resting-place, destination, harbor, haven, port, landing-place, terminus.

Meeting, rencounter, encounter.

V. To arrive, get to, come, come to, reach, attain, come up with, come up to, make, fetch, overtake.

To light, alight, dismount, land, disembark, debark, put in, put into, visit, cast anchor.

To come upon, light upon, pitch upon, hit, drop in, pop upon, bounce upon, plump upon, bump against, close with.

Phr. To be in at the death.

To come back, get back, get home, return; to sit down.

To meet, encounter, rencounter, come in contact, 199.

Phr. To beat up the quarters of.

Adj. Repelling, &c., repellent, repulsive, abducent, abductive.

Int. Begone! be off! avaunt! &c., 293.

291. Motion farther off.

DIVERGENCE, aberration, divarication, radiation, separation, 44, dispersion, diffusion, dissemination, 73.

Oblique motion, sidling, deviation, 279.

V. To diverge, divaricate, wander, radiate, branch off, file off; turn or draw aside.

To spread, disperse, scatter, distribute, diffuse, disseminate, shed, sow broadcast, sprinkle.

To sidle, swerve, deviate, heel.

To part, part company, turn away from, wander from.

Adj. Diverging, &c., divergent, radiant, wandering, aberring, aberrant, centrifugal.

Adv. Broadcast.

293. Initial motion from.

DEPARTURE, outset, removal, exit, exodus, decampment, *débouche*, embarkation, flight, Hégira.

Valediction, adieu, farewell.

A starting point or post, place of departure or embarkation.

Phr. The foot being in the stirrup.

V. To depart, go, set out, set off, start, start off, issue, go forth, sally, sally forth, set forward, be off, move off, pack off, begone, get off, sheer off.

To leave a place, quit, retire, withdraw, remove, go one's way, take wing, spring, fly, take flight, flit, embark, go on board, set sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, slip cable decamp, 671.

Phr. To take leave; say good-bye; bid or say adieu; bid farewell; take one's departure; to make one's exit; to take one's

Adj. Arriving, &c., here, hither.

Int. Welcome! hail! all hail!

Good day! good morrow! &c.

self off; to fly off at a tangent.

Adj. Departing, &c., valedictory.

Adv. Whence, hence, thence.

Int. Go! begone! get you gone! get away! go along! be off! off with you! get along with you! go about your business! go your way! avaunt! aroynt! away with you!

Farewell! adieu! good-bye! bye! bye-bye! *au revoir!* fare you well! God bless you!

294. Motion into.

INGRESS, entrance, entry, introgression, admission, admittance, intromission, introduction, insinuation, insertion, 300, intrusion, inroad, incursion, influx, irruption, invasion, penetration, interpenetration, infiltration, import, importation, immigration.

A mouth, door, &c., 260.

V. To enter, go into, come into, set foot on, intrude, break in, invade, flow into, pop into, insinuate itself, penetrate, interpenetrate, infiltrate, to put into, &c., bring in, insert, drive in, run in, wedge in, ram in, 300, intromit, introduce, import, smuggle.

Phr. To find one's way into; to creep into; to worm one's self into; to open the door to.

296. Motion into, actively.

RECEPTION, admission, importation, immission, ingestion, imbibition, absorption, ingurgitation, inhalation; *see* Insertion, 300.

Eating, swallowing, deglutition, devouring, gulp, gulping, gorging, epulation, carousal.

Drinking, potation, sipping, suction, sucking, draught, libation.

Mastication, manducation, chewing.

V. To give entrance to; to admit, receive, intromit, import, ingest, absorb, imbibe, inhale, let in, take in, readmit, resorb, reabsorb,

295. Motion out of.

EGRESS, exit, issue, emersion, emergence; eruption.

Exudation, emanation, extravasation, transudation, 348, leakage, percolation, distillation, oozing, effluence, gush, efflux, effusion, drain, dropping, dripping, dribbling, filtering, defluxion, trickling, outpouring.

Export, expatriation, emigration, remigration.

An outlet, vent, spout, flue, chimney, pore, drain, sewer, 350.

V. To emerge, emanate, issue, go, come, move, pass, pour, flow, &c., out of, pass off; evacuate.

To exude, transude, leak, run through, percolate, strain, distil, drain, ooze, filter, filtrate, transcolate, dribble, trickle, drizzle, drop, drip, gush, spout, run, flow out, effuse, extravasate, disembogue, 348.

297. Motion out of, actively.

EJECTION, emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, eviction, proruption, detrusion, extrusion, trajection.

Discharge, egestion, evacuation, vomition.

Deportation, exile, banishment, relegation, extradition.

V. To be let out, &c., to ooze, percolate, fall out, to give exit to, eject, emit, expel, reject, discharge, give out, let out, cast out, clear out, sweep out, clean out, gut, turn out, drive out, root out, pour out, shed, void, evacuate, disgorge, ex-

snuff up, suck in, suck up, swallow, take down, gulp, ingulp, bolt, snap, get down, ingurgitate, engulph.

To eat, break bread, fare, feed, devour, lay in, tuck in, lick, pick, peck, gorge, engorge, fall to, stuff, cram, gobble, guttles, raven, eat heartily, do justice to, gormandize, 957, to discuss.

To feed upon, live on, feast upon, carouse, batten upon, fatten upon, dine, &c., browse, graze, crop, chew, champ, munch, gnaw, nibble, cranch, royne, masticate, mumble.

To drink, quaff, guzzle, swill, swig, drench, sip, sup, lap, drink in, drink up, toss off, toss one's glass, empty one's glass, drain the cup, tipples, 959.

Phr. To wet one's whistle.

Adj. Admitting, &c., admitted, &c., admissible; omnivorous.

298. FOOD, *pabulum*, aliment, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, sustentation, nurture, subsistence, provender, fodder, provision, ration, prey, forage, pasture, pasturage, keep, fare, cheer, diet, regimen.

Comestibles, eatables, victuals, prog, meat, bread, bread-stuffs, *cerealia*, viands, cates, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, contents of the larder, flesh-pots, pottage, pudding, *ragoût*, omelet, &c., &c.

Phr. The staff of life; bread and cheese.

Table, board, commons, good cheer, bill of fare, commissariat, *table d'hôte*, ordinary, *cuisine*.

Meal, repast, feed, spread, mess, dish, plate, course, regale, regalement, refreshment, refection, collation, picnic, entertainment, feast, banquet, junket; breakfast, *déjeûné*, luncheon, lunch, bever, tiffin, dinner, supper, snack, whet, bait, dessert, remove, *entrée*, *entremet*, *hors d'œuvre*; pot luck; *table d'hôte*, *déjeûné à la fourchette*.

Mouthful, bolus, gobbet, sip, sop.

Drink, beverage, liquor, broth, soups, &c., *symposium*.

Adj. Eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary, cereal, culinary, nutritive, nutritious, succulent, potable, potulent.

300. Forcible ingress.

INSERTION, putting in, implan-

trude, detrude, throw off, spit, spirt, spill, slop; to empty, drain.

Phr. To elbow out; to throw overboard; to make a clean sweep of.

To vomit, spew, puke, cast up, keck, retch, sputter, splutter, slobber, slaver, slabber, squirt, eructate, belch, give vent to, tap, open the sluices, draw off, heave out, bale out, shake off.

To unpack, unlade, unload, 270, unship.

To banish, exile, deport, bundle out, drum out, turn adrift.

Adj. Emitting, &c., emitted, &c.

Phr. The rogue's march.

299. EXCRETION, discharge, emanation, exhalation, exudation, secretion, extrusion, effusion, extravasation, *ecchymosis*, evacuation, fæces, excrement, 653, perspiration, exsudation, *diaphoresis*, &c.

V. To emanate, exhale, excern, excrete, exude, effuse, secrete, seern, extravasate, evacuate, discharge, &c., 297.

301. Forcible egress.

EXTRACTION, taking out, re-

tation, introduction, interjection, insinuation, planting, intercalation, embolism, injection, inoculation, importation, intervention, 228, dovetailing, wedge.

Immersion, dip, plunge, bath, *somcupium*, submersion, souse, duck, soak.

Interment, burying, burial, &c., 363.

V. To insert, introduce, put into, import, throw in, interlard, inject, interject, intercalate, infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, imbrue, graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant, obtrude, foist in, worm in, thrust in, stick in, ram in, plough in, let in, dovetail, mortise, insinuate, wedge in, press in, impact, drive in, run into, empierce, 260.

To immerse, dip, steep, immerge, merge, submerge, bathe, plunge, drop in, souse, douse, soak, duck, drown.

To inter, bury, &c., 363.

Adj. Inserting, inserted, implanted, embedded, &c., embolismal.

302. Motion through.

PASSAGE, transmission, permeation, penetration, interpenetration, infiltration, 294, endosmose, exosmose, intercurrence; way, thoroughfare.

Terebration, impalement, &c., 260.

V. To pass, pass through, traverse, terebrate, perforate, &c., 260; stick, pierce, impale, spear, spike, spit, penetrate, permeate, thread, thrid, enfilade, go through, go across, go over, pass over, cut across, pass and repass, work; make, thread, or worm one's way, force a passage, to transmit.

Adj. Passing, intercurrent, &c.

303. Motion beyond.

TRANSCURSION, transilience, transgression, trespass, encroachment, infringement, extravagation, transcendence.

V. To transgress, overstep, surpass, overpass, go beyond, distance, overgo, outgo, outstep, outrun, overreach, override, overleap, outleap, pass, go by, strain, overshoot the mark, overjump, overskip, overlap, encroach, exceed, transcend, trespass, infringe, trench upon.

Phr. To stretch a point; to tread on the heels of; to overshoot the mark; to pass the Rubicon; to shoot ahead of.

Adv. Beyond the mark.

moval, elimination, extrication, evulsion, avulsion, wrench.

Expression, squeezing.

V. To extract, take out, draw, draw out, pull out, tear out, pluck out, wring from, wrench, rake up, grub up, root up, dredge, remove, get out, 185, educe, elicit, extricate, eliminate.

To express, squeeze out, pick out, disembowel, eviscerate.

Adj. Extracted, &c.

304. Motion short of.

SHORTCOMING, failure, falling short, 732, defalcation, leeway, incompleteness, 53.

V. To fall short of, not to reach, keep within bounds, keep within compass; to stop short.

Adj. Unreached, deficient, 53, short, *minus*.

Adv. Within the mark, within compass, within bounds, &c., behindhand.

305. Motion upwards.

ASCENT, rise, ascension, upgrowth, leap, 309.

A rocket, sky-rocket, lark, sky-lark.

V. To ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise, go up, get up, climb, clamber, scale, scramble, escalade, surmount, aspire, override, overreach, start up, shoot up.

Phr. To get up on one's hind legs.

To tower, soar, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge.

To leap, jump, hop, skip, vault, ramp, bound, dance, bob, curvet, romp, caracole, caper, cut capers.

Adj. Rising, &c., scendent, buoyant, floating, supernatant, superfluitant, leaping, &c., saltatory, frisky, rampant.

Adv. Uphill.

307. ELEVATION, raising, lifting, erection, lift, sublevation, sublimation.

V. To elevate, raise, lift, uplift, upraise, set up, erect, stick up, rear, uprear, upbear, upcast, hoist, uphoist, buoy, heave, upheave, weigh, give a lift, exalt, sublimate.

To drag up, fish up, dredge.

Adj. Elevated, &c.

Adv. On stilts, on the shoulders of.

Phr. To pull about one's ears, 218.

Adj. Depressed, sunk, prostrate, &c.

309. LEAP, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, saltation.

Dance, caper, curvet, caracole, *gambade*, capriole, sprawl, 840.

306. Motion downwards.

DESCENT, fall, descension, declension, declination, drop, cadence, subsidence, lapse, downfall, tumble, slip, tilt, toppling, trip, lurch, *culbute*.

Titubation, stumble.

An *avalanche*, *débâcle*.

Phr. The fate of Icarus.

V. To descend, go down, fall, sink, drop, drop down, droop, come down, dismount, alight, settle, slide, slip.

To stoop, bend, bow, courtesy, bob, duck, bend the head or knee, dip, crouch, cower.

To recline, lie, lie down, sit, sit down, couch, squat.

To tumble, slip, trip, stumble, lurch, pitch, swag, topple, topple over, swoop, tilt, sprawl, plump down.

To alight, dismount, get down.

Adj. Descending, &c., descendent, decurrent, decursive.

Phr. Nodding to its fall.

Adv. Downhill.

308. DEPRESSION, lowering, abasement, detrusion, reduction.

Overthrow, upset, prostration, subversion, overset, overturn, precipitation.

V. To depress, lower, let down, take down, let fall, sink, debase, abase, reduce, detrude, cast down, pitch, precipitate.

Phr. To take down a peg.

Overthrow, overturn, upset, overset, subvert, prostrate, level, fell; cast, take, throw, fling, dash, pull, cut, knock, hew, &c., down, raze.

310. PLUNGE, dip, dive, ducking.

V. To plunge, dip, souse, duck, dive, plump.

<i>Phr.</i> To cut capers. Hop, skip, and jump. Kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea.	To submerge, submerse, squash, douse, sink, engulph.
--	--

311. Curvilinear motion.

CIRCUITION, turn, wind, circuit, curvet, *détour*, excursion, circum-bendibus, circumvention, circumnavigation, north-west passage, circulation.

Turning, winding, twist, twisting, wrench, evolution, twining, coil, circumambulation, meandering.

V. To turn, bend, wheel, put about, heel, go round, or round about, circumambulate, to turn or round a corner, double a point, wind, whisk, twirl, twist, twill, raddle.

Phr. To go the round; to lead a pretty dance.

Adj. Turning, &c., circuitous, circumforaneous, circumfluent.

Adv. Round about.

312. Motion in a continued circle.

ROTATION, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll, circumrotation, circumgyration, volutation, circination, *pirouette*, circumvolution, convolution, verticity, whirl, whirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, gurge, cyclone, tornado, surge, a dizzy round; Maelstrom, Charybdis.

313. Motion in a reverse circle.

EVOLUTION, unfolding, &c., development, introversion, reversion, eversion, 218.

V. To evolve, unfold, unroll, unwind, uncoil, untwist, unfurl, develop, introvert, reverse.

Adj. Evolving, &c., evolved, &c.

A wheel, screw, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill; top, teetotum.

Axis, axle, spindle, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbals.

Science of rotatory motion, Trochilics.

V. To rotate, roll, revolve, spin, turn, turn round, circumvolve, circulate, gyre, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl, trundle, troll, boll (or bowl), roll up, furl, wallow, welter.

Phr. To box the compass; to spin like a top, or teetotum.

Adj. Rotating, &c., rotatory, rotary, circumrotatory, trochilic, vertiginous, gyratory, vortical.

Phr. Head over heels; like a horse in a mill.

314. Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.

OSCILLATION, vibration, vibratiuncle, undulation, pulsation, pulse, libration, nutation, swing, beat, shake, wag, secsaw, going and coming.

Fluctuation, vacillation, dance, lurch, dodge, rolling, pitching, tossing, &c.

V. To oscillate, vibrate, undulate, librate, wave, rock, swing, pulsate, beat, wag, waggle, nod, bob, courtesy, tick, play, wamble, wabble, dangle, swag.

To fluctuate, vacillate, dance, curvet, reel, quake, quaver, roll, top, pitch, flounder, stagger, totter, brandish, shake, flourish; to move up and down, to and fro, backwards and forwards; to pass and repass.

Adj. Oscillating, &c., oscillatory, vibratory, vibratile, undulatory, pulsatory, libratory, pendulous.

Adv. To and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, seesaw, zigzag, wibble-wabble.

315. Irregular motion.

AGITATION, stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, succussion, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance, jactitation, jactitancy, restlessness, shuffling, twitter, flicker, flutter, bobbing.

Disturbance, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence, tumult, tumultuation, jerk, throe, convulsion, *subsultus*, staggers, epilepsy, writhing, ferment, fermentation, effervescence, hurly-burly, *cahotage*; ground swell.

V. To be agitated, to shake, tremble, quiver, quaver, quake, shiver, twitter, twire, writhe, toss about, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, wag, waggles, dance, wriggle, stumble, flounder, shuffle, totter, flounce, flop, curvet, prance, throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, flutter, flitter, flicker, bicker.

Phr. To jump like a parched pea; to shake like an aspen leaf; to move, or drive from post to pillar and from pillar to post; to be the sport of the winds and waves.

To agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, hitch, jolt, jog, joggle, jostle, buffet, hustle, disturb, shake up, churn, jounce, ferment, effervesce, boil, wallop.

Adj. Shaking, &c., agitated, tremulous, desultory, subsultory, *shambling*, giddypaced, saltatory.

Adv. By fits and starts; subsultorily, *per saltum*.

CLASS THIRD.

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER.

SECTION I. MATTER IN GENERAL.

316. MATERIALITY, corporeity, corporality, materialness, substantiality, physical condition.

Matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, *parenchyma*, material, *substratum*, hyle, *corpus*, *pabulum*, frame.

317. IMMATERIALITY, incorporeity, spirituality, spirit, &c., 450, immaterialness, inextension.

Personality, I, myself, spiritualism.

V. To disembody.

Adj. Immaterial, incorporeal,

Phr. Stocks and stones.

Science of matter; Physics; Somatology, Somatics, Natural Philosophy, Physical Science, Experimental Philosophy, *Philosophie positive*. Materialism.

Adj. Material, bodily, corporeal or corporal, physical, somatic, sensible, tangible, ponderable; objective, somatoscopic, materialistic.

asomatous, immateriate, unextended, incorporeal, unbodied, disembodied, spiritual, extramundane, unearthly, pneumatoscopic, spiritualistic.

Personal, subjective.

318. WORLD, nature, universe; earth, globe; the wide world, *cosmos*, sphere, macrocosm.

The heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean, starry heaven, firmament; the vault, or canopy of heaven; the celestial spaces, the starry host, the heavenly bodies, stars, asteroids, constellations, galaxy, milky-way, *via lactea*, nebulae, &c.. Sun, planets, planetoids, satellites.

Science of the heavenly bodies; Astronomy, Uranography, Uranology, Cosmology, Cosmography, Cosmogony; eidouranion, orrery.

An astronomer, star-gazer.

Adj. Cosmical, mundane, terrestrial, terraqueous, terrene, terreous, terrestrial, geotic, sublunary, under the sun, subastral.

Celestial, heavenly, spherly, starry, stellar, nebular, &c., sidereal, sideral, astral.

319. GRAVITY, weight, heaviness, gravitation, ponderosity, ponderousness, pressure, load, burden.

A lump, a mass, a weight; ballast.

Lead, a millstone, mountain.

Phr. Ossa on Pelion.

Science of gravity, Statics.

V. To be heavy, to gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

Adj. Weighty, heavy, ponderous, gravitating, weighing, &c., ponderable, lumpish, lumpy, cumbersome, massive, unwieldy.

Incumbent, superincumbent.

Phr. Heavy as lead.

320. LEVITY, lightness, imponderability, buoyancy, airiness, portableness, volatility.

A feather, dust, mote, down, thistle-down, flue, cobweb, gossamer, straw, cork, bubble; a float, buoy; ether.

V. To be light, to float, swim, be buoyed up.

Adj. Light, subtile, airy, imponderous, astatic, weightless, imponderable, ethereal, sublimated, floating, swimming, portable, uncompressed, volatile, buoyant.

Phr. Light as a feather; light as thistle-down; light as air.

SECTION II. INORGANIC MATTER.

1. Solid Matter.

321. DENSITY, solidity, solidness, impenetrability, incompressibility, cohesion, coherence, cohesiveness, 46, impositivity, imper-

322. RARITY, tenuity, absence of solidity, suotility, sponginess, compressibility; hollowness, 252.

meability, closeness, compactness, constipation, consistence, spissitude, thickness.

Specific gravity; hydrometer, areometer.

Condensation, consolidation, solidification, solidation, concretion, coagulation, petrification, lapidification, lapidescence, vitrification, crystallization, precipitation, inspissation, thickening, knottiness.

Indivisibility, indiscerptibility, indissolvableness.

A solid body, mass, block, knot, lump, concretion, deposit, concrete, cake, clot, stone, curd, coagulum.

V. To be dense, &c.

To become or render solid; solidify, solidate, concrete, to set, to take a set, consolidate, congeal, coagulate, curdle, curd, fix, clot, cake, cohere, crystallize, petrify, vitrify, condense, thicken, inspissate, compress, squeeze, ram down, constipate.

Adj. Dense, solid, solidified, consolidated, &c., coherent, cohesive, compact, close, thick-set, substantial, massive, lumpish, impenetrable, incompressible, impermeable, imporous, constipated, concrete, knotted, knotty, gnarled, crystalline, crystallizable, vitreous, coagulated, thick, incrassated, inspissated, curdled, clotted, grumous.

Undissolved, unmelted, unliquefied, unthawed.

Indivisible, indiscerptible, infrangible, indissolvable, indissoluble, insoluble.

323. HARDNESS, rigidity, firmness, renitence, inflexibility, stiffness, starchiness, starchedness, temper, callosity, durity, induration, grittiness, petrification, &c., 321, ossification.

A stone, pebble, flint, marble, rock, granite, iron, steel, adamant.

Tenseness, stretching, tensure, 200.

V. To render hard, harden, stiffen, indurate, petrify, temper, ossify.

Adj. Hard, horny, corneous, rigid, stiff, firm, starch, stark, unbending, unyielding, inflexible, tense, indurate, indurated, gritty, &c., proof, adamantean, adamantine.

Rarefaction, expansion, dilatation, inflation, subtilization.

Ether, vapor, air, gas, 334.

V. To rarefy, expand, dilate, subtilize.

Adj. Rare, subtile, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible.

Porous, cavernous, spongy, bibulous, spongiuous.

Rarefied, expanded, dilated, subtilized, unsubstantial, uncompact, uncompressed; hollow, 252.

324. SOFTNESS, tenderness, flexibility, pliancy, pliability, pliantness, pliability, litheness, suppleness, sequacity, ductility, malleability, tractility, extensibility, extensibility, plasticity, inelasticity, laxity.

Clay, wax, butter, dough; pudding; a cushion, pillow, featherbed, down.

Mollification, softening, &c.

V. To render soft, soften, mollify, relax, temper, mash, knead, squash.

To bend, yield, relent, relax.

Adj. Soft, tender, supple, pliable, limber, flexible, flexile, lithic, lithesome, pliant, plastic, ductile, tractile, tractable, malleable, extensile, sequeaceous.

Phr. Hard as iron, &c.; hard as a brick; hard as a nail; hard as a deal board; stiff as buckram; stiff as a poker.

325. ELASTICITY, springiness, spring, resilience, renitency, contractility, 195, compressibility.

Indian rubber, caoutchouc, whale-bone.

V. To be elastic, &c., to spring back, fly back, rebound, recoil, 277.

Adj. Elastic, tensile, springy, resilient, renitent, buoyant.

327. TENACITY, toughness, strength, cohesion, 46, sequacity, stubbornness.

V. To be tenacious, &c., to resist, fracture.

Adj. Tenacious, tough, stubborn, cohesive, strong, resisting, coriaceous, sequacious.

Phr. Tough as whit-leather.

Yielding, bending, flabby, flocculent, downy, flimsy, spongy, œdematous, dough, argillaceous, mellow.

Phr. Soft as butter; soft as down; soft as silk; yielding as wax; tender as a chicken.

326. INELASTICITY, want or absence of elasticity, 324.

Adj. Inelastic, ductile, limber, &c.

328. BRITTLENESS, fragility, crispness, friability, frangibility, fissility.

V. To be brittle, break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, break short, burst, fly.

Adj. Brittle, frangible, fragile, frail, gimcrack, shivery, fissile, splitting, splintery, crisp, crimp, short, crumbling.

Phr. Brittle as glass.

329. TEXTURE, structure, organization, anatomy, frame, mould, fabric, framework, carcass, architecture, *compages*, substance, stuff, *parenchyma*, constitution, intertexture, contexture, tissue, grain, web, woof, nap, 256.

Fineness or coarseness of grain.

Science of texture, Histology.

Adj. Textural, structural, organic, anatomic, anatomical.

Fine, delicate, subtle, fine-grained. Coarse, rough-grained.

Flimsy, unsubstantial, gossamery.

330. PULVERULENCE, state of powder, sandiness, efflorescence, friability.

Powder, dust, sand, shingle, sawdust, grit, meal, bran, flower, limature, filings, *débris*, *detritus*, scobs, magistery, crumb, seed, grain, particle.

Reduction to powder, pulverization, comminution, granulation, disintegration, subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, filing, &c., 331.

Instruments for pulverization; a mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar.

V. To reduce to powder, to pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate, scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bray, contuse, contund, beat, crush, cranch, scranch, crumble, disintegrate.

Adj. Powdery, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, furfuraeous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous, arenarious, arenaceous, gritty, efflorescent, impalpable, pulverizable, pulverulent, friable, crumbly, shivery, pulverized, &c., attrite.

331. FRICTION, attrition, con-friction, affrication, rubbing, abra-sion, contrition, rub, &c., scouring, limature, filing, rasping, frication.

V. To rub, abrade, &c., 330, scrape, scrub, grate, fray, rasp, pare, scour, polish, rub out.

332. Absence of friction.

LUBRICATION, prevention of fric-tion, oiling: Synovia, &c.

V. To lubricate, smooth, 255.

Adj. Lubricated, &c.

2. *Fluid Matter.*

1. *FLUIDS IN GENERAL.*

333. FLUIDITY, liquidity, liquid-ness.

Inelastic fluid, liquid, liquor, lymph, humor, juice, sap, serum, serosity, gravy, rheum, ichor, san-nies. Solubility, solubleness.

Science of liquids at rest; Hy-drology, Hydrostatics, Hydrody-namics.

V. To be fluid or liquid, to flow, run, 348.

Adj. Liquid, fluid, serous, juicy, succulent, sappy, fluent, running.

Liquefied, uncongealed, &c., 335.

335. LIQUEFACTION, fusion, melting, colliquation, colliquesac-tion, thaw, deliquation.

Solution, dissolution, decoction, apozem, lixivium, infusion, &c., liquescency.

Solvent, menstruum.

V. To render liquid, to liquefy, run, melt, thaw, fuse, solve, dis-solve, resolve; to hold in solution.

Adj. Liquefied, melted, unfrozen, &c., molten, liquescent, liquefiable, deliquescent, soluble.

334. GASEITY, vaporousness.

Elastic fluid, gas, air, vapor, ether, steam, fume, reek, effluvi-um.

Smoke, cloud, 353.

Science of elastic fluids; Pneu-matics, Aerostatics, Pneumatostat-ics, Aerodynamics.

V. To emit vapor, 336.

Adj. Gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, evap-orable.

336. VAPORIZATION, volatiliza-tion, vaporation, evaporation, dis-tillation, sublimation, exhalation, volatility.

V. To render gaseous, vapor-ize, volatilize, evaporate, exhale, smoke, fume, reek, steam, distil, sublime.

Adj. Volatilized, &c., volatile evaporable, vaporizable.

2. *SPECIFIC FLUIDS.*

337. WATER, serum, lymph, rheum.

Dilution, immersion, maceration, humectation. infiltration, sprin-

338. AIR, common air, atmos-pheric air.

The atmosphere, the sky, the open air, weather, climate.

kling, spargefaction, affusion, irrigation, *douche*, balneation, bath, inundation, deluge, 348; a diluent.

V. To be watery, &c., to reek.

To add water, to water, wet, moisten, 339, dilute, dip, immerse, plunge, merge, immerge, steep, souse, duck, submerge, drown, soak, macerate, pickle, wash, sprinkle, affuse, splash, swash, douse, drench, slop, slobber, irrigate, inundate, deluge.

To syringe, inject.

Adj. Watery, aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic, diluted, &c., reeking, dripping, soaking, sodden, soaked, drenched.

Wet, washy, sloppy, squashy, splashy, slobbery, diluent, balneal.

Phr. Wet as a drowned rat; wet as a rag.

339. MOISTURE, moistness, humidity, dampness, wetness, humectation, madefaction, dew, muddiness.

V. To be moist, &c.

To moisten, wet, humect, humectate, damp, bedew, imbue, infiltrate, imbrue.

Adj. Moist, damp, watery, undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy, roral, rorid, roscid, juicy; swampy, muddy.

Phr. Wringing wet.

341. OCEAN, sea, main, the deep, brine, salt water, tide, wave, surge, ooze, &c., 348.

Hydrography.

Phr. The vasty deep.

Neptune, Thetis, Triton, Naiad, &c., trident.

Adj. Oceanic, marine, maritime, pelagic, pelagian.

Adv. At sea, on sea.

clod, clot, rock, crag, &c., 206, mould, subsoil.

Adj. Terraqueous, terrene, terrestrial, earthy, continental.

Littoral, midland.

Adv. Ashore, on shore, on land.

343. GULF, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, arm of the sea, armlet, sound, frith, firth, lough, lagoon,

Science of air; Aerology, Aerocopy.

Exposure to the air or weather.

Adj. Containing air, windy, flatulent, effervescent.

Atmospheric, airy, aerial, aeri-form.

Adv. In the open air, *à la belle étoile*, *al fresco*, *sub Jove*, *sub dio*.

340. DRYNESS, siccity, aridity, drought.

Exsiccation, desiccation, arefaction, dephlegmation, drainage.

V. To be dry, &c.

To render dry, to dry, dry up, exsiccate, desiccate, drain, parch.

Adj. Dry, anhydrous, arid, dried, &c., undamped, juiceless, sapless, husky; waterproof.

Phr. Dry as a bone; dry as dust; dry as a stick; dry as a mummy; dry as a biscuit.

342. LAND, earth, ground, *terra firma*, continent, mainland, peninsula, delta, isthmus, tongue of land, oasis.

Cape, promontory, &c., 250, headland, point of land, highland.

Coast, shore, seaboard, seaside, scar, seabank, strand, beach, bank, lea.

Phr. An iron-bound coast.

Soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl,

country, the face of the country, champaign country, basin, downs,

indraught, cove, creek, strait, Euripus.

Lake, loch, mere, tarn, plash, broad, pond, pool, puddle, slab, well, standing water, dead water, a sheet of water; fish pond, ditch, dike, &c.

Adj. Lacustrine.

345. MARSH, swamp, morass, marish, moss, fen, bog, quagmire, slough, sump, wash.

Adj. Marshy, marsh, swampy, boggy, plushy, poachy, paludal.

waste, wild, steppe, pampas, savanna, prairie, heath, common, wold, moor, moorland, the bush, *plateau*.

Phr. A weary waste.

Meadow, mead, haugh, pasture, park, field, lawn, terrace, esplanade, sward, turf, sod, heather; lea, grounds, pleasure grounds.

Adj. Campestrian, alluvial, champaign.

346. ISLAND, isle, islet, ait, holm, reef, atoll, breaker.

Adj. Insular, sea-girt.

3. FLUIDS IN MOTION.

347. Fluid in motion.

STREAM, flow, current, jet, undercurrent, course.

V. To flow, stream, issue, run.

348. Water in motion.

RIVER, running water, jet, spirt, squirt, spout, splash, plash, rush, gush, waterspout, sluice, linn (or lin), waterfall, fall, cascade, cata-dupe, cataract, *avalanche*, inundation, cataclysm, *débâcle*. Irrigation, 337.

Rain, shower, scud, driving rain, mizzle, drizzle, dripping, *stillicidium*, flux, flow, profluence, effluence, efflux, effluxion, effusion, defluxion.

Spring, fountain, rill, rivulet, gill, gullet, rillet, streamlet, runnel, sike, burn, beck, brook, stream, river, torrent, rapids, flush, freshet, flood, swash, tide, spring tide, high tide, bore, fresh, current, indraught, reflux, eddy, gurge, whirlpool, re-gurgitation.

Confluence, corrivation.

The predominance of Aquarius.

Wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple, ground swell, surf, breakers.

Science of fluids in motion; Hydrodynamics, Hydraulics, Hydraulicostatics.

349. Air in motion.

WIND, draught, *flatus*, *afflatus*, breath, air, breath of air, puff, whiff, zephyr, blow, drift, *aura*.

Gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, storm, tempest, hurricane, typhoon, cyclone, levanter, whirlwind, tornado, simoon, samiel, harmattan, monsoon, trade wind, sirceco, mistral, *bise*; windiness, ventosity. Anemography.

Phr. A capful of wind; a fresh breeze.

Insufflation, sufflation, perflation, blowing, fanning, ventilation, blowing up, inflation, afflation, sneezing, sternutation.

Eolus, Boreas, the cave of Eolus.

Bellows, blow-pipe, fan, ventilator, punka.

V. To blow, waft, blow hard, blow a hurricane.

To breathe, puff, whiff, whiffle, wheeze, snuffle, snuffle, sneeze, cough.

To fan, ventilate, inflate, perflate, blow up.

Phr. To blow great guns.

V. To flow, run, meander, gush, spout, roll, jet, well, drop, drip, trickle, dribble, ooze, 295, percolate, distil, transcolate, transude, stream, sweat, perspire, overflow, flow over, splash, swash, guggle, gurgle, sputter, spurt, regurgitate.

To rain, rain hard, pour with rain, drizzle, spit, mizzle, set in.

To flow into, fall into, open into, discharge itself, disembogue, debouch, disgorge.

Phr. To rain in torrents; to rain cats and dogs, and pitchforks.

To cause a flow; to pour, drop, distil, splash, squirt, spill, drain, empty, discharge, pour out, open the sluices, or floodgates; shower down, 297. Irrigate, 337.

To stop a flow, to stanch, dam, dam up, 261, intercept.

Adj. Fluent, diffuent, profluent, affluent, tidal, flowing, &c., babbling, bubbling, purling, gurgling, meandering, meandry, meandrous.

Fluvial, fluviate, streamy, showery, rainy, pluvial, stillicidous.

350. Channel for the passage of water.

CONDUIT, channel, duct, water-course, race, adit, aqueduct, canal, sluice, dike, main, gully, moat, ditch, trough, gutter, drain, sewer, culvert, cloaca, sough, kennel, siphon, pipe, emunctory, gully-hole, artery, aorta, pore, spout, scupper, ajutage, waste-pipe, hose; gargoyle.

Floodgate, dam, watergate, lock, valve.

351. Channel for the passage of air.

AIR-PIPE, air-tube, shaft, flue, chimney, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand, *trachea*, windpipe, spiracle, ventiduct.

Ventilator, louvre.

3. Imperfect Fluids.

352. SEMILIQUIDITY, viscosity, viscosity, ropiness, sliminess, gumminess, siziness, clamminess, mucosity, spissitude, lentor, thickness, crassitude.

Inspissation, thickening, incrasation.

Jelly, mucilage, gelatin, mucus, gum, albumen, size, milk, cream, emulsion, soup, squash, mud, slush.

V. To inspissate, thicken, incrasate, mash, squash, churn, beat up.

Adj. Semifluid, semiliquid, milky, emulsive, creamy, curdy, thick, succulent, squashy.

353. Mixture of air and water.

BUBBLE, foam, froth, head, spume, lather, suds, spray, surf, yeast.

Cloud, vapor, fog, mist, haze, scud, rack, nimbus, cumulus, &c.

Science of clouds, *Nephelogenosy*.

Effervescence, foaming, mantling, fermentation, frothing, &c.

V. To bubble, boil, foam, froth, mantle, sparkle, guggle, gurgle, effervesce, ferment.

Adj. Bubbling, boiling, foaming, frothing, frothy, nappy, effervescent,

Gelatinous, albuminous, gummy, amylaceous, mucilaginous, glairy, slimy, ropy, clammy, glutinous, 46, viscid, viscous, sticky, slab, slabby, sizy, lentous.

354. PULPINESS, pulp, paste, dough, curd, pap, rob, jam, pudding, poultice, grume.

Adj. Pulpy, pappy, pasty, pultaceous, grumous, doughy.

effervescing, fermenting, sparkling, mantling, *mousseux*.

355. UNCTUOUSNESS, unctuousity, oiliness, greasiness, slipperiness, lubricity.

Lubrication, anointment.

V. To oil, grease, anoint, wax, lubricate.

Adj. Unctuous, oily, oleaginous, adipose, sebaceous, fat, fatty,

greasy, waxy, butyraceous, soapy, saponaceous, pinguid, lardaceous.

356. OIL, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, blubber, pomatum, *pomade*, stearine, elaine, oleagine, soap, wax, spermaceti, adipocire. Ointment, unguent, liniment.

SECTION III. ORGANIC MATTER.

1. *Vitality*.

1. *VITALITY IN GENERAL*.

357. ORGANIZATION, the organized world, organized nature, living nature, animated nature, living beings.

The science of living beings; Biology, Natural History,* Organic Chemistry.

359. LIFE, vitality, animation, viability, the vital spark or flame; the breath of life; the breath of one's nostrils; life-blood; Archeus.

Vivification, revivification.

The science of life; Physiology, the animal economy.

V. To be living, alive, &c., to live, breathe, respire; to be born.

Phr. To see the light; to come into the world; to fetch or draw breath; to draw the breath of life.

To come to life, to revive, to come to.

358. INORGANIZATION, the mineral world or kingdom, unorganized, inorganic, brute or inanimate matter.

The science of the mineral kingdom; Mineralogy, Geognosy, Geology, Metallurgy, &c.

360. DEATH, decease, dissolution, demise, departure, *obit*, expiration; termination, close or extinction of life, of existence, &c., mortality, doom, fate, release, rest, *quietus*, loss, fall, bereavement; sideration. Euthanasia.

Last breath, last gasp, last agonics, the death rattle, dying breath, agonies of death, dying agonies.

Phr. The ebb of life; the jaws of death; *Le chant du cygne*; the Stygian shore.

V. To die, expire, perish.

* The term *Natural History* is also used as relating to all the objects in Nature, whether organic or inorganic, and including, therefore, *Mineralogy, Geology, Meteorology, &c.*

To give birth to, 161.

To bring, restore, or recall to life, to vivify, revive, revivify, reanimate.

Phr. To keep life and soul together.

Adj. Living, alive, in life, above ground, breathing, quick.

Vital, vivifying, vivified, Promethean.

Phr. All alive and kicking; in the land of the living.

Phr. To breathe one's last; cease to live; depart this life; be no more, go off, drop off, pop off, lose one's life, drop down dead; resign, lay down, relinquish, or surrender one's life; drop or sink into the grave; close one's eyes; break one's neck; fall dead; to give up the ghost; to be all over with one; to pay the debt to nature; to take one's last sleep; to shuffle off this mortal coil; to go to one's last home; to go the way of all flesh; to cross the Stygian ferry; to go

off like the snuff of a candle; to be numbered with the dead; to make one's will; to die a natural death; to come to an untimely end; to kick the bucket; to hop the twig; to go to the wall.

Adj. Dead, lifeless, deceased, demised, gone, departed, defunct, exanimate, inanimate, out of the world, mortuary.

Dying, expiring, moribund, morient, hippocratic, *in articulo, in extremis*, in the agony of death, &c., going, life-ebbing, going off, life failing, *aux abois*; having received one's death warrant.

Phr. Dead and gone; dead as a door-nail; dead as mutton; dead as a door-post; dead as a herring; dead as nits; launched into eternity; gone to one's last home; gathered to one's fathers; gone to Davy Jones's locker; the grave closing over one.

At death's door; on one's death-bed; at the point of death; near one's end; in the jaws of death; death staring one in the face; one's days being numbered; having one foot in the grave; one's hour being come; being on one's last legs; at the last gasp; life hanging by a thread; gone to one's long account.

Adv. Before the breath is out of the body; *post mortem. post obit.*

361. Destruction of life; violent death.

KILLING, homicide, manslaughter, murder, assassination, suffocation, strangulation, garotte, blood, gore, bloodshed, slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre, *fusillade, noyade, asphyxia*, Thuggism. An Acel-dama.

Suicide, *felo de se*, Execution, 972, death blow, *coup de grâce*.

Destruction of animals, slaughtering, &c., Phthisozoics.*

Slaughter-house, shambles, *abattoir*.

A butcher, slayer, murderer, assassin, cutthroat, bravo, Thug, Moloch, executioner, 975.

V. To kill, put to death, slay, murder, assassinate, slaughter, butcher, immolate, massacre; take away, or deprive of life, make away with, put an end to, despatch, burke, settle, do for, brain.

To strangle, throttle, bowstring, choke, stifle, suffocate, smother, as-

* Bentham, Chrestomathia.

phyxiate, drown, hang, turn off; to commit suicide; to make away with one's self.

To cut down, sabre, cut to pieces, cut off, cut the throat, stab, shoot, behead, decapitate, execute, 972.

Phr. To put to the sword; to run through the body; to put to the edge of the sword; to blow the brains out; to knock on the head; to give a quietus to; to give a death blow to; to shed blood; to launch into eternity; to imbrue one's hands in blood: a death blow.

Adj. Killing, &c., murderous, slaughterous, sanguinary, bloodstained.

Mortal, fatal, deadly, lethal, internecine, mortiferous, suicidal, 657.

362. CORPSE, corse, carcass, bones, skeleton, defunct, relic, remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay, mummy, carrion, food for worms.

Shade, ghost, *manes*.

363. INTERMENT, burial, sepulture, inhumation, obsequies, exequies, funeral, wake, pyre, funeral pile, cremation.

Funeral rite, or solemnity; knell, passing bell, tolling, dirge, requiem, epicedium, obit, death-song, dead march, coronach.

Grave-clothes, shroud, winding-sheet, cere-cloth, cerement.

Coffin, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier, hearse, catafalque.

Grave, pit, sepulchre, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum, house of death, burial-place; cemetery, necropolis, burial-ground, grave-yard, mortuary, tope (Buddhist), cromlech, barrow, tumulus, cairn, ossuary, charnel-house, *la morgue*.

Monument, cenotaph, shrine, gravestone; epitaph, *memento mori*, *hic jacet*.

Exhumation, disinterment.

V. To inter, bury, lay in the grave, consign to the grave or tomb, entomb, intomb, inhumate, lay out.

Phr. To put to bed with a shovel.

To exhume, disinter.

Adj. Buried, &c., burial, funeral, funebral, mortuary, sepulchral.

2. SPECIAL VITALITY.

364. ANIMALITY, animal life, animation, breath, animalization.

Flesh, flesh and blood.

366. ANIMAL, the animal kingdom, fauna.

A beast, brute, creature; created being; creeping or living thing; dumb creature; flocks and herds.

Cattle, kine, &c.

Game, *fera natura*.

Phr. The beasts of the field; the fowls of the air; the denizens of the day.

Mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, mollusk, worm, insect, zoöphyte, animalcule, &c.

365. VEGETABILITY, vegetable life, vegetation.

367. VEGETABLE, plant, the vegetable kingdom, flora.

Tree, fruit-tree, shrub, bush, creeper, herb, herbage, grass; a perennial, an annual, biennial, &c., an exotic.

Forest, wood, hurst, frith, holt, greenwood, bush, brake, grove, copse, *bocage*, plantation, *arboretum*, thicket, underwood, brushwood, jungle; clump of trees; garden, espalier, tope, *parterre*; park, chase, weald.

Adj. Animal, zoölogical, piscatory, fishy, molluscous, vermicular, &c.

368. The science of animals :
ZOOLOGY, Zoögraphy, Anatomy, Zoötomy, Comparative Anatomy, Animal or Comparative Physiology, Morphology.

Ornithology, Ichthyology, Herpetology, Ophiology, Malacology, Helminthology, Entomology, Oryctology, Palæontology.

370. The economy or management of animals :

CICURATION, Zoöhygiantics.*

Domestication, domesticity.

Training, breaking in.

Manége, fishery.

Menagery, aviary, apiary, vivarium, aquarium, &c.

Destruction of animals, Phthisozoics.*

V. To tame, domesticate, train, tend, &c., break in.

agricultor, farmer, cultivator.

V. To cultivate, till, garden, farm.

Adj. Agricultural, agrarian, arable, pastoral, bucolic, agrestic.

372. MANKIND ; the human race or species ; man, human nature, humanity, mortality, flesh, generation.

The science of man ; Anthropology, Anthropography, Anthroposophy, Ethnology, Ethnography.

Human being, person, individual, creature, fellow-creature, mortal, body, somebody, one, some one, a soul, living soul ; earthling ; party, personage ; inhabitant, 188. *Dramatis personæ.*

People, persons, folk, population, the public, society, the world, the community, the million, nation, state, realm, commonwealth, republic, commonweal, nationality.

Phr. The lords of the creation ; the body politic.

Adj. Human, mortal, personal, individual ; national, civic, public, social, cosmopolitan.

373. MAN, manhood, virility ; he.
A gentleman, sir, master, yeoman, citizen, cit, denizen, burgess, cosmopolite, wight, swain, fellow, blade, *beau*, elf, chap, gaffer, good man, master.

Foliage ; furze, gorse, &c.

Hortus siccus, *herbarium*, herbal.

Adj. Vegetable, vegetous, herbaceous, herbal, botanic, sylvan, woody, grassy ; verdant ; rural.

369. The science of plants :

BOTANY, Phytography, Phytology, Vegetable Physiology, Herborization ; Dendrology, Algology, &c. ; Pomona.

V. To botanize, herborize.

371. The economy or management of plants :

AGRICULTURE, cultivation, husbandry, farming, Geoponics, georgics, tillage, agronomy, gardening, horticulture, vintage, &c., arboriculture, floriculture.

Vineyard, vinery, garden, bed, nursery, *arboretum*, *agronome*, hot-house, orchard, conservatory, greenhouse, winter garden, pinery, &c.

A husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist, agriculturist,

374. WOMAN, female, feminality, womanhood, muliebrity ; she.

Womankind, the sex, the fair, the fair sex, the softer sex ; a petticoat.

Phr. The weaker vessel.

Adj. Male, masculine, manly, virile.

Dame, madam, *madame*, mistress, lady, *donna*, *belle*, matron, dowager; goody, gammer, good woman, good wife.

Damsel, girl, lass, lassie, maid, maiden, *demoiselle*, nymph, wench, *grisette*.

Adj. Female, feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, maidenly.

2. Sensation.

(1.) SENSATION IN GENERAL.

375. PHYSICAL SENSIBILITY, sensitiveness, feeling, perceptivity, æsthetics, acuteness, &c.

Sensation, impression, consciousness, 490.

The external senses, sensation.

V. To be sensible of, to feel, perceive, be conscious of.

To render sensible, to sharpen.

To cause sensation, to impress, excite, or produce an impression.

Adj. Sensible, conscious, sensitive, sensuous, æsthetic, perceptive.

Acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively, impressive.

377. PHYSICAL PLEASURE, bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, luxury, sensuality, voluptuousness.

Phr. A bed of roses, a bed of down, velvet, clover, 827.

V. To feel, experience, receive, &c., pleasure; to enjoy, relish, luxuriate, revel, riot, bask, wallow in.

To cause or give physical pleasure, to gratify, tickle, regale, &c., 829.

Adj. Enjoying, &c.

376. PHYSICAL INSENSIBILITY, obtuseness, dulness, apathy, callousness, 823, paralysis.

Anæsthetic agent; opium, ether, chloroform.

V. To be insensible, &c.

To render insensible, to blunt, dull, obtund, benumb, paralyze.

Adj. Insensible, unfeeling, senseless, impercipient, apathetic, callous, obtuse, dull, anæsthetic, paralytic, &c., unaffected, untouched, &c.

Phr. Having a rhinoceros hide.

378. PHYSICAL PAIN, bodily pain, -suffering, sufferance, dolor, ache, aching, smart, smarting, shoot, shooting, twinge, twitch, gripe, griping, headache, sore, &c., 828.

Spasm, cramp, nightmare, crick, *ephaltes*, convulsion, throe.

Pang, anguish, agony, torment, torture, rack, cruciation, crucifixion, martyrdom.

V. To feel, experience, suffer, &c., pain; to suffer, ache, smart, bleed, tingle, gripe, shoot, twinge,

twitch, lancinate, wince, writhe.

Phr. To sit on thorns; to sit on pins and needles.

To give or inflict pain; to pain, hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, pinch, tweak, grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, &c., wring, convulse, torment, torture, rack, agonize, crucify, cruciate, break on the wheel, &c., 972.

Adj. In pain, in a state of pain, &c., pained, &c.

Painful, aching, &c., sore, raw, agonizing, excruciating, &c.

(2.) SPECIAL SENSATION.

1. Touch.

379. Sensation of pressure.

TOUCH, tact, taction, tactility, feeling, palpation, manipulation, palpability.

Organ of touch, hand, finger, forefinger, thumb, paw, feeler, *antenna*.

V. to touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, tweedle or twiddle, grope, grabble; to pass or run the fingers over; to manipulate.

Phr. To throw out a feeler.

Adj. Tactual, tangible, palpable, tactile.

380. SENSATIONS OF TOUCH.

Itching, titillation, formication, &c., creeping, *aura*, tingling, thrilling.

V. To itch, tingle, creep, thrill; to tickle, titillate.

Adj. Itching, &c.

381. Insensibility to touch.

NUMBNESS, deadness, *anæsthesia*.

V. To benumb, paralyze, to put under the influence of chloroform.

Adj. Numb, benumbed, intangible, impalpable.

2. Heat.

382. **HEAT**, caloric, temperature, warmth, fervor, calidity, incandescence, glow, flush; fever, hectic.

Fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze, bonfire, firework, wildfire, pyrotechny, ignition, 394.

Summer, dog-days, tropical or Bengal heat, insolation, sirocco, simoom.

Science of heat; Pyrology, Thermology, Thermotics.

V. To be hot, to glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, broil, blaze, smoulder.

Phr. To be in a heat, in a glow, in a fever, in a blaze, &c.

Adj. Hot, warm, mild, unfrozen, genial, tepid, lukewarm, blood-hot, blood-warm, thermal, calorific, sunny, close, sultry, baking, boiling, broiling, torrid, tropical, estival, canicular, glowing, piping, scalding, reeking, &c., on fire, afire, fervid, fervent, ardent, unquenched.

383. **COLD**, frigidity, coolness, gelidness, chillness, freshness, inclemency, *fresco*.

Frost, ice, snow, sleet, hail, hailstone, rime, hoarfrost, icicle, iceberg, glacier. Winter.

Incombustibility, incombustible-ness.

Sensation of cold, chilliness, chill, shivering, shuddering, goose-skin, *rigor*, horripilation, chattering of teeth, &c.

V. To be cold, &c., to shiver, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, didder, quiver.

Adj. Cold, cool, chill, gelid, frigid, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, niveous, cutting, nipping, piercing, clay-cold, fresh, algid, pinched, starved, shivering, &c., aguish, *transi de froid*, frost-bitten, frost-nipped, frost-bound.

Unthawed, unwarmed.

Incombustible.

Phr. Cold as a stone; cold as marble; cold as a frog; cold as

Phr. Hot as fire; warm as a toast; warm as wool; piping hot.

Igneous, fiery, incandescent, red-hot, white-hot, incandescent, smoking, blazing.

Unextinguished, smouldering.

Isothermal.

384. CALEFACTION, increase of temperature, heating.

Melting, fusion, liquefaction, thaw, liquescence, liquation.

Burning, ambustion, combustion, incension, accension, cremation, cautery, roasting, broiling, frying, torrefaction, scorification, branding, ustulation, calcination, incineration, cineration, carbonization.

Boiling, coction, ebullition, estimation, simmering, scalding, elixation, decoction, smelting, incineration.

Ignition, inflammation, setting fire to, adustion, flagration, deflagration, conflagration, incendiarism, arson, *auto da fé*.

Inflammability, combustibility. Incendiary.

Transmission of heat, Diathermancy, transcalency.

V. To heat, warm, chafe, stive, fire, set fire to, set on fire, kindle, enkindle, light, ignite.

Phr. To set on fire; to apply the match to, stir the fire, blow the fire, fan the flame; to make a bonfire of.

To melt, thaw, fuse, liquefy.

To burn, inflame, roast, toast, broil, fry, grill, singe, parch, scorch, brand, torrify, bake, cauterize, sear, char, calcine, incinerate, smelt, scorify, reduce to ashes, to burn to a cinder.

To boil, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer.

To take fire, catch fire, kindle, light, ignite.

Adj. Heated, warmed, &c., melted, &c., unfrozen. Boiled, stewed, sodden, &c. Heating, combustible, &c.

386. FURNACE, stove, kiln, oven, bake-house, hot-house, conservatory, focus, fireplace, grate, reverberatory, range, athanor, hypocaust, fiery furnace, brasier, salamander, heater, warming-pan, stew-pan, boiler, caldron, kettle, chafing-dish, gridiron, frying-pan, sudatory.

387. REFRIGERATORY, ice-house, freezing-mixture, cooler.

388. FUEL, firing, coal, coke, charcoal, peat, fire-wood, fagot, combustible, embers, ingle, tinder, touch-wood.

Lucifer, brand, match, congreve-match, firebrand, port-fire, fire-barrel, fire-ball.

charity; cold as Christmas; cool as a cucumber; cool as a custard.

Icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, hyemal, hyperborean (or hyperboreal), icebound; thick-ribbed ice.

Adv. *A pierre fendre.*

385. REFRIGERATION, infrigidation, reduction of temperature, cooling, freezing, congealing, congelation, congelation.

V. To cool, fan, refrigerate, congeal, freeze, glaciare, benumb, refresh, damp, slack, quench, put out, blow out, extinguish, starve, pinch, cut, pierce.

To go out.

Adj. Cooled, frozen, benumbed, &c., frigorific.

389. THERMOMETER, pyrometer, calorimeter, thermoscope.

3. Taste.

390. TASTE, flavor, gust, *gusto*, savor, sapor, twang, smack, smatch, sapidity, after-taste.

Tasting, gustation, degustation.

Palate, tongue, tooth, stomach.

V. To taste, savor, smack, smatch, flavor, twang.

Phr. To smack the lips.

Adj. Sapid, gustable, gustatory, saporific.

392. PUNGENCY, *haut-gôût*, strong taste, twang, raciness, race, saltiness, sharpness, roughness, dram, cordial, condiment, 393.

V. To be pungent, &c.

To render pungent, to season, spice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil.

Adj. Pungent, strong, high-flavored, high-tasted, *haut-gôût*, sharp, piquant, racy, biting, mordant, spicy, seasoned, high-seasoned, hot, peppery, vellicating, escharotic.

Salt, saline, brackish.

Phr. Salt as brine; salt as a herring; salt as Lot's wife; hot as pepper.

393. CONDIMENT, salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, curry, seasoning, spice, *sauce piquante*, caviare, pot-herbs.

394. SAVORINESS, palatable-ness, daintiness, delicacy, relish, zest.

A tit-bit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, *bonne-bouche*.

V. To be savory, &c.

To render palatable, &c.

To relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. Savory, well-tasted, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable, toothsome, gustful, appetizing, delicate, delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial.

Phr. *Cela se laisse manger.*

396. SWEETNESS, dulcitude, nectar, sugar, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna, confection, conserve, jam, julep, sugar-candy, plum, sugar plum, lollipop, *bon-*

391. INSIPIDITY, tastelessness, insipidness, vapidness, mawkishness, mildness.

V. To be void of taste, to be tasteless, &c.

Adj. Insipid, tasteless, gustless, savorless, ingustible, mawkish, flat, vapid, *fade*, wish-wash, mild;—untasted.

395. UNSAVORINESS, unpalatable-ness, bitterness, amaritude, acrimony, acritude, roughness, acerbity, austerity, gall and wormwood, rue.

V. To be unpalatable, &c.

To sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall.

Adj. Unsavory, unpalatable, ill-flavored, bitter, unsweet, acrid, acrimonious, rough, austere.

Offensive, repulsive, nasty, fulsome, sickening, nauseous, nauseating, disgusting, loathsome, palling.

Phr. Bitter as gall; bitter as aloes.

397. SOURNESS, acid, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, hardness, roughness, the acetous fermentation.

V. To be unpalatable, &c.

To sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall.

Adj. Unsavory, unpalatable, ill-flavored, bitter, unsweet, acrid, acrimonious, rough, austere.

Offensive, repulsive, nasty, fulsome, sickening, nauseous, nauseating, disgusting, loathsome, palling.

Phr. Bitter as gall; bitter as aloes.

397. SOURNESS, acid, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, hardness, roughness, the acetous fermentation.

Vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.

ban, comfit, sweetmeat, hydromel, honeysuckle.

Dulcification, dulcoration.

V. To be sweet, &c.

To render sweet, to sweeten, edulcorate, candy, dulcorate, dulcify.

Adj. Sweet, saccharine, sacchariferous, dulcet, candied, honeyed, luscious, lush, edulcorated, nectarious.

Phr. Sweet as a nut.

V. To be sour, &c.

Phr. To set the teeth on edge.

To render sour, turn sour, acidify, acidulate.

Adj. Sour, acid, tart, crabbed, acidulous, sourish, acescent, subacid, acetous, acetose, styptic, hard, rough.

Phr. Sour as vinegar; sour as a crab.

4. Odor.

398. ODOR, smell, odorament, scent, effluviu, emanation, fume, exhalation, essence; trail, nidor, redolence.

The sense of smell, act of smelling.

V. To have an odor, to smell of, to exhale, to give out a smell, &c.

To smell, scent, snuff, sniff, nose.

Adj. Odorous, odoriferous, smelling, strong-scented, redolent, graveolent, nidorous, pungent.

Relating to the sense of smell; olfactory; quick-scented.

400. FRAGRANCE, aroma, redolence, perfume, *bouquet*.

Incense, musk, frankincense, ottar, bergamot, balm, *pot-pourri*, pulvil, scent-bag, sachet, nosegay.

V. To perfume, scent, embalm.

Adj. Fragrant, aromatic, redolent, balmy, scented, sweet-smelling, sweet-scented, perfumed, muscadine.

399. INODOROUSNESS, absence or want of smell.

V. To be inodorous, &c.

Adj. Inodorous, scentless, wanting smell, inodorate.

V. To deodorize.

401. FETOR, strong smell, *em-pyreuma*, stench, stink, mustiness, fustiness, rancidity, foulness, putrescence, putridity.

A pole-cat, skunk, assafetida; a stink-pot.

V. To smell, to stink.

Phr. To stink in the nostrils.

Adj. Fetid, strong-smelling, noisome, offensive, rank, rancid, reasty, mouldy, fusty, musty, foul, frowzy, olid, olidous, nidorous,

fulsome, stinking, rotten, putrescent, putrid, putrefying, mephitic, empyreumatic.

5. Sound.

(1.) SOUND IN GENERAL.

402. SOUND, noise, strain, voice, 580, accent, twang, intonation, resonance; sonorousness, audibleness.

Science of Sound; Acoustics (or Acustics), Phonics, Phonetics, Phonology, Diacoustics, Diaphonics.

V. To produce sound; to sound; make a noise; give out or emit sound; to resound.

403. SILENCE, stillness, quiet, peace, calm, hush, lull; muteness, 581.

V. To be silent, &c.

Phr. To keep silence; to hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace.

To render silent, to silence, still, hush, stille, muffle, muzzle, gag.

Adj. Silent, still, noiseless, soundless, inaudible, hushed, &c.,

Adj. Sonorous, sounding, sonoric, soniferous, resonant, audible.

404. LOUDNESS, din, clangor, clang, roar, uproar, racket, hubbub, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, *tintamarre*, peal, swell, blast, echo, *fracas*, clamor, hullabaloo, chorus, hue and cry, larum, whoop, *charivari*, vociferation, lungs. Stentor. Artillery, cannon, thunder.

V. To be loud, &c., to resound, echo, re-echo, peal, swell, clang, rend the air, boom, thunder, fulminate, roar, hoop, shout, *s'égosiller*, 411, deafen, stun.

Phr. To pierce, split or rend the ears, or head; to din in the ear; to shout, or thunder at the pitch of one's breath, or at the top of one's voice; *faire le diable à quatre*.

Adj. Loud, resounding, &c., sonorous, high-sounding, big-sounding, deep, full, swelling, clamorous, vociferous, multisonous, stunning, piercing, splitting, rending, deafening, ear-deafening, ear-piercing, obstreperous, deep-mouthed, open-mouthed, trumpet-tongued, uproarious, stentorian, stentorophonic.

Phr. Enough to split the head, or the ears.

Adv. Loudly, aloud, &c.

Phr. At the top of one's voice; in full cry.

(2.) SPECIFIC SOUNDS.

406. Sudden and violent sounds.

SNAP, knock, click, clash, slam, crack, crackling, crepitation, decrepitation, report, pop, bang, clap, tap, burst, explosion, discharge, crash, detonation, firing, salvo.

Squib, cracker, gun, popgun.

V. To snap, tap, knock, &c., brustle.

Adj. Snapping, &c.

mute, mum, solemn, awful, death-like.

Phr. Still as a mouse; death-like silence; silent as the grave.

Adv. Silently, softly, &c., *sub silentio*.

Int. Hush! silence! scft! mum! whist! tush! chut! tut!

405. FAINTNESS, lowness, faint sounds, whisper, undertone, breath, under-breath, murmur, mutter, hum, susurration.

Hoarseness, huskiness, raucity.

V. To whisper, breathe, murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow.

Phr. To steal on the ear; to melt or float on the air.

Adj. Inaudible, scarcely audible, low, dull, stifled, muffled, hoarse, husky, gentle, breathed, &c., soft, faint, floating, purling, &c., liquid, mellifluous, dulcet, flowing, soothing.

Adv. In a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, between the teeth, aside, *piano*, *pianissimo*, *à la sourdine*.

407. Repeated and protracted sounds.

ROLL, rumble, rumbling, hum, humming, shake, trill, chime, tick, beat, toll, tattoo, ding-dong, drumming, rat-a-tat, rub-a-dub, quaver, cuckoo, clatter, clutter, rattle, racket, patter, tantararara.

Phr. The devil's tattoo.

V. To roll, beat, tick, toll, drum.

Phr. To drum, or din in the ear.

Adj. Rolling, rumbling, &c.

408. RESONANCE, ring, ringing, jingle (or gingle), chink, tinkle, tink, guggle, chime.

Reflection, reverberation, echo.

V. To resound, ring, jingle, clink, &c.; echo, reverberate.

Adj. Resounding, resonant, tintinnant, ringing, &c.

Phr. Clear as a bell.

BASE, low, bass, flat or grave note, barytone, deep-toned, deep-sounding, deep-mouthed, hollow, sepulchral.

410. Harsh sounds.

STRIDOR, jar, grating, creak, clank, twang, jangle, jarring, creaking, rustling, roughness, gruffness, sharpness.

High note, shrillness, acuteness, soprano, falsetto, treble, penny-trumpet, *voce di testa*.

V. To creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, rustle, clank.

Phr. To set the teeth on edge; to grate upon the ear; *écorcher les oreilles*.

Adj. Stridulous, jarring, &c., harsh, coarse, discordant, scrannel, 414, cacophonous, rough, gruff, grum, sepulchral.

Sharp, high, acute, shrill, piping, screaming.

411. Human sounds, see Voice, 580.

CRY, vociferation, outcry, roar, shout, bawl, brawl, halloo, hulla-balloo, hoop, whoop, yell, cheer, hoot, howl, chorus, scream, screech, screek, shriek, squeak, squall, whine, pule, pipe, grumble, plaint, moan, groan, snore, snort.

V. To vociferate, call out, roar, shout, bawl, &c., raise or lift up the voice.

Adj. Vociferating, &c., 404.

Adj. Crying, &c., blatant, latrant, remugient.

409. Hissing sounds.

SIBILATION, hiss, buzz, whiz, rustle, fizz, fizzle, wheeze, whistle, snuffle, squash, sneeze, sternutation.

V. To hiss, buzz, &c.

Adj. Sibilant, hissing, buzzing, &c.

HIGH notes, 410.

412. Animal sounds.

ULULATION, latration, cry, roar, bellow, reboation, bark, yelp, howl, bay, baying, yap, growl, grunt, grundle, snort, neigh, bray, belling, croak, snarl, howl, mew, mowl, caterwauling, purr, pule, bleat, low, caw, coo, cackle, gobble, quack, guggle, squeak, chuckle, chuck, cluck, clack, chirp, chirrup, crow, woodnote, twitter.

Insect, cry, fritancy, drone.

Cuckoo, screech-owl.

V. To cry, bellow, rebellow, &c.

Phr. To bay the moon; to roar like a bull, or lion.

(3.) MUSICAL SOUNDS.

413. MELODY, rhythm.

Pitch, note, tone, *timbre*, intonation, treble, tenor, bass: high or low, acute or grave notes, *alto*, *contralto*, soprano, barytone, *falsetto*.

Scale, interval, gamut, diapason; diatonic, chromatic and enharmon-

414. DISCORD, discordance, dissonance, jar, jarring, cacophony; caterwauling.

Hoarseness, croaking, &c., 410.

Confused sounds; Babel, Dutch concert; a cat's concert; marrow-bones and cleavers.

ic scales; key, clef, chords; modulation, temperament, *solfeggio*, syncopation.

Staff (or stave), lines, spaces, brace; bar, rest, appoggiatura.

Notes of a scale; sharps, flats, naturals; breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver, semiquaver, demi-semiquaver, &c.

Tonic, supertonic, mediant, subdominant, dominant, submediant, octave, tetrachord, major and minor modes, &c., passage, &c.

CONCORD, harmony, unison, unisonance, chime, homophony, concert, consonance, euphony; harmonics.

Science of harmony; Harmonics; Thorough-bass, Fundamental bass, Counterpoint.

V. To harmonize, chime, symphonize; to be in unison, &c.

Adj. Harmonious, harmonical, in concord, in unison, in tune, in concert, in harmony, unisonant, concentual, symphonizing, isotonic, homophonous.

Measured, rhythmical, diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic.

Melodious, musical, tuneful, tunable, sweet, dulcet, canorous, mellow, mellifluous, silver-toned, euphonious, euphonic, euphonical, symphonious; enchanting, ravishing, &c.

415. MUSIC, strain, tune, air, aria, arietta, sonata, *rondo*, *pastorale*, fantasia, *concerto*, overture, symphony, accompaniment, *recitativo*, variations; fugue, march, pibroch, *minuetto*, *gavotta*, waltz, &c., serenade, jig, dithyramb, opera, oratorio, &c., composition, score, stave.

Instrumental music, solo, duet, trio, quartet, &c.; full score, minstrelsy, band, orchestra.

Vocal music, chant (or chaunt), psalmody, psalm, hymn, song, sonnet, canticle, canzonet, *cantata*, *bravura*, lay, ballad, ditty, pastoral, recitative: Solo, duet, trio, &c.; glee, catch, canon, madrigal, choir (or quire), chorus, antiphon.

Dirge, requiem, lullaby, knell, lament, coronach, pibroch.

Performance, execution, touch, expression, roulade, cadence.

Apollo. The Muses; Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore.

V. To play, pipe, fiddle, strike, strike up, thrum, strum, grind, touch, tweedle, sound the trumpet, &c., execute, perform.

To compose, to set to music.

To sing, chant (or chaunt), hum, warble, carol, chirp, chirrup, purl, quaver, trill, shake, twitter, whistle.

To put in tune, to tune, attune, accord, string.

Adj. Musical, harmonious, &c., 413, instrumental, vocal, choral, operatic, performing, playing, singing, &c.

Adv. *Adagio*, *largo*, *andante*, *andantino*, *larghetto*, *maestoso*, *moderato*, *allegretto*, *spirituoso*, *vivace*, *veloce*, *allegro*, *presto*, *prestissimo*; — *scherzo*, *scherzando*, *legato*, *staccato*, *crescendo*, *diminuendo*, *rallentando*, &c.

V. To be discordant, &c., to croak, grate, jar.

Adj. Discordant, dissonant, out of tune, tuneless, absonant, unmusical, unmelodious, unharmonious, inharmonious, untunable; singsong.

Cacophonous, harsh, hoarse, croaking, grating, jarring, stridulous, &c., 410.

416. MUSICIAN, performer, player, minstrel, siren (or syren).

Organist, pianist, harper, violinist, fiddler, flutist, fifer, trumpeter, piper, drummer, &c.; band, orchestra, waits.

Vocalist, singer, songster, songstress, warbler, chanter, chantress, *cantatrice*, *improvisatore*, troubadour, minnesinger. Nightingale, Philomel, thrush, &c. Orpheus.

Chorus, choir, quire.

Phr. The tuneful nine, "The tuneful quire."

417. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

1. Stringed instruments; Monochord, polychord, harp, lyre, lute, mandolin, guitar, gittern, cithern, rebeck, *bandurria*, &c.

Violin, fiddle, kit, *viola* or tenor, cremona, violoncello, viol-d'amor, base-viol (or bass-viol), bassetto, double-bass, violone, psaltery, &c.

Pianoforte, harpsichord, *clavier*, clavichord, spinet, virginal, dulcimer, hurdy-gurdy, or *vielle*, Eolian harp, &c.

2. Wind instruments; Organ, syren, pipe, pitch-pipe, Pandean pipes, flute, fife, piccolo, clarionet, cornet, *cornet à piston*, clarion, flageolet, oboe (or hautboy), bassoon, serpent, horn, French-horn, basset-horn, bugle, trumpet, trombone, ophicleide, accordion, seraphina, concertina, bagpipes, union pipes; whistle, humming-top, &c.

3. Vibrating surfaces; Cymbal, bell, gong, tabor, tambourine, drum, kettle-drum, or tymbal, timbrel; castanet, musical glasses, musical stones, harmonica, sounding-board, &c.

4. Vibrating bars; reeds, tuning-fork, triangle, Jew's-harp, musical-boxes, &c.

(4.) PERCEPTION OF SOUND.

418. Sense of sound.

HEARING, audition, auscultation, listening, eavesdropping. Audibility.

Acuteness, nicety, delicacy of ear.

Ear, acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, ear-drum, tympanum; lug.

A hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper, auditory, audience.

V. To hear, overhear, hark, listen, list, hearken, give or lend an ear, prick up one's ears, give a hearing or audience to.

Phr. To hang upon the lips of, to be all ear.

To become audible, to catch the ear, to be heard.

Adj. Hearing, &c., auditory, auricular, acoustic.

Int. Hark! list! hear! listen!

Adv. *Arrectis auribus.*

419. DEAFNESS, hardness of hearing, surdity. Inaudibility.

V. To be deaf, to shut, stop, or close one's ears.

To render deaf; to stun, to deafen.

Phr. To turn a deaf ear to.

Adj. Deaf, hard of hearing, earless, surd, dull of hearing, deaf-mute, stunned, deafened, having no ear, stone-deaf.

Phr. Deaf as a post; deaf as a beetle; deaf as a trunkmaker.

Inaudible; out of hearing.

6. Light.

(1.) LIGHT IN GENERAL.

420. LIGHT, ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil, sunbeam.

Day, daylight, sunshine, sunlight, the light of day, the light of heaven, noontide, noonday, noon-tide light, broad daylight.

Glimmer, glimmering, phosphorescence, lambent flame, play of light.

Flush, halo, glory.

Meteor, Northern lights, *aurora borealis*, fire-drake, *ignis fatuus*, jack-o'-lantern, Will-o'-the-wisp, Friar's lantern.

Spark, *scintilla*, sparkling, emission, scintillation, flame, flash, blaze, coruscation, fulguration, lightning.

Lustre, shine, sheen, gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, splendor, effulgence, refulgence, dazzlement, resplendence, luminousness, luminosity, lucidity, lucidness, nitency, renitency, radiance, transplendency, illumination, irradiation, glare, flare, glow.

Phr. A flood of light.

Science of light; Optics, Photology, Photometry, Dioptrics, Catoptrics.

V. To shine, glow, glitter, glisten, glister, twinkle, gleam, flare, glare, beam, irradiate, shimmer, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, blaze, dazzle, bedazzle; to clear up, to brighten.

Phr. To shoot out beams; to hang out a light.

To illuminate, illumine, illumine, lighten, enlighten, light, light up, irradiate, shine upon, cast lustre upon; cast, throw, or shed a light upon; to relume, to brighten.

Phr. To strike a light.

Adj. Luminous, shining, glowing, &c., bright, vivid, splendid, lustrous, shiny, beaming, beamy,

421. DARKNESS, night, midnight, obscurity, dusk, duskiness, gloom, gloominess, shade, glade, umbrage, shadiness, penumbra, Erebus.

Obscuration, adumbration, obumbration, obtenebration, offuscation, caligation, extinction, eclipse, gathering of the clouds, dimness, 422.

V. To be dark, &c.

To darken, obscure, shade, dim, bedarken, overcast, overshadow, offusate, obfuscate, obumbrate, adumbrate, cast in the shade, becloud, bedim, put out, extinguish, dout.

To cast, throw, or spread a shade or gloom.

Adj. Dark, unenlightened, obscure, darksome, tenebrious, rayless, beamless, sunless, lightless, pitch dark, pitchy, caliginous, Stygian, Cimmerian.

Sombre, dusky, unilluminated, nocturnal, dingy, lurid, overcast, cloudy, murky, murky, shady, umbrageous.

Darkened, &c., benighted.

Phr. Dark as pitch; dark as pit; dark as Erebus; darkness visible; the palpable obscure.

Adv. In the dark.

422. DIMNESS, paleness, glimmer, glimmering, owl's light, nebulousness, nebulosity, nebula, cloud, film, mist, haze, fog, smoke, haziness, eclipse, aurora, dusk, cloudiness, dawn, starlight, twilight, crepuscule, *demi-jour*, moonlight.

V. To be dim, &c., to glimmer, loom, lower, twinkle.

To grow dim, to pale, to render dim, to dim, bedim, obscure, pale.

Adj. Dim, dull, lack-lustre,

radiant, radiating, lambent, sheen, glossy, burnished, lucid, lucent, luculent, lucific, glassy, scintillant, lightsome, unclouded, sunny, orient, noonday, noontide, cloudless, clear, unobscured.

Gairish (or garish), resplendent, transplendent, refulgent, fulgent, effulgent, relucet, splendid, blazing, in a blaze, rutilant, meteoric.

Phr. Bright as silver, bright as

423. Source of light, self-luminous body.

LUMINARY, sun, Phœbus, star, orb, meteor, galaxy, blazing-star, glow-worm, fire-fly.

Artificial light, flame, gaslight; torch, candle, flambeau, link, taper, lamp, lantern (or lanthorn), rushlight, farthing rushlight, firework, rocket, blue lights, fizgig, bude light, electric light.

Chandelier, candelabra, girandole, lustre, sconce.

Lighthouse, beacon, watchfire, cresset, brand.

Adj. Self-luminous, phosphoric, phosphorescent.

425. TRANSPARENCY, pellucidity, diaphaneity, translucency, lucidity, limpidity.

Glass, crystal, lymph, water.

V. To be transparent, &c., to transmit light.

Adj. Transparent, pellucid, diaphanous, translucent, tralucet, relucet, limpid, clear, serene, crystalline, vitreous, transpicuous, glassy, hyaline.

Phr. Clear as crystal.

dingy, darkish, glassy, faint, confused.

Cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, muggy, fuliginous, nebulous, lowering, overcast, crepuscular, muddy, lurid, looming.

Phr. Shorn of its beams.

day, bright as noonday.

424. SHADE, screen, curtain, veil, mantle, mask; cloud, mist, gauze, blind.

A shadow, umbrage, penumbra.

Distribution of shade, breadth, clear-obscure, *chiaroscuro*.

Adj. Shady, umbrageous, &c.

426. OPACITY, thickness, opaqueness, turbidness, muddiness.

Cloud, film, haze.

V. To be opaque, &c., to obstruct the passage of light.

Adj. Opaque, impervious to light, turbid, thick, muddy, opaque, obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy.

427. SEMITRANSARENCY, opalescence, gauze, milkiness.

Adj. Semitransparent, opalescent, opaline, semipellucid, semidiaphanous, semiopacous, pearly, milky.

(2.) SPECIFIC LIGHT.

428. COLOR, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, spectrum, tincture, cast, livery, coloration, glow, flush, tone, key.

Pure, or positive color; primitive color.

Broken color, secondary, tertiary color.

429. Absence of color.

ACHROMATISM, decoloration, discoloration, paleness, pallidity, palidness, etiolation. Neutral tint.

A spot, blot, &c., 846.

V. To lose color, to fade, fly, become colorless, tone down.

To deprive of color, discolor,

Science of color, Chromatics.

A pigment, coloring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain, mordant.

V. To color, dye, tinge, stain, tinct, paint, wash, ingrain, illuminate, emblazon, bedizen, imbue.

Adj. Colored, dyed, &c. Colorific, chromatic, prismatic, full colored, tinted.

Bright, vivid, intense, double-dyed, fresh, high-colored, unfaded, gorgeous.

Gaudy, florid, gairish (or garish), showy, flaunting, flashy, raw, glaring, flaring.

Mellow, harmonious, pearly.

430. WHITENESS, milkiness, hoariness.

Albification, etiolation.

Snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, ivory, silver, alabaster.

V. To be white, &c.

To render white, whiten, bleach, whitewash, blanch, etiolate.

Adj. White, milk-white, snow-white, hoary, hoar, silvery, argent, pearly, fair, blonde, blanched, etiolated.

Phr. White as the driven snow; white as a sheet.

432. GRAY, dun, drab, dingy, sombre, tawny, mouse-colored, ash, cinereous, cineritious, slate, stone, grizzly, grizzled.

Phr. Brown as a berry; brown as mahogany.

V. To render brown, to tan, &c.

Adj. Brown, &c.

Primitive Colors.

434. REDNESS, scarlet, vermilion, crimson, pink, lake, maroon,

14 *

decolorize, bleach, tarnish, achromatize.

Adj. Colorless, uncolored, untinted, achromatic, aplanatic, hueless, undyed, pale, pallid, pale-faced, faint, faded, dull, cold, muddy, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lack-lustre, tarnished, bleached, discolored.

Phr. Pale as death; pale as ashes; pale as a witch; pale as a ghost, pale as a corpse.

431. BLACKNESS, swarthness, swartheness, dinginess, lividity, inkiness, pitchiness.

Nigrification, infuscation.

Jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, soot, charcoal, sloe, smut, raven, negro, blackamoor.

V. To be black, &c.

To render black, to blacken, infuscate, denigrate, blot, blotch.

Adj. Black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, inky, ebon, atramentous, livid, jetty, coal-black, fuliginous, dingy, murky, Ethiopic, nigrescent. Nocturnal, &c., 421.

Phr. Black as my hat; black as a shoe; black as a crow; black as ink; black as November; black as thunder.

433. BROWN, bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nutbrown, cinnamon, fawn, russet, hazel, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, liver-colored, maroon, foxy, Brunette, sunburnt; whitey-brown.

Complementary Colors.

435. GREENNESS, verdure, viridity, viridescence.

carnation, damask, ruby, carbuncle, rosé, rubescence, rosiness, rudiness, rubicundity, blush color, flesh color, gules. Lobster.

Erubescence, rubification.

V. To become red, to blush, flush, mantle, redden, incarnadine.

To render red, redden, rouge, rubify.

Adj. Red, ruby, crimson, pink, &c., reddish, rufous, ruddy, florid, rosy, roseate, rose-colored, blushing, mantling, &c., erubescient, blowzy, rubicund, lurid, stammel, blood-red, claret, rubiform, murrey, carroty, sorrel, brick-colored, lateritious.

Phr. Red as fire; red as blood; red as scarlet; red as a cherry; red as a turkey-cock.

436. YELLOWNESS, buff-color, flesh-color, gamboge, crocus, saffron, &c., topaz.

Adj. Yellow, citron, gold-colored, aureate, flavous, citrine, fallow, fulvid, sallow, luteous, saffron, lemon, sulphur, amber, straw-colored, sandy-colored, primrose-colored, cream-colored, Claude-tint.

Phr. Yellow as a quince; yellow as a guinea; yellow as a crow's foot.

438. BLUENESS, bluishness, azure, indigo, ultra-marine, bloom.

Adj. Blue, bluish, cerulean, sky-blue, sky-colored, sky-dyed, watchet, azure, garter-blue, sapphire, *lapis lazuli*.

440. VARIEGATION, dichroism, trichroism, iridescence, variegatedness, patchwork, maculation, spottiness, striæ, marquetry, spectrum.

A rainbow, iris, tulip, peacock, chameleon, butterfly, tortoise-shell, leopard, zebra, harlequin, mother-of-pearl, opal, marble.

Phr. The play of colors.

V. To be variegated, &c.

To variegate, speckle, stripe, streak, checker, bespeckle, fleck, inlay.

Adj. Variegated, vary-colored, many-colored, versicolor, many-hued, besprinkled, divers-colored, party-colored, polychromatic, dichromatic, bicolor, tricolor, pepper and salt.

Iridescent, prismatic, opaline, nacreous, pearly, opalescent, shot, *gorge de pigeon*, *chatoyant*, pied, piebald, motley, mottled, veined, marbled, paned, dappled, clouded, cymophanous.

Phr. All the colors of the rainbow; all manner of colors.

Mosaic, inlaid, tessellated, checkered, tortoise-shell.

Dotted, spotted, bespotted, spotty, speckled, bespeckled, punctated, maculated, freckled, flecked, fleckered, studded, tattooed.

Emerald, verd-antique, verdigris, malachite, beryl, aqua-marine.

Adj. Green, verdant, pea-green, grass-green, apple-green, sea-green, olive-green, bottle-green, glaucous; greenish, virent, virescent.

Phr. Green as grass.

437. PURPLE, violet, plum, lavender, lilac, peach color, puce, Bishop's purple; gridelin; lividness, lividity.

Amethyst.

Adj. Purple, violet, livid, &c.

Striped, striated, streaked, barred, veined, brinded, brindled, tabby, grizzled, listed, stippled.

(3.) PERCEPTIONS OF LIGHT.

441. VISION, sight, optics, eyesight, view, look, espial, glance, *coup d'œil*, glimpse, peep, gaze, stare, leer, perlustration, contemplation, regard, survey, introspection, inspection, speculation, watch, *espionage*, ocular demonstration, autopsy.

A point of view, gazebo, vista, loophole, *belvedere*, watch-tower, field of view, theatre, amphitheatre, horizon, arena, commanding view, periscope.

The organ of vision; the eye; the naked or unassisted eye, retina, optics.

Perspicacity, penetration, discernment, basilisk, eagle, hawk, lynx, Argus.

V. To see, behold, discern, perceive, have in sight, descry; catch a sight, glance, or glimpse of; to spy, espy, to get a sight of.

To look, view, eye; to open one's eye, glance on; look on, or upon; peep, peer, pry, scan, survey, glance round, reconnoitre, inspect, recognize, mark, regard, watch, contemplate, speculate, discover, distinguish, see through; to see sights, lionize.

Phr. To cast, or set eyes on; to turn or bend one's looks upon; to turn the eyes to; to lift up the eyes; to see at a glance; to see with half an eye; to have an eye upon; to keep in sight; to look about one; to see with one's own eyes; to keep a good, or sharp lookout for; to run the eye over.

To look intently, strain one's eyes, stare, gaze, pore over, gloat on, leer; ogle, 459; to glare.

Phr. To look full in the face; to play at bo-peep.

Adj. Visual, ocular, optic, optical.

Seeing, &c., the eyes being directed to, fixed, riveted upon.

Clear-sighted, sharp-sighted, quick-sighted, eagle-eyed, eagle-sighted, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed, keen-eyed, Argus-eyed, piercing, penetrating.

Phr. The scales falling from one's eyes.

Adv. Visibly, &c., in sight of, to one's face, before one's face, with one's eyes open; at sight, at first sight, at a glance.

442. BLINDNESS, cecity, excecation, *amaurosis*, cataract, ablepsy, prestriktion, nictitation, wink, blink.

A blinkard.

V. To be blind, &c., not to see, to lose sight of.

Not to look, to close or shut the eyes, to look another way; to turn away, or avert the eyes; to wink, blink, nictitate.

To render blind, &c., to blind, blindfold, hoodwink, dazzle.

Phr. To put one's eyes out; to throw dust into the eyes; *jeter de la poudre aux yeux*.

Adj. Blind, purblind, eyeless, sightless, visionless, dark, stone-blind, sand-blind, stark-blind, mope-eyed, blinkard, dazzled, hoodwinked, blindfolded, undiscerning.

Phr. Blind as a bat; blind as a buzzard; blind as a beetle; blind as a mole; blind as an owl.

Adv. Blindly, &c., blindfold.

Int. Look ! behold ! see ! lo ! mark ! observe ! lo and behold !

443 Imperfect vision.

DIM-SIGHTEDNESS, lippitude, confusion of vision, scotomy, failing sight, short-sightedness, *myopia*, nictitation, long-sightedness, *presbyopia*, squint, strabism, cast of the eye, double-sight. An Albino.

Fallacies of vision ; *deceptio visus*, refraction, false light, phantasm, *anamorphosis*, distortion, looming, *mirage*, the *Fata Morgana*, the spectre of the Brocken, *ignis fatuus*, phantasmagoria, dissolving views, &c.

Color-blindness, chromato-pseudoblepsis, Daltonism.

Limitation of vision ; blinker, screen, &c.

V. To be dim-sighted, &c., to see double, to squint, look askant or askance, to see through a prism, wink, nictitate.

To glare, dazzle, loom.

Adj. Dim-sighted, half-sighted, short-sighted, near-sighted, myopic, long-sighted, presbyopic, moon-eyed, mope-eyed, bleary-eyed, goggle-eyed, nictitating, winking, one-eyed ; blind of one eye, monocular.

Phr. *Nimium ne crede colori ; fronti nulla fides.*

444. SPECTATOR, beholder, observer, looker-on, witness, bystander, inspector, star-gazer, &c., spy, scout.

V. To witness, behold, &c., 441.

445. OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, lens meniscus, magnifier, microscope, megascope, spectacles, glasses, barnacles, goggles, eye-glass, periscopic lens, telescope, spy-glass, glass, tinoscope.

Mirror, reflector, speculum, looking-glass, pier-glass, kaleidoscope.

Prism, polyscope, camera lucida, camera obscura, magic lantern, phantasmagoria, thaumatrope, stereoscope, pseudoscope, chromatrope, &c.

Photometer, polariscope, polemoscope, eriometer, actinometer, lucimeter.

446. VISIBILITY, perceptibility, conspicuousness, distinctness, conspicuity, appearance, exposure.

V. To be visible, &c., to appear, come in sight, come into view, open to the view ; meet, strike, or catch the eye, show its face, present itself, show itself, manifest itself, produce itself, discover itself, reveal itself, expose itself, betray itself, come out, come to light, come forth, come forward, arise, peep out, peer out, crop out, start up, loom, glare, burst forth.

Phr. To heave in sight ; to break through the clouds ; to show its colors ; to tell its own tale ; to stare one in the face ; *cela saute aux yeux*.

447. INVISIBILITY, indistinctness, imperceptibility, non-appearance, delitescence, concealment, latency, 526.

V. To be invisible, &c., to lie hidden, concealed, &c., to be in or under a cloud, in a mist, in a haze, &c. ; to lurk, lie in ambush, skulk.

Not to see, &c., to be blind to.

To render invisible, to hide, conceal, screen, &c., 528.

Adj. Invisible, imperceptible, unseen, unbeheld, undiscerned, viewless, undiscernible, indiscernible, sightless, unapparent, non-apparent, hid, hidden, out of sight, concealed, &c., 528, covert.

Confused, dim, obscure, dark, misty, hazy, foggy, indistinct, shad-

Adj. Visible, perceptible, discernible, in sight, apparent, plain, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, clear, distinct, definite, well-defined, well-marked, recognizable, autoptical, unmistakable, palpable, naked, bare, barefaced, ostensible, conspicuous, prominent, staring, glaring, notable, notorious, overt, above-board, exposed to view,

unclouded; perisopic, panoramic, stereoscopic, before one's eyes.

Phr. Open as day; before one's eyes; in the face of day; clear as noonday; plain as a pikestaff; under one's nose; in full view; plain as the nose on one's face; there being no mistaking; *oculis subjecta fidelibus*, in bold relief.

Intelligible, &c., 518.

448. APPEARANCE, phenomenon, sight, spectacle, show, premonstration, scene, species, view, *coup d'œil*, lookout, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, picture, *tableau*, display, exposure.

Pageant, *spectacle*, raree-show, panorama, diorama, cosmorama, géorama, *coup de théâtre*, *jeu de théâtre*.

Phantasm, phasma, phantom, *spectrum*, apparition, spectre, *mirage*, &c., 443.

Aspect, phase, *phasis*, seeming, guise, look, complexion, shape, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanor, presence, expression, first blush.

Lineament, feature, *trait*, lines, outline, *contour*, face, countenance, profile, *tournure*.

V. To seem, look, appear, show; to present, wear, carry, have, bear, exhibit, take, take on, or assume the appearance of; to look like; to be visible, 446; to reappear.

To show, to manifest, &c., 525.

Phr. To make its appearance; to show its face; to turn up; to appear to one's eyes; to come upon the stage; to offer to one's view; to speak for itself.

Adj. Apparent, seeming, &c.

Adv. Apparently, to all appearance, &c., on the face of it; *primâ facie*; at the first blush; in full view.

owly, ill-defined, indefinite, indistinguishable, ill-marked, blurred, nebulous, hazy, clouded, misty, shaded, screened, veiled, masked.

Unintelligible, &c., 519.

Phr. To lose sight of; to put out of sight.

449. DISAPPEARANCE, evanescence, eclipse, occultation.

Dissolving views.

V. To disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, avault, begone, be lost, &c.

Phr. To go off the stage.

To efface, blot, blot out, erase, rub out, expunge, 552.

Adj. Disappearing, &c., lost, vanishing, evanescent, missing.

Unconspicuous, inconspicuous.

Phr. Not in sight; out of sight; lost in the clouds; leaving no trace of.

Int. Begone! away! *avaun'*! vanish! disappear! 292.

CLASS FOURTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES.

DIVISION I. FORMATION OF IDEAS.

Section I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL.

450. INTELLECT, mind, understanding, reason, thinking principle, nous, sense, common sense, consciousness, capacity, intelligence, percipience, intellection, intuition, instinct, conception, judgment, genius, parts, wit, wits, shrewdness, archness, intellectuality; *see* Skill, 698, and Wisdom, 498.

Soul, spirit, ghost, inner man, heart, breast, bosom, *penetrabilia mentis*; *divina particula auræ*.

Organ or seat of thought; *sensorium*, sensory, brain, head, head-piece, pate, noddle, skull, *pericranium*, *cerebrum*, *cranium*.

Science of mind; Metaphysics, Psychology, Psychics, Ideology, Idealism, Ideality, Pneumatology, Immaterialism.

Adj. Relating to intellect; intellectual, mental, rational, subjective, metaphysical, psychical, psychological, nooscopic, spiritual, ghostly, immaterial, 317, cerebral.

451. THOUGHT, reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering, head-work, application, attention, 457.

Abstraction, contemplation, musing, reverie, Platonism; depth of thought, workings of the mind, inmost thoughts, self-counsel, self-communing, self-consultation; succession, flow, train, current, &c., of thought, or of ideas.

After-thought, reconsideration,

450. a. ABSENCE, or want of intellect, 499.

452. Absence, or want of thought.

INCOGITANCY, vacancy, inunderstanding, fatuity, 499, thoughtlessness, *see* Inattention, 458.

V. Not to think, to take no thought of, not to trouble one's self about, to think little of, to put away thought; to dismiss, discard, or discharge from one's thoughts, or from the mind; to drop the subject, set aside, turn aside, turn away from; divert, or turn one's

retrospection, retrospect, 505, excogitation, examination, *see* Inquiry, 461.

Thoughtfulness, pensiveness, intentness, intentiveness.

V. To think, reflect, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate, speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, ruminate, brood over, animadvert, con over, study, bend or apply the mind, digest, discuss, hammer at, weigh, perpend.

Phr. To take into account; to take into consideration, to take counsel; to commune with one's self; to collect one's thoughts; to revolve in the mind; to turn or run over in the mind; to chew the cud upon; to advise with one's pillow; to rack, crack, beat, or cudgel one's brains.

To harbor, entertain, cherish, nurture, &c., an idea, or a thought, a notion, a view, &c.

To occur, present itself, suggest itself; to fancy, trow, dream of.

Phr. To enter the mind; come across the mind; come into the head; pass in the mind; to flash on the mind; to flit across the view; to come uppermost; to run in one's head, to float in the mind.

To make an impression; to sink, or penetrate into the mind; to fasten itself on the mind; to engross the thoughts.

Adj. Thinking, &c., thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, wistful, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, sedate, Platonic.

Close, active, diligent, mature, deliberate, labored, steadfast, deep, profound, intense, &c., thought, study, reflection, &c.

Intent, engrossed, absorbed, deep-musing, absorbed, wrapped, rapt, abstracted.

Phr. Having the mind on the stretch; the mind, or head running upon.

453. Object of thought.

IDEA, notion, conception, thought, fancy, conceit, impression, perception, image, *εἰδωλον*, sentiment, *see* Opinion, 484, phantasy, flight of fancy, 515.

Point of view, light, aspect, field of view.

attention from; abstract one's self, dream; to indulge in reverie.

To unbend, relax, divert the mind.

Adj. Vacant, unintellectual, unideal, 499, unoccupied, unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless, absent; abstracted, *distract*, inattentive, 458, diverted, distracted, unbent, &c.

Phr. *In nubibus.*

Unthought of, unconsidered, incogitable, undreamed, off one's mind.

454. Subject of thought, *νοηματα*.

TOPIC, subject, matter, theme, thesis, text, subject-matter, point, proposition, theorem, business, affair, case, matter in hand, question, argument, motion, resolution, head, chapter; nice or subtle point, *quodlibet*, moot point, problem, 461.

Adj. Thought of.

Phr. Uppermost in the mind; floating in the mind.

Adv. In question, on the carpet, on the *tapis*, relative to, concerning, touching, 9, what it is about.

Sect. II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS.

455. The desire of knowledge.

CURIOSITY, curiousness, inquisitiveness.

A quidnunc, newsmonger, Paul Pry.

V. To be curious, &c., to take an interest in, to stare, gape; to see sights, to lionize.

Adj. Curious, inquisitive, inquiring, all agog, staring, gaping, agape, over-curious.

Adv. With open mouth, on tip-toe, *arrectis auribus*.

457. ATTENTION, advertence, advertency, observance, observation, notice, heed, look, regard, view, remark, inspection, introspection, mindfulness, lookout, watch, vigilance, circumspection, *surveillance*, consideration, scrutiny, revision, review, revise, particularity, *see* Care, 459.

Close, intense, deep, profound, &c., attention, application, or study.

V. To be attentive, &c.; to attend, advert to, mind, observe, look, look at, see, view, look to, see to, remark, heed, notice, take heed, take care, take notice, mark, keep watch; give or pay attention to; give heed to, have an eye to, hearken to; turn, bend, apply, or direct the mind, the eye, or the attention to; look after, give a thought to, in-
advert to, occupy one's self with.

Phr. To take cognizance of; to trouble one's head about; to prick up the ears; to lend or incline an ear to; to have one's eyes open.

To examine cursorily; to glance at, upon, or over; cast or pass the eyes over, run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, perstringe.

Phr. To take a cursory view of.

To examine closely or intently; to scrutinize; to consider, give, or bend one's mind to; overhaul, re-

456. Absence of curiosity.

INCURIOSITY, incuriousness, *insouciance*, want of interest, indifference, 823.

V. To be incurious, &c., to have no curiosity, take no interest in, &c., not to care, not to mind, &c.

Phr. Not to trouble one's self about; to care nothing about; the devil may care.

Adj. Incurious, uninquisitive.

458. INATTENTION, inconsideration, inconsiderateness, inadvertence, inadvertency, non-observance, disregard, regardlessness, unmindfulness, giddiness, respectlessness, thoughtlessness, *see* Neglect, 460, *insouciance*.

Absence of mind, abstraction, preoccupation, *distraction*, reverie, brown study.

Phr. The attention wandering; the wits going a wool-gathering.

V. To be inattentive, &c., not to mind or care for, to overlook, disregard, pass by, slur over, pass over, let pass, gloss over, blink, miss, skim, skim the surface, *effleurer*, 460.

Phr. To take no account of; to come in at one ear and go out at the other.

To call off, draw off, call away, divert, &c., the attention; to distract; to disconcert, put out, discompose, confuse, perplex, bewilder, moider, muddle, dazzle.

Adj. Inattentive, mindless, unobservant, unmindful, inadvertent, heedless, regardless, respectless, careless, 460, unwatchful, listless, hand over head, cursory, percursorily, blind, deaf, &c.

Absent, abstracted, *distrait*, lost, preoccupied, dreamy, napping.

vise, pore over, note, mark, inspect, review; to fix, or devote the eye, mind, thoughts, or attention on; to keep in view, contemplate, &c., 451; to revert to.

Phr. To bear in mind; to keep an eye upon; to come to the point; to take into account.

To fall under one's notice, observation, &c.; to catch the eye; to catch, awaken, wake, invite, solicit, attract, claim, excite, engage, occupy, strike, arrest, fix, engross, absorb, rivet, &c., the attention, mind, or thoughts.

Adj. Attentive, mindful, heedful, regardful, alive to, bearing in mind, occupied with, engaged, taken up with, engrossed, wrapped or rapt in, absorbed.

Awake, watchful, 459, broad awake, wide awake, agape, intent on, with eyes fixed on, open-eyed, breathless, undistracted, with bated breath, upon the stretch; on the watch.

Adv. Nota bene.

Int. See! look! mark! lo! behold! soho!

459. CARE, heed, heedfulness, caution, wariness, prudence, discretion, 698, cautel, watch, vigil, watchfulness, vigilance, circumspection, watch and ward, deliberation, second thought, forethought, predeliberation, solicitude, precaution, 673, scruple, scrupulousness, scrupulosity, particularity, *surveillance*.

Phr. The eyes of Argus; *l'œil du maître*.

V. To be careful, &c., to take care, have a care, look to it, heed, take heed, keep watch, keep watch and ward, set watch, take precautions, provide for, to see to.

Phr. To keep an eye upon; to be on the lookout; to look sharp; to look about one; to keep a sharp lookout; to see or look with one's own eyes; to have all one's eyes about one; to mind one's P's and Q's; to speak by the card; to pick one's steps.

Adj. Careful, cautious, heedful, wary, guarded, on one's guard, on

Phr. Caught napping.

Disconcerted, put out, &c., dizzy, muzzy, 460.

Adv. Inattentively, &c., cavalierly.

Int. Never mind!

460. NEGLECT, negligence, omission, laches, heedlessness, carelessness, perfunctoriness, remissness, imprudence, secureness, indiscretion, *étourderie*, incautiousness, indiscrimination, rashness, 863, recklessness, *nonchalance*.

(In rhetoric) Paraleipsis.

(In dress) A slattern, slut.

V. To be negligent, &c., to neglect, pass over, let slip, omit, pretermit, set aside, cast or put aside.

To overlook, disregard, pass by, slight, pay no regard to, make light of, trifle with, blink, wink at, connive at; gloss over, slur over, slip over, skip, jump over.

Phr. To take or make no account of; not to take into account; not to mind; not to trouble one's self with, or about; to think no more of; to give the go-by to; to set at nought; to give to the winds; *laisser aller*.

To render neglectful, &c., to put, or throw off one's guard.

Adj. Neglecting, &c., unmind-

the alert, on the watch, watchful, thoughtful, wakeful, on the lookout, *aux aguets*, awake, vigilant, circumspect, broad awake, wide awake, alive to, having the eyes open, Argus-eyed.

Phr. On the *qui vive*.

Discreet, prudent, sure-footed, provident, scrupulous, particular.

Adv. Carefully, &c., with care, &c., gingerly, considerably.

Phr. *Ne réveillez pas le chat qui dort*; catching a weasel asleep.

ful, heedless, careless, *sans souci*, negligent, neglectful, slovenly, remiss, perfunctory, thoughtless, uncircumspect (or incircumspect), off one's guard, unwary, incautious, unguarded, indiscreet, inconsiderate, imprudent, improvident, rash, headlong, reckless, wanton, heels over head, witless, hare-brained, giddy-brained, off-hand, cursory, brain-sick.

Neglected, unheeded, unperceived, unseen, unobserved, unnoticed, unnoted, unmarked, unattended to, unthought of, unregarded, unremarked, overlooked, unmissed,

unexamined, unstudied, unsearched, unscanned, unweighed, unsifted.

Phr. In an unguarded moment; caught napping; buried in a napkin; a waiter on Providence; *per incuriam*.

Adv. Negligently, &c., hand over head.

Int. Never mind!

461. INQUIRY, search, research, quest, pursuit, examination, scrutiny, investigation, indagation, perquisition, perscrutation, pervestigation, inquest, inquisition, study, exploration, exploitation, sifting, calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; the Baconian method; a searching inquiry; *scire facias*; *ad referendum*.

Questioning, asking, interrogation, interpellation, interrogatory, examination, cross-examination, cross-questioning, catechism; the Socratic method.

Reconnoitring, reconnoissance, prying, spying, *espionnage*; the lantern of Diogenes.

Phr. The threshold of an inquiry.

Subject of inquiry; QUESTION, query, difficulty, problem, *desideratum*, point to be solved; point or matter in dispute; moot point, question at issue; plain question, fair question, open question, knotty point, vexed question.

462. ANSWER, response, reply, replication, *riposte*, rejoinder, sur-rejoinder, rebutter, retort, repartee, rescript, antiphony, rescription, acknowledgment.

Explanation, solution, resolution, exposition, rationale, interpretation, 522.

A key, master-key, open sesame, *passee partout*, clew.

Œdipus, see Oracle, 513.

V. To answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin, give or return for answer, acknowledge, echo.

Phr. To turn the tables upon. *Mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*.

To explain, solve, resolve, expound, decipher, spell, interpret, 522, to unriddle, unlock, cut the knot, unravel, pick or open the lock, discover, fish up; to find a clew to.

Adj. Answering, responding, &c., responsive, respondent.

Enigma, riddle, conundrum, a nut to crack, *quodlibet*, Gordian knot, *dignus vindice nodus*.

An inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, querist, examiner, analyst, quidnunc, newsmonger.

V. To inquire, seek, search, look for, look about for, look out for, cast about for, hunt out, scan, beat about, grope for, feel for, reconnoitre, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, look round, look or go over, look or go through.

Phr. To scratch the head; to slap the forehead; to look, peer, or pry into every hole and corner; to beat the bushes; to leave no stone unturned; to seek a needle in a pottle of hay.

To pursue, hunt, track, trail, mouse, dodge, trace.

To investigate; to take up, follow up, institute, pursue, conduct, carry on, prosecute, &c., an inquiry, &c.; to overhaul, examine, study, consider, fathom, dip into, look into, calculate, pre-examine, dive into, delve into; to discuss, canvass, agitate, trace up, probe, fathom, sound, scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, sift, winnow, torture, resolve.

Phr. To subject to examination; to put to the proof; to pass in review; to take into account; to take into consideration, to ventilate a question; to grapple with a question; to seek a clew.

To ask, question, demand; to put, propose, propound, moot, raise, stir, suggest, put forth, start, pop, &c., a question; to interrogate, catechize, pump, cross-question, cross-examine, dodge, require an answer, 765.

To undergo examination; to be in course of inquiry, &c.

Adj. Inquiring, &c., inquisitive, requisitive, requisitory, catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic, in search of, in quest of, on the lookout for, interrogative.

Undetermined, untried, undecided, in question, in dispute, *sub judice*, moot, proposed; doubtful, 475.

Adv. Why? wherefore? whence? *quære*? how comes it? how happens it? how is it? what is the reason?

463. EXPERIMENT, essay, trial, tentative method, *tâtonnement*, 675.

Verification, probation, *experimentum crucis*, proof, criterion, test, touchstone, pix, assay, ordeal. — Empiricism: the rule of thumb.

A feeler, a pilot balloon, a messenger balloon; a pilot engine; a straw to show the wind.

V. To essay, try, explore, grope; to feel or grope one's way; to thread one's way; to make an experiment, make trial of.

To subject to trial, &c., to experiment upon, give a trial to; to put, bring, or submit to the test or proof; to prove, verify, test, touch, practise upon.

Phr. To feel the pulse; *aller à tâtons*; to throw out a feeler.

Adj. Experimental, tentative, probationary, empirical.

464. COMPARISON, collation, contrast, identification.

A comparison, simile, similitude, metaphor, allegory, 521.

V. To compare to, or with; to collate, confront, place side by side, or in juxtaposition; to contrast, balance, identify.

Phr. To compare notes; to draw a parallel; to institute a comparison; to set one against another; *parva componere magnis*, "very like a whale."

Adj. Comparative, metaphorical, figurative, allegorical.

Compared with, pitted against, 708; placed by the side of.

465. DISCRIMINATION, distinction, perception or appreciation of difference; diagnosis, taste, 850, judgment, nice perception, tact, *critique*.

V. To discriminate, distinguish, severalize; to draw a line.

Phr. To separate or winnow the chaff from the wheat, to split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor.

Adj. Discriminating, &c., discriminative, distinctive, characteristic, diagnostic.

Phr. *Valeat quantum valere potest*.

466. MEASUREMENT, admeasurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, assize, estimation, reckoning.

Geometry, geodetics, geodæsia, orthometry, gauging, altimetry, sounding, surveying, weighing, ponderation, trutinatio, dead reckoning. Metrology.

A measure, standard, rule, compass, callipers, gage (or gauge), meter, line, rod, plumb-line, plummet, log, log-line, sounding-rod, sounding-line, sound, check. Index, 550, flood-mark.

Scale, graduation, graduated scale, nonius, vernier, quadrant, theodolite, &c., balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weather-glass, barometer, aneroid, areometer, altimeter, clinometer, graphometer, thermometer, &c.

V. To measure, mete, value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate, set a value on, appreciate; to span, pace, step, apply the compass, rule, scale, &c., to gauge, plumb, probe, sound, fathom, heave the log, survey, weigh, poise, balance, hold the scales, take an average, graduate, to place in the beam, to take into account.

Adj. Measuring, &c., metrical, ponderable, measurable.

465.a. INDISCRIMINATION, indistinctness, indistinction, 460.

V. Not to distinguish or discriminate; to neglect, overlook, or lose sight of a distinction.

Adj. Indiscriminate, undistinguished, undistinguishable, unmeasured.

Section III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING.

467. EVIDENCE on one side, premises, *data*, *præcognita*, indication, 550.

Testimony, testimonial, deposition, declaration, attestation, testification, authority, warrant, warranty, surety, handwriting, auto-

468. Evidence on the other side, on the other hand.

COUNTER-EVIDENCE, disproof, contradiction, counter-protest, rejoinder, answer, 462, weak point, conflicting evidence, *see* Refutation, 479.

graph, signature, indorsement, seal, sigil, signet, superscription, entry.

Voucher, *pièce justificative*, credential, certificate, deed, indenture, docket (or doquet), probate, affidavit, attestation, diploma; admission, concession, allegation, deposition, citation, quotation, reference.

Phr. Quotation of chapter and verse.

Criterion, test, re-agent, touchstone, check, prerogative, fact, argument.

Phr. A case in point; *ecce signum*; *ex pede Herculem*; *ex ungue leonem*.

A witness, eye-witness, indicator, ear-witness, deponent, tell-tale, sponsor; special pleader.

Reason, proof, *see* Demonstration, 478. Circumstantial evidence.

Ex parte evidence, one-sided view.

Secondary evidence, confirmation, corroboration, ratification, support, corroboration, approval.

V. To be evidence, &c., to evince, show, indicate, 550, imply, involve, argue, admit, acknowledge, allow, concede, certify, testify, attest, bear testimony, depose, witness, vouch for, sign, seal, set one's hand and seal to, indorse, confirm, ratify, corroborate, support, bear upon, bear out.

Phr. To hold good; to hold water; to speak for itself; to tell its own tale, 525; to speak volumes.

To adduce, attest, cite, quote, refer to, appeal to, call, bring forward, allege, plead, produce, bring into court, confront witnesses; to collect, bring together, or rake up evidence; to make out a case, to authenticate, to substantiate.

Adj. Showing, indicating, &c., indicative, indicatory, following, deducible, consequential, consecutory, collateral, corroborative, confirmatory; presumptive.

Sound, logical, strong, valid, cogent, persuasive, persuasory, demonstrative, irrefragable, irresistible, &c., 478.

Adv. According to; witness; *à fortiori*; still more, still less, &c., *raison de plus*.

Phr. The other side of the shield. A *tu quoque* argument.

V. To countervail, oppose, rebut, check, weaken, invalidate, contradict, contravene.

Phr. To tell another story.

Adj. Countervailing, &c., contradictory. Unattested.

Adv. Although, though, but, *per contra*.

Phr. *Audi alteram partem*.

469. QUALIFICATION, limitation, modification, allowance, grains of allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances, condition, proviso, exception, 83, assumption, 514.

V. To qualify, limit, modify, allow for, make allowance for, take into account, introduce new conditions, admit exceptions, take exception.

Adj. Qualifying, &c., conditional, exceptional, 83, postulatory, hypothetical, 514.

Adv. Provided, if, unless, but, yet, according as, conditionally, admitting, supposing; on the supposition, assumption, presumption, allegation, hypothesis, &c., of; with the understanding, even, although, for all that, after all, at all events.

Phr. With grains of allowance, *cum grano salis*; *exceptis excipiendo*.

Degrees of Evidence.

470. POSSIBILITY, potentiality, contingency, *see* Chance, 156, what may be, what is possible, &c.

Practicability, feasibility, 705, compatibility, 23.

V. To be possible, &c., to admit of, to bear; may, may be, mayhap.

To render possible, &c., to put into the way of.

Adj. Possible, contingent, on the cards.

Practicable, feasible, achievable, attainable, obtainable, compatible.

Adv. Possibly, by possibility, may be, perhaps, mayhap, *in posse*, 156.

Phr. Wind and weather permitting; within the bounds of possibility; to be on the cards.

472. PROBABILITY, likelihood, *vraisemblance*, verisimilitude, plausibility, a show of, credibility, presumption, reasonable chance, favorable chance, fair chance, presumptive evidence, circumstantial evidence, the main chance.

V. To be probable, &c.

Phr. To bid fair, to stand fair for, to stand a good chance, to stand to reason.

Adj. Probable, likely, hopeful, well-founded; to be expected, 507.

Phr. Likely to happen; in a fair way; appearances or chances being in favor of; according to every reasonable expectation.

Plausible, specious, ostensible, colorable, *ben trovato*, standing to reason, well founded, reasonable, credible, easy of belief, presumable, presumptive.

Adv. Probably, &c., unlike, in all probability or likelihood, very likely, most likely, like enough; ten to one; apparently, to all appearance, *primâ facie*, in the long run.

474. CERTAINTY, certitude, positiveness, infallibleness, infallibility, gospel, scripture, surety, assur-

471. IMPOSSIBILITY, what cannot be, what can never be, hopelessness, 859, a dead lift.

Impracticability, incompatibility, 704, incredibility.

V. To be impossible, &c., to have no chance whatever.

Phr. To wash a blackamoor white; to make a silk purse out of a sow's ear; *prendre la lune avec les dents*; to extract sunbeams from cucumbers; to milk a he-goat into a sieve.

Adj. Impossible, contrary to reason, inconceivable, unreasonable, incredible, marvellous, desperate, hopeless, unheard of, invincible.

Impracticable, unattainable, unachievable, unfeasible, infeasible, unobtainable, beyond control.

Phr. Out of the question; the grapes being sour.

473. IMPROBABILITY, unlikelihood, unfavorable chances, small chance, &c., incredibility, increditableness.

V. To be improbable, &c., to have a small, little, poor, &c., chance.

Adj. Improbable, unlikely, incredible.

Phr. Contrary to all reasonable expectation; having scarcely any chance, &c.

475. UNCERTAINTY, incertitude, dubiety, hesitation, suspense, perplexity, *see* Doubt, 485 and 520.

auce, indisputableness, *see* Truth, 494.

Fact, matter of fact, *fait accompli*.

V. To be certain, &c., to believe, 484.

Phr. To stand to reason.

To render certain, &c., to insure or ensure, to assure.

Phr. To make assurance doubly sure.

Adj. Certain, sure, assured, solid, absolute, positive, determinate, categorical, unequivocal, inevitable, unavoidable, avoidless, unerring, infallible, indubitable, indubious, indisputable, undisputed, uncontested, undeniable, incontestable, incontrovertible, undoubted, doubtless, without doubt, beyond a doubt, past dispute, unanswerable, irrefragable, irrefutable, decided, unquestionable, beyond all question, unquestioned, questionless, demonstrable, 478, authoritative, official, trustworthy.

Evident, self-evident, axiomatic.

Phr. A dead certainty; a moral certainty; sure as fate; *à coup sur*; sure as a gun; sure as death and taxes; *cela va sans dire*; clear as day; clear as noonday.

Adv. Certainly, assuredly, &c., for certain, *in esse*, sure, surely, at any rate, at all events, sure enough, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, yes, 488: depend upon it! 484.

Doubtfulness, dubiousness, indefiniteness, indetermination, ambiguity, *équivoque*; vagueness, &c., precariousness, slipperiness, fallibility.

Phr. A blind bargain.

V. To be uncertain, &c.

Phr. To be in a state of uncertainty; to be at fault; to lose the clew, or the scent.

To render uncertain, &c., to perplex, embarrass, confuse, confound, bewilder.

Phr. To tremble in the balance; to hang by a thread.

Adj. Uncertain, doubtful, dubious, precarious, casual, random, contingent, indecisive, dependent on circumstances, at issue, undecided, unsettled, in suspense, vague, indeterminate, indefinite, ambiguous, undefined, equivocal, undefinable, puzzling, enigmatic, questionable, apocryphal, problematical, hypothetical, controvertible, fallible, fallacious, suspicious, slippery, ticklish, debatable.

Unauthentic, unconfirmed, undemonstrated, undemonstrable,

Section IV. REASONING PROCESSES.

476. REASONING, ratiocination, dialectics, induction, generalization.

Argumentation, discussion, controversy, polemics, debate, wrangling, logomachy, disputation, disputation, a paper war.

The art of reasoning, logic; process, train, or chain of reasoning; argument, *lemma*, proposition,

477. The absence of reasoning. INTUITION, instinct, presentiment.

False or vicious reasoning; show of reason.

SOPHISTRY, paralogy, fallacy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, equivocation, evasion, chicanery, quiddity, antilogy, mystification.

Phr. Begging the question; rea-

terms, premises, postulate, *data*, starting-point, principle; inference, result, conclusion.

Syllogism, prosyllogism, enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, *perilepsis*; a comprehensive argument.

Phr. The horns of a dilemma; the *onus probandi*.

Correctness, soundness, force, validity, cogency, conclusiveness.

A disputant, controversialist, controvertist, wrangler, arguer, debater.

V. To reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; to bandy words or arguments; to hold, or carry on an argument; to controvert, contravene, 536, comment upon, moralize upon, spiritualize.

To open a discussion or case; to moot, to join issue; to stir, agitate, torture, or ventilate a question; to take up a side or case.

Phr. To take one's stand upon; to chop logic; to try conclusions; to cut the matter short; to have the last word; to impale on the horns of a dilemma.

Adj. Reasoning, &c., argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical, discursory, discursive, debatable, controvertible; disputations.

Ep. Correct, just, fair, sound, valid, cogent, logical, consecutory, demonstrative, 478, relevant, pertinent, 9, to the point, to the purpose, *ad rem*, subtle, fine spun.

Phr. *Rem acu tetigisti*.

Adv. For, because, hence, since, seeing that, for that reason, forasmuch as, inasmuch as, whereas, *ex concessio*, then, considering, in consideration of, therefore, consequently, *ergo*, thus, so, accordingly, wherefore, *à fortiori*.

In conclusion, in fine, finally, after all, *au bout du compte*, on the whole, taking one thing with another.

soning in a circle; *petitio principii*; *ignorantio elenchi*; *post hoc, ergo propter hoc*; *non constat*; *non sequitur*; special pleading.

Misjudgment, miscalculation, 481.

Sophism, solecism, paralogism, quibble, elench, fallacy, *quodlibet*, subterfuge; subtlety, quillet; inconsistency, antilogy.

Speciousness, plausibility, illusiveness, irrelevancy, invalidity.

Phr. The meshes or cobwebs of sophistry; a flaw in an argument; an argument falling to the ground.

V. To judge intuitively, &c.

To reason ill, falsely, &c. To pervert, quibble, equivocate, mystify, evade, elude, gloss over, varnish, misjudge, miscalculate, 481.

To refine, subtilize, mislead, &c., 538.

Phr. To throw off the scent; to beg the question; to reason in a circle; to split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; to lose one's reckoning; to beat about the bush.

Adj. Intuitive, instinctive, impulsive; independent of, or anterior to reason.

Sophistical, illogical, false, unsound, not following, inconsequent, unwarranted, untenable, inconclusive, incorrect, fallacious, groundless, fallible, unproved, deceptive, illusive, illusory, specious, plausible, evasive, irrelevant.

Ep. Weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, trivial, trumpery, trashy, puerile, childish, irrational, silly, foolish, imbecile, absurd, extravagant, far-fetched.

Phr. Not holding water; away from the point; foreign to the purpose, or subject; having nothing to do with the matter; not bearing upon the point in question; *nihil ad rem*; travelling out of the record.

478. DEMONSTRATION, proof, conclusiveness, *apodixis*, probation, comprobation, *experimentum crucis*, test, &c., 463.

V. To demonstrate, prove, establish, show, evince, verify, make good, substantiate, settle the question, reduce to demonstration.

Phr. To make out a case; to bring home to; to set the question at rest, to bear out.

Adj. Demonstrating, &c., demonstrative, probative, demonstrable, unanswerable, conclusive, apodictic, irrefutable, irrefragable, categorical, decisive.

Demonstrated, &c., unconfuted, unrefuted; evident, &c., 474.

Phr. *Probatum est*; there being nothing more to be said; *Q. E. D.*

Adv. Of course, in consequence, consequently; as a matter of course.

479. CONFUTATION, refutation, disproof, conviction, redargution, invalidation, exposure, exposition; a clincher; a retort.

Phr. *Reductio ab absurdum*; a knock-down argument; a *tu quoque* argument.

V. To confute, refute, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of; rebut, defeat, overthrow, demolish, overturn, explode, invalidate, silence, reduce to silence.

Phr. To clinch an argument or question; to give one a set down.

Adj. Confuting, &c., confuted, &c., capable of refutation, refutable, confutable, &c., exhaustive; unproved, &c., exploded.

Phr. Having exhausted the subject; at the end of one's tether; *an bout de son latin*; *cadit questio*; on the adversary's own showing; condemned out of his own mouth; "*suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo*"; not having a leg to stand upon, the ground being cut from under one.

Section V. RESULTS OF REASONING.

480. JUDGMENT, conclusion, determination, deduction, inference, result, illation, corollary.

Estimation, valuation, appreciation, judication, dijudication, arbitration, arbitration, assessment, ponderation, review.

Finding, detection, discovery, &c.

Decision, determination, sentence, verdict, moral, finding; estimate.

A judge, umpire, arbiter, arbitrator, assessor, censor, referee, reviewer.

V. To judge, deduce, conclude, draw a conclusion, infer, make a deduction, draw an inference; come to, arrive at or jump to a

481. MISJUDGMENT, obliquity of judgment, *see* Error, 495, presumption.

Prejudgment, prejudication, foregone conclusion, prejudice, prenotation, prevention, preconception, prepossession, pre-apprehension, presentiment; *esprit de corps*, party spirit, partisanship.

Bias, warp, twist, narrow-mindedness, bigotry, dogmatism, intolerance, tenacity, obstinacy, 606, blind side; one-sided, partial, narrow, or confined views, ideas, conceptions, or notions; *idée fixe*.

V. To misjudge, misestimate, misconceive, misreckon, &c., 495, to jump to a conclusion.

To prejudge, forejudge, prejudi-

conclusion; to derive, gather, collect; weat, ween.

To estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account, regard, review, settle, pass an opinion, decide, pronounce, rule, pass judgment, arbitrate, perpend; *see* Investigate, 461.

Phr. To hold the scales; to sit in judgment.

To ascertain, determine, find, find out, make out, detect, discover, elicit, recognize, verify, trace, get at; get, or arrive at the truth; meet with, fall upon, light on, hit upon, fix upon, fall in with, stumble upon, pop upon, smoke, solve, resolve, unravel, fish out, worm out, disinter, ferret out, root out, grub up, fish up.

Phr. To lay one's finger, or one's hands upon.

To be near the truth; to burn.

Adj. Judging, &c., deducible, 467.

Impartial, unbiassed, unprejudiced, unwarped, unbigoled, equitable, fair, sound, rational, judicious, shrewd.

Int. Eureka!

482. OVER-ESTIMATION, exaggeration, 549.

V. To over-estimate, estimate too highly; overrate, overvalue, overprize, overweigh, outreckon; exaggerate, extol; overstrain.

Phr. To think, or make too much of; to set too high a value upon.

Adj. Over-estimated, &c.

trifle with, fribble, niggle, ridicule, 856.

Phr. To snap one's fingers at; throw into the shade; not to care a pin, rush, straw, fig, &c., for, 643; make light of; to make little, or nothing of; to mince the matter; to hold cheap; to care nothing for; to set at nought; not to do justice to; to think nothing of.

Adj. Depreciating, &c., derogatory, detractory, cynical.

Depreciated, &c., unvalued, unprized.

484. BELIEF, credence, faith, trust, troth, confidence, credit,

cate, dogmatize, have a bias, &c., presuppose, presume.

Phr. *Jurare in verba magistri.* To run away with the notion; to look only at one side of the shield; to view with jaundiced eye.

To give a bias, twist, &c. to bias, warp, twist, prejudice, &c.

Adj. Prejudging, &c., prejudiced, partial, one-sided, warped, biassed, jaundiced, narrow-minded, crotchety, impracticable, dogmatic, intolerant, besotted, infatuated, fanatical, *entêté*, positive, obstinate, opinionated, opinative, opinative, opinionate, opinioned, self-opinioned, unpersuadable, tenacious, pig-headed, having a bias, twist, &c., 606, trenchant.

Phr. Wedded to an opinion.

483. UNDER-ESTIMATION, depreciation, disparagement, detractation, underrating, under-estimation, undervaluing, &c.

V. To depreciate, disparage, detract, underrate, under-estimate, undervalue, under-reckon, misprize, disprize, slight; slur over; disregard, despise; deride, derogate, decry, avile, vilipend down, 934.

To scout, deride, mock, scoff at, laugh at, whistle at, play with,

485. UNBELIEF, disbelief, misbelief, discredit, miscreance.

dependence on, reliance, assurance.

Opinion, notion, idea, 453, conception, apprehension, impression, conceit, mind, view, persuasion, conviction, convincement, sentiment, voice, judgment, estimation, self-conviction, plerophory.

System of opinions, creed, doctrine, tenet, dogma, principle, way of thinking, popular belief, *vox populi*, public opinion; *esprit de corps*, partisanship.

Change of opinion, 607, a convert.

Proselytism, propagandism, 537.

V. To believe, credit, give faith to, give credit to, rely upon, make no doubt, doubt not, confide in, reckon, count upon, depend upon, calculate upon, assume, receive, swallow, gulp down.

To think, hold, take, look upon, have it, take it, consider, esteem.

Phr. To pin one's faith upon; to take one's word for; to take at one's word; to take on trust or on credit; to take for granted.

To be of opinion, to opine, to have, hold, possess, entertain, adopt, imbibe, embrace, foster, nurture, cherish, &c., a notion, idea, opinion, &c.; to think, look upon, view, consider, take, take it, hold, throw, ween, conceive, fancy, apprehend, regard, esteem, deem, account; meseems, methinks.

Phr. To take it into one's head; to run away with the notion; to come round to an opinion.

To cause to be believed, thought, or esteemed; to satisfy, persuade, wean, assure, convince, convert, bring over, win over, indoctrinate; *see* Teach, 537.

Phr. To carry conviction; to cram down the throat; to pass current; to be received, admitted, &c., to go down.

Adj. Believing, &c., impressed with, imbued with, penetrated with, wedded to, unsuspecting, unsuspicious, void of suspicion, &c., credulous, 486, convinced, &c.

Believed, &c., credited, accredited, trustworthy, unsuspected, received, current, popular.

Doubt, dubitation, scepticism, *diaporesis*, misgiving, demur, suspense; shade or shadow of doubt, distrust, mistrust, misdoubt, suspicion, shyness, embarrassment, hesitation, uncertainty, 475, scruple, qualm, dilemma; casuistry; schism, 489, incredulity, 487.

V. To disbelieve, discredit, not to believe, refuse to admit or believe, misbelieve, controvert; put, or set aside; join issue, dispute, &c.

To doubt, be doubtful, &c., dif-
fide, distrust, mistrust, suspect, smoke, have, harbor, entertain, &c., doubts; demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple, question, call in question.

Phr. To hang in suspense, or in doubt; to have one's doubts; not to know what to make of; to smell a rat; to float in a sea of doubts.

To cause, raise, suggest, or start a doubt; to pose, startle, stagger, embarrass, puzzle; to shake, or stagger one's faith or belief.

Adj. Unbelieving, &c., sceptical; at sea, at a loss, 487.

Doubting, &c., doubtful, dubious, scrupulous, suspicious; *see* Uncertain, 475.

Unworthy or undeserving of belief, hard to believe, doubtful, dubious, staggering, puzzling, &c.; paradoxical, incredible, not to be believed, inconceivable.

Phr. With grains of allowance; *Cum grano salis*; *Fronti nulla fides*; *Nimium ne crede colori*; "*Timeo Danaos, et dona ferentes.*"

Worthy or deserving of belief, commanding belief, credible, *see* Probable, 472, fiducial, fiduciary; relating to belief, doctrinal.

Ep. Firm, implicit, settled, fixed, rooted, deep-rooted, staunch, unshaken, steadfast, inveterate. Calm, sober, dispassionate, impartial.

Adv. In the opinion of; in the eyes of. *Me judice.*

486. CREDULITY, credulousness, gullibility, gross credulity, cullibility, infatuation, self-delusion, self-deception, *bonhomie*, superstition, dogmatism, &c., 606.

A credulous person, gull, *gobemouche*; dupe, 547.

V. To be credulous, &c., to follow implicitly, to swallow, &c.

To impose upon, practise upon, palm upon, cajole, &c., *see* Deceive, 545.

Phr. *Jurare in verba magistri*; the wish being father to the thought.

Adj. Credulous, gullible, easily deceived, cajoled, &c., superstitious, simple, suspectless, unsuspecting, &c., 484, soft, childish, silly, stupid; over-credulous, over-confident.

488. ASSENT, acquiescence, admission, assentment, nod, consent, concession, accord, accordance, agreement, concord, concordance, concurrence, ratification, confirmation, recognition, acknowledgment, acceptance, granting, avowal, confession.

Unanimity, common consent, chorus; *see* Affirmation, 535.

V. To assent, acquiesce, agree, accede, yield assent, take for granted, accord, concur, consent, nod assent, accept, coincide, go with, go along with, chime in with, strike in with, close with, conform with, defer to; say yes, amen, &c.

To acknowledge, own, avow, confess, concede, subscribe to, admit, allow, recognize, grant, endorse, swear by.

Phr. To be at one with; to be

487. INCREDULITY, scepticism, pyrrhonism, suspicion, &c., 485, suspiciousness, scrupulousness, scrupulosity.

An unbeliever, sceptic, misbeliever.* Pyrrhonist.

V. To be incredulous, &c., to distrust, 485.

Phr. Let those believe who may; *Credat Judæus Apella.*

Adj. Incredulous, hard of belief, sceptical, unbelieving, unconvinced, shy of belief; doubting, 485.

489. DISSENT, discordance, denial, 536, dissonance, disagreement; difference, or diversity of opinion; recusancy, contradiction, non-conformity, schism; secession, protest.

Phr. Shake of the head, shrug of the shoulders, a flat contradiction.

A dissentient, dissenter, non-conformist, recusant.

V. To dissent, demur, deny disagree, secede, refuse assent, say no, &c., to ignore, to refuse to admit; to cavil; to repudiate, protest, contradict.

Phr. To shake the head; to shrug the shoulder; to join issue; to give the lie; to differ *toto cælo*.

Adj. Dissenting, &c., dissentient, non-content; discordant, protestant, recusant; unconvinced, un-

* The word *miscreant*, which originally meant simply *misbeliever*, has now quite another meaning, 919. See Trench "On the Study of Words," p. 71.

of the same mind; to enter into one's views.

Adj. Assenting, &c., acquiescent, willing; agreed; uncontradicted, unquestioned, uncontroverted.

Phr. Being of one mind.

Adv. Affirmatively, in the affirmative, 535.

Yes, yea, ay, aye, well, very well, even so, just so, to be sure, "thou hast said;" exactly, precisely, truly, indeed, certainly, certes, verily, positively, very true, 494, *ex concessio*.

Be it so, so be it, by all means, by all manner of means, *à la bonne heure*, amen, willingly, &c., 602.

Agreed, unanimously.

Phr. With one consent, with one voice; with one accord; *unâ voce*; by common consent; in chorus; to a man; *nem. con.* or *nemine contradicente*; *nemine dissente*; without a dissentient voice; as one man; one and all; on all hands.

490. KNOWLEDGE, cognizance, cognition, cognoscence, acquaintance, ken, privity, insight, familiarity, comprehension, understanding, recognition; appreciation, discovery, 480.

Intuition, consciousness, conscience, perception, precognition, light, enlightenment, glimpse, inkling, glimmer, dawn; scent, suspicion; conception, notion, idea, 453.

System, or body of knowledge; science, philosophy, pansophy, pandect, doctrine, body of doctrine, school, 484, literature, *literæ humaniores*, *belles lettres*, 560. Theory, etiology, 155.

Erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, book-learning, bookishness, bibliomania, encyclopedical knowledge, omniscience, pantology.

Education, instruction, information, reading, acquisitions, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency; a liberal education.

Elements, rudiments, abecedary,

converted, unavowed, unacknowledged.

Unwilling, reluctant, extorted, &c.

Adv. Negatively, in the negative, 536, at variance with.

No, nay, not, not so, not at all, nowise, not in the least, not a bit, not a whit, not a jot, by no means, by no manner of means, on no account, in no respect.

Phr. *Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri*; many men, many minds; *Quot homines tot sententiæ*; *Tant s'en faut*; *Il s'en faut bien*.

Int. God forbid! Forbid it, Heaven! Never tell me! (Ironically) Your humble servant! Pardon me! I beg your pardon!

491. IGNORANCE, nescience, unacquaintance, unconsciousness, darkness, blindness, incomprehension, inexperience, emptiness.

Phr. *Ignorance crasse*; *tabula rasa*; *terra incognita*.

Imperfect knowledge, smattering, sciolism, glimmering, bewilderedment, perplexity; incapacity.

Affectation of knowledge, pedantry.

Unknown quantities, *x, y, z.*

V. To be ignorant, &c., not to know, to know not, to know not what, not to be aware of, to be at a loss, to be at fault, to ignore, to be blind to, &c., not to understand, &c.

Phr. To know nothing of; to make nothing of; to have no conception of; not to know what to make of; not to be able to make head or tail of; not to know a hawk from a handsaw; to be caught tripping.

Adj. Ignorant, unknowing, unconscious, unaware, weetless, un-

cyclopedia, encyclopedia, school, &c.

Depth, extent, profoundness, profundity, stores, &c., solidity, accuracy, &c., of knowledge.

Phr. The march of intellect; the progress, advance, &c., of science; the schoolmaster being abroad.

V. To know, to be aware of, ken, wot, ween, weet, trow, have, possess, perceive, conceive, apprehend, realize, understand, comprehend, make out, recognize, appreciate, be master of, know full well, possess the knowledge of, experience, discern, perceive, see.

Phr. To have in one's head; to have at one's fingers' ends; to know what's what; to see which way the wind blows; *Connaitre le dessous des cartes.*

Adj. Knowing, aware of, &c., cognizant of, acquainted with, privy to, conscious of, no stranger to, *au fait, au courant*, versed in, up to, alive to, conversant with, proficient in, read in, familiar with.

Phr. At home in; behind the scenes; one's eyes being opened; the scales falling from one's eyes.

Apprized of, made acquainted with, led into, informed of.

Undeceived, unbeguiled, unbewitched, unbigoted.

Erudite, instructed, learned, well read, lettered, educated, enlightened, well informed, shrewd, *savant*, blue, bookish, scholastic, deep read, book-learned; self-taught, well grounded, well-conned.

Known, &c., well known, recognized, received, notorious, proverbial, familiar, hackneyed, trite, common-place. Cognoscible.

Ep. Extensive, vast, encyclopedical, acroatic (or acroamatic), deep, profound, accurate, solid.

Adv. To one's knowledge; to the best of one's knowledge.

492. SCHOLAR, *savant*, pundit, schoolman, professor, graduate, doctor, gownsmen, philosopher, philomath, clerk.

witting, unweeting, witless, a stranger to, unacquainted, unversant, unenlightened, unversed, uncultivated.

Uninformed, uninstructed, untaught, unapprized, untutored, unschooled, unguided.

Shallow, superficial, green, rude, half-learned, illiterate, unread, uneducated, unlearned, unlettered, unbookish, empty-headed, having a smattering, &c., pedantic.

Confused, puzzled, bewildered, lost, in the dark, blind, benighted, belated, at sea, at a loss, at fault, posed, abroad, distracted, in a maze, blinded, hoodwinked, blindfold, *désorienté*.

Phr. Having a film over the eyes; able to make nothing of; caught tripping; *au bout de son Latin*; having no idea of.

Unknown, novel, unapprehended, unexplained, unascertained, uninvestigated, unexplored, unheard of, unperceived.

Adv. Ignorantly, unknowingly, unconsciously, unwittingly; unawares.

Phr. For anything one knows; for aught one knows.

493. IGNORAMUS, sciolist, smatterer, novice, greenhorn, half-scholar, school-boy, booby, dunce, 501, bigot, 481, *doctri laire*.

Linguist, glossologist, *littérateur*; *literati*, *dilettanti*, *illuminati*.

Pedant, pedagogue, bookworm, *helluo librorum*, bibliomaniac, blue-stocking, *bas-bleu*, big-wig.

Phr. Man of letters; brought up at the feet of Gamaliel.

494. Object of knowledge.

TRUTH, verity, actual existence, 1, reality, fact, matter of fact, actuality; nature, principle; orthodoxy, gospel; substantialness, genuineness, authenticity.

Accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision, preciseness, niceness, delicacy, fineness, strictness, rigor, punctuality.

Phr. The plain truth, the honest truth, the naked truth, the sober truth, the very thing; a stubborn fact; not a dream, fancy, illusion, &c.; the exact truth, an unvarnished tale; the real Simon Pure.

V. To be true, real, &c., to hold good; to stand the test.

To render true, legitimize, substantiate, realize, to make good, establish.

To get at the truth, 480.

Phr. *Vitam impendere vero*; *magna est veritas et prævalebit*.

Adj. True, real, veritable, actual, certain, 474, positive, absolute, existing, 1, substantial, categorical; unrefuted, unconfuted, unideal, unimagined.

Exact, accurate, definite, precise, well defined, just, correct, strict, literal, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, conscientious, religious, punctilious, nice, mathematical, scientific, unerring, ascertained, faithful, *bonâ fide*, curious, delicate.

Genuine, authentic, legitimate, valid, orthodox, official, *ex officio*, pure, sound, sterling, unsophisticated, unadulterated, unvarnished; well founded, solid, substantial, undistorted, undisguised, unaffected, unexaggerated, unromantic.

Adj. Bookless, shallow, 499, ignorant, &c., 491, prejudiced, 481.

495. Untruth, 546.

ERROR, heresy, mistake, miss, fallacy, misconception, misapprehension, misunderstanding, inaccuracy, incorrectness, inexactness, vagueness, &c., misconstruction, 523, miscomputation, miscalculation, 481.

Fault, blunder, bull, *quiproquo*, *equivoque*, cross-purposes, oversight, misprint, *erratum*, misstatement, misreport.

Phr. Slip of the tongue, *lapsus lingue*, slip of the pen.

Illusion, delusion, self-deceit, self-deception, hallucination, monomania, aberration; fable, chimera, fancy, dream, shadow, phantom, bubble, false light, the mists of error, Will-o'-the-wisp, Jack-o'-lantern, *ignis fatuus*.

V. To be erroneous, false, &c., to cause error, to mislead, lead astray, lead into error, delude, give a false impression, idea, &c.; to falsify, misstate, misrepresent, deceive, 545, beguile.

To err; to be in error, to mistake, to receive a false impression; to lie, or labor under an error, mistake, &c., to lose one's self; to blunder, to misapprehend, misconceive, misunderstand, misconjuncture, misreckon, miscalculate, miscount, miscompute, misestimate, misjudge, misthink, flounder, trip, stumble.

Phr. To take the shadow for the substance; to reckon without one's host.

Adj. Erroneous, untrue, false, unreal, unsubstantial, flimsy, baseless, groundless, ungrounded, heretical.

Phr. Just the thing; neither more nor less.

Adv. Truly, verily, veritably, troth, certainly, certes, assuredly, in truth, in good truth, of a truth, really, indubitably, in sooth, forsooth, in reality, in fact, *de facto*, indeed, in effect, actually, *ipso facto*, positively, virtually, at bottom, *au fond*.

Precisely, accurately, &c., *ad amussim*; mathematically, to a nicety, to a hair, to a tittle, to a turn, to a 'I, to an inch; to the letter, *au pied de la lettre*.

In every respect, in all respects, *sous tous les rapports*, at any rate, at all events, by all means.

Phr. Joking apart; in good earnest; in sober earnest; strictly speaking; sooth to say; at the bottom of the well.

496. MAXIM, aphorism, apothegm, *dictum*, saying, adage, saw, proverb, sentence, precept, 697, rule, formula, code, motto, word, by-word, moral, sentiment, phylactery, conclusion, reflection, thought, golden rule, *protasis*, axiom, theorem, scholium, truism.

Catechism, creed, profession of faith, 484.

Adj. Aphoristic, proverbial, phylacteric, axiomatic, conclusive.

Ep. Wise, sage, true, received, admitted, recognized; common, hackneyed, trite, common-place.

Inexact, unexact, inaccurate, incorrect, illogical, partial, one-sided, unreasonable, absonous, absonant, indefinite, unscientific, aberrant.

In error, mistaken, misinformed, &c., tripping, floundering, &c.

Phr. Wide of the mark; on the wrong scent; in the wrong box; not having a leg to stand upon.

Illusive, mock, illusory, ideal, fanciful, imaginary, chimerical, visionary, shadowy, futile.

Spurious, illegitimate, *pseudo*, bastard, meretricious, deceitful, sophisticated, adulterated.

497. ABSURDITY, absurdness, nonsense, paradox, inconsistency, quibble, sophism, 477, stultiloquy, stultiloquence, blunder, bull, Irishism, Hibernicism. Sciomachy; Imbecility, 499. Folly in action, 699.

Jargon, gibberish, rigmarole, *galimathias*, fustian, rant, jabber, bosh, bombast, bathos, *amphigouri*, rhapsody, extravagance, rhodomontade, romance.

Twaddle, twattle, fudge, *verbiage*, truism, trash, stuff, balderdash, slipslop, *bavardage*, palaver, *baragouin*, moonshine, fiddlestick, wish-wash, *platitude*, *niaiserie*, flummery, inanity, fiddle-faddle.

Vagary, tomfoolery, mummery, monkey trick, a farce, *bcutade*, *escapade*.

Phr. Neither rhyme nor reason; a cock and bull story; a mare's nest; a wild goose chase; "a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing."

Adj. Absurd, nonsensical, foolish, &c., 499, sophisticated, inconsistent, extravagant, quibbling, trashy, washy, twaddling, fiddle-faddle, &c.

498. INTELLIGENCE, capacity, nous, parts, sagacity, sagaciousness, wit, mother wit, *esprit*, gumption, quick parts, grasp of intellect.

499. IMBECILITY, incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, shallowness, dullness, stupidity, obtuseness, stolidity, hebetude,

Acuteness, acumen, shrewdness, astuteness, arguteness, sharpness, cleverness, aptness, aptitude, quickness, subtlety, archness, penetration, perspicacity, perspicacy, perspicaciousness, clear-sightedness, discrimination, discernment, refinement.

Head, brains, head-piece, a long head.

WISDOM, sapience, sense, good sense, common sense, plain sense, reason, reasonableness, judgment, judiciousness, solidity, depth, profoundness, enlarged views; reach, or compass of thought.

Genius, inspiration, the fire of genius.

Wisdom in action; prudence, discretion, 864, *à plomb*, sobriety, tact, ballast, 698.

V. To be intelligent, wise, &c., to reason, 476, to discern, 441, discriminate, 465, to penetrate, to see far into.

Adj. (Applied to persons.) Intelligent, long-headed, sagacious, quick, sharp, clever, apt, acute, shrewd, astute, sharp-sighted, quick-sighted, quick-eyed, keen, keen-eyed, keen-sighted, keen-witted, sharp-witted, needle-witted, penetrating, piercing, clear-sighted, discerning, enlightened.

Wise, sage, sapient, sagacious, reasonable, rational, sound, sensible, *abnormis sapiens*, judicious, impartial, unprejudiced, unbiassed, unprepossessed, undazzled, unperplexed.

Cool, cool-headed, long-headed, long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, reflecting, oracular, heaven-directed, heaven-born.

Prudent, discreet, sober, staid, solid, considerate, provident, politic.

Phr. Wise as a serpent; wise as Solomon; wise as Solon; to hit the right nail on the head; to see through a millstone.

doltishness, short-sightedness, incompetence, 699.

Silliness, simplicity, childishness, puerility, babyhood; dotage, anility, second childishness, fatuity, idiocy, idiotism, 503.

Babbler.

FOLLY, absurdity, infatuation, irrationality, senselessness, foolishness, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit, giddiness, extravagance, oddity, eccentricity, ridiculousness, *bonhomie*, frivolity.

Act of folly, 699, rashness, 863, fanaticism.

Phr. The fool's paradise; one's wits going a wool-gathering. *Mentis gratissimus error.*

V. To be imbecile, foolish, &c., to trifle, driel, ramble, *radoter*.

Phr. To play the fool; to play the monkey; to go on a fool's errand; to go on a sleeveless errand; to pursue a wild goose chase; *battre la campagne*; to strain at a gnat, and swallow a camel; to reckon without one's host; to get hold of the wrong sow by the ear; to quarrel with one's bread and butter. *Semel insanavimus omnes. Aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus.*

Adj. (Applied to persons.) Unintelligent, unintellectual, shallow, *borné*, weak, soft, sappy, spoony, weak-headed, weak-minded, feeble-minded, half-witted, short-witted, shallow-pated, shallow-brained, beetle-headed, dull, stupid, heavy, obtuse, blunt, stolid, doltish, asinine, addle-headed, dull-witted, blunt-witted, beef-witted, fat-witted, clod-pated, dull-brained dim-sighted, short-sighted.

Childish, infantine, infantile, babyish, babyish, child-like; puerile; anile.

Fatuous, idiotic, imbecile, lack-brained, drivelling, blatant, brainless, vacant, witless, insulse, having

(Applied to actions.) Wise, sensible, reasonable, judicious, well-judged, well-advised, prudent, politic, expedient, 646.

no head or brains, reasonless, thick-skulled, gross-headed, blockish, Bæotian, Bæotic.

Foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, blunder-headed, puzzle-headed, muddle-headed, muddy-headed, ungifted,

undiscerning, unenlightened, unphilosophical; prejudiced, bigoted, purblind, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, crotchety, conceited, self-opinionated, pig-headed, mulish, besotted, infatuated.

Wild, giddy, thoughtless, eccentric, odd, extravagant, Quixotic, light-headed, rantipole, high-flying, hare-brained, shatter-brained, shatter-pated, 503, ridiculous.

Dull as a beetle.

(Applied to actions.) Foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine, ill-imagined, ill-advised, ill-judged, ill-devised, inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical, extravagant, preposterous, egregious, sleeveless.

Imprudent, indiscreet, improvident, impolitic, 645, 647.

Phr. Without rhyme or reason; penny wise and pound foolish.

500. SAGE, wise man, *savant*, expert, adept, authority.

An oracle, a master mind, a luminary, a shining light, *esprit fort*, philomath, school-man, academician, academist; wizard; a *Magnus Apollo*, a Solon, a Solomon, a Nestor; Magi; "a second Daniel."

Ep. Venerable, revered, authoritative.

(Ironically.) A wiseacre, bigwig.

501. FOOL, blockhead, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton, witting, ass, goose, ninny, dolt, booby, noodle, numskull, nifty, noddie, owl, goosicap, half-wit, lack-wit, *imbécile*, dunce, ninnyhammer, *badeau*, zany; a natural, lackbrain, *niais*, child, infant, baby, innocent, greenhorn, flat, lout, loon, oaf, lown, dullard, dull-head, doodle, calf, colt, buzzard, block, put, stick, stock, numps, tony, gowk, clodpoll, clotpoll, clodhopper, clod, lubber, bullcalf, bull-head, thick-skull, dunder-

head, addlehead, dizzard, hordy-dordy, nonny, looby, nincompoop, shallow-brain, a poor head, *un sot à triple étage*, loggerhead, sot, jolthead, jolterhead, beetlehead, jobbernowl, changeling, grosshead, mooncalf, giddyhead, *gobemouche*, rantipole, dotard, driveller, old woman, crone, April-fool, Cyclops.

Phr. One who is not likely to set the Thames on fire; one who is no conjurer; one who did not invent gunpowder; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre*; one who could not say "boh" to a goose.

Men of Gotham; men of Bæotia.

Measure of folly; foolometer.

502. SANITY, rationality, being in one's senses, in one's right mind; in one's sober senses; sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval.

503. INSANITY, lunacy, madness, phomania, unsoundness, derangement, alienation, aberration, dementation, demency, ma-

V. To be sane, &c., to retain one's senses, reason, &c.

To become sane, come to one's senses, sober down.

To render sane, to bring to one's senses, to sober.

Adj. Sane, rational, reasonable, sober, *compos*, sober-minded.

Phr. In one's sober senses, in one's right mind.

Adv. Sanely, soberly, &c.

nia, calenture of the brain, phrensy (or frenzy), raving, monomania, disordered intellect, incoherence, wandering, delirium, hallucination, lycanthropy: *fantasia*; vertigo, dizziness, swimming.

V. To be, or become insane, &c., to lose one's senses, intellects, reason, faculties, &c., to run mad, rave, dote, ramble, wander, drivell.

Phr. *Battre la campagne*; *avoir le diable au corps*.

To render or drive mad; to madden, dementate, befool, infatuate,

turn the brain, addle the wits, turn one's head, derange the head.

Adj. Insane, mad, lunatic, crazy, crazed, *non compos*, cracked, touched, of unsound or abnormal mind; bereft of reason, unsettled in one's mind, insensate, reasonless, beside one's self, demented, daft, possessed, far gone, maddened, moonstruck, mad-brained, hare-brained, crack-brained, maniacal, delirious, incoherent, rambling, doting, wandering, frantic, raving, corybantic, dithyrambic, rabid, light-headed, giddy, vertiginous, wild, haggard, mazed, flighty, *tête montée*, distracted, *écervelé*.

Phr. Out of one's mind; out of one's senses; out of one's wits; the head being turned; having a twist; having a bee in one's bonnet; like one possessed; far gone; stark staring mad; mad as a March hare; the devil being in one; giddy as a goose; one's wits going a wool-gathering, or a bird's-nesting; the mind having lost its balance; the reason being under a cloud; having rats in the upper story; candidate for Bedlam.

504. **MADMAN**, lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, raver, monomaniac, dreamer, a highflier, mad-cap; automaniac, *malade imaginaire*.

Section VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT.

1. To the Past.

505. **MEMORY**, remembrance, reminiscence, recognition, retention, retentiveness, tenacity, readiness.

Recurrence, recollection, retrospection, rememoration, retrospect.

Phr. The tablets of the memory.

Suggestion, prompting, flapping, 514; hint.

Token of remembrance, memorial, *memento*, *souvenir*, keepsake,

506. **OBLIVION**, forgetfulness, obliteration, 552; a short, or treacherous memory; the memory failing, being in fault, or deserting one.

The waters of Lethe, Nepenthe, *tabula rasa*.

V. To forget, lose, unlearn, efface, discharge from the memory.

Phr. To come in at one ear and go out at the other. *Non mi ricordo*.

relic, *memorandum*, remembrancer, flapper.

Things to be remembered, *memorabilia*.

Art of memory, artificial memory; Mnemonics, Mnemosyne.

V. To remember, retain, mind, bear, or keep in mind; have, retain, or carry in the memory; to know by heart, or by rote; to recognize; to bear in remembrance.

To be deeply impressed; to live, remain, or dwell in the memory; to be stored up, treasured up, bottled up; to sink in the mind, to rankle, &c.

Phr. To have at one's fingers' ends; *Manet altâ mente repostum; Olim meminisse juvabit.*

To occur to the mind, 514, to recollect, bethink one's self, recall, look back, rake up, think upon.

Phr. To call to mind; to call to remembrance; to keep in remembrance; to tax the memory; to carry one's thoughts back.

To suggest, prompt, hint, recall to mind, put in mind, remind, whisper, call up, summon up, rip up, renew, commemorate.

Phr. To jog, or refresh the memory; to pull by the sleeve; to bring back to the memory; to put in remembrance.

To say by heart, repeat by rote, say one's lesson, repeat as a parrot.

To commit to memory; get, or learn by heart, or rote; con, con over, repeat; to fix, imprint, impress, stamp, grave, engrave, store, treasure up, bottle up, embalm, enshrine, &c., in the memory; to load, store, stuff, or burden the memory with.

Phr. To task the memory; to treasure up in the memory; to keep the memory alive; to keep the wound green; *Infandum renovare dolorem; tangere ulcus.*

Adj. Remembering, &c., mindful, remembered, &c., fresh, green, unforgetten; present to the mind; living in, being in, or within one's memory; indelible, green in remembrance, reminiscental.

Ep. The memory being retentive, tenacious, ready, correct, exact, faithful, trustworthy, capacious.

Adv. By heart, by rote, *memoriter*; without book.

To slip, escape, fade, die away from the memory, to sink into oblivion.

Phr. To think no more of; to cast behind one's back; to have a short memory; to have no head; to apply the sponge; to let bygones be bygones.

Adj. Forgotten, &c., lost, effaced, blotted out, obliterated, discharged, sponged over, past recollection, unremembered, bygone.

Phr. Buried or sunk in oblivion, clean forgotten; clean out of one's head or recollection; consigned to the tomb of the Capulets.

Forgetful, oblivious, mindless, out of mind.

2. *To the Future.*

507. EXPECTATION, expectance, anticipation, forestalling, foreseeing, 510; reckoning, calculation.

Contemplation, prospect, perspective, hope, trust, 858, abeyance, waiting, &c., 121.

V. To expect, look for, look out for, look forward to, anticipate, contemplate, flatter one's self, to dare to say, foresee, 510, forestall, reckon upon, count upon, lay one's account to, to calculate upon, rely upon, build upon, make sure of, prepare one's self for; not to wonder at, 871.

To wait, tarry, lie in wait, watch for; abide; to bide one's time.

To hold out, raise, or excite expectation; to bid fair, to promise, to augur, &c., 511, we shall see, *nous verrons*.

Phr. To have in store for.

Adj. Expectant, expecting, &c., prepared for, gaping for, ready for.

Expected, anticipated, foreseen, &c., long expected; in prospect, &c.

Ep. Anxious, ardent, eager, breathless, sanguine.

Adv. With breathless expectation, on tenter-hooks.

Phr. On the tiptoe of expectation; looming in the distance; the wish being father to the thought.

509. Failure of expectation.

DISAPPOINTMENT, surprise, astonishment, 870.

A balk, an afterclap.

V. To be disappointed, &c., to miscalculate; to look blank; to look blue; to look aghast.

To disappoint, balk, dumfounder, to crush, or dash one's hope, 859.

Phr. To reckon without one's host; to dash the cup from the lips.

Adj. Disappointed, aghast, blue.

Phr. *Diis aliter visum*; the mountain bringing forth a mouse; *Par-turiunt montes nascitur ridiculus mus*.

508. INEXPECTATION, non-expectation; see Surprise, 870.

False or vain expectation, miscalculation.

V. Not to expect, not to look for, &c., to be taken by surprise; to come upon; to fall upon; not to bargain for; to miscalculate.

Phr. To reckon, or count one's chickens before they are hatched; to trust to a broken reed.

To be unexpected, &c., to pop, to come unawares, suddenly, abruptly, like a thunderbolt; to burst upon, bounce upon.

Phr. To drop from the clouds.

Adj. Non-expectant, unexpected, unanticipated, unlooked for, unhoped for, unforeseen, beyond expectation, abrupt, sudden; happening contrary to, or against expectation.

Surprised, taken by surprise, unwarned, startled, &c., taken aback.

Adv. Suddenly, abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, *à l'improviste*, unawares, without notice or warning, 113.

Phr. *Rusticus expectat dum de-fluat amnis*.

510. **FORESIGHT**, prospiscience, prescience, foreknowledge, forethought, forecast, prevision, precognition, second-sight, *clairvoyance*.

Anticipation, foretaste, prenotion, presentiment, foregone conclusion, providence, sagacity.

Announcement, prospectus, programme.

V. To foresee, foreknow, forejudge, forecast, anticipate, look forward to, look beyond, to see one's way; look, peep, or pry into the future.

Adj. Foreseeing, &c., prescient, far-seeing; far-sighted; long-sighted; weather-wise.

Ep. Rational, sagacious, perspicacious.

511. **PREDICTION**, announcement, *prognosis*, prophecy, vaticination, mantology, prognostication, premonstration, haruspicy, auguration, bodement, abodement, aboding, omination, augury, horoscope, nativity, genethliacs, fortune-telling, the occult sciences, sooth, ominousness; see *Necromancy*, 992.

Divination by the stars, Astrology, Horoscopy, Judicial Astrology.*

Place of prediction; *adytum*.

V. To predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, presage, augur, bode, forebode, foretell, croak, soothsay, Augurate.

To foretoken, betoken, prefigure, portend, foreshadow, foreshow, pre-show, ominate, usher in, herald, signify, premise, announce, point to, lower, admonish, warn, forewarn, advise.

Adj. Predicting, &c., predictive, weather-wise, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular, Sibylline.

Ominous, portentous, augurous, augurial, auspicial, auspicious, preciscious, monitory, extispicious, premonitory, significant of, pregnant with.

Phr. "Coming events cast their shadows before."

512. **OMEN**, portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice, sign, fore-

* The following terms, expressive of different forms of divination, have been collected from various sources, and are here given as a curious illustration of bygone superstitions:—

Divination by Oracles, Theomancy; by the Bible, Bibliomancy; by ghosts, Psychomancy; by spirits seen in a magic lens, Crystallomantia; by shadows or manes, Sciomancy; by appearances in the air, Aeromancy, Chaomancy; by meteors, Meteoromancy; by winds, Austromancy; by sacrificial appearances, Aruspicy (or Haruspicy), Hieromancy, Hieroscopy; by the entrails of animals sacrificed, Hieromancy; by the entrails of a human sacrifice, Anthropomancy; by the entrails of fishes, Ichthyomancy; by sacrificial fire, Pyromancy; by red-hot iron, Sideromancy; by smoke from the altar, Capnomancy; by mice, Myomancy; by birds, Ornithomancy; by a cock picking up grains, Alectryomancy (or Alecotoromancy); by fishes, Ophiomancy; by herbs, Botanomancy; by water, Hydromancy; by fountains, Pegomancy; by a wand, Rhabdomancy; by dough of cakes, Crithomancy; by meal, Aleuromancy, Alphetomancy; by salt, Halomancy; by dice, Cleromancy; by arrows, Belomancy; by a balanced hatchet, Axinomancy; by a balanced sieve, Coscinomancy; by a suspended ring, Dactyliomancy; by dots made at random on paper, Geomancy; by precious stones, Lithomancy; by pebbles, Pessomancy; by pebbles drawn from a heap, Psephomancy; by mirrors, Catoptromancy; by writings in ashes, Tephromancy; by dreams, Oneiromancy; by the hand, Palmistry, Chironomancy; by nails reflecting the sun's rays, Onychomancy; by numbers, Arithmancy; by drawing lots, Sortilege; by passages in books, Stichomancy; by the letters forming the name of the person, Onomancy, or Nomancy; by the features, Anthroposcopy; by the mode of laughing, Geloscopy; by ventriloquism, Gastromancy; by walking in a circle, Gyromancy; by dropping melted wax into water, Ceromancy; of currents, Bletonism.

runner, precursor, 64, harbinger, herald, monitor, warning, *avant-coureur*, pilot-balloon, handwriting on the wall, rise and fall of the barometer, a bird of ill-omen; the signs of the times; the little black cloud no bigger than a man's hand.

513. ORACLE, prophet, seer, soothsayer, augur, fortune-teller, witch, geomancer, Sibyl, Python, Pythoness, *Pythia*, Pythian oracle, Monitor, Aruspex, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, *Œdipus*.

Section VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT.

514. SUPPOSITION, conjecture, surmise, presumise, guess, guess-work, divination, conceit, conjecturality; assumption, postulation, presumption, pre-supposition, hypothesis, postulate, *postulatum*, theory; suggestion, proposition, motion, proposal; allusion; insinuation, innuendo.

Phr. A rough guess.

V. To suppose, conjecture, surmise, suspect, guess, divine, theorize, presuppose, assume, fancy, wis, take it, presume, presumise.

Phr. To give a guess; to hazard, or throw out a conjecture; to dare to say; to take it into one's head; to take for granted.

To suggest, hint, insinuate, put forth, propound, propose, start, prompt, put a case, move, make a motion, allude to.

Phr. To put it into one's head.

To suggest itself, occur to one, to haunt, 505.

Phr. To come into one's head; to run in the head; "thereby hangs a tale."

Adj. Supposing, &c., supposed, supposititious, suppositive, given, putative, suggestive, allusive, conjectural, presumptive, hypothetical, theoretical.

Ep. Warranted, authorized, fair, reasonable, just, natural.

Unwarranted, gratuitous, baseless, wild, hazarded, rash, untenable, extravagant, unreasonable, unsatisfactory, loose, vague, unconnected.

Adv. If, if so be, an, may be, perhaps, mayhap, &c., 156, on the supposition, &c., *ex hypothesi*, in case, in the event of; quasi.

515. IMAGINATION, fancy, conception, ideality, idealism, inspiration, *verve*, dreaming, somnambulism, phrensy, ecstasy, excogitation; liveliness of fancy; reverie, trance.

Phr. The mind's eye; a flight of fancy; fumes of fancy; castle building; a fine phrensy; "thick-coming fancies;" the coinage of the brain; a stretch of imagination; such stuff as dreams are made of; a fool's paradise; *Alnaschar*; a Canterbury tale; fable, 594.

Invention, originality, fertility, imagery, conceit, maggot, figment, coinage, fiction, romance, novel, fairy-land, myth, dream, day-dream, vapor, phantom, phantasy, whim, whimsey, gimcrack, vagary, rhapsody, *extravaganza*, air-drawn dagger, bugbear, men in buckram, the man in the moon, castle in the air, air-built castle, *château en Espagne*, Will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus*, Jack-o'-lantern; *le pot au lait*, Utopia, millenium; *Fata Morgana*, 443.

A visionary, romancer, rhapsodist, highflier, enthusiast, dreamer, seer, fanatic, knight-errant, Don Quixote.

V. To imagine, fancy, conceive, idealize, realize; dream of; fancy, or picture to one's self; create, originate, devise, intent, coin, fabricate.

Phr. To take into one's head; to figure to one's self; to strike out something new; to give a loose to the fancy; to give the reins to the imagination; to set one's wits to work; to strain, or crack one's invention; to rack, or cudgel one's brains.

Adj. Imagining, imagined, &c.; ideal, unreal, unsubstantial, imaginary, *in nubibus*, fabulous, fictitious, *ben trovato*, fanciful, air-drawn, air-built, original, fantastic, whimsical, high-flown.

Imaginative, inventive, creative, fertile, romantic, flighty, extravagant, fanatic, *romanesque*, enthusiastic, Utopian, Quixotic.

Ep. Warm, heated, excited, sanguine, ardent, fiery, boiling, wild, bold, daring; playful, fertile, &c., imagination, or fancy.

DIVISION II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

Section I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED.

516. Idea to be conveyed.

MEANING, signification, sense, import, purport, significance, drift, gist, acception, acceptance, conception, bearing, interpretation, 522, reading, tenor, allusion, spirit, coloring, expression.

Literal meaning, literality, obvious meaning, first blush, *primâ facie* meaning; after acception.

Equivalent, meaning, synonyme.

Thing signified; matter, substance, gist, pith, marrow, argument, text.

V. To mean, signify, express, import, purport, convey, breathe, imply, bespeak, bear a sense, involve, declare, 527, insinuate, allude to, point to, drive at.

Phr. To come to the point; to launch out; to give vent to.

To take, understand, receive, or accept in a particular sense.

Adj. Meaning, &c., significant, significative, significatory, pithy, telling, striking, full of meaning, pregnant with meaning

Synonymous, equivalent, tantamount; the same thing as.

517. Absence of meaning.

UNMEANINGNESS, empty sound, a dead letter, inexpressiveness; vagueness, &c., 519.

Nonsense, gibberish, empty babble, empty sound, truism.

V. To mean nothing, to be unmeaning, &c.

Adj. Unmeaning, void of meaning, of sense, &c., senseless, not significant, undefined, tacit, not expressed.

Inexpressible, undefinable, unmeant, unconceived.

Phr. *Vox et præterea nihil.* "A tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing," a tinkling cymbal.

Adv. Tacitly, &c.

Ep. Plain, simple, natural, *primâ facie*, obvious, explicit, precise, 518, downright, definite, distinct, defined, literal, ostensible, overt, broad, naked, unstrained, undisguised, positive, formal, emphatic, honest, *bonâ fide*, true.

Implied, tacit, understood, implicit, inferred, latent.

Adv. Literally, &c., *videlicet*, 522.

Phr. *Au pied de la lettre*, so to speak, so to express one's self; to that effect; as it were; that is to say; *façon de parler*.

518. INTELLIGIBILITY, clearness, lucidity, perspicacity, explicitness, distinctness, plain speaking, expressiveness, legibleness, visibility, 446.

Intelligence, comprehension, understanding, learning, 539.

V. To be intelligible, &c.

To render intelligible, &c.; to throw light upon, to simplify.

Phr. *Cela saute aux yeux*; he that runs may read; to speak for itself, to stand to reason.

To understand, comprehend, take, take in, catch, grasp, collect; master.

Phr. To come to an understanding; to enter into the ideas of; to see with half an eye.

Adj. Intelligible, clear, lucid, explicit, expressive, significant, express, distinct, precise, definite, well-defined, perspicuous; transparent, plain, obvious, manifest, palpable, striking, glaring, transparent, aboveboard, unshaded, recognizable, unambiguous, unequivocal, unmistakable, legible, open, positive, unconfused, graphic.

Phr. Clear as day; clear as noonday; requiring no ghost to tell us; not to be mistaken; plain as a pikestaff, 446.

In plain terms, &c., 522. So that those who run may read.

519. UNINTELLIGIBILITY, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness, darkness, 421, obscurity, confusion, perplexity, *imbroglio*, indistinctness, mistiness, indefiniteness, vagueness, ambiguity, looseness, uncertainty, mysteriousness, 526, paradox, inexplicableness, incommunicableness, spinosity.

Jargon, gibberish, rigmarole, rhodomontade, &c., 497.

High Dutch, Greek, Hebrew, &c.

V. To be unintelligible, &c., to pass comprehension.

To render unintelligible, &c., 528, to perplex, confuse, confound, bewilder, darken, moider.

Not to understand, &c., to lose, miss, &c., to lose the clew.

Phr. Not to know what to make of; not to be able to make either head or tail of; to play at cross purposes; to beat about the bush.

Adj. Unintelligible, incognizable, inapprehensible, incomprehensible, inconceivable, above or past comprehension, inexplicable, illegible, undecipherable, inscrutable, beyond one's depth, paradoxical, insolvable, impenetrable.

Obscure, dark, confused, indistinct, misty, nebulous, indefinite, undefined, ill defined, undetermined, crooked, indirect, perplexed, loose, vague, ambiguous, enigmatical, unaccountable, mysterious, mystic, mystical, intricate; at cross purposes.

Hidden, sealed, recondite, abstruse, crabbed, transcendental, far-fetched, *in nubibus*, searchless, unconceived.

Phr. *Obscurum per obscurius*.

520. Having a double sense.

EQUIVOCALNESS, double meaning, quibble, *equivogue*, equivocation, *double entendre*, amphibology, prevarication, slip of the tongue, *lapsus lingue*.

Having a doubtful meaning, ambiguity, 475 ; homonymy.

Having a false meaning, 544 ; *suggestio falsi*.

Phr. Where more is meant than meets the ear.

V. To be equivocal, &c., to have two senses, &c., to equivocate, prevaricate, palter to the understanding.

Adj. Equivocal, ambiguous, amphibolous, double-tongued, *equivocating*, paltering, &c.

521. METAPHOR, figure, metonymy, trope, *catachresis*, *synecdoche*, figure of speech, figurativeness, image, imagery, *metalepsis*, type, 22.

Personification, *prosopopœia*, allegory, apologue, parable.

Implication, inference, allusion, adumbration, hidden meaning.

V. To employ metaphor, &c., to personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, imply, understand, apply, allude to.

Adj. Metaphorical, figurative, catachrestical, typical, tralatitious, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, implied, inferential, implicit, understood.

Phr. *Façon de parler*.

522. INTERPRETATION, *exegetis*, explanation, explication, expounding, exposition, rendition, reddition.

Translation, version, construction, reading, spelling, restoration, metaphorase, paraphrase.

Comment, commentary, inference, illustration, exemplification, definition, *éclaircissement*, elucidation, dilucidation, gloss, glossary, scholiast, annotation, *scholium*, note, clew, key, master key, rationale, *dénouement*, answer, 462.

Paleography, metoposcopy, dictionary, glossology, &c., 562, semiology.

V. To interpret, expound, explain, clear up, construe, translate, render, do into, turn into, transfigure the sense of.

To read, spell, make out, decipher, unfold, disentangle, elicit the meaning of, find the key of, unriddle, unravel, resolve, 480, restore.

To elucidate, illustrate, exemplify, comment upon, define, unfold.

523. MISINTERPRETATION, misapprehension, misunderstanding, misacceptation, misconstruction, misspelling, misapplication, *catachresis*, mistake, cross reading, cross purposes.

Misrepresentation, perversion, falsification, misquotation, garbling, exaggeration, 549, false coloring, abuse of terms, parody, travesty, misstatement, &c., 544.

V. To misinterpret, misapprehend, misunderstand, misconceive, misspell, mistranslate, misconstrue, misapply, mistake, 495.

To misstate, &c., 544 ; to pervert, falsify, distort, detort, travesty, stretch, strain, or wrest the sense or meaning ; to misquote, garble, belie, explain away.

Phr. To put a bad or false construction on ; give a false coloring ; to play at cross purposes.

Adj. Misinterpreted, &c., untranslated, untranslatable.

Adj. Explanatory, expository, explicatory, exegetical; constructive.

Paraphrastic, metaphrastic; literal, plain, simple, strict.

Adv. That is to say, *id est, videlicet*, in other words, in plain terms, in plain words, simply, in plain English.

Literally, *verbatim, au pied de la lettre*, strictly speaking.

524. INTERPRETER, expositor, expounder, exponent, scholiast, commentator, spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, dragoman, *trucheman*, oneirzotic. *Œdipus*, 513.

Section II. MODES OF COMMUNICATION.

525. MANIFESTATION, expression, showing, &c., indication, exposition, demonstration, exhibition, production, display, showing off, refection, premonstration, indigitation.

Openness, frankness, 543, publicity, 531.

V. To manifest, show, express, indicate, point out, bring forth, bring forward, set forth, exhibit, expose, produce, bring to view, set before one, hold up to view, lay open, lay bare, expose to view, set before one's eyes, show up, trot out, shadow forth, bring to light, display, demonstrate, indigitate, to unroll, unveil, unmask, disclose, 529, to elicit, educe, draw out, bring out, disinter.

Phr. To hold up the mirror; to draw, lift up, raise, or remove the curtain; to throw off the mask.

To be manifested, &c., to appear, transpire, come to light, to come out, *see* Visibility, 446, to crop out.

Phr. To speak for itself; to tell its own tale; to give vent to.

Adj. Manifest, clear, apparent, evident, visible, 446, prominent, in the foreground, unshaded, salient, open, conspicuous, palpable, glaring, barefaced, clear as day.

Phr. Plain as a pikestaff.

Manifested, shown, expressed, &c., disclosed, 529, frank, capable of being shown, producible.

526. LATENCY, latency, latitation, secrecy, secretness, privacy, invisibility, 447, occultness, darkness, reticence, silence, closeness, reserve, inexpression. A sealed book.

Retirement, delitescence, seclusion, 893.

To render latent, 528.

V. To be latent, &c., to lurk, smoulder, to keep back, reserve, suppress, keep close, keep secret. keep to one's self, keep snug, hush, hush up.

Phr. To hold one's tongue, hold one's peace, leave in the dark; to keep one's own counsel; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about.

Adj. Latent, secret, close, latent, dormant, unapparent, unknown, 491, delitescence, occult, snug, private, privy, *in petto*, anagogic, sequestered.

Unconspicuous, indiscoverable, dark, invisible, 447, unseen, unperceived, unwitnessed, impenetrable, unspied, unsuspected: steganographic.

Untold, unpublished, unmentioned, unbreathed, untalked of, unsung, unpronounced, unreported, unexposed, unproclaimed, unexpressed, not expressed, tacit, implied, undeveloped, unsolved, unexplained, undiscovered, untraced, untracted, unexplored, uninvented.

Adv. Openly, before one's eyes, face to face, in full view, above-board, in open court, in open or broad daylight, in the face of day, in the open streets; on the stage.

527. INFORMATION, communication, intimation, notice, notification, enunciation, announcement, announcement, statement, representation, specification, report, advice, monition, mention, acquaintance, acquainting, &c., outpouring, intercommunication, communicativeness.

An informant, teller, intelligencer, newsmonger, messenger, 534, authority.

Hint, suggestion, 514, insinuation, inkling, innuendo, wink, glance, leer, nod, shrug, gesture, whisper, subaudition, implication, cue, by-play.

Phr. A broad hint; *verbum sapienti*.

A round robin.

V. To inform, acquaint, impart, tell, mention, express, intimate, communicate, apprise, make known, notify, signify, to let one know, advise, state, specify, give notice, announce, annunciate, enunciate, report, set forth, bring word, send word, leave word, write word, declare, certify, depose, pronounce, explain, undeceive, enlighten; to convey the knowledge of; to open the eyes of; to set right; to give an account of.

To say, &c., 582.

To hint, give an inkling of; give, throw out, or drop a hint; insinuate, allude to, glance at, make allusion to; to wink, to tip the wink, glance, leer, nod, shrug, give the cue, wave, whisper, suggest, prompt.

Phr. To whisper in the ear; to give one to understand; to throw out a hint; to put one in possession of; to tell one plainly; to tell one once for all.

Phr. No news being good news.

Adv. Secretly, &c., *sub silentio*.

In the background; behind the scenes; under the table.

528. CONCEALMENT, hiding, &c., secrecy, anagogs, stealth, stealthiness, slyness, disguise, *incognita*, masquerade, mystery, mystification, freemasonry, reservation, suppression, reserve, uncommunicativeness, mental reservation; backstairs: a secret path, a trap door; silence, 585, *arrière pensée*.

A mask, vizor (or visor), ambush, &c., 530, puzzle, enigma, riddle, &c., 533.

Phr. A needle in a pottle of hay.

V. To conceal, hide, secrete, cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud, shade, eclipse, ensconce, muffle, mask, disguise.

To keep from, lock up, seal up, bury, sink, suppress, hush up, keep back; keep snug or close, &c., stifle, smother, slur over, bury, withhold.

Phr. To draw or close the curtain; to keep to one's self; to keep from view; to bottle up; to keep in the background.

To keep in ignorance, blind, hoodwink, mystify, pose, puzzle, perplex, entangle, embarrass, bewilder, bamboozle, &c., 545.

To ignore; to shut one's eyes; to refuse to hear; to turn a deaf ear to.

To be concealed, &c., to lurk, skulk, smoulder, lie hid, lie in ambush, lie *perdu*, sneak, retire, steal into, steal along.

To conceal one's self, put on a veil, mask, &c., 530; to retire from sight.

Phr. To keep one's own counsel; to play at bo-peep; to play at hide and seek, to hide under a bushel; to lie or hide under a napkin.

To be informed, &c., of; made acquainted with; to understand.

To hear of; to come to one's ears; to come to one's knowledge; to reach one's ears.

Adj. Informed, &c., of, made acquainted with; undeceived.

Reported, made known, 531.

Expressive, significant, pregnant with meaning, &c., 516, declaratory, enunciative, nuncupatory, expository, communicatory, communicative.

Adv. Expressively, significantly, &c., without reserve; *verbum satis*.

By post, courier, express, estafette, telegraph, messenger, &c., 534.

Adj. Concealed, hid, hidden, &c., secret, auricular, clandestine, close, furtive, surreptitious, stealthy, feline, underhand, sly, sneaking, skulking, hide and seek, undivulged, unrevealed, undiscoverable, untold, undisclosed, unmentioned, covert.

Mysterious, mystic, mystical, enigmatical, problematical, analogical, cabalistic, paradoxical, occult, recondite, crabbed, abstruse, unexplained, impenetrable, indiscoverable, inexplicable, 519, in a maze, irrevealable; undiscovered.

Covered, closed, shrouded, veiled, masked, screened, shaded, disguised, sealed, under cover, under a cloud, veil, &c., in a fog, haze, mist, &c., under an eclipse.

Inviolable; confidential, esoteric.

Reserved, uncommunicative, mum, buttoned up, taciturn. 585.

Phr. Close as wax; in the shade; in the background.

Adv. Secretly, clandestinely, privily, in secret, *incognito*, mum, silently, by stealth, with closed doors, *à huis clos*, hagger-mugger, *à la dérobée*, under the rose, *sub rosâ*, underhand, *en tapinois*, privately, in private, aside, furtively, on the sly, by a side wind, without beat of drum, *sub silentio*, behind one's back; one's back being turned, behind the scenes, behind the curtain, in a hole and corner.

Confidentially, between ourselves, between you and me, *entre nous*, *inter nos*, in strict confidence: it must go no farther.

Phr. Like a thief in the night; not to be spoken of; "Tell it not in Gath;" under the seal of secrecy; the lips being sealed; nobody being the wiser; — *Davus sum, non Ædipus*. "Where more is meant than meets the ear."

529. DISCLOSURE, revelation, revelation, deterration, exposition, effusion, outpouring.

Acknowledgment, avowal, confession; an *exposé*.

A tale-bearer, a tell-tale.

V. To disclose, open, lay open, divulge, reveal, unfold, let drop, break, let out, utter, lay open, acknowledge, allow, admit, concede, grant, own, confess, avow.

To unfold, unseal, unveil, unmask, uncover, throw off the mask; unkennel.

530. AMBUSH, hiding-place, retreat, cover, lurking-hole, secret place, recess, ambushade, crypt, hole, *adytum*, trap, gin, 545.

A mask, veil, vizor (or visor), cloak, screen, curtain, shade, cover, disguise, masquerade dress, domino.

V. To lie in ambush, lurk, couch, lie in wait for, lay or set a trap for.

To blab, peach, let out, let fall, betray, tell tales, speak out, open the lips, blurt out, vent, give vent to; whisper about.

To make public, publish, 531.

To make no secret of, to disabuse, undeceive, unbeguile.

Phr. To open, or lay bare one's mind; to unbosom one's self; to unburden, or disburden one's mind, or one's conscience, or heart; to make a clean breast of it; to let into the secret; to let the cat out of the bag; to escape the lips; to own to the soft impeachment; to tell tales out of school; not to mince the matter; to be on the tip of the tongue.

To be disclosed, revealed, &c., to come out, to transpire, to ooze out, to creep out, to get wind.

Phr. Murder will out.

Adj. Disclosed, revealed, divulged, laid open, &c., unriddled, &c.; outspoken.

Open, public, exoteric; in the face of day.

Int. Out with it!

531. PUBLICATION, announcement, notification, enunciation, announcement, advertisement, promulgation, circulation, propagation, indication, edition, proclamation, hue and cry, the Press.

Publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, *bruit*, rumor, fame, report, *on dit*, table-talk, the town talk.

Notice, notification, circular letter, manifesto, advertisement, placard, bill, *affiche*, broadside, poster, newspapers, gazette.

V. To publish, make known, announce, notify, annunciate, speak of, broach, set forth, put forth, emit; give or send forth; give out, utter, advertise, placard, *afficher*, post, circulate, propagate, spread, spread abroad, promulgate, edit, rumor, diffuse, disseminate, blaze about; blaze, or noise abroad; whisper, buzz, bandy, hawk about, trumpet, herald, give tongue, raise a cry, raise a hue and cry; to bring, lay, or drag before the public, give currency to.

Phr. To proclaim from the house tops; to proclaim at Charing Cross; to publish in the Gazette; to send round the crier; *Spargere voces in vulgum ambiguas*; to announce with beat of drum.

To be published, &c., to become public, to go forth, to get abroad, to get wind, to take air, to get afloat, to acquire currency, to spread, to go the rounds, to buzz about, to blow about.

Phr. *Virum volitare per ora*; to pass from mouth to mouth; to spread like wildfire.

Adj. Published, &c., made public, exoteric, rumored, rife, current, floating, afloat, notorious, flagrant, whispered, reported, bruited, buzzed about, disseminated, reported, trumpet-tongued; encyclical.

Phr. In every one's mouth; as the story goes, or runs.

Int. *Oyez!* O, yes!

532. News, piece of information, intelligence, tidings, budget of news, word, advice, *aviso*, message, errand, embassy, despatch, *bulletin*, 527.

533. SECRET, *arcanum*, profound secret, mystery, *arrière pensée*, problem, enigma, riddle, puzzle, *pons asinorum*, conundrum, charade, rebus, logogriph, mono-

Report, rumor, hearsay, *on dit*, fame, talk, gossip, *oui-dire*, scandal, buzz, *bruit*; the town-talk.

Letters, mail, post, 592, letter-bag.

Glad tidings; fresh news; old news, stale news; a stale story.

Narrator, &c., newsmonger, tale-bearer, spy, scout, errand-boy.

Phr. "Thereby hangs a tale."

534. MESSENGER, envoy, nuncio, internuncio, ambassador, legate emissary, diplomatist, *corps diplomatique*; telegraph, &c., 550.

Marshal, herald, crier, trumpeter, *pursuivant, parlementaire*.

Courier, runner, dawk, estafette; Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

535. AFFIRMATION, predication, assertion, declaration, word, averment, asseveration, protestation, swearing, oath, protest, profession, deposition, avouchment, affirmance, assurance, allegation, acknowledgment, avowal, confession, confession of faith; *see* Assent, 488.

Remark, observation, position, thesis, proposition, saying, *dictum*, sentence, theorem.

Positiveness, dogmatism, *ipse dixit*. A dogmatist, *doctrinaire*.

V. To assert, make an assertion, &c., say, affirm, predicate, declare, profess, aver, avouch, put forth, advance, allege, propose, propound, broach, set forth, hold out, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend, pass or hazard an opinion, &c., to reassert, reaffirm. *Quoth. Dixi.*

To vouch, assure, vow, swear, take oath, recognize, avow, acknowledge, own, confess, announce.

To dogmatize, lay down, lay down the law; to call Heaven to witness, protest, depose, warrant.

Phr. Roundly to assert; I must say; I doubt not; I'll warrant you; let me tell you; I'll venture to say; give me leave to say; I'll engage; I'll answer for it; depend upon it! I'll be bound; I am sure; I have no doubt; sure enough; faith!

To swear till one is black in the face.

Adj. Asserting, &c., affirmative, positive, absolute, emphatic, broad, round, express, explicit, pointed, marked, distinct, decided, dogmatic, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory, predicable, pronunciative, unretracted.

gram, paradox, maze, labyrinth, perplexity, chaos, the Hercynian wood; *Terra incognita*, 528.

Phr. A sealed book; the secrets of the prison-house.

536. NEGATION, abnegation, denial, disavowal, disclaimer, abjuration, contradiction, contravention, recusation, protest, retraction, retractation, recantation, renunciation, palinody, palidox, recusancy.

Phr. A flat contradiction, or denial.

Qualification, modification, 469.
V. To deny, disown, contradict, unsay, negative, gainsay, contravene, disclaim, withdraw, recant, disavow, retract, revoke, abjure.

Phr. To eat one's words; to shake the head; flatly, or peremptorily to deny.

To dispute, impugn, question, call in question, beg pardon, give the lie to, rebut, belie.

Adj. Denying, &c., denied, &c., contradictory, recusant.

Adv. No, nay, not, &c., 489.

Adv. Ex cathedrâ, positively, broadly, roundly, flatly, emphatically, &c., so to speak; ay, yes, indeed, i'faith, &c., 488.

Int. Égad!

537. TEACHING, instruction, direction, guidance, inculcation, inoculation, indoctrination.

Explanation, *éclaircissement*.

Education, tuition, initiation, preparation, training, schooling, discipline, exercise, drill, exercitation, breaking in, taming, drilling, &c., preachment, persuasion, agitation, edification, proselytism, propagandism.

A lesson, lecture, sermon, discourse, prolusion, prelection, exercise, task; *curriculum*.

Rudiments, the A B C, elements, outlines, grammar, text-book, guide-book, *vade-mecum*, school-book, manual, hand-book.

V. To teach, instruct, enlighten, edify, inculcate, indoctrinate, instil, imbue, inoculate, infuse, impregnate, graft, infix, ingraft, implant, sow the seeds of, infiltrate, give an idea of, beat into, put up to, cram, coach.

Phr. To sharpen the wits, to beat into the head.

To explain, expound, lecture, hold forth, read a lecture or sermon; give, or read a lesson; preach, sermonize, moralize, point a moral.

To educate, train, discipline, school, form, ground, tutor, prepare, qualify, prime, drill, exercise, bring up, nurture, dry-nurse, breed, break in, tame; pre-instruct, initiate.

To direct, guide, enlighten.

Phr. To throw light upon; to open the eyes; to set right; to put one in the way of; to put one up to; to give one new ideas; "to teach the young idea how to shoot."

To persuade, convince; bring over, bring round, or win over to an opinion; to proselytize; to convict.

538. MISTEACHING, misdirection, misinformation, misguidance, misleading, misinstruction, perversion, false teaching, mispersuasion.

Indocility, incapacity, misintelligence, dullness.

V. To misinform, mislead, misdirect, misguide, misinstruct, miscorrect, pervert, lead into error; to lead astray, bewilder, mystify, 528; to unteach.

Phr. To throw off the scent; *piscem natæ doces*; *obscurum per obscurius*; the blind leading the blind.

Adj. Misteaching, &c., unedifying.

539. LEARNING, acquisition of knowledge, acquirement, attainment, scholarship, erudition, instruction, study, &c., *see* Knowledge, 490, apprenticeship.

Docility, aptitude, aptness to be taught, persuasibleness, persuasibility, docibleness, capacity.

V. To learn, to acquire, gain, catch, receive, take in, imbibe, pick up, gather, get out of, collect, glean, &c., knowledge or information.

Phr. To flash on the mind; to get scent of; to come to the ears of.

To hear, overhear, catch hold of, take in, fish up, drink in, master, read, spell, peruse, grind, cram.

Phr. To run away with an idea; to catch the idea; to make one's self acquainted with; to turn over the leaves; to make one's self master of; to go to school; to serve one's apprenticeship; to serve one's time; to get up a subject.

To be taught, &c.

Adj. Docile, apt, tractable, persuasible, studious.

Adj. Teaching, &c., taught, &c.

Didactic, academic, doctrinal, disciplinal, instructive, scholastic, persuasive.

540. TEACHER, instructor, apostle, master, director, tutor, preceptor, institutor, mentor, adviser, monitor, counsellor, expositor, Corypheus, dry-nurse, coach, grinder, governor, bear-leader, disciplinarian, martinet, guide, *cicerone*, pioneer; governess, duenna.

Orator, speaker, mouthpiece, 582.

Professor, lecturer, reader, prelector, prolocutor, schoolmaster, Domine, usher, pedagogue, Moon-shee, Missionary, propagandist.

542. SCHOOL, academy, university, alma-mater, college, seminary, Lyceum, nursery, institute, institution, palæstra, *gymnasium*, hot-bed, class; propaganda.

Horn-book, rudiments, *vade-mecum*, abecedary, school-book, manual.

Professorship, lectureship, chair. Theatre, amphitheatre, forum, stage, rostrum, platform, hustings, pulpit, ambo.

Adj. Scholastic, academic, collegiate.

Adv. *Ex cathedrâ*.

543. VERACITY, truthfulness, truth, sincerity, frankness, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, candor, honesty, fidelity, openness, unreservedness, bluntness, plainness, plain speaking, plain dealing.

Simplicity, *bonhomie*, *naïveté*, artlessness, 703, love of truth.

Phr. *Le palais de la vérité*.

V. To speak the truth.

Phr. To speak one's mind; to think aloud; to wear one's heart upon one's sleeve.

Not to mince the matter.

Adj. Truthful, true, veracious, sincere, candid, frank, open, free-spoken, open-hearted, unreserved, *ingénu*, honest, simple, simple-hearted, ingenuous, blunt, plain-spoken, straightforward, fair, single-minded, artless, guileless, pure, natural, unaffected, simple-minded, undisguised, unfeigned, unflattering.

541. LEARNER, scholar, student, *alumnus*, disciple, *élève*, pupil, school-boy, beginner, tyro, abecedarian, novice, neophyte, inceptor, probationer, apprentice, condisciple, freshman.

Phr. A fresh-water sailor.

Proselyte, convert, catechumen, sectator, class, form.

Pupilage, popularity, apprenticeship, novitiate, leading-strings, matriculation.

Phr. *In statu pupillari*.

544. FALSEHOOD, falseness, mendacity, perjury, falsification, perversion of truth, romance, forgery, prevarication, equivocation, shuffling, evasion, fencing, unfairness, dishonesty, misstatement, misrepresentation, *suggestio falsi*, *suppressio veri*, Punic faith, irony, *arrière pensée*.

Insincerity, duplicity, double dealing, dissimulation, dissembling, hypocrisy, cant, humbug, jesuitry, mental reservation, disguise, disguisement, simulation, acting, sham, malingering, pretending, &c., crocodile tears, mealy-mouthedness, false coloring, art, artfulness, 702.

Decciver, 548.

V. To be false, &c., to speak falsely, lie, fib, tell a lie or untruth, &c., 546, to misstate, misreport, misrepresent, belie, falsify, prevaricate, equivocate, palter, shuffle fence, mince the truth.

Adv. Truly &c., 494, above-board, broadly.

Phr. In plain English; without mincing the matter; honor bright; *bonâ fide*.

Without equivocation.

To forswear, swear false, perjure one's self, bear false witness.

To garble, gloss over, disguise, color, varnish, cook, dress up, put a false coloring or construction upon, 523.

To invent, fabricate, trump up, forge, romance.

To dissemble, dissimulate, feign, assume, put on, pretend; to act or play a part; to simulate, pass off for, counterfeit, sham, malingering, make believe, cant.

Phr. To play the hypocrite; to play a double game; to sham Abraham; to give the go-by; to beat about the bush; to play fast and loose; to blow hot and cold; to lie like a conjurer; *faire patte de velours*; to look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth.

Adj. False, dishonest, faithless, truthless, trothless, unfair, uncandid, disingenuous, hollow, insincere, canting, hypocritical, jesuitical, pharisaical, tartuffish, double, double-tongued, double-faced, smooth-faced, double-handed, smooth-spoken, smooth-tongued, plausible, mealy-mouthed.

Artful, insidious, sly, feline, designing, diplomatic, Machiavelian.

Untrue, unfounded, fictitious, invented, *ben trovato*, forged, falsified, &c., counterfeit, spurious, bastard, illegitimate, contraband, sham, mock, *pseudo*, disguised, simulated, &c., artificial, supposititious, colorable, catchpenny, Brummagem, factitious, illusory, elusory, surreptitious, ironical.

Phr. All is not gold that glitters; *Parthis mendacior*. *L'habit ne fait pas le moine*.

Adv. Falsely, &c., *à la Tartufe*; slyly, stealthily.

545. DECEPTION, fraud, deceit, guile, imposition, artifice, delusion, gullery, juggle, juggling, sleight of hand, legerdemain, prestidigitation, conjuration, hocus-pocus, *escamoterie*, jockeyship, trickery, cogger, fraudulence, imposture, *supercherie*, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, prestigation, subreption, collusion. Treachery, 940.

Quackery, charlatanism, charlatanry, empiricism, humbug, gammon, mummery; borrowed plumes.

Stratagem, trick, cheat, wile, artifice, fraud, deception, make-believe, blind, faint, *ruse*, manœuvre, *finesse*, hoax, hum, bubble, fetch, catch, reach, go-by, abuse, hocus, dodge, bite, thimble-rig, forgery, stalking-horse.

Snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin, springe, noose, springle, hook, bait, decoy-duck, net, meshes, mouse-trap, trap-door, ambush, ambuscade, masked battery.

Dupe, 547.

Phr. A painted sepulchre; a Cornish hug; a pious fraud.

V. To deceive, mislead, cheat, impose upon, practise upon, circumvent, play upon, put upon, dupe, mystify, blind, hoodwink, outreach, trick, hoax, bamboozle, befool, hum, hocus, juggle, trepan, nick, entrap,

beguile, lure, inveigle, decoy, lime, waylay, insnare, entangle, lay a snare for, lead astray, 538, trip up, give the go-by.

To defraud, cheat, take in, jockey, do, cozen, diddle, nab, chouse, bilk, cully, jilt, bite, *escamoter*, pluck, swindle, victimize, outwit, overreach, palm upon, foist upon, fob off, balk, trump up.

Phr. To throw dust into the eyes; to gild the pill; to catch with chaff; to spread the toils; to set a trap for; to lead one a pretty dance; to play one a trick; to play one false; to cog the dice; to throw a tub to the whale; to practise on one's credulity; to make one believe the moon is made of cream cheese; to play booty, to hang out false colors; to lead by the nose; to make a fool of; to fool to the top of one's bent; to swallow the bait.

Adj. Deceiving, cheating, &c. Deceived, duped, done, &c., led astray.

Deceptive, deceitful, deceptious, delusive, illusive, illusory, delusory, elusive, insidious, *ad captandum*; *ben trovato*.

Phr. *Fronti nulla fides.*

546. UNTRUTH, falsehood, lie, falsity, fiction, fabrication, fib, story, bounce, fable, novel, romance, flam, bam, humbug, hum, gammon, flim-flam, *guet-à-pens*, *canard*, white lie, nursery tale, moonshine, a shave.

Phr. The thing that is not.

Falsification, perjury, forgery, false swearing, misstatement, misrepresentation; lying, 544.

Pretence, pretext, profession, subterfuge, evasion, blind, disguise, irony, plea, 617, clap-trap, shuffle, make-believe, shift, mask, cloak, vizor, veil, masquerade, gloss, cobweb.

Phr. A tub to the whale; a cock and bull story; the grapes being sour.

Adv. *Ad captandum.*

547. DUPE, gull, gudgeon, *gobemouche*, cully, victim, puppet, pigeon, April-fool, Cyclops, . *see* Credulity, 486.

Phr. *Qui vult decipi, decipiat.*

548. DECEIVER, liar, hypocrite, tale-teller, shuffler, dissembler, serpent, cockatrice, Pharisee, Jesuit, Janus, *Tartufe*, Cagliostro, Fernam Mendez Pinto, Joseph Surface.

Pretender, *soi-disant*, impostor,

knave, cheat, rogue, trickster, juggler, swindler, sharper, jockey, black-leg, rook, shark, decoy-duck, gypsy.

Quack, charlatan, mountebank, empiric, quacksalver, salt in banco, medicaster, Rosicrucian, conjurer.

Actor, player, mummer, tumbler, posture-master, jack-pudding, acrobat.

Phr. A wolf in sheep's clothing; one who lives by his wits; *un menteur à triple étage*.

549. EXAGGERATION, hyperbole, stretch, strain, coloring, flourish, vagary, bombast, rant, yarn, flight of fancy, *façon de parler*, caricature, extravagance, rhodomontade, Baron Munchausen, *see* Boasting, 884. Figure of Speech, 521, high coloring.

V. To exaggerate, amplify, heighten, overcharge, overstate, overdraw, overcolor, puff, overlay, strain, stretch, bounce, flourish, *broder*, to hyperbolize, aggravate, to make the most of.

Phr. To color too highly; to stretch a point; to talk at random;

to spin a long yarn ; to draw, or shoot with a long bow ; to deal in the marvellous ; to make a mountain of a mole-hill ; to out-Herod Herod.

Adj. Exaggerated, &c., hyperbolical, turgid, turgescient, highly colored, extravagant, on stilts, bombastic, *outré*: highflying.

Phr. All his geese are swans ; much cry and little wool.

Section III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATING IDEAS.

1. *Natural Means.*

550. INDICATION, symbolization, notation, connotation, prefigurement, representation, 554, exposition, notice, 527, trace, 551.

A sign, symbol, index, placard, exponent, indice, indicator, pointer, mark, token, symptom, type, figure, emblem, cipher, device, epigraph, motto, posy.

Gesture, gesticulation, pantomime, wink, nod, shrug, beck, nudge, by-play, dumb-show, cue, touch ; freemasonry.

Signal, rocket, blue-light, watch-fire, telegraph, semaphore.

Science of signs. Semiotics.

Lineament, feature, line, stroke, dash, trait, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick ; asterisk, red letter, Italics, print, impress ; imprint, sublineation, underlining, jotting.

For identification : Badge, criterion, check, countercheck, countermark, countersign, duplicate, tally, counterfoil, label, ticket, billet, counter, *tessera*, card, bill, witness, voucher, stamp, hall-mark, signature, handwriting, sign-manual, cipher, seal, sigil, signet, autograph, autography, superscription, indorsement, title, heading, docket, watchword, *mot du guet*, catch-word, pass-word, shibboleth.

Insignia : Banner, banneret, flag, colors, streamer, standard, eagle, figure-head, ensign, pennon, pennant, pendant, jack, ancient, oriflamb, gonfalon.

Heraldry, crest, arms, armorial bearings, shield, scutcheon, escutcheon, livery, cockade, epaulet, chevron.

Indication of locality : Beacon, cairn, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, guide-post, hand-post, finger-post, directing-post, sign-post, land-mark, sea-mark, light-house, balize, polestar, loadstar, cynosure, guide, address, direction, sign-board. The pillars of Hercules.

Indication of the future, *see* Omen, 512.

Indication of danger ; pilot balloon, 669.

Badge : livery, uniform ; of authority, 747 ; of triumph, 733.

V. To indicate, point out, be the sign, &c., of, denote, betoken, connote, connotate, represent, stand for, typify, shadow forth, argue, bear the marks of, bear the impress of, witness, attest, testify.

To put an indication, mark, &c. ; to note, mark, stamp, label, ticket, docket, authenticate, indorse, sign, countersign ; put, append, or affix a seal or signature ; set one's hand to ; dot, jot down, book, score, dash, trace, chalk, underline, print, imprint, engrave, stereotype, make an impress of.

To make a sign, signal, &c., signalize ; give, or hang out a signal

give notice, beckon, beck, nod, wink, nudge, tip the wink, give the cue; wave, unfurl, hoist, or hang out a banner, flag, &c.

Phr. To show one's colors; give, or sound an alarm, beat the drum, sound the trumpets, raise a cry, &c.

Adj. Indicating, &c., indicatory, indicative, denotative, representative, typical, symbolic, pantomimic, connotative, pathognomonic, symptomatic, exponential, emblematic, attesting, armorial.

Indicated, &c., typified, protypified, impressed, &c.

Capable of being denoted, denotable, indelible.

Phr. *Ecce signum; Ex ungue leonem; Ex pede Herculem; Verbum satis.* In token of.

551. RECORD, trace, vestige, relic, remains, scar, *cicatrix*, footstep, footmark, footprint, footfall, wake, trail, scent, *piste*.

Monument, *monumentum ære perennius*, trophy, hatchment, achievement, obelisk, pillar, column, testimonial, memorial, medal.

Note, minute, register, registry, memorandum, document, voucher, protocol, inscription, state-paper, copy, duplicate, docket.

Paper, parchment, scroll, instrument, muniment, indenture, deed, 771, testament, will, roll, archive, schedule, tablet, cartulary, table, affidavit, certificate, attestation, deposition, entry, diploma, protest, round-robin, muster-roll, muster-book, note-book, commonplace-book, *adversaria*, portfolio.

Chronicle, annals, gazette, newspaper, gazetteer, magazine, legend, almanac, calendar, ephemeris, diary, log, journal, *see* History, 594, and List, 86.

Registration, tabulation, enrolment, entry, booking.

V. To record, note, register, chronicle, to depose, report, return, calendar; to set down; to make an entry of, insert; to enter, book, take a note of, post, enroll, inscroll, jot down, take down, mark, sign, &c., 550; to tabulate, catalogue, file.

Adj. Registered, &c.

Adv. Under one's hand and seal.

553. RECORDER, notary, clerk, registrar, registry, prothonotary, secretary, scribe, remembrancer, historian, annalist, &c., book-keeper.

554. REPRESENTATION, delineation, representment, personification.

Art, the fine arts, design, designing, illustration, imitation, 19, copy, 21. Iconography.

552. Suppression of sign.

OBLITERATION, erasure, rasure, cancel, cancellation, circumduction, deletion.

V. To efface, obliterate, erase, rase, expunge, cancel, blot out, take out, rub out, scratch out, strike out, wipe out, wash out, sponge, render illegible, wipe away.

Phr. To draw the pen through; to apply the sponge.

To be effaced, &c., to leave no trace.

Adj. Obliterated, effaced, &c., printless, leaving no trace.

Unrecorded, unregistered, intestate; unattested, unauthenticated.

Adv. *Dele*: out with it!

555. MISREPRESENTATION, distortion, 243, caricature, a bad likeness, daub, scratch, sign painting, anamorphosis; misprint, *erratum*.

An image, likeness, icon, portrait, 556, effigy, fac-simile, *imagery*, stagery, figure, puppet, doll, manikin, lay-figure, model, *mainmet*, *marionnette*, *fantoccini*, 599, wax-work, figure-head, bust, statue, 557.

Hieroglyphic, anaglyph, inscription, diagram, monogram, draught (or draft).

Map, plan, chart, ground plan, projection, elevation, *ichnography*, cartography, atlas, outline, scheme, schedule.

V. To represent, delineate, design, figure; to shadow out, trace, copy, mould; to dress up.

To imitate, impersonate, personate, personify, act, take off, hit off.

Adj. Representing, &c.; artistic, imitative, figurative.

556. PAINTING, depicting, &c., *sciagraphy*, photography, &c. Perspective, scenography.

Drawing in pencil, crayons, chalk, pastel, water colors, body colors.

Painting in oils, in distemper, in fresco; encaustic painting, enamel painting, scene painting.

A picture, drawing, painting, sketch, scratch, outline, *tableau*, cartoon, fresco; pencil, &c., drawing; oil, &c., painting; daguerreotype, calotype, talbotype, photograph; catalistotype; mosaic, tapestry, &c., picture gallery.

Portrait, portraiture, likeness, miniature, kitcat, shade, profile, *silhouette*.

Landscape, sea-piece, seascape, view, still-life, scene, panorama, diorama.

V. To paint, depict, portray, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, scratch, dash off, chalk out, shadow out, adumbrate; daguerreotype, &c., to take a portrait, to take a likeness.

Adj. Painted, &c.; pictorial, graphic, picturesque; like, &c., 17.

557. SCULPTURE, insculpture, carving, modelling.

A statue, statuary, statuette, figure, *figurine*, model, bust, image, cast, marble, *intaglio*, anaglyph; medallion, *cameo*, Glyptotheca.

V. To sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mould, cast.

Adj. Sculptured, &c., anaglyptic, ceroplastic.

558. ENGRAVING, etching, wood engraving, xylography, glyptography, cerography, stippling, &c.

A print, engraving, impression, plate, cut, wood-cut, vignette, gay.

An etching, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, lithotint, anastatic, glyptograph.

V. To engrave, grave, etch, lithograph, print, &c.

559. ARTIST, painter, limner, draughtsman, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver, copyist.

Academician; historical, landscape, portrait, miniature, scene, sign, &c., painter; engraver; an Apelles.

A sculptor, carver, modeller, *figuriste*; a Phidias, a Praxiteles.

Implements of art: pen, pencil, brush, chalk, crayon; stump, graver style, *burin*, canvas, easel, pallet (or palette), &c.; studio.

2. Conventional Means.

1. LANGUAGE GENERALLY.

560. LANGUAGE, tongue, lingo, vernacular, mother tongue, vulgar tongue native tongue ; the queen's English ; the genius of a language. Speech, 582 ; *Pasigraphie*. Pantomime, 550.

Dactylonomy, dactylology, glossology, glottology, linguistic.

Literature, letters, polite literature, the *belles lettres*, the muses, the humanities, *literæ humaniores* ; the republic of letters.

Scholarship, 490, scholar, 492, glossographer.

V. To express by words ; to word it ; to couch in terms ; to clothe in language.

Adj. Literary, linguistic, dialectic, vernacular, current, polyglot.

Phr. In plain terms ; in plain English ; in household words ; in common parlance.

561. LETTER, alphabet, A B C, abecedary, Christ-cross-row ; character, 591, hieroglyphic. — Consonant, vowel, diphthong. Orthography. Syllable, monosyllable, polysyllable ; anagram, *majusculæ*.

562. WORD, term, vocable, monogram, cipher, terminology, etymon.

Words similarly pronounced, homonymy.

A dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon, index, polyglot, glossary, thesaurus, *gradus* ; lexicography ; a lexicographer. *Academia della Crusca*.

Derivation, etymology ; Glossology.

Adj. Verbal, literal, titular.

Similarly derived, conjugate, paronymous.

Adv. Nominally, &c., *verbatim*, word for word, *au pied de la lettre*, literally, *sic*, *totidem verbis*, *ipsissimis verbis*, *literatim*, chapter and verse.

564. NOMENCLATURE, nomenclature. Science of terms : Orismology.

A name, appellation, designation, appellative, denomination, term, expression, noun, by-word, by-name, epithet, style, title, pre-nomen, cognomen, *agnomen*, patronymic, surname, cognomination, coripellation.

Synonymy, namesake ; euphe-

563. NEOLOGY, neologism, pseudonymy, barbarism, slang, jargon, cant, by-word, hard-word, dog-latin, monkish latin : *paronomasia*.

A pun, play upon words, paragram, *jeu de mots*, palindrome, conundrum, acrostic, archaism, anagram.

Dialect, brogue, *patois*, provincialism, broken English, *lingua franca* ; confusion of tongues ; Babel.

Phr. To coin words.

Adj. Pseudonymous.

565. MISNOMER, missaying, antiphrasis, nickname, *sobriquet*, assumed name or title, *alias*, *nom de guerre*, pseudonymy, pseudology, pseudonymy.

Phr. *Lucus a non lucendo*.

A neologist ; a Mrs. Malaprop.

V. To misname, missay, miscall, misterm, nickname.

To assume a name ; to coin words.

mism; *onomatopœia*, convertible terms.

Quotation, citation, chapter and verse.

V. To name, call, term, denominate, designate, label, ticket, &c., style, yclep, entitle, dub, christen, baptize, characterize, specify, define, distinguish.

To be called, &c., to take the name of; to go, or pass under the name of; to quote, cite.

Phr. To call a spade a spade; to rejoice in the name of.

Adj. Named, called, &c., hight, yclept, known as; nuncupatory, nuncupative, cognominal, titular, nominal, verbal.

566. PHRASE, expression, phraseology, paraphrase, periphrase, circumlocution, set phrase, round terms; mode, or turn of expression; idiom, idiocism, wording, *façon de parler*, plain terms, plain English; household words.

Sentence, paragraph, motto.

Figure, trope, metaphor, 521. Proverb.

V. To express, phrase, couch, clothe in words; to give expression to; to give vent to.

Adv. Expressed, &c.; periphrastic, circumlocutory; round-about; proverbial.

Phr. As the saying is.

567. GRAMMAR, accidence, rudiments, syntax, *praxis*, punctuation, philology. Parts of speech.

Phr. *Jus et norma loquendi*.

V. To parse, punctuate.

Adj. Misnamed, pseudonymous, &c., *soi-disant*, self-called, self-styled, new-fangled expressions.

Nameless, anonymous, without a name, having no name, innominate, unnamed.

568. SOLECISM, bad or false grammar, slip of the pen or tongue, bull, *lapsus linguæ*.

V. To use bad or faulty grammar, to solecise, or commit a solecism.

Phr. To murder the king's English; to break Priscian's head.

Adj. Ungrammatical, incorrect, faulty, inaccurate.

569. STYLE, diction, phraseology, turn of expression, idiom, manner, strain, composition, authorship, *la morgue littéraire*.

Various Qualities of Style.

570. PERSPICUITY, lucidity, lucidness, clearness, perspicacity, plain speaking, intelligibility, 518.

Adj. Perspicuous, clear, lucid, intelligible, plain, transparent, correct, explicit.

572. CONCISENESS, brevity, briefness, terseness, compression, condensation, concision, closeness,

571. OBSCURITY, imperspicuity, ambiguity, &c., *see* Unintelligibility, 519, involution, vagueness.

Adj. Obscure, confused, ambiguous, vague, unintelligible, &c., involved.

573. DIFFUSENESS, amplification, prolixity, verbosity, pleonasm, tautology, battology, copiousness,

laconism, pithiness, succinctness, quaintness, stiffness, ellipsis.

V. To be concise, &c., to condense, compress, abridge, abbreviate, cut short, curtail, abstract.

Adj. Concise, brief, short, terse, neat, compact, laconic, curt, pithy, nervous, succinct, quaint, *guindé*, stiff, close, cramped, elliptical.

Adv. In short, briefly, summarily, in a word, in a few words; to the point.

Phr. The short and the long; *multum in parvo*: it comes to this; for shortness' sake.

exuberance, laxity, looseness, *verbiage*, flow, *flux de mots*, pleonasm, digression, circumlocution, ambages, periphrasis, redundancy, macrology, perissology, episode, expletive, *see* Length, 200.

V. To be diffuse, &c., to expatiate, enlarge, launch out, dilate, expand, spin out, swell out, branch out, inflate, dwell, harp on, *insist* upon, descant, digress, ramble, rant.

Phr. To beat about the bush; to spin a long yarn.

Adj. Diffuse, wordy, verbose, prolix, copious, exuberant, flowing, fluent, bombastic, lengthy, long-winded, longsome, spun out, long-spun, loose, lax, washy, slipslop,

frothy, flatulent, digressive, discursive, excursive, tripping, rambling, ambagious, pleonastic, periphrastic, episodic.

Minute, detailed, particular, circumstantial.

Adv. In detail, *in extenso*; about it and about it.

574. VIGOR, power, force, spirit, point, raciness, liveliness, glow, warmth, piquancy, boldness, gravity, sententiousness, elevation, loftiness, sublimity, eloquence.

Phr. "Thoughts that glow, and words that burn."

Adj. Vigorous, powerful, forcible, nervous, spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling, racy, bold, slashing, piquant, petulant, pointed, antithetical, sententious, lofty, elevated, sublime, eloquent, vehement, impassioned, full of point, poetic, &c., pithy.

576. PLAINNESS, simplicity, homeliness, chasteness, neatness, dryness, monotony, severity.

Adj. Simple, unornamented, plain, unadorned, unvarnished, homespun, dry, unvaried, monotonous, severe, &c.

575. FEEBLENESS, baldness, tameness, meagreness, coldness, frigidity, poverty, monotony, puerility, childishness, dullness.

Adj. Feeble, bald, tame, meagre, jejune, vapid, trashy, cold, frigid, poor, dull, dry, languid, prosing, prosy, prosaic.

577. ORNAMENT, floridness, richness, flourish, flower of speech; well-rounded periods; big, high-sounding words; altiloquence, turgidity, pomposity, inflation, pretension, inversion, figurativeness, *sesquipedalia verba*, rant, bombast, frothiness.

V. To ornament, overcharge, overlay with ornament.

Adj. Ornamented, &c., florid, rich, pedantic, affected, pompous, declamatory, fustian, high-sounding, big-sounding, sententious, mouthy, inflated, bombastic, high-flowing, frothy, flowery,

turgid, swelling, grandiose, grandiloquent, magniloquent, sesquipedalian; Johnsonian.

Adv. *Ore rotundo.*

578. ELEGANCE, grace, ease, nature, purity, concinnity, readiness, euphonism, numerosity.

Phr. A ready pen; flowing periods.

Adj. Elegant, polished, classical, attic, Ciceronian, graceful, easy, natural, unlabored, chaste, pure, flowing, mellifluous, euphonious, numerose, rhythmical.

Phr. To round a period; "to point a moral or adorn a tale."

579. INELEGANCE, stiffness, uncouthness, barbarism, rudeness, abruptness, artificialness, affectation, fustian, cacophony, euphuism.

Phr. Words that dislocate the jaw; — that break the teeth.

V. To be inelegant, &c.

Phr. To smell of the lamp.

Adj. Inelegant, dry, stiff, forced, harsh, cramped, rude, crude, uncouth, barbarous, affected, artificial, euphuistic, graceless, abrupt.

2. SPOKEN LANGUAGE.

580. VOICE, articulate sound, vocality, vocalization, utterance, accent, cry, strain, prolation, articulation, enunciation, delivery, pronunciation, orthoepy; euphony; euphonism.

Cadence, accent, accentuation, emphasis, stress, intonation, exclamation, ejaculation, vociferation, ventriloquism, polyphonism.

A ventriloquist, polyphonist.

Science of voice; Phonetics, Phonology.

Phr. *Vox et præterea nihil.*

V. To utter, breathe, cry, exclaim, shout, ejaculate, vociferate, call out, rap out; raise, lift, or strain the voice or lungs; to vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, pronounce, accentuate, aspirate, deliver, mouth.

Phr. To whisper in the ear.

Adj. Vocal, oral, articulate.

Silvery, clear, euphonious, mellow, mellifluous, soft, *see* Melodious, 413.

582. SPEECH, locution, talk, parance, verbal intercourse, prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, palaver, prattle, effusion, oration, recitation, delivery, say,

581. APHONY, obmutescence, absence or want of voice, dumbness, muteness, speechlessness, dysphony, huskiness, hoarseness, raucity.

A mute, a dummy.

V. To speak low, or softly.

To render mute, to muzzle, to silence, to gag, to strike dumb, dumfounder.

Phr. To stick in the throat; *vox faucibus hæsit*; to close one's lips; to stop one's mouth.

Adj. Aphonous, dumb, speechless, mute, voiceless, tongueless, muzzled, tongue-tied, inarticulate, inaudible, unspoken, mum, lips closed or sealed, wordless, deaf-mute, raucous, hoarse, husky, dry, hollow, sepulchral.

Phr. Mute as a fish; hoarse as a raven; with bated breath; *sotto voce*; with the finger on the lips.

583. IMPERFECT speech, inarticulateness.

STAMMERING, stuttering, impediment in one's speech, titubancy, faltering, hesitation, lisp, drawl,

harangue, sermon, *tirade*, formal speech, speechifying: soliloquy, 589.

Oratory, elocution, rhetoric, declamation, facundity, eloquence, grandiloquence, magniloquence.

Phr. *Usus loquendi*.

A speaker, spokesman, prolocutor, mouthpiece, orator, a Demosthenes, a Cicero; a stump orator; speech-maker.

V. To speak, break silence, say, breathe, tell, let fall, open one's lips, give tongue, talk, discourse, hold forth, make or deliver a speech, speechify, harangue, declaim, flourish, spout, rant, recite, expatiate, run out on; to lecture, sermonize, to soliloquize, 589. Quoth he.

Phr. To say one's say; to have a tongue in one's head; to have at the end of one's tongue; to have on one's lips; to pass one's lips; to fall from, or escape the lips or mouth; to wag the tongue; to open the lips; to give utterance to; to speak one's mind.

Adj. Speaking, &c., oral, spoken, unwritten, outspoken.

Adv. By word of mouth; *vivâ voce*; *ore rotundo*: on the tip of the tongue.

584. LOQUACITY, loquaciousness, talkativeness, garrulity, flow of words, *flux de bouche*, prate, gab, verbosity, gabble, jabber, chatter, prattle, cackle, clack, twattle, rattle, *caquet*, *caquetterie*, twaddle, bibble-babble, gibble-gabble.

Fluency, flippancy, volubility, *cacoethes loquendi*, polylogy, perissology, *copia verborum*.

Phr. A thrice-told tale.

The gift of the gab.

A chatterer, chatterbox, babbler, rattler, ranter, sermonizer, proser, gossip, driveller.

Magpie, jay, parrot, poll, Babel.

V. To be loquacious, &c., to prate, palaver, prose, chatter, prattle, jabber, rattle, twaddle, twattle,

jabber, splutter, sputter, mumbling, mincing, muttering, mousing, traulism, twang, a broken or cracked voice, broken accents or sentences, tardiloquence, *falsetto*, a whisper; a nasal tone, or accent.

V. To stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hamper, balbutiate, balbucinate, haw, hum and haw, mumble, lisp, jabber, gibber, mutter, sputter, splutter, muffle, speak thick, mump, drawl, mouth, lisp, croak, speak through the nose, snuffle, clip one's words, mispronounce, missay.

Phr. To clip the king's English; to murder the language; *parler à tort et à travers*; not to be able to put two words together.

To speak aside, *sotto voce*, whisper.

Adj. Stammering, &c., inarticulate, guttural, nasal, unspeakable.

585. TACITURNITY, closeness, reserve, muteness, silence, costiveness, pauciloquy.

V. To be silent, &c., 403.

Phr. To hold one's tongue; keep silence; hold one's peace; say nothing; hold one's jaw; close one's mouth, or lips.

To render silent, silence, smother, suppress, gag, muffle, muzzle.

Phr. To put to silence; seal one's lips; stop one's mouth.

Adj. Taciturn, close, reserved, mute, sparing of words, costive, buttoned up, breathless, close-tongued, uncommunicative, inconvertible.

Phr. Not a word escaping one; not having a word to say; silent as the grave.

gossip, babble, gabble, out-talk, descant, dilate, dwell on, expatiate, launch out, bandy about, perorate.

Phr. To din in the ears; to drum into the ear; *battre la campagne*; to spin a long yarn; to talk at random; to talk one's self out of breath.

Adj. Loquacious, talkative, garrulous, open-mouthed, chatty, cosey, chattering, &c.

Fluent, voluble, glib, flippant, long-winded, maundering.

Phr. The tongue running fast, or running on wheels; hoarse with talking.

Adv. Trippingly on the tongue.

586. ALLOCUTION, alloquy, address, apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, salutation, *tête-à-tête*.

Feigned dialogue, dialogism.

Phr. A word in the ear.

V. To speak to, address, accost, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke, hail, make up to, call to, halloo, salute.

Phr. To talk with one in private.

Adj. Accosting, &c.

Int. Soho! Halloo!

588. INTERLOCUTION, colloquution, colloquy, conversation, converse, confabulation, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse, dialogue, triologue, communication, commerce.

Chat, chit-chat, small talk, table-talk, tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle, babblement, clack, cackle, prittle-prattle, *cancan*, idle talk, town-talk, *on dit*, the talk of the town.

Conference, parley, interview, audience, reception, *conversazione*, palaver, debate, logomachy.

A talker, interlocutor, gossip, tattler, chatterer, babbler.

Phr. "The feast of reason and the flow of soul;" *Mollia tempora fandì*.

V. To talk together, converse, discourse with, engage in conversation; hold, or carry on a conversation; chat, gossip, tattle, babble, prate, 584, clack, prattle; to put in a word; to bandy words.

To confer with, hold conference, &c., to parley, palaver, commerce, hold intercourse with, be closeted with, commune with.

Adj. Conversing, &c., interlocutory, verbal, colloquial, discursive, cosey, chatty, gossiping, &c., conversable.

Int. Tush! silence! mum! hush! *chut!* hist! tut!

587. RESPONSE, answer, reply, &c., 462.

V. To answer, respond, reply, &c.

Adj. Answering, responding, replying, &c., respondent, responsive, 462.

589. SOLILOQUY, monologue, apostrophe.

V. To soliloquize; to say, or talk to one's self; to say aside, to think aloud, to apostrophize.

Adj. Soliloquizing, &c.

3. WRITTEN LANGUAGE.

590. WRITING, chirography, hand, pencraft, penmanship, calligraphy, quill-driving.

Scribble, scrawl, scratch, cacography, scribbling, &c., *griffonage*, *barbouillage*, jotting, interlineation.

Uncial writing: cuneiform characters, &c. Ogham, Runes.

A good, running, flowing, or cursive hand.

A bad, cramped, crabbed, illegible hand; ill-formed letters, pot-hooks and hangers.

Phr. A dash of the pen, *coup de plume*.

Transcription, inscription, superscription, minute.

Short-hand, stenography, brachygraphy, tachygraphy.

Secret writing, writing in cipher, cryptography, steganography, polygraphy.

Composition, authorship, *cacoethes scribendi*.

Manuscript, copy, transcript, rescript, rough copy, fair copy, handwriting, autograph, signature, sign-manual, monograph.

A scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist, transcriber.

Pen, quill, goose-quill, pencil, style, paper, parchment, vellum, tablet, slate, marble, pillar, table, &c.

Inscription on pillars, stelography.

V. To write, pen, write out, copy, engross, write out fair, transcribe, scribble, scrawl, scratch, interline.

Sign, undersign, countersign, indorse, set one's hand to.

To compose, indite, draw up, minute, jot down, make or take a minute of, put or set down in writing; to dictate, to inscribe.

Phr. To take up the pen; to take pen in hand; to spill ink; set or put pen to paper; put on paper; commit to paper; throw on paper; to dash off.

Adj. Writing, &c., written, in writing, penned, &c.

Phr. Under one's hand; in black and white.

Off-hand; *currente calamo*.

592. CORRESPONDENCE, letter, epistle, note, billet, missive, circular, favor, *billet-doux*, despatch, bulletin, presents, rescript, rescription.

Letter-bag, mail, post.

V. To correspond, write to, send a letter to.

591. PRINTING, print, the press, letter-press, text, context, note, page, &c.

Typography, stereo-typography, aprotype, &c., type, character, black letter, font, pie, &c., capitals, majuscules.

Folio, quarto, medium, octavo, duodecimo, octodecimo, &c.

V. To print, put to press, publish, edit, get out a work, &c.

Adj. Printed, &c.

593. BOOK, writing, work, volume, tome, library, opusculum, tract, codex, manual, pamphlet, enciridion, circular, publication, part, number, *livraison*, journal, album, portfolio, periodical, serial.

Knowledge of books; Bibliography.

Phr. To keep up a correspondence. — Writer, author, *littérateur*, scribbler, quill-driver, penny-a-liner, pamphleteer, essayist, novelist, fabulist; reporter, Grub-street.

Bookseller, bibliopole, bibliopolist, editor, publisher.

Paper, bill, sheet, leaf, fly-leaf, page.

Chapter, section, head, article, paragraph, passage, clause.

594. DESCRIPTION, historiography, account, statement, report, return, delineation, monograph, sketch, representation, narration, narrative, relation, recital, rehearsal, annals, chronicle, *adversaria*, journal, 551, itinerary, log-book.

Story, history, memoir, tale, tradition, legend, anecdote, ana, *analecta*, fable, novel, romance, apologue, parable; historic muse, Clio.

Biography, necrology, obituary, life, personal narrative, adventures, journal, autobiography.

A historian, historiographer, narrator, annalist, journalist, biographer, fabulist, novelist; commentator.

V. To describe, speak of, state, set forth, sketch, delineate, represent, portray, depict, paint, shadow forth, adumbrate.

To relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, narrate, rehearse; tell, give, or render an account of; report, draw up a statement, &c., unfold a tale.

Phr. To take up, or handle a subject; to descend to particulars; to enter into detail, particulars, &c., to detail, retail; to come to the point.

To fight one's battles over again; to plunge in *medias res*.

Adj. Descriptive, graphic, well drawn, historic, traditional, traditional, legendary, anecdotic, described, &c.

595. DISSERTATION, treatise, tract, tractate, essay, discourse, memoir, prolusion, disquisition, tractation, exposition, compilation, *bibliotheca*, sermon, homily, pandect.

V. To dissert, descant, treat of, discuss, write, compile, touch upon, handle, or ventilate a subject; to do justice to a subject.

Adj. Discursive, disquisitionary, expository; compiled, &c.

596. COMPENDIUM, compend, summary, abstract, *précis*, epitome, *aperçu*, digest, sum and substance, *compte rendu*, *exposé*, brief, recapitulation, *résumé*, abridgment, abbreviation, draft, minute, note, synopsis, *conspectus*, syllabus, *prodromus*, *spicilegium*, contents, heads, prospectus.

Scrap-book, album, note-book, commonplace-book, extracts, text-book, *excerpta*, flowers, anthology, *collectanea*, *analecta*; *pandect*.

V. To abridge, abstract, abbreviate, epitomize, recapitulate, run over, skim; make, or prepare an abstract, &c., 201; to sum up.

Adj. Compendious, &c., synoptic, abridged, &c., analectic; in short.

597. POETRY, poetics, poesy, the Muse, Calliope.

Verse, metre, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhyme, blank verse, versification, macaronics, leonine verses, runes: Prosody.

598. PROSE.

A prosier, prosaist.

V. To prose.

Adj. Prosaic, prosing, rhymeless, unpoetical, common-place, humdrum.

Poem, epic, epopee, *epopœa*, epic poem, ode, epode, idyl, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, dithyramb, anacreontic, sonnet, lay, roundelay, *rondo*, madrigal, canzonet, opera, posy, anthology, distich, stanza, canto, strophe, antistrophe, couplet, quartrain, *cento*; monody; elegy.

A poet, bard, scald, troubadour, *trouvère*, minne-singer, meistersinger, rhymers, rhymist, versifier, rhymester, sonneteer, poetaster.

Parnassus, Helicon, Pierides; the Pierian spring.

Phr. *Genus irritabile vatum; disjecta membra poetæ.*

V. To rhyme, versify, sing, make verses.

Adj. Poetical, poetic, lyric, metrical, epic, &c., catalectic, dithyrambic; doggerel, macaronic, leonine, Pindaric, Hudibrastic.

599. THE DRAMA, stage, theatre, *mise en scène*, the histrionic art, dramaturgy, acting, &c., stagery, the buskin, sock, *cothurnus*, Melpomene and Thalia.

Play, stage-play, piece, tragedy, comedy, opera, melodrame, *vaudeville*, interlude, afterpiece, exode, opera, farce, *comédie larmoyante*, *divertissement*, *extravaganza*, burletta, harlequinade, pantomime, dumb-show, by-play, hippodrome, Monodrama.

Puppet-show, *fantoccini*, *marionnettes*, Punch and Judy, *pulcinello*, *polichinelle*.

Theatre, playhouse, stage, scene, the boards, green-room.

An actor, a player, stager, stage-player, performer, mime, *artiste*, comedian, tragedian, Thespian, clown, harlequin, *buffo*, buffoon, pantaloons, star, *prima donna*, *figurante*, &c., strolling-player; *dramatis personæ*.

Mummer, guiser, guisard (or gysart), masque.

Dramatic writer, playwright; Mimographer, pantomimist.

V. To act, play, perform, personate, 554, play a part, rehearse, spout, rant; to star it.

Phr. "To strut and fret one's hour upon the stage."

Adj. Dramatic, theatric, theatrical, scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, buskined, farcical, tragicomic, melodramatic, operatic, &c.

CLASS FIFTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS.

DIVISION I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION.

Section I. VOLITION IN GENERAL,

1. *Acts of Volition.*

600. WILL, volition, velleity, free-will, voluntariness, spontaneity, spontaneousness, freedom, 748.

Pleasure, wish, mind, *animus*, breast, mood, bosom, *petto*, heart, discretion, accord.

Determination, 604, 611, intention, 620, choice, 609.

V. To will, list, think fit, think proper, determine, &c., 604, settle, 609, to volunteer.

Phr. To have a will of one's own; *sic volo, sic jubeo*; *stet pro ratione voluntas*; to know one's own mind; to know what one is about; to see one's way; to do what one likes, wishes, or chooses; to have one's own way, 737; to have one's will; to use or exercise one's own discretion; to take upon one's self; to lend one's self to.

Adj. Voluntary, volitional, willing, wilful, content, minded, spontaneous, free, discretionary, optional, left to one's self, unconstrained, unfettered, unbidden, unasked, uncompelled, of one's own

601. NECESSITY, instinct, blind impulse, necessitation, fate, destiny, doom, 152, foredoom, destination, election, predestination, preordination, compulsion, 744, subjection, 749, stern, hard, dire, imperious, inexorable, iron necessity.

The fates, the stars, the planets, astral influence, spell.

Phr. Compulsory choice; Hobson's choice; a blind bargain; a *pis aller*.

V. To lie under a necessity, to be fated, doomed, destined, &c., 152, not to help, to leave to itself.

To necessitate, destine, doom, foredoom, predestine, preordain.

To compel, force, constrain, &c., cast a spell, &c., 992.

Phr. To be pushed to the wall; to make a virtue of necessity.

Adj. Necessitated, fated, destined, doomed, elect, spell-bound.

Compelled, forced, &c., inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable.

Compulsory, involuntary, unintentional, undesigned, unintended,

accord, gratuitous, of one's own head, prepense, advised, express, designed, intended, studied, calculated, premeditated, preconcerted, predetermined, 611.

Adv. At will, at pleasure, *à volonté, ad libitum, ad arbitrium*, spontaneously, freely, of one's own accord, wilfully, voluntarily, advisedly, designedly, intentionally, purposely, knowingly, determinately, deliberately, expressly, pointedly, in earnest, in good earnest, studiously, *proprio motu, suo motu, ex mero motu. Quo animo.*

Phr. With one's eyes open; in cold blood.

602. WILLINGNESS, voluntariness, disposition, inclination, leaning, *penchant*, humor, mood, vein, bent, bias, propensity, proclivity, aptitude, predisposition, predilection, proneness, propensedness, docility, pliability, 324, alacrity, earnestness, assent, 488.

Phr. A labor of love; *labor ipse voluptas*.

V. To be willing, &c., to incline, to lean to, mind, *see* Desire, 865, to have lief, to propend.

Phr. To find in one's heart; to set one's heart upon; to make no bones of; to have a mind to; to have half a mind to; to have a great mind to.

Adj. Willing, fain, disposed, inclined, minded, bent upon, set upon, forward, predisposed, hearty, cordial, genial, prepense, docile.

Phr. In the vein, or humor.

Free, spontaneous, unforced, unasked, unbiassed, unsolicited, unbesought, undriven.

Adv. Willingly, freely, lief, heartily, genially.

Certainly, be it so, 488.

Phr. Nothing loath; with a good grace, without reluctance, &c., of one's own accord; with all one's heart; *con amore*; with heart and

instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical, impulsive, unwitting, unaware.

Phr. Not being able to help; having no alternative.

Adv. Necessarily, needs, of necessity, perforce, forcibly, compulsorily; on, or by compulsion, by force, involuntarily, &c., impulsively, 612, unwittingly, 491.

Phr. It must be; it needs must be; it cannot be helped; there is no help for it; there is no helping it; necessity has no law. *Diis aliter visum.*

603. UNWILLINGNESS, nolleity, nolition, involuntariness, indisposition, indisposedness, backwardness, disinclination, averseness, aversation, reluctance, repugnance, renitence, remissness, slackness, lukewarmness, indifference, *nonchalance*.

Dislike, 867, scrupulousness, scrupulosity, delicacy, demur, scruple, qualm, hesitation, shrinking, recoil, suspense; abstention from.

A recusant, *pococurante*.

Phr. *Le médecin malgré lui.*

V. To be unwilling, &c., to nill.

To demur, stick at, hesitate, 605, waver, hang in suspense, scruple, grudge, stickle, boggle, falter; to hang back; to hang fire; to run rusty.

Phr. To stick in the throat.

Decline, reject, refuse, 764, refrain, keep from, abstain, recoil, shrink, swerve.

Phr. To set one's face against; to turn a deaf ear to.

Adj. Unwilling, loath, unconsenting, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not content, laggard, backward, remiss, slack, indifferent, frigid, scrupulous, squeamish, repugnant, disliking, 867.

soul ; heart in hand ; with a good grace ; *à la bonne heure* ; by all means ; by all manner of means ; to one's heart's content ; *ex animo*.

604. RESOLUTION, determination, decision, firmness, resolvedness, fixedness, steadiness, constancy, unchangeableness, inflexibility, doggedness, tenacity of purpose, solidity, perseverance.

Energy, manliness, vigor, zeal, spirit, spiritedness, pluck, bottom, game, an iron will ; self-reliance ; mastery over one's self ; self-control.

A devotee, zealot, enthusiast.

V. To be resolved, &c., to have resolution, &c., to resolve, determine, fix, conclude, to stand by, hold by, hold fast, stick to, abide by, adhere to, keep one's ground, persevere, keep one's course, hold on, not to fail.

To insist upon ; to make a point of.

Phr. To determine once for all ; to give one's self up to ; to make up one's mind ; to stand, keep, or remain firm, &c., to come to a determination ; to form a resolution ; to take one's stand ; to pass the Rubicon ; to take a decisive step ; to nail one's colors to the mast ; to screw one's courage to the sticking-place ; to take the bull by the horns.

Adj. Resolved, prepared, resolute, firm, steady, steadfast, stanch, stable, constant ; solid, manly, stout.

Decided, determinate, definitive, decisive, determined, fixed, unmoved, unshaken, unbending, unyielding, unflinching, stiff, inflexible, unwavering, unswerving, un-

Demurring, wavering, &c., refusing, 764, grudging.

Adv. Unwillingly, &c., perforce.

Phr. Against the grain ; *invitâ Minervâ* ; *à contre cœur* ; *malgré soi* ; will he, nil he ; *bon gré, mal gré* ; *volens volens* ; by no means ; not for the world ; with a bad grace ; far be it from me !

605. IRRESOLUTION, indecision, indetermination, undetermination, demur, hesitation, suspense, hesitancy, vacillation, unsteadiness, inconstancy, wavering, shilly-shallying, fluctuation, flickering, changeableness, mutability, fickleness, levity, *légèreté*, trimming, softness, weakness.

A weathercock, a shuttlecock, a butterfly, a harlequin.

V. To be irresolute, &c., to hesitate, hang in suspense, debate, demur, waver, balance, vacillate, quaver, fluctuate, shuffle, blink, boggle, flicker, falter, palter, trim, dally with.

Phr. To hang fire ; to hum and haw ; not to know one's own mind ; to will and to will not ; to leave "*ad referendum*."

Adj. Irresolute, undecided, unresolved, undetermined, vacillating, wavering, hesitating, faltering, tremulous, blinking, shuffling, &c., double-minded.

Unsteady, unstable, unsteadfast, fickle, changing, changeable, versatile, variable, inconstant, mutable, fluctuating, unsettled, unfixed shilly-shally.

Phr. Infirm of purpose ; being without ballast ; one foot in sea and one on shore ; "to one thing constant never."

Weak, feeble-minded, frail, soft, facile, pliant, giddy, volatile, fitful, frothy, freakish, lightsome, light-minded.

In suspense, in doubt, 485.

faltering, unshrinking, undiverted, unchangeable, immovable, not to be moved, inexorable, unhesitating, obstinate, 606.

Peremptory, *tranchant*, indomitable, strenuous, persevering, undeviating, bent upon, set upon, earnest, intent upon, proof against, steeled, serious, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless.

Phr. Firm as a rock; steady as time; true to one's self; master of one's self; *in utrumque paratus*, game to the back-bone; tooth and nail.

Adv. Resolutely, &c., in earnest; in good earnest; without fail.

Phr. Through thick and thin; through fire and water; *per fas aut nefas*; *coûte qu'il coûte*; once for all; *fortiter in re*.

606. OBSTINACY, obstinateness, wilfulness, self-will, pertinacity, pertinacy, pertinaciousness, perversity, perversity, perversity, tenacity, tenaciousness, inflexibility, doggedness, stubbornness, headiness, restiveness, contumacy, obduracy, obduration, obdurate-ness, unruliness; see Resolution, 604.

Intolerance, dogmatism, bigotry, opiniativeness, opiniatry, zealotry, fanaticism, infatuation, monomania, indocility, intractableness, 481.

An opinionist, opinionatist, *opiniâtre*, opinionator, opinator, stickler, zealot, dogmatist, fanatic, mule.

A fixed idea, rooted prejudice, blind side, &c., 481.

V. To be obstinate, &c., to persist, hold out, stickle, opinate.

Phr. To stick at nothing.

Adj. Obstinate, impracticable, wilful, self-willed, positive, tenacious, pertinacious.

Prejudiced, opinionated, 481.

Stiff, stubborn, obdurate, starch, rigid, stiff-necked, dogged, sulky, restive (or restiff), perversity, unpersuadable, mulish, unmoved, uninfluenced, hard-mouthed, unyielding, pig-headed, wayward, intractable, headstrong, harebrained, refractory, unruly, haggard, heady,

Phr. Waiting to see which way the cat jumps, or the wind blows.

Revocable, reversible.

Adv. Off and on.

607. Change of mind, intention, purpose, &c., afterthought.

TERGIVERSATION, retraction, recantation, revocation, revoke ment, reversal, palinody, renunciation, abjuration, abjurement, relinquishment, 624, repentance, 950 vacillation, &c., 605, ductility.

Going over, ratting, apostasy.

A turncoat, rat, Janus, renegade, apostate, backslider, trimmer, time-server, Vicar of Bray, deserter, chameleon, loose fish, weathercock, &c., 605. Proteus.

V. To change one's mind, &c., to retract, recant, revoke, abjure, renounce, apostatize, relinquish, trim, veer round, change sides, rat; go over, pass, change, or skip from one side to another; swerve, flinch.

Phr. To back out of; to eat one's words; to swallow the leek; to turn over a new leaf; to think better of it; to play fast and loose; to hold with the hare, but hunt with the hounds; to blow hot and cold; *nager entre deux eaux*; to box the compass.

Adv. Changeful, changeable, versatile, mobile, unsteady, 605, trimming, double-faced, double-minded, ambidexter, fast and loose, time-serving, coquetting.

Fugacious, fugitive, revocatory.

stiff-hearted, cross-grained, contumacious, inexorable.

Phr. Obstinate as a mule.

Adv. Obstinate, &c., headlong, headforemost.

Phr. Heels over head; at any rate, risk, hazard, price, cost, or sacrifice; *coûte qu'il coûte*; *quand même*; through thick and thin; at all risks; at all hazards; *per fas et nefas*; *à tort et à travers*.

608. CAPRICE, fancy, humor, whim, crotchety, *capriccio*, quirk, freak, maggot, vagary, whimsey, whim-wham, prank, fit, flim-flam, *escapade*, *boutade*, wild-goose chase, freakishness, skittishness, volatility, fancifulness, whimsicality, giddiness, frivolity, inconsistency, fickleness, 605.

V. To be capricious, &c.

Phr. To take it into one's head; to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel.

Adj. Capricious, inconsistent, fanciful, fantastic, whimsical, full of whims, &c., frivolous, erratic, eccentric, crotchety, perverse, particular, humorsome, wayward, captious, contrary, contrarious, cross-grained, cantankerous, skittish, restiff, fitful, sleeveless.

Phr. The head being turned; the deuce being in him; *Nil fuit unquam sic impar sibi*; giddy as a goose.

609. CHOICE, option, lief, election, arbitrament, adoption, selection, excerption, co-optation, gleaning, eclecticism, preference, predilection, preoption, discretion.

Decision, determination, ballot, award, adjudication, verdict.

Vote, suffrage, voice, plumper.

Alternative, dilemma.

Persuasion, seduction, bringing over, 615.

Thing chosen; *élite*, 650.

V. To choose, decide, determine, elect, list, think fit, use one's discretion; to fancy, prefer, have rather, have as lief; to take one's choice, adopt, select, fix upon, pitch upon, pick out, single out, pick up, take up, catch at, jump at, cull, glean, pick, winnow.

Phr. To offer for one's choice; to set before; to hold out, present, or offer the alternative; to winnow the chaff from the wheat; to pick one's way; to shape one's course; to indulge one's fancy; to make up one's mind; to take a decided step; to commit one's self to a course; to cross the Rubicon, 604

Phr. A change coming over the spirit of one's dream.

610. Absence of Choice, *see* Necessity, 601.

REJECTION, refusal, 764; declining, repudiation, exclusion.

Indifference, indecision, 605.

V. To reject, refuse, &c., decline, give up, repudiate, exclude; set, or lay aside, to refrain, spare, 678.

Phr. To lay on the shelf; to throw overboard; to cast to the dogs.

Adj. Rejecting, &c., rejected, plucked, &c., rejectaneous, rejectitious, not chosen, &c.

Having no choice, indifferent, undecided, 605.

Phr. First come, first served; Hobson's choice; making a virtue of necessity.

Adv. Neither; neither the one nor the other; there not being a pin to choose between them.

To be persuaded, &c.

Phr. To swallow the bait; to nibble at the bait; to gorge the hook; to yield to temptation; to have or make no scruple; to make no bones.

To persuade, overcome, seduce, entice, 615.

Adj. Optional, discretionary, eclectic, choosing, &c., chosen, &c., decided, &c., preferential; left to one's self.

Adv. Discretionally, at pleasure, *al piacere, à discrétion*, at will, *ad libitum*.

Decidedly, &c., rather, in preference, before; for one's money; once for all, either; either the one or the other.

611. PREDETERMINATION, premeditation, predeliberation.

V. To predetermine, premeditate, preresolve; to resolve beforehand.

Adj. Prepense, premeditated, predetermined, advised, pre-designed, preconcerted, studied, designed, 620.

Adv. Advisedly, &c., with the eyes open.

613. HABIT, habitude, assuetude, wont, rule, routine, assuefaction.

Custom, use, usage, red-tape, red-tapism, practice, run, way, prevalence, observance, fashion, 852, etiquette, vogue.

Seasoning, training, hardening, &c., 673.

A second nature, *cacoethes*, taking root, radication; *diathesis*.

V. To be habitual, &c., to be in the habit of, be wont, be accustomed to, &c.

To follow, observe, conform to, obey, bend to, comply with, accommodate one's self to, adapt one's self to; fall into a habit, custom, or usage; to addict one's self to.

Phr. To follow the multitude; *hurler avec les loups*; to go with the current, stream, &c.; to move in a rut; to run on in a groove.

To become a habit, to take root, to contract a habit.

Phr. To gain, or grow upon one; to run in the blood.

To habituate, inure, harden; season, form, train, accustom, naturalize, acclimatize.

612. IMPULSE, sudden thought, inspiration, flash, spurt.

V. To flash on the mind.

Adj. Extemporaneous, impulsive, automatic, unmeditated, unpremeditated, *improvisé*, unprompted, unguided, spontaneous, natural, unguarded.

Adv. Extempore, off-hand, *impromptu, à l'improviste*, improviso.

Phr. On the spur of the moment, or of the occasion.

614. DESUETUDE, disuse, 678, want of habit or of practice, inusitation, newness to.

Non-observance, infraction, violation, infringement.

V. To be unaccustomed, &c., to be new to; to leave off, cast off, wean one's self of, break off, break through, infringe, violate, &c., a habit, usage, &c.; to disuse, to wear off.

Adj. Unaccustomed, unused, green.

Unseasoned, uninured, unhabituated, untrained, unhackneyed.

Unusual, unwonted, uncustomary, unfashionable, non-observant, disused.

Phr. To stretch a point.

To acquire a habit, to get into the way of, to learn, &c.

Adj. Habitual, accustomed, accustomary, habituated, &c. ; in the habit, &c., of; used to, given to, addicted to, attuned to, wedded to, usual, wonted, customary, hackneyed, fixed, rooted, permanent, inveterate, besetting, naturalized, ingrained, hereditary, congenital, congenite, innate, inborn, inbred, natural, instinctive, &c., 5.

Phr. Bred in the bone ; running in the blood ; at home in ; *more majorum.*

Fashionable, in ashion, in vogue, according to use, routine, &c., conventional ; jog-trot.

Adv. Habitually, usually, commonly, generally.

Phr. According to custom ; *pro formâ* ; as things go ; as the world goes ; *more suo* ; *naturam expellas furcâ, tamen usque recurret.*

2. Causes of Volition.

615. MOTIVE, reason, ground, principle, mainspring, *primum mobile*, account, score, sake, consideration, calculation.

Phr. The why and the wherefore ; the *pro* and the *con*.

Inducement, recommendation, encouragement, attraction, allectation, temptation, enticement, bait, allurements, allective, witchery, bewitchery.

Persuasibility, persuasibleness, softness, impressibility, susceptibility.

Influence, prompting, dictate, instance, impulse, impulsion, incitement, incitation, press, instigation, excitement, provocation, invitation, solicitation, suasion, persuasion, hortation, exhortation, seduction, cajolery, blandishment, tantalization, *agacerie*, seducement, bewitchment, inspiration, honeyed words.

Incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, goad, rowel, provocative, whet, dram, *prestige*.

Bribe, sop, lure, decoy, charm, spell, loadstone.

Phr. The golden apple ; the voice of the tempter ; the song of the Sirens ; the forbidden fruit.

Promoter, tempter, seducer, se-

616. Absence of motive, *see* Caprice, 608.

Phr. Without rhyme or reason.

DISSUASION, dehortation, discouragement.

Cohibition, check, restraint, curb, bridle, rein, stay, damper, remonstrance, expostulation.

Scruple, qualm, demur, reluctance, delicacy, 868, contraindication.

Phr. A wet blanket.

V. To dissuade, dehort, discourage, disincline, indispose, dispirit, damp, dishearten, disenchant, contraindicate, deter, keep back, render averse, &c.

To withhold, restrain, restrict, coerce, hold, check, bridle, curb, rein in, keep in, stay, cohibit, inhibit, repel, 751.

To cool, blunt, calm, quiet, quench, shake, stagger, remonstrate, expostulate, warn.

To scruple, refrain, abstain, &c., 603.

Phr. To throw cold water upon ; to turn a deaf ear to ; to give a sop to.

Adj. Dissuading, &c., dissuasive, dehortatory.

Dissuaded, discouraged, &c., un-

ductor, instigator, firebrand, incendiary, Siren, Circe.

V. To induce, move, lead, draw, draw on, draw over, win over, carry, bring; to influence, to weigh with; bias, sway; to operate, work upon, engage, procure, incline, dispose, predispose, prompt, whisper, call, call upon, recommend, encourage, invite, solicit, press, en-

treat, 765, court, plead, advocate, exhort, enforce, dictate, attract, tempt, tantalize, seduce, overpersuade, entice, lure, allure, decoy, kidnap, charm, conciliate, wheedle, coax, cajole, inveigle, persuade, prevail upon, get to do, bring over, enlist, kidnap.

Phr. To pat on the back or shoulder; to bait the hook; to talk over, to lead by the nose, to turn the head, to go or come round a person; to set an example; to keep in countenance.

To bribe; to suborn; to grease the palm; to bait with a silver hook; to put a sop into the pan; to tamper with.

To act upon, to impel, excite, suscite, stimulate, exsuscitate, incite, animate, instigate, provoke, set on, urge, pique, spirit up, inspirit, inspire, awaken, give a fillip, light up, kindle, enkindle, rekindle, whet, quicken, drive, lash, goad, spur, prick, egg on, hurry on, stir up, blow up, work up, fan, fire, inflame, set on fire, fan the flame, blow the coals, stir the embers, put on one's mettle, force, rouse, arouse, to lash into fury.

Phr. To follow the bent of; to follow the dictates of; to make no scruple; to make no bones; to act on principle.

Adj. Impulsive, motive, persuasive, hortatory, seductive, pro-treptical, suasory, suasive, honey-tongued, inviting, tempting, alluring, provocative, exciting, *piquant*, appetizing, tantalizing, &c.

Persuadable, persuasible, suasible, soft, yielding, facile, easily persuaded, &c.

Induced, moved, disposed, led, persuaded, &c., spell-bound, instinct with, or by.

Adv. Because, for, since, on account of, out of, from; by reason of, on principle, for the sake of, on the score of.

As, forasmuch as, therefore, hence, why, wherefore; for all the world.

Phr. *Hinc illæ lacrymæ.*

617. Ostensible motive, ground, or reason assigned.

PLEA, allegation, pretext, pretence, excuse, apology, cue, color, gloss, salvo, loophole, handle, shift, quirk, guise, stalking-horse, starting-hole, make-shift, special pleading, blind, *cheval de bataille*, claptrap, advocacy, soft sawder, a Canterbury tale, moonshine; a lame excuse or apology; a come off.

Phr. A hole to creep out of; a tub to the whale.

V. To make a pretext, &c., of; to use as a plea, &c.; to plead, allege,

induced, unmoved, unactuated, un-influenced, unbiassed, uncited, unimpelled, unurged, unswayed, unprovoked, uninspired, untempted, unattracted.

Repugnant, averse, scrupulous, &c., 867, unpersuadable.

pretend, excuse, make a handle, &c., of; to shelter one's self under the plea of; to gild the pill.

Adj. Ostensible, colorable, pretended, alleged, &c.

Phr. *Ad captandum*; the grapes being sour.

3. Objects of Volition.

618. GOOD, benefit, advantage, service, interest, weal, boot, gain, profit, harvest, blessing, behoof, behalf; a good turn.

Phr. The main chance, *summum bonum*.

Luck, good fortune, piece of luck, windfall, godsend, bonus; *bonanza*, prize.

Cause of good, *see* Utility, 644, Goodness, 648, and Remedy, 662.

Adv. Aright, well, favorably.

In behalf of, in favor of.

619. EVIL, ill, wrong, harm, hurt, injury, 659, mischief, detriment, damage, ill-turn, bale, scath.

Disadvantage, loss, disservice, prejudice, drawback, annoyance, bore, grievance, nuisance, plague.

Blow, scratch, bruise, wound, mutilation; outrage, 649, rub.

Misfortune, trouble, mishap, mischance, misadventure, cross, load, pressure, reverse, crash.

Affliction, woe, visitation, disaster, calamity, catastrophe, desolation, downfall, ruin, ruination, prostration, curse, wrack, blight, blast; Pandora's box; a plague-spot.

Cause of evil, *see* Bane, 663.

Production of evil, 649. Spoliation, 791. Destruction, 162.

Adv. Amiss, wrong, evil, ill.

Section II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION.*

1. Conceptional Volition.

620. INTENTION, intent, intentionality, purpose, design, purport, mind, *animus*, meaning, view, purview, proposal, study, bent, turn.

Final cause, object, aim, end, scope, drift, destination, mark, point, butt, goal, target, prey, quarry, game, quintain; the philosopher's stone.

Decision, determination, resolve, resolution, 604, predetermination, 611; set or settled purpose. Wish, 865.

Indication, therapeutic.

621. Absence of purpose in the succession of events, 156.

CHANCE, † fortune, fate, accident, hazard, hap, haphazard, lot, casualty, contingency, adventure, hit, random shot, lottery, chance-medley.

Phr. A toss up; a turn of the die, or cards.

A godsend, luck, a run of luck, a windfall, &c., 618.

Drawing lots, sortilege, sortition.

Wager, bet, betting, gambling.

Phr. A blind bargain.

* That is, volition having reference to a future object.

† See Note on 156.

Study of final causes, Teleology.

V. To intend, purpose, design, mean, propose to one's self.

Phr. To have in view, have *in petto*, have in one's eye, have an eye to; to have a great mind to.

To be at, aim at, drive at, be after, point at, level at, take aim; aspire at, or after, endeavor after; desire, 865.

To meditate, think of, dream of, premeditate, 611, contemplate, study, compass, destine, destinate.

To propose, project, devise.

Phr. To take into one's head, take upon one's self; to have to do; to see one's way; to find in one's heart.

Adj. Intended, &c., intentional, minded, earnest, express, prepense, studious, set upon, bent upon, intent upon, in view, *in petto*, in prospect; in contemplation; teleological.

Phr. In the wind; on the anvil; on the *tapis*.

Adv. Intentionally, &c., expressly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, studiously; for, with a view to, with an eye to; for the purpose of, with the view of, in order to, to the end that, on account of, in pursuance of, pursuant to, with the intent, &c.

Phr. In right good earnest; with one's eyes open; to all intents and purposes.

622. Purpose in action.

PURSUIT, undertaking, enterprise, emprise, adventure, game, hobby, endeavor, 676.

Prosecution, search, quest, angling, chase, hunt, *battue*, race, scramble, course, direction, wild-goose chase, steeple-chase.

Pursuer, hunter, huntsman, marksman; hound, greyhound, bloodhound, beagle, harrier.

V. To pursue, undertake, engage in; to beat for, take in hand, carry on, prosecute, endeavor.

To court, seek, angle, chase, give

V. To chance, hap, turn up; to stand a chance.

To wager, bet, gamble, raffle, toss up, cast lots, draw lots.

Phr. To take one's chance; try one's luck; shuffle the cards; put into a lottery, lay a wager.

To risk, venture, hazard, stake, incur, or run the risk; stand the hazard.

Phr. To buy a pig in a poke.

Adj. Casual, fortuitous, accidental, contingent, random, adventitious, incidental.

Unintentional, aimless, driftless, designless, undesigned, undirected; purposeless, causeless, without purpose, &c., unmediated, unpremeditated, unpurposed.

Indiscriminate, promiscuous.

On the cards, or dice; possible, 470, at stake.

Adv. Casually, &c., by chance, by accident, accidentally, &c., at haphazard; heads or tails.

Phr. As luck (good, bad, or ill) would have it; the die being cast; *alea jacta est*; without rhyme or reason.

623. Absence of pursuit.

AVOIDANCE, forbearance, abstinence, sparing, refraining, 681.

Flight, &c., evasion, elusion.

Motive for avoidance, contra-indication.

V. To avoid, refrain, abstain, not to attempt; to spare, hold, shun, fly, flee, eschew, run away from, shrink, hold back, draw back, 287, recoil from, flinch, blench, shy, elude, evade, shirk, parry, dodge.

Phr. To steer clear of; to keep clear of; to have nothing to do

chase, course, dog, hunt, track, follow, run after, prowl, hound, bid for, fish, angle, bob for, aim at, take aim, make a leap at, rush upon, jump at, snatch at, run down.

Phr. To take or hold a course; to tread a path; to shape one's course; to direct or bend one's steps or course; to run a race, rush headlong, rush headforemost, make a plunge, &c., to start game; to follow the scent.

To run or ride full tilt at; to ride one's hobby-horse.

Adj. Pursuing, &c.

Adv. In order to; in order that; for the purpose of; with a view to, &c., 620; in quest of.

Phr. In full cry after; on the scent of.

with; to keep or get out of the way; to keep at a respectful distance; to stand or keep aloof; to beat a retreat; to fight shy of; to give the slip, or go-by; to lead one a dance; to take to one's heels; to let alone.

Adj. Avoiding, &c., elusive, evasive, flying, fugitive, &c., unsought, unattempted.

Adv. Lest; with a view to prevent.

624. RELINQUISHMENT, dereliction, abandonment, renunciation, desertion, 607, discontinuance.

Dispensation, riddance.

V. To relinquish, give up, give over, leave off, desist, 681; put away; get rid of; set, put, or lay aside, cast off, discard, dismiss, shelve; to leave, quit, drop, desert, forsake, abandon, renounce, waive, forswear; to depart from, swerve from, 279.

Cession of property, 782.

Phr. To draw in one's horns; to take leave of; to drop all idea of; to back out of; to think better of; to wash one's hands of; to turn over a new leaf; to throw up the game, or the cards; to shut up shop; to have other fish to fry; to pass to the order of the day; to move the previous question; to lay on the shelf; to throw overboard.

To give warning; to give notice to quit.

Adj. Relinquishing, &c., relinquished, &c., unpursued.

Int. Hands off! keep off! forbear! avast!

625. BUSINESS, affair, concern, task, work, job, errand, commission, office, charge, care, part, duty, rôle, agenda. A press of business.

Province, department, function, mission, vocation, calling, avocation, profession, cloth, faculty, trade, craft, mystery, walk, beat, race, career, line, walk of life.

Place, post, orb, sphere, capacity, employment, engagement, exercise, occupation; lookout; situation, undertaking, 676.

V. To carry on a business, trade, &c.

Phr. To have to do with; to take in hand; to have on one's hands; to have one's hands full; to betake one's self to; to occupy or concern one's self with; to have on one's shoulders; to make it one's business; to go to do; to act a part; to perform the office, or functions of; to enter a profession; to drive a trade; to spend time upon.

Adj. Business-like, official, functional, professional, in hand.

Adv. On hand, on foot, afoot, afloat, going.

626. PLAN, scheme, device, design, project, proposal, proposition.

Line of conduct, game, card, course, tactics, strategy, policy, polity, 692, craft, practice, campaign. *See* Preparation, 673.

Measure, step, precaution, proceeding, procedure, process, system, economy, arrangement, organization, expedient, contrivance, artifice, invention, shift, stop-gap, manœuvre, stratagem, fetch, trick, 702, stroke, stroke of policy, master-stroke, great gun, trump card.

Intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, complot, machination, *coup d'état*.

Alternative, loophole, counterplot, counterproject, side-wind, under-plot; *dernier ressort, pis aller*.

Sketch, outline, *programme*, draught (or draft), *ébauche*, rough draught, receipt, skeleton, forecast, prospectus, *carte du pays*.

After-course, after-game, *arrière pensée*.

A projector, designer, schemer, contriver, artist, schematist, *intriquant*.

V. To plan, scheme, devise, imagine, design, frame, contrive, forecast, project, plot, invent, fall upon, hit upon, strike out, chalk out, sketch, lay out, lay down, cut out, cast, recast, arrange, mature, organize, concoct, digest, pack, prepare, hatch; to counterplot, countermine.

Phr. To have many irons in the fire; to dig a mine; to spring a project; to take or adopt a course; to set one's wits to work, 515.

Adj. Planned, &c., strategic; planning, scheming, &c.

Ep. Well-laid, deep-laid, cunning, well-devised, &c., maturely considered, well-weighed, prepared, organized, &c.

Adv. In course of preparation, on the anvil, on the stocks, on the *tapis*.

627. METHOD, way, manner, wise, gait, form, path, road, route, channel, walk, access, course, pass, ford, ferry, canal, passage, line of way, trajectory, orbit, track, avenue, approach, beaten track, turnpike road, high road, highway, roadway, causeway, bridle-path, path-way, footpath, railway, tramway, the King's highway, thoroughfare, gateway, street, lane, alley, hatchway, aisle, cross-road, cross-way, cut, short-cut, royal road, cross-cut, *carrefour*.

Steps, stair, corridor, staircase, flight of stairs, ladder, stile, scaffold, scaffolding.

Bridge, gangway, viaduct, pontoon, stepping-stone, plank.

Phr. *Modus operandi*.

Indirect way; by-path, by-way, by-walk, by-road, back door, back stairs.

Inlet, gate, door, gateway, portal, porch, doorway, conduit, tunnel, 350.

Adv. How, in what way, in what manner, by what mode.

By the way, *en passant*, by the by, *in transitu*, *chemin faisant*.

One way or another, anyhow; by hook or by crook; by way of; *viâ*.

Phr. *Tout chemin va à Rome. Hæ tibi erunt artes.*

<p>628. MID-COURSE, middle course, a half-and-half measure, mean, <i>juste milieu</i>, <i>mezzo termine</i>; see Middle, 68, and Mean, 29.</p>	<p>629. CIRCUIT, round-about way, <i>détour</i>, zigzag, circumbendibus, circuituion, 311, wandering, deviation, 279, divergence, 291.</p>
---	---

Direct, straight, straightforward course, path, &c., short cut.

V. To keep in a middle course.

Adj. Undeviating, direct, straight, straightforward.

Phr. As the crow flies; *in medio tutissimus ibis*: the golden mean.

V. To perform a circuit, &c., to deviate, wander, go round about, meander, &c., 279.

Adj. Circuitous, indirect, round about, zigzag, &c.

Adv. By a side wind, by an indirect course, in a round-about way.

Phr. To beat about the bush.

630. REQUIREMENT, requisition, need, lack, wants, necessities, desideratum, exigency, pinch, *sine quâ non*, the very thing.

Needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency, call for.

V. To require, need, want, ask, have occasion for, stand in need of, lack, demand, desire, be at a loss for, desiderate; not to be able to do without, or dispense with; to prerequisite; to want but little.

To render necessary, to necessitate, to create a necessity for, to call for; to put in requisition.

Adj. Requisite, required, &c., needful, necessary, urgent, exigent, essential, indispensable, prerequisite; that cannot be spared, or dispensed with.

2. Subservience to Ends.

1. ACTUAL SUBSERVIENCE.

631. INSTRUMENTALITY, medium, intermedium, intervention, mediation, dint, *see* Agency, 170, vehicle.

Key, master-key, pass-key, passport, *passe partout*, "open sesame," a go-between, a cat's paw, mainstay, trump card.

Phr. Two strings to one's bow; *cheval de bataille*.

Adj. Instrumental, intervening, intermediate, subservient.

Adv. Through, by, with, wherewith, wherewithal; by means of, by dint of; along with, thereby, through the medium, &c., of, on the shoulders of.

632. MEANS, resources, appliances, ways and means, appointments, expedients, steps, measures, 626, aid, 707, intermedium, medium.

Machinery, 633, mechanism, mechanics, engineering, mechanical powers, scaffold; ladder, mainstay, sheet anchor; last resort.

Phr. Wheels within wheels; many irons in the fire; two strings to one's bow; a trump card.

Adj. Instrumental, subservient, ministerial, mechanical, machinal.

Adv. How, by what means, by all means, anyhow, 627, by the aid of, by dint of, by the power or agency of; with; by; somehow.

Phr. Somehow or other; by hook or by crook; by all manner of means; for love or money.

633. INSTRUMENT, tool, implement, apparatus, utensil, craft, machine, engine, lathe.

Weapon, arms, armor, armory, battery, 727.

Equipment, gear, tackle, tackling, rigging, harness, paraphernalia, traps, trapping, equipage, *matériel*, appurtenances.

A wheel, jack, mill, clock-work, wheel-work, pulley, spring, screw, wedge, fly-wheel, lever, pinion, crank, winch, crane, capstan, windlass, monkey, hammer, mallet, mattock, mall, bat, sledge-hammer, mace, club, truncheon, pole, staff, bill, crow, crowbar, poleaxe, handspike, crutch, boom, rod, bar, pitchfork, &c.

Organ, limb, arm, hand, finger, fist, claw, paw, talons, tentacle, wing, oar, paddle, pincer, plier, forceps.

Handle, hilt, haft, shaft, heft, shank, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, treadle, pummel, peg, 214, 215, key.

Edge tool, hatchet, axe, pickaxe, &c., 253, axis, 312.

634. SUBSTITUTE, shift, makeshift, *succedaneum*, jury-mast, *pis aller*, see Substitution, 147, and Deputy, 759.

635. MATERIALS, stuff, raw material, *pabulum*, fuel, grist, provender, provisions, food, 298, aliment, fodder, forage, prog, pasture, pasturage.

Supplies, munition, ammunition, reinforcement, relay, contingents.

Baggage, luggage, bag and baggage, effects, goods, chattels, furniture, household stuff, equipage, paraphernalia, stock in trade, pelf, cargo, lading.

Metal, ore, brick, clay, wood, timber, &c.

Phr. A shot in the locker; a hand at cards.

636. STORE, stock, fund, supply, reserve, relay, budget, quiver, *corps de réserve*, reserved fund, mine, quarry, vein, lode, fountain, herd, milch cow.

Collection, accumulation, heap, 72, hoard, magazine, pile, rick, savings, bank, 802, treasury, reservoir, repository, repertory, *repertorium*, depository, *dépôt*, *cache*, treasure, thesaurus, museum, storehouse, promptuary, reservatory, conservatory, menagery, receptacle, warehouse, *entrepôt*, dock, larder, spence, garner, granary, store-room, hanaper, cistern, well, tank, pump, mill-pond, armory, arsenal, coffer, &c., 191, nest-egg.

V. To store, stock, treasure up, lay in, lay by, set by, set apart, lay up, fund, garner, save, reserve, keep back, hold back, husband, hoard, deposit, accumulate, 72.

Phr. To husband one's resources; to have two strings to one's bow, *φειδω των κτενων*.

Adj. Stored, &c., in store, in reserve.

637. PROVISION, supply, providing, supplying, &c., purveyance, purveying, reinforcement, husbanding, commissariat, victualling.

Forage, pasture, food, provender, fodder, &c., 298.

Phr. What will make the pot boil.

638. WASTE, consumption, expenditure, squandering, exhaustion, drain, leakage, wear and tear, dispersion, 73, ebb, see Prodigality, 819.

V. To waste, spend, expend, use, consume, spill, leak, run out, run to waste, disperse, 73, ebb, dry up

A purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, jackal, feeder, batman.

V. To provide, supply, furnish, purvey, cater, suppeditate, replenish, fill up, feed, stock with, recruit, find, keep, lay in, lay in store, store, forage, husband, 636.

Phr. Penny wise and pound foolish.

639. SUFFICIENCY, adequacy, competence; enough, satiety.

Fulness, plenitude, plenty, abundance, copiousness, amplitude, richness, fertility, luxuriance, uberty, cornucopia.

Phr. The horn of plenty; the horn of Amalthæa; the fat of the land.

Impletion, repletion, saturation.

Riches, 803, mine, store, fund, 636; a bumper, a bellyful, a cart-load, a ship-load; a plumper.

A flood, draught, shower, rain, stream, tide, high-water, spring-tide, flush, 347, 348.

Moderation, *see* Mediocrity, 651.

V. To be sufficient, &c., to suffice, to do, satisfy, saturate, make up.

To abound, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down, pour, swarm.

To render sufficient, &c., to make up, to fill, replenish, pour in.

Adj. Sufficient, enough, adequate, commensurate, *quantum sufficit*, what will do; what will just do.

Moderate, measured.

Full, chokeful, ample, plenty, copious, plentiful, plenteous, in plenty, plenary, wantless, abundant, in abundance, abounding, flush, uberous, replete, laden, full-laden, charged, fraught; well stocked, or provided, liberal, lavish, unstinted, to spare, unsparing, unmeasured; *ad libitum*, wholesale.

impoverish, drain, empty, exhaust; to throw away, cast away, fling away; dissipate, fritter away.

Phr. To burn the candle at both ends; to cast pearls before swine; to employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; to break a butterfly on a wheel.

Adj. Wasted, spent, &c., prodigal, profuse, lavish, &c.; at a low ebb.

640. INSUFFICIENCY, inadequacy, inadequateness, incompetence.

Deficiency, scantiness, scant, stint, defect, defectiveness, defalcation, default, deficit, shortcoming, falling short, 304, what will not do, scantness, paucity, slenderness, a mouthful, a thimbleful, &c., 32.

Scarcity, dearth, want, need, lack, exigency, inanition, indigence, poverty, penury, 804, destitution, dole, pittance, short allowance, short commons, half-rations, a banyan day, starvation, famine, drought, emptiness, depletion, vacancy, flaccidity; ebb-tide; low-water.

Phr. A beggarly account of empty boxes.

V. To be insufficient, &c., not to suffice, &c., to come short of; to fall or run short of; to fail, stop short, to want, lack, need, require, 630, *caret*.

Phr. To be put upon one's shifts.

To render insufficient, &c., to dole out, to stint, grudge, hold back, withhold, starve, pinch, famish.

Phr. To put on short allowance.

To empty, drain, &c., 638.

Adj. Insufficient, inadequate, incompetent, not enough, &c., scant, scrimp, scanty, deficient, defective, ill-furnished, ill-provided, ill-stored, in default, scarce, empty, vacant, devoid, short of, wanting, &c.

Destitute, dry, drained, unprovided, unsupplied, unfurnished, un-

Brimful, brimming, to the brim, chokeful, saturated, crammed, up to the ears, topful, rich, luxuriant, heavy laden.

Unexhausted, unwasted, exhaustless, inexhaustible.

Phr. The measure being full; having two strings to one's bow; cut and come again; full as an egg; full as a vetch; ready to burst; plenty as blackberries; flowing with milk and honey; enough in all conscience.

replenished, unfed, unstored, untreasured, bare, meagre, poor, thin, spare, stinted, niggardly, starved, famished, pinched, starveling, jejune, without resources.

Phr. Out at elbows; not having a leg to stand upon; ill off; at a low ebb.

641. REDUNDANCE, superabundance, superfluity, superfluousness, exuberance, profuseness, profusion, plethora, engorgement, congestion, glut, surfeit, load, turgidity, turgescence, 192, dropsy, pleonasm.

Excess, surplus, an overdose, oversupply, overplus, surplusage, ni-miety, overmeasure, overflow, inundation, deluge, cataclysm, extravagance, prodigality, 818, exorbitance, lavishness.

An expletive; a drug in the market.

V. To superabound, overabound, run over, overflow, flow over; roll in; wallow in, swarm.

Phr. To go a-begging.

To overstock, overdose, overlay, gorge, glut, load, overload, overburden, overcharge, surcharge, overrun, drench, inundate, deluge, overwhelm, supersaturate.

Phr. To put butter upon bacon; it never rains but it pours; to send, or carry coals to Newcastle.

Adj. Redundant, superfluous, exuberant, superabundant, *ultra*, excessive, in excess, exorbitant, overmuch, too much, *de trop*, needless, over and above, 40, more than enough, *satis superque*, running to waste, overflowing, running over; drenched, supersaturated.

Phr. Enough and to spare.

Turgid, gorged, plethoric, dropsical, profuse, lavish, prodigal, super-vacaneous, *extra*, supernumerary, expletive, surcharged, overcharged, overloaded, overladen, overburdened, overrun, overfed.

Adv. Over, over and above, too much, overmuch, over and enough, too far, without measure, without stint.

Phr. Over head and ears.

2. DEGREE OF SUBSERVIENCE.

642. IMPORTANCE, consequence, moment, weight, gravity, seriousness, concern, value, consideration, significance, import, influence, 175, pressure, urgency, stress, emphasis, preponderance, prominence, 250, greatness, 31.

The substance, essence, quintes-

643. UNIMPORTANCE, indifference, insignificance, triflingness, paltriness, emptiness, nothingness, inanity, lightness, levity, frivolity, vanity, frivolousness, puerility child's play.

Poverty, meagreness, meanness, shabbiness, &c., 804.

sence, gist, pith, marrow, soul, *gravamen*.

The principal, prominent, or essential part; the corner-stone.

Phr. A *sine quâ non*.

V. To be important, or of importance, &c., to signify, import, matter, boot, weigh, to be prominent, &c., to take the lead.

Phr. To be somebody, or something.

To attach, or ascribe importance to; to value, care for, &c., 897.

To over-estimate, &c., 482, to exaggerate, 549, to emphaticize.

Phr. To make much of; to lay stress upon; to set store upon; to make a stir, a fuss, a piece of work, or much ado about.

To mark, underline, score, to accentuate.

Adj. Important, of importance, &c., grave, serious, critical, material, weighty, influential, significant, emphatic, momentous, impressive, noteworthy, earnest, pressing, urgent, preponderating, pregnant, paramount, essential, vital.

Phr. A matter of life and death; a trump card; half the battle.

Great, considerable, &c., 31, first rate, capital, leading, principal, superior, chief, main, prime, primary, cardinal, prominent, salient.

Signal, notable, memorable, remarkable, &c., grand, solemn, eventful, stirring; not to be despised, or overlooked, &c., worth while.

Phr. Being no joke; not to be sneezed at; no laughing matter.

Adv. *Par excellence*.

A trifle, small matter, *minutiæ*, *bagatelle*, nonsense, cipher, moonshine, molehill, joke, jest, snap of the fingers, fudge, flummery, flea-bite, pinch of snuff, old song, fiddlestick, fiddlestick end, paper pellet, bubble, nothing, nonentity.

A straw, pin, fig, button, rush, feather, farthing, brass farthing, doit, peppercorn, pebble, small fry.

Toy, plaything, knickknack, gimcrack, gewgaw, jiggumbob, bauble, kickshaw, bulrush.

Trumpery, trash, rubbish, rattle-traps, stuff, *fatras*, frippery, chaff, drug, froth, smoke, cobweb.

Refuse, lumber, litter, orts, tares, weeds, sweepings, scourings, off-scourings; waste, rubble, *debris*, slough, dross, *scoriæ*, dregs, scum, flue, dust, *see* Dirt, 653.

Phr. "Leather or prunello," tweedledum and tweedledee, *peu de chose*; much ado about nothing; *nugæ canoræ*; much cry and little wool; *magno conatu*, *magnas nugæ*; *de lanâ caprinâ*; a man of straw.

V. To be unimportant, to be of little or no importance, &c.; not to matter; not to signify, not to deserve, merit, or be worthy of notice, regard, consideration, &c.

Phr. To catch at straws; to make much ado about nothing.

Adj. Unimportant, secondary, subordinate, inferior, immaterial, insignificant, unessential, non-essential, beneath notice, indifferent; of little or no account, importance, consequence, moment, interest, &c., paltry, contemptible.

Trifling, trivial, slight, slender, light, flimsy, trumpery, frivolous, foolish, idle, puerile, childish, infantile, frothy, trashy, flummery, fribble, catchpenny, commonplace.

Vain, empty, inane, poor, sorry, mean, meagre, shabby, scrannel, vile, miserable, wretched, scrubby, weedy, niggling, beggarly, piddling, peddling, pitiful, pitiable, despicable, priceless, ridiculous, farcical, finical, finikin, fiddle-faddle, fingle-fangle, gimcrack.

Phr. As light as air ; not worth a straw ; not worth while ; not worth mentioning, or speaking of ; nothing to speak of ; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle* ; it being no object ; as dust in the balance ; neither here nor there.

Adv. Meagrely, pitifully, vainly, &c.

Int. No matter ! pshaw ! pugh ! pooh-pooh ! fudge ! fiddle-dedee ! nonsense ! stuff ! never mind ! *n'importe* ! what of that ! what signifies !

644. UTILITY, service, use, function, office, sphere, capacity, part, rôle, task, work.

Usefulness, worth, stead, avail, advantageousness, profitableness, serviceableness, merit, *cui bono*, applicability, adequacy, subservience, subserviency, efficacy, efficiency, help, money's worth. Productiveness, 168.

V. To be useful, of use, of service, &c.

To avail, serve, subserve, help, 707, conduce, serve one's turn, stand in stead, profit, advantage, benefit, accrue.

To render useful, to use, 677, to turn to account, to utilize, to make the most of.

To serve an office, act a part, perform a function, serve a purpose, serve one's turn, to produce a good effect.

Adj. Useful, beneficial, advantageous, serviceable, ready, handy, at hand, helping, gainful, profitable, proficuous, prolific.

Subservient, conducive, applicable, available, adequate, efficient, efficacious, effective, effectual, 168.

Worth while, *tanti*.

Phr. *Valeat quantum valere potest*.

Adv. Usefully, &c.

Phr. *Pro bono publico*.

645. INUTILITY, uselessness, unsubservience, inefficacy, inefficiency, ineptness, inadequacy, inaptitude, fruitlessness, inanity, worthlessness, unproductiveness, barrenness, sterility, vanity, futility, triviality, paltriness, unprofitableness, unfruitfulness, rustiness, obsolescence, discommodity, supererogation.

Phr. The labor of Sisyphus ; the work of Penelope ; much ado about nothing ; a howling wilderness ; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*.

Litter, rubbish, lumber, trash, orts, weeds, 643, cast-off clothes, rags, odds and ends.

A waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness.

V. To be useless, &c., to be of no avail, use, &c., 644.

Phr. To use vain efforts ; to beat the air ; to lash the waves ; to fish in the air ; to milk the ram.

Adj. Useless, inutile, inservient, inefficient, inefficacious, unavailing, inoperative, bootless, supervacaneous, inadequate, unprofitable, inept, unproductive, sterile, barren ; unsubservient ; of no effect ; wishy-washy ; ineffectual ; abortive.

Worthless, valucless, priceless, at a discount, gainless, fruitless, vain, profitless, unserviceable, rusty, effete, washy, wasted, nugatory, futile, inept, withered, wasteful, ill-spent, obsolete, stale.

Phr. Good for nothing ; food for powder ; not worth having ; of no end ; not worth while ; not worth

earthly use ; leading to no powder and shot.

Unneeded, unnecessary, uncalled for, incommodious, discommodious.

Phr. *De lanâ caprinâ.*

Adv. Uselessly, &c.; to no purpose.

646. Specific subservience.

EXPEDIENCE, expediency, fitness, suitability, aptness, aptitude, appropriateness, pertinence, seasonableness, 644, adaptation, congruity, consonance, 23, convenience, eligibility, applicability, seemliness.

V. To be expedient, &c.

To suit, fit, match, square with, adapt itself to, agree with, consort with, tally with, accord with, conform to.

Adj. Expedient, fit, fitting, befitting, suitable, applicable, eligible, apt, appropriate, adapted, proper, advisable, desirable, pertinent, congruous, seemly, consonant, becoming, meet, due, consensual, congenial, well-timed, pat, seasonable, opportune, *à propos*, happy, felicitous, auspicious, acceptable, &c., convenient, commodious, 23, 134.

Phr. Being just the thing.

648. Capability of producing good: good qualities.

GOODNESS, excellence, value, worth, price, preciousness, estimation, rareness, exquisiteness.

Superexcellence, superiority, supereminence, transcendence, perfection, 650.

Mediocrity, innocuousness, 651.

V. To be good, &c., to be superior, &c., to excel, transcend, top, vie, emulate, rival, &c., 708.

Phr. To bear away the bell.

To be middling, &c., 651; to pass.

Phr. To challenge comparison; *probatum est*; to pass muster.

To produce good, benefit, &c., to avail, to profit, to bestead, to benefit, to be beneficial, &c., to

647. INEXPEDIENCE, inexpediency, disadvantageousness, unservience, unserviceableness, disservice, unfitness, inaptitude, ineligibility, inappropriateness, impropriety, unseemliness, incongruity, impertinence, inopportuneness, unseasonableness.

Inconvenience, incommodiousness, incommmodity, discommodity.

V. To be inexpedient, &c., to embarrass, cumber, lumber, &c.

Adj. Inexpedient, disadvantageous, unprofitable, unfit, unfitting, unsuited, unsuitable, amiss, improper, unapt, unservient, inept, unadvisable, ineligible, objectionable, inadmissible, unseemly, inopportune, unseasonable, 24, 135.

Inconvenient, incommodious, in the way, cumbrous, cumbersome, lumbering, unwieldy, unmanageable, awkward, clumsy.

Phr. A wild-goose chase.

649. Capability of producing evil: bad qualities.

BADNESS, hurtfulness, disserviceableness, injuriousness, banefulness, mischievousness, noxiousness, malignancy, venomousness, virulence, destructiveness, scath, curse, bane, scourge, 663; plague-spot.

Vileness, foulness, rankness, depravement, depravedness, peccancy, pestilence; Deterioration, injury, &c., 659.

Ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage.

V. To be bad, &c.

To cause, produce, or inflict evil; to harm, hurt, injure, mar, damage,

confer a benefit, &c., to improve, 658.

Adj. Harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, hurtless, unobnoxious.

Good, beneficial, valuable, estimable, serviceable, advantageous, profitable, precious, favorable, felicitous, propitious.

Sound, sterling, standard, true, genuine, seaworthy, household, fresh, in good condition, unfaded, unspoiled, unimpaired, uninjured, undemolished, undamaged, undecayed, natural, unsophisticated, unadulterated, unpolluted, unvitiated.

Choice, nice, fine, rare, superior, felicitous, unexceptionable, unobjectionable, excellent, admirable, capital, first-rate, tip-top, prime, crack, cardinal, superlative, superfine, superexcellent, exquisite, high wrought, inestimable, invaluable, priceless, incomparable, transcendent, matchless, none such, peerless, inimitable, unrivalled, spotless, immaculate, perfect, 650.

Moderately good, 651.

Phr. Of the first water; *nulli secundus*; *facile princeps*; precious as the apple of the eye; worth a Jew's eye; *ne plus ultra*; sound as a roach; right as a trevet; up to the mark; worth its weight in gold.

damnify, endamage, scath, prejudice, shend.

To wrong, molest, annoy, grieve, aggrieve, trouble, oppress, persecute, weigh down, run down, over-lay.

To maltreat, abuse, ill-use, ill-treat, bruise, scratch, maul, strike, smite, scourge, 972, wound, lame, maim, scotch, cripple, mutilate, hamstring, hough, stab, pierce, &c., crush, crumble.

To corrupt, corrode, pollute, inquinate, &c., 659.

To spoil, despoil, sweep, ravage, consume, lay waste, devastate, dismantle, demolish, level, raze, overrun, pillage, sack, plunder, destroy, 162.

Phr. To play the deuce with; to break the back of; to crush to pieces; to crumble to dust; to grind to powder; to ravage with fire and sword.

Adj. Bad, evil, wrong, too bad, prejudicial, disserviceable, disadvantageous, unprofitable, unlucky, sinister, obnoxious, untoward, unadvisable, inauspicious, irremediable, incorrigible.

Hurtful, injurious, grievous, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, baneful, baleful, malign.

Morbific, rank, peccant, malignant, foul, tabid, corroding, corrosive, virulent, cankering, mephitic, narcotic.

Deleterious, deletory, poisonous,

venomous, envenomed, pestilent, pestiferous, destructive, deadly, fatal, mortal, lethal, lethiferous, azotic.

Vile, base, sad, wretched, deplorable, sorry, shabby, scurvy, scrubby.

Hateful, abominable, villanous, depraved, shocking, horrid, horrible, dire, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, confounded, damnable, diabolic, devilish, demoniacal, infernal, hellish, Satanic.

Phr. Bad being the best.

Adv. Wrong, wrongly, badly, &c.

650. PERFECTION, perfectness, bestness, indefectibility, im-

651. IMPERFECTION, imperfectness, unsoundness, faultiness, defi-

peccability, *beau idéal*, summit, 210.

Masterpiece, *chef-d'œuvre*, model, standard, pattern, mirror, phoenix, *rara avis*, paragon, prime, *élite*, flower, cream, nonesuch, *nonpareil*.

Gem, *bijou*, jewel, pearl, diamond, ruby, brilliant; bijoutry; treasure.

Phr. The philosopher's stone; the flower of the flock; the cock of the roost; the pink or acme of perfection; the *ne plus ultra*; *le cygne noir*; *Natura lo jice, e poi rompe la stampa*.

V. To be perfect, &c., to excel, transcend, overtop, &c.

V. To play first fiddle; to carry everything before one; to bear away the bell.

To bring to perfection, to perfect, to ripen, mature, &c., 52, 729.

Adj. Perfect, best, faultless, finished, inefficient, ineffective, indefectible, immaculate, spotless, matchless, peerless, unparagoned, &c., 648, inimitable, superlative, transcendent, superhuman, divine.

Phr. *In seipso totus, teres atque rotundus*; *ad unguem*; up to the mark.

652. CLEANNESS, cleanliness, purity, neatness, tidiness, spotlessness, immaculateness.

Cleaning; cleansing, purification, mundification, lustration, detersion, abstersion, epuration, depuration, expurgation, purgation, castration.

Washing, ablution, lavation, elutriation, lixiviation, clarification, defecation, despumation, edulcoration, colature, filtration.

Fumigation, ventilation, disinfection.

Scavenger; a brush, broom, besom, mop, sieve, riddle, screen, filter, &c.

V. To be clean, &c.

To render clean, &c., to clean, to mundify, cleanse, rinse, wipe,

ciency, drawback, inadequacy, inadequateness.

Fault, defect, flaw, *lacuna*, 198, crack, twist, taint, peccancy.

Mediocrity, mean, 29, inferiority.

V. To be imperfect, middling, &c., to fail, to lie under a disadvantage.

Phr. To play second fiddle; barely to pass muster; to be out of order; to have a screw loose.

Adj. Imperfect, deficient, defective, faulty, inadequate, unsound, unremedied, cracked, warped, frail, gimcrack, gingerbread, tottering, decrepit, rickety, battered, worn out, threadbare, seedy, worm-eaten, used up, decayed, mutilated.

Indifferent, middling, ordinary, *médiocre*, so so, *couci-couci*, secondary, second rate, second best, second-hand, second-fiddle.

Tolerable, passable, bearable, pretty well, well enough, rather good, admissible, not bad, not amiss, unobjectionable.

Phr. No great catch; no great shakes; milk and water; only better than nothing.

653. UNCLEANNES, immundity, uncleanness, soilure, soiliness, foulness, impurity, pollution, nastiness, offensiveness, beastliness, defilement, contamination, abomination, leaven, taint, tainture, 659.

Slovenliness, slovenry, untidiness, sluttishness, squalor, coarseness, grossness, dregginess.

A dowdy, drab, slut, malkin.

Dirt, filth, soil, slop, dust, cobweb, fluc, smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime, raff, *sordes*.

Dregs, grounds, sediment, lees, settlement, dross, drossiness, precipitate, *scoria*, slag, scum, sweepings, off-scourings, out-scourings, *caput mortuum*, *residuum*, sprue, clinker, draff, fur, scurf, scurfi-

mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, brush, sweep, brush up, rout out.

To wash, lave, buck, absterge, deterge, clear, purify, depurate, defectate, purge, expurgate, elutriate, lixivate, edulcorate, clarify, rack, filter, filtrate.

To disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, emasculate, castrate.

To sift, winnow, pick, weed.

Adj. Clean, pure, spotless, unspotted, immaculate, unstained, stainless, unsoiled, unsullied, taintless, untainted, uninfected.

Spruce, tidy, washed, swept, &c., cleaned, purified, &c.

Phr. Clean as a whistle; clean as a new penny; like a cat in pattens.

ness, furfur, dandruff, ruffraff, vermin.

Mud, mire, quagmire, slough, alluvium, silt, sludge, slime, spawn, offal, garbage, carrion, recrement, fæces, excrement, ordure, dung, guano, manure, compost, dunghill, midden, bog, laystall, sink, privy, jakes, cess, cesspool, sump, sough, cloaca, sewer, shore; hog-wash, bilge-water, *alluvium*, *colluvies*.

Sty, pig-sty, dust-hole; lair, den.

Rottenness, corruption, decay, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity, purulence, feculence, rankness, rancidity, mouldiness, mustiness, mucidness, mould, mother, must, mildew, dry-rot; *see* Feter, 401.

Phr. An Augean stable; a sink of corruption.

V. To be unclean, dirty, &c., to reek, rot, putrefy, mould, moulder, fester, &c.

To render unclean, &c., to dirt, dirty, soil, begrime, smear, besmear, bemire, spatter, bespatter, splash, bedaggle, bedraggle, daub, bedaub, slobber, beslobber, beslime, to cover with dust, &c.

To foul, befoul, pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, corrupt, deflower, rot, &c.

Adj. Unclean, dirty, soiled, &c., dusty, dirtied, &c., sooty, smoky, reeky, reechy, thick, turbid, dreggy, slimy.

Slovenly, untidy, sluttish, dowdy, draggletailed, uncombed; unkempt, unscoured, unswept, unwiped, unwashed, unstrained, unpurified, squalid.

Nasty, coarse, foul, impure, offensive, abominable, beastly.

Mouldy, musty, mildewed, rusty, mouldering, moth-eaten, effete, reasty, rotten, rotting, corrupt, tainted, high, fly-blown, maggoty, putrescent, putrid, putrefied, festering, purulent, feculent, fecal, stercoraceous, excrementitious.

Phr. Wallowing in the mire; rotten as a pear; rotten as cheese.

654. HEALTH, sanity, soundness, heartiness, haleness, vigor, freshness, bloom, healthfulness, incorruption, incorruptibility.

V. To be in health, &c., to bloom, to flourish.

To return to health, to recruit, to recover, to get the better of.

To restore to health, to cure, recall to life, reanimate.

655. DISEASE, illness, sickness, ailment, ailing, indisposition, complaint, disorder, malady, distemper.

Sickliness, sickishness, infirmity, delicacy, diseasedness, discrasy, peccancy, invalidation, cachexy, witheredness, atrophy, decay, decline, *marasmus*, palsy, incurableness, incurability.

To come to, to come round, to come to one's self.

Phr. To keep on one's legs; to take a new, or fresh lease of life; *Non est vivere, sed valere vita.*

Adj. Healthy, in health, well, sound, healthful, hearty, hale, fresh, whole, florid, stanch, flush, hardy, robust, vigorous, weather-proof.

Unscathed, uninjured, unmaimed, unmarred, untainted.

Phr. Having a clean bill of health; being on one's legs; sound as a roach; fresh as a rose; hearty as a buck; in fine feather; in high feather; in good case; sound as a bell.

Taint, pollution, infection, septicity, epidemic, endemic, murrain, plague, pestilence, virus, pox.

A sore, ulcer, abscess, fester, rot, canker, cancer, *carcinoma*, *carries*, gangrene, *sphacelus*, leprosy, *asthenia*, peccant humors.

A valetudinarian, an invalid, a patient, a cripple.

Phr. A martyr to disease.

Science of disease; Pathology, *Ætiology*, Nosology.

V. To be ill, &c., to ail, suffer, be affected with, to complain of; to droop, flag, languish, halt, sicken, gasp.

Phr. To lay by; to lay up; to keep one's bed; to feign sickness; to sham Abraham; to malingering.

Adj. Diseased, ill, taken ill,

seized with, indisposed, unwell, delicate, sick, ailing, suffering; affected, or afflicted with illness; laid up, confined, bed-ridden, invalided.

Unsound, sickly, poorly, weakly, shaky, cranky, unhealthy, healthless, infirm, chlorotic, unbraced, drooping, flagging, withered, decayed, decrepit, lame, crippled, battered, halting, worn out, used up, moth-eaten, worm-eaten.

Morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, tabid, mangy, poisoned, incurable, immedicable; cureless, gasping, prostrate, moribund, 360.

Phr. Out of sorts; out of joint; out of heart; good for nothing; on the sick list; in a bad way; *hors de combat*; worn to the stump; on one's last legs; at the last gasp.

656. SALUBRITY, healthiness, wholesomeness, innoxiousness.

Preservation of health; *Hygiène*.

V. To be salubrious, &c., to agree with.

Adj. Salubrious, wholesome, healthy, salutary, salutiferous, healthful, sanitary, prophylactic, benign, bracing.

Innoxious, innocuous, harmless, uninjurious, innocent, uninfec-tious.

Remedial, restorative, sanative, nutritious, &c., 662, hygienic.

658. IMPROVEMENT, meliora-tion, amelioration, betterment,

657. INSALUBRITY, unhealthi-ness, unwholesomeness, deadliness, fatality.

Malaria, &c., 663.

Adj. Insalubrious, unhealthy, ungenial, uncongenial, indigestible, unwholesome, morbidic, nephritic, septic, azotic, deleterious, pestilent, pestiferous, pestilential, virulent, poisonous, contagious, infectious, epidemic, zymotic, deadly, mortif-erous. Innutritious, 645.

Phr. "There is death in the pot."

659. DETERIORATION, wane, ebb, debasement, degeneracy, de-

mei.d, emendation, advance, advancement, promotion, progress, elevation, preferment, convalescence, recovery, curableness.

Repair, reparation, mending, renovation, 660, cicatrization, revision, correction, reform, reformation, radical reform, epuration, purification, &c., 652, refinement, relief, redress, *limæ labor*.

New edition; *réchauffé, rifaumento*.

Reformer, radical.

V. To be, become, or get better, &c., to improve, mend, advance, progress, 282, to get on, make progress, gain ground, make way, go ahead, pick up, come about, come round, amend, rally, recover, get the better of, get well, get over it.

Phr. To take a new lease; to be one's self again; to turn over a new leaf; to be all the better for.

To render better, improve, mend, amend, better, meliorate, ameliorate, cultivate.

To repair, refit, retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, cobble, patch up, touch up, cicatrize, heelpiece, darn, fine-draw, rub up, brush up, furbish, polish, bolster up, prune, calk, carcen; to stop up a gap, to stanch.

To correct, rectify, redress, reform, restore, 660, mellow, cook, warm up, to set or put straight, to put to rights.

To purify, depurate, 652, defecate, strain, filter, rack, refine, disinfect.

To advance, forward, enhance.

To relieve, refresh, restore, renew, recruit, redintegrate, heal, doctor, plaster, dress the wounds, &c., 660; to palliate, mitigate.

Adj. Improving, &c., improved, &c., progressive, corrective, reparatory, emendatory, sanatory.

Curable, corrigible.

generation, degradation, degenerateness.

Impairment, iniquation, injury, outrage, havoc, devastation, inroad, vitiation, debasement, alloy, perversion, corruption, prostitution, pollution, defædation, poisoning, venenation.

Decline, declension, declination, falling off, going downhill, recession, retrogression, retrogradation, 283, caducity, decrepitude, decadency.

Decay, disorganization, dilapidation, wear and tear, falling to pieces, *delâbrement*, mouldiness, rottenness, moth and rust, dry-rot, blight, marasmus.

Incurableness, remedilessness, hopelessness, 859.

V. To be, or become deteriorated; to deteriorate, wane, ebb, degenerate, fall off, decline, go down, go downhill, sink, lapse, droop, be the worse for, recede, retrograde, fall into decay, break, break down, fall to pieces, wither, moulder, rot, rust, crumble, totter, shake, tumble, fall, topple, perish, die, 360.

Phr. To go to rack and ruin; "to fall into the sear and yellow leaf;" to go to the dogs; to go to pot; to go on from bad to worse; to go farther and fare worse; to be all the worse for; to run to seed.

To render less good; to deteriorate, injure, impair, mar, vitiate, iniquate, debase, alloy, pervert.

To spoil, embase, defile, taint, infect, contaminate, sophisticate, poison, empoison, envenom, rattle, canker, corrupt, exulcerate, pollute, deprave, denaturalize, leaven, envenom, debauch, prostitute, defile, adulterate, stain, spatter, bespatter, soil, tarnish.

To corrode, erode, wear away, wear out, gnaw, gnaw at the root

of, sap, mine, undermine, shake, break up, disorganize, dismantle, dismast, lay waste, do for, undo, confound, ruin.

To imbitter, acerbate, aggravate.

To injure, harm, hurt, damage, endamage, damnify, &c., 649.

Phr. To play the deuce with; to sap the foundations of.

Adj. Deteriorated, become worse, impaired, &c., degenerate, on the decline, *passé*, deciduous, unimproved, unrecovered, un-restored.

Remediless, hopeless, ruined, undone, past cure, past mending, irreparable, irremediable, cureless, incurable, incorrigible, irrecoverable, irretrievable, irreclaimable, irreversible, immitigable.

Decayed, &c., moth-eaten, worm-eaten, mildewed, rusty, time-worn, moss-grown, effete, wasted, worn, crumbling.

Phr. Out of the frying-pan into the fire; the worse for wear; worn to a thread; worn to a shadow; reduced to a skeleton; nodding to its fall.

660. RESTORATION, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, restoral, instauration, re-establishment, rectification, redintegration, refection, refocillation, cure, sanitation, refitting, recruiting, redress, retrieval, &c., refreshment, 689.

Renovation, reanimation, recovery, recure, resuscitation, reviviscence, revival, rejuvenescence, reviviction, regeneration, regeneracy, regenerateness, redemption, 672; a Phoenix.

V. To return to the original state, to recover, to come to, to rally, revive; to right itself; to come round.

To restore, replace, re-establish, reinstate, reseat, re-estate, re-constitute, rebuild, redintegrate, set right, set to rights, rectify, redress, reclaim, redeem, recover, recure, retrieve, cicatrize.

To refit, recruit, refresh, refocillate, rehabilitate, reconvert, re-constitute, renovate, regenerate, resuscitate, revive, reanimate.

Phr. To recall to life; to set on one's legs.

To cure, heal, cicatrize, remedy, doctor, physic, medicate.

Adj. Restoring, &c., restored, &c.

Phr. Placed *in statu quo*; rising from its ashes.

Restorable, recoverable, sanable, remediable, retrievable.

Adv. *In statu quo*; as you were; Phoenix-like.

662. REMEDY, help, redress, cure, antidote, counter-poison, prophylactic, corrective, restorative, sedative, Nepenthe, Mithridate.

Physic, medicine, Galenicals, drug, simples, medicament, *nos-trum*, *recipe*, prescription, catholicon.

661. RELAPSE, lapse, falling back, retrogression, retrogradation, &c., 659.

Return to, or recurrence of a bad state.

V. To relapse, lapse, fall back, slide back, sink back, return, retrograde, &c.

663. BANE, rod, scourge, curse, scath, sting, thorn; gall and worm-wood.

Poison, leaven, virus, venom, miasm, *mephitis*, malaria, azote, pest, rust, canker, cancer, canker-worm.

Hemlock, hellebore, nightshade,

Panacea, elixir, *elixir vitæ*, balm, balsam, cordial, theriac, ptisan.

Salve, ointment, cerate, plaster, epithem, embrocation, cataplasm, poultice, vulnerary, cosmetic, &c.

Treatment, regimen.

The healing art.

Pharmacy, Pharmacology, Acology, Materia Medica, Therapeutics, Dietetics, Dietary, Regimen, Chirurgery, Surgery.

A hospital, infirmary, pest-house, lazaretto, *maison de santé*, *ambulance*; dispensary; *sanatorium*.

Adj. Remedial, medical, medicinal, therapeutic, surgical, sanatory, sanative, salutary, salutiferous, healing, epulotic, paregoric, restorative, tonic, corroborant, analeptic, balsamic, anodyne, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, emollient, depuratory, detergent, abstersive, disinfectant, corrective, prophylactic, febrifuge, alterative.

Dietetic, alimentary, nutritious, nutritive, alexipharmic, alexiteric.

henbane, aconite. The Upas tree.

A viper, adder, serpent, cobra, rattlesnake, cockatrice, scorpion, wireworm, torpedo, hornet, vulture, vampire, &c.; Demon, &c., 980, Fury, Attila, 913.

Science of poisons, Toxicology.

3. Contingent Subservience.

664. SAFETY, security, surety, impregnability, invulnerability, invulnerableness, escape, 671.

Safeguard, guard, guardianship, protection, tutelage, auspices, wardship, wardenship, safe conduct, escort, convoy, garrison.

Watch, watch and ward, sentinel, scout, watchman, patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac.

Watchdog, bandog, Cerberus.

Protector, guardian, guard, defender, warden, warder, preserver, *chaperon*, tutelary saint, guardian angel; see Defence, 717.

Custody, safe-keeping, 670, 751.

Precaution, quarantine.

V. To be safe, &c.

Phr. To light upon one's feet; to weather the storm; to bear a charmed life.

To render safe, &c., to make assurance doubly sure, to protect, defend, forfend, guard, shield, shelter, flank, cover, screen, shroud, en-

665. DANGER, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness, 667.

Phr. The ground sliding from under one; breakers ahead; a storm brewing; Mother Cary's chickens; the sword of Damocles.

Liability, exposure, 177, vulnerability, vulnerable point; the heel of Achilles.

Hopelessness, 859, forlorn hope, alarm, see Fear, 860, defencelessness.

V. To be in danger, &c., to be exposed to, to run, incur, or encounter danger; to run a risk.

Phr. To hang by a thread; to trust to a broken reed; to be on the edge, brink, or verge of a precipice; to stand on a volcano; to sit on a barrel of gunpowder.

To place or put in danger, &c., to endanger, expose to danger, imperil, jeopardize, compromise, adventure, risk, hazard, venture, stake.

sconce, ward, secure, fence, hedge in, entrench, house, nestle.

To escort, convoy, garrison; to watch, mount guard, patrol.

Adj. Safe, in safety, in security, secure, sure, protected, guarded, &c., snug, sea-worthy.

Defensible, tenable, proof against, fire-proof, invulnerable, unassailable, unattackable, impregnable, inexpugnable, imperdible.

Protecting, &c., guardian, tutelary.

Unthreatened, unmolested, unharmed, intact, harmless, scathless, unhazarded.

Phr. Out of harm's way; under lock and key; on sure ground; under cover; above water; under the shadow of one's wing; the coast being clear; the danger being past; out of the wood; the storm having blown over.

Int. All's well!

hanging by a thread; out of the frying-pan into the fire; *latet anguis in herba*; *cane pejus et angue*; between two fires; between Scylla and Charybdis; neck or nothing.

Nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet.

666. Means of safety.

REFUGE, asylum, sanctuary, fastness, retreat, shelter, ark, hiding-place, loop-hole.

Roadstead, anchorage, break-water, mole, port, haven, harbor, sea-port, harbor of refuge, pier.

Fort, citadel, fortification, &c., shield, &c., *see* Defence, 717.

Screen, covert, wing, fence, hedge, bank, rail, railing, wall, dike, ditch, &c., 232.

Anchor, kedge, grapnel, sheet-anchor, prop, stay, main-stay, jurmast, life-boat, plank, stepping-stone, umbrella, parachute, lightning-conductor, grappling-iron, safety-valve, safety-lamp.

668. WARNING, caution, *caveat*, notice, premonition, premonishment, lesson, dehortation, admonition, 864. Alarm, 669.

Beacon, lighthouse, pharos, watch-tower, signal-post, guide-post, &c., 550.

Phr. To open the door to; to engage in a forlorn hope.

To ensnare, entrap, entangle, illaqueate.

Phr. To lay, or set a trap for.

Adj. In danger, peril, jeopardy, &c., endangered, unsafe, insecure, unguarded, unscreened, unsheltered, unprotected, guardless, fenceless, helpless, guideless, open to, exposed, defenceless, at bay, on a lee-shore, on the rocks, waterlogged, *aux abois*; at stake; vulnerable.

Unwarned, unadmonished, unadvised.

Dangerous, perilous, hazardous, parlous, fraught with danger, adventurous, precarious, ticklish, break-neck, slippery, unsteady, shaky, tottering, top-heavy, tumble-down, harborless.

Threatening, alarming, minatory, minacious, 909.

Phr. Not out of the wood;

hanging by a thread; out of the frying-pan into the fire; *latet anguis in herba*; *cane pejus et angue*; between two fires; between Scylla and Charybdis; neck or nothing.

667. Source of danger.

PITFALL, trap-door, rocks, reefs, sunken rocks, snags, sands, quicksands, breakers, shoals, shallows, bank, shelf, flat, lee-shore, precipice, 530.

Trap, snare, gin, springe, toils, noose, net, spring-net, spring-gun, masked battery, mine.

Phr. The sword of Damocles; a snake in the grass; a lion's den; *proximus ardet Ucalegon*.

Sentinel, sentry, watch, watchman, patrol, vedette, &c., 664.

Phr. The writing on the wall; the yellow flag.

V. To warn, caution, forewarn, prewarn, premonish, give notice, give warning, admonish, dehort, threaten, menace, 909.

Phr. To put on one's guard; to sound the alarm.

To take warning, to beware, to be on one's guard, 864.

Adj. Warning, &c., premonitory, dehortatory, admonitory, admonitive, threatening.

Warned, &c., careful, on one's guard, 159.

Int. Beware! take care! mind, or take care what you are about!

Phr. *Ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort.*

669. Indication of danger.

ALARM, *alerte*, alarum, larum, alarm bell, tocsin, tattoo, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, fire-cross, signal of distress, blue-lights, war-cry, war-whoop, warning voice; Cassandra.

False alarm, cry of wolf, bugbear, bugaboo.

V. To give, raise, or sound an alarm, to alarm, warn, ring the tocsin, *battre la générale*, to cry wolf.

Adj. Alarming, &c., threatening, 909.

Phr. The *qui vive*.

Int. *Sauve qui peut.*

670. PRESERVATION, conservation, conservatism, maintenance, support, sustentation, deliverance, salvation, rescue, redemption.

Means of preservation, prophylaxis, preservative, preserver, Hygiastics, or Hygiantics. Superstitious remedies, 993.

V. To preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support, save, husband, rescue, to file (papers).

Phr. *Stare super antiquas vias: nolumus leges Angliæ mutari.*

To embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, kyanize, bottle, pot.

Adj. Preserving, conservative, prophylactic, preservatory, hygienic.

Preserved, unimpaired, uninjured, unhurt, unsinged, unmarred.

671. ESCAPE, scape, elopement, evasion, avolation, retreat, reprieve, reprieve, respite, deliverance, redemption, rescue.

Narrow escape, hairbreadth 'scape, *échappé belle*.

Means of escape; bridge, drawbridge, loophole, ladder, plank, stepping-stone, trap-door, &c., *see* Refuge, 666.

V. To escape, scape, elude, evade, wriggle out of, make or effect one's escape, make off, march off, pack off, slip away, steal away, slink away, turn tail, flit, decamp, run away, abscond, desert, fly, flee, bolt, elope, whip off, break loose.

Phr. To play truant; to take one's self off; to beat a retreat; to slip the collar; to slip through the fingers; to get clear off; to give one the slip; to slip one's cable; to take French leave; to make one's self scarce; to hop the twig; to take to one's heels; to cut and run; to run for one's life; to save one's bacon; *se tirer d'affaire*; to find a hole to creep out of; to fly off at a tangent; to run the gantlet; to give leg-bail.

Adj. Escaping, &c., escaped, &c., fugitive, runaway.

Phr. The bird having flown.

Int. *Sauve qui peut!* the devil take the hindmost!

672. DELIVERANCE, extrication, rescue, redemption, salvation, rid-dance, redeemableness.

V. To deliver, extricate, rescue, save, redeem, bring off, *tirer d'affaire*, to get rid of, to rid.

Adj. Delivered, saved, &c., scot-free, scathless.

Extricable, redeemable, rescuable.

3. Precursory Measures.

673. PREPARATION, making ready, providing, provision, providence, anticipation, preconcertation, predisposition, precaution, laying foundations, ploughing, sowing, semination, cooking, brewing.

Maturation, elaboration, concoction, digestion, gestation, hatching, incubation.

Preparation of men; Training, drill, drilling, discipline, exercise, exercitation, *gymnasium*, *palæstra*, prenticeship, apprenticeship, qualification, inurement, education, novitiate, *see* Teaching, 537.

Putting or setting in order; clearance, arrangement, disposal, organization, adjustment, adaptation, disposition, accommodation, tuning, dressing, putting in harness, outfit, equipment, accoutrement, &c.

Phr. A stitch in time; clearing decks; a note of preparation.

Groundwork, basis, foundation, stepping-stone, pedestal, &c., 215, first stone, cradle, scaffold, scaffolding, *échaffaudage*, fittings.

State of being prepared, preparedness, ripeness, maturity, readiness, mellowness.

Preparer, pioneer, *avant courier*, *avant coureur*; sappers and miners, warming-pan.

V. To prepare, get ready, make ready, get up, wind up, anticipate, forecast, found, pre-establish, preconcert, settle preliminaries.

To arrange; set, or put in order; set, or put to rights, concoct, or-

674. NON-PREPARATION, want or absence of preparation, inculture, inconcoction, improvidence.

Immaturity, crudeness, crudity, greenness, rawness, disqualification. Absence of art, nature.

An embryo, skeleton, rough copy, germ, &c., rudiment, 153.

V. To be unprepared, &c., to want, or lack preparation.

Phr. *S'embarquer sans biscuits.*

To render unprepared, &c., to dismantle, dismount, dismast, disqualify, disable, unrig, undress, 226.

Phr. To put *hors de combat*.

Adj. Unprepared, rudimental, embryonic, immature, unripe, raw, green, crude, rough, rough-cast, rough-hewn, unhewn, unformed, unblown, unhatched, unfledged, unnurtured, uneducated, unlicked, untilled, natural, in a state of nature, unwrought, unconcocted, undigested, indigested, unmellowed, precocious, unfashioned, unlabored, unleavened, fallow, uncultivated, untrained, undrilled, unexercised, unseasoned, disqualified, unqualified, out of order.

Unbegun, unready, unarranged, unorganized, unsown, unfurnished, unprovided, unequipped, undressed, in *deshabille*, dismantled, untrimmed.

Shiftless, improvident, thoughtless, unthrifty.

Unpremeditated, off-hand, 612, from hand to mouth, extempore.

Phr. A screw being loose.

ganize, dispose, cast the parts, adjust, adapt, accommodate, trim, betrim, fit, predispose, inure, elaborate, mature, ripen, nurture, hatch, cook, brew, ~~tune~~, put in tune, put in trim, attune, set, prime, temper, anneal, smelt, undermine, to brush up.

Phr. To take steps; to prepare the ground; lay or fix the foundations, the basis, groundwork, &c.; to lay the first stone; to clear the ground, clear the way, smooth the way, clear decks, clear for action; to set one's house in order; to close one's ranks; to plough the ground; dress the ground; till the soil, sow the seed; open the way; open the door to; pave the way; lay a train; dig a mine; prepare a charge; to get up the steam; to erect the scaffolding.

To provide, provide against, make provision, keep on foot, take precautions, make sure; to lie in wait for, 507.

To equip, arm, man, fit out, fit up, furnish, rig, dress, dress up, furbish up, accoutre, array, fettle, vamp up.

Phr. To put in harness, put the horses to, sharpen one's tools, whet the knife, whet the sword, prime and load; shoulder arms; to hold one's self in readiness; to keep one's powder dry.

To prepare one's self; lay one's self out for, get into harness, gird up one's loins, buckle on one's armor; to serve one's time; to be at one's post; to smell of the lamp.

To train, drill, discipline, break in, cradle, inure, habituate, harden, case-harden, season, acclimatize, qualify, educate, teach. &c.

Phr. To beat up for recruits; *venienti occurrile morbo*; *prini piis obsta*; to sound the note of preparation.

Adj. Preparing, &c., in preparation, in course of preparation, in agitation, brewing, hatching, forthcoming, in embryo, inchoate, afoot, on foot, afloat, on the anvil, on the carpet, on the *tapis*, on the stocks, provisional.

Prepared, trained, drilled, &c., forearmed, ready, in readiness, provided, provident, ripe, mature, mellow, fledged, ready to one's hand, ready-made, made to one's hand; cut and dried, annealed, concocted; labored, elaborate.

Phr. Armed at all points; armed to the teeth; armed cap-à-pie; *in utrumque paratus*; the coast being clear; the pear being ripe.

Adv. In preparation, in anticipation of, &c., against.

675. ESSAY, trial, experiment, 463, probation, endeavor, attempt, venture, adventure, *coup d'essai*, speculation, random shot.

V. To try, essay, make trial of, experiment, make an experiment; to endeavor, strive; to tempt, attempt, make an attempt; to feel, grope, *tâtonner*.

To venture, adventure, speculate.

Phr. To try one's hand; to use one's endeavor; to do one's best; to tempt fortune; to feel the pulse; to take one's chance; to see how the land lies; to feel, grope, or pick one's way; to put out or throw out a feeler; to send up a pilot balloon.

Adj. Essaying, &c., experimental, tentative, empirical, probative, probatory, probationary; attempting, endeavoring, &c.

Adv. Experimentally, &c., on trial, *à tâtons*, at a venture.

676. UNDERTAKING, enterprise, emprise, move, first move, the initiative, first step, *see* Beginning, 66, *début*, embarkation.

V. To undertake, take in hand, set about, go about, set to, fall to, take steps, set to work, engage in, launch into, embark in, plunge into, volunteer.

To begin, broach, set on foot, set a going.

Phr. To make a beginning; to take the first step; to take the initiative; to break ground, break the ice, break cover; to set up shop; to spring a mine; to be in for it; to put one's foot in it; to have on one's hands; to have in hand; to break the neck of the business; to pass the Rubicon; to take upon one's self; to take on one's shoulders; *ce n'est que le premier pas qui coute*; *dimidium facti, qui benè cœpit habet*.

To take the bull by the horns; to rush *in medias res*; to have too many irons in the fire; to attempt impossibilities; *prendre la lune avec les dents*.

Adv. Undertaking, &c.

677. USE, employment, employ, application, appliance, adhibition, usufruct, disposal, exercise, agency, 170. Usefulness, 644.

Recourse, resort, avail, service, wear, conversion to use, utilization.

V. To use, make use of, employ, 134, devote, dedicate, consecrate, consume, apply, adhibit, dispose of, work, wield, put to use; turn or convert to use; to profit by; avail one's self of, resort to, have recourse to, recur to, take up with; to betake one's self to; to overtask one's self.

Phr. To take advantage of; to lay one's hands on; to turn to account; to make the most of; to make the best of; to bring to bear upon; to bring into play; to fall back upon; to press or enlist into the service; to put in requisition; to call into play; to make shift with; to make a cat's paw of.

To render useful, serviceable, available, &c.; to utilize, draw, call forth, tax, task, try, exert, exercise, practise, wear, work up, consume, absorb, expend.

678. DISUSE, forbearance, abstinence, dispensation, desuetude, 614, dispensableness.

V. To disuse, not to use, to do without, to dispense with, to supersede; to let alone, not to touch; to forbear, to spare, waive.

To lay by; set, put, or lay aside; neglect, discard, dismiss, cast off, throw off, turn off, turn out, turn away, throw away, shelve, do away with; to keep back, get rid of.

To dismantle, dismast.

Phr. To lay on the shelf; to lay up in ordinary; to lay up in a napkin; to send to the right about; to send packing; to cast, heave, or throw overboard; to cast to the winds; to turn out neck and heels.

Adj. Disused, &c., not used, unemployed, unapplied, undisposed of, unspent, unexercised, kept back.

Unessayed, set aside, untouched, uncalled for; ungathered, unculled, untrodden.

679. MISUSE, misemployment, misapplication, misappropriation, abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration.

Phr. To put in action, set to work, set in motion, ply, put in practice; to play off; to pull the strings, or wires.

Adj. Used, employed, &c., applied, exercised, tried, &c.

Waste, wasting, spilling, exhaustion, 638.

V. To misuse, misemploy, misapply, misappropriate, desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute.

To waste, spill, fritter away, exhaust, throw, or fling away, squander.

Phr. To waste powder and shot; to cast pearls before swine; to cast

one's bread on the waters; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*, 814, 818.

Adj. Misused, &c.

Section III. VOLUNTARY ACTION.

1. *Simple Voluntary Action.*

680. ACTION, performance, work, operation, proceeding, procedure, process, handiwork, handicraft, workmanship, manœuvre, transaction, bout, job, doings; business, affair.

Deed, act, overt act, stitch, touch, move, stroke, blow, *coup*, bout, feat, exploit, passage, stroke of policy, *coup de main*, *coup d'état*.

V. To act, do, work, perform, operate, commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, practise; to strike a blow; to handle; to take in hand.

To labor, drudge, toil, ply, droil, dabble; to moil, to set to; go about, serve, officiate.

Phr. To set to work; to betake one's self to; to pursue the even tenor of one's way; to take or play a part; to ply one's task; to have or put in hand; to turn one's

hand to; to do or transact business; to put in execution; to carry into execution, 729; to pull the oar; to ply one's task; to lay one's hand to the plough; to have a finger in the pie; to discharge an office; to go the whole hog.

Adj. Acting, &c., in action, in operation, &c., 170, on foot, at work, operative, in harness, in exercise, in play; on duty.

Int. Here goes!

681. INACTION, abstinence from action, *see* Inactivity, 683.

V. Not to do, to let be, abstain from doing; let or leave alone, refrain, desist, stop, leave off, keep one's self from doing; let pass, lie by, wait.

Phr. To lie in wait; to fold one's arms; to bide one's time; to cool one's heels; to stay one's hand; to wash one's hands of; to leave in the lurch; to hang fire.

To do other things; to have other fish to fry.

To undo, take down, take or pull to pieces, do away with, 162.

Adj. Not doing, not done, let alone, undone, &c.

Phr. *Re infectâ.*

Int. Stop! leave off! hands off! avast!

682. ACTIVITY, briskness, liveliness, quickness, dash, promptness, promptitude, readiness, alertness, smartness, management, sharpness, nimbleness, agility. Haste, 684.

Spirit, vivacity, eagerness, zeal, *empressement*, alacrity, energy, 171, vigor, intentness.

Movement. bustle, stir, fuss, ado, fidget, restlessness, fidgetiness.

Wakefulness, vigilance, *pervigilium*, *insomnium*, sleeplessness, 459.

Industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulity, sedulousness, laboriousness, diligence; *empressement*, perseverance, persistence, plodding, painstaking, drudgery, indefatigation, indefatigability, indefatigableness, patience, habits of business.

Dabbling, meddling, interference, interposition, intermeddling, tampering with, intrigue, *tripotage*, supererogation, superfluence.

A housewife, busybody, zealot, blade.

Phr. The thick of the action; *in mediis rebus*; too many cooks; new brooms; too many irons in the fire.

V. To be active, busy, stirring, &c., to busy one's self in, stir, bestir one's self, bustle, fuss, make a fuss, speed, hasten, push, make a push, go ahead.

To toil, plod, drudge, keep on, hold on, persist, stick to, buckle to, stick to work, keep going, take pains; to take or spend time in; to make progress, peddle, potter, pudder.

Phr. To look sharp; to bear, or lend a hand; to lay about one; to have one's hands full; to kick up a dust; to have all one's eyes about one; to make the most of one's time; to do one's best; to

683. INACTIVITY, inaction, lull, idleness, sloth, laziness, indolence, indiligence, inertness, supineness, dullness, sluggishness, languor, torpor, lentor, listlessness, lumpishness, heaviness, remissness, want of occupation.

Dilatoriness, cunctation, procrastination, 133, relaxation, dronishness, truantship, lagging, dawdling, rust, rustiness.

Somnolence, drowsiness, dozing, nodding, oscitation, lethargicalness, sleepiness, sleepfulness, oscitancy.

Sleep, nap, doze, slumber, snooze, *siesta*, dream, snore, a wink of sleep, forty winks, lethargy, trance, *ecstasis*, hibernation. Hypnology.

Phr. The Castle of Indolence; *dolce far niente*; the Fabian policy; *laissez aller*; *laissez faire*; the thief of time.

An idler, laggard, lubbard, truant, do-little, lubber, sluggard, slumberer, *lazzarone*, *fainéant*, drone, dormouse, slowback, lounger, slug, marmot.

Phr. A sleeping partner; a slow coach; a waiter on Providence; *fruges consumere natus*; *quieta non movere*.

Cause of inactivity, torpedo, &c., 174.

V. To be inactive, &c., to do nothing, to let alone, lie by, lie idle, lie to, keep quiet, hang fire, relax, slouch, loll, drawl, slug, dally, lag, creep, 275, dawdle, lounge, loiter; to waste, lose, idle away, kill, trifle away, fritter away, or fool away time; fiddle, dabble, fribble, piddle, fiddle-faddle.

Phr. To let well alone; to play truant; to stand aloof; to fold one's arms; to lie, or rest upon one's oars; to take one's time; to take it easy; not to stir a peg; not to move a finger, or foot; to cool, or

make short work of; to seize the opportunity; *battre le fer sur l'enclume*; to take time by the forelock; to take the bull by the horns; to fish in troubled waters; to make hay while the sun shines; to strike the iron while it is hot; to take advantage of; to kill two birds with one stone; to do wonders; to go all lengths; to stick at nothing; to go the whole hog; not to suffer the grass to grow under one's feet, 684.

To meddle, moil, intermeddle, interfere, interpose, tamper with, agitate, intrigue.

To overact, overdo, overlay, outdo.

Phr. To have a hand in; to thrust one's nose in; to put in one's oar; to put one's foot in it; to mix one's self up with; to have a finger in the pie; to steal a march upon.

Adj. Active, brisk, quick, prompt, alert, on the alert, stirring, spry, sharp, smart, quick, nimble, agile, light-footed, featly, tripping, ready, awake, broad awake, wide awake, alive, at call, lively, vivacious, frisky, forward, eager, strenuous, zealous, enterprising, spirited, in earnest, going ahead.

Working, on duty, at work, hard at work, intent, industrious, laborious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, notable, painstaking, business-like, in harness, operose, plodding, toiling, hard-working, fagging, busy, bustling, restless, fussy, fidgety, pottering, peddling, dabbling.

Persevering, indefatigable, untiring, unflagging, unremitting, unwearied, never-tiring, undrooping, unintermitting, unflinching.

Meddling, meddlesome, pushing, intermeddling, tampering, &c., officious, over-officious, intriguing, *intrigant*.

Phr. Up and doing; up and stirring; on the *qui vive*; up in arms; having much upon one's hands; up to one's ears in:

kick one's heels; to burn daylight; to lie fallow; to while away the time; *Ne battre que d'une aile*.

To sleep, slumber, nod, yawn, dream, close the eyes, close the eyelids, doze, fall asleep, take a nap, go off to sleep, drop asleep, hibernate.

Phr. To sleep like a top; to sleep as sound as a top; to sleep like a log; to sleep like a dormouse; to weigh down the eyelids; to eat the bread of idleness; to loll in the lap of indolence.

To render idle, &c., to slug-gardize.

Adj. Inactive, unoccupied, unemployed, unbusied, doing nothing, at leisure, 685.

Indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, lusk, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, languid, supine, heavy, dull, lumpish, exanimate, soulless, listless, drony.

Dilatory, slow, laggard, lagging, drawling, creeping, tardigrade, dawdling, faddling, rusty, lackadaisical, fiddle-faddle, shilly-shally.

Phr. With folded arms; *les bras croisés*; with the hands in the pockets.

Sleeping, asleep, fast asleep, in a sound sleep.

Sleepy, dozy, drowsy, somnolent, dormant, asleep, lethargic, napping, dreamy, sleepful, slubbering, somniferous, soporific, soporous, somnific, hypnotic, unawakened, unawakened.

Phr. The eyes beginning to draw straws; in the arms or lap of Morpheus.

having one's hands full; busy as a bee; busy as a hen with one chicken; not having a moment one can call one's own; brisk as a bee; restless as a hyena; quick as a lamplighter; nimble as a squirrel; the fingers itching; *Nulla dies sine linea*; a rolling stone gathers no moss; the used key is always bright; *nec mora, nec requies*.

Adv. Actively, &c., 684, with life and spirit.

Int. Be alive! move on! go ahead! keep moving! push on! stir your stumps!

684. HASTE, despatch, precipitancy, precipitation, precipitousness, impetuosity, post-haste, acceleration.

Hurry, flurry, bustle, fuss, spurt, splutter, scramble, *brusquerie*, fidget, fidgetiness, 682.

V. To haste, hasten, make haste, urge, press on, push on, bustle, hurry, precipitate, accelerate, hustle, scramble, plunge, dash on.

Phr. 'To make the best of one's time; to lose not a moment; *Festina lente*; *nec mora, nec requies*; "Veni, vidi, vici."

Adj. Hasty, hurried, precipitate, scrambling, &c., headlong, boisterous, impetuous, *brusque*, cursory.

Phr. Pressed for time; in hot haste.

Adv. Hastily, &c., headlong, in haste, in all haste, apace, slapdash, amain, hurry-skurry, full tilt, helter-skelter, head and shoulders, heels over head, by fits and starts, by spurts; all at once; at short notice, 113.

Phr. No sooner said than done.

686. EXERTION, labor, work, toil, heft, exercise, travail, exertion, duty, trouble, pains, ado, drudgery, fagging, hammering, slavery, operoseness.

Effort, strain, tug, pull, stress, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, &c.

Phr. A stitch of work; the sweat of one's brow; a dead lift; a strong pull, a long pull, and a pull all together.

V. To labor, work, exert one's self, toil, strive, use exertion, fag, strain, sweat, drudge, take pains, take trouble, trouble one's self, slave, pull, tug, hammer at, ply the

685. LEISURE, spare time, spare hours, breathing time, holiday, vacation, recess, red-letter day, repose.

Phr. Time to spare; time on one's hands; *Otium cum dignitate*.

V. To have leisure; to take one's leisure; to repose, 687, pause.

Phr. To shut up shop.

Adj. Leisurely, undisturbed, quiet, deliberate, calm, reposing, &c.

Adv. Leisurely, &c., at leisure.

687. REPOSE, rest, halt, pause, relaxation, breathing time, respite, *see* Leisure, 685.

Day of rest, Sabbath, holiday.

V. To repose, rest, relax, unbend, take rest, breathe, take breath, take one's ease, gather breath, recover one's breath, respire, pause, halt, stay one's hand, lie to, lie by, lie fallow, recline, lie down, go to rest, go to bed, go to sleep, &c., unbend.

Phr. To rest on one's oars; to take a holiday; to shut up shop.

Adj. Reposing, resting, &c., unstrained.

oar, rough it, lestin one's self, fall to work, buckle to, stick to.

Phr. To set, or put one's shoulder to the wheel; to stir one's stumps; to work day and night; to do double duty; to work double tides; to take the laboring oar; to put forth one's strength; to exert one's energies; to bend the bow; to tug at the oar; to work like a galley slave; to leave no stone unturned; to do one's best; to do one's utmost; to do all one can; to do as much as in one lies; to put one's best leg foremost; to strain every nerve; to move heaven and earth; to go through fire and water, &c., 682.

Adj. Laboring, &c., laborious, toilsome, troublesome, operose, strained, herculean, gymnastic, palæstric.

Hard-working, pains-taking, strenuous, 682.

Adv. Laboriously, &c.

Phr. By the sweat of one's brow; *suo Marte*; with all one's might; *totis viribus*; with might and main; *vi et armis*; tooth and nail; *unguibus et rostro*; hammer and tongs; through thick and thin; through fire and water; heart and soul.

688. FATIGUE, lassitude, weariness, 841, yawning, pandiculation, oscitation, anhelation, tiredness, fatigation, exhaustion, sweat, collapse, prostration, swoon, faintness, fainting, *deliquium*, *syncope*.

V. To be fatigued, &c., to droop, sink, flag, lose breath, lose wind, gasp, pant, puff, blow, yawn, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

To fatigue, tire, weary, fag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, strain, overtask, overwork, overburden, overtax, overstrain.

Adj. Fatigued, tired, weary, wearied, jaded, pulled down, toil-worn, wayworn, foot-sore, drooping, flagging, faint, fainting, done up, knocked up, exhausted, sinking, prostrate, spent, over-spent, over-fatigued, unrefreshed, unrestored.

Worn, worn out, battered, shattered, seedy, weather-beaten.

Breathless, out of breath, windless, out of wind, blown, anhelose, broken-winded.

Phr. Having too much to do; having too many eggs in one basket; having too many irons in the fire; ready to drop; dog-weary; walked off one's legs; tired to death; on one's last legs; *hors de combat*.

Fatiguing, &c., tiresome, irksome, weary, wearisome, trying.

690. AGENT, doer, performer, operator, hand, executor, maker, a-factor, stager; consignee, 758; midwife.

Artist, workman, worker, artisan, artificer, architect, handicraftsman,

689. REFRESHMENT, recovery of strength, recruiting, repair, refection, refocillation, relief, 834, bracing, regalement, restoration, revival, 660.

Phr. A giant refreshed.

V. To refresh, recruit, repair, fan, refocillate, give tone, restore, recover, 660.

To recover, regain, renew, &c., one's strength.

Adj. Refreshing, &c., refreshed, &c., untired, unwearied, &c.

mechanic, machinist, engineer, manufacturer, practitioner, operative, journeyman, laborer, smith, wright, day-laborer, co-worker, *drumatis personee*.

Bee, ant, working bee, drudge, fag, servant of all work, factotum, 746.

Phr. "*Quorum pars magna fui!*"

691. **WORKSHOP**, laboratory, manufactory, counting-house, mill, factory, mint, forge, loom, cabinet, *studio*, *bureau*, *atelier*, hive, hive of industry, work-house, nursery, hot-house, hot-bed, vineyard, kitchen, dock, dock-yard, slip, yard, wharf, foundry (or foundery), furnace. Crucible, alembic, caldron, matrix.

2. Complex Voluntary Action.

692. **CONDUCT**, course of action, practice, procedure, transaction, doings, dealing, business, ways, tactics, policy, polity, generalship, statesmanship, stewardship, seamanship, strategy; husbandry, house-keeping, housewifery, *ménage*; *régime*, economy.

Execution, manipulation, treatment, process, course, campaign, career, walk, race.

Behavior, deportment, comportment, carriage, *maintien*, demeanor, bearing, manner, observance.

V. To conduct, carry on, transact, manage, execute, carry out, work out, get through, carry through, go through, despatch, treat, deal with, proceed with, officiate, acquit one's self, discharge, do duty.

To behave, comport, demean one's self, carry one's self.

Phr. To have to do with; to play one's cards; to play a part, or game; to run a race.

Adj. Conducting, &c., strategical, business-like, practical, executive.

693. **DIRECTION**, management, government, control, bureaucracy, statesmanship, conduct, 692, regulation, charge, agency, senatorship, ministry, ministration, administration, managery, guidance, steerage, pilotage, superintendence, stewardship, oversight, proctorship, supervision, *surveillance*, statecraft, kingcraft.

Board, board of control, committee, council, staff, &c., 696.

V. To direct, manage, govern, guide, conduct, administer, regulate, steer, pilot, have or take the direction, preside, take the helm; have the care, or charge of, superintend, overlook, supervise, look after, see to, control: to hold office; to have or hold the portfolio; to cut out work for.

To head, lead, show the way, lead the way, &c., to take the lead.

Adj. Directing, &c.

694. **DIRECTOR**, manager, master, 745, head, minister, premier, governor, rector, comptroller, superintendent, intendant, supervisor, supercargo, president, head-man, superior, inspector, visitor, monitor, overseer, overlooker, taskmaster, Reis Effendi, official, red-tapist, officer, 726.

Conductor, steersman, pilot, helmsman, steersmate, guide, *cicerone*, guard, driver, charioteer, coachman, postilion, carman, *vetturino*.

Steward, factor, factotum, bailiff, middleman, landreeve, foreman, whipper-in, shepherd, proctor, procurator, housekeeper, major-domo, board, &c., 696.

695. ADVICE, counsel, suggestion, recommendation, hortation, dehortation, instruction, charge, monition, admonition, submonition, caution, warning, expostulation, obtestation, injunction, persuasion.

Guidance, helm, cynosure, rudder, lode-star, guide, pole-star, chart, compass, hand-book, manual, itinerary, reference, referment.

An adviser, senator, counsellor, counsel, monitor, prompter, Mentor, Nestor, Esculapius, guide, archiater, teacher, 540, physician, leech, *Magnus Apollo*.

Referee, arbiter, arbitrator, referendary.

V. To advise, counsel, prompt, give advice, recommend, admonish, submonish, caution, warn, forewarn, 668.

Sub to persuade, 615, to dehort, exhort, enjoin, expostulate, charge, instruct.

To deliberate, consult together, hold a council, &c., confer, call in, refer to, take advice, be closeted with.

Phr. To lay heads together; to take counsel of one's pillow; a word to the wise.

Adj. Monitory, monitive, admonitory, recommendatory, hortatory, dehortatory, warning, &c.

Int. Go to!

696. COUNCIL, conclave, court, chamber, cabinet, cabinet council, cockpit, house, committee, sub-committee, board, meeting, sitting, *comitia*, staff.

Senate, *senatus*, parliament, synod, convocation, caput, congress, consistory, diet, storthing, witenagemote, junta, states-general, cortes divan, musnud, Areopagus, sanhedrim, directory, &c.

A meeting, assembly, sitting, session, *séance*.

697. PRECEPT, direction, instruction, prescript, prescription, recipe, receipt, technicality, order, 741.

Rule, canon, law, code, formula, formulary, rubric, maxim, &c., 496.

698. SKILL, skilfulness, cleverness, ability, talent, ingenuity, capacity, headpiece, calibre, shrewdness, sagacity, parts, genius, faculty, gift, endowment, *forte*, turn, invention: wit, cunning, 702.

Address, dexterity, adroitness, dextrousness, facility, knack, a turn for, expertness, attainment, aptitude, aptness, quickness, sharpness, readiness, excellence, felicity, habilitation, ambidexterity, ambidextrousness, sleight of hand, 545, *savoir vivre*.

Qualification, proficiency, panur-

699. UNSKILFULNESS, inabaility, incompetence, incompetency, infelicity, inexpertness, inexterity, unaptness, left-handedness, awkwardness, maladroitness, clumsiness, slovenliness, greenness, rawness, inexperience, disqualification, unproficiency.

Bungling, blundering, fumbling, floundering, stumbling, dullness, unteachableness, stupidity, 499.

Indiscretion, imprudence, 863, folly, thoughtlessness, giddiness, wildness, mismanagement, misconduct, maladministration, malversa-

gy, accomplishment, acquirement, craft, mastership, seamanship, ropedancing.

Tact, knowledge of the world, mother wit, *savoir faire*, discretion, *finesse*, *usage du monde*.

Prudence, *see* Caution, 864.

Art, science, management, tactics, technology, manœuvring, sleight, policy, strategy, jobbery, temporization.

A master-stroke, *chef-d'œuvre*, a master-piece, *tour de force*, a bold stroke, *coup de maître*, a good hit.

V. To be skilful, skilled, &c., to excel in, be master of, to temporize.

Phr. To know what one is about; to have all one's wits about one; to play one's cards well; to make a hit; to hit the right nail on the head; to look after the main chance; to know on which side one's bread is buttered; to stoop to conquer; *reculer pour mieux sauter*; to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; *scire quid valeant humeri, quid ferre recusant*.

Adj. Skilled, skilful, &c., clever, able, capable, efficient, accomplished, ingenious, inventive, gifted, hard-headed, sagacious, shrewd, needle-witted.

Expert, dextrous, adroit, apt, sharp, handy, deft, cunning, ready, quick, smart, spry, yare, nimble, ambidextrous, fine-fingered.

Conversant, versed, proficient, knowing, competent, qualified, good at, up to, master of, cut out for, at home in.

Experienced, practised, hackneyed, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished, thorough-bred, masterly.

Technical, artistic, workman-like, business-like, *dædalian*, statesman-like.

tion, misrule, misgovernment, misapplication; misdirection.

Absence of rule; the rule of thumb.

V. To be unskilled, unskilful, &c.

To mismanage, misconduct, bungle, blunder, botch, bitch, boggle, fumble, mistake, misapply, mis-send, misdirect.

Phr. To begin at the wrong end; to do things by halves; to throw a stone in one's own garden; not to know what one is about; to play at cross purposes; not to know on which side one's bread is buttered; to make a mess or hash of; to make sad work of; to put one's foot in it; to lose or miss one's way; to stand in one's own light; to quarrel with one's bread and butter; to have too many irons in the fire; to have too many eggs in one basket; to kill the goose which lays golden eggs; to lock the stable door when the horse is stolen; to lean on a broken reed.

Adj. Unskilled, &c., unskilful, bungling, &c., awkward, clumsy, unhandy, lubberly, *gauche*, *maladroit*, left-handed, heavy-handed, hobbling, slovenly, slatternly, giddy, gawky, stupid, dull, unteachable, inconsiderate, adrift, at fault.

Unapt, unqualified, inhabile, incompetent, disqualified, ill-qualified, inapt, inexperienced, raw, green; rusty.

Unaccustomed, unused, unhackneyed, unexercised, untrained, unpractised, undisciplined, uneducated, undrilled, uninitiated, unschooled, unversant, unversed, shiftless, inexperienced, unstatesmanlike.

Unadvised, misadvised, ill-devised, ill-imagined, ill-judged, ill-advised, unguided, misguided, ill-conducted, misconducted, foolish, wild.

Discreet, prudent, politic, sure-footed, felicitous.

Phr. Sharp as a needle.

Adv. Skilfully, &c., aright, artistically; &c., with consummate skill.

Phr. *Suo Marte*; to the best of one's abilities: *secundum artem*.

700. PROFICIENT, adept, genius, dab, master, master-mind, master-head, master-hand, tactician, politician, marksman, jobber, sharp blade, old stager, old file, veteran, top-sawyer, picked man, cunning man, conjurer, wizard, witch, &c., 994, rope-dancer, funambulist, acrobat; a prodigy, 872. The Admirable Crichton. *Salmbanque*.

Phr. A man of business; a good hand at; a nice hand; a clean hand; a dead shot; a jack of all trades.

Adj. Schooled.

702. CUNNING, cunningness; craft, artfulness, subtlety, shrewdness, archness, insidiousness, shyness, artificialness, artificiality.

Artifice, device, manœuvre, stratagem, wile, *finesse*, trick, dodge, fetch, *ruse*, diplomacy, politics.

Phr. *Ruse de guerre*; backstairs influence; sharp practice.

Duplicity, guile, circumvention, doubling, chicane, chicanery, sharp practice, Machiavelism, legerdemain, trickery, &c., 545.

Net, toils, trap, &c., 667.

A slyboots, Ulysses, Machiavel.

V. To be cunning, &c., to contrive, design, manœuvre, intrigue, temporize, circumvent, undermine.

Phr. To stoop to conquer; to steal a march upon; to spring a mine; *divide et impera, reculer pour mieux sauter*.

Adj. Cunning, crafty, wily, sly, subtle, arch, designing, intriguing, contriving, insidious, canny, shrewd, astute, subdolous, deceitful, 545, feline, vulpine, tricky, artificial, crooked, deep, deep-laid, profound, diplomatic, politic, Machiavelian, time-serving.

Adv. By a side-wind.

Phr. Cunning as a fox; sharp as a needle; not to be caught with chaff.

Phr. *Ne sutor ultra crepidam*; dull as a beetle; *Il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau*; penny wise and pound foolish. A wild-goose chase.

701. BUNGLER, marplot, greenhorn, lubber, fumbler, novice, sloven, slattern, no conjurer, flat.

Phr. A bad hand at; a freshwater sailor; a land lubber; the awkward squad. *Davus sum, non Ædipus*.

703. ARTLESSNESS, nature, naturalness, simplicity, ingenuousness, *bonhomie*, frankness, *naïveté*, openness, *abandon*, candor, sincerity, straightforwardness, honesty, 939; innocence, 946.

V. To be artless, &c.

Adj. Artless, natural, native, plain, simple-minded, ingenuous, candid, naïve, sincere, frank, open, direct, frank-hearted, open-hearted, above-board, downright, guileless, inartificial, undesigning, single-minded, honest, straightforward.

Section IV. ANTAGONISM.

1. *Conditional Antagonism.*

704. DIFFICULTY, hardness, troublesomeness, laboriousness, hard work, hard task.

Embarrassment, awkwardness, perplexity, intricacy, intrication, intricateness, inextricableness, entanglement, knot, Gordian knot, labyrinth, net, meshes, mace, &c., 248.

Dilemma, nice point, delicate point, delicacy, knotty point, poser, puzzle, stumbling-block, *vexata questio*; *crux*, *pons asinorum*; nonplus, quandary, strait, pass, pinch, pickle, critical situation, crisis, trial, rub, emergency, exigency, scramble.

Scrape, hobble, lurch, *contrestemps*, hitch, slough, quagmire, hot water, stew, *imbroglio*, mess, ado, false position, set fast, stand, dead lock, dead set, fix.

Phr. A screw loose; a ticklish card to play; where the shoe pinches; uphill work; a cross fire; a sea of troubles; a peck of troubles; a kettle of fish; "Ay, there's the rub;" the horns of a dilemma.

Impracticability, infeasibleness, intractability, toughness, perverseness, *see* Impossibility, 471.

V. To be difficult, &c.

To meet with, experience, labor under, get into, plunge into, be surrounded by, be encompassed with, be entangled by; to struggle, contend against, or grapple with difficulties; to stick at.

To come to a stand, to stick fast, to be set fast, to boggle, flounder.

Phr. To stand in one's own light; to come to a dead lock; to stick in the mud; to get into hot water; to get into a mess; to go

705. FACILITY, practicability, feasibility, practicableness, *see* Possibility, 470.

Ease, easiness, freedom, child's play, smoothness, tractableness, ductility, flexibility, malleability, tractility, capability, disencumbrance, disentanglement, deoppilation.

Phr. Plain sailing; smooth water, smooth sailing; fair wind; full play or swing; a clear coast; a clear stage; vantage-ground; a holiday task; a royal road.

V. To be easy, &c., to flow, swim, or drift with the tide or stream.

Phr. To have it all one's own way; to walk over the course; to make nothing of; to go with the stream.

To render easy, &c., to facilitate, smooth, ease, lighten, free, clear, disencumber, deobstruct, disembarass, clear the way, smooth the way or path, 673, disentangle, unclog, disengage, extricate, unravel, disburden, unload, exonerate, emancipate, free from, deoppilate; to open the door to; to go on all-fours. To lubricate, &c., 332.

Phr. To leave a hole to creep out of; to bridge over.

Adj. Easy, facile, attainable, accessible, practicable, feasible, achievable, performable, possible, 470, superable, surmountable.

Phr. The coast being clear.

Easily managed or accomplished, &c., tractable, manageable, smooth, light, glib, pliant, yielding, malleable, plastic, ductile, tractile, flexible, submissive.

At ease, free, light, easy, unbur-

hard with; to hold a wolf by the ears; to fish in troubled waters; to buffet the waves; to be put to one's shifts; to be at one's wits' end; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels; *perdre son Latin*.

To render difficult, &c., to encumber, embarrass, perplex, put one out, bother, pose, puzzle, non-plus, ravel, entangle, gravel, run hard.

Phr. To be in the way of; to leave in the lurch; to lead a pretty dance; to put to one's shifts; to put a spoke in one's wheel; to bring to a dead lock.

Adj. Difficult, not easy, hard, troublesome, arduous, laborious, onerous, imperious, operose, awkward, unwieldy; beset with, or full of difficulties, up-hill work.

Unmanageable, tough, stubborn, hard to deal with, ill-conditioned, refractory, perverse, crabbed, intractable, against the grain.

Embarrassing, perplexing, delicate, ticklish, intricate, thorny, knotty, invious, pathless, trackless, labyrinthic, labyrinthine.

Impracticable, not possible, impossible, 471, not practicable, not feasible, infeasible, unachievable, inaccessible, uncomeatable, inextricable, impassable, innavigable, desperate, insuperable, insurmountable.

In difficulty, at a loss, perplexed, &c., beset, water-logged, straitened, put to it, hard put to it, run hard, hard pressed, thrown out, adrift, at fault, abroad; stranded, aground, stuck fast, at bay, hard set.

Phr. At a pinch; at a stand still; surrounded with shoals and breakers; between two stools; driven to the wall; thrown on one's beam ends; in hot water; in the suds; out of one's depth; *au bout de son Latin*; driven to one's wits' end; put to one's shifts; in a cleft stick; on a wrong scent; driven from post to pillar; things being come to a pretty pass; out of the frying-pan into the fire; in a fix; in the wrong box.

Adv. With difficulty, hardly, &c., uphill.

Phr. Against the stream, against the grain.

dened, unencumbered, unloaded, disburdened, disencumbered, dis-embarrassed, exonerated, unrestrained, unobstructed, at home.

Phr. Being quite at home; being in one's element; in smooth water; on friction wheels, on velvet.

Adv. Easily, &c.

2. Active Antagonism.

706. HINDERANCE, prevention, preclusion, impediment, retardment, retardation, embarrassment, interruption, obstruction, stoppage, interception, interclusion, oppilation, coarctation, restraint, inhibition, embargo.

707. AID, assistance, help, succor, support, relief, advance, furtherance, promotion.

Coadjuvancy, patronage, championship, countenance, favor.

Adjunct, ally, &c., 711.

Sustentation, alimentation, nu-

Interference, interposition, obstruction, discouragement, discountenance.

An impediment, hinderance, obstacle, knot, obstruction, let; a head wind; stumbling stone, or block; check, hitch, bar, stile, barrier, barricade, turnpike, wall, dead wall, bulkhead, portcullis, &c., 717, dam, weir, boom, tourniquet.

Drawback, objection.

An encumbrance, clog, drag, drag weight, load, burden, fardel, dead weight, lumber, pack, remora, millstone, incubus, nightmare, Ephialtes; trammel, &c., 752, drawback, hold-back.

Phr. A spoke in the wheel; a wet blanket; the Old Man of the Sea.

A hinderer, a marplot; a killjoy, an interloper; an opponent, 710.

V. To hinder, impede, impedit, prevent, preclude, retard, slacken, obviate, forefend, avert, turn aside, ward off, draw off, cut off, counteract, contravene, incommode, discommode, discompose, countercheck, antever, undermine.

To obstruct, stop, stay, let, bar, lock, belay, debar, inhibit, cramp, clog, restrain, check, countercheck, restrict, discourage, discountenance, foreclose.

Phr. To lay under restraint; to tie the hands.

To thwart, traverse, contravene, interrupt, intercept, interclude, frustrate, defeat, choke, disconcert, undo; to balk, cushion, spoil, mar.

To interpose, interfere, intermeddle, obtrude, 682.

To hamper, clog, cumber, encumber, saddle with, load with, overload, overlay, lumber, block up, incommode, hustle; to curb, shackle, fetter.

Phr. To stand in the way of; to cross the path of; to stop the way;

trition, nourishment; ministration, ministry, subministration, accommodation.

Supplies, reinforcements, succors, contingents, recruits. Physical support, 215.

V. To aid, assist, help, succor, relieve, support, promote, further, abet, hold up, sustain, uphold, prop, bolster, advance, foster; foment; to give, bring, furnish, afford or supply support, &c., to reinforce, recruit, nourish, nurture, suckle, dry-nurse.

To favor, countenance, befriend, cherish, smile upon, encourage, patronize, make interest for.

To second, stand by, back, take part with, side with; to come, or pass over to; to join, to rally round.

Phr. To come into the views of; to lend one's self to; to consult the wishes of; to take the part of; to come to the aid of; to take up the cause of; to espouse the cause of; to enlist under the banners of; to join hand in hand; to lend, or bear a hand; to hold out a helping hand; to take by the hand; to play into the hands of; to keep in countenance; to pay the piper; to set one on one's legs; to give one a lift; to give one a turn; to take in tow; to help a lame dog over a stile; to beat up for recruits; to come to the rescue.

To serve, do service, minister to, tender to, oblige, accommodate, work for, administer to, pander to; to tend, attend, take care of, wait on, nurse, dry-nurse, entertain.

To speed, expedite, forward, quicken, hasten, set forward.

Adj. Aiding, helping, assisting, &c., auxiliary, adjuvant, coadjutant, coadjutant, ancillary, accessory, subsidiary.

Friendly, amicable, favorable, propitious.

to break in upon; to run, or fall foul of; to put to inconvenience; to put a spoke in the wheel; to clog the wheels; to throw cold water on; to nip in the bud.

Adj. Hindering, &c., in the way of, impeding, unfavorable, onerous, burdensome.

Hindered, &c., wind-bound, water-logged, heavy-laden.

Unassisted, unaided, unhelped, unseconded, unsupported, single-handed, unsustained, unbefriended.

Phr. Prevention being better than cure.

708. OPPOSITION, antagonism, counteraction, 179, contravention, control, clashing, collision, competition, rivalry, emulation.

Absence of aid, &c., counterplot, 719.

Phr. A head wind.

V. To oppose, withstand, antagonize, cross, counteract, disfavor, control, contravene, countervail, counterwork, stultify, thwart, overthrow, countermines, run counter, go against, clash, rival, vie with, emulate, pit against, militate against, beat against, stem, breast, encounter, compete with: to face; to jostle.

Phr. To set one's self against; to set one's face against; to make a stand against; to fly in the face of; to turn one's back upon; to spoil one's trade; to fall foul of; to be, or to play at cross purposes; to kick against the pricks; to stem the torrent; to buffet the waves; to make head against.

Adj. Opposing, &c., adverse, antagonistic, opposed, pitted against, contrary, conflicting, unfavorable, inimical, unfriendly, cross; up in arms.

Adv. Against, counter to, against the stream, tide, wind, &c., in the way of, in spite of, in despite of, in the teeth of, in the face of, *per contra*.

Across, athwart, overthwart.

Though, although, 179, even, *quand même*.

Phr. In spite of one's teeth; with a head wind, with the wind ahead; with the wind in one's teeth.

Adv. On, or in behalf of; in the service of; hand in hand.

Int. Help! save us!

709. CO-OPERATION, coadjuvancy, concert, collusion, complicity, coefficiency, *see* Concurrence, 178, coagency.

Alliance, colleagueship, joint-stock, copartnership, coalition, federation, confederation, 712.

Phr. A helping hand; a long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together.

V. To co-operate, concur, conspire, concert; draw, or pull together, to join with, collude, unite one's efforts, club together, fraternize, be in league, &c., with, be a party to; to side with; to take the part of.

Phr. To understand one another; to be in the same boat; to play into the hands of, to hunt in couples.

Adj. Co-operating, &c., in co-operation, &c., in concert, allied, &c.

Phr. Wind and weather permitting.

Unopposed, unobstructed.

Adv. As one man, *see* Unanimity, 488.

710. OPPONENT, antagonist, adversary, adverse party, oppositionist, rival, competitor, backfriend, enemy, foe, 891, assailant; malcontent.

711. AUXILIARY, assistant, associate, adjuvant, adjunct, adjutant, help, helper, helpmate, colleague, partner, *confrère*, coadjutor, co-operator, collaborator, ally, aide-de-camp; votary; midwife.

Friend, confidant, champion, patron, partisan, right-hand, sectarian, sectary; adherent, abettor, confederate, accomplice, complice, accessory; *particeps criminis*, bottle-holder, candle-holder, servant, 746; *fidus Achates*.

Phr. A friend in need; to cast one's lot with.

712. PARTY, partnership, fraternity, sodality, company, society, firm, house, body, corporation, corporate body, guild, joint concern.

Fellowship, brotherhood, sisterhood, communion, clan, clanship, club, knot, gang, *clique*, junto, *coterie*, faction, *camarilla*, cabal, *brigade*, league, alliance, coalition, confederacy, confederation, federation; side, partisanship, party spirit, *esprit de corps*; joint stock company; joint concern.

Band, staff, crew, set, posse, phalanx: *dramatis personæ*.

V. To unite, join, club together, join forces, co-operate, befriend, aid, &c., 707, cement, form a party, league, &c., to espouse the quarrel; to be in the same boat.

Adj. In partnership, alliance, &c., bonded, banded, linked, cemented, &c., together; hand in hand; embattled.

713. DISCORD, variance, difference, disagreement, 24, embroilment, dissent, misunderstanding, dissension, jar, jarring, clashing, odds; division, disunion, schism, breach, falling out, rupture, disruption, open rupture, *brouillerie*, *imbroglio*, feud, faction, contentiousness, litigiousness, strife, contention, 720. Enmity, 898.

Dispute, controversy, polemics, quarrel, tiff, *tracasserie*, altercation, bickering, snip-snap, chicanery, hubbub, squabble, row, brawl.

Litigation, words, war of words, logomachy, wrangling, jangle, brabble, rixation, declaration of war, *see* Warfare, 722.

Subject of dispute; ground of quarrel, disputed point, a bone to pick; a bone of contention; the apple of discord; *casus belli*.

V. To be discordant, &c., to differ, dissent, disagree, clash, jar, cavil.

714. CONCORD, accord, agreement, 23, unison, unity, union, good understanding, quiet, peace, 721, unanimity, 488, harmony, amity, *entente cordiale*, alliance.

Phr. The bonds of harmony; the happy family.

V. To agree, accord, be in unison, &c., to harmonize with, fraternize.

Phr. To understand one another; to enter into the ideas, or feelings of; to remain at peace; to keep the peace; to sing in chorus.

Adj. Concordant, agreeing, &c., united, in unison, &c., harmonious, allied, cemented, friendly, amicable, fraternal, at peace, peaceful, pacific, tranquil.

Phr. In still water: at one with.

To fall out, dispute, controvert, litigate; to quarrel, wrangle, squabble, bicker, spar, jangle, brangle, brawl; to break with; to split; to declare war.

Phr. To misunderstand one another; to be at odds with; to have words with; to have a bone to pick with; to be at variance with; to fall foul of; to join issue; to pick a quarrel with; to break squares with; to live like cat and dog; to have a crow to pluck with.

To embroil, entangle, disunite, set against, pit against.

Phr. To set together by the ears; to sow, or stir up dissension, disunion, discord, &c., among.

Adj. Discordant, disagreeing, differing, disunited, conflicting, clashing, jarring, dissident, sectarian, at variance, controversial.

Quarrelsome, disputatious, litigious, litigant, factious, gladiatorial, pettifogging, polemic, schismatic; unpacified, unreconciled.

Phr. At odds; in hot water; at daggers drawn; at issue; up in arms; at sixes and sevens; at loggerheads; at cross-purposes; together by the ears; a house divided against itself.

715. DEFIANCE, challenge, *cartel*, daring, war-whoop.

V. To defy, challenge, dare, beard, bluster, look big.

Phr. To set at nought; to snap the fingers at; to bid defiance to; to set at defiance; to hurl defiance at; to double the fist; to show one's teeth; to stand akimbo; to show a bold front; to show fight; to throw down the gauntlet (or gantlet), or glove; to call out.

Adj. Defying, &c.

Adv. In defiance of; with arms akimbo.

Int. Come on! Marry come up!

716. ATTACK, aggression, offence, assault, charge, onset, onslaught, brunt, thrust, lunge, pass, passado, cut, *estrapade*, impugnation, sally, inroad, *coup de main*, invasion, irruption, *sortie*, *camisade*, storm, storming, *stoccado*, boarding, *escalade*, *battue*, foray, raid, *Jacquerie*, *razzia*, dragonnade, devastation, 619.

Siege, investment.

Fire, volley, cannonade, broadside, bombardment, raking fire, platoon fire: *fusillade*.

Kick, yerker, *ruade*, *coup de bec*, *carte* and *tierce*, a run at, a dead set at.

An assailant, aggressor.

V. To attack, assault, assail, set upon, impugn, fall upon, close

717. DEFENCE, self-defence, self-preservation, protection, propugnation, ward, guard, guardianship, shielding, &c., *see* Resistance, 718, and Safety, 664, Screen, 528.

Fence, wall, parapet, dike, &c., 232, mound, mole, outwork, intrenchment, fortification, embankment, bulwark, barbican, battlement, stockade, abatis, picket, boom, casement, muniment, vallum, circumvallation, contravallation, sunk fence, haha, buttress, abutment, breastwork, hornwork, portcullis, glacis, bastion, sconce, rampart.

Hold, stronghold, fastness, keep, donjon, palladium, fort, fortress, redoubt, citadel, tower, martello

with, charge, have at, strike at, fly at, run at, butt, tilt at, poke at, thrust at, cut and thrust, pitch into, kick, jerk, buffet, beat, 972, come on, pelt, throw stones, &c., to march upon, march against, advance against.

Phr. To lift a hand against; to have a fling at; to throw a stone at; to show fight; to bear down upon; to make a set at; to make a dead set at; to strike at the root of; to make a thrust, or pass at; to aim a blow at; to have a cut at; to fire, or have a shot at; to make a rush at; to ride full tilt against; to lay about one; to slap on the face; to strike home.

To shoot at, fire at, fire upon, pop at, let off a gun, shoot, let fly at, open fire, pepper, bombard, pour a broadside into, fire a volley; spring a mine.

To beset, besiege, lay siege to, invest, belcaguer, open the trenches, plant a battery, sap, mine, invade, storm, board, scale the walls.

To press one hard, be hard upon, drive one hard.

Phr. To assume or take the offensive; to take the bull by the horns; to run a muck.

Adj. Attacking, &c., aggressive, on the offensive, up in arms.

Int. Come on! creagh! "Up, and at them!"

718. RETALIATION, reprisal, retort, quits, counter-stroke, reciprocation, recrimination, 938, retribution, counterplot, counter-project, *lex talionis*, see Revenge, 919, and Compensation, 30.

Phr. Tit for tat; give and take; a Roland for an Oliver; measure for measure; giff-gaff; diamond cut diamond; the biter bit; catching a Tartar; "*suo sibi gladio jugulo*"; a game at which two can play.

V. To retaliate, retort, turn upon, be even with one, pay off.

Phr. To turn the tables; return

tower, castle, capital, barracoön, asylum, 666.

Anchor, sheet ancl.or.

Shield, buckler, ægis, breast-plate, mask, coat of mail, cuirass, hauberk, habergeon, *cheveau-de-frise*, screen, &c., 666, helmet, casque, shako, bearskin; panoply.

Defender, protector, guardian, 664, champion, propugner, knight-errant.

V. To defend, forfend, shield, stand by, screen, fend, fence, intrench, guard, 664, keep off, keep at bay, ward off, beat off, parry, repel, propugn, bear the brunt of, put to flight.

Phr. To fall back upon; to stand or act on the defensive, to maintain or stand one's ground; to take one's stand; to stand in the gap; (ironically), to give a warm reception to.

Adj. Defending, &c., defensive, defended, &c., armed, proof against.

Phr. Armed cap-à-pie, armed to the teeth, armed at all points.

Adv. Defensively, on the defence, on the defensive, at bay.

Phr. *Pro aris et focis.*

719. RESISTANCE, stand, oppugnation, reluctance, front, repulse, rebuff, kicking, recalcitration, &c., see Disobedience, 742.

Strike, outbreak, tumult, riot, *pronunciamento*, *émeute*, mutiny.

Revolt, rising, insurrection, rebellion, *levée en masse*, *Jacquerie*.

V. To resist, not to submit, &c., to withstand, stand or strive against, stand firm, hold out, repugn, confront, reluctate.

Phr. To present a front; to show a bold front; to make a stand; to stand one's ground; to stand the brunt of; to keep at bay;

the compliment; to throw a stone in one's garden; to pay in one's own, or in the same coin; to give a *quid pro quo*; to give a Roland for an Oliver; to hoist on one's own petard.

Adj. Retaliating, retaliatory, retaliative.

Adv. In retaliation, *en revanche*, *tu quoque*.

Phr. *Mutato nomine de te fabula narratur. Par pari refero.*

to stem the torrent; to make head against; to sell one's life dearly.

To kick, kick against, recalcitrate, lift the hand against, *see* Attack, 716, to repel, repulse, rise, revolt, mutiny, run riot.

Phr. To draw up a round-robin; to fly in the face of; to kick against the pricks; to champ the bit; *Prendre le mors aux dents.*

Adj. Resisting, &c., resistive, refractory, mutinous, repulsive, recalcitrant, up in arms, *see* Disobedient, 742.

Unyielding, unconquered, indomitable.

Int. Hands off! keep off!

720. CONTENTION, strife, contest, struggle, contestation, debate, logomachy, high words, bickering.

Competition, rivalry, corivalry, corivalship, agonism, *concours*, race, heat, steeple-chase, regatta.

Wrestling, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar, mill, prize-fighting, set-to, match, round, spree, *fracas*, row, rumpus, outbreak, clash, collision, shock, breach of the peace, brabble, brigade, scramble.

Phr. A stand-up fight; a hand-to-hand fight; bush-fighting.

Conflict, skirmish, rencounter, scuffle, encounter, *rencontre*, velitation, luctation, digladiation, colluctation, tussle, broil, fray, affray, *mêlée*, affair, brush, shindy, bout, fight, battle, combat, action, engagement, battle-royal, running fight, joust, tournament, tourney, list, pitched battle, death-struggle.

A blow, knock, &c., 276, hard knocks.

Naval engagement, *naumachia*, sea-fight.

Duel, single combat, satisfaction, monomachy, *passage d'armes*: a triangular duel.

V. To contend, contest, stickle for, struggle, scramble for, strive, cope with, vie with, outvie, compete, encounter, engage with, close with, buckle with, grapple with, struggle with, reluct, wrestle with; to fight, 722.

Phr. To join issue, to cross swords; to come to blows; to go to loggerheads; to fall foul of; to bandy, or try conclusions with; to have a brush with; to break the peace; to take up the cudgels; to take up the gauntlet; to couch one's lance; to run a tilt at; to lay about one; to give satisfaction; to measure swords, 722.

Adv. Tooth and nail; carte and tierce.

721. PEACE, amity, truce, harmony, *see* Concord, 714, tranquillity.

Phr. Piping time of peace.

V. To be at peace, &c., to keep the peace, &c., 714.

Adj. Pacific, peaceable, peaceful, calm, tranquil, untroubled, halycon.

722. WARFARE, war, hostilities, castrametation, fighting, &c., open war, *ultima ratio*, war to the knife, internecine war, *guerre à mort*, *guerre à outrance*.

Battle array, campaign, crusade.

The art of war, tactics, strategy, military evolutions, ballistics, arms, service, chivalry, &c.; Mars, Bel-lona.

Phr. The tug of war.

War-cry, fire-cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan, war-whoop beat of drum, *rappel*.

Pass-word, watch-word, shibboleth.

Phr. To arms! to your tents, O Israel!

V. To arm; to fight, set-to, square, spar, wrestle, fall to, jostle, tussle, tilt, box, stickle, skirmish, stave, fence, battle with, engage, combat.

To serve, to see service.

Phr. To take up arms; to go to war; to wage war; to appeal to arms; to appeal to the sword; to draw, or unsheathe the sword; to throw away the scabbard; to spill

blood; to enter the lists; to break a lance with; to come to close quarters with; to fight hand to hand; to take the field; to go to battle; to engage in battle; to do battle; to join battle; to give battle; to wage war; to carry on war; to carry on hostilities; to let slip the dogs of war; to keep the field; to fight it out; to fight one's way; to fight like devils; to sell one's life dearly.

Adj. Contending, &c., unpeaceful, contentious, pugilistic, belligerent, armigerous, bellicose, martial, warlike, military, militant, gladiatorial, chivalrous, in arms, under arms, embattled, strategical.

Phr. Together by the ears; sword in hand; armed to the teeth; bristling with arms.

Adv. *Pendente lite*, the battle raging, *flagrante bello*; in the thick of the fray.

Int. *Væ victis!*

724. MEDIATION, intervention, interposition, interference, intermeddling, intercession, parley, negotiation, arbitration, mediatorship, good offices, diplomacy, peace-offering.

A mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, make-peace, negotiator, bottle-holder, moderator.

723. PACIFICATION, conciliation, reconciliation, accommodation, arrangement, adjustment: terms.

Peace-offering, olive-branch, calumet of peace, preliminaries of peace.

Truce, armistice, suspension of arms, of hostilities, &c., convention: flag of truce, *parlementaire*.

Phr. Hollow truce, *pax in bello*.

Flag of truce, *cartel*.

V. To make peace, come to terms, pacify, make it up, settle, arrange, reconcile, accommodate matters, tranquillize, compose, hush up, settle differences.

Phr. To restore harmony, heal the breach; to come to an understanding; to bring to terms; to put up the sword; to sheathe the sword; to bury the hatchet; *tantas componere lites*; to smoke the calumet of peace; to close the temple of Janus.

Adj. Pacified, &c.

Phr. A drawn battle.

V. To mediate, intercede, interpose, interfere, negotiate, arbitrate, see Compromise, 774.

Phr. *Magnas componere lites.*

725. SUBMISSION, surrender, non-resistance, yielding, capitulation, cession.

V. To surrender, succumb, submit, yield, give in, bend, truckle to, knuckle to, knock under, knuckle under, capitulate; retreat, give way.

Phr. To lay down, or deliver up one's arms; to beat a retreat; to strike one's flag or colors; to kiss the rod; to pocket the affront; to surrender at discretion; to make a virtue of necessity; to come to terms.

Adj. Surrendering, &c., non-resisting, submissive, crouching.

Undefended, untenable, indefensible.

726. COMBATANT, belligerent, armigerent, champion, disputant, litigant, competitor, rival, corival, assailant, bully, fighter, duellist, fighting-man, pugilist, boxer, the fancy, prize-fighter, fighting-cock, gladiator, athlete, fire-eater; swordsman, wrestler, Amazon, Paladin. Staff, *état major*.

Warrior, soldier, man-at-arms, guard, red-coat, foot soldier, trooper, dragon, hussar, *voltigeur*, light-horseman, grenadier, fusileer, guardsman, life-guard, lancer, *chasseur*, cuirassier, spearman, pikeman, musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sharpshooter, veteran; ensign, standard-bearer, halberdier; cadet, private, subaltern, conscript; rank and file, volunteers, recruits.

Engineer; artilleryman, gunner, cannonier, bombardier; sapper, miner, archer, bowman.

Marine, jolly. Seaman, blue-jacket, tar, able-bodied seaman.

Guerilla, Cossack, sepoy, spahie (or spahi), janissary; *Zouave*, *Bashébozouk*, Rajpoot.

Armed force, the army, the military, soldiery, infantry, fencibles, cavalry, horse, light-horse, horse-artillery; horse and foot, militia, trainband, *landwehr*; troops.

Legion, phalanx, battalia, myrmidons, levy, squadron, troop, cohort, regiment, corps, platoon, battalion, company, 72, column, detachment, brigade, garrison, battle array.

727. ARMS, armament, armor, armory, quiver, arsenal; magazine.

Mail, lorication; ammunition, powder, gunpowder, cartridge, 635, *cartouche*, fire-ball.

Artillery, park, battery, siege-train, battering train, ordnance, piece, gun, cannon, swivel, howitzer, carronade, culverin, field-piece, *bouche à feu*, basilisk, mortar, peterero (or pederera), pretranel, petard, falconet.

Fire-arms, side-arms, stand of arms, musketry, musket, *fusil*, musketoon, caliver, firelock, Brown Bess, matchlock, linstock, fowling-piece, gun, rifle, revolver, carbine, blunderbuss, pistol, piece, Minié, Lancaster gun, Paixhan gun; jingall.

Bow, harquebuss, crossbow, balister, *arquebuse*, sling, catapult, battering-ram, catamaran.

Missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball, grape, grape-shot, canister-shot, chain-shot, bullet, slug, stone, grenade, shell, bomb, carcass, rocket, congreve, shrapnel; langrell (or langrange), shot; Ballistics.

Pike, lance, spear, spontoon, javelin, dart, djerrid, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon.

Bayonet, sword, sabre, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, brand, bilbo, glave, rapier, skean, Toledo, Ferrara, tuck, claymore, creese (or kris), bodkin, dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, stylet, dudgeon, axe, bill, poleaxe, battleaxe, halberd, tomahawk, bowie-knife, ataghah (attaghan, or yatagan), assagais (or asseguay).

Club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, life-preserver, shiilelah, bat.

728. ARENA, field, walk, camp, battle-field, battle-ground, field of battle, lists, palæstra, course, stage, boards, race-course, turf, *corso*, circus, ring, cock-pit, bear-garden, scene of action, theatre of war, the enemy's camp, amphitheatre, hippodrome, coliseum, *proscenium*; playground, Aceldama.

Section V. RESULTS OF VOLUNTARY ACTION.

729. COMPLETION, accomplishment, performance, fulfilment, execution, achievement, despatch, work done, superstructure, finish, termination, *dénouement*, consummation, *fait accompli*, winding up, the key-stone, the last stroke, finishing stroke, *coup de grâce*, last finish, final touch, crowning touch, see End, 67, Arrival, 292, and Completeness, 52.

V. To complete, effect, perform, do, execute, accomplish, fulfil, discharge, achieve, compass, effectuate, despatch, knock off, close, terminate, conclude, finish, end, 67, consummate, bring about, realize, bring to bear, bring to pass, carry out, carry through, go through, bring through, get through; work out, make good, wind up, dispose of, bring to a close, termination, conclusion, &c., to shut up shop.

To perfect, to bring to perfection, stamp, crown.

To reach, arrive, 292, to come to a head; to come to a crisis; to touch, reach, attain the goal; to run one's race.

Phr. To carry into execution; to bring to an end, or head; to make an end of; to run one's course; to bring to a close; to

730. NON-COMPLETION, non-fulfilment, inexecution, non-performance, neglect; short-coming, 304, incompleteness, 53, a drawn battle, a drawn game.

Phr. The work of Penelope.

V. Not to complete, perform, &c., to fall short of, leave unfinished, &c., neglect, leave undone, &c.

Phr. To scotch the snake, not kill it; to hang fire; to do by halves.

Adj. Not completed, &c., uncompleted, incomplete, unfinished, addle, left undone, 53, short, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.

In progress, in hand, going on, proceeding.

Adv. *Re infectâ.*

give the last finish, or finishing touch; to put the last, or finishing hand to; to put the seal to; to get in the harvest.

Adj. Completing, final, concluding, conclusive, crowning, &c., done, completed, wrought, high-wrought, &c., out of hand.

Phr. The race being run; *actum est*; *Finis coronat opus*.

Adv. Completely, &c., 52, out of hand, effectually, with a witness, with a vengeance.

731. SUCCESS, successfulness, speed, thrift, advance, luck, good fortune, 731, godsend, prize, trump card, hit, stroke; lucky or fortunate hit; bold stroke, master stroke, *coup de maître*, check-mate; see Skill, 698, time well spent.

Continued success, run of luck, tide, flood, high tide.

Phr. One's course running smooth.

Advantage over, the upper hand, the whip-hand, ascendancy, mastery, conquest, subdual, victory, subjugation, triumph, exultation, &c., 884.

A conqueror, victor.

V. To come off well; to succeed, to be successful, to come off successful, to defeat, to be crowned with success, to thrive, speed, prosper, bloom, blossom, flourish, go on well, be well off.

To gain, attain, carry, secure, or win a point or object; to triumph, be triumphant, &c.; to surmount, overcome, conquer, master, or get over a difficulty or obstacle.

To advance, 282, get on, gain ground; to make one's way; to find one's way, make progress, progress.

Phr. To strive to some purpose, to gain an advantage.

To bring to bear, to bring about, to effect, accomplish, complete, 729, make sure; to reap, gather, &c., the benefit of.

To master, get the better of; to get the upper hand; to run hard; to have the best of it; to rule the roast; to conquer, subdue, subjugate, reduce, overthrow overset,

732. FAILURE, collapse, successlessness, non-success, non-fulfilment, disappointment, blow, frustration, abortion, miscarriage, lost trouble; vain, ineffectual, or abortive attempt or effort.

A mistake, error, blunder, fault, miss, oversight, blot, slip, trip, stumble, claudication, footfall, false step, wrong step, *faux pas*, titubation, scrape, *balourdise*, *bévue*, *faute*, botch, mess, lurch, stalemate, botchery, sad work, bad job, want of skill, 699.

Mischance, mishap, misfortune, cross, misadventure, disaster.

Repulse, rebuff, defeat, fall, downfall, rout, discomfiture, wreck, split, perdition, shipwreck, ruin, subjugation, overthrow, death-blow, destruction, &c., bankruptcy, nonsuit.

A victim, bankrupt, insolvent, 808.

Phr. A losing game; a flash in the pan; the bubble bursting; *une affaire flambée*; a wild goose chase; a mare's nest; a sleeveless errand; the mountain bringing forth a mouse; *parturiunt montes*.

V. To fail, to be unsuccessful, &c., to come off ill, go on ill, go amiss, go wrong, go cross, turn out ill, work ill, lose ground, recede, 283, to fall short of, 304.

To miss, miss one's aim; to labor, toil, &c., in vain; to make nothing of; to bring to nought; to lose one's labor, flounder, limp, miss one's footing, miscarry, abort; to make vain, ineffectual, or abortive efforts; to make a slip, or blot; to make or commit a mistake, fault,

overpower, vanquish, discomfit; get, or gain the ascendancy, obtain a victory; to worst, beat, lick, floor, put down, trip up, beat hollow, check-mate, silence, quell, nonsuit, tie up the heels of, capsize, sink, to put to the rout, shipwreck, victimize, put to flight, drown, &c.; to roll in the dust; to trample under foot; to put an extinguisher upon; to hit the mark; to weather the storm; to trip up the heels of.

To baffle, disconcert, frustrate, foil, out-general, out-manceuvre, out-wit, overreach, balk, outvote, circumvent, elude.

To answer, succeed, work well, run smoothly, take a favorable turn, turn out well.

Phr. To sail before the wind; to go on well; to swim with the tide; to go on swimmingly; to work or to make one's way; to walk over the course; to stem the torrent; to turn the corner; to weather a point; to fall on one's legs or feet; *se tirer d'affaire*; to turn up trumps; to have it all one's own way; to have the game in one's hands; to have the ball at one's feet; to come off with flying colors; to win, carry, or gain the day; to win the palm; to get the better of; to get the upper hand; to get the whip hand of; to have on the hip; to get the start of; to have a run of luck; to make a hit; to hit the right nail on the head; to reap or gather the harvest; to make short work of; to do wonders; to run on all fours; to carry all before one; to carry the prize; to light on one's legs like a cat; to make the enemy bite the dust; to put to the rout.

Adj. Succeeding, &c., successful, well-spent, prosperous, felicitous, blooming, &c., set up, triumphant.

Unfoiled, unbeaten, unsubdued, &c.

or blunder; make a mess of; to botch, make a bote of, to bitch it.

To be defeated, overthrown, foiled, worsted, &c.; to break down, sink, drown, founder, go to ruin, &c., fall, slip, tumble, stumble, falter, be capsized, &c., run aground.

Phr. To come off second best; to fall through; to have the worst of it; to overshoot the mark; to stultify one's self; to make a fool of one's self; to dash one's head against a stone wall; to come to nothing; to fall to the ground; to fall still-born; to end in smoke; to slip through one's fingers; to take an ugly turn; to go on ill, to go hard with one; to hang fire; to miss one's aim; to miss fire; to miss stays; to flash in the pan; to split upon a rock; to be thrown on one's back; to bite the dust; to be thrown on one's beam ends; to go to the wall, to go to the dogs; to go to wreck; to go to pot; to break one's back; to be all over with; to be all up with; to be in the wrong box; to stand in one's own light; to go farther and fare worse; to catch a Tartar; to get hold of the wrong sow by the ear; to burn one's fingers; to shoot at a pigeon and kill a crow; to beat the air; *battre l'eau avec un bâton*; *donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau*; to skin a flint; to wash a blackamoor white; *se battre contre des moulins*; to roll the stone of Sisyphus; *vouloir rompre l'anguille au genou*; between two stools to fall to the ground.

Adj. Unsuccessful, successless, floored, outdone, failing, &c., uncompleted, 730, unfortunate, in a bad way, unlucky, luckless, out of luck, ill-fated, ill-starred, disastrous.

Unavailing, abortive, addle, still-born, fruitless, bootless, ineffectual, inefficient, inefficacious, unattained, lame, hobbling, *décousu*.

Phr. Flushed or crowned with success.

Adv. Successfully, &c., triumphantly, with flying colors, in triumph, swimmingly, *à merveille*, to good purpose.

Phr. *Veni, vidi, vici.*

Aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, foundered, capsized, shipwrecked, &c., 731; done up.

Defeated, overcome, overthrown, overpowered, mastered, worsted, vanquished, conquered, &c., 731, subjugated, routed, silenced, distanced, foiled, unhorsed, baffled, *flambé*, dished, unhinged, stultified,

undone, ruined, circumvented, planet-struck.

Phr. Wide of the mark; left in the lurch; falling between two stools; on a fool's errand; *allant à tort et à travers*; not having a leg to stand upon; being all up with; ruined root and branch; the sport of fortune; the mountain bringing forth a mouse; hoisted by one's own petard; all in the wrong.

Adv. Unsuccessfully, &c., in vain, to no purpose.

Phr. Out of the frying-pan into the fire; *tant va la cruche à l'eau qu'à la fin elle se casse. Sic transit gloria mundi!*

733. TROPHY, laurel, palm, crown, bays, wreath, chaplet, civic crown, medal, prize, triumphal arch, ovation, triumph, 883, flourish of trumpets, flying colors; a feather in one's cap.

734. PROSPERITY, *see* Success, 731, thrift, good fortune, welfare, well-being, luck, good luck, fair weather, sunshine, fair wind, palmy days, halcyon days, *Saturnia regna*, Saturnian age.

Phr. A run of luck; the smiles of fortune.

An upstart, *parvenu*, skipjack, mushroom.

A made man, a lucky dog.

V. To prosper, thrive, flourish, be well off; to flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify.

Phr. To feather one's nest; to bask in the sunshine; to rise in the world; to make one's way; to have a run; to hold one's head above water; to fall or light on one's feet; to bear a charmed life.

Adj. Prosperous, fortunate, lucky, well off, well to do, thriving, set up, at one's ease, prospering, &c., blooming, palmy, halcyon.

Auspicious, propitious, in a fair way.

735. ADVERSITY, bad, ill, evil, adverse, &c., fortune, hap or luck, reverse, broken fortunes; falling, or going down in the world; hard times, the pressure of the times.

Fall, ruin, ruination, ruinousness, undoing, disaster, calamity, catastrophe, 619; trouble.

A hard life; evil star, evil genius.

Phr. The frowns of fortune; the ups and downs of life; the time being out of joint.

V. To be ill off; to decay, sink, fall, decline, go down in the world; to go hard with.

Adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, luckless, untoward, ill-off, badly off, decayed, devoted, ill-fated, ill-starred, undone, improsperous, unprosperous, adverse, untoward.

Disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable, &c.

Phr. Behindhand in the world; having seen better days; born with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; one's star being on the wane.

Phr. The spoilt child of fortune ; born with a silver spoon in one's mouth ; one's star being in the ascendant ; well to do in the world.

736. **MEDIOCRITY**, the golden mean, *aurea mediocritas*, moderate circumstances.

DIVISION II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.*

Section I. GENERAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.

737. **AUTHORITY**, influence, patronage, credit, power, prerogative, control, authoritativeness, absoluteness, dictation, 741, despotism, absolutism.

Command, empire, sway, rule, dominion, domination, sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty, lordship, seignior, mastery, mastership, masterdom, preponderance, government, gubernation, empire, body politic, 693.

Acquisition of authority, accession, inauguration, installation, 755.

Hold, grasp, gripe, grip, reach.

Fangs, clutches, talons, helm, reins.

Reign, *régime*, directorship, proconsulship, prefecture, caliphate, seneschalship, electorate, magistrature, magistracy, presidency, presidentship.

Empire, realm, monarchy, dynasty, kingdom, kingship, royalty, regality, kingcraft, aristocracy, oligarchy, democracy, demagog, ochlocracy, mobocracy, military, stratocracy, *imperium in imperio*, dictatorship, protectorate, protectorship.

Headquarters ; the seat of authority.

Thearchy, monarchy, dinarchy, duarchy, duumvirate, triarchy, triumvirate, heterarchy.

Gynarchy, gynocracy, petticoat government.

Vicarious authority, 755 and 759.

738. Absence of authority.

LAXITY, laxness, licence, licentiousness, relaxation, looseness, loosening, slackness, tolerance, toleration, remission, remissness.

Misrule, anarchy, interregnum.

Phr. A dead letter ; *brutum fulmen*.

Deprivation of power, dethronement.

V. To be lax, &c., to hold a loose rein, tolerate, to relax, to misrule.

Phr. To give a loose to ; to give one rope.

To dethrone.

Adj. Lax, loose, slack, remiss, relaxed, licensed, reinless, unbridled, anarchical.

Unauthorized, 925.

Phr. An order being a dead letter.

* Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

Phr. The gray mare being the better horse; in the ascendant.

V. To have, hold, possess, or exercise authority, &c.; to be in office; to fill an office; to hold or occupy a post.

To be master, &c.; to have the control, &c.; to overrule, overawe. To authorize, 760.

To rule, govern, sway, command, control, direct, administer, lead, preside over; to dictate, reign, hold the reins; to possess, or be seated on the throne; to ascend, or mount the throne; to sway, or wield the sceptre; to be governed by; to be in the power of.

Phr. To have, or get the upper hand; to have the whip hand; to have it all one's own way; to rule the roast; have under one's thumb; to keep under; to lead by the nose; to turn round one's little finger; to wear the breeches; to have the ball at one's feet; to play first fiddle; "to ride the whirlwind and direct the storm;" to lord it over; to have one on the hip.

Adj. Ruling, regnant, &c., dominant, authoritative, executive, official, *ex officio*, imperative, peremptory, overruling, absolute.

Imperial, regal, sovereign, royal, monarchical, imperatorial, princely, feudal, aristocratic, &c.

Adv. In the name of, by the authority of, in virtue of; *De par le Roi*; in one's power; at one's command; under the auspices of.

739. SEVERITY, strictness, rigor, hardness, rigidity, sternness, stringency, austerity, harshness, stiffness, rigorousness, inexorableness.

Arbitrary power, absolutism, despotism, dictatorship, autocracy, domineering, tyranny.

Phr. An iron rule; the reign of terror.

Assumption, usurpation, arrogance, 885.

A tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, bashaw; a strong hand, a tight hand.

V. To be severe, &c.; to assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; to dictate; to domineer, tyrannize, inflict, wreak; to trample upon; to bully.

Phr. To stretch a point; to put on the screw; to hold or keep a tight hand; to be hard upon; to bear or lay a heavy hand on; to lord it over; to carry matters with a high hand; to ride rough-shod over; to rule with a rod of iron; to crush under an iron heel; to give no quarter.

Adj. Severe, strict, hard, rigid, stern, stiff, straight-laced, rigorous, stringent, peremptory, absolute, positive, uncompromising, harsh, inclement, austere, haughty, arrogant, dictatorial,

740. LENITY, mildness, lenience, gentleness, indulgency, clemency, mercy, forbearance.

V. To be lenient, &c., to tolerate, indulge, to allow one to have his own way.

Adj. Lenient, mild, gentle, soft, indulgent, tolerant, clement, 914.

imperious, domineering, tyrannical, extortionate, obdurate, inflexible, inexorable ; Draconian, exigent.

Adv. Severely, &c. ; with a high hand ; with a strong, tight, or heavy hand.

741. COMMAND, order, act, *fiat*, bidding, *dictum*, tattoo, trumpet-call, by-law, *le mot d'ordre*, hest, behest, call, beck, nod, message, direction, injunction, charge, appointment.

Demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, requirement, claim, reclamation, revendication.

Dictation, dictate, mandate, *caveat*, decree, enactment, *senatus consultum*, precept, prescript, writ, rescript, law, ordinance, ordination, bull, regulation, prescription, brevet, *placit*, ukase, firman, hatti-sheriff, warrant, passport, mittimus, mandamus, summons, subpoena, interpellation, the word of command.

V. To command, to issue a command, order, give order, bid, require, enjoin, appoint, charge, claim, call upon, demand, exact, insist on, make a point of, impose, set, tax, prescribe, direct, dictate, ordain, decree, enact.

To issue, or promulgate a decree, &c.

To cite, summon, call for, send for, subpoena.

Phr. The decree being gone forth ; to set or prescribe a task ; to set to work ; to give the word of command ; to call to order ; to put in requisition ; to require at one's hand.

Adj. Commanding, &c., authoritative, peremptory, &c., 737, decretory, decretive, decretal.

Phr. By a stroke or dash of the pen ; at beat of drum ; on the first summons ; *ex mero motu*.

742. DISOBEDIENCE, non-compliance, inobservance, contumacy, insubordination, defection, infringement, infraction, violation, 964.

See Defiance, 715, Resistance, 719, and Non-observance, 773.

Rising, insurrection, outbreak, revolt, rebellion, turn out, strike, riot, riotousness, mutinousness, mutiny, tumult, sedition, treason, barring out.

Phr. *Levée en masse*.

An insurgent, mutineer, rebel, revolter, rioter, traitor ; *carbonaro*, *frondeur* ; Spartacus, Masaniello, Wat Tyler, Jack Cade, &c., ring-leader.

V. To disobey, infringe, resist, 719, defy, 715, turn restive, shirk, kick, strike, mutiny, rise, rebel, turn out.

743. OBEDIENCE, submission, loyalty, non-resistance, passiveness, resignation, cession, compliance, surrender, 725, subordination, deference, allegiance, obeisance, homage, fealty, prostration, kneeling, genuflexion, courtesy, *kotou*, submissness, submissiveness, obsequiousness, 886, servitorship, tendence, subjection, 749.

V. To be obedient, &c. ; to obey, serve, submit, succumb, give in, knock under, cringe, yield, 725, comply, surrender, follow, give up, give way, resign, bend to, bear obedience to.

To kneel, fall on one's knees, bend the knee, courtesy, *kotou*, bow, pay homage to.

Phr. To do one's bidding ; to do suit and service ; to kiss the rod ; to lick the dust ; to eat humble pie ;

Phr. To champ the bit ; to lift the hand against ; to raise the fire-cross ; to run riot.

Adj. Disobedient, resisting, unruly, unsubmitive, uncomplying, uncompliant, restive, insubordinate, mutinous, riotous, seditious, refractory, contumacious.

Unbidden, unobeyed.

Phr. The gray mare being the better horse.

744. COMPULSION, coercion, coaction, force, constraint, coarctation, enforcement, press, conscription, brute force, main force, the sword ; *ultima ratio* ; *argumentum bacculinum*.

V. To compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, put in force, oblige, force upon, press, extort, put down, bind, pin down, bind over.

Phr. To cram down the throat ; to say it must be done ; to make a point of.

Adj. Compelling, &c., compulsory, compulsatory, forcible, coercive, coactive, peremptory, rigorous, stringent, inexorable, &c., 739, being fast to do.

Adv. By force, perforce, by compulsion, &c., by force of arms.

Phr. *Vi et armis*, by main force, by brute force, under the lash, in spite of one's teeth, *bon gré mal gré* ; will he, nil he ; *nolens volens*.

745. MASTER, lord, laird, chief, leader, captain, head, chieftain, commander, commandant, director, 694, governor, ruler, lord paramount, potentate, dictator, liege, suzerain, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, bashaw, demagogue, ringleader.

Crowned head ; emperor, king, majesty, tetrarch, *imperator*, regent, viceroy, protector, president, stadtholder, gubernator ; Empress, queen, infanta.

Cæsar, kaiser, czar, sultan, soldan, caliph, Sophi, khan, Mogul, Lama, Inca, Scherif, cazique, shah, pacha, bashaw, dey, cham, judge, aga, imaum, vaivode (or waywode), hospodar, exarch.

Prince, seignior, highness, archduke, duke, margrave, landgrave, landamman, elector, doge, satrap, rajah, emir, bey, effendi, nizam, newaub, mandarin, beglerbeg, sirdar, ameer, sachem.

to play second fiddle ; to draw in one's horns.

To attend upon, tend ; to be under the orders of, to serve.

Phr. To dance attendance on.

Adj. Obedient, submissive, resigned, passive, complying, compliant, yielding, unresisting, henpecked ; restrainable, unresisted.

Adv. In compliance with ; in obedience to.

746. SERVANT, servitor, *employé*, *attaché*, subaltern, retainer, vassal, *protégé*, dependant, pensioner, hanger-on, puppet, emissary.

Retinue, suite, *cortège*, staff, court.

An attendant, squire, led captain, chamberlain, follower, satellite, henchman, sizar, usher, page, donzel, train-bearer, domestic, butler, footman, lackey, gyp, scout, flunkey, valet, waiter, equerry, groom, jockey, tiger, livery servant, orderly, cad, gillie, hireling, underling, menial, understrapper, journeyman, whipper-in, bailiff, castellan, seneschal, *major-domo*, cupbearer.

Serf, slave, galley-slave, helot, bondsman, bondswoman, *âme damnée* ; dependant, creature, ryot, *adscriptus glebæ* ; a mercenary. Parasite, 886.

A maid, handmaid, *soubrette*

Princess, duchess, margravine, &c., maharajah, subahdar.

Nobility, 875.

Military authorities, marshal, field-marshal, *maréchal*, generalissimo, commodore, commander-in-chief, admiral, general, colonel, lieutenant-colonel, officer, captain, major-general, brigadier, brigade major, major, lieutenant, adjutant, aide-de-camp, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern, non-commissioned officers, sergeant, corporal, drum-major, centurion, seraskier, Hetman.

Civil authorities, official, man in office; Mayor, prefect, chancellor, provost, magistrate, palatine, syndic, alcade (or alcaid), burgomaster, burgrave, alderman, warden, constable, bedel, beadle, alguazil, cavass.

Statesman, politician, statist, statemonger, legislator, lawgiver, Minos, Draco.

President, chairman, speaker, moderator, vice-president, comptroller, director, 694.

747. Ensign, badge, or insignia of authority.

SCEPTRE, regalia, crown, coronet, rod of empire, mace, *fusces*, wand, *bâton*, truncheon, staff, key, portfolio.

Helm, bit, curb, reins, leading-strings, bridle, 752.

A throne, chair, musnud, divan, dais, woollack.

Diadem, tiara, ermine, signet, seals, talisman, cap of maintenance, *toga*, robes of state.

748. FREEDOM, independence, liberty, scope, range, latitude, play, swing, free play, full play, elbow-room, margin.

Franchise, immunity, exemption, emancipation, 750, denization.

Free land, allodium, 780.

A freeman, freedman, denizen.

V. To be free, to have scope, &c.

Phr. To have the run of; to have one's own way; to have one's full swing; to stand on one's legs; to stand on one's rights; to have a will of one's own.

To take a liberty; to make free with; *Prendre le mors aux dents*.

To render free, &c., to free, to

confidente, abigail, *femme de chambre*, *camarista*, *fille de chambre*, waiting-maid, nurse, *bonne*, *soullion*, &c.

Badge of slavery, bonds, chains, &c., 752.

V. To serve, attend upon, wait upon, squire.

Phr. To hang on the sleeve of; to pin one's self upon; to dance attendance upon.

Adv. In one's pay, or employ; in the train of.

corregidor, sheik, seneschal, burgomaster, sheik, seneschal, burgrave, alderman, warden, constable, bedel, beadle, alguazil, cavass.

749. SUBJECTION, dependence, subordination, thrall, thralldom, subjugation, bondage, serfdom, servitude, slavery, vassalage, villeinage, service, clientship, liability, 177, enslavement, "involuntary servitude."

Yoke, harness, collar, 752.

V. To be subject, dependent, &c., to hang upon, to fall under, obey, serve, 743.

Phr. To drag a chain; to be led by the nose; to be, or lie at the mercy of.

To subject, inthrall, enslave, keep under, control, &c., 751, to reduce to slavery, to bethrall; to break in.

emancipate, enfranchise, affranchise, manumit, to denizen.

Phr. To give loose to.

Adj. Free, independent, at large, loose, scot free, unconstrained, unrestrained, unchecked, unprevented, unobstructed, unconfined, unsubject, unbound, uncontrolled, ungoverned, free-born, unenslaved, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, uncurbed, unbridled, unrestricted, unmuzzled, uninthrall, unassailed, unbuttoned, unforced, uncompelled, unhindered, uncaught, unclaimed.

Phr. Free as air.

Free and easy, at ease, *dégagé*, wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unprevented, unvanquished, exempt, freed, enfranchised, emancipated, released, disengaged, &c., 750.

Phr. A cat may look at a king.

750. LIBERATION, disengagement, release, enlargement, emancipation, affranchisement, enfranchisement, manumission, discharge, dismissal.

Escape, 671, deliverance, 672, redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution, 970.

License, toleration.

V. To gain, obtain, acquire, &c., one's liberty, freedom, &c., to deliver one's self from.

To break loose, escape, slip away, bolt, make one's escape, cut and run, slip the collar, &c., 671.

Phr. To shake off the yoke; tear asunder one's bonds; to cast off trammels; to break prison; to get clear off.

V. To liberate, free, set free, disband, set at liberty, emancipate, disenthral, release, loose, let loose, loosen, relax, unloose, untie, unbind, unhand, unchain, unshackle, unfetter, unclog, disengage, turn adrift, unharness, &c., 44.

To enlarge, set clear, let go, let out, disincarcerate, unbar, unbolt, uncage, uncloze, uncork, discharge,

Phr. To have one on the hip.

Adj. Subject, dependent, subjected, subordinate, in subjection to, feudatory, feudal, a slave to, at the mercy of, stipendiary, in leading-strings, inthrall, controlled, constrained, &c., 751, the puppet, sport, plaything of, &c.

Phr. At or under one's command; under the thumb of; on the hip; at the feet of; under the lash; at the call, or beck of; at the mercy of; in the power of; in the hands of; not daring to say one's soul's one's own.

Being a puppet, or football.

751. RESTRAINT, constraint, coercion, cohibition, discipline.

Confinement, durance, duress, imprisonment, incarceration, prisonment, coarctation, entombment, mancipation, "durance vile," limbo, captivity.

Arrest, arrestation, custody, keep, care, charge, ward, restringency.

Curb, &c., 752. *Lettres de cachet.*

V. To restrain, constrain, coerce, restrict, curb, cramp, keep under, inthrall, put under restraint, debar; to chain, enchain, fasten, tie up, 43, picket, fetter, shackle, trammel, entrammel, bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, hamper, pin down, tether, tie down.

To confine, shut up, shut in, clap up, lock up, cage, encage, impound, pen, coop, hem in, jam in, enclose, box up, mew, wall in, rail in, cloister, bolt in, close the door upon, imprison, incarcerate, immure, entomb.

Phr. To put in irons; to put in a strait waistcoat; to cast, or throw into prison; to put into bilboes.

To take charge of, lead captive;

dismiss, deliver, extricate, let slip, assail, 748.

To clear, acquit, redeem, ransom.

Adj. Liberated, freed, emancipated, &c.

Int. Unhand me! let me go!

send, or commit to prison, give in charge, or in custody, arrest, commit.

Adj. Restrained, under restraint, on *parole*, coerced, confined, &c., buttoned up, pent up, wedged in.

Coactive, stiff, restringent, straitlaced.

Phr. One's hands being tied, "cabined, cribbed, confined," under

hatches, in limbo; in Lob's pound; in quod; laid by the heels; bound hand and foot; ice-bound.

752. Means of restraint.

PRISON, jail (or gaol), prison-house, cage, coop, den, cell, stronghold, fortress, keep, dungeon, bastile, *oubliette*, bridewell, house of correction, toll-booth, panopticon, penitentiary, guard-room, lock-up, hold, round-house, sponging-house, blackhole, station, enclosure, pen, fold, pound, bilboes, stocks.

Fetter, shackle, trammel, bond, chain, iron, collar, pinion, gyve, manacle, handcuff, strait-waistcoat; muzzle, gag, bridle, curb, bit, snaffle, rein, martingale, leading-string, tether, halter, picket, band, brake.

Bolt, bar, lock, padlock, rail, wall, paling, palisade, 232, fence, barrier, barricade.

753. KEEPER, custodian, *custos*, warder, jailer, turnkey, castellan, guard, watch, watchman, watch and ward, sentry, sentinel, escort; *con-cierge*; watch-dog.

755. Vicarious authority.

COMMISSION, delegation, consignment, assignment, procuration, deputa-tion, legation, mission, embassy, agency, clerkship, agentship; er-rand, charge, *brevet*, diploma, *exequatur*.

Appointment, nomination, re-turn, charter, ordination, installa-tion, inauguration, investiture, cor-onation.

Vicegerency, regency, regent-ship.

V. To commission, delegate, de-pute, send out, consign, commit, charge.

Phr. To commit to the hands of.

To appoint, name, nominate, re-turn, ordain, install, induct, enroll, enlist, hire, inaugurate, invest, crown.

To employ, empower, set over.

754. PRISONER, captive, *détenu*.

Adj. Imprisoned, locked up, in-carcerated, &c.; in custody, in charge, 751.

756. ABROGATION, annulment, cancel, revocation, repeal, rescission, rescinding, deposal, defeasance, dis-missal, *congé*, demission.

Abolition, abolishment, counter-order, countermand, repudiation, nullification, recantation, retracta-tion, 607.

V. To abrogate, annul, cancel, revoke, repeal, rescind, overrule, abolish, disannul, dissolve, quash, repudiate, nullify, retract, recant, recall, countermand, counter-order, break off, disclaim, declare null and void, ignore, set aside, do away with.

To dismiss, send off, send away, send back, cast off, discard, turn off, turn away, cashier, break, oust, unseat, unsaddle, turn out, un-throne, dethrone, disenthroned, de-pose, uncrown.

To be commissioned, &c., to represent.

Phr. To send about one's business; to send to the right about; to turn adrift; to throw overboard; to put one's nose out of joint.

Adj. Abrogated, &c.; *functus officio*.

Int. Get along with you! begone! go about your business!

757. RESIGNATION, retirement, abdication, renunciation, abjuration, relinquishment, 624.

V. To resign, give up, throw up, retire, abdicate, lay down, vacate, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract, &c., 756.

Phr. To tender one's resignation; "Othello's occupation's gone."

758. CONSIGNEE, delegate, commissary, commissioner, vicegerent, legate, ambassador, consul, representative, nominee, functionary, plenipotentiary, emissary, nuncio, internuncio.

Agent, factor, attorney, broker, factotum, bailiff, clerk, man of business, *chargé d'affaires*, go-between, middleman, *employé*, *attaché*, curator, placeman.

759. DEPUTY, substitute, vice, proxy, *locum tenens*, delegate, representative, surrogate, secondary.

Regent, viceroy, vicegerent, satrap, exarch, vizier, minister, premier commissioner, chancellor, prefect, provost, warden, lieutenant, archon, consul, proconsul, Reis Effendi, legate.

V. To be deputy, &c., for; to appear for.

Phr. To stand, or walk in the shoes of. *Alter ego*.

Section II. SPECIAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.

760. PERMISSION, leave, allowance, sufferance, tolerance, toleration, liberty, law, license, concession, grant, vouchsafement, authorization, warranty, accordance, admission, favor, dispensation, exemption, connivance.

A permit, warrant, *brevet*, precept, authority, firman, pass, passport, furlough, license, *carte blanche*.

V. To permit; give leave, permission, license, power, authority, &c., to let, allow, admit, suffer, tolerate, concede, accord, vouchsafe, humor, indulge; to leave it to one; to leave alone; to grant, empower, license, authorize, warrant.

Phr. To give *carte blanche*; to give one rope; to give a horse his head; to stretch a point; to leave

761. PROHIBITION, inhibition, *veto*, disallowance, interdiction, hinderance, let, 706, restriction, restraint, 751, embargo, interdict, ban, taboo, proscription; *index expurgatorius*.

V. To prohibit, forbid, inhibit, disallow, bar, debar, interdict, taboo, keep in, hinder, let, restrain, 751, cohibit, restrict, withhold, limit, circumscribe, keep within bounds.

To exclude, shut out, proscribe.

Phr. To clip the wings of; to tie one's hands; to shut the door

Adj. Prohibitive, restrictive, exclusive, prohibitory, forbidding, &c.

Not permitted, prohibited, &c., unlicensed, &c.

the door open; to open the door
to; to let one paddle one's own
canoe; give a loose to; to open
the floodgates; by all means.

Phr. Under the ban of.

Int. Hands off! keep off! hold
stop! avast! on no account!

To let off, absolve, release, exonerate, dispense with, favor,
wink, connive at.

To take a liberty; to use a freedom; to beg leave.

Adj. Permitting, &c., permissive, conceding, &c., permitted,
patent.

Unconditional, unforbid, unforbidden.

762. CONSENT, compliance, acquiescence, assent, 488, agreement,
concession, yieldance, yieldingness, accession, acknowledgment, accept-
ance.

Settlement, ratification, confirmation.

V. To consent, give consent, assent, comply with, acquiesce, agree
to, accede, accept; to jump at.

Phr. To take one at one's word.

To concede, yield, satisfy, grant, settle, acknowledge, confirm, ratify,
deign, vouchsafe.

Adj. Consenting, having no objection, &c., unconditional, *see* As-
sent, 488.

Adv. Yes, 488; if you please; by all means; be it so; so be it; by
all manner of means; of course.

763. OFFER, proffer, tender;
overture, proposition, motion, pro-
posal, invitation, present, presenta-
tion, offering, oblation, bid, bribe.

Sacrifice, immolation.

V. To offer, proffer, tender, pre-
sent, invite, hold out, hawk about,
volunteer, propose, move, make a
motion, start, press, bid, bribe.

Phr. To grease the palm; to
make advances; to be at one's
service.

To sacrifice, immolate.

Adj. Offering, &c.

764. REFUSAL, rejection, de-
clining, non-compliance, incom-
pliance, declension, denial, repulse,
rebuff, discountenance, *see* Dissent,
489.

Disclaimer, recusancy, abnega-
tion, protest.

Revocation, violation, abroga-
tion, 756, flat refusal, peremptory
denial.

V. To refuse, reject, deny, de-
cline, nill, disclaim, protest, resist,
repel; refuse, or withhold one's as-
sent, to negative, to grudge, be-
grudge.

To discard, set aside, rescind, re-
voke, discountenance, forswear.

Phr. Not to hear of; to turn a

deaf ear to; to shake the head; to send to the right about;
to hang fire; to wash one's hands of; to have nothing to do
with.

Adj. Refusing, &c., recusant, uncomplying, unconsenting.

Refused, ungranted; being out of the question.

Adv. No, by no means, 489; on no account; not for the
world.

Phr. (Ironically) Your humble servant; *bien obligé*.

765. REQUEST, petition, suit, prayer, begging letter, round-robin.

Motion, overture, application, address, appeal, apostrophe, round-robin, orison, incantation, imprecation.

Asking, begging, mendicancy, postulation, solicitation, canvass, entreaty, importunity, craving, supplication, instance, impetration, imploration, obsecration, obtestation, invocation, interpellation. Demand, claim, 741.

V. To request, ask, beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, beg a boon; address, or prefer a request or petition, call upon, call for, ply, apply to, make application, put to, make bold to ask, invite, beg leave, put up a prayer.

To beg hard, entreat, beseech, supplicate, implore, conjure, adjure, cry to, invoke, evoke, kneel to, impetrate, imprecate, appeal to, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, besiege.

Phr. To pop the question; to fall on one's knees, throw one's self at the feet of; to come down on one's marrow bones; to beg from door to door; to dance attendance on.

To bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest, court.

To demand, claim, revendicate, reclaim.

Adj. Requesting, asking, beseeching, &c., precatory, suppliant, supplicatory, importunate, bowing, &c., supplicant, postulant.

Phr. Cap in hand; on one's knees.

Adv. Prithee, do, please, be good enough, pray, be so good as, have the goodness, vouchsafe.

Int. For Heaven's sake! for Goodness's sake! for God's sake!

767. PETITIONER, solicitor, applicant, suppliant, supplicant, mendicant, beggar, sturdy beggar, suitor, candidate, postulant, mumper, claimant, canvasser.

766. Negative request.

DEPRECATION, expostulation, intercession.

V. To deprecate, protest, expostulate; to enter a protest; to intercede for.

Adj. Deprecatory, &c., deprecative, expostulatory, deprecated, protested.

Unsought, undesought.

Int. Cry you mercy! God forbid! forbid it, Heaven!

Section III. CONDITIONAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.

768. PROMISE, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honor, assurance, vow, oath, insurance.

Engagement, pre-engagement, insurance, assurance, contract, 769, obligation; affiancement, betrothment.

V. To promise, give a promise, assure; to give, pass, pledge, or plight one's word, honor, credit, &c.; to swear, vow, be

768. a. Release from engagement, see Liberation, 750.

Adj. Absolute, unconditional.

sworn; to take oath, make oath, kiss the book; to attest, adjure, to betroth.

Phr. To hold out an expectation; to call Heaven to witness; to swear by bell, book, and candle.

To engage; to enter on, make, or form an engagement; take upon one's self; to bind, tie, or pledge one's self; to contract an obligation; to be bound; to undertake; to be in for it.

To answer for, be answerable for, secure, give security, 771.

Adj. Promising, &c., promised, pledged, sworn, &c.; votive.

Phr. Under one's hand and seal; as one's head shall answer for.

Int. So help me God!

769. COMPACT, contract, agreement, bargain, pact, paction, stipulation, protocol, covenant, settlement, convention, *nudum pactum*, charter, treaty, indenture, *concordat*, *Zollverein*, Pragmatic Sanction, *Sonderbund*.

Negotiation, transaction, bargaining, haggling, chaffering; diplomacy, diplomatics, embassy.

Ratification, settlement, signature, seal, sigil, signet, bond.

A negotiator, diplomatist, *diplomate*, agent, attorney, broker, &c., 759.

V. To contract, covenant, bargain, agree for, strike a bargain, engage, &c., *see* Promise, 768; to underwrite.

To treat, negotiate, bargain, stipulate, haggle (or higggle), chaffer, stickle for, insist upon, make a point of; to compound for, compromise.

To conclude, settle, close, confirm, ratify, clench, to subscribe, sign, seal, indent, put the seal to, sign and seal.

Phr. To come to an understanding; to take one at one's word; to come to terms: to bargain by inch of candle.

770. CONDITIONS, terms, articles, articles of agreement, clauses, *proviso*, provisions, salvo, covenant, stipulation, obligation, *ultimatum*; *sine quâ non*; *casus fœderis*.

V. To make terms; to come to terms; to make it a condition, &c., to stipulate, insist upon, &c., to bind, tie up.

Adj. Conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in, &c.

Adv. Conditionally, with the understanding; provided, *unless*, *see* 469.

Phr. Wind and weather permitting; God willing, *Deo volente*, D. V.

771. SECURITY, surety, guaranty, guarantee, gage, mortgage, warranty, bond, pledge, tie, plight, caution, sponsion, mainpernor, hostage, sponsor, bail, *parole*, 768.

Deed, instrument, deed-poll, indenture, warrant, debenture, charter, charter-poll, *cartel*, protocol, recognizance; verification, stamp, acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, I. O. U.

Stake, deposit, earnest, handsel.

V. To give security, assure, accept, indorse, stamp.

772. OBSERVANCE, performance, fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge, | **773. NON-OBSERVANCE**, failure, omission, neglect, misprision,

compliance, acquittance, acquittal, adhesion, acknowledgment, fidelity, 939, *see* Obedience, 743.

V. To observe, perform, keep, fulfil, discharge, comply with, meet, satisfy, adhere to, be faithful to, keep faith with, to make good; to respect.

Phr. To stand to one's engagement; to acquit one's self of an obligation; to redeem one's pledge.

Adj. Observant, faithful, true, honorable, &c., 939, strict, rigid, punctilious.

Adv. Faithfully, &c., conscientiously, scrupulously, religiously, rigidly, literally; to the letter.

Phr. As good as one's word.

laches, laxity, infringement, infraction, violation, transgression.

Retraction, repudiation, nullification, protest, forfeiture.

Informality, lawlessness, disobedience, bad faith, 742.

V. To break, violate, fail, neglect, omit, forfeit, infringe, transgress.

To retract, discard, protest, repudiate, nullify, ignore, wipe off, cancel, &c., 552, to fob off, palter, elude, evade; go back from; to be off.

Phr. To stretch a point; to go from one's word; to apply the sponge.

Adj. Violating, &c., elusive, evasive, transgressive, unfulfilled, &c.

774. COMPROMISE, composition, middle term, *mezzo termine*; bribe, hush-money, *see* 29 and 30.

V. To compromise, compound, take the mean, split the difference, come to terms; to come to an understanding; to meet one half-way.

Section IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS.*

1. *Property in general.*

775. ACQUISITION, obtainment, gaining, earning, procuration, procuring, gathering, gleanings, picking, collecting; recovery.

Gain, profit, benefit, emolument, the main chance, pelf, money-making, lucre, winnings, loaves and fishes, produce, product, return, fruit, crop, harvest.

Inheritance, bequest, legacy.

Fraudulent acquisition, subreption.

V. To acquire, get, gain, win, earn, realize, clear, regain, receive, 785, take, 789, obtain, procure, derive, secure, collect, raise money, get, reap, come in for, step into,

776. Loss, perdition, deperdition, forfeiture, lapse.

Privation, bereavement, deprivation, 789, dispossession, riddance, eviction.

V. To lose; to incur, experience, or meet with a loss; to miss, mislay, throw away, forfeit, to be rid of, evict, 782, to waste, 638, 679.

To go without: to be lost, to lapse.

Phr. To allow to slip through the fingers.

Adj. Losing, &c., lost, lapsed, &c.

Devoid of, not having, unob-

* That is, relations which concern property.

inherit, come by, pick up, scrape up, scrape together, bag, get hold of; recover, retrieve, to come by one's own.

To profit, make profit, turn to profit, make money by, obtain a return, make a fortune, coin money.

Phr. To turn to account; to turn a penny; to bring grist to the mill; to feather one's nest; to fill one's purse, pockets, coffers, &c.; to

reap or gain an advantage; to step into the shoes of, 63, to come into possession; to keep the wolf from the door.

To be profitable, to pay, to answer.

To fall to, come to, accrue.

Adj. Acquiring, acquired, &c., profitable, remunerative, paying.

777. POSSESSION, ownership, proprietorship, occupancy, hold, holding, tenure, 780, seisin; preoccupation.

Exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly, inalienableness.

Future possession, heritage, inheritance.

Phr. A bird in hand; nine points in the law.

V. To possess, have, hold, own, be master of, be in possession of, enjoy, occupy, be seized of, be worth; to have in hand, or on hand; to inherit.

To engross, monopolize, forestall, regrade, impropriate.

To be the property of, belong to, appertain to, pertain to, be in the hands of, be in the possession of; be at the disposal of; to get into one's hand.

Adj. Possessing, &c., possessed of, worth, endowed with, instinct with, fraught, laden with, charged with.

Possessed, &c., on hand, in hand, unsold, unshared; inalienable.

778. Joint possession.

PARTICIPATION, joint stock, common stock, partnership, copartnership, possession in common, communion, community of possessions or goods, communism.

Snacks, co-portion, picnic.

A partner, copartner, shareholder.

V. To participate, partake, share, go snacks, go halves; share and share alike; to have or possess, &c., in common; to come in for a share.

Adj. Partaking, &c.

Phr. Share and share alike.

779. POSSESSOR, owner, holder, proprietor, proprietress, proprietary, master, mistress, lord, lord of the manor, heritor, occupant, lodger, occupier, trustee, feoffee, grantee, reversioner, &c., landholder, landlord, tenant, cestui-que-trust.

Future possessor, heir, heiress, inheritor.

780. PROPERTY, ownership, possession, seisin, tenancy, tenure, occupancy, lordship, seigniority, estate, right, title, claim, demand, chose in action, interest, use, trust, benefit, beneficial interest, legal and equitable estate, limitation, fee, reversion, expectancy, possibility, &c.

tained, unpossessed, unblest with, long lost.

Shorn of, deprived of, bereaved of, being *minus*, cut off, dispossessed, forfeited, out of pocket.

Irrecoverable, irretrievable, irremediable, irreparable, irredeemable.

Int. Farewell to! adieu to!

Patrimony, income, means, resources, assets, belongings, wealth, 803, credits, debts, 805, 806.

Real property, realty, land, landed estate, acres, ground, territory, demesne, domain, manor, fief (feoff, or feud), apanage, allodium, &c. Farm, tenements, hereditaments, freeholds, copyholds, leaseholds, lease, chattels real, fixtures, plant, heirloom.

Personal property, personalty, effects, goods, chattels, movables, stock, furniture, things, traps, trappings, paraphernalia, luggage, baggage, bag and baggage, cargo, lading.

Adj. Predial, manorial, allodial, freehold, copyhold, leasehold; savoring of the realty, &c.

Phr. What a man is worth; what a man will cut up for; placed to one's credit; placed to one's account. *Meum et tuum.*

781. RETENTION, keep, holding, keeping, retaining, detention, custody, grasp, gripe, grip, tenacity.

Fangs, teeth, clutches, claws, talons, nails, paws.

Incommunicableness.

Phr. A bird in hand.

V. To retain, keep, keep in hand, detain, hold fast, hold tight, grasp, clutch, clench, gripe, hug, withhold, keep back, keep close, to husband.

Adj. Retaining, &c., retentive, tenacious.

Unforfeited, undeprived, undisposed, uncommunicated, incommunicable.

782. RELINQUISHMENT, cession, abandonment, renunciation, surrender, riddance, 776, resignation, 758, expropriation.

V. To relinquish, give up, let go, lay aside, resign, forego, renounce, surrender, part with, get rid of, get quit of, lay down, abandon, cede, yield, dispose of, divest one's self of, spare, give away, throw away, cast away, fling away, let slip, make away with, make way for, put aside

Adj. Relinquished, &c., left, residuary, 40, uncultured.

Phr. To lay on the shelf.

2. Transfer of Property.

783. TRANSFER, interchange, exchange, transmission, barter, 794, abalienation, demise; *metastasis*.

V. To transfer, consign, make over, hand over, demise, pass, transmit, interchange, exchange, 148.

To change hands, change from one to another, alienate, devolve.

To dispossess, abalienate, disinherit.

784. GIVING, bestowal, donation, presentation, presentment, offering, granting, accordance, cession, concession, yielding, delivery, consignment, dispensation, communication, almsgiving, endowment, investment.

Thing given, gift, donation, present, free gift, boon, favor, benefaction, grant, offering, oblation, meed, bribe, peace-offering, grace.

785. RECEIVING, reception, acceptance, suscipience, admission.

A recipient, sportulary, stipendiary, beneficiary, beggar.

V. To receive, take, 789, accept, admit, catch, catch at, jump at, take in, derive.

Adj. Receiving, &c., suscipient, recipient.

Nct given, unbestowed.

Charity, alms, bounty, gratuity, sportule, *douceur, pour boire, backshish*, largess, liberality, donative, allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute.

Bequest, legacy, demise, dotation.

V. To give, bestow, accord, confer, grant, cede, concede, present, give up, give away, deliver, deliver over, make over, consign, hand, tip, render, impart, hand over, part with, communicate, yield, dispose of, put into the hands of, vest in, assign, allow, put in possession, settle upon, endow, invest.

To bequeath, leave, demise, devise.

To give out, dispense, shed, cast, deal out, dole out, mete out.

To contribute, subscribe, pay, 807, spend, 809.

To furnish, supply, administer to, afford, spare, accommodate with, indulge with.

To bribe, suborn, to grease the palm.

Adj. Giving, &c., given, &c., charitable, eleemosynary, spor-
tulary, tributary.

786. APPORTIONMENT, distribution, allotment, appropriation, assign-
ment, partition, division, deal.

Dividend, portion, contingent, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose,
dole, meed, pittance, *quantum*, ration, ratio, proportion, *quota, modicum*, mess, allowance.

V. To apportion, divide, distribute, billet, allot, cast, share, mete,
parcel out, dole out, deal, partition, assign, appropriate.

Phr. To come in for one's share.

Adj. Apportioning, &c.

787. LENDING, loan, advance,
mortgage, accommodation, fenera-
tion, pawn, pignoration, hypothec-
ation, investment.

Mont de piété.

Lender, pawnbroker, uncle.

V. To lend, advance, mortgage,
invest, pawn, impawn, hypothecate,
spout, impignorate, place or put
out to interest, accommodate with.

Adj. Lending, &c., unborrowed.

Adv. In advance.

789. TAKING, appropriation,
prehension, prensation, capture,
caption, abreption, seizure, dep-
rehension, abduction, ablation,
catching, seizing, kidnapping, &c.,
791.

Abstraction, subtraction, deduc-
tion, subduction.

Dispossession, deprivation, de-
privation, bereavement, divest-

788. BORROWING, pledging, re-
plevin.

Borrowed plumes, plagiarism,
plagiary.

V. To borrow, raise money, de-
sume.

Phr. To raise the wind; fly a
kite; to borrow of Peter to pay
Paul.

790. RESTITUTION, return, red-
dition, rendition, restoration, reha-
bilitation, reinvestment, reparation,
atonement.

Redemption, recovery, recupera-
tion, release, replevin.

V. To return, restore, give back,
render up, bring back, render, re-
fund, reimburse, rehabilitate, repair,
redeem, reinvest.

ment, distress, distraint, sequestration, confiscation.

Resumption, reprise, reprisal.

Clutch, swoop, wrench, rapacity, grip.

V. To take; to get, lay, take, or catch hold of; to possess one's self of, to reach; to resume.

Phr. To make a long arm; to lay one's hands on; to take possession of; to make sure of; to make free with; to help one's self to; to put into one's pocket; to get in the harvest.

To appropriate, impropriate, pocket, bag, sack.

To pick up, gather, collect, suck in, absorb, 297, reap, glean, crop, intercept.

To take away, carry away, carry off, bear off, pounce upon, hurry off with, run away with, abduct, kidnap, crimp.

To lay violent hands on, scramble for, fasten upon, pounce upon; seize, snatch, snap up, nip up, whip up, jump at, snap at, hook, claw, clinch, catch, nab, cam, grasp, gripe, grab, clutch, wring, wrest, wrench, pluck, tear away, capture, collar, throttle.

To take from, deduct, subduct, 38, subtract, curtail, retrench, abridge, dispossess, take away from, to ease one of, abstract, deprive of, bereave, divest, despoil, strip, fleece, levy, distraint, confiscate, sequester, sequestrate, oust, extort, usurp, suck, draw off, drain, gut, dry, exhaust.

Phr. To suck like a leech.

Adj. Taking, &c., privative, prehensile, predatory, rapacious, raptorial, predial, parasitic, ravenous.

791. STEALING, theft, thieving, thievery, appropriation, plagiarism, depredation, pilfering, rape, larceny, robbery, shoplifting, burglary.

Spoliation, plunder, pillage, sack, rapine, *brigandage*, foray, dragonnade, marauding, black-mail; piracy, privateering, filibustering, buccaneering.

Peculation, embezzlement, swindling, 545, smuggling.

Thievishness, rapacity, kleptomania; the den of Cacus, Alsatia.

License to plunder; letters of marque.

V. To steal, rob, abstract, appropriate, filch, pilfer, purloin, nab, nim, prig, grab, pluck, pigeon, loot.

To convey away, carry off, make off with, run off with, abduct, kidnap, crimp, seize, lay violent hands on, &c., 789, to walk off with.

To cabbage, crib, sponge, swindle, peculate, embezzle, poach, run, smuggle.

To plunder, pillage, rifle, sack, ransack, spoil, spoliage, despoil, strip, sweep, fleece, gut, forage, levy black-mail, pirate, pickeer.

Phr. To live by one's wits; to rob Peter to pay Paul; to set a thief to catch a thief; to lift cattle.

Adj. Stealing, &c., thievish, light-fingered, stolen, furtive, &c., predial, raptorial, rapacious.

792. THIEF, robber, spoiler, pickpocket, cutpurse, depredator, foot-

pad, highwayman, burglar, house-breaker, cracksman, magsman, shop-lifter.

Phr. The swell-mob; the light-fingered gentry; *homo trium literarum*.

Swindler, smuggler, fence, sharper, blackleg, shark, land shark, stork, trickster, harpy, *chevalier d'industrie*, thimblerrigger, peculator, plagiarist.

Brigand, freebooter, bandit, pirate, corsair, buccancer, thug, piqueerer (or pickeerer), privateer, picaroon, moss-trooper, rapparee, marauder, kerne, Bedouin, filibuster, dacoit. Turpin, Macheath, Autolycus, George Barnwell, Bill Sykes, Jeremy Diddler.

793. BOOTY, spoil, plunder, prey, grab, pickings, forage, black-mail.

3. *Interchange of Property.*

794. BARTER, exchange, truck, interchange, 148, commutation, scorse.

Traffic, trade, commerce, dealing, business, custom, negotiation, jobbing, brokery, *agiotage*, bargain, commercial enterprise, speculation.

Phr. A Roland for an Oliver; a *quid pro quo*; robbing, or borrowing of Peter to pay Paul; a blind bargain; a pig in a poke; taking for better for worse.

V. To barter, exchange, truck, interchange, commute, compound for, scorse, traffic, trade, speculate, transact, or do business with, deal with, have dealings with; open or keep an account with.

To carry on, or drive a trade; to deal in; to give and take.

To bargain; to drive, make, or strike a bargain; to negotiate, bid for, haggle (or higgler), chaffer, stickle, cheapen, beat down, outbid.

Phr. To come to terms; to give a sprat to catch a herring.

Adj. Commercial, mercantile, interchangeable; wholesale, retail.

795. PURCHASE, emption, buying, purchasing, shopping.

Pre-emption, coemption, bribery.

A buyer, purchaser, customer, *emptor*.

V. To buy, purchase, procure, hire, rent, farm, pay, fee, repurchase, buy in, keep in one's pay.

To bribe, suborn.

Adj. Purchased, &c., 615.

Phr. *Caveat emptor*.

796. SALE, vent, disposal, custom.

Auction, roup, nundination.

Lease, mortgage.

Vendibility, vendibleness.

A vendor, seller, &c., 797.

To sell, vend, dispose of, undersell, retail, dispense, hawk, to sell off, to sell out.

Phr. To put up to sale, or auction; to bring to the hammer; to turn into money.

To let, lease, set, mortgage.

Adj. Unpurchased, unbought, on one's hands.

797. MERCHANT, trader, dealer, tradesman, monger, shopkeeper, shopman, salesman, changer. Buyer and seller, 795, 796.

Retailer, chapman, hawker, huckster, regrater, higgler, pedler, cadger,

chandler, sutler, Autolycus, costerman, costermonger; auctioneer, broker, money-broker, money-changer, cambist, jobber, factor, middleman, go-between, money-lender.

House, firm, concern, partnership, company, guild.

798. **MERCHANDISE**, ware, mercery, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, cargo, produce, freight, lading, ship-load, staple commodity.

799. **MART**, market, change, exchange, market-place, fair, hall, staple, bazaar, guildhall, toll-booth, custom-house.

Office, shop, counting-house, *bureau*, counter (or compteur), stall, booth, chambers.

Warehouse, *dépôt*, store, 636, interposit, *entrepôt*, *emporium*.

4. Monetary Relations.

800. **MONEY**, money-matters, finance; funds, treasure, capital, stock, proceeds, assets, cash, bullion, ingot, nugget. Sum, amount, balance.

Currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, shiners, piece, hard cash; pounds, shillings, and pence; the needful, £ s. d.; the pocket; the breeches pocket.

Ready, rhino, blunt, dust, mopus, tin.

Gold, silver, copper, *rouleau*, dollar, &c.

Pocket-money, change, small coin; doit, stiver, rap, mite, farthing, penny, shilling, &c.

Science of coins, Numismatics, chrysology.

Paper-money, note, bank-note, note of hand, promissory note, I. O. U.

Bill, draught (or draft), check (or cheque), order, warrant, *coupon*, debenture, bill of exchange, exchequer bill, *assignat*. Liabilities, 806.

A drawer; a drawee.

False money, base coin, flash note, slip, kite.

Phr. The sinews of war.

V. To draw, draw upon, indorse.

Phr. To touch the pocket; *argumentum ad crumenam*.

Adj. Monetary, pecuniary, crumenal, fiscal, financial, sumptuary; numismatical.

801. **TREASURER**, purse-bearer, purser, questor, bursar (or bursary), cash-keeper, banker, moneyer, paymaster, cashier, teller, cambist, steward, almoner.

Financier, Chancellor of the Exchequer.

802. **TREASURY**, bank, *éxchequer*, fisc, coffer, chest, stocks, money-box, bursary, money-bag, strong-box, stronghold, till, tiller, purse, *porte-monnaie*, purse-strings, pocket, breeches pocket.

803. **WEALTH**, fortune, riches, money, resources, opulence, affluence, independence, solvency, supplies, competence, easy circumstances, command of money; *Pactolus*; *El Dorado*; Timocracy.

Phr. A long purse; a well-lined purse; the purse of Fortunatus;

804. **POVERTY**, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want, need, lack, necessity, privation, distress; bad, embarrassed, reduced, or straitened circumstances; narrow means, straits, insolvency, beggary, mendicancy, mendacity.

Phr. *Res angusta domi*; an

a mint of money; a flush of money; a good round sum.

Means, capital, provision, substance, property, revenue, income, alimony, dower, dowry, settlement, pension, annuity, livelihood, pelf, Mammon, lucre; a plum.

Phr. The loaves and fishes.

A rich man; a moneyed man; a warm man; a man of substance; a capitalist; a *millionnaire*; a Nabob, Cræsus, Midas, Plutus, Dives.

V. To be rich, &c., to afford.

Phr. To roll in riches; to wallow in wealth; to hold one's head above water.

To become rich; to fill one's pocket, purse, coffers, &c., to enrich.

Phr. To raise money; to raise the wind; to make money, 775.

Adj. Wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, flush; solvent, out of debt.

Phr. Made of money; well to do; well off; rich as Cræsus; rich as a Jew; rolling in riches, &c.

meet; out at elbows; under hatches; not having a stiver, or a doit; not having a penny; not having a shot in one's locker; not worth a rap, or a farthing; not worth a *sou*; poor as a rat; poor as a church mouse; out at the heels; poor as Job; the wolf being at the door; poverty stricken.

Adv. *In formâ pauperis.*

805. CREDIT, trust, tick, score.

Letter of credit, duplicate.

A creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee; a dun; a usurer.

V. To keep an account with, to credit, accredit.

Phr. To place to one's credit; to place to one's account.

Adj. Crediting.

Adv. On credit, on tick, on tally, on account.

empty purse; the wolf being at the door.

A poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar, starveling; *un pauvre diable*; *qui n'a pas le sou*.

V. To be poor, &c., to want, lack, starve.

Phr. To live from hand to mouth; to come upon the parish; to go to the dogs; to go to rack and ruin; not to have a penny; to beg one's bread; *tirer le diable par le queue*; *zonam perdidit*; *cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator*.

To render poor, &c., to reduce, to impoverish, reduce to poverty, fleece, ruin.

Phr. To bring to the parish.

Adj. Poor, indigent, penniless, unmoneyed, moneyless, short of money, out of money, out of cash, out of pocket, needy, destitute, straitened, necessitous, embarrassed, seedy, distressed, hard up, in need, in want, in distress, ill off, badly off, pinched, dowerless, fortuneless, reduced, insolvent, involved, 806, bereft, bereaved, beggared, fleeced, stripped.

Phr. Unable to make both ends

hatches; not having a stiver, or a doit; not having a penny; not having a shot in one's locker; not worth a rap, or a farthing; not worth a *sou*; poor as a rat; poor as a church mouse; out at the heels; poor as Job; the wolf being at the door; poverty stricken.

806. DEBT, obligation, liability, debit, indebtment, arrears, score, deficit, default, insolvency.

Interest, usance, usury.

Floating debt; bad debt, floating capital; deferred payment; debcure.

A debtor, debitor, lessee, mortgagor; a defaulter, 808.

V. To be in debt, to owe, to answer for, to incur a debt, *see* Borrow, 788.

Phr. To run up an account, a bill, or a score; to go on tick.

Adj. In debt, indebted, owing, due, unpaid, in arrear, being *minus*, liable, answerable for, insolvent, involved in debt, outstanding. — Unrepaid, unrequited, unrewarded.

807. PAYMENT, defrayment, discharge, quittance, acquittance, settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement, acknowledgment, release, receipt in full.

Repayment, reimbursement, remuneration, reward, 973.

Phr. A *quid pro quo*.

Bill, cheque, cash, ready money, remittance, &c., 800.

V. To pay, cash, defray, discharge; settle, quit, acquit one's self of; account, or reckon with; clear, liquidate, release, satisfy, disgorge.

Phr. To pay on the nail; to honor a bill; to come down with one's dust; to strike a balance; to settle, balance, or square accounts with; to be even with; to pay to the tune of; to quit scores; to do the needful; to wipe off old scores; to satisfy all demands; to pay in full of all demands: to tickle or grease the palm.

To repay, make repayment, refund, retribute, reimburse.

Adj. Paying, &c.; paid, owing nothing; out of debt, unowed.

809. EXPENDITURE, money going out; outgoings, expenses, disbursement, outlay.

Money paid; pay, payment, fee, hire, wages, perquisites, vails, allowance, stipend, salary, appointments, subsidy; batta, shot, scot.

Remuneration, recompense, reward, 973, drink-money, *pour-boire*, largess, *honorarium*, modicum, bribe, *douceur*, hush-money.

Pay in advance; earnest, handsel.

Contribution, donation, subscription, deposit, contingent, dole, quota.

Investment, purchase, &c., 795, alms, 784.

808. NON-PAYMENT, default, defalcation, protest.

Insolvency, bankruptcy, repudiation, application of the sponge.

Waste paper, bonds, dishonored or protested bills, &c.

A defaulter, a bankrupt, an insolvent debtor, a lame duck.

V. Not to pay, to fail, to break; to become insolvent or bankrupt; to be gazetted.

To protest, dishonor, repudiate, nullify.

Phr. To pay under protest; to draw the purse strings; to apply the sponge; to pay over the left shoulder; to get whitewashed.

Adj. Not paying, in debt, behindhand, insolvent, bankrupt, beggared, &c., 804, scot-free.

Phr. Being *minus*, or worse than nothing; deep in debt; plunged, or over head and ears in debt; in the gazette; a beggarly account of empty boxes.

— — —

810. RECEIPT, money, coming in, incomings.

Income, revenue, rent, rental, rent-roll, rentage, return, proceeds, premium, bonus.

Pension, annuity, jointure, dower, dowry, alimony.

Emoluments, perquisites, recompense, &c., 809, sinecure.

V. To receive, pocket, bag, sac, &c.; 785, 789, to draw from, derive from.

To bring in, yield, afford, pay, return, accrue.

Phr. To bring grist to the mill; to get what will make the pot boil; to keep the wolf from the door.

V. To expend, spend, pay, disburse, lay out; lay or pay down; to cash; to come down with; to fork out; to bleed; to make up a sum; to invest, to sink money, to tip.

Phr. To fork out money; to loose the purse strings; to pay the piper.

Adj. Expending, &c., expended, &c., sumptuary.

811. ACCOUNTS (or accompts), money matters, budget, bills, score, balance-sheet, books, account-books, ledger, day-book, debtor and creditor accounts, cash-book, cash-account, running account.

Book-keeping, audit; double entry; reckoning.

An accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper.

V. To keep accounts, enter, post, book, credit, debit, carry over.

To balance, make up accounts, take stock, audit.

To falsify, garble; cook, or doctor accounts.

Phr. To bring to book.

812. PRICE, cost, expense, charge, figure, demand, run upon, damage, fare.

Dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, cess (or sess), tallage, levy, gabelle (or gavel), assessment, benevolence, custom, exactment, ransom, salvage, excise, tariff, brokerage.

Bill, account, score, reckoning.

Worth, rate, value, valuation, appraisement; money's worth, pennyworth, price current.

Phr. What it will fetch, the market price.

V. To set or fix a price, appraise, assess, price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact, distrain.

Phr. To run up a bill; to amount to, come to, mount up to.

To fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, stand one in, afford.

Adj. Priced, charged, &c., to the tune of, *ad valorem*.

Phr. No penny, no paternoster; *point d'argent*, *point de Suisse*; no longer pipe, no longer dance.

814. DEARNESS, costliness, high price, expensiveness, overcharge, extravagance, exorbitance.

V. To be dear, &c., to cost much, to rise in price; to overcharge, to surcharge, to fleece.

Phr. To pay too much; to pay through the nose; to pay too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. Dear, high, high-priced, expensive, costly, dear-bought, pre-

Adj. Receiving, &c., received, &c.

Gainful, profitable, remunerative, lucrative, advantageous, &c., 775.

813. DISCOUNT, abatement, reduction, allowance, drawback, poudage, *agio*, percentage, rebate, set off, salvage.

V. To discount, bate, abate, rebate, reduce, take off, allow, give discount, tax.

Adj. Discounting, &c.

Adv. At a discount.

815. CHEAPNESS, low price, bargain, absence of charge, gratuity, &c., a peppercorn rent.

V. To be cheap, &c., to cost little; to come down, or fall in price.

Phr. To have one's money's worth.

Adj. Cheap, low, moderate, reasonable, inexpensive, unexpensive, low-priced, worth the money, half-price.

cious, unreasonable, extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

Adv. Dear, at great cost, à *grande frais*.

Gratuitous, gratis, free, for nothing, costless, free of cost, without charge, not charged, untaxed, scot-free, shot-free, expenseless, free of expense, honorary.

Phr. Free of all demands; cheap as dirt; dog cheap; for a mere song; a drug in the market; a labor of love; *labor ipse voluptas*.

Adv. At cost price.

816. LIBERALITY, generosity, bounty, munificence, bounteousness, bountifulness, charity, hospitality.

V. To be liberal, &c., spend freely.

Phr. To open one's purse strings; to bleed freely.

Adj. Liberal, free, generous, charitable, hospitable, bountiful, bounteous, handsome, unsparing, ungrudging, open-handed, full-handed, open-hearted, large-hearted, free-hearted, munificent, princely.

Overpaid.

Adj. Economical, frugal, thrifty, careful, saving, chary, spare, sparing.

Adv. Sparingly, &c.

Phr. *Ne quid nimis*; penny wise.

818. PRODIGALITY, unthriftiness, waste, profusion, profuseness, extravagance, prodigence, squandering, malversation.

A prodigal, spendthrift, squanderer, wastethrift.

V. To be prodigal, &c., to squander, lavish, waste, dissipate, exhaust, run out, run through, spill, mispend, throw away money, drain; to overthrow.

Phr. To burn the candle at both ends; to outrun the constable; to make ducks and drakes of one's money; to fool away, potter, muddle away, fritter away, &c., one's money; to pour water into a sieve; to kill the goose that lays

817. ECONOMY, frugality, thrift, thriftiness, care, husbandry, good housewifery, savingness, retrenchment.

Savings, prevention of waste; a saveall.

Phr. Cheese parings and candle ends.

V. To be economical, &c., to save, economize, meet one's expenses, retrench; to lay by; to put by; to save money; to invest money; to hoard, accumulate.

Phr. To cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to make both ends meet; to keep within compass; to provide for, or save against a rainy day.

Phr. Thrifty, careful, saving, chary, spare,

819. PARSIMONY, stint, stinginess, niggardliness, illiberality, closeness, penuriousness, avarice, tenacity, straithandedness, covetousness, greediness, avidity, rapacity, venality, mercenariness, cupidity.

Phr. *Auri sacra fames*.

A miser, niggard, churl, scrow, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickpenny, hunks, curmudgeon, harpy, a *Harpagon*.

V. To be parsimonious, &c., to grudge, stint, pinch, screw.

Phr. To skin a flint; to drive a hard bargain.

Adj. Parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near,

golden eggs; *Manger son blé en herbe.*

Adj. Prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, extravagant, lavish, full-handed, dissipated, over-liberal.

Phr. Penny wise and pound foolish; with an unsparing hand; money burning in one's pocket.

niggardly, close, close-fisted, tight-fisted, close-handed, hard-fisted, fast-handed, chary, grudging, illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, hide-bound, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, avaricious, greedy, griping, pinching, rapacious.

Phr. Having an itching palm; with a sparing hand.

CLASS SIXTH.

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS.

SECTION I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL.

820. AFFECTIONS, character, qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, temper, temperament, idiosyncrasy; cast, or frame of mind, or soul; turn, bent, bias, turn of mind, predisposition, proneness, proclivity, vein, humor, mood, grain, metal.

Soul, heart, breast, bosom, the inner man, inmost heart, heart's core, heart's strings, heart's blood, the heart of hearts, *penetralia mentis*; *ab imo pectore*; the secret and inmost recesses of the heart.

Passion, pervading spirit, ruling passion, master passion; flow of soul, fulness of the heart, heyday of the blood, flesh and blood.

V. To have or possess affections, &c.; be of a character, &c.; to breathe.

Adj. Affected, characterized, formed, moulded, cast, tempered, attempered, framed, disposed, predisposed, prone, inclined, having a bias, &c., inbred, inborn, ingrained. — Pathoscopic.

821. FEELING, endurance, experience, suffering, tolerance, sufferance, patience, content, 831.

Non-endurance, 825.

Impression, sensation, affection, response, emotion, pathos, warmth, glow, vehemence, fervor, fervency, heartiness, cordiality, earnestness, *empressement*, ardor, zeal, eagerness, passion, enthusiasm; inspiration, *verve*.

Phr. The fulness of the heart.

Blush, suffusion, flush, hectic, tingling, thrill, turn, shock, agitation, 315, heaving, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor, throb, throbbing, panting, palpitation, trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry of spirits.

Passion, 825; transport, rapture, ecstasy, ravishment, 827.

V. To feel, receive an impression, &c.; to be impressed with, affected with, moved with, touched with, &c., to labor under.

To bear, suffer, sustain, endure, brook, tolerate, stomach, stand, abide, brave, bear up, put up with, experience, undergo, taste, meet with, go through, prove; to harbor, cherish, support, abide.

Phr. To swallow the pill; to pocket the affront, 826.

To blush, tingle, twitter, throb, heave, pant, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, agitate, thrill, tremble, shake, quiver, wince.

To swell, glow, warm, flush, catch the flame, catch the infection, respond.

To possess, pervade, penetrate, imbue, absorb, &c., the soul.

Adj. Feeling, suffering, enduring, &c.

Impressed, moved, touched, affected with, &c., penetrated.

Warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, keen, acute, cutting, piercing, pungent, racy, *piquant*, poignant.

Deep, profound, indelible, deep-felt, home-felt, heart-felt, warm-hearted, hearty, cordial, swelling, thrilling, soul-stirring, deep-mouthed, heart-expanding, electric.

Earnest, hearty, eager, breathless, glowing, fervent, fervid, passionate, enthusiastic, ardent, burning, red-hot, fiery, flaming, boiling, boiling over, zealous, pervading, penetrating, absorbing, over head and ears; the heart being big, full, swelling, beating, pulsating, throbbing, thumping, melting, overflowing, bursting.

Wrought up, excited, &c., 824.

Phr. From the bottom of one's heart, heart and soul; eaten up with.

822. SENSIBILITY, impressibility, sensibleness, sensitiveness, affectibility, susceptibleness, susceptibility, susceptibility, excitability, mobility, vivacity, vivaciousness, tenderness, softness, passibility; a sore point.

Physical sensibility, 375.

Intolerance, 825.

V. To be sensible, &c., to shrink, &c.

Phr. To feel where the shoe pinches; to take to heart; to be without skin; "To die of a rose in aromatic pain."

Soft as peppermint.

Adj. Sensible, sensitive, impressible, susceptible, susceptible, excitable, mobile, thin-skinned, tremblingly alive, lively, vivacious,

823. INSENSIBILITY, inertness, insensibleness, impassibility, impassibleness, apathy, phlegm, dullness, hebetude, coolness, coldness, supineness, stoicism, *insouciance*, *nonchalance*, indifference, lukewarmness, frigidity, callousness, cold blood, *sang froid*, dry eyes, cold heart, deadness, torpor, torpidity.

Lethargy, coma, trance, stupor, stupefaction, paralysis, palsy, numbness, *anæsthesia*, 381, stock and stone, neutrality; quietism.

Physical insensibility, 376.

V. To disregard, be insensible, not to be affected by, not to mind, not to care, to vegetate, *laissez aller*; to take it easy.

mettlesome, tender, soft, sentimental, romantic, high-flying, enthusiastic, *romanesque*.

Adv. Sensibly, &c., to the quick.

Phr. To "forget one's self to marble."

To render insensible, &c., 826.

Adj. Insensible, unconscious, impassive, unsusceptible, insusceptible, impassible, unimpressible, dead to, passionless, spiritless, un-

feeling, soulless, apathetic, phlegmatic, leucophlegmatic, callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, obtuse, proof against, case-hardened, inured, steeled against, stoical, dull, frigid, cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, flat, maudlin, inert, supine, sluggish, torpid, languid, tame, numb, numbed, sleepy, yawning, comatose, anæsthetic, stupefied, chloroformed.

Indifferent, *insouciant*, lukewarm, careless, mindless, regardless, disregarding, unconcerned, *pocourant*, *sans souci*; having, feeling, or taking no interest in.

Unfelt, unaffected, unruffled, unimpressed, unmoved, uninspired, untouched, &c.; unshocked, unstruck, without being moved, &c.; imperturbable, platonic, vegetative.

Phr. With dry eyes; with withers unwrung; having a rhinoceros hide.

Adv. Insensibly, &c., *æquo animo*.

Phr. Never mind; no matter; *n'importe*; it matters not; it does not signify; it is of no consequence, or importance, 643; it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; being all the same to; being all one to.

824. EXCITATION of feeling, excitement, suscitation, galvanism, stimulation, provocation, calling forth, infection, animation, agitation, perturbation, subjugation, fascination, intoxication, enravishment, unction; a scene.

Impressiveness, repression of feeling, 826.

V. To excite, affect, touch, move, stir, stir up, wake, awake, awaken, rouse, arouse; fire, raise, raise up, evoke, call forth, call up, summon up, rake up, rip up.

To impress, strike, quicken, work upon, infect; to warm, kindle, stimulate, whet, give a fillip, animate, suscite, inspire, impassion, inspirit, provoke, irritate, sting, work up, hurry on.

To agitate, perturb, ruffle, flutter, fluster, flush, mantle, swell, shake, thrill, penetrate, pierce, cut, to work one's self up.

To startle, shock, stagger, stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, give one a shock, upset, overwhelm, overpower, petrify.

To madden, intoxicate, fascinate, transport, ravish, enrapture, enravish, entrance, infuriate.

Phr. To come home to one's feelings; to put one on one's mettle; to prey on the mind; to go to one's heart; to cut to the quick; to go through one; to give one a turn; to strike one all of a heap; to make one's blood boil; to lash into fury, 900.

Adj. Excited, affected, &c., wrought up, worked up, fired, *bouleversé*, lost, *éperdu*, wild, haggard, feverish, mantling.

Phr. Being all of a twitter; all in a pucker; in a ferment; on one's

high ropes ; ready to sink ; the heart beating high ; the head being turned.

Exciting, &c., impressive, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling.

825. Excess of sensitiveness.

EXCITABILITY, intolerance, impatience, wincing, disquiet, disquietude, restlessness, fidgets, fidgetiness, fuss, hurry, agitation, flurry, fluster, flutter, irritability, 901, hyperæsthesia.

Phr. *Noli me tangere.*

Passion, excitement, vehemence, impetuosity, flush, heat, fever, fire, flame, fume, wildness, turbulence, boisterousness, tumult, effervescence, ebullition, boiling, boiling over, whiff, gust, storm, tempest, breaking out, burst, fit, paroxysm, the blood boiling.

Fierceness, rage, fury, *furor*, distraction, raving, delirium, frenzy, intoxication.

Fascination, infatuation, fanaticism, Quixotism, *la tête montée*.

V. To be intolerant, &c., not to bear, or endure, to bear ill, wince, chafe, fidget, fuss ; not to be able to bear, stand, tolerate, &c., 821.

To break out, fly out, burst out, explode, run riot, boil, boil over, fly off, flare up, fire, take fire, fume, rage, rave, run mad.

Phr. To be out of all patience ; to be in a stew, or in a pucker ; to champ the bit ; to fly off at a tangent.

Adj. Excitable, &c., excited, &c.

Intolerant, impatient, emotional, impulsive, lawless, feverish, febrile, unquiet, restless, fidgety, startlish, irritable, mettlesome, skittish, chafing, wincing, &c.

Vehement, violent, uncontrolled, boisterous, impetuous, fierce, fiery, flaming, boiling, over-zealous, passionate, impassioned, over head and ears, enthusiastic, rampant, mercurial, high-wrought, over-wrought, hot-headed, hurried, wild, distracted, madcap, turbulent, furious, fum-

826. Absence of excitability.

INEXCITABILITY, dispassion, irritability, hebetude, tolerance, patience.

Coolness, composure, calmness, indisturbance, imperturbation, *sang froid*, collectedness, tranquillity, quiet, quietude, quietness, peace of mind, sedateness, soberness, gravity, staidness, staidness, placidity, sobriety, philosophy, equanimity, stoicism, demureness, meekness, gentleness, mildness, serenity, tameness.

Submission, resignation, sufferance, endurance, longanimity, long-sufferance, forbearance, fortitude.

Repression, restraint, subjugation, &c., of feeling, &c., hebetation, tranquillization.

V. To be composed, &c., to bear, to bear well, tolerate, put up with, take up with, bear with, stand, bide, abide, aby, abide with, take easily, rub on, make the best of, acquiesce, submit, yield, bow to, resign one's self, suffer, endure, support, go through, reconcile one's self to, bend under.

To brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach, brave, make light of.

Phr. To pocket the affront ; to take in good part ; to swallow the pill ; to eat the leek ; to kiss the rod ; to shrug the shoulders ; *avalier des couleurs*.

To be borne, endured, &c., to go down.

To compose, calm, still, lull, allay, pacify, quiet, tranquillize, hush, smooth, appease, assuage, mitigate, soothe, soften, temper, alleviate, moderate, sober down, chasten, mollify, lenify.

Phr. *Mettre de l'eau dans son*

ing, boiling, raging, raving, frantic, mad, moody, delirious, intoxicated, demoniacal.

Overpowering, overwhelming, soul-stirring, heart-swelling, heart-thrilling, soul-subduing, stanchless, irrepressible, ungovernable, uncontrollable.

Phr. More than flesh and blood can bear; stung to the quick; fierce as a tiger.

Int. Pish! pshaw!

vin; to pour oil on the troubled waters.

To slacken, damp, repress, restrain, check, curb, bridle, rein in, smother, quell, lay, subdue, mollify, thaw, overcome, master, tame, subjugate, 174.

To blunt, obtund, numb, benumb, deaden, hebetate, stupefy, brutify, stun, paralyze.

To inure, harden, steel, case-harden, sear, render callous, &c., 823.

Adj. Inexcitable, unexcited, calm, cool, temperate, composed, collected, placid, quiet, tranquil, unstirred, undisturbed, unruffled, serene, de-

mure, sedate, staid, sober, dispassionate, unimpassioned, unpassionate, philosophic, stoical, Platonic, imperturbable, cold-blooded, insensible, 823.

Meek, tolerant, patient, submissive, unoffended, unresenting, content, resigned, chastened, subdued, bearing with, long-suffering, gentle, mild, inirritable, unpassionate, sober-minded, cool-headed.

Phr. Gentle as a lamb, or as a sucking dove; patient as Job; armed with patience; cool as a cucumber.

SECTION II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS.*

1. *Passive Affections.*

827. PLEASURE, gratification, enjoyment, fruition, oblectation, relish, zest, *gusto*.

Well-being, satisfaction, content, ease, 831, comfort, *sans souci*; a bed of roses; a bed of down; velvet.

Joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine.

Physical pleasure, 377.

Treat, refreshment, regale, feast, *délice*, luxury, voluptuousness, clover.

Happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, beatification, enchantment,

828. PAIN, suffering.

Physical pain, 378.

Displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent, discomfort, *malaise*.

Uneasiness, disquiet, inquietude, stew, weariness, dejection, 837.

Annoyance, irritation, infliction, plague, bore, bother, botheration.

Care, anxiety, mortification, vexation, chagrin, trouble, trial, blow, solicitude, cark, dole, fret, burden, load.

Concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heart-ache.

* Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstasy, heaven, *summum bonum*, paradise, Eden, Arcadia, Agape-mona, elysium, empyrean, third heaven, 981.

Honeymoon, palmy days, halcyon days ; a golden age ; *Saturnia regna*.

V. To be pleased, &c., to feel, receive, or derive pleasure, &c. ; to take pleasure, or delight in ; to delight in, rejoice in, relish, like, enjoy, take in good part.

To indulge in, treat one's self, solace one's self, feast on, gloat on, revel, riot in, luxuriate in ; to be on velvet, in clover, in heaven, &c. ; to enjoy one's self, hug one's self.

Phr. To slake the appetite ; *faire ses choux gras* ; to bask in the sunshine ; to tread on enchanted ground.

Adj. Pleased, enjoying, relishing, liking, gratified, glad, gladdening, rejoiced, delighted, charmed.

Cheered, enlivened, flattered, welcomed, tickled, indulged, regaled, treated, &c.

Comfortable, at ease, cosy, satisfied, content, 831, luxurious, on velvet, in clover, on a bed of roses, &c., *sans souci*, unclouded, unalloyed, without alloy.

Happy, blest, blessed, blissful, overjoyed, enchanted, captivated, fascinated, transported, raptured, enraptured, in raptures, in ecstasies, in a transport, beatified, in heaven, in paradise, &c., joyful, 836, not sorry.

Phr. With a joyful face ; with sparkling eyes ; happy as a king ; pleased as Punch ; in the lap of luxury ; happy as the day is long.

Adv. Happily, &c.

Phr. A heavy heart, a bleeding heart, a broken heart, a heavy affliction, &c.

Unhappiness, infelicity, misery, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation.

Dolor, sufferance, ache, aching, hurt, smart, cut, twitch, twinge, stitch, shoot, cramp, spasm, nightmare, *ephaltes*, convulsion, throe.

Pang, anguish, agony, torture, torment, rack, cruciation, crucifixion, martyrdom, purgatory, hell, 982.

Phr. The canker-worm of care ; a peck of troubles ; a sea of troubles ; the ills that flesh is heir to ; the iron entering the soul. A hell upon earth.

A sufferer, victim, prey, martyr.

V. To feel, suffer, or experience pain, &c. ; to suffer, ache, smart, ail, bleed, shoot, twinge, tingle, lancinate, wince, writhe.

To grieve, fret, pine, mourn, bleed, worry one's self, chafe, yearn, droop, sink, give way, despair, 859.

Phr. To sit on thorns ; to be on pins and needles ; to be in a taking ; to take to heart ; to take on ; to labor under afflictions ; to drain the cup of misery to the dregs ; "*hæret lateri lehalis arundo*."

Adj. In pain ; feeling, suffering, bearing, enduring, &c., pain ; in a state of pain, of suffering, &c., sore, aching, suffering, ailing, &c., pained, hurt, cut up, stung, wounded, griped, &c., 830.

Displeased, annoyed, dissatisfied, discontented, disturbed, weary, &c., 832, uneasy, ungratified, uncomfortable, ill at ease.

Concerned, afflicted, in affliction, sorry, sorrowful, in sorrow, bathed in tears, 839, *au désespoir*.

Unhappy, unfortunate, hapless, comfortless, unblest, luckless, unlucky, ill-fated, ill-starred, fretted, wretched, miserable,

care-worn, carking, disconsolate, inconsolable, woe-begone, desolate, forlorn, a prey to grief, &c., despairing, in despair, 859, heart-broken, broken-hearted, the heart bleeding, doomed, devoted, accursed, undone.

829. Capability of giving pleasure.

PLEASURABLENESS, pleasantness, gratefulness, welcomeness, acceptableness, agreeableness, delectability, deliciousness, daintiness, sweetness, luxuriousness, lusciousness, voluptuousness.

Charm, attraction, attractiveness, attractability, fascination, *prestige*, loveliness, takingness, invitingness.

A treat, regale, dainty, tit-bit, *bon-bon*, *bonne bouche*, sweet, sweetmeat, sugar-plum, nuts, *sauce piquante*.

V. To cause, produce, create, give, afford, procure, offer, present, yield, &c., pleasure, gratification, &c.

To please, take, gratify, satisfy, indulge, flatter, tickle, humor, regale, refresh.

To charm, rejoice, cheer, gladden, delight, enliven, 836, to transport, bless, captivate, fascinate, enchant, entrance, bewitch, ravish, enrapture, enravish, beatify.

Phr. To take one's fancy; to do one's heart good.

Adj. Causing or giving pleasure, &c., pleasing, agreeable, grateful, gratifying, pleasant, pleasurable, acceptable, welcome, glad, glad-some, refreshing, comfortable, cordial, genial.

Sweet, delectable, nice, palatable, dainty, delicate, delicious, dulcet, savory, toothsome, luscious, luxurious, voluptuous.

Fair, lovely, favorite, attractive, engaging, winning, winsome, taking, prepossessing, inviting, seducing, enticing, captivating, bewitching, fascinating.

Charming, delightful, felicitous,

830. Capability of giving pain.

PAINFULNESS, disagreeableness, unpleasantness, irksomeness, displeasingness, unacceptableness, bitterness, vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

A trouble, care, cross, annoyance, burden, load, nuisance, bore, plague, pother; an infliction, a scourge, 975; a hornet's nest.

Worm, canker, cancer, ulcer, curse, gall and wormwood, sting, scorpion, thorn, brier, bramble, hornet, sword, dagger, &c., 727.

Phr. A bitter pill; a thorn in one's side; where the shoe pinches. *Surgit amari aliquid.*

A mishap, misadventure, mischance, grievance, trial, crosses, pressure, hardship, blow, stroke, affliction, misfortune, reverse, infliction, dispensation, visitation, disaster, undoing, prostration, tragedy, calamity, catastrophe; adversity, 735.

Provocation, infestation, affront, indignity, outrage, 900, 929.

V. To cause, produce, give, inflict, &c., pain, uneasiness, suffering, &c., to disturb, disquiet, &c.

To displease, annoy, incommode, discompose, trouble, disquiet, cross, tease, tire, fret, irk, vex, grieve, afflict, distress, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, pother, harass, molest, pique, importune, perplex, haunt.

To pain, hurt, wound, pinch, tweak, grate upon, gall, chafe, gnaw, prick, lancinate, lacerate, pierce, cut, cut up, stick, gravel, corrode, hurt, or wound one's feelings, mortify, shock, horrify, twinge, gripe.

To smite, beat, punish, &c., 972.

To wring, harrow, torment, tor-

exquisite, enchanting, ravishing, rapturous, heartfelt, thrilling, heavenly, celestial, elysian, empyrean, seraphic.

Palmy, halcyon, Saturnian.

Phr. To one's heart's content.

A golden time.

ture, rack, scarify, cruciate, crucify, convulse, agonize.

To irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, aggrieve, affront, enchain, enrage.

To maltreat, bite, snap at, assail, badger, infest, harry, persecute.

To sicken, disgust, revolt, nauseate, turn the stomach, disenchant, repel, offend, shock.

Phr. To wound the feelings; to barb the dart; to set the teeth on edge; to stink in the nostrils; to tweak the nose; to break the heart; to add a nail to one's coffin; to plant a dagger in the breast; to put to the question; to put to the rack; to ~~break~~ *reack* on the wheel, &c., 972; to wring the heart.

Adj. Causing, occasioning, giving, bringing, inducing, producing, creating, inflicting, &c., pain, &c., hurting, &c.

Painful, dolorific, dolorous, unpleasant, unpleasing, displeasing, disagreeable, distasteful, unwelcome, unsatisfactory, uncomfortable, bitter, unpalatable, loathsome, unacceptable, thankless, undesirable, untoward, unlucky, undesired, obnoxious.

Distressing, bitter, afflicting, afflictive, affecting, cheerless, joyless, depressing, depressive, mournful, dreary, melancholy, grievous, pathetic, woful, disastrous, calamitous, tragical, deplorable, dreadful.

Irritating, provoking, stinging, biting, vexatious, annoying, galling, unaccommodating, troublesome, tiresome, irksome, plaguing, plaguy, deuced, importunate, teasing, pestering, bothering, harassing, worrying, tormenting, racking.

Intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, unbearable, unendurable, rending, shocking, frightful, terrific, grim, appalling, dire, heart-breaking, heart-rending, heart-wounding, heart-corroding, harrowing, horrifying, horrific.

Odious, hateful, horrid, horrible, execrable, unpopular, repulsive, offensive, nauseous, disgusting, sickening, nasty, revolting, shocking, vile, abominable, accursed.

Sharp, acute, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, bitter, cruel, biting, corroding, consuming, racking, excruciating, &c.

Phr. What flesh and blood cannot bear; like a toad under a harrow.

831. CONTENT, contentment, contentedness, complacency, satisfaction, serenity, sereneness, ease, heart-ease, peace of mind, entire satisfaction.

Comfort, snugness, well-being.

Moderation, patience, endurance, resignation, reconciliation.

Phr. "Patience sitting on a monument;" "Patience sovereign o'er transmuted ill."

832. DISCONTENT, discontentment, dissatisfaction, disappointment, mortification.

Repining, taking on, inquietude, heart-burning, heart-grief, *see* Regret, 833. *Maladie du pays*, nostalgia. *Laudator temporis acti*.

Grumbler, croaker, pessimist, Job's comforter.

V. To be discontented, &c., dis-

V. To be content, &c.; to rest satisfied, to put up with; to bear with; to take up with; to be reconciled to.

Phr. To make the best of; to let well alone; to take in good part.

To render content, &c., to set at ease, to conciliate, reconcile, satisfy, indulge, slake, gratify, &c.

Phr. To set one's heart at ease, or at rest; to speak peace.

Adj. Content, contented, satisfied, at ease, at one's ease, snug, comfortable.

Patient, resigned to, reconciled to, unrepining.

Unafflicted, unvexed, unmolested, unplagued, &c., serene, at rest.

Adv. To one's heart's content; so be it; amen; it cannot be helped.

834. RELIEF, easement, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement, refreshment, 689, soothing, lullaby.

Deliverance from evil, &c.

Lenitive, balm, oil, restorative, cataplasm, &c., 662, cushion, pillow, bolster, bed, &c., 215.

Phr. A crumb of comfort; balm in Gilead.

V. To relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soften, soothe, assuage, allay, cheer, comfort, console, encourage, bear up, refresh, restore, remedy, cure, 660.

Phr. To set at ease; to dry the eyes; to wipe the tears; to pour balm into; to lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

Adj. Relieving, &c., consolatory, soothing, assuaging, assuasive; balmy, balsamic, lenitive, anodyne, remedial, palliative, curative, 662.

836. CHEERFULNESS, gayety, cheer, good humor, spirits, high spirits, high glee, joyfulness, joyousness, *gaieté de cœur*, hilarity, exhilaration, liveliness, sprightliness, life, alacrity, briskness, vivaci-

satisfied; to take on, to repine, regret, 833, grumble, 839.

Phr. To look blue; to make a wry face.

To cause discontent, &c., to disappoint, dissatisfy, mortify, cut up.

Adj. Discontented, dissatisfied, unsatisfied, malcontent, mortified, cut up, disappointed; homesick.

Repining, glum, grumbling, exigent, exacting.

Phr. Out of sorts; in the dumps; down in the mouth.

Disappointing, unsatisfactory.

833. REGRET, bitterness, repining; lamentation, 839; *see* Penitence, 950.

V. To regret, deplore, lament, bewail, rue, repent, 950.

Phr. To have a weight on the mind; to weigh upon the mind.

Adj. Regretting, &c., regretful.

Phr. 'Tis pity; what a pity!

835. AGGRAVATION, heightening, exacerbation, exasperation.

V. To aggravate, to render worse, heighten, imbitter, sour, acerbate, envenom, exacerbate, exasperate.

Phr. To add fuel to the fire, or flame.

Adj. Aggravating, &c., aggravated, &c., unrelieved; aggravable.

Phr. Out of the frying-pan into the fire.

837. DEJECTION, dejectedness, depression, sadness, low spirits.

Phr. Lowness or depression of spirits; weight or oppression on the spirits, damp on the spirits.

Heaviness, dulness, infestivity,

ty, animation, *allegresse*, jocundity, levity, sportiveness, sportfulness, jocularity, sprightfulness.

Phr. A flow of spirits; the sunshine of the mind.

Mirth, merriment, merry-making, laughter, 838, amusement, 840, Nepenthe, Euphrosyne.

Gratulation, rejoicing, exultation, jubilation, jubilee, triumph, pæan, *te Deum*, heyday.

V. To be cheerful, &c.; to be of good cheer, to cheer up, brighten up, light up; take heart, bear up.

To rejoice, make merry, exult, hug one's self, congratulate one's self; triumph, clap the hands, crow, sing, carol, frisk.

Phr. To drive dull care away; to give a loose to mirth; to keep up one's spirits; *Ride si sapis*.

To cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, inspirit, animate, inspire, entrance, &c.

Adj. Cheerful, gay, blithe, cheery, cheerly, of good cheer, in spirits, in good or high spirits, *allegro*, light, lightsome, buoyant, debonair, bright, light-hearted, hearty, free and easy, airy, janty, canty, sprightly, lively, vivacious, sprightful, sunny, palmy, hopeful, 858.

Merry, joyous, joyful, jolly, jocund, jovial, winsome, bonny, buxom, playful, playsome, *folâtre*, frisky, frolicsome, sportive, sportful, gamesome, jocose, jocular.

Rejoicing, elated, exulting, jubilant, palmy, flushed, rollicking, uproarious.

Cheering, inspiring, exhilarating.

Phr. In high feather; gay as a lark; brisk as a bee; playful as a kitten; merry as a grig; cock-a-hoop; *ridentem dicere verum*.

Adv. Cheerfully, cheerily, &c.

Int. *Tant mieux!* hurrah! huzza! tol-de-roll-loll!

joylessness, gloom, darkness, dolefulness, dolesomeness, weariness. 841, heaviness of heart, failure of heart.

Melancholy, melancholiness, the dismals, mumps, dumps, blue devils, vapors, megrims, spleen, the horrors, hypochondriasis; *tædium vitæ*; nostalgia, *maladie du pays*.

Despondency, despair, disconsolateness, prostration, prostration.

Phr. The cave of despair; the cave of Trophonius, 859.

Demureness, seriousness, gravity, solemnity, solemnness, sullenness, &c., Niobe.

Cause of dejection: a damper; a wet blanket, 830.

A hypochondriac, a seek-sorrow, a self-tormentor, *Heautontimorumenos*, *malade imaginaire*; *médecin tant pis*.

V. To be dejected, sad, &c.; to grieve, to take on, to give way, droop, sink, lower, look downcast, mope, pout, brood over, fret, pine, yearn, frown, *see* Despair, 859.

Phr. To take to heart; to lose heart; to break one's heart; to look blue; to hang down the head; to make a long face; to wear the willow; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; to look like a drowned man; being a cup too low.

To refrain from laughter; to keep one's countenance.

To depress, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, damp, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, unman, prostrate.

Phr. To prey on the mind, or spirits.

Adj. Cheerless, sad, uncheerful, unlively, joyless, dull, flat, dispirited, out of spirits, out of sorts, out of heart, low spirited, in low spirits, spiritless, lowering, frowning.

Grave, serious, sedate, staid, sober, solemn, demure, grim, grim-faced, grim-visaged, rueful, sullen, sulky.

Discouraged, disheartened, downcast, cast down, depressed, down-hearted, desponding, chop-fallen, jaw-fallen, crest-fallen, dashed, unmanned, drooping, sunk, soul-sick, dumpish, mumpish, lackadaisical.

Dismal, melancholy, sombre, tristful, pensive, *penseoso*, dark, mournful, cut up, doleful, woe-begone, moping, splenetic, gloomy, lugubrious, funereal, forlorn, heart-struck; melancholic, hypped, hypochondriacal, bilious, jaundiced, atrabilious, saturnine.

Disconsolate, despairing, in despair, 859.

Phr. Grave as a judge; down in the mouth; sick at heart; in the dumps; in the suds; in the sulks; with a long face; a prey to melancholy; dull as a beetle; dull as dish-water; as melancholy as a gib cat.

Depressing, preying upon the mind, &c.

838. Expression of pleasure.

REJOICING, exultation, triumph, jubilation, jubilee, 883, pæan, 990, revelling.

Smile, simper, smirk, grin, broad grin; sardonic grin.

Laughter, giggle, titter, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout, horse laugh, guffaw, a burst, fit, shout, roar, or peal of laughter; cachinnation.

Derision, risibility, 856.

Momus, Democritus the Abderite.

V. To rejoice, exult, triumph, 883, 884, to congratulate one's self, to hug one's self.

To smile, simper, smirk, grin, mock; to laugh, giggle, titter, snigger, crow, smicker, chuckle, cackle; to burst out, split, shout.

Phr. To rub one's hands; to laugh in one's sleeve: to shake one's sides; to hold both one's sides; to split one's sides; to burst into a fit of laughter; to roar with laughter; to die with laughter; to leap with joy; to bless one's stars.

To cause, create, occasion, raise, excite, or produce laughter, &c.; to tickle; to put the best face upon; to run riot.

Phr. To tickle one's fancy; to set the table in a roar; to converse with laughter; to be the death of one.

839. Expression of pain.

LAMENTATION, complaint, murmur, mutter, plaint, lament, wail, sigh, suspiration, heaving.

Cry, whine, whimper, sob, tear, moan, grumble, groan.

Outcry, scream, screech, howl, whoop, brawl, yell, roar, 414.

Weeping, crying, &c.; a fit of crying, lachrymation, complaining, frown, scowl.

Dirge, elegy, monody, threnody, jeremiade, coronach, *de profundis*.

Plaintiveness, querimoniousness, languishment, querulousness.

Mourning, weeds, willow, cy-press.

Phr. The melting mood; a flood of tears; wringing of hands and gnashing of teeth.

A grumbler, croaker, brawler, *Laudator temporis acti*; Heraclitus, Niobe.

V. To lament, complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, sigh, mourn, deplore.

Phr. To give, fetch, or leave a sigh.

To cry, weep, sob, greet, blubber; snivel, bibber, whimper; to shed tears; maunder, pulc, take on, pine.

To grumble, groan, grut, croak, whine, moan, bemoan, wail, bewail, frown, scowl; to make a wry face.

Adj. Laughing, &c. ; jubilant, hilarious, triumphant, flushed.

Laughable, risible, ludicrous, 853.

Phr. Ready to burst or split ; convulsed with laughter ; *risum teneatis, amici ?* huzza ! hail ! "Laughter holding both his sides."

To cry out, growl, mew, mewl, squeak, squeal, sing out, scream, screech, bawl, holloa, bellow, yell, whoop, roar.

Phr. To melt, or burst into tears ; *fondre en larmes* ; to cry one's self blind ; to cry one's eyes out ; to beat one's breast ; to wring one's hands ; to gnash one's teeth ; to tear one's hair ; to roll on the ground ; to cry out lustily ; to roar like a bull ; to bellow like an ox.

To cry out before one is hurt.

"*Infandum renovare dolorem.*"

Adj. Lamenting, complaining, &c. ; lachrymose, plaintive, plaintful, querulous, querimonious.

Phr. Being in the melting mood ; with tears in one's eyes ; bathed or dissolved in tears ; the eyes suffused, swimming, brimful, or overflowing with tears ; with moistened or watery eyes ; the tears standing in the eyes, or starting from the eyes ; *les larmes aux yeux*.

Int. Heigh-ho ! alas ! alack ! O dear ! ah me ! woe is me ! well-a-day ! well-a-way ! alas the day ! *O tempora, O mores !*

840. AMUSEMENT, diversion, entertainment, sport, divertissement, recreation, relaxation, treat, pastime, *passetemps*, solace, holiday, red-letter day.

Fun, frolic, pleasantry, drollery, heyday, jocoseness, laughter, 838.

Play, game, gambol, romp, prank, antic, quip, quirk, rig, lark, *escapade, échappée*, bout, *espièglerie*.

Dance, ball, *ballet*, hop, reel, cotillon, rigadoon, saraband, hornpipe, bolero, fandango, minuet, quadrille, waltz, polka, jig, fling, *allemande, gavot*, &c.

Conviviality, jollity, joviality, jovialness, festivity, festival, jubilee, merry-making, rejoicing, *fête*, gala, ridotto, revelry, revels, carnivals, saturnalia, high jinks.

Feast, banquet, entertainment, carousal, jollification, regale, junket, wake, picnic, *fête champêtre*, *symposium*, wassail.

Buffoonery, mummary, tomfool-

841. WEARINESS, tedium, *ennui*, bore, lassitude, fatigue, 688, dejection, 837.

Disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness, disgust of life, *tædium vitæ*.

Wearisomeness, irksomeness, tiresomeness, monotony.

A bore, a button-holder, proser.

Phr. A twice-told tale ; the time hanging heavily on one's hands ; time being "the enemy."

V. To tire, weary ; fatigue, bore ; set to sleep, send to sleep ; to yawn.

To sicken, disgust, nauseate.

Phr. To harp on the same string.

Adj. Wearying, &c., wearisome, tiresome, irksome, uninteresting, devoid of interest, dry, monotonous, drawling, humdrum, mortal, flat, prosy, prosing, slow, soporific, somniferous.

Disgusting, sickening, nauseating.

Weary, tired, &c. ; drowsy, somnolent, sleepy, &c., yawning, unen-

ery, raree-show, gallanty-show, puppet-show, masquerade.

Bonfire, fireworks, *feu de joie*.

Toy, plaything, bauble, knick-knack, teetotum, &c., 643.

A master of ceremonies or revellers, a reveller.

Phr. *Deus nobis hæc olia fecit*;

"Quips and cranks and wanton wiles; Nods and becks and wreathed smiles."

V. To amuse, divert, interest, entertain, rejoice, cheer, recreate, enliven, solace.

To play, sport, disport, make merry, take one's pleasure, make holiday, keep holiday; to game, gambol, revel, frisk, frolic, play tricks, romp, junket, dally; to dance, hop, foot it, jump, caper, cut capers, skip, 309.

To treat, feast, regale, carouse, banquet.

Phr. 'To beguile or while away the time; to drown care; to play the fool; to jump over the moon; to dance one's self off one's legs; *desipere in loco*; *ridentem dicere verum quid vetat*?

Adj. Amusing, diverting, pleasant, interesting, &c., amused, &c.

Sportive, jovial, festive, festal, jocund, jocose, rompish, &c.

Phr. Playful as a kitten; "On the light fantastic toe."

Int. *Vive la bagatelle!* touch and go!

842. WIT, humor, fancy, fun, pleasantry, drollery, whim, jocularity, facetiousness, waggersy, waggishness, wittiness, salt, atticism, attic wit, attic salt, *esprit*, smartness, ready wit, broad humor, banter, *badinage*, farce, *espièglerie*.

Jest, joke, *jeu d'esprit*, *vis comica*, conceit, quip, quirk, crank, gleek, *concetto*, witticism, repartee, *bon-mot*, *plaisanterie*, *facetiae*, sally, point, bob, retort, dry joke, idle conceit, *turlupinade*, epigram, *quiproquo*, quibble, *jeu de mots*, pun, conundrum, anagram, *quodlibet*.

Phr. A flash of wit; the cream of the jest; *le mot pour rire*; a capital joke.

V. To joke, jest, gleek, retort.

To laugh at, banter, jeer.

Phr. To cut jokes; to crack a joke; to perpetrate a joke or pun; to make fun of; to make merry with; to set the table in a roar.

joyed, uninterested, flagging, used up, *blasé*, life-weary, weary of life.

Phr. Bored, wearied, &c., to death, out of one's life, or out of all patience: dying with ennui.

Adv. Wearily, &c.

Phr. *Usque ad nauseam*.

843. DULNESS, heaviness, stolidness, stupidity, 499, flatness, infestivity, gravity, 837, solemnity.

Prose, matter of fact.

V. To be dull, &c.

To render dull, &c., damp, depress.

Phr. To throw cold water on; to lay a wet blanket on; to catch napping.

Adj. Dull, prosaic, prosing, prosy, unentertaining, unlively, flat, pointless, slow, stolid, stupid, plodding, humdrum; Bæotian.

Phr. Dull as a beetle; *Davus sum, non Ædipus*; *Aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus*.

Adj. Witty, facetious, humorous, pleasant, quick-witted, nimble-witted, *spirituel*, smart, jocose, jocular, waggish.

Comic, comical, laughable, droll, ludicrous, drollish, funny, risible, farcical, roguish, sportive, playful.

Adv. In joke, in jest, in sport.

844. A HUMORIST, wag, wit, witling, reparteeist, epigrammatist, punster, *bel esprit*, witsnapper, jester, spark, Joe Miller, *drôle de corps*, *gaillard*.

A buffoon, *farceur*, merryandrew, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, charlatan, posturemaster, harlequin, punch, *pulcinello*, scaramouch, clown, pickle-herring, pantaloon, gypsy, jack-pudding.

Phr. The life of the party.

2. Discriminative Affections.

845. BEAUTY, handsomeness, beauteousness, beautifulness, pulchritude, *to kalon*.

The science of the perception of beauty; Callæsthetics.*

Form, elegance, grace, symmetry, *belle tournure*; good looks.

Comeliness, seemliness, shapeliness, fairness, prettiness, neatness, spruceness, attractiveness, loveliness, quaintness, speciousness, polish, gloss; a good effect.

Bloom, brilliancy, radiance, splendor, magnificence, sublimity, sublimification.

Concinnity, delicacy, refinement.

Venus, Hebe, the Graces, Peri, Houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis, Antinous, Narcissus.

Peacock, butterfly; the flower of, the pink of, &c.; a garden.

Phr. *Je ne sais quoi*; *le beau idéal*.

V. To be beautiful; to shine, beam, bloom.

To render beautiful, &c., to beautify, embellish, grace, adorn, deck, bedeck, decorate, set out, set off, ornament, 847, dight, bedight, array, garnish, furbish, smarten, trick out, prank, prink, trim, embellish, emblazon, Adonise.

846. UGLINESS, deformity, inelegance, plainness, homeliness, uncomeliness, ungainliness, uncouthness, clumsiness, stiffness, disfigurement, distortion, contortion, malformation, malconformation, monstrosity, misproportion, want of symmetry, roughness, repulsiveness, squalor, hideousness, unsightliness, odiousness.

Phr. A forbidding countenance, a hanging look; a wry face; "*spretæ injuria formæ*."

An eyesore, an object, a figure, a sight, fright, spectre, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, sibyl, toad, baboon, monster, Caliban.

Phr. "*Monstrum horrendum in-forme cui lumen ademptum*."

V. To be ugly, &c.

To render ugly, &c., to deform, deface, distort, disfigure, defigure, misshape, blemish, spot, stain, distain, soil, tarnish, sully, blot, daub, bedaub, begrime, blur, smear, besmear; bespatter, maculate.

Phr. To make faces.

Adj. Ugly, plain, homely, gross, inelegant, beautilless, unsightly, sightless, ill-looking, ordinary, un-ornamental, unseemly, seamless, unprepossessing, ill-favored, hard-

* Whewell, "Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences."

To polish, burnish, gild, varnish, japan, lacquer, &c.

Phr. "To snatch a grace beyond the rules of art."

Adj. Beautiful, beauteous, handsome, fine, pretty, lovely, graceful, elegant, delicate, refined, fair, personable, comely, seemly, bonny, well-favored, proper, shapely, well-made, well-formed, well-proportioned, symmetrical, becoming, sightly, goodly, neat, dapper, tight, smart, natty, spruce, sleek, quaint, janty, bright-eyed, attractive, tricky, curious.

Blooming, brilliant, shining, beaming, splendid, sparkling, resplendent, dazzling, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, sublime, grand.

Picturesque, artistical.

Phr. *Fait à peindre.*

Passable, not amiss; undeformed, andefaced, spotless, unspotted.

favored, evil-favored, hard featured, hard-visaged, ungainly, uncouth, uncomely, slouching, ungraceful, clumsy, awkward, stiff, graceless, rude, rough, rugged, homespun, gaunt, rawboned, haggard, scraggy.

Misshapen, shapeless, misproportioned, ill-proportioned, deformed, ill-made, ill-shaped, grotesque, disfigured, distorted, unshapen, humpbacked, hunchbacked, crooked, bandy-legged, stumpy, dumpy, squat, stubby, bald, rickety.

Squalid, grim, grisly, grim-faced, grim-visaged, ghastly, ghost-like, death-like, cadaverous, repulsive, forbidding.

Frightful, odious, hideous, horrid, horrible, shocking, monstrous.

Phr. Ugly as sin; ugly as a toad; ugly as a dead monkey; ugly as a scarecrow; curtailed of its fair proportions.

Foul, dirty, nasty, soiled, tarnished, stained, distained, sullied,

blurred, blotted, spotted, maculated, spotty, splashed, smeared, begrimed, spattered, bedaubed, besmeared, unwashed; ungarnished.

847. ORNAMENT, adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornament, ornateness, gaud, pride.

Garnish, polish, varnish, gilding, japanning, lacquer, &c.

Jewel, gem, brilliant, &c., 650, spangle, trinket, carcanet.

Embroidery, broidery, brocade, galloon, lace, fringe, aiguilet, trapping, trimming, hanging.

Wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, tassel, knot, shoulder-knot, star, rosette, bow, brooch, flower, &c., epaulet, frog, ermine.

Feather, plume, *panache*, *aigret*.

Nosegay, *bouquet*, posy.

Tracery, moulding, arabesque.

Frippery, finery, gewgaw, tinsel, spangle, *clinqant*, tawdriness, &c.

848. BLEMISH, disfigurement, eyesore, defect, flaw.

Stain, blot, spot, speck, blur, freckle, mole, *macula*, patch, blotch, speckle, spottiness, maculation; soil, tarnish, smudge, smut, soot, dirt, &c., 653, scar, wen, pustule, &c.

Excrescence, pimple, &c., 250.

V. To disfigure, deface, &c. 846.

849. SIMPLICITY, plainness, undress; chastity; freedom from ornament, or affectation, homeliness.

Phr. *Simplex munditiis.*

V. To be simple, &c., to render simple, &c., to simplify.

Adj. Simple, plain, homely, chaste, homespun, unaffected, flat, dull.

Trope, flourish, flowers of rhetoric, 577.

Excess of ornament, 851.

V. To ornament, embellish, decorate, adorn, beautify, garnish, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, &c., bespangle, dizen, bedizen; embroider, &c., 845.

Adj. Ornamented, &c., beautified, ornate, bedecked, pranked out, bedight, glittering, showy, flashy, tricksy, gaudy, gairish (or garish), gilt, begilt, gorgeous.

Phr. Fine as a May-day queen; fine as fivepence; fine as a carrot fresh scraped.

850. Good taste.

TASTE, delicacy, refinement, gusto, gusto, tact, nicety, *finesse*, grace, *virtù*, το *πρεπον*, polish, elegance; dilettanteism.

Science of taste, *Æsthetics*.

A man of taste, *connoisseur*, judge, critic, *conoscente*, *virtuoso*, *amateur*, *dilettante*, an Aristarchus; a Corinthian; *arbiter elegantiarum*.

V. To appreciate, judge, discriminate, criticise, 465, *élite*.

Adj. In good taste, tasty, graceful, unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, attic, refined, elegant, dainty, æsthetic.

Adv. Elegantly, &c., daintily.

Phr. To one's taste or mind; after one's fancy; *tiré à quatre épingles*; *comme il faut*.

852. FASHION, *ton*, style, *bon ton*, *haut ton*, mode, vogue.

Manners, breeding, politeness, good behavior, gentility, decorum, *bienséance*, punctilio, form, formality, etiquette, custom, demeanor, air, port, carriage, presence.

Show, equipage, &c., 882.

The world, the fashionable world, the *beau monde*, high life, town, court, gentility, civilization, civilized life, *see* Nobility, 875, *élite*.

Phr. The height of fashion; a star of fashion; a man of the world.

V. To be fashionable, &c.

Phr. To fall in with the prevail-

Unadorned, unornamented, undecked, ungarnished, unarrayed, untrimmed; unvarnished; *en deshabille*; inornate.

851. Bad taste.

VULGARITY, vulgarism, barbarism, Vandalism, Gothicism; *mauvais goût*; awkwardness, want of tact.

Coarseness, grossness, indecorum, lowness, homeliness, low life, *mauvais ton*, clownishness, rusticity, boorishness, brutishness, brutality, ribaldry.

A bad joke; *une mauvaise plaisanterie*.

A rough diamond, a hoiden, tomboy, slattern, sloven, dowdy, cub, clown, &c., 876, Goth, Vandal.

Excess of ornament, gaudiness, false ornament, tawdriness, finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel, gewgaw, *clinquant*.

V. To be vulgar, &c.

Phr. To smell of the shop; to make a fool of one's self.

Having had its day.

Adj. In bad taste, vulgar, coarse, common, unrefined, gross, heavy, rude, unpolished, homely, homespun, homebred, uncouth, awkward, ungraceful, slovenly, slatternly, dowdy, unlicked, ungenteel, impolite, ill-mannered, uncivil, underbred, ungentlemanlike, unladj-like, unfeminine, unseemly, unrepresentable, unkempt, uncombed.

Rustic, boorish, clownish, barbarous, barbaric, Gothic, unclassical, heathenish, tramontane, outlandish, untamed, 876, unrefined, provincial.

ing taste, or fashion; to go with the stream; to be run after; to have a run; to be the rage.

Adj. Fashionable, in fashion, in vogue, *à la mode*, modish, stylish, courtly, *recherché*, genteel, *comme il faut*, well-bred, well-mannered, well-behaved, polished, gentlemanlike, ladylike, well-spoken, civil, presentable, refined, thoroughbred, *déagé*, janty, unembarrassed.

Adv. Fashionably, in fashion, &c.

Obsolete, out of fashion, unfashionable, antiquated, old-fashioned, gone by, out of date.

New-fangled, odd, fantastic, gimcrack, grotesque, doggerel, *see* Ridiculous, 853, particular, affected, meretricious, extravagant, monstrous, shocking, horrid, revolting.

Gaudy, tawdry, bedizened, tricked out, gingerbread.

Adv. Out of fashion, &c.

853. RIDICULOUSNESS, ludicrousness, risibility.

Oddness, strangeness, queerness, oddity, whimsicality, comicality, farce, farcicality, grotesqueness, fancifulness, quaintness, frippery, gawkiness, preposterousness, extravagance, monstrosity: bombast, bathos, fustian, buffoonery, 856.

Adj. Ridiculous.

Odd, whimsical, quaint, grotesque, fanciful, eccentric, *bizarre*, strange, queer, out of the way, fantastic, *baroque*.

Laughable, risible, ludicrous, comic, ludicrous, comical, serio-comic, tragi-comic, farcical; funny, derisive, ironical, doggerel, burlesque, *pour rire*, quizzical.

Awkward, gawky, lumpish, hulky, uncouth, lumbering, &c.

Extravagant, *outré*, monstrous, preposterous, bombastic, inflated.

Phr. As whimsical as a dancing bear.

854. FOP, dandy, exquisite, coxcomb, beau, macaroni, blade, blood, jemmy, buck, spark, swell, fast man, popinjay, puppy, prig, *petit maître*, jackanapes, jack-a-dandy; man-milliner; carpet-knight; Jemmy Jessamy; *Rococo*.

855. AFFECTATION, mannerism, pretension, airs, conceit, foppery, dandyism, man-millinery, affectedness, charlatanism, quackery, foppishness, pedantry, teratology, acting a part.

Prudery, demureness, coquetry, *minauderie*, stiffness, formality, buckram.

A pedant, mannerist, *doctrinaire*; *précieuse ridicule*.

Phr. A lump of affectation.

V. To affect, to give one's self airs, to simper, mince, to act a part, overact.

Phr. To smell of the shop.

Adj. Affected, conceited, pedantic, pragmatical, priggish, smug, puritanical, prim, starch, stiff, formal, demure, quakerish, finikin, finical.

Foppish, namby-pamby, slip-slop, coxcomical, slipshod, simpering, mincing, sentimental.

Over-wrought, over-done, over-acted.

856. RIDICULE, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, irony, *persiflage*, raillery, irrision, scurrility, scoffing, satire.

A jeer, gibe, quip, taunt.

A parody, burlesque, travesty, farce, comedy, tragi-comedy, doggerel. Blunder, bull, *lapsus linguae*, slip of the tongue, bathos, anticlimax. Buffoonery, vagary, antic, mummery, tom-foolery, grimace, *simagrée*, monkey trick, *escapade*, prank, tumbling, *gambade*, *extravaganza*.

V. To ridicule, deride, laugh at, 929, scoff, mock, jeer, banter, quiz, rally, flier, flout, gleek, twit, roast, taunt, point at, grin at; to play upon.

To parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty.

Phr. To raise a smile; set the table in a roar; to convulse with laughter; *risum teneatis?*

To turn into ridicule; to make merry with; to make a fool of; to make fun of; to make game of; to make faces at; to make mouths at; to lead one a dance; to run a rig upon; to make an April fool of; to laugh to scorn.

To play tricks, or pranks; to laugh in one's sleeve; to play the fool; to make a fool of one's self.

Adj. Derisory, scurrilous, burlesque, Hudibrastic, farcical.

857. Object and cause of ridicule.

LAUGHING-STOCK, jesting-stock, gazing-stock, butt, April fool, quiz, put, square-toes, queer-fish; an original, oddity, monkey, buffoon, jester, 844, scaramouch, punch, *pulcinello*, mountebank, mime, mimer, &c., 599.

Phr. The common talk of; the talk of the town.

3. Prospective Affections.

858. HOPE, trust, confidence, reliance, faith, assurance, credit, security, expectation, affiancing, promise, assumption, presumption.

Hopefulness, reassurance, millennium, optimism, enthusiasm, &c., utopia; an optimist.

Phr. Castles in the air; *châteaux en Espagne*; *le pot au lait*.

Anchor, mainstay, sheet-anchor, staff, &c., see Support, 215.

Phr. A ray, gleam, or flash of hope; a bright prospect; a clear sky.

V. To hope; to feel, entertain, harbor, cherish, feed, nourish, encourage, foster, &c., hope or confidence; to promise one's self.

To trust, confide, rely on; feel, or rest assured, confident, secure, &c., to flatter one's self, expect, presume.

Phr. To see land; to be of

859. Absence, want or loss of hope.

HOPELESSNESS, despair, desperation, despondence, 837, forlornness.

Phr. A forlorn hope; the slough of Despond; the cave of Despair.

V. To despair; to despond; to lose, give up, abandon, relinquish, &c., all hope; to yield to despair; to give over.

To inspire, or drive to despair; to dash, crush, or destroy one's hopes.

Phr. To trust to a broken reed; *jeter la manche après le cognée*; "*Lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate*;" to reckon without one's host.

Adj. Hopeless, having lost or given up hope; losing, &c., hope; past hope, forlorn, desperate, incurable, irremediable, remediless.

good heart, or cheer; to live in hope; to cling to hope; to look on the bright side of; *voir en couleur de rose*; to view on the sunny side; to pin one's hope, or faith upon; to apply the flattering unction to one's soul; to catch at a straw; to hope against hope; to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched.

To give, or inspire hope; to augur well, encourage, assure, promise, flatter, buoy up, reassure, embolden; to raise expectations, &c.

Adj. Hoping, &c., in hopes, &c., hopeful, confident, secure, buoyant, buoyed up, sanguine, enthusiastic, utopian.

Fearless, unsuspecting, unsuspecting; free, or exempt from fear, suspicion, distrust, &c., undespairing.

Auspicious, promising, propitious, *de bon augure*, reassuring.

Phr. *Nil desperandum*; never say die; all being for the best.

Int. God speed!

Phr. The iron entering into one's soul, broken-hearted.

Inauspicious, unpropitious, unpromising, threatening, &c.

860. FEAR, timidity, irresolution, 605, diffidence, nervousness, restlessness, inquietude, disquietude, solicitude, anxiety, distrust, hesitation, misgiving, suspicion, qualm, want of confidence.

Apprehension, flutter, trepidation, tremor, shaking, trembling, palpitation, quivering, ague-fit, fearfulness, despondency, heart-sinking.

Fright, affright, affrightment, alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, panic, consternation, despair, 859, (among horses) stam-pede.

Intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror.

Object of fear; bugbear; bugaboo, scarecrow, goblin, bogie, &c., 980, *la bête noir*, nightmare, Gorgon, mormo, ogre. Hurllothumbo.

Phr. Raw head and bloody bones, Fee faw fum.

V. To fear, be afraid, &c., to distrust, hesitate, have qualms, misgivings, suspicions, &c.; to apprehend, take alarm, start, wince, boggle, skulk, cower, crouch, tremble, shake, quake, quaver, quiver, shudder, quail, funk, turn pale, blench, flutter, flinch.

Phr. To smell a rat; to eye askance; to grow pale; to shake all over; to shake like an aspen-leaf; *ante tubam trepidat*; to stand aghast.

To excite fear, raise apprehensions; to give, raise, or sound an alarm, to startle, to intimidate, put in fear, frighten, fright, affright, alarm, scare, haunt, terrify, strike terror, daunt, awe, horrify, dismay, petrify, appal.

To deter, overawe, abash, cow, browbeat, bully.

Phr. To fright from one's propriety; to weigh upon the mind; to strike all of a heap; to make one's skin creep; to make one's hair stand on end; to make one's blood run cold.

Adj. Fearing, afraid, timid, timorous, fearful, nervous, diffident, apprehensive, tremulous, restless, haunted with the fear, apprehension, dread, &c., of.

Frightened, cowed, abashed, overawed, pale, alarmed, scared,

terrified, petrified, aghost, awe-struck, dismayed, horror-struck, horrified, appalled, panic-struck (or stricken).

Inspiring fear, alarming, formidable, redoubtable, portentous, perilous, 665, fearful, dreadful, dread, dire, shocking, terrible, tremendous, terrific, horrid, horrible, horrific, ghastly, awful, astounding, appalling.

Phr. White as a sheet; pale as death; the hair standing on end; *horresco referens*; not daring to say one's soul's one's own; in a tremor; in a fright; frightened to death; frightened out of one's wits, or out of one's seven senses; frightened from one's propriety; afraid of one's own shadow; more frightened than hurt; one's heart failing one; the teeth chattering.

861. Absence of fear.

COURAGE, bravery, valor, valiantness, boldness, spirit, spiritedness, daring, gallantry, intrepidity, contempt of danger, defiance of danger, confidence, fearlessness, audacity, bull-dog courage, dreadlessness.

Manhood, nerve, pluck, mettle, game, bottom, heart, spunk, face, virtue, hardihood, fortitude, firmness, resolution.

Prowess, heroism, chivalry.

Exploit, feat, achievement; heroic deed, act, &c.

A hero, Hector, Hotspur, Amazon, bully, fire-eater, &c., 863.

A lion, tiger, bull-dog, game-cock, fighting-cock.

V. To be courageous, &c., to dare; to face, front, affront, confront, despise, brave, defy, &c., danger; to take courage, to muster, summon up, or pluck up courage, to rally.

To venture, make bold, face, defy, brave, beard, hold out, bear up against.

Phr. To look in the face; to stand fire; to put a bold face upon; to show a bold front; to come to the scratch; to "screw one's courage to the sticking place;" to bell the cat; to take the bull by the horns; to march up to the cannon's mouth; to go through fire and water.

To give, infuse, or inspire courage; to encourage, embolden, inspirit.

862. Excess of fear.

COWARDICE, pusillanimity, cowardliness, timidity, fearfulness, spiritlessness, faint-heartedness, softness, effeminacy.

Poltroonery, baseness, dastardness, dastardy, Dutch courage, the white feather, a faint heart, a Bob Acres.

A coward, poltroon, dastard, recreant, shy-cock, dunghill-cock, milk-sop, white liver, nidget, cois-tril: an alarmist.

A runaway, fugitive.

V. To quail, &c., 860, to flinch, slink, sneak, fight shy, shy, turn tail, run away, scamper.

Phr. To show the white feather; *ante tubam trepidat*; to take to one's heels; to cut and run; to fly for one's life.

Adj. Coward, cowardly, sneaking, pusillanimous, shy, timid, skittish, timorous, poor-spirited, spiritless, soft, weak-hearted, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, lily-hearted, pigeon-hearted, white-livered, lily-livered, milk-livered, milksop, smock-faced.

Dastard, dastardly, base, craven, dunghill, recreant, unwarlike.

Phr. "In face a lion, but in heart a deer."

Sauve qui peut! the devil take the hindmost!

Phr. To pat on the back ; to make a man of ; to keep in countenance.

Adj. Courageous, brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, intrepid.

Spirited, high-spirited, high-mettled, mettlesome, spiritfui, manly, manful, resolute, stout, stout-hearted, iron-hearted, heart of oak, lion-hearted, firm, dogged, indomitable.

Bold, bold-spirited, daring, audacious, fearless, dauntless, dreadless, undaunted, aweless, unappalled, undismayed, unawed, unabashed, unalarmed, unflinching, unshrinking, unblenching, unblenched, unapprehensive.

Enterprising, venturous, adventurous, venturesome, dashing, sloughly, chivalrous, heroic, fierce, savage.

Unfeared, undreaded, &c.

Phr. Up to the scratch ; brave as a lion ; bold as brass ; brave to the back-bone.

863. RASHNESS, temerity, audacity, presumption, precipitancy, precipitation, recklessness, foolhardiness, desperation, Quixotism ; carelessness ; want of caution ; *nonchalance*, 460, 823.

Imprudence, indiscretion.

Phr. A blind bargain.

A desperado, rashling, mad-cap, bully, bravo, dare-devil, scapegrace, *enfant perdu*, Hotspur, Don Quixote, knight-errant. Icarus.

V. To be rash, incautious, &c.

Phr. To buy a pig in a poke ; to go on a forlorn hope ; to ride at single anchor ; to take a leap in the dark ; to play with edge-tools ; *donner tête baissée* ; to knock one's head against a wall ; to tempt Providence ; to rush on destruction ; to have too many eggs in one basket ; to go farther and fare worse.

Adj. Rash, temerarious, headstrong, fool-hardy, wanton, reckless, desperate, devil-may-care, hot-headed, hare-brained, headlong, hot-brained, precipitate, Quixotic.

Imprudent, indiscreet, overconfident, overweening, venturesome, uncalculating, incautious, improvident ; off one's guard.

Phr. Without ballast ; hand over head ; *tête baissée* ; post haste ; neck or nothing ; head foremost ; *à corps perdu* ; the devil being in one ; anyhow ; happen what may ; *vogue la galère*.

864. CAUTION, cautiousness, discretion, prudence, wariness, caution, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation, 459.

Coolness, self-possession, presence of mind, *sang froid*, self-command, steadiness.

Phr. Discretion being the better part of valor ; the Fabian policy. *Timeo Danaos, et dona ferentes*.

V. To be cautious, &c., to take care, to have a care, take heed.

Phr. To be on one's guard, to look about one ; to feel one's way ; to look before one leaps ; to see which way the wind blows ; to wait to see how the cat jumps, to have one's wits about one. *Ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort* : to keep at a respectful distance ; to keep out of harm's way.

Adj. Cautious, wary, careful, heedful, cautious, stealthy, chary, circumspect, prudent, discreet, sure-footed.

Unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed.

865. DESIRE, wish, mind, want.

Inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, partiality, *penchant*, predilection, liking, love, fondness, relish.

Longing, hankering, solicitude, eagerness, keenness, anxiety, yearning, coveting, aspiration, ambition, zeal, ardor, need, exigency, over-anxiety.

Appetite, appetence, appetition, keenness, hunger, stomach, thirst, thirstiness, drought, mouth-watering, itch, itching, prurience, *cacoethes*, cupidity, greed, lust, concupiscence.

Phr. The edge of appetite; a wishful eye; a lickerish tooth.

Avidity, greediness, covetousness, craving, voracity, canine appetite, rapacity, rapaciousness.

Passion, rage, *furor*, mania, *manie*, inextinguishable desire, vaulting ambition, impetuosity.

A *gourmand*, glutton, cormorant, 957.

An *amateur*, votary, devotee, aspirant, solicitant, candidate.

Object of desire; *Desideratum*, attraction, allurements, fancy, temptation, idol, magnet, whim, whimsy, maggot, hobby, hobby-horse, *prestige*.

Phr. The height of one's ambition; *hoc erat in votis*; the wish being father to the thought; *sua cuique voluptas*.

V. To desire, wish, long for, covet, fancy, have a mind to, be glad of, want, miss, need, feel the want of, would fain have, to care for, affect.

To hunger, thirst, crave, lust after, die for, hanker after, burn for.

To desiderate, sigh, cry, gape, gasp, pine, pant, languish, yearn for, aspire after, catch at, jump at.

To woo, court, solicit, &c.

Phr. To have at heart; to find in one's heart; to set one's heart

866. INDIFFERENCE, coldness, coolness, unconcern, *insouciance*, inappetency, listlessness, lukewarmness, *see* Disdain, 930.

V. To be indifferent, &c.; to have no desire, wish, taste, or relish for; not to care for; to disdain, spurn, 930; to care nothing for; not to care a fig, straw, pin, &c., for, 643.

Adj. Indifferent, undesirous, cool, cold, unconcerned, unsolicitous, unattracted, &c., lukewarm, listless, unambitious, unaspiring.

Unattractive, unalluring, undesired, undesirable, &c., uncared for; unwished, unvalued.

Vapid, tasteless, insipid, mawkish, flat, stale, vain.

867. DISLIKE, distaste, disrelish, disinclination, displacency, reluctance, backwardness, demur.

Repugnance, disgust, queasiness, turn, nausea, loathing, averseness, aversion, abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror, hatred, detestation, 898, hydrophobia.

V. To dislike, mislike, disrelish.

To shun, avoid, eschew, withdraw from, shrink from, shrug the shoulders at, recoil from, shudder at.

To loathe, nauseate, abominate, detest, abhor, *see* Hate, 898.

Phr. To have enough of; to make a wry face; to turn up one's nose at; to conceive, or entertain an aversion to; not to be able to bear or endure.

To cause or excite dislike; to discipline, repel, sicken, render sick, nauseate, wamble, disgust, shock.

Phr. To go against the grain; to turn one's stomach; to go against the stomach; to make one's blood run cold.

Adj. Disliking, disrelishing, &c.,

on; to set one's eyes upon; to cast a sheep's eye upon; to set one's cap at; to be on thorns for; to run mad after.

To cause, create, raise, excite, or provoke desire; to allure, attract, solicit, tempt, hold out temptation or allurements, to tantalize.

Phr. To take one's fancy; to make one's mouth water; *faire venir l'eau à la bouche*: to whet the appetite.

To gratify desire, slake, satiate, 827.

Adj. Desirous, solicitous, inclined, partial to, fain, wishful, wistful, wishing, optative, desiring, wanting, needing, hankering after, dying for.

Craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish, esurient, lickerish, thirsty, athirst, dry, drouthy, keen, ardent, quenchless.

Greedy, over-eager, voracious, ravenous, open-mouthed, breathless, agog, covetous, rapacious, unsated, unslacked, insatiable, insatiate, omnivorous.

Phr. Pinched with hunger; greedy as a dog; hungry as a hawk; hungry as a horse; hungry as a church mouse; hungry as a hunter; having a sweet tooth; devoured by desire; nothing loath; *alieni appetens*; the mouth watering; the hands itching for.

Eager, bent on, intent on, set upon, aspiring, ambitious, vaulting, impetuous, vehement, fierce, fiery, &c., 825.

Desirable, desired, desiderated, &c., see Pleasing, 829.

Int. Would that! O for!

averse from, loath, adverse, sly of, disinclined.

Phr. Out of conceit with.

Loathing, nauseating, sick of, dog-sick, queasy, sea-sick, abominating, abhorrent.

Disliked, uncared for, disagreeable, unpalatable, unpopular, offensive, loathsome, loathful, sickening, heart-sickening, nauseous, nauseating, repulsive, revolting, disgusting, repellent, insufferable, execrable, abhorred, 830.

Adv. Disagreeably, &c.

Phr. *Usque ad nauseam*.

Int. Faugh! foh! ugh!

868. FASTIDIOUSNESS, nicety, daintiness, squeamishness, niceness, difficulty in being pleased, *friandise*, epicurism.

Epicure, *gourmet*.

Excess of delicacy, prudery.

V. To be fastidious, &c., to disdain.

Phr. To turn up one's nose at.

Adj. Fastidious, nice, delicate, difficult, dainty, lickerish, squeamish, queasy, squeasy; hard, or difficult to please; querulous, particular, strait-laced.

869. SATIETY, repletion, glut, saturation, surfeit.

A spoiled child; *enfant gâté*.

V. To sate, satiate, satisfy, cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, saturate, surfeit, tire, spoil.

Adj. Satiated, sated, sick of, heart-sick, *blasé*, used up.

Phr. *Toujours perdrix*.

Int. Enough! *L'heu jam satis!*

4. Contemplative Affections.

870. WONDER, surprise, marvel, astonishment, amazement, wonderment, admiration, awe, be-

871. Absence of wonder.

Phr. A nine days' wonder.

EXPECTANCE, expectation, 507.

wilderment, stound, stupefaction, fascination, *prestige*, thaumaturgy, 992, amazedness, &c., a note of admiration.

V. To wonder, marvel, be surprised, admire, &c.; to stare, gape, start.

Phr. To look blank; to open one's mouth or eyes; to turn up the eyes; *tomber des nues*; to stand agog; to stand aghast; not to believe one's eyes; not to be able to account for; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

To surprise, astonish, amaze, astound, dumfounder, strike, dazzle, startle, take by surprise, take aback, strike with wonder, &c., electrify, stun, petrify, confound, stupefy, bewilder, fascinate.

To be wonderful, &c.

Phr. To stagger belief; to beggar description; to take away one's breath; not to know what to make of; not to be able to believe one's senses.

Adj. Surprised, astonished, amazed, astounded, struck, startled, taken by surprise, taken aback, struck dumb, awe-struck, aghast, breathless, agape, confounded, curious, 83, dumfoundered, flabbergasted, thunder-struck, planet-struck, stupefied, open-mouthed, petrified.

Phr. Lost in wonder, or astonishment; struck all of a heap; like a duck in thunder; one's hair standing on end.

Wonderful, wondrous, strange, uncommon, surprising, astonishing, amazing, stunning, astounding, startling, unexpected, unforeseen, unheard of, unaccountable, incredible, inexplicable, miraculous, indescribable, inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, marvellous.

Phr. Passing strange; dropped from the clouds; begging description; *mirabile dictu*.

Adv. With wonder, &c., with gaping mouth, all agog.

Int. Lo! heyday! hallo! what! indeed! really! surely! humph! how now! you don't say so! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my stars! mercy on us! my goodness! good gracious! good heavens! gracious goodness! bless us! bless my heart! odzookers! O gemini! hem! hoity-toity! strong! who'd have thought it! Heaven save the mark! *Mirabile dictu!*

872. PRODIGY, phenomenon, wonder, marvel, miracle, monster, 83, Cyclops, unicorn, phænix, curiosity, *rara avis*, lion, sight, spectacle, gazing-stock, wonderment; sign, portent, 512.

Thunderclap, thunderbolt; bursting of a shell, or bomb; volcanic eruption.

V. To expect, not to be surprised, not to wonder, &c.

Phr. *Nil admirari*; to make nothing of.

Adj. Expecting, &c.

Expected, &c., foreseen, unamazed, astonished at nothing, *blasé*, 841.

Common, ordinary, 82.

5. *Extrinsic Affections.**

873. REPUTE.

Distinction, note, name, repute, reputation, figure, notoriety, *éclat*, vogue, celebrity, fame, famousness, popularity, renown, memory, immortality.

Glory, honor, credit, lustre, illustriousness, gloriousness, account, regard, respect, reputableness, respectability, respectableness, 939.

Dignity, stateliness, solemnity, grandeur, splendor, nobleness, lordliness, majesty, sublimity.

Rank, standing, brevet rank, precedence, *pas*, station, place, *status*, order, degree, *locus standi*.

Greatness, highness, eminence, supereminence, 206.

Elevation, ascent, 305, exaltation, superexaltation, dignification, aggrandizement.

Dedication, consecration, enshrinement, glorification, posthumous fame.

Chief, leader, &c., 745, cock of the roost, cock of the walk, man of mark, first fiddle, *prima donna*: hero.

Flower, pink, pearl.

A star, sun, constellation, galaxy, paragon, 650, honor, ornament, mirror, halo, trophy, 733.

Phr. A feather in one's cap; *facile princeps*; at the top of the tree; a halo of glory, a fair name, good report, blushing honors, *aura popularis*: a niche in the temple of fame.

V. To be conscious of glory, to glory in, to be proud of, 878, to exult, &c., 884, to be vain of, 880.

To be glorious, distinguished, &c., to shine, to figure; to make, or cut a figure, dash, or splash; to rival, outrival, emulate, outvie,

874. DISREPUTE, discredit, ingloriousness, derogation, abasement, abjectness, degradation, confusion.

Dishonor, shame, disgrace, odium, slur, scandal, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy, baseness, turpitude, vileness, infamy, 940.

Tarnish, taint, defilement, pollution.

Stain, blot, spot, blur, stigma, champain, brand, reproach, imputation, slur.

Sense of shame, blush, suffusion.

Phr. A crying shame; a burning shame; *scandalum magnatum*; a badge of infamy; a blot in one's escutcheon; the bend sinister; a by-word of reproach; Ichabod.

V. To be conscious of shame, to feel shame, to blush, to color up, to redden, to be ashamed, confused, humiliated, humbled, abashed, &c., 879 and 881.

Phr. To feel disgrace; to take shame to one's self; to hide one's face; to look foolish; to cut a poor figure; to hang one's head; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; to draw in one's horns; to go away with a flea in one's ear; not to dare to show one's face; to hide one's diminished head; to wear a halter around one's neck.

To be inglorious, abased, dishonored, &c., to incur disgrace, &c.

Phr. To lose caste.

To cause shame, &c.; to shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonor, throw, cast, fling, or reflect shame, &c., upon, to derogate from.

To tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint, discredit, degrade, debase, defile.

To impute shame to; to brand,

* Or personal affections derived from the opinions or feelings of others.

eclipse, outshine ; to throw into the shade.

To live, flourish, glitter, flaunt.

Phr. To take precedence ; to acquire, or gain honor, &c. ; to bear the palm ; to bear the bell ; to win laurels ; to win one's spurs ; to make a noise in the world ; to blow the trumpet ; to exalt one's horn ; to have a run.

To confer or reflect honor, &c., on ; to honor ; to do honor to ; to redound to one's honor ; *fama volat*.

To pay or render honor, &c., to ; to accredit, to honor, dignify, glorify, ennoble, nobilitate, exalt, en- throne, signalize, immortalize.

To consecrate, dedicate to, de- vote to, enshrine.

Phr. To exalt to the skies.

Adj. Distinguished, *distingué*, noted, of note, notable, respectable, reputable, notorious, celebrated, fa- mous, famed, far-famed, popular ; imperishable, deathless, immortal, *cere perennius*.

Illustrious, glorious, splendid, honorable, honored, renowned, bright, brilliant, radiant, full- blown, heroic.

Eminent, prominent, high, pre- eminent, peerless, signalized, ex- alted, dedicated, consecrated, en- shrined.

Great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majes- tic, sacred, sublime.

Phr. Redounding to one's honor ; one's name living for- ever.

Aut Cæsar aut nihil.

Int. Hail ! all hail ! *Ave* ! Glory be to ! honor be to !

875. NOBILITY, *noblesse*, rank, aristocracy, peerage, gentry, gen- tility, optimacy, quality, blood, birth, order, donship, fashionable world, &c., 852, *le beau monde*, dis- tinction, &c.

A personage, man of distinction,

post, stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, snub.

Phr. To hold up to shame : to one's shame be it spoken.

To abash, humiliate, humble, dishonor, discompose, disconcert, shame, ashamed, put down, confuse, mortify ; to obscure, eclipse, out- shine.

Phr. To put to the blush ; to put out of countenance ; to throw, or cast into the shade ; to take out the shine ; to tread or trample un- der foot ; to drag through the mud.

Adj. Feeling shame, disgrace, &c., ashamed, abashed, &c., dis- graced, &c., blown upon, branded, tarnished, &c.

Inglorious, mean, base, &c., 940, shabby, nameless, renownless, un- noticed, unnoted, unhonored.

Shameful, disgraceful, despic- able, discreditable, unbecoming, un- worthy, disreputable, derogatory, abject, vile, ribald, dishonorable, humiliating, beggarly, scandalous, infamous, 940.

Phr. *Infra dignitatem* ; shorn of its beams ; unknown to fame ; in bad odor ; loaded with shame, infamy, &c. ; under a cloud.

Int. Fie ! shame ! for shame ! *proh pudor* !

876. COMMONALTY, low condi- tion, obscurity, the lower or hum- bler classes or orders, the vulgar herd, the crowd, the people, the multitude, *oi πολλοι*, the populace, the million, the mobility, the peas- antry.

of rank, &c. ; a nobleman, noble, lord, peer, grandee, *magnifico*, *hidalgo*, don, gentleman, squire, patrician, lordling.

Gentlefolk, squirearchy, *magnates*, *primates*, *optimates*.

Prince, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron, thane, banneret, baronet, knight, count, armiger, esquire, &c. ; archduke, boyar, nizam, begum, rajah, &c., 745.

V. To be noble, &c.

Adj. Noble, exalted, princely, of rank, titled, patrician, aristocratic, high-born, well-born, genteel, *comme il faut*, gentlemanlike, fashionable, &c., 852.

877. TITLE, honor, knighthood, &c.

Highness, excellency, grace, lordship, worship, reverence, esquire, sir, master, &c., Mr., *signor*, *señor*, *mynheer* ; his honor.

Decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, medal, ribbon, blue ribbon, cross, star, garter, feather, crest, epaulet, colors, cockade, livery ; order, arms, shield, scutcheon.

Phr. A feather in one's cap.

V. To be ignoble, &c.

Adj. Ignoble, mean, low, low-born, obscure, plebeian, vulgar, untitled, homespun, subaltern, underling, homely.

Base, base-born, beggarly, earth-born, rustic, cockney, menial, sorry, scrubby, mushroom, dunghill, vile, uncivilized, loutish, boorish, churlish, rude, brutish, raffish, unlicked, barbarous, barbarian, barbaric.

878. PRIDE, haughtiness, loftiness, *hauteur*, stateliness, vain-glory, superciliousness, assumption, lordliness, stiffness, primness, crest, arrogance.

A proud man, &c., a high-flier ; a fine gentleman, or lady.

V. To be proud, &c., to presume, assume, swagger, strut, bridle.

The mob, rabble, chaff, rout, rabble-rout, *canaille* ; the scum or dregs of the people, or of society ; *fæx populi* ; *profanum vulgus* ; low company, vermin, nobody ; the unwashed ; an adventurer ; the common herd.

A commoner, one of the people, a proletary, *prolétaire*, *roturier* ; a peasant, countryman, boor, carle, churl, serf, kern, tyke (or tike), chuff, ryot, fellah.

A swain, clown, hind, clodhopper, bog-trotter, humpkin, ploughman, groundling, ploughboy, gaffer, loon, looby, lout, underling, *gamin*.

An upstart, *parvenu*, skipjack, *novus homo*, snob, gent, mushroom.

A beggar, gaberlunzie, muck-worm, *sans culotte*, raff, tatterdemalion, catiff, ragamuffin, Pariah.

Phr. A man of straw ; nobody one knows ; "the swinish multitude ;" tag-rag and bobtail, riff-raff ; "unknown to fame ;" hewers of wood and drawers of water ; a rough diamond ; in the background ; in the shade ; below the salt.

A Goth, Vandal, Hottentot, savage, barbarian, Yahoo, an unlicked cub.

Barbarousness, barbarism.

879. HUMILITY, humbleness, meekness, lowness, lowliness, deference, 928, affability ; condescension, abasement, self-abasement, humiliation, submission, resignation ; verrecundity, *see* Modesty, 881.

V. To be humble, &c. ; to deign, condescend ; to humble, or demean one's self ; stoop, submit, knuckle to ; to tread down

Phr. To look big, toss the head, hold up one's head, perk one's self up; to take the wall; to give one's self airs; to carry with a high hand; to ride the high horse; to be upon stilts.

To pride one's self on, glory in, pique one's self, plume one's self, to stand upon.

Phr. To put a good face upon.

Adj. Proud, haughty, lofty, high, fine, mighty, high-flown, high-minded, puffed up, flushed, blown, supercilious, disdainful, overweening, consequential, on stilts, swollen, arrogant, vain-glorious, lordly, magisterial, purse-proud.

Stately, stiff, starch, prim, perked up, in buckram, strait-laced.

Unabashed, unblushing, &c., 880.

Phr. High and mighty; on one's high horses; on one's tight ropes; proud as a peacock; proud as Lucifer.

knees; down on one's marrow bones; humbled in the dust; not being able to say "Boh" to a goose; with downcast eyes.

880. VANITY, conceit, conceit-ness, self-conceit, self-complacency, self-confidence, self-sufficiency, self-esteem, self-approbation, self-praise, self-laudation, self-gratulation, self-applause, self-admiration, assurance, 885, *amour propre*, 943.

Pretensions, mannerism, egotism, coxcombry, gaudery, vain-glory, elation.

Phr. *Vox et præterea nihil; ne auctor ultra crepidam.*

A coxcomb, &c., 854.

V. To be vain, &c., to pique one's self; to plume one's self.

Phr. To have too high or overweening an opinion of one's self, one's talents, &c.; to blind one's self as to one's own merit; not to think small beer, or *vin ordinaire*, of one's self; to put one's self for-

Phr. To lower one's note; to lower one's flag; to fall on one's knees, &c.; to knock under; to sing small; to eat humble pie; to swallow the leek; to eat dirt; to pocket an affront; to keep one's distance; to stoop to conquer; to kiss the rod; to lick the dust.

To render humble; to humble, humiliate, set down, abash, abase, take down, snub; to get a set down.

Phr. To throw or cast into the shade; to put out of countenance; to teach one one's distance; to sober down; to take down a peg lower; to send away with a flea in one's ear.

Adj. Humble, lowly, meek, sober-minded, submissive, resigned, unoffended, under correction.

Humbled, humiliated, &c.

Phr. Out of countenance, not having a word to say for one's self; shorn of one's glory; down in the mouth; down on one's

881. MODESTY, humility, 879, diffidence, timidity, bashfulness, shyness, coyness, sheepishness, *mauvaise honte*, shamfacedness, blushing, verecundity, self-knowledge.

Reserve, constraint, demureness.

V. To be modest, humble, &c.; to retire, keep private, reserve one's self.

Phr. To keep in the background; to give way to; draw in one's horns; to cast a sheep's eye; to keep one's distance; to pursue the noiseless tenor of one's way; to hide one's head under a bushel.

Adj. Modest, diffident, humble, 879, timid, bashful, timorous, shy, skittish, coy, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing, over-modest.

Unpretending, unobtrusive, un-

ward ; to fish for compliments ; to lay the flattering unction to one's soul ; not to hide one's talents under a bushel.

To render vain, &c., to puff up, to inspire with vanity, &c.

Adj. Vain, conceited, overweening, pert, forward, vain-glorious, puffed up, high-flown, inflated, flushed.

Self-satisfied, self-confident, self-sufficient, self-flattering, self-admiring, self-applauding, self-glorious, self-opinioned, pragmatical, over-wise.

Unabashed, unblushing, unconstrained, unceremonious, free and easy.

Phr. Wise in one's own conceit ; vain as a peacock, *soi-disant*.

Adv. Vainly, &c., ostentatiously, &c., 882, with beat of drum.

Phr. How we apples swim !

882. OSTENTATION, display, show, flourish, parade, *étalage*, pomp, state, solemnity, pageantry, dash, splash, glitter, strut, magnificence, pomposity, pretensions, showing off, *coup de théâtre*, stage effect, clap-trap.

Flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, salvo of artillery, salute, *feu de joie*.

Pageant, spectacle, procession, turn out, set out, *fête*, gala, a field day.

Ceremony, ceremonial, formality, form, etiquette, punctilio, punctiliousness, *puncto*, frippery, court dress, &c., mummary, solemn mockery.

V. To be ostentatious, &c. ; to display, *prôner*, exhibit, show off, come forward, put one's self forward, flaunt, emblazon, prink, glitter ; make or cut a figure, dash, or splash ; to figure ; to figure away ; to make a show, or display ; to put a good face upon.

To observe or stand on ceremony, etiquette, &c.

Adj. Ostentatious, pretentious, showy, gaudy, gairish (or garish), dashing, flaunting, janty, glittering, sumptuous, theatrical.

Pompous, solemn, stately, high-sounding, formal, stiff, ceremonious, punctilious.

Phr. *Ad captandum vulgus* ; gaudy as a peacock, butterfly, tulip, &c.

Adv. With flourish of trumpets, with beat of drum.

883. CELEBRATION, jubilee, commemoration, solemnization, ovation, pæan, triumph, jubilation.

Triumphal arch, bonfire, salute, salvo, *feu de joie*, flourish of trumpets, trophy, 733.

Inauguration, installation.

V. To celebrate, keep, signalize, do honor to, pledge, drink to, toast, commemorate, solemnize, hallow.

To inaugurate, install.

Adj. Celebrating, &c., in honor of, in commemoration of, &c., immortal.

Int. Hail ! all hail !

assuming, unostentatious, unboastful, unaspiring, poor in spirit.

Abashed, ashamed, dashed, out of countenance, down in the mouth, chop-fallen, crest-fallen, dumfounded, flabbergasted, at one's feet.

Reserved, constrained, demure.

Adv. Humbly, &c., quietly, privately, unostentatiously.

Phr. Without ceremony ; without beat of drum ; *sans façon*.

884. BOASTING, boast, vaunt, vaunting, brag, crake, pretensions, puff, puffing, puffery, flourish, *fanfaronnade*, gasconade, braggardism, bravado, jactitation, jactancy, venditation, vapping, rhodomontade, bombast, teratology, *see* Exaggeration, 549.

Phr. *Vox et præterea nihil*; much cry and little wool; *brutum fulmen*.

Exultation, gloriation, triumph, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, 933.

A boaster, braggart, braggadocio, Gascon, *fanfaron*, puppy; a pretender, *soi-disant*.

V. To boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, crake, crack, trumpet, strut, swagger.

To exult, croak, crow over, neigh, chuckle, triumph, gloat.

Phr. To talk big; *se faire valoir*; *faire claquer son fouet*; to take merit to one's self.

Adj. Boasting, vaunting, &c., vainglorious, magniloquent, braggart, *soi-disant*.

Elate, elated, flushed, jubilant.

Phr. On stilts; cock-a-hoop.

885. Undue assumption of superiority.

INSOLENCE, haughtiness, arrogance, imperiousness, contumeliousness, superciliousness.

Impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy, dicacity, petulance, malapertness, procacity, bluster, swagger.

Assumption, forwardness, presumption, impudence, assurance, front, face, brass, shamelessness, a hardened front, effrontery, audacity.

V. To be insolent, &c.; to bluster, vapor, swagger, swell, look big, roister, arrogate, assume, make bold.

To swear; rap out oaths.

To domineer, bully, beard, snub, huff, outface, outlook, outstare, outbrazen, bear down, beat down, browbeat, intimidate, trample on, outbrave, hector.

Phr. To give one's self airs; to talk big; to take a liberty; to kick up a dust; to lay down the law; to put on big looks; to ride the high horse; to lord it over; *traiter, ou regarder de haut en bas*; to tread under foot; to ride roughshod over; to carry with a high hand.

886. SERVILITY, obsequiousness, suppleness, slavishness, abasement, abjectness, prostration, prostration, genuflexion, &c., worship, 990.

Fawning, mealy-mouthedness, sycophancy, *see* Flattery, 933, and Humility, 879.

A sycophant, parasite, toad-eater, toady, spaniel, lickspittle, hanger-on, tuft-hunter, time-server, reptile, 941.

V. To cringe, bow, stoop, kneel, fall on one's knees, &c.

To sneak, crawl, crouch, truckle to, grovel, fawn.

Phr. To pay court to; to dance attendance on; to pin one's self upon; to hang on the sleeve of; *avalier des coulevres*.

To go with the stream; to worship the rising sun; to hold with the hare and run with the hounds.

Adj. Servile, obsequious, supple, mean, cringing, fawning, slavish, grovelling, snivelling, mealy-mouthed, beggarly, sycophantic, parasitical, abject.

Phr. Cap in hand.

Adj. Insolent, &c.; haughty, arrogant, imperious, dictatorial, contumelious, supercilious, overbearing, intolerant, Thrasonic.

Flippant, pert, cavalier, saucy, forward, impertinent, malapert.

Blustering, swaggering, vamping, bluff, roistering, rollicking, high-flown, assuming, impudent, brazen, brazen-faced, shameless, aweless, bold-faced, unblushing, unabashed.

887. BLUSTERER, bully, swaggerer, roisterer, vapor, desperado, fire-eater, braggadocio, Mohawk, *fanfaron*, prig, puppy, saucebox, malapert, jackanapes, jack-pudding, jack-in-office, drawcansir, swash-buckler, Captain Bobadil, Sir Lucius O'Trigger, Thraso, Bombastes Furioso, Hector.

SECTION III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS.

1. *Social Affections.*

888. FRIENDSHIP, amity, amicableness, friendliness, brotherhood, fraternity, sodality, confraternity, fraternization, harmony, good understanding, concord, 714, *entente cordiale*, welcomeness, favoritism.

Acquaintance, knowledge of, introduction, intercourse, intimacy, familiarity, fellowship.

V. To be friends, to be friendly, &c., to fraternize, sympathize with, 897, to be well with, to befriend, 707: to know, be acquainted with.

To become friendly, to make friends with: to have a leaning to.

Phr. To take in good part; to hold out the right hand of fellowship; to be in one's books; to set one's horses together; to be at home with; to be in the good graces of.

Adj. Friendly, amical, amicable, brotherly, fraternal, harmonious, cordial, neighborly, on good terms; on a friendly, a familiar, or an intimate footing; on friendly, &c., terms; well-affected, unhostile.

Acquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, welcome.

Firm, stanch, intimate, familiar, bosom, cordial, tried, devoted, lasting, fast, sincere, warm, ardent.

Adv. Friendly, amicably, &c.; on good, or friendly terms.

889. ENMITY, *see* Hate, 898, and Discord, 713.

Unfriendliness, coldness, alienation, estrangement.

Animosity, umbrage, pique, hostility.

V. To be inimical, &c., to estrange, to fall out, alienate.

Adj. Inimical, unfriendly, estranged, at variance, at daggers drawn, hostile, on bad terms: cold-hearted.

890. FRIEND, well-wisher, *amicus curiæ*, *alter ego*, bosom friend, *fidus Achates*, favorer, fautor, patron, tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, 711.

Neighbor, acquaintance, associate, compeer, comrade, mate, companion, *camarade*, messmate, shopmate, crony, chum, boon companion, pot-companion, school-fellow, playfellow, playmate, bedfellow, bedmate, shipmate, compatriot, countryman, fellow-countryman, *confidante*.

Partner, copartner, *Arcades ambo*, Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nisus and Euryalus, Damon and Pythias. *Par nobile fratrum*.

Host, Amphitryon, Boniface ; guest, visitor ; *protégé*.

892. SOCIALITY, sociability, sociableness, companionship, companionableness, intercourse, consortship, intercommunity, consociation.

Conviviality, good fellowship, hospitality, heartiness, welcome, *savoir vivre*, festivity, merry-making.

Society, association, copartnership, fraternity, sodality, *coterie*, 712, circle, *clique*, welcomeness.

Esprit de corps, nepotism, 11.

An entertainment, party, levee, *soirée*, *conversazione*, rout, *ridotto*, at home, house-warming, festival, *fête*, 840.

Interview, assignation, appointment, visit, visiting, reception, 588.

V. To be sociable, &c., to associate with, keep company with, to club together, sort with, consort ; make, pick, or scrape acquaintance with ; to fraternize ; to have dealings with.

Phr. To be on good, or friendly terms with.

To visit, pay a visit, interchange visits or cards, call upon, leave a card, make advances, drop in.

Phr. To beat up one's quarters ; to make one's self at home.

To entertain, give a party, rout, &c. ; to receive, to welcome ; to keep open house.

Phr. To be at home ; to hang

891. ENEMY, foe, opponent, 710, back-friend.

Phr. An ugly customer.

893. SECLUSION, privacy, retirement, recess, retiredness, rustication.

Solitude, singleness, estrangement from the world, loneliness, lonesomeness, isolation, *see* Convent, &c., 1000, desertion. Diogenes.

Wilderness, depopulation.

Phr. A howling wilderness.

EXCLUSION, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, cut, cut direct, dead cut.

Inhospitality, inhospitableness, dissociability : *Rus in urbe*.

A recluse, hermit, *cœnobite*, anchoret (or anchorite), Troglodyte, Santon, *solitaire*, pilgarlic, ruralist, outcast, Pariah.

V. To be secluded, &c., to retire, to live retired, secluded, &c. ; to keep aloof ; to keep snug ; to shut one's self up, deny one's self, seclude one's self ; rusticate.

Phr. *Aller planter ses choux* ; to retire from the world.

To cut, refuse to associate with, or acknowledge ; repel, blackball, excommunicate, exclude, banish, exile, outlaw, ostracize.

Phr. To send to Coventry ; to turn one's back upon ; look cool upon.

To depopulate, dispeople.

Adj. Secluded, sequestered, retired, private, bye, snug, domestic.

out; give a warm reception to; to receive with open arms; to kill the fatted calf.

Adj. Sociable, social, companionable, homiletical, neighborly, gregarious, conversible, &c., on visiting terms, welcome, hospitable, convivial, festive.

Phr. Free and easy; hail fellow well met; hand in glove with.

Adv. *En famille*; in the family circle; *sans façon*.

894. COURTESY, good manners, good breeding, mannerliness, *bien-séance*, urbanity, comity, civilization, politeness, polish, civility, amenity, suavity, good temper, easy temper, complacency, gentleness, mansuetude, graciousness, affability, obligingness, complaisance, *prévenance*, amiability, amability, good humor.

Compliment, fair words, soft words, sweet words, salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, *accueil*, greeting, recognition, welcome, *abord*, respect, *devoir*.

Obeisance, salutation, reverence, bow, courtesy, scrape, salaam, *kotou*, capping, shaking hands, embrace, hug, squeeze, *accolade*, salute, kiss, buss, kissing hands, presenting arms, kneeling, genuflection, prostration, obsequiousness.

Mark of recognition, nod, pledge, hob and nob.

Valediction, 293.

Condolence, 915.

V. To be courteous, civil, &c., to show courtesy, civility, &c.

To visit, wait upon, present one's self, pay one's respects, kiss hands.

To receive, do the honors, greet, hail, welcome, bid welcome.

Phr. To bid God speed.

To salute, kiss, smack, embrace, hug, drink to, pledge, hob and nob;

Unsociable, unsocial, dissocial, isolated, inhospitable, cynical, inconvertible.

Phr. Not putting up one's horses together.

Solitary, lonely, lonesome, isolated, single, estranged, unfrequented, tenantless; friendless, deserted, abandoned, lorn, forlorn, desolate, under a cloud.

Unvisited, cut, blackballed, uninvited, unwelcome.

Phr. Left to shift for one's self. "The world forgetting, by the world forgot."

895. DISCOURTESY, ill-breeding; ill, bad, or ungainly manners; rusticity, inurbanity, impoliteness, uncourtliness, insuavity, rudeness, incivility, barbarism, misbehavior, *grossièreté*, roughness, ruggedness, *brusquerie*.

Bad or ill temper, churlishness, crabbedness, tartness, crossness, peevishness, moroseness, sullenness, sulkiness, morosity, acrimony, sternness, austerity, acerbity, moodishness, asperity, captiousness, sharpness, perversity, sauciness, procacity, irascibility, 901.

Sulks, dudgeon, mumps, black looks; a short answer; contumely.

A bear, brute, blackguard, beast, an unlicked cub.

V. To be rude, &c., frown, scowl, lower, glower, pout; to cut, insult, snap, snarl, &c.

Phr. To turn one's back upon; to turn on one's heel; to look black upon; to turn a cold shoulder on; to take a liberty.

To render rude, &c., to brutalize.

Adj. Discourteous, uncourteous, uncourtly, frumpish, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-behaved, unmannerly, unmannered, impolite, unpolite, unpolished, ungenteel, ungentlemanlike, unladylike, uncivilized, blackguard.

to move to, nod to, smile upon, bow, courtesy, scrape, uncover, cap, kneel.

Phr. To hold out the hand; to shake hands; to press or squeeze the hand; to pay attentions to; to pay one's respects to; to touch or take off the hat; to doff the cap; to present arms; to make a leg; to bow, or bend the knee; to pay homage, or obeisance; to prostrate one's self.

To render polite, &c., to polish, civilize, humanize.

Adj. Courteous, civil, civilized, polite, well-bred, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, gentlemanlike, ladylike, refined, 850, polished,

Gracious, affable, familiar, well-spoken, fair-spoken, soft-spoken, fine-spoken, oily, bland, obliging, complaisant, gentle, mild, obsequious.

Phr. With open, or outstretched arms; *à bras ouverts*; with a good grace; *suaviter in modo*.

Int. Hail! welcome! well met! ave! all hail! good day! good morrow! *Pax vobiscum!*

Uncivil, rude, ungracious, cool, repulsive, uncomplaisant, unaccommodating, ungainly, unceremonious, ungallant, ungentle, rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, gruff, churlish, bearish, brutal, *brusque*, stern, harsh, austere.

Ill-tempered, out of temper or humor, cross, crusty, tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, snappish, pettish, testy, peevish, waspish, capitious, grumpy, snarling, caustic, acrimonious, petulant, pert.

Perverse, cross-grained, ill-conditioned, wayward, humorsome, restiff, cantankerous, intractable, curst, froward, sulky, glum, grim, grum, morose, scowling, glowering, surly, sullen, sinisterous, growling, spleeny, spleenish, moody, dogged.

Phr. Cross as a cat; cross as two sticks; cross as the tongs; cross as a dog; sour as a crab; surly as a bear.

Adv. With a bad grace.

896. CONGRATULATION, felicitation, wishing joy. Condolence, 915.

V. To congratulate, felicitate; give, or wish joy; tender, or offer one's congratulations, &c. To congratulate one's self, 838.

Adj. Congratulatory, &c.

897. LOVE, fondness, liking, inclination, regard, good graces, partiality, predilection, leaning, *penchant*, dilection, admiration.

Affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, heart, affectionateness.

Attachment, yearning, amour, passion, tender passion, flame, devotion, enthusiasm, transport of love, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

Cupid, Venus; the myrtle.

Maternal love, *storge*.

Attractiveness, &c., popularity.

898. HATE, hatred, disaffection, disfavor, alienation, estrangement, coolness, odium, *la bête noire*, see Dislike, 867, and Animosity, 900.

Umbrage, pique, grudge, dudgeon, spleen, bitterness, ill blood, acrimony, malice, 907, implacability.

Disgust, repugnance, aversion, aversation, loathing, abomination, horror, detestation, antipathy, abhorrence.

Object of hatred; an abomination, aversion, antipathy.

Phr. The vials of hate.

Abode of love; agapemone.

A lover, suitor, follower, admirer, adorer, wooer, beau, sweetheart, flame, love, true love, leman, paramour, *amoroso, cavaliere servente, cicisbeo, caro sposo*; turtle-doves.

Inamorata, lady-love, idol, doxy, Dulcinea, angel, goddess.

Betrothed, affianced, *fiancée*.

V. To love, like, affect, fancy, care for, regard, revere, cherish, admire, dote on, burn, adore, idolize.

To bear love to; to take to; to be in love with; to be taken, smitten, &c., with; to have, entertain, harbor, cherish, &c., a liking, love, &c., for; to hold dear; *aimer éperdument*.

Phr. To take a fancy to; to make much of; to look sweet upon; to fall in love with; to set one's affections on; to lose one's heart; become enamoured, &c.

To excite love; to win, gain, secure, &c., the love, affections, heart, &c.; to take the fancy of; to attract, attach, endear, seduce, charm, fascinate, captivate, enamour, enrapture; to turn the head.

To get into favor; to ingratiate one's self, insinuate one's self.

Phr. To curry favor with; to pay one's court to; *faire l'aimable*; to set one's cap at.

Adj. Loving, liking, &c., attached to, fond of, taken with, smitten, bitten, struck with, sympathetic, sympathizing with, enamoured, charmed, captivated, fascinated, bewitched, lovesick, love-lorn.

Affectionate, tender, sweet upon, loving, amorous, amatory, erotic, uxorious, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted.

Phr. Over head and ears in love.

Loved, beloved, &c., dear, precious, darling, favorite, 899, pet, popular.

Phr. To one's mind, taste, or fancy; in one's good graces; in one's good books; dear as the apple of one's eye; nearest to one's heart; like an angel; the idol of the people.

Lovely, sweet, dear, charming, engaging, amiable, winning, attractive, adorable, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching.

V. To hate, dislike, disrelish, &c., 867, loathe, nauseate, detest, abominate, shudder at, shrink from, recoil at, abhor.

Phr. To owe a grudge; to bear malice; to conceive an aversion to.

To excite, or provoke hatred; estrange, alienate, set against; to be hateful, &c., to repel, incense.

Phr. To make one's blood run cold; to make one shudder.

Adj. Hating, &c., abhorrent, averse from, set against, bitter, implacable.

Unloved, disliked, unlamented, undeplored, unmourned, unbeloved, uncared for, unendeared, unvalued.

Crossed in love, forsaken, rejected, love-lorn, jilted.

Obnoxious, hateful, odious, repulsive, offensive, shocking, loathsome, sickening, nauseous, disgusting, abominable, horrid, revolting, heart-sickening, harrowing, 830.

Invidious, spiteful, malicious.

Insulting, irritating, provoking.

Phr. (Mutual hate); there being no love lost between them; being at daggers drawn.

899. FAVORITE, pet, cosset, dear, darling, jewel, minion, idol, spoil child, *enfant gâté*; led captain, crony, fondling, 897.

Phr. The apple of one's eye: a man after one's own heart.

900. RESENTMENT, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation.

Pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, moodiness, acerbity, bitterness, asperity, spleen, gall, heart-burning, heart-swelling, rankling. Temper, 901, bad blood.

Excitement, irritation, warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, pucker, dander, angry mood, taking, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantarem (or tantrum), burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, fury, desperation.

Phr. Black looks; the blood being up; the blood rising; the blood boiling; a towering passion; the vials of wrath; fire and fury.

Cause of umbrage: affront, provocation, offence, indignity, insult, 929.

Phr. A sore subject; *casus belli*.

The Furies; the Eumenides.

V. To resent, take amiss, take offence, take umbrage, take huff, pout, bridle up, bristle up, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnarl, gnash, snap.

To chafe, mantle, redden, color, fume, froth up, kindle; to get, fall, or fly into a passion; fire up, flare up, rage, &c.; to fly out, take fire, boil, boil over, rage, storm, foam.

Phr. To take in bad part; to take it ill; to take exception; to take in dudgeon; to stick in one's gizzard; to lose one's temper; *ne pas entendre raillerie*; to stand on one's hind legs; to show one's teeth; to stamp the foot; to stamp, quiver, swell, or foam with rage; to look black as thunder; to fool to the top of one's bent; to breathe revenge; to cut up rough; to pour out the vials of one's wrath; "*Manet altâ mente repôstum.*"

To cause or raise anger; to affront, offend, give offence or umbrage; to hurt the feelings; insult, discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, excite, irritate, provoke, chafe, wound, sting, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, embitter, exasperate, rankle, infuriate; to kindle wrath.

Phr. To put out of humor; to stir up one's bile; to raise one's dander, or choler; to work up into a passion; to make one's blood boil; to drive one mad; to lash into fury.

Adj. Angry, wroth, irate, warm, boiling, fuming, raging, &c., nettled, worked up, sore, bitter, riled, ruffled, chafed, exasperated, &c., wrought up.

Fierce, wild, rageful, furious, foaming, infuriate, mad with rage, fiery, savage, boiling over, bitter, *acharné*, set against.

Relentless, rankling, ruthless, implacable, unpitying, pitiless, 919, inexorable, stone-hearted, remorseless, immitigable.

Phr. One's back being up; flushed with anger, rage, &c.; up in arms; one's blood being up; in a stew; the gorge rising; the eyes flashing fire; on one's high ropes; "*Tantæne animis cœlestibus iræ?*" in the height of passion.

Int. Marry come up!

901. IRASCIBILITY, susceptibility, excitability, temper, procacity, petulance, irritability, fretfulness, testiness, frowardness, peevishness, snappishness, soreness, touchiness, hastiness, tartness, huffiness, acerbity, provotry, pugnacity, 895.

A shrew, vixen, termagant, virago ; a brabblers, a tartar.

V. To be irascible, &c. ; to take fire, fire up, flare up, &c., 900.

Adj. Irascible, susceptible, excitable, irritable, fretful, on the fret, fidgety, peevish, hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, touchy, testy, techy, pettish, waspish, snappish, petulant, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric.

Ill-tempered, cross, churlish, sour, crabbed, out of sorts, exception, fractious, moody, splenetic, froward, shrewish, 895.

Quarrelsome, querulous, disputatious, cantankerous, sarcastic, resentful, resentive, vindictive, pugnacious.

Phr. Like touchwood or tinder ; a word and a blow ; as cross as two sticks ; cross as crabs ; cross as cats.

Int. Pish !

902. Expression of affection or love.

ENDEARMENT, caress, blandishment, blandiment, *épanchement*, fondling, billing and cooing, embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation, deosculatation.

Courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, flirtation, philandering, gallivanting, serenading ; love tale ; love token, love-letter, *billet-doux*, valentine.

V. To caress, fondle, pet, wheedle, dandle, pat, dally, coddle, cockle, cosset, nuzzle, nestle, bill and coo, clasp, hug, cuddle, embrace, kiss, salute.

To court, woo, flirt, philander, serenade.

Phr. To make much of ; to smile upon ; to pat on the cheek ; to make love ; to pay one's court, or one's addresses to ; to set one's cap at ; to kill with kindness ; to pop the question.

To win the heart, affections, love, &c., of.

Adj. Caressing, &c., caressed, &c.

903. MARRIAGE, matrimony, wedlock, union, match, intermarriage, coverture, bed, *vinculum matrimonii*.

Wedding, nuptials, Hymen, spousals, espousals ; leading to the altar ; the torch of Hymen ; nuptial benediction, *epithalamium*.

Bridesmaid, bridesman.

The honeymoon.

A married man, a husband, spouse, man, bridegroom, benedict, neogamist, consort ; baron.

A married woman, a wife, bride, mate, helpmate, rib, better half, *feme covert* ; squaw.

904. Unlawful marriage ; morganatic marriage ; a left-handed marriage ; a *mésalliance*.

CELIBACY, singleness, misogamy.

Phr. Single blessedness.

An unmarried man, bachelor, Cobebs, agamist, misogynist.

An unmarried woman, a spinster, maid, maiden, virgin, *feme sole*.

V. To live single.

Adj. Unwedded, wiveless, spouseless.

905. DIVORCE, separation, divorcement ; widowhood ; weeds.

A married couple ; man and wife ; Derby and Joan.

Monogamy, bigamy, digamy, deuterogamy, trigamy, polygamy ; polyandrisim ; a Turk, a Blue-beard.

V. To marry, wed, espouse, wive.

Phr. To lead to the altar ; to take to one's self a wife ; to take for better for worse ; to give one's hand to ; to bestow one's hand upon.

To marry, join, give away, handfast, splice.

Phr. To tie the nuptial knot ; to give in marriage.

Adj. Matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal, marital.

A widow, relict, widower, dowager, a *divorcée*.

V. To live separate, to divorce, to disespouse, to put away.

Phr. *Separatio à mensâ et thoro ; à vinculo matrimonii.*

2. Diffusive Sympathetic Affections.

906. BENEVOLENCE, good-will, good-nature, kindness, kindliness, benignity, brotherly love, beneficence, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy, good-feeling, kind-heartedness, amiability, amability, loving-kindness ; toleration.

Charitableness, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, almsgiving.

Acts of kindness, a good turn, kind offices, good treatment.

Phr. The milk of human kindness ; the good Samaritan.

V. To be benevolent, &c., to do good to, to benefit, confer a benefit, be of use, aid, assist, 707, render a service, to treat well, to sympathize with.

Phr. To have one's heart in the right place ; to enter into the feelings of others ; to do a good turn to.

Adj. Benevolent, well-meaning, kind, obliging, accommodating, kind-hearted, tender-hearted, charitable, beneficent, humane, benignant.

Good-natured, well-natured, *bon enfant*, spleenless, sympathizing, sympathetic, complacent, complaisant, amiable, gracious.

907. MALEVOLENCE, ill-will, unkindness, diskindness, ill-nature, malignity, malice, maliciousness, spite, spitefulness, despite, despitefulness.

Uncharitableness, incompassionateness, gall, venom, rancor, rankling, bitterness, acerbity, harshness, mordacity ; *acharnement*.

Cruelty, hardness of heart, cruelty, brutality, brutishness, savageness, ferity, ferocity, barbarity, bloodthirstiness, immanity, truculence.

An ill turn, a bad turn ; affront, 900.

Phr. A heart of stone ; the evil eye ; the cloven foot.

V. To injure, hurt, harm, wrong, molest, disoblige, do harm to, ill-treat, ill-use, maltreat, do an ill office to, 830.

To worry, harass, oppress, grind, persecute, hunt down, dragoon.

Phr. To wreak one's malice on ; to bear, or harbor malice against ; to dip, or imbrue one's hands in blood.

Adj. Malevolent, malicious, ill-disposed, evil-minded, ill-intentioned, unbenign, unbenevolent, maleficent, malign, malignant.

Kindly, well-meant, well-intentioned, brotherly, fraternal, friendly.

Adv. With a good intention, with the best intentions.

Int. God speed!

Ill-natured, disobliging, inofficious, unfriendly, unkind, uncandid, uncharitable, ungracious, unamiable, unfriendly.

Surly, churlish, 895, grim, spiteful, spiteful, ill-conditioned, foul-mouthed, mordacious, *acariâtre*.

Cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, hard-hearted, flint-hearted, marble-hearted, stony-hearted.

Pitiless, un pitying, incompassionate, uncompassionate, bowless, merciless, unmerciful, inexorable, relentless, unrelenting, virulent.

Cruel, brutal, savage, ferocious, untamed, ferine, inhuman, barbarous, fell, ruthless, bloody, sanguinary, bloodstained, bloodthirsty, bloody-minded, sanguinolent, truculent, 919.

Fiendish, fiendlike, infernal, demoniacal, diabolical, hellish.

Phr. Betraying the cloven foot; having no bowels; savage as a bear.

Adv. Malevolently, &c., with bad intent or intention, spitefully.

908. MALEDICTION, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, 909, fulmination, Maranatha.

Cursing, scolding, abuse, railing, Billingsgate language.

V. To censure, curse, accurse, imprecate, beshrew, scold, rail, excrete.

To denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate.

Phr. To swear like a trooper; to rap out an oath; to curse with bell, book, and candle; to devote to destruction; to invoke or call down curses on the head of.

Adj. Cursing, &c., cursed, &c.

Int. Woe to! beshrew! *ruat cælum!* ill betide! woe betide!

909. THREAT, menace, defiance, 715, abuse, minacity, intimidation.

V. To threaten, threat, menace, defy, fulminate, snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter; to intimidate, 860.

Phr. To hurl defiance; to throw down the gauntlet; to show one's teeth; to shake the fist.

Adj. Threatening, menacing, minatory, comminatory, minacious, abusive, Garagantuan: *in terrorem*.

Int. *Væ victis!*

910. PHILANTHROPY, humanity, public spirit.

Patriotism, humanitarianism, utilitarianism, civism, nationality, love of country, *amor patriæ*; *nostalgia*.

A philanthropist, utilitarian, cos-

911. MISANTHROPY, egotism, incivism, moroseness, *see* Selfishness, 943.

A misanthrope, egotist, cynic, man-hater, a Timon, a Diogenes.

A woman-hater, misogynist.

Adj. Misanthropic, antisocial

mopolite, knight-errant, citizen of the world, patriot, *amicus humani generis*.

Adj. Philanthropic, utilitarian, patriotic, &c., public-spirited.

Phr. "*Humani nihil à me alienum puto*;" *Pro bono publico*.

912. **BENEFACITOR**, savior, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, good Samaritan, *pater patriæ*.

Phr. *Deliciæ humani generis*.

selfish, egotistical, morose, unpatriotic.

913. **Maleficent being.**

EVIL DOER, evil worker, oppressor, mischief-maker, marplot, anarchist, firebrand, incendiary, evil genius, 980. **Frankenstein.**

Savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, caitiff, desperado, jail-bird.

Fiend, tiger, hyæna, bloodhound, butcher, hangman, blood-sucker, serpent, snake, adder, hellhound, hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

Monster, demon, imp, devil, anthropophagus, Attila.

Phr. Worker of iniquity; scourge of the human race; *fœnum habet in cornu*.

3. Special Sympathetic Affections.

914. **PITY**, compassion, commiseration, sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency, leniency, ruth, long-suffering, quarter.

Phr. The melting mood; bowels of compassion; *Argumentum ad misericordiam*; *coup de grâce*.

V. To pity, commiserate, compassionate, sympathize, feel for, yearn for, console, enter into the feelings of; have pity, &c.; to show, or have mercy; to forbear, relent, relax, give quarter.

To excite pity, touch, soften, melt, propitiate.

To ask for pity, mercy, &c.; to supplicate, implore, deprecate, appeal to, to cry for quarter, &c., beg one's life, kneel, fall on one's knees, &c., 765.

Adj. Pitying, commiserating, &c., pitiful, compassionate, humane, clement, merciful, forbearing, lenient, relenting, exorable, &c.; soft-hearted, sympathetic, tender, tender-hearted, weak, soft, melting, unhardened, 740.

Phr. Tender as a chicken: one's heart bleeding for.

Int. For pity's sake! mercy! cry you mercy! God help you! poor thing! poor fellow!

915. **CONDOLENCE**, lamentation, lament, 839, sympathy, consolation.

V. To condole with, console, sympathize; express, testify, &c., pity; to afford or supply consolation, lament with, weep with, &c., 839.

914. a. PITILESSNESS, mercilessness, unmercifulness, &c., 907.

4. *Retrospective Sympathetic Affections.*

916. GRATITUDE, thankfulness, feeling of obligation.

Acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

Thanks, praise, benediction, psalm, *Te Deum*, 990.

Requit, thank-offering.

V. To be grateful, &c.; to thank, to give, render, return, offer, tender thanks, acknowledgments, &c.; to acknowledge; to requite.

To lie under an obligation, to be obliged, beholden, &c., *savoir gré*.

Phr. Never to forget; to overflow with gratitude; to thank, or bless one's stars.

Adj. Grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation, &c.

Int. Thanks! many thanks! grammarcy! much obliged! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

918. FORGIVENESS, pardon, condonation, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion, indulgence; relieve.

Reconcilement, reconciliation, shaking of hands, pacification, 723.

Excuse, exoneration, quittance, acquittal, propitiation, exculpation.

Longanimity, placability.

Phr. *Amantium iræ; locus penitentiae*.

V. To forgive, pardon, excuse, pass over, overlook, forgive and forget, absolve, pass, let off, remit, relieve, exculpate, exonerate.

To allow for; to make allowance for.

To conciliate, propitiate, pacify, placate; to shake hands; to reconcile.

Phr. To make it up; to heal the breach.

Adj. Forgiving, &c., placable.

Forgiven, &c., unresented.

Adv. Let bygones be bygones.

917. INGRATITUDE, thanklessness, oblivion of benefits.

Phr. "Benefits forgot."

V. To be ungrateful, &c.; to forget benefits.

Phr. To look a gift-horse in the mouth.

Adj. Ungrateful, unmindful, unthankful, thankless.

Forgotten, unacknowledged, unthanked, unrequited, ill-requited, unrewarded.

Phr. Thank you for nothing!

919. REVENGE, vengeance, revengement, avengement, vengeance, retaliation, retribution.

Rancor, vindictiveness, implacability, Nemesis.

Avenger, vindicator.

V. To revenge, take revenge, avenge.

Phr. To wreak one's vengeance; to visit the sins on; to breathe vengeance; to have a crow to pick with; to have accounts to settle; to have a rod in pickle.

To harbor vindictive feelings; to rankle in the breast.

The day of reckoning.

Adj. Revengeful, vindictive, vengeful, rancorous, unforgiving, pitiless, unrelenting, implacable, rigorous.

Phr. "*Æternum servans sub pectore vînus.*" "*Manet altâ mente repostum.*"

920. JEALOUSY, jealousy.

Phr. A jaundiced eye; the green-eyed monster.

V. To be jealous, &c.; to view with jealousy.

Adj. Jealous, jaundiced, yellow-eyed, unrevenged, horn-mad.

921. ENVY, rivalry; covetousness; a Zoilus.

V. To envy; to covet.

Adj. Envious, invidious.

Phr. *Alieni appetens.*

SECTION IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS.

1. *Moral Obligations.*

922. RIGHT, what ought to be, what should be, *το πρεπον*.

Justice, equity, equitableness, fitness, fairness, fair play, impartiality, reasonableness, propriety.

Astræa, *Nemesis*; *Aristides*.

Phr. The scales of justice; even-handed justice; *sum cuique*; a clear stage and no favor; a fair field and no favor; *lex talionis*.

"Fiat justitia, ruat cælum."

Morality, morals, Ethics, &c., see Duty, 926.

V. To be right, just, &c.

Phr. To do justice to; to see justice done; to hold the scales even; to see fair play; to see one righted; to serve one right; to put the saddle on the right horse; to give and take; to give every one his due; to give the devil his due: *audire alteram partem*.

To deserve, merit; to be worthy of, to be entitled to, 924.

The cap fits.

Adj. Right, just, equitable, fair, equable, equal, even-handed, legitimate, justifiable, rightful, fit, proper, becoming, decorous, &c., see Duty, 926.

Deserved, merited, condign, entitled to, 924.

Adv. Rightly, in justice, in equity, fairly, &c., in reason; without distinction of, regard, or respect to persons.

Phr. *En règle*; *selon les règles, de jure*.

924. DUENESS, due.

Right, privilege, prerogative, ti-

923. WRONG, what ought not to be, what should not be.

Injustice, unfairness, iniquity, foul play, partiality, favor, favoritism, party spirit, undue, 925, unreasonableness, unlawfulness, 964, encroachment, imposition.

V. To be wrong, unjust, &c.; to favor, lean towards.

To encroach, impose upon, &c.

Adj. Wrong, unjust, unfair, undue, inequitable, unequal, partial, one-sided, improper, unreasonable, unfit, immoral, 945.

Unjustified, unwarranted, unallowed, unauthorized, unjustifiable, unallowable, unwarrantable.

Phr. In the wrong; in the wrong box.

Adv. Wrongly, unjustly, &c.

925. Absence of right.

UNDUENESS, unlawfulness, in-

tle, claim, licitness, pretension, birthright, immunity, license, liberty, franchise, vested interest; punctilio; precision.

Sanction, authority, warranty, tenure, bond, security, lien, constitution, charter, warrant, 760.

A claimant, appellant.

V. To be due, &c., to.

To have a right to, to be entitled to; to have a claim upon, a title to, &c.; to deserve, merit, be worthy of, to deserve richly.

To demand, claim, call upon, to come upon one for; to revindicate; to exact; insist on, challenge; make a point of; enforce; put in force; use a right.

To appertain to, belong to, &c., 777.

To lay claim to, assert, assume, arrogate, make good, vindicate a claim, &c., to make out a case.

To give or confer a right; to entitle, authorize, warrant, sanction, sanctify, privilege, license, legalize, ordain, prescribe.

Adj. Having a right to, a claim to, &c.; due to, entitled to; deserving, meriting, worthy of, claiming.

Privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized, permitted, ordained, prescribed, chartered, constitutional.

Prescriptive, presumptive, absolute, indefeasible, unalienable, inalienable, imprescriptible, inviolable.

Meritea, deserved, condign.

Allowable, permissible, lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, 963, proper, equitable, square, unexceptionable, reasonable, 922.

Adv. *Ex officio*, by divine right, *Dei gratiâ*, *jure divino*.

926. DUTY; what ought to be done; moral obligation, accountability, liability, *onus*, responsibility, mission, bounden duty; the Decalogue.

Allegiance, fealty, tie, office, function, province, vocation, post, engagement, 625.

Morality, morals, conscience, ac-

propriety, unfitness, illegality, 964.

Falseness, spuriousness; emptiness, or invalidity of title; illegitimacy.

Loss of right, disfranchisement.

Usurpation, violation, breach, encroachment, presumption, stretch.

V. Not to be due, &c., to; to be undue, &c.

To infringe, encroach, violate; to stretch or strain a point; to usurp.

To disfranchise, disentitle; to disqualify, invalidate, relax.

To misbecome, misbehave, 945.

Adj. Undue, unlawful, unconstitutional.

Unauthorized, unwarranted, unentitled, disentitled, unqualified, unsanctioned, unjustified, unprivileged, unchartered, illegitimate, spurious, false, usurped; unfilled.

Undeserved, unmerited, unearned.

Improper, unmeet, unbecoming, unbefitting, unfit, misbecoming, unseemly, seemless, preposterous.

Phr. Not being the thing; being out of the question.

927. Dereliction of duty, guilt, &c., 947.

EXEMPTION, freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, license, release, exoneration, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renunciation, discharge.

Non-observance, non-performance, neglect, relaxation, infrac-

accountableness, conscientiousness, 939.

Phr. "The still small voice within."

Dueness, το πρεπον, propriety, fitness, seemliness, decorum.

Phr. The thing, the proper thing. A case of conscience.

Science of morals; Ethics, Deontology, Aretology; Moral or Ethical Philosophy, Casuistry, Eristology.

Observance, fulfilment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption, good behavior.

V. To be the duty of, to be due to; ought to be; to be incumbent on, to behoove, befit, become, be-seem, belong to, pertain to, devolve on, to lie on one's head.

Phr. To lie at one's door; to owe to one's self.

To be, stand, or lie under an obligation; to be beholden, or indebted to; to have to answer for; to be accountable for; to owe it to one's self; to be in duty bound; to be on one's good behavior.

To impose a duty or obligation; to enjoin, require, exact, bind, saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige; must be.

To do one's duty, to enter upon a duty; to perform, observe, fulfil, discharge, adhere to; acquit one's self of, satisfy a duty, &c.

Phr. To redeem one's pledge; to do justice to; to be at one's post.

Adj. Obligatory, binding, behooving, incumbent on, chargeable on, meet, due to.

Being under obligation, obliged by, beholden to, bound by, tied by, saddled with, indebted to, in duty bound.

Amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

Right, proper, fit, meet, due, seemly, fitting, befitting.

Phr. Quite the thing; one's bounden duty.

Moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious.

Adv. Conscientiously, with a safe conscience; as in duty bound.

Phr. *In foro conscientiae; quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

tion, violation, transgression, failure, evasion.

V. To be exempt, free, at liberty, released, excused, exonerated, absolved, &c.

Phr. To wash one's hands of.

To exempt, release, excuse, exonerate, absolve, give absolution, acquit, free, set at liberty, discharge, set aside, let off, license, dispense with; to give dispensation.

To violate, break through, break, infringe, set at nought, slight, neglect, trample on, evade, renounce, repudiate, escape, transgress, fail.

Phr. To stretch a point.

Adj. Exempt, free, released, at liberty, absolved, exonerated, excused, let off, discharged, licensed, acquitted, unencumbered, dispensed, scot free.

Irresponsible, unaccountable, unanswerable, unbound.

2. *Moral Sentiments.*

928. RESPECT, deference, reverence, honor, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration, 931.

Homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflection, kneeling, salaam, *kotou*, presenting arms, &c., 896, prostration, *égards*, obsequiousness, devotion, worship, 990.

V. To respect, honor, reverence, defer to, pay respect, deference, &c., to, render honor to, look up to, esteem, revere, to think much of, to think highly of, to venerate, hallow.

To pay homage to, kneel to, bow to, bend the knee to, present arms, fall down before, prostrate one's self.

Phr. To keep one's distance; to observe due decorum.

To inspire respect; to awe, dazzle.

Adj. Respecting, &c., respectful, decorous, reverential, obsequious, ceremonious, bareheaded, cap in hand, &c.

Phr. Saving one's presence.

Respected, honored, hallowed, &c., venerable, *emeritus*.

Adv. In deference to.

Int. Hail! all hail! *Esto perpetua!* May your shadow never be less!

929. DISRESPECT, irreverence, dishonor, disparagement, slight, neglect, disesteem, superciliousness, vilipendency, contumely, affront, insult, indignity.

Ridicule, 856, derision, mockery, scoffing, sibilation.

A jeer, gibe, hiss, hoot, fling, flout, grin; *see* Contempt, 930.

V. To treat with disrespect, &c., to disparage, dishonor, misprise, vilipend, slight, disregard, make light of, hold in no esteem, esteem of no account, set at nought, speak slightly of, set down, pass by, overlook, look down upon, 930.

To deride, scoff, sneer at, laugh at; ridicule, 856, mock, jeer, taunt, flout, hiss, hoot, mob; affront, insult.

Phr. To make game of; to point the finger at; to make a fool of; to turn into ridicule; to laugh to scorn.

Adj. Disrespectful, slighting, disparaging, dishonoring, &c., scornful, 930, irreverent, supercilious, contumelious, deriding, derisive, aweless.

Unrespected, unworshipped, unregarded, disregarded, unsaluted.

Adv. Disrespectfully, cavalierly, &c.

930. CONTEMPT, disdain, scorn, despisal, despicency, vilipendency, contumely, slight, sneer, fling, spurn; a by-word.

Scornfulness, disdainfulness, haughtiness, contemptuousness, superciliousness.

The state of being despised; despisedness.

Phr. "*Spretæ injuria formæ.*"

V. To despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, scout, spurn, look down upon, not to mind, to disregard, slight, make light of, hold cheap, hold in contempt, pooh-pooh, sneer at, whistle at, hoot, flout, kick, trample upon.

Phr. Not to care a straw, fig, button, &c., for, 643; to set at nought; to turn up one's nose at; to shrug one's shoulders; to snap one's fingers at; to turn a cold shoulder upon; to laugh to scorn; to take the shine out of; to tread or trample under foot; *traiter de haut*

en bas; to point the finger of scorn at; to think nothing of; to feel contempt for; to toss the head.

Adj. Contemptuous, disdainful, scornful, contumelious, derisive, supercilious.

Contemptible, despicable, poor, &c., 643, unenvied.

Adv. Scornfully, disdainfully, cavalierly, contemptuously, contumeliously, &c.

Int. A fig for! pish! fudge! pooh-pooh! fiddle-stick! fiddle-de-dee!

931. APPROBATION, approval, approvment, esteem, admiration, estimation, good opinion, appreciation, regard, account, popularity.

Commendation, praise, laud, good word; meed, or tribute of praise, encomium, eulogium, eulogy, *éloge*, panegyric, homage.

Laudation, applause, plaudit, clap, clapping, clapping of hands, acclamation; *pæan*, hosanna, benediction, blessing, benison.

Phr. A shout, peal, or chorus of applause: thunders of applause.

V. To approve, think well of; think good, or highly of; esteem, appreciate, value, admire, countenance, honor.

To commend, speak well of; recommend, praise, laud, compliment, bepraise, clap, clap hands, applaud, cheer, panegyricize, eulogize, cry up, extol, glorify, magnify, exalt, swell, bless, give a blessing to.

Phr. To say a good word for; to speak highly of; to stand up for; to sing, sound, or resound the praises of; to ring with the praises of; to extol to the skies.

To redound to the honor, or praise of; to do credit to.

To deserve praise, &c., to be praised, &c., to pass muster.

Phr. To win golden opinions; *laudari à laudato viro*.

Adj. Approving, &c., commendatory, complimentary, benedictory,

932. DISAPPROBATION, disapproval, blame, censure, obloquy, dispraise, contumely, odium, displacency, disesteem, disvalue, depreciation, detraction, condemnation, ostracism.

Reprobation, improbation, exprobatation, insinuation, animadversion, reflection, stricture, objection, exception, criticism, *crûique*, correction, discommendation.

Satire, sneer, sardonic laugh or grin, fling, wipe, gibe, skit, squib, quip, taunt, quib, sarcasm, lampoon, libel, cavil, pasquinade, invective, castigation.

Remonstrance, reprehension, reproof, admonition, expostulation, reproach, rebuke, reprimand.

Evil speaking, hard words, cutting words, foul language, sauce, Billingsgate language.

Upbraiding, abuse, vituperation, invective, scolding, objurgation, railing, jobation, increpation, reviling, contumely, execration, 908.

A set-down, trimming, slap, frown, scowl, black look.

Phr. A rap on the knuckles; *un coup de bec*, a slap on the face.

A lecture, curtain lecture, blow-up, *diatribe*, jeremiade, *tirade*, philippic; clamor, outcry, hue and cry, hiss, hissing, sibilation.

A scold, shrew, vixen, satirist, libeller, lampooner; Thersites; Xantippe.

V. To disapprove, dispraise, find fault with, criticise, glance at, insinuate, cut up, carp at, cavil, point

laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic, encomiastic.

Approved, praised, uncensured, unimpeached, admired, popular, &c., deserving, or worthy of praise, &c., praiseworthy, commendable, plausible, meritorious.

Phr. Probatum est. Lavish of praise; lost in admiration.

Int. Hear, hear! Well done!

God speed! *bravo! bravissimo! viva! euge! macte virtute! optime!*

at, peck at, nibble at, object to, take exception to, *fronder*, animadvert upon, protest against, frown upon, deprecate.

To disparage, depreciate, disvalue, speak ill of, run down, avile, decry, vilify, vilipend, defame, detract, 934, revile, satirize, smoke, sneer, gibe, lampoon, inveigh against.

Phr. "To hint a fault, and hesitate dislike;" to cry "stinking fish!" to shrug the shoulders; to throw a stone at.

To blame, lay, or cast blame upon; to cast a slur upon; to reflect upon; to censure; pass censure on; impugn, show up, expose, brand, stigmatize, reprobate, exprobate, impropate.

To reprehend, admonish, remonstrate, expostulate, reprove, lecture, pull up, take up, set down, snub, twit, taunt, reprimand, reproach, load with reproaches, rebuke, call to order.

To chide, scold, rate, objurgate, upbraid, vituperate, abuse; to call names, exclaim against, jaw, mob, trounce, trim, rail at, bark at, revile, bespatter, backbite, clapperclaw, blow up, roast; to correct, castigate, chastise, lash; to fulminate against.

To cry out against, cry down, run down, clamor, hiss, hoot, scoff; to accuse, 938, to find guilty; to ostracize.

Phr. Not being able to say much for; to set one's face against; to view with dark or jaundiced eyes; to bend or knit the brows; to pick, or pull to pieces; to pick a hole in; to pluck a crow with; to have a fling at; to give it one; to snap one up; to read a lecture; to take to task; to bring to book; to call to account; to haul over the coals; to give a rap on the knuckles; to throw a stone in one's garden; to cast, or throw in one's teeth; to abuse like a pickpocket; to rail in good set terms; *laver la tête*; to speak daggers.

To incur blame; to excite disapprobation; to scandalize, shock, revolt.

Phr. To forfeit the good opinion of.

To take blame; to stand corrected.

Adj. Disapproving, disparaging, &c., condemnatory, damnable, reproachful, abusive, objurgatory, clamorous, vituperative.

Censorious, critical, carping, satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, hypercritical, captious, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, squeamish, fastidious, straitlaced, &c., 868.

Phr. *Omnia suspendens naso*: sparing of praise; grudging praise.

Disapproved, &c., unapproved, blown upon, unblest, unlamented, unbewailed, &c.

Worthy of blame, blameworthy, uncommendable, exceptionable, 649, 945, in bad odor.

Int. It is too bad! it will never do! tut! Out upon it! *O tempora! O mores!* Shame! Fie, for shame! Fie upon you!

933. FLATTERY, adulation, sycophancy, blandishment, blandiloquence, cajolery, fawning, wheedling, coaxing, flunkeyism, toad-eating.

Incense, honeyed words, flummery, soft sawder, blarney, *placebo*.

V. To flatter, wheedle, cajole, fawn upon, coax, humor, gloze, slaver, glaver, butter, bespatter, beslaver, earwig, cog, colloque, truckle to, pander to, court; pay court to.

Phr. To curry favor with; to hang on the sleeve of; to lay it on thick; to lick the dust; to lay the flattering unction to the soul; to make things pleasant.

Adj. Flattering, adulatory, mealy-mouthed, smooth, oily, unctuous, fair-spoken, plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome; courtierly, courtier-like.

935. FLATTERER, eulogist, encomiast, whitewasher, toady, sycophant, toad-eater, *flateur*, *proneur*, touter, *claqueur*, spaniel, clawback, flunkey, lickspittle, pick-thank, earwig, hanger on, courtier, parasite, led captain, doer of dirty work, *âme damnée*, *Græculus esuriens*.

937. VINDICATION, reply, justification, exoneration, exculpation, acquittal, whitewashing.

Extenuation, palliation, softening.

Plea, excuse, apology, defence, gloss, varnish, salvo, 617.

Phr. Extenuating circumstances.

V. To vindicate, justify, exculpate, acquit, clear, set right, exonerate, disculpate, whitewash.

To extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize, varnish, slur, gloss over, to bolster up.

934. DETRACTION, obloquy, scurrility, scandal, defamation, aspersion, traducement, slander, calumny, evil-speaking, backbiting, criticism, personality.

Libel, lampoon, skit, sarcasm.

V. To detract, criticise, asperse, depreciate, disparage, run down, blow upon, bespatter, blacken, defame, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, calumniate.

Phr. To view in a bad light; to speak ill of one behind one's back; to "damn with faint praise, assent with civil leer; and without sneering, others teach to sneer."

Adj. Detracting, &c., disparaging, libellous, scurrilous, scurrile, sarcastic, cynical, &c., 932, foul-tongued, foul-mouthed, slanderous, defamatory, calumnious, calumnious.

936. DETRACTOR, disapprover, critic, censor, caviller, carper, *frondeur*, defamer, backbiter, slanderer, traducer, libeller, calumniator, dawplucker; Thersites; Zoilus.

938. ACCUSATION, charge, imputation, inculpation, exprobatation, crimination, accrimination, recrimination, invective, jeremiade, &c., 932.

Denunciation, denouncement, challenge, indictment, libel, delation, citation, arraignment, impeachment, appeachment, bill of indictment, *scandalum magnatum*, condemnation.

Phr. The gravamen of a charge; *argumentum ad hominem*.

V. To accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, slur, re-

To plead, advocate, defend, stand up for, speak for, make good, bear out, say in defence, contend for, propugn.

Phr. To put in a good word for; to plead the cause of; to put a good face upon; to mince the matter; to help a lame dog over a stile; to take the will for the deed; to make allowance for.

Adj. Vindictory, exculpatory; vindicating, &c.

Excusable, defensible, pardonable, venial, specious, plausible, justifiable.

Phr. "*Honi soit qui mal y pense.*"

Indefensible, inexcusable, suspected, under subjection.

Phr. Under a cloud.

proach, brand with, criminate, inculpate, implicate, saddle on, &c., 932, to bring to account.

To inform against; to indict, denounce, arraign, impeach, appeach, show up, pull up, challenge, cite, summons.

Phr. To lay to one's door; to lay to one's charge; to bring home to; to throw in one's teeth; to call to account; to bring to book; to take to task; to pick a hole in one's coat; to catch tripping; to put in the black book; to trump up a charge; to keep a rod in pickle for; to brand with reproach.

Adj. Accusing, &c., accusatory, accusative, imputative, criminatory, accusable, imputable.

unpardonable, unjustifiable, 945,

3. Moral Conditions.

939. PROBITY, integrity, uprightness, honesty, faith, good faith, fairness, honor, fair play, justice, equity, equitableness, impartiality, principle, constancy, faithfulness, fidelity, incorruptibility.

Trustworthiness, trustiness, grace, uncorruptedness, truth, candor, veracity, 545, straightforwardness, singleness of heart.

Conscientiousness, punctiliousness, nicety, scrupulosity, delicacy, strictness, point, punctuality.

Dignity, reputableness, 873.

A man of honor, a gentleman, a man of his word, a truepenny, *preux chevalier*.

Phr. The court of honor; *Argumentum ad verecundiam*.

V. To be honorable, &c.; to make a point of; to keep one's word; to deal honorably, squarely, impartially, fairly, &c.

Phr. To give the devil his due;

940. IMPROBITY, bad faith, unfairness, infidelity, faithlessness, want of faith, dishonesty, disloyalty, onesidedness, disingenuousness, shabbiness, littleness, meanness, baseness, vileness, abjection, turpitude, mouth-honor, insidiousness, knavery, roguery, knavishness, fraud, &c., 545.

Disgrace, ignominy, infamy, tarnish, blot, stain, spot, spur, pollution, derogation, degradation, &c., see Dishonor, 874.

Perfidy, perfidiousness, treachery, treason, high treason, perjury, corruption, breach of faith, dirty work, *punica fides*, apostasy, backsliding, breach of faith, defection, disloyalty, foul-play, job, jobbing, double dealing. A Judas kiss.

V. To be of bad faith, dishonest, &c.; to play false, break one's word, faith, &c., jilt, betray, forswear, shuffle, 544.

to put the saddle on the right horse.

Adj. Upright, honest, honorable, fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, evenhanded, square, constant, faithful, loyal, 944.

Trustworthy, trusty, uncorrupt, true, straightforward, ingenuous, 703, frank, candid, open-hearted.

Conscientious, tender-conscientious, high-principled, high-minded, scrupulous, strict, nice, punctilious, over-scrupulous, punctual, inviolable, inviolate, unviolated, unbroken, unbetrayed.

Chivalrous, gentlemanlike, unbought, unbribed, unstained, stainless, untarnished, unsullied, untainted, incorruptible, unperjured, 946.

Phr. Jealous of honor; as good as one's word; *sans peur et sans reproche*.

Adv. Honorably, &c., *bonâ fide*.

Phr. Double-tongued; lost to shame; dead to honor; *Pan-
thi mendacior*; *contra bonos mores*.

Adv. Dishonestly, &c., *malâ fide*.

941. KNAVE, truant, trimmer, time-server, time-pleaser, loose fish, timist, turn-coat, turn-tippet, Vicar of Bray, 607.

Apostate, renegade, black-sheep, traitor, betrayer, arch-traitor, recreant, miscreant, outcast, reptile, cullion, mean wretch, *âme de boue*; a snake in the grass.

942. DISINTERESTEDNESS, generosity, high-mindedness, nobleness, elevation, liberality, greatness, loftiness, exaltation, magnanimity, chivalry, chivalrous spirit, heroism, sublimity.

Self-denial, self-abnegation, self-sacrifice, self-control, devotion, stoicism.

Phr. To put one's self in the place of others.

Adj. Disinterested, generous,

To disgrace one's self, derogate, dishonor one's self, stoop, demean one's self, sneak, lose caste.

Phr. To break one's word; to sell one's self; to play false; to go over to the enemy; to seal one's infamy; to show the cloven-foot.

Adj. Dishonest, unfair, one-sided, fraudulent, knavish, false, faithless, unfaithful, disingenuous, foul, trothless, trustless, slippery, double, crooked, unscrupulous, insidious, treacherous, perfidious, falsehearted, debased, corrupt, abandoned, perjured; rascally, time-serving.

Base, vile, grovelling, dirty, scurvy, scabby, low, mean, paltry, pitiful, sneaking, scrubby, beggarly, indign, inglorious, disgraceful, dishonorable, disloyal, derogatory, low-thoughted, disreputable, unhandsome, unbecoming, unbecoming, unbefitting, ungentlemanlike, unmanly, undignified, base-minded, putid, recreant, abject, low-minded, blackguard, pettifogging.

943. SELFISHNESS, egotism, egoism, self-love, self-indulgence, self-worship, worldliness, earthly-mindedness, self-interest.

Illiberality, meanness, baseness.

A time-server, tuft-hunter, fortune-hunter, jobber, worldling.

V. To be selfish, &c., to indulge one's self, coddle one's self.

Phr. To consult one's own wishes, or pleasure; to look after one's own interest; to take care of

unselfish, handsome, liberal, noble, princely, great, high, high-minded, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, self-devoted, magnanimous, chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

Unbought, unbribed, pure, uncorrupted, incorruptible.

Phr. A labor of love.

944. VIRTUE, goodness, righteousness, morality, morals, rectitude, correctness, dutifulness, conscientiousness, integrity, probity, 939, uprightness, nobleness; Aretology.

Merit, worth, worthiness, desert, excellence, credit, self-control, self-conquest, self-government.

Well-doing, good actions, good behavior; the discharge, fulfilment, or performance, of duty; a well-spent life. Innocence, 946.

V. To be virtuous, &c.; to act well; to do, fulfil, perform, or discharge one's duty; to acquire one's self; to practise virtue; to command, or master one's passions, 926.

Phr. To have one's heart in the right place; to keep in the right path; to set an example; to be on one's good behavior.

Adj. Virtuous, good, meritorious, deserving, worthy, desertful, correct, dutiful, duteous, moral, righteous, right-minded, &c., 939, laudable, well-intentioned, commendable, praiseworthy, excellent, admirable, sterling, pure, noble.

Exemplary, matchless, peerless, saintly, saint-like, heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

Phr. Above, or beyond all praise.

Adv. Virtuously, &c.

Phr. A cardinal virtue.

number one; to have an eye to the main chance.

Adj. Selfish, egotistical, egoistical, self-seeking, illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded, mercenary, 819.

Worldly, earthly, mundane, time-serving, worldly-minded.

Phr. The dog in the manger; *après nous le deluge*; the charity that begins at home.

Wrapped up in one's self.

945. VICE, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity, unrighteousness, demerit, unworthiness, worthlessness.

Immorality, incorrectness, impropriety, indecorum, scandal, laxity, looseness of morals, want of principle, obliquity, backsliding, gracelessness, infamy, demoralization, depravity, obduracy, hardness of heart, brutality, corruption, pollution, dissoluteness, grossness, baseness, knavery, roguery, rascality, villany, profligacy, flagrancy, atrocity: cannibalism.

Criminality, &c., *see* Guilt, 947.

Infirmity, weakness, feebleness, frailty, imperfection, error, weak-side, blind-side, foible, failing, failure, trip, defect, deficiency, indiscretion, peccability.

Phr. The cloven foot; the lowest dregs of vice; a sink of iniquity.

V. To be vicious, &c.; to sin, commit sin, do amiss, misdo, err, transgress, go astray; misdeem, or misconduct one's self, misbehave; to forget one's self; to fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass.

Phr. To deviate from the line of duty, or from the path of virtue, rectitude, &c.; to hug a sin, or fault; to sow one's wild oats.

*Adj.** Vicious, sinful, wicked, evil-minded, immoral, unprincipled, demoralized, unconscionable, worth-

* Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

less, unworthy, good for nothing, graceless, heartless, virtueless, desertless, unduteous, unrighteous.

Wrong, culpable, guilty, criminal, naughty, incorrect, disorderly, dissolute, corrupt, profligate, depraved, abandoned, graceless, shameless, recreant, villanous, sunk, lost, obdurate, incorrigible, irreclaimable.

Weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect, indiscreet, erring, transgressing, sinning, &c., peccable.

Blamable, reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable, discreditable, disreputable, exceptionable; ill-conditioned.

Indecorous, unseemly, sinister, base, scurvy, foul, gross, vile, black, grave, facinorous, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villanous, heinous, flagitious, flagrant, atrocious, satanic, diabolic, hellish, infernal, stygian, fiendlike, miscreated, misbegotten, hell-born, demoniacal.

Unpardonable, indefensible, inexcusable, irremissible, inexpressible.

Phr. Lost to virtue.

Phr. Not having a word to say for one's self; *Contra bonos mores*; of a deep dye.

Adv. Wrong, &c.; without excuse; too bad.

946. INNOCENCE, guiltlessness, blamelessness, sinlessness, inculpableness, harmlessness, innocuousness, incorruption, impeccability.

A lamb, a dove.

V. To be innocent, &c.

Phr. *Nil conscire sibi, nullâ pallescere culpâ*; *Mens sibi conscia recti*.

Adj. Innocent, guiltless, unguilty, faultless, sinless, clear, spotless, stainless, immaculate, unspotted, innocuous, unblemished, untarnished, unsullied, undefiled.

Inculpable, unculpable, unblamed, blameless, unblamable, irreproachable, irreprovable, irreprehensible, unrepached, unimpeached, unexceptionable, unobjectionable, unimpeachable, inerrable, unerring; salvable.

Harmless, inoffensive, innoxious, dovelike, lamblike, pure, uncorrupt, uncorrupted, undefiled, undepraved, undebauched, unhardened, unproved; pardonable, venial.

Phr. Innocent as the unborn babe.

Adv. Innocently, &c., with clean hands, with a clear conscience.

948. GOOD MAN, example, pattern, mirror, model, paragon, phoenix, *rara avis*, *le cygne noir*, worthy, hero, demigod, seraph, angel;

947. GUILT, sin, guiltiness, culpability, criminality, criminousness, sinfulness.

Misconduct, misbehavior, misdoing, malpractice, malversation, malefaction, misprision, deviation from rectitude, dereliction, *corpus delicti*.

Indiscretion, *peccadillo*, lapse, slip, trip, *faux pas*, fault, error, flaw, blot, omission, failure.

Misdeed, offence, trespass, transgression, misdemeanor, delinquency, felony, sin, crime, enormity, atrocity.

Phr. A besetting sin. "The head and front of their offending."

949. BAD MAN, evil-doer, culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, wrong-doer, outlaw, felon, convict, outcast. Sinner, 988.

see Perfection, 650. Innocent, lamb, 946. Saint, 987.

Rogue, rascal, scoundrel, knave, scamp, scapegrace, varlet, *vaurien*, blackguard, loose fish, vagabond, *mauvais sujet*, cur, dog, hound, sad dog, *drôle*, jade, raff, rascallion,

rapsallion, cullion, rough, reprobate, *roué*, recreant, jail-bird, rowdy, *guet-à-pens*, outlaw, Jonathan Wild, Jack Sheppard, Lazarillo de Tormes, Scapin, 941, *polisson*, riff; Nana Sahib.

Villain, ruffian, miscreant, caitiff, wretch, *âme damnée*, reptile, viper, serpent, cockatrice, basilisk, urchin, tiger, imp, demon, monster, devil, devil incarnate, cannibal, Mohawk, Mephistophiles, 978, Jezebel, hell-hound, hell-cat, rake-hell, hangman, cutthroat, incendiary.

Int. Sirrah!

950. PENITENCE, contrition, compunction, regret, 833, repentance, remorse.

Self-reproach, self-reproof, self-accusation, self-condemnation; qualms, or prickings of conscience.

Confession, shrift, acknowledgment, apology, *peccavi*, *locus penitentiae*, *meâ culpâ*.

Phr. An awakened conscience; the stings of conscience; the stool of repentance; the cutty stool.

V. To repent, regret, rue, repine, deplore.

Phr. To have a weight on one's mind; to plead guilty; to own the soft impeachment; to sing *Miserere*, or *De profundis*; to cry *Peccavi*; to eat humble pie; to turn over a new leaf; to put on the new man.

To confess, acknowledge, apologize, to shrive. humble one's self, to reclaim, to turn from sin, to stand in a white sheet.

Phr. To make a clean breast of, 529.

Adj. Penitent, repentant, contrite, repenting, &c., self-accusing; self-convicted, conscience-smitten.

Phr. "*Erubuit, salva res est.*"

Not hardened, unhardened, reclaimed.

Adv. In sackcloth and ashes, &c.; down on one's marrow-bones.

952. ATONEMENT, reparation, compromise, composition, compensation, 30, quittance, quits; propitiation, expiation, redemption.

Amends, apology, *amende honorable*, satisfaction, peace-offering, sin-offering, scapegoat, sacrifice, burnt-offering.

Penance, fasting, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, lustration, purgation, purgatory.

951. IMPENITENCE, obduracy, recusance, hardness of heart, a seared conscience, induration, irrepentance.

V. To be impenitent, &c.; to steel or harden the heart.

Phr. "To make no sign."

Adj. - Impenitent, uncontrite, obdurate, hard, hardened, seared, recusant, relentless, unrepentant, graceless, shriftless, lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable, unatoned, unreclaimed, unreformed, unrepented.

V. To atone, expiate, propitiate, make amends, redeem, make good, repair, ransom, absolve, do penance, apologize, purge, give satisfaction.

Phr. To set one's house in order ; to wipe off old scores ; to pay the forfeit, the penalty, &c.

Adj. Propitiatory, piacular, expiatory.

4. Moral Practice.

953. TEMPERANCE, moderation, forbearance, abnegation, self-denial, self-conquest, self-control, self-command, sobriety, frugality, vegetarianism.

Abstinence, abstemiousness ; the system of Pythagoras.

A vegetarian, Pythagorean.

V. To be temperate, &c. ; to abstain, forbear, refrain, deny one's self, spare.

Adj. Temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing, abstemious, abstinent, Pythagorean, vegetarian.

—

954. INTEMPERANCE, sensuality, luxury, animalism, pleasure, effeminacy, silkiness ; the lap of pleasure or luxury ; indulgence, inabstinence, self-indulgence, voluptuousness, epicurism, epicureanism.

Excess, dissipation, licentiousness, debauchery, dissoluteness, crapulence, brutishness, revels, debauch, orgies.

Phr. The Circean cup ; the system of Epicurus.

V. To be intemperate, sensual, &c.

To indulge, exceed, revel, rake ; to give one's self up to.

Phr. To live on the fat of the land ; to give a loose to indulgence, sensuality, &c. ; to wallow in voluptuousness, luxury, &c. ; to sow one's wild oats ; to plunge into dissipation ; to live hard.

To pamper, pander, slake.

Adj. Intemperate, sensual, pampered, self-indulgent, inabstinent, licentious, wild, dissolute, rakish, debauched, brutish, crapulous, luxurious, voluptuous, swinish, piggish ; Paphian, Epicurean, Sybaritical.

Indulged, pampered, milksop.

A Sybarite, a debauchee, free-liver, a man of pleasure, voluptuary, sensualist, a carpet knight, rake, rake-hell, *roué*, a votary of Epicurus ; pig, hog ; the swine of Epicurus, 962.

955. ASCETICISM, austerity, mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation, &c., martyrdom.

An ascetic, anchorite, anchoret, martyr ; *Heautontimorumenos* ; a recluse, hermit, &c., 893.

Adj. Ascetic, austere, puritanical.

956. FASTING, fast, spare diet, meagre diet, Lent, *jour maigre*, a lenten entertainment, famishment, starvation, banyan day ; Ramadan (or Ramazan).

957. GLUTTONY, epicurism, greediness, good cheer, high living, edacity, voracity, gulosity, crapulence.

Gastronomy, *batterie de cuisine*.

Phr. Short commons, a Barmecide feast.

V. To fast, starve.

Phr. To make two bites of a cherry; to dine with Duke Humphrey.

Adj. Fasting, lenten, &c., unfed, famished.

An epicure, *bon-vivant*, *gourmand*.

A glutton, cormorant, hog, belly-god, Apicius, a gastronome.

V. To gormandize, gorge, stuff, guttle, overeat, pamper.

Phr. To play a good knife and fork; to eat out of house and home; to have the stomach of an ostrich.

Adj. Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing, edacious, omnivorous, crapulent, swinish, pampered, overfed.

958. SOBRIETY, teetotalism, nydropathy.

A water-drinker, teetotaler (or teetotalist), hydropathist.

V. To take the pledge.

Adj. Sober.

Phr. Sober as a judge.

959. DRUNKENNESS, insobriety, ebriety, inebriety, inebriation, intoxication, ebriosity, temulency, bibacity, drinking, toping, tipping, sottishness, bacchanals, comotation, oinomania, dipsomania.

A drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, hard-drinker, bibber, wine-bibber, dram-drinker, soaker, sponge, tun, toss-pot, reveller, carouser, Bacchanal, Bacchanalian, Bacchal, Bacchante, a devotee to Bacchus.

V. To drink, tiddle, tope, booze (or bouse); to guzzle, swill, carouse, get drunk, &c.; to take to drinking, &c.; to drink hard; to drink deep.

To inebriate, intoxicate, fuddle, fuzzle.

Phr. To take a drop too much; to drink like a fish; to get into the head; to splice the main brace; to have a glass too much; to take a hair of the dog that bit you.

Adj. Drunk, drunken, tipsy, intoxicated, in liquor, inebriated, temulent, temulentive, fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fou, fresh, flush, flushed, flustered, disguised, groggy, top-heavy, pot-valiant, glorious, potulent, overcome, overtaken, elevated, whittled, screwed, corned, raddled, sewed up, lushy, nappy, boozy, muddled, muzzy, maudlin, dead drunk.*

Bibacious, sottish, bacchanal, bacchanalian.

Phr. In one's cups; *inter pocula*; the worse for liquor; having had a drop too much; half-seas over; three sheets in the wind; under the table; drunk as a piper; drunk as a fiddler; drunk as a lord; drunk as Chloe; drunk as an owl; drunk as David's sow; drunk as a wheel-barrow; drunk as a master-mason.

* No less than thirty-two slang expressions coming under this category are given in *Household Words*, vol. viii. p. 75.

960. PURITY, modesty, decency, decorum, delicacy, continence, chastity, honesty, pudicity.

A vestal, a virgin, a Joseph, Hippolytus.

Adj. Pure, modest, delicate, decent, decorous.

Chaste, continent, virtuous, honest, Platonic.

961. IMPURITY, immodesty, grossness, coarseness, indelicacy, impudicity, indecency, obscenity, ribaldry, smut, obscenity, smut-tiness, bawdiness, bawdry, *double entendre*, *équivoque*.

Concupiscence, lust, carnality, flesh, salacity, lewdness, pruriency, lechery, lasciviousness, lasciviency, voluptuousness, lubricity, dissipation.

Incontinence, intrigue, *faux pas*, gallantry, debauchery, libertinism,

libertinage, fornication, *liaison*, wenching.

Seduction, defloration, violation, rape, adultery, *crim. con.*, incest, harlotry, stupration.

A seraglio, harem, brothel, bagnio, stew, bawdy-house, *lupanar*.

The social evil.

V. To intrigue, to debauch, prostitute, &c.

Adj. Impure, immodest, indecorous, indelicate, indecent, loose, coarse, gross, broad, equivocal, nasty, smutty, fulsome, ribald, obscene, bawdy.

Concupiscent, prurient, lickerish, rampant, carnal, lustful, lascivious, lecherous, libidinous, erotic, ruttish, salacious; *Paphian*.

Unchaste, light, wanton, licentious, debauched, dissolute, carnal-minded, riggish, incontinent, meretricious, rakish, gallant, dissipated, adulterous, incestuous, bestial.

Phr. On the town, on the *pavé*; one who is no better than she should be; of easy virtue.

962. A LIBERTINE, voluptuary, man of pleasure, rake, debauchee, *intrigant*, gallant, seducer, fornicator, lecher, satyr, whoremonger, *paillard*, adulterer. A gay Lothario, a Don Juan, a Blue-beard.

A courtsean, prostitute, strumpet, harlot, whore, punk, *fille de joie*, woman of the town, street-walker, Cyprian, miss, piece, the frail sisterhood, loose fish, demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, hussy, drab, rig, quean, mopsy, slut, minx, harridan; an unfortunate female. A Jezebel, Messalina, Delilah, Thais, Phryne, Aspasia, Lais, *Lorette*.

Concubine, mistress, doxy, *chère amie*.

Pimp, pander (or pandar), bawd, *conciliatrix*, procuress.

Phr. A chartered libertine.

5. Institutions.

963. LEGALITY, legitimateness, legitimacy. Legislature.

Law, code, constitution, pandect,

964. Absence or violation of law.

ILLEGALITY, arbitrariness, anti

enactment, edict, statute, rule, order, ordinance, institution, injunction, precept, regulation, by-law, decree, firman, bull, ukase.

Legal process, form, formula, formality, rite.

Phr. The arm of the law.

Science of law; Jurisprudence, Legislation, Codification.

Equity, common law, *lex non scripta*, *lex scripta*, law of nations, international law, *jus gentium*, civil law, canon law, statute law, *lex mercatoria*, ecclesiastical law.

V. To enact, ordain, enjoin, prescribe, order, decree; to pass a law; to legalize; to issue an edict, or decree; to legislate, codify.

Adj. Legal, according to law, legitimate, constitutional, chartered, vested.

Legislative, statutable, statutory.

Adv. Legally, &c.; *de jure*.

Phr. In the eye of the law.

nomyn, violence, brute force, despotism, despoticalness, outlawry.

Mob law, Lynch law, club law martial law; drum-head law.

Phr. *Le droit du plus fort*, *argumentum baculinum*.

Informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, the bar sinister.

Smuggling, poaching, simony.

V. To smuggle, run, poach.

Phr. To take the law into one's own hands; to set the law at defiance; to drive a coach and six through a statute.

Adj. Illegal, unlawful, illicit, illegitimate, injudicial, unofficial, lawless, unauthorized, unchartered, unconstitutional, informal, contraband.

Arbitrary, extrajudicial, despotic, irresponsible, unanswerable, unaccountable.

Phr. The law being a dead letter.

965. JURISDICTION, judicature, soc, administration of justice.

The executive; municipality, corporation, magistracy, police, police force.

Sheriff, officer, constable, bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle.

Sbirro, alguazil, *gendarme*, lictor, macebearer.

Adj. Juridical, judicial, judiciary, judicatory, forensic, municipal, executive, administrative, inquisitorial, causidical.

Adv. *Coram judice*.

966. TRIBUNAL, court, guild, board, bench, judicatory, senate-house, court of law, court of justice, justice-seat, judgment-seat, mercy-seat, star-chamber, durbar, town-hall, theatre, bar, dock, forum, hustings, drum-head, woolsack, jury-box, witness-box.

Assize, sessions, eyre, court-martial, wardmote, bailiwick.

967. JUDGE, justice, justiciary, chancellor, magistrate, arbiter, arbitrator, umpire, referee, jury.

Mollah, ulema, mufti, cadi (or kadi), kavass. Police.

Prosecutor, plaintiff, accuser, appellant.

Defendant, panel, prisoner, the accused.

Phr. "A Daniel come to judgment."

968. LAWYER, the bar, advocate, counsellor, counsel, pleader, special pleader, conveyancer, bencher, proctor, civilian, barrister, jurist, jurisconsult, publicist, equity draughtsman, notary, notary-public, scrivener, attorney, solicitor, marshal, pundit, pettifogger.

Phr. The gentlemen of the long-robe ; the learned in the law ; a limb of the law ; a barrister at law.

969. LAWSUIT, suit, action, cause, trial, litigation, 713.

Denunciation, citation, arraignment, prosecution, indictment, impeachment, apprehension, arrest, committal, imprisonment, 751.

Pleadings, writ, summons, subpoena, plea, bill, affidavit, &c.

Verdict, sentence, judgment, finding, decree, arbitrament, adjudication, award, *plébiscite*.

V. To go to law ; to take the law of ; to appeal to the law ; to join issue ; file a bill, file a claim.

To denounce, to inform against, take an information ; to serve with a writ ; cite, apprehend, arraign, sue, prosecute, bring an action against, bring to trial, bring to the bar, indict, impeach, attach, distrain ; to commit ; give in charge, or custody ; throw into prison.

To try, hear a cause, sit in judgment.

To pronounce, find, judge, sentence, doom, give judgment ; to adjudge, bring in a verdict ; to arbitrate, adjudicate, award, report.

Phr. *Adhuc sub judice lis est ; pendente lite.*

970. ACQUITTAL, acquitment, absolution, *quietus*, see Pardon, 918, clearance, discharge, release, reprieve, respite, compurgation.

Exemption from punishment ; impunity.

V. To acquit, absolve, white-wash, clear, assoil, discharge, release, reprieve, respite.

Adj. Acquitted, &c.

Uncondemned, unpunished, unchastised.

Phr. To let off scot-free.

971. CONDEMNATION, conviction, proscription, damnation ; death warrant.

Attainder, attainure, attainment.

V. To condemn, convict, cast, find guilty, proscribe, attain, damn, confiscate.

Adj. Condemnatory, &c.

972. PUNISHMENT, punishment, chastisement, castigation, correction, chastening, discipline, infliction.

Retribution, requital, reward, 973, reckoning, Nemesis.

Imprisonment, 751, Transportation, exile, 297, cucking, or ducking stool, the tread-mill, crank, hulks, galleys ; penal settlement.

A blow, slap, hit, knock, rap, thump, whack, bang, stroke, stripe, cuff, kick, wipe, thwack, douse, box, punch, pummel.

Beating, lash, flagellation, flogging, &c., dressing, lacing, cobbing, leathering, fustigation, *bastinado*, *estrapade*, strappado, pillory, running the gantlet, picketing, *coup de grâce*, *peine forte et dure*.

Execution, hanging, beheading, decapitation, decollation, guillotine, *garotto*, *auto-da-fé*, crucifixion, impalement, &c., martyrdom.

V. To punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, correct ; inflict punishment ; pay, do for, serve out, visit upon, lynch.

Phr. To make an example of; to serve one right; *pour encourager les autres.*

To strike, hit, smite, knock, slap, smack, flap, rap, bang, thwack, thump, fib, kick, punch, pelt, beat, lay on, swing, buffet, thresh (or thrash), pommel, drub, leather, trounce, baste, belabor, lace, strap, comb, lash, lick, whip, flog, scourge, cane, larrup, whallop, flagellate, horsewhip, bastinado, lapidate, stone.

Phr. To give a dressing; to lace one's jacket; to tweak, or pull the nose; to box the ears; to give a black eye; to lay about one; to beat black and blue; to beat to a mummy, or jelly; to tar and feather.

To execute, hang, behead, decapitate, decollate, guillotine, shoot, decimate, gibbet, picket, hang, draw and quarter; break on the wheel; crucify, flay, impale, torture, &c.

To be hanged, &c., to be spread-eagled.

Phr. To come to the gallows; to die in one's shoes.

Adj. Punishing, &c., penal, punitory, punitive, inflictive, castigatory.

Punished, &c.

973. REWARD, recompense, fee, remuneration, meed, guerdon, reguerdon, premium, indemnity, indemnification, compensation, reparation, requital, retribution, smart money, quittance, acknowledgment, amends, sop, atonement, redress, consideration, return, *honorarium*, tribute; salvage.

Crown, laurel, bays, cross, medal, ribbon, decoration, &c., 877.

V. To reward, recompense, requite, remunerate, compensate, make amends, indemnify, atone, satisfy, acknowledge, acquit one's self of.

Phr. To get for one's pains.

Adj. Remunerative, compensatory, retributive, reparatory.

974. PENALTY, pain, penance.

Fine, mulct, amercement, forfeit, forfeiture, escheat, damages, deodand, sequestration, confiscation.

V. To fine, mulct, amerce, sconce, confiscate, sequesterate.

975. Instrument of punishment.

SCOURGE, rod, cane, stick, rattan, switch, ferule, birch, cudgel.

Whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout, cat, cat-o'-nine-tails, rope's end; boot, thumbscrew, &c.

Pillory, stocks, whipping-post, ducking-stool, triangle, wooden horse.

Rack, wheel, stake, tree, block, scaffold, gallows, gibbet, axe, maiden, guillotine, halter howstring.

Executioner, hangman, headsmen, Jack Ketch.

SECTION V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS.

1. *Superhuman Beings and Regions.*

976. DEITY, Divinity, Godhead, Omnipotence, Providence.

Quality of being divine : divineness, divinity.

GOD, Lord, Jehovah, The Almighty ; The Supreme Being ; The First Cause, *Ens Entium* ; The Author, &c., of all things, The Infinite, The Eternal, The All-powerful, The All-wise, The All-merciful, The All-holy.

Attributes and Perfections ; Infinite Power, Wisdom, Goodness, Justice, Truth, Mercy, Omnipotence, Omniscience, Omnipresence, Unity, Immutability, Holiness, Glory, Majesty, Sovereignty, Infinity, Eternity.

The Trinity, The Holy Trinity, The Trinity in Unity, The Triune God.

GOD THE FATHER, The Maker, The Creator, The Preserver.

(Functions) Creation, Preservation, Divine Government, Theocracy, Thearchy, Providence ; the ways, the dealings, the dispensations, the visitations of Providence.

GOD THE SON, Jesus, Christ, The Messiah, The Anointed ; The Saviour, The Redeemer, The Mediator, The Intercessor, The Advocate, The Judge, The Son of God ; The Son of Man ; The Son of David ; The Lamb of God, The Word, Emmanuel (or Immanuel), The King of Kings, and Lord of Lords ; The King of Glory ; The Prince of Peace ; The Good Shepherd ; The Way ; The Truth ; The Life ; The Bread of Life ; The Light of the World ; The Lord our Righteousness ; The Sun of Righteousness, &c.

The Incarnation, The Hypostatic Union.

(Functions) Salvation, Redemption, Atonement, Propitiation, Mediation, Intercession, Judgment.

GOD THE HOLY GHOST, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete, The Comforter, The Spirit of Truth, The Dove.

(Functions) Inspiration, Unction, Regeneration, Sanctification, Consolation.

V. To create, uphold, preserve, govern, &c.

To atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate, &c.

To predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify, &c.

Adj. Almighty, &c., holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial.

Superhuman, ghostly, spiritual, supernatural, theocratic.

977. Beneficent spirits.

ANGEL, archangel.

The heavenly host ; the host of heaven, the sons of God.

978. Maleficent spirits.

SATAN, the devil, Lucifer, Beelzebub, Belial, Sammael, or Zamiel, the Prince of the Devils.*

* I have not inserted in the text the slang synonymes the Deuce, the Dickens, Old Nick, Old Scratch, Old Horny, Old Harry, the Old Gentleman, &c.

Seraphim, cherubim, ministering spirits, morning stars.

Adj. Angelic, seraphic.

Prince of the power of the air ; the foul fiend, the arch-fiend, the common enemy ; the angel of the bottomless pit ; Abaddon, Apollyon.

Diabolism, devilism, devilship ; Satanism ; Manicheism ; Ahirmanes ; Demonry.

Fallen Angels, unclean spirits ; devils ; the Rulers or Powers of darkness ; inhabitants of Pandemonium.

Adj. Satanic, diabolic, devilish.

The tempter, the evil one, the author of evil, the wicked one, the old Serpent, the Prince of darkness, the Prince of this world, the

MYTHOLOGICAL AND OTHER FABULOUS DEITIES AND POWERS.

979. JUPITER, Jove, &c., &c., Allah, Brahma, Vishnu, Siya, Krishna, Buddha, Moloch, Isis, Osiris, Bel, Belus or Baal, Asteroth, &c.

Good genius, Demiurge, familiar ; fairy, fay, sylph, Ariel, Peri, Banshee (or Benshe), Ormuzd ; Puck, Oberon, Mab, Robin Goodfellow, Hamadryad, Naiad, Mermaid, Kelpie, *Ondine*, Nixie, pig-widgeon, &c., &c.

Adj. Fairy-like, sylph-like, sylphid.

Adj. Supernatural, ghostly, elfin, elfish ; unearthly, spectral, ghost-like, fiendish, weird, fiend-like, impish ; demoniacal ; haunted.

981. HEAVEN, the kingdom of heaven ; the kingdom of God, the heavenly kingdom ; the throne of God, the presence of God ; the garden of the Hesperides.

Phr. The inheritance of the Saints in Light.

Paradise, Eden, the abode of the blessed : celestial bliss, glory, &c.

Mythological heaven, Olympus. Mythological paradise, *Elysium*, the Elysian Fields.

980. DEMON, evil genius, fiend, unclean spirit, cacodemon, incubus, succubus and succuba, Titan, Shedim, Mephistophiles, Asmodeus.

Ariman ; fury, harpy, Siren, satyr, &c.

Vampire, ghoul, affreet (or effreet), ogre, gnome, imp, gin (or jin), lamiæ, bogie, bogle, nis, kobold, brownie, pixy, elf, dwarf, urchin, troll, dwerger, sprite, oufe, &c.

Supernatural appearance ; ghost, spectre, apparition, spirit, shade, vision, goblin, hobgoblin, wraith, spook.

982. HELL, bottomless pit, place of torment ; the habitation of fallen angels, Pandemonium, Abaddon.

Hell fire, everlasting fire, the lake of fire and brimstone.

Phr. The fire that is never quenched ; the worm that never dies.

Purgatory, limbo, Gehenna, abyss.

Mythological hell ; Tartarus, Hades, Pluto, Avernus, Styx, the

Wallhalla (Scandinavian), Nirwana (Buddhist).

Resurrection, 163, translation, apotheosis.

Adj. Heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, from on high, paradisiacal, beatific.

Stygian creek, the pit of Acheron, Erebus, Cocytus, Tophet.

Phr. The infernal regions, the shades below, the realms of Pluto.

Adj. Hellish, infernal, stygian.

2. Religious Doctrines.

983. Religious knowledge.

THEOLOGY (natural or revealed), theosophy, divinity, religion, monotheism, hagiology.

Creed, belief, faith, persuasion, tenet, dogma, articles of faith; declaration, profession, or confession of faith.

983 a. ORTHODOXY, true faith, Christianity, Christianism, Christendom, Catholicism.

Phr. "The faith once delivered to the saints."

A theologian, a divine, schoolman.

A Christian, a true believer.

The Church, the Catholic or Universal Church; the Church of Christ, the body of Christ, the Bride, the members of Christ, the disciples or followers of Christ, the Christian community, Christendom, the collective body of Christians, the temple of the Holy Ghost.

Adj. Theological, divine, religious.

Orthodox, sound, faithful, true, scriptural, Christian, Catholic, schismless.

984. HETERODOXY, heresy, schism, schismaticism, schismaticalness, latitudinarianism, recusancy, backsliding, apostasy, Atheism, 989, quietism.

Bigotry, fanaticism, hyperorthodoxy, superstition, credulity, 486, idolatry.

Dissent, 489, sectarianism, sectarism, nonconformity; syncretism.

Paganism, heathenism, ethnicism, mythology, polytheism, ditheism, dualism, tritheism, pantheism.

Judaism, Gentilism, Mahometanism, Islamism, Turcism, Buddhism (or Boodhism), Brahminism, Sabaeism, Gnosticism, Soofeeism, Hylotheism, Mormonism, &c., &c.

A heretic, antichrist, pagan, heathen, painim (or paynim), pantheist, idolater, schismatic, recusant, bigot, fanatic, abdal.

A Non-conformist, separatist, dissenter, sectarian, sectarist, sectary.

A Jew; Mahometan (or Mohammedan), Mussulman, Moslem, Osmanli; Brahmin (or Brahman), Parsee, Sofi (or Soofee), Buddhist, Magi, Gymnosophist, Fire-worshipper, Sabeian, Gnostic, Rosicrucian; &c.

Adj. Heterodox, heretical, unorthodox, polytheistic, unscriptural, uncanonical, antichristian, schismatic, recusant.

Sectarian, dissenting, dissident.

Bigoted, fanatical, superstitious, credulous, visionary, idolatrous.

Pagan, heathen, ethnic, gentile, paynim, pantheistic.
Judaical, Mohammedan, Brahminical, Boodhist, &c., &c.

985. REVELATION, Word, Word of God, inspiration, Scripture, the Scriptures, Holy Writ, the Bible.

Phr. The Sacred Scriptures; the inspired writings.

Old Testament; Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch, Hagiographa, the Law, the Prophets, the Apocrypha, &c., Hierographa.

New Testament; the Gospel, the Evangelists, the Epistles, the Apocalypse, the Revelation.

Talmud, Mishna, Masora.

A Prophet, seer, Evangelist, Apostle, Disciple, Saint; the fathers, the Apostolical fathers.

Phr. The Holy Men of old; the inspired penmen.

Adj. Scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic, evangelical, apostolic, apostolical; inspired, theopneustic.

986. PSEUDO-REVELATION.

The Koran (or Alcoran), Lyking, Shaster, Vedas, Zendavesta, Vedidad, Purana, Edda, &c., Gotama (or Gautama), Pitikas.

False prophets and religious founders; Buddha, Zoroaster (or Zerdhusht), Confucius, Mahomet, &c.

Idols; Golden calf, Baal, Moloch, Dagon, &c.

Adj. Antiscriptural, antichristian, profane, idolatrous, heathen, heathenish.

3. Religious Sentiments.

987. PIETY, religion, theism, faith, religiousness, godliness, reverence, humility, veneration, devoutness, devotion, theopathy, grace, unction, edification; holiness, sanctity, sanctitude, sacredness, consecration.

Phr. Spiritual existence; the odor of sanctity; the beauty of holiness.

Theopathy, beatification, adoption, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification, salvation, inspiration.

A believer, convert, theist, Christian, Saint.

The good, the righteous, the just, the believing, the elect.

Phr. The children of God; the children of the kingdom; the children of light, &c.

V. To be pious, &c., to believe, have faith; to convert, edify, sanctify, beatify, regenerate, inspire; to consecrate, to enshrine.

988. IMPIETY, irreverence, profaneness, profanity, blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege, sacrilegiousness; scoffing, reviling.

Assumed piety; hypocrisy, pietism; lip-devotion, lip-service, lip-reverence, misdevotion, formalism, austerity, sanctimony, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, precisianism, sabbatism; *odium theologicum*.

Hardening, backsliding, declension, reprobation.

Sinner, outcast, castaway, lost sheep, reprobate, 949.

A scoffer, hypocrite, pietist, religionist, precisian, formalist; blasphemer, sacrilegist; a *Tartufe*, a Mawworm, a purist.

A bigot, devotee, enthusiast, fanatic, Pharisee, sabbatarian.

The wicked, the evil, the unjust, the reprobate.

Phr. The sons of men; the sons of Belial; the sons of the wicked one; the children of darkness, &c.

Adj. Pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly-minded, humble, pure, holy, spiritual, saintly, saintlike, sacred, solemn.

Believing, faithful, Christian, Catholic.

Elected, adopted, justified, sanctified, regenerated, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly, not of the earth.

V. To be impious, &c. ; to idolize.

To profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff.

Adj. Impious, profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, desecrating, blasphemous, unhallowed, unsanctified, hardened, perverted, reprobate.

Hypocritical, pietistical, sanctimonious, pharisaical, over-righteous ; righteous overmuch.

Bigoted, priest-ridden, fanatical, enthusiastic.

Phr. Under the mask, cloak, or pretence of religion.

To turn up the whites of the eyes.

989. IRRELIGION, indevotion, devoutlessness, ungodliness, unholliness, gracelessness, earthliness.

Scepticism, doubt, unbelief, disbelief, incredulity, incredulousness, faithlessness, want of faith or belief, 485, 487.

Atheism, hylotheism.

Deism, infidelity, freethinking, unchristianness, antichristianity.

An atheist, sceptic, unbeliever, deist, freethinker, infidel, *giaour*, heathen, alien.

V. To be irreligious, disbelieve, lack faith, doubt, question, &c.

To de-christianize.

Adj. Irreligious, gentile, carnal-minded, indevout, undevout, devoutless, godless, ungodly, unholy, unsanctified, graceless, atheistic, without God.

Sceptical, unbelieving, freethinking, incredulous, unconverted, faithless, lacking faith, unhallowed.

Deistical, antichristian, unchristian, worldly-minded, mundane, carnal, earthly-minded.

Adv. Irreligiously, &c.

4. *Acts of Religion.*

990. WORSHIP, adoration, devotion, latria, homage, service, humiliation, kneeling, genuflexion, prostration.

Prayer, invocation, supplication, rogation, petition, orison, holy breathing, asking, suffrage, &c., 765, litany, the Lord's prayer, paternoster, collect.

Thanksgiving ; giving, or returning thanks, grace, praise, glorification, benediction, doxology, hosanna, hallelujah, *Te Deum*, pæan, 836. *Non nobis, Domine.*

Psalmody, psalm, hymn, plainsong, chant, antiphon, response, anthem.

Oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation, burnt-offering, votive offerings.

Discipline, self-discipline, self-examination, self-denial, fasting.

V. To worship, adore, do service, pay homage, humble one's self, kneel, bend the knee, fall down, prostrate one's self.

To pray, invoke, supplicate, petition; put up prayers, or petitions; to ask, implore, beseech, &c., 765.

To return, or give thanks; to say grace, to bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises, give benediction, lead the choir.

To propitiate, offer sacrifice, fast, deny one's self; vow, offer vows, give alms.

Phr. To work out one's salvation.

Adj. Worshipping, &c., devout, solemn, devotional, reverent, pure, fervid, heartfelt, &c.

991. IDOLATRY, idol-worship, idolism, demonism, fire-worship, devil-worship, fetichism.

Deification, apotheosis, canonization.

Sacrifices, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, infanticide, self-immolation, *suttee*.

Idol, golden calf, fetich.

V. To worship idols, pictures, relics, &c.; to deify, to canonize.

Adj. Idolatrous.

992. SORCERY, magic, the black art, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy, *diablerie*, demonship, demonomy, bedevilment, witchcraft, witchery, glamour, fetichism, Shamanism (*Esquimaux*), vampyrism, sortilege, conjuration, fascination, mesmerism, clairvoyance, electrobiology, second-sight, spirit-rapping, enchantment, hocus-pocus, 545, ordeal; *see* Divination, 511.

V. To practise sorcery, &c.; to conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant, bewitch, bedevil, entrance, mesmerize, fascinate; to taboo, wave a wand, cast a spell, call up spirits.

Adj. Magic, magical, cabalistic, talismanic, phylacteric, incantatory; charmed, exorcised, &c.

993. SPELL, charm, incantation, exorcism, weird, cabala, exsufflation, cantrap, runes, abracadabra, open sesame, counter-charm; Ephesian letters; Mumbo-jumbo; the evil eye.

Talisman, amulet, periapt, telesm, phylactery, philter.

Wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, the lamp of Aladdin.

994. SORCERER, magician, conjurer, necromancer, seer, wizard, witch, weird, warlock, charmer, exorcist, mage, soothsayer, 513, cunning-man, Shaman, medicine-man, figure-flinger; fairy, elf, &c., 979. Ecstatica, medium. Theurgist; Obeah-man; Katterfelto.

Phr. *Deus ex machinâ*; *Deus dignus vindice nodus*.

5. Religious Institutions.

995. CHURCHDOM, ministry, apostleship, priesthood, sacerdotalism, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, christendom, church: — (in a bad sense) priestcraft, theocracy.

Monachism, monasticism, monachy, ultramontanism; *le parti prêtre*.

Ecclesiastical offices and dignities; Pontificate, primacy, archbishopric, bishopric, bishopdom, episcopate, episcopacy, see, diocese; deanery, stall, canonry, canonicate, prebend, prebendaryship; benefice, incumbency, living, cure, rectorship, vicarship, vicariate, deaconry, deaconship, curacy, chaplaincy, chaplainship.

Holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, preferment, translation.

Council, conclave, convocation, *sanhedrim*, synod, consistory, chapter, vestry, 696, *congé d'élire*.

V. To call, ordain, induct, prefer, translate. To take the veil.

Adj. Ecclesiastical, clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, prelatical, pastoral, ministerial, capitular, theocratic, priest-ridden.

Pontifical, papal, episcopal, canonical; monastic, monachal, monkish.

996. CLERGY, ministers, the ministry, priesthood, presbytery.

A clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, churchman, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pastor, father, shepherd, minister, father in Christ; patriarch; missionary; propagandist; Jesuit; Trappist.

Phr. A black coat, the cloth.

Dignitaries of the church; Primate, archbishop, bishop, prelate, diocesan, suffragan; dean, subdean, archdeacon, prebendary, canon, residentiary, beneficiary; rector, vicar, incumbent, parson, chaplain, curate, deacon, preacher; capitular.

Churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir, almoner, vergier, beadle, sexton (or sacristan), acolyth (or acolothyst).

Roman Catholic priesthood; pope, pontiff, high priest, cardinal, (ancient) flamen; confessor, spiritual, director, &c.

Cenobite, conventual, abbot, prior, monk, friar; lay brother, mendicant, Franciscan (or Gray Friars, Friars minor, Minorites), Observant, Capuchin, Dominican (or Black Friars), Carmelite, Augustin (or Austin Friars), Crossed or Crutched Friars, Bon-homme, &c.

Abbess, prioress, canoness, *religieuse*, nun, novice.

(Under the Jewish dispensation.) Prophet, priest, high priest, Levite, Rabbi (or Rabbin), scribe.

Mahomedan, &c., mollah, ulema, imaum, sheik, sofi (or sophi), muezzin, dervish, fakir (or faquir), brahmin, gooroo, druid, bonze, santon, abdal, Lama.

998. RITE, ceremony, ordinance, observance, formulary, ceremonial, solemnity, sacrament.

Liturgy, ritual, euchology, book of common prayer, litany, &c.; rubric.

Service, duty, ministration, psalmody, &c., 990; preaching, predication; sermon, homily, lecture, discourse.

997. LAITY, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people.

Temporality, secularization.

A layman, parishioner.

V. To secularize.

Adj. Secular, lay, laical, civil, temporal, profane.

Baptism, christening, chrism ; baptismal regeneration.

Confirmation ; imposition, or laying on of hands.

The Eucharist, the Lord's supper, the communion, the sacrament, consubstantiation.

Matrimony, 903, burial, 363, visitation of the sick, &c., offertory, &c.

Roman Catholic rites and ceremonies ; Mass, high mass, low mass, dry mass ; matins, vespers ; the seven sacraments, transubstantiation, impanation, extreme unction, viaticum, invocation of saints, canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession, maceration, flagellation, sackcloth and ashes, telling of beads, &c., breviary, missal, processional, &c.

Relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, pix (or pyx), host, cross, crucifix, *Agnus Dei*, &c., censer, patera.

V. To perform service, do duty, minister, officiate ; to baptize, dip, sprinkle, &c. ; to confirm, lay hands on, &c. ; to give or administer the sacrament ; to take or receive the sacrament ; to communicate.

To preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture.

Adj. Ritual, ceremonial, baptismal, eucharistical, &c.

999. CANONICALS ; robe, gown, pallium, surplice, cassock, scapulary, *alba*, stole, fanon (or fannel), tonsure, cowl, hood, calote, bands, &c.

Mitre, tiara, triple crown, crosier.

1000. Place of worship, house of God.

TEMPLE, cathedral, minster, church, kirk, chapel, chaplet, meeting-house, tabernacle, conventicle, basilic, fane, holy place, chantry, kiosk.

Synagogue, mosque, pantheon, pagoda, joss-house, &c. Dagobah, tope.

Parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, bishop's palace.

Altar, shrine, sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, *sanctum sanctorum*, sacristy, communion table, holy table, table of the Lord ; baptistery, font.

Chancel, choir, nave, aisle, transept, vestry, crypt, stall, pew, pulpit, ambo, reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence.

Monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

Adj. Claustal, monastic, monasterial, conventual.

INDEX.

11. B. — The numbers refer to the headings under which the words occur. When the same word may be used in various senses, the several headings under which it will be found, according to those meanings, are indicated by the words printed in *Italics*. These words in *Italics* are not intended to explain the meanings of the word to which they are annexed, but only to assist in the required reference.

A.

- Aback**, 235.
Abacus, 85.
Abaft, 235.
Abalienate, 783.
Abalienation, 783.
Abandon,
a purpose, 624.
property, 782.
Abandoned,
forsaken, 893.
vicious, 945.
Abandonment,
purpose, 624.
property, 782.
Abase,
depress, 308, 874.
degrade, 879.
Abased,
degraded, 874.
Abasement,
depression, 308.
humility, 879.
disrepute, 874.
Abash,
daunt, 880.
humiliate, 879.
shame, 874.
Abashed,
modest, 881.
ashamed, 874.
Abate,
lessen, 36.
a price, 813.
Abatement,
decrease, 36.
price, 813.
Abatis, 717.
Abess, 996.
Abbey, 1000.
Abbot, 996.
Abbotess, 996.
Abbreviate,
shorten, 201.
style, 572.
abridge, 596.
Abbreviation,
shorten, 201.
shortening, 201.
abridgment, 596.
Abdicate, 757.
Abdication, 757.
Abduct, 789, 791.
Abduction, 289, 789.
Abode, 189, 182.
Abecedary, 490.
Aberrant,
divergent, 279, 290, 291.
erroneous, 495.
exceptional, 83.
Aberration,
deviation, 279.
mental, 503.
error, 495.
exception, 83.
Abet, 707.
Abetter, 711.
Abeyance,
expectation, 507.
extinction, 2.
suspense, 141.
Abhor,
hate, 898.
dislike, 867.
Abhorred,
disliked, 867.
Abhorrence,
dislike, 867.
hate, 898.
Abhorrent, 867, 898.
Abide,
continue, 142, 143.
endure, 821.
dwell, 186.
expect, 507.
Abide by, 604.
Ability,
power, 157.
skill, 698.
Abject,
servile, 886.
vile, 874, 940.
Abjection,
vileness, 940.
Abjectness,
servility, 874, 886.
Abjure,
renounce, 607.
resign, 757.
deny, 636.
Abjuration,
denial, 536.
repeal, 757.
revocation, 607.
Ablation,
subduction, 38.
taking, 789.
Able,
skilful, 698, 157.
Able-bodied, 159.
Ablegate, 185.
Ableness,
power, 157.
weight, 175.
Ablution, 652.
Abnegation,
denial, 536, 764.
self-denial, 942.
forbearance, 953.
Abnormal, 83.
Abnormity, 83.
Aboard,
ship, 273.
present, 186.
Abode, 189, 182.
Abolish,
destroy, 162.
abrogate, 756.
Abolished,
destroyed, 2.
Abolishment, 162.
Abolition, 756.
Abominable,
hateful, 898.
bad, 649.
defiled, 763.
painful, 830.
Abominate,
hate, 898.
Abominate,
dislike, 867.
Abominating, 867.
Abomination,
foulness, 653.
aversion, 867.
hate, 898.
Aboriginal, 66.
Aborigines, 188.
Abortion, 732.
Abortive, 732.
Abound, 639.
Abounding, 639.
About,
relative to, 9.
near, 32, 197.
around, 227.
Above, 206.
Above board,
visible, 446.
plain, 518.
artless, 703.
true, 543.
Above ground,
alive, 359.
Above par, 31.
Abade, 38, 330, 331.
Abrasion, 330, 331.
Abreast,
lateral, 236.
parallel, 216.
Abridge,
shorten, 201.
lessen, 36.
deprive, 789.
in writing, 596, 572.
Abridgment,
shortening, 201.
in writing, 596.
Abroad,
distant, 196.
ignorant, 491.
Abrogate, 756.
Abrogation, 756, 764.
Abrupt,
sudden, 132.
violent, 173.

- Abrupt**,
transient, 111.
steep, 217.
style, 579.
unexpected, 508.
Abruptness,
violence, 173.
suddenness, 132.
Abscissa, 655.
Abscission,
retrenchment, 38.
division, 44.
Abseond,
escape, 671.
fly from, 287.
Absence,
non-presence,
 187, 2.
inattention, 458.
thoughtlessness,
 452.
Absent,
not present, 187.
thoughtless, 452.
Absentee, 187.
Absenteeism, 187.
Absolute,
not relative, 1.
certain, 474, 31.
due, 924.
true, 494.
unconditional,
 708.
authoritative, 737.
severe, 730.
assertion, 635.
Absolutely, 2.
Absoluteness, 1, 52,
 737.
Absolution, 750.
forgiveness, 918.
exemption, 927.
acquittal, 970.
Absolutism, 737, 730.
Absolve,
forgive, 918.
exempt, 927.
liberate, 750.
permit, 760.
acquit, 970.
Absolved,
exempted, 927.
Absonant,
unreasonable, 495.
discordant, 414.
Absorb,
take in, 206.
think, 451.
combine, 48.
attend to, 457.
feel, 821.
consume, 677.
Absorbing, 821.
Absorption, 290.
Abstain,
refrain, 603.
temperance, 953.
forbear, 623.
Abstemious, 953.
Abstemiousness,
 953.
Absterge, 652.
Absterision, 652.
Abstractive, 662.
Abstinence,
disuse, 678.
forbearance, 623,
 953.
Abstinent, 953.
Abstract,
separate, 44.
to neglect, 457.
to abridge, 596,
 572.
to take, 780.
divert, 452.
to steal, 791.
Abstracted, 452, 458.
Abstraction,
idea, 451.
separation, 41.
unity, 87.
taking, 780.
Abstruse,
recondite, 519.
hidden, 528.
Absurd, 497, 477.
Absurdity,
folly, 499.
nonsense, 497.
Abundance,
copiousness, 639.
greatness, 31.
Abundant,
copious, 639.
great, 31.
Abuse,
misuse, 679.
ill treat, 649.
upbraid, 932.
threat, 909.
of language, 523.
Abusive,
upbraiding, 932.
threatening, 909.
Abut,
rest on, 215.
touch, 199.
Aby,
remain, 142.
Abyss,
depth, 208.
space, 180.
hell, 982.
Academic, 537, 542.
Academician, 500,
 559.
Academy, 512.
Accede, 702, 488.
Accelerate,
velocity, 274, 173.
earliness, 132.
haste, 686.
Accelerate d, 132.
Acceleration,
haste, 686.
velocity, 274.
earliness, 132.
Accension, 384.
Accent,
tone of voice, 580.
Accent,
sound, 102.
Accentuate, 550.
Accentuation, 580.
Accept,
receive, 785.
consent, 702.
assent, 488.
Acceptable,
agreeable, 820.
expedient, 646.
Acceptableness, 820.
Acceptance,
security, 771.
assent, 488.
reception, 785.
Acceptation,
meaning, 516.
Access, 627.
Accessible, 705.
Accession,
increase, 35.
addition, 37.
to power, 737.
Accessory,
adjunct, 37, 39.
additive, 31.
auxiliary, 711.
aiding, 707.
accompanying, 88.
Accidence, 567.
Accident,
chance, 156, 621, G.
event, 151.
Accidental, 6, 621.
Accidentally, 621.
Acclamation, 931.
Acclimatize,
inure, 613.
train, 673.
Acclivity, 217.
Accommodate,
suit, 23.
reconcile, 723.
lend, 787.
prepare, 673.
aid, 707.
habit, 613.
give, 784.
Accommodating, 23
kind, 906.
Accommodation,
adjustment, 723, 23
preparation, 673.
aid, 707.
Accompaniment,
musical, 415.
addition, 37, 39.
coexistence, 88.
Accompany,
coexist, 88, 120.
add, 37.
Accomplish, 711.
Accomplish,
execute, 161.
finish, 729, 731.
Accomplishment,
talent, 608.
completion, 729.
learning, 490.
Accord,
agree, 23, 646.
assent, 488.
concord, 714, 416.
give, 784.
grant, 760.
spontaneous, 600.
Accordance,
agreement, 23, 16.
assent, 488.
grant, 760.
Accordant, 23.
Accordeon, 417.
According to,
conformably, 15.
evidence, 467.
Accordingly, 476, 8.
Accost, 586.
Account,
money, 811.
bill, 812.
computation, 85.
list, 86.
description, 504.
value, 644.
estimation, 484.
judgment, 480.
approbation, 931.
fume, 873.
pay, 807.
sake, 615.
Accountable, 926.
Accountableness,
 926.
Accountant, 811.
Account books,
 811.
Account for, 155.
Accoutre,
dress, 225.
equip, 673.
Accoutrement, 673.
Accredit,
money, 805.
honor, 873.
Accredited, 484.
Accretion, 46.
increase, 35.
Accrue,
result, 154.
add, 87.
acquire, 775.
receive, 810.
benefit, 644.
Accubation, 213.
Accumbent, 213.
Accumulate,
collect, 72.
store, 636.
Accumulation,
collection, 72.
Accurate,
exact, 494.
likeness, 17.
known, 490.
Accuracy, 494.
Accurse, 908.
Accursed,
painful, 830.
disastrous, 649.

- Accusable,** }
Accusative, } 938.
Accusatory, }
Accusation, 938.
Accuse,
charge, 938.
disapprove, 932.
Accused, 966.
Accuser, 967.
Accustom,
habituate, 613.
usual, 82.
Accustomed, 82.
Acc,
unit, 87.
small in size, 193.
Acerbate,
ambitter, 659.
Acerbity,
acrimony, 395.
rudeness, 895.
malevolence, 907.
spleen, 898, 900, 901.
Acerbate, 72.
Acerivation, 72.
Acetose, 397.
Acetous, 397.
Ache,
physical pain, 378.
grief, 828.
Acheron, 982.
Achievable,
possible, 470.
easy, 705.
Achieve,
accomplish, 729.
end, 67.
Achievement,
completion, 729.
Achromatic, 429.
Achromatism, 429.
Acid, 397.
Acidify, 397.
Acidulate, 397.
Acknowledge,
avow, 535.
disclose, 529.
assent, 488.
consent, 762.
reward, 973.
repent, 950.
gratitude, 916.
answer, 462.
observe, 772.
receive, 82.
Acknowledgment,
avowal, 535.
disclosure, 529.
assent, 488.
reward, 973.
repentance, 950.
gratitude, 916.
consent, 762.
payment, 807.
observance, 772.
answer, 462.
Acme,
summit, 210.
highest degree, 33.
- Acme,**
perfection, 650.
Aconite, 663.
Acoustics, 402, 418.
Acquaint, 527.
Acquaintance,
knowledge, 490.
friendship, 888.
friend, 890.
Acquainted, 888.
Acquiesce,
assent, 488, 826.
consent, 762.
Acquiescence,
consent, 762.
assent, 488.
Acquiescent, 488.
Acquire, 775.
to learn, 539.
Acquired, }
Acquiring, } 775.
Acquirement,
knowledge, 490.
learning, 539.
talent, 698.
Acquisition,
gain, 775.
knowledge, 490.
Acquit,
absolve, 970.
exempt, 927.
vindicate, 937.
liberate, 750.
behave, 692.
Acquit one's self
of a duty, 926.
of an agreement,
 772.
Acquittal,
duty, 926.
absolution, 970.
agreement, 772.
Acquittance,
payment, 807.
vindication, 937.
agreement, 772.
liberation, 750.
Acres, 780.
Aerid, 395.
Acrimonious,
caustic, 171.
unsavory, 395.
discourteous, 895.
Acrimony,
physical, 171.
taste, 395.
hatred, 898.
discourtesy, 895.
Acritude,
physical, 171.
acerbity, 395.
Across,
transverse, 219.
opposition, 708.
Acrostic, 563.
Act,
physical, 170.
voluntary, 680.
to feign, 544.
to personate, 599.
- Act,**
to imitate, 19.
Act upon,
to move, 615.
Acting, 19.
Action,
physical, 170.
voluntary, 680.
battle, 720.
at law, 969.
feigning, 544.
Active, 351.
pungent, 171.
quick, 682.
Activity,
physical, 171.
voluntary, 682.
Actor,
impostor, 548.
player, 599.
Actual,
existing, 1.
real, 494.
present, 118.
Actuality,
existence, 1.
reality, 494.
Actually,
truly, 31.
really, 2.
Actuary, 811.
Actuate, 615.
Aculeate, 253.
Aculeated, 253.
Acumen, 498.
Acuminated, 253.
Acumination,
sharpness, 253.
Acute,
pointed, 253.
violent, } 173.
physically, }
sensible, } 375.
physically, }
hearing, 418.
painful, morally,
 830.
strong feeling, 820,
 821.
musical tone, 410.
perspicacious, 498.
active, 171.
Acutely,
much, 31.
Acuteness,
sharpness, 253.
sensitive, 375.
hearing, 418.
Adage, 496.
Adamant,
hard, 323.
strong, 159.
Adamantine, 159.
Adapt,
fit, 646.
adjust, 673.
agree, 23.
habit, 613.
Adaptation,
fitness, 646.
- Adaptation,**
adjustment, 673.
Add,
join, 37.
increase, 35.
numerically, 85.
Adder,
viper, 663.
Adder,
maleficent being,
 913.
Addict,
habit, 613.
Addition,
adjunction, 37.
thing added, 39.
arithmetical, 85.
Additive, 37.
Addle,
barren, 169.
incomplete, 730,
 732.
Addle-headed, 499.
Address,
speak to, 586.
skill, 698.
request, 765.
residence, 189.
direction, 550.
Addresses,
courtship, 902.
Adduce,
bring to, 288.
evidence, 467.
Adductive, 288.
Adept, 700.
Adequate,
sufficient, 639.
power, 157.
strength, 159.
for a purpose,
 644.
Adequateness,
sufficiency, 639.
fitness, 644.
Adhere,
stick, 46.
fidelity, 772.
resoluteness, 604.
Adherence, 46.
Adherent,
follower, 711.
Adhesion,
stick, 46.
contact, 199.
observance, 772.
Adhesive, 46.
Adieu, 292.
Ad infinitum, 105.
Adipose, 355.
Adit,
conduit, 350.
orifice, 260.
Adjacency, 197.
Adjacent, 197.
Adjoin, 197.
Adjourn, 133.
Adjournment, 133.
Adjudge, 909.
Adjudicate, 909.

- Adjudication**,
choice, 609.
lausuit, 969.
Adjunct,
thing added, 39.
aid, 797, 710.
Adjure,
request, 765.
promise, 763.
Adjust,
fit, 27.
prepare, 673.
settle, 723.
Adjustment,
fitness, 27.
preparation, 673.
settlement, 723.
Adjutage,
pipe, 350.
opening, 260.
Adjutant,
auxiliary, 711.
military, 745.
Adjuvant,
helper, 707, 710.
Admeasurement,
466.
Administer,
give, 784.
exercise authority, 737.
Administration,
of justice, 965.
direction, 603.
Admirable,
excellent, 648.
virtuous, 944.
Admiral, 745.
Admire,
approve, 931.
love, 897.
wonder, 870.
Admired,
approved, 931.
loved, 897.
Admiration,
approval, 931.
wonder, 870.
love, 897.
Admirer, 897.
Admissible,
tolerable, 651.
Admission,
ingress, 294, 296,
467, 760, 785.
composition, 54.
assent, 294, 488.
Admissible,
Admittance,
Admitted,
Admitting,
206.
Admit,
let in, 296.
accept, 785.
include, 76.
composition, 54.
*concede in argu-
ment*, 467, 529.
allow, 760.
assent, 488.
- Admit of**, 470.
Admixtion, 41.
Admixture, 41.
Admonish,
advise, 695.
warn, 668.
reprove, 932.
predict, 511.
Admonition,
advice, 695.
warning, 668.
reproof, 932.
Admonitory,
advisory, 695.
warning, 668.
Ado,
exertion, 686.
activity, 682.
difficulty, 704.
Adolescence, 131.
Adolescent, 131.
Adopt, 609.
Adoption, 609.
Adorable, 897.
Adoration,
love, 897.
worship, 990.
Adore,
love, 897.
worship, 990.
Adorn, 845.
Adornment, 847.
Adown, 207.
Adrift,
unrelated, 10.
dispersed, 73.
at fault, 704.
disjoined, 44.
Adroit, 698.
Adroitness, 698.
Adscititious,
intrinsic, 6.
added, 37.
Adulation, 933.
Adulatory, 933.
Adult, 131.
Adulterate,
mix, 41.
deteriorate, 659.
falsify, 495.
Adulteration,
mixture, 41.
Adulterer, 962.
Adulterous, 961.
Adultery, 961.
Adultress, 131.
Adumbrate,
sketch, 594.
painting, 556.
faint likeness, 21.
personify, 521.
darken, 421.
Adumbration,
likeness, 521.
darkness, 421.
Aduncous, 244.
Advance,
progress, 282, 731.
to promote, 658.
forward, 707.
- Advance**,
increase, 35.
lend, 787.
assert, 535.
Advancement,
progress, 282.
promotion, 658.
Advances (to make)
892.
Advanced guard, 234.
Advancing, 282.
Advantage,
gain, 618.
utility, 644.
goodness, 648.
superiority, 33.
inequality, 28.
success, 705, 731.
Advantageous,
useful, 644.
good, 648.
gainful, 810.
Advent,
arrival, 292.
event, 151.
futurity, 121.
Adventitious,
extrinsic, 6.
casual, 156, 621.
Adventure,
event, 151.
chance, 156, 621.
pursuit, 622.
trial, 675.
danger, 665.
history, 694.
Adventurous,
courageous, 861.
dangerous, 665.
Adversary, 710.
Adverse,
opposed, 708.
distinking, 867.
unprosperous, 735.
Adversity, 735, 830.
Advert, 457.
Advertency, 457.
Advertise, 531.
Advertisement, 531.
Advice,
counsel, 695.
notice, 527.
news, 532.
Advisable, 546.
Advise,
inform, 527.
counsel, 695.
predict, 511.
Advised,
voluntary, 600.
predetermined, 611.
Adviser,
counsellor, 695.
teacher, 540.
Advocate,
counsellor, 968.
Advocate,
to vindicate, 937.
Saviour, 976.
Ægis, 717.
- Aerial**,
aeriform, 334, 338.
elevated, 206.
Aerie, 189.
Aeriform, 334, 338.
Aerology, 338.
Aeronaut, 269.
Aeronautics, 267.
Aerostatic, 273.
Aerostatics, 267, 334.
Aerostation, 267.
Æsthetic,
taste, 850.
Afar, 196.
Affability,
humility, 879.
courtesy, 894.
Affable,
courteous, 874.
humble, 879.
Affair,
business, 625.
event, 151.
topic, 454.
battle, 720.
action, 680.
Affect,
desire, 865.
lend to, 176.
touch, 824.
Affectation,
pretension, 855.
in style, 577.
Affected, 851, 855, 820.
Affectedness, 855.
Affection,
state of soul, 820,
821.
love, 897.
Affectionate, 897.
Affectionateness,
897.
Affiance,
trust, 858.
promise, 768.
Affianced, 897.
Affidavit,
evidence, 467.
record, 551.
Affiliate,
to connect, 9.
Affiliated, 9.
Affiliation,
relation, 9.
kindred, 11.
Affinity, 9, 17.
Affirm,
assert, 535.
confirm, 488.
Affirmatively, 488.
Affix,
to join, 43.
add, 37.
scquel, 39.
precede, 62.
Affimation, 349.
Afflict, 830.
Afflicted, 828.
Affliction, 619, 828.
Afflictive, 830.

- Affluence, 803.
 Affluent, 348, 803.
 Afflux, 286.
 Affluxion, 286.
 Afford,
 supply, 134, 784.
 wealth, 803.
 accrue, 810, 829.
 Affray, 720.
 Affright, 860.
 Afloat,
 insult, 900.
 molest, 830.
 ill turn, 907.
 Affuse, 337.
 Affusion, 337.
 Afield, 1:6.
 Afire, 382.
 Afloat,
 at sea,
 onshipboard, } 273
 unstable, 149.
 public, 531.
 Afoot, 625.
 in preparation,
 673.
 Afore, 116.
 Aforesaid, 104.
 Afraid, 860.
 Afresh,
 new, 123.
 repeated, 104.
 frequent, 136.
 Aft, 235.
 After,
 in order, 63.
 in time, 117.
 dorsal, 235.
 Afterage, 124.
 After all, 469.
 Afterclap, 509.
 Aftercourse, 626.
 Afterlife, 121.
 Aftergame, 626.
 Afternoon, 126.
 Afterpart, 65.
 Afterpiece, 65, 599.
 Aftertaste, 390.
 Afterthought, 65,
 451, 607.
 Aftertime, 121.
 Afterwards, 117.
 Again,
 repeated, 104.
 frequent, 136.
 Against,
 physical opposi-
 tion, 179.
 voluntary oppo-
 sition, 708.
 anteposition, 237.
 provision, 673.
 Agape,
 wonder, 870.
 curiosity, 455.
 Age,
 period, 108.
 advanced life, 124,
 128.
 Aged, 128.
- Agency,
 physical, 170.
 instrumentality,
 157, 631, 755.
 direction, 693.
 use, 677.
 Agent,
 physical, 153, 164.
 voluntary, 690.
 consignee, 758, 769.
 Agentship, 755.
 Agglomerate, 72.
 Agglomeration, 72.
 Agglutinate, 46.
 Agglutination, 46.
 Aggrandize,
 in degree, 35.
 in bulk, 194.
 honor, 873.
 Aggrandizement,
 degree, 35.
 distinction, 873.
 enlargement, 194.
 Aggravate,
 increase, 35.
 vehemence, 173.
 distress, 835.
 render worse, 659.
 exasperate, 900.
 exaggerate, 549.
 Aggravated, } 835.
 Aggravating, }
 Aggravation,
 increase, 35.
 distress, 835.
 Aggregate,
 whole, 50.
 Aggregation, 46, 72.
 Aggression, 716.
 Aggressive, 716.
 Aggressor, 716.
 Aggrieve,
 distress, 830.
 injure, 649.
 Aghast,
 with wonder, 870.
 with fear, 860.
 disappointed, 509.
 Agile,
 swift, 274.
 active, 682.
 Agility,
 swiftness, 274.
 activity, 682.
 Agitate,
 motion, 315.
 activity, 682.
 to affect the mind,
 821.
 to excite, 824.
 inquire, 461.
 reason, 476.
 agitated, 315, 825.
 Agitation,
 hurry, 315.
 excitement, 824,
 825.
 Ago, 122.
 Agog,
 wonder, 870.
- Agog,
 desire, 865.
 Agonize, 378, 830.
 Agonizing, 378.
 Agony,
 physical, 378.
 mental, 828.
 Agrarian, 371.
 Agree,
 accord, 23.
 concur, 178.
 assent, 488.
 consent, 762.
 concord, 714.
 Agreeable, 488, 829.
 Agreeableness, 829.
 Agreeably,
 conformably, 23,
 82.
 Agreement,
 bargain, 769.
 assent, 488.
 accord, 714.
 union, 178.
 consent, 762.
 Agrestic, 371.
 Agricultural, 371.
 Agriculture, 371.
 Agriculturist, 371.
 Aground,
 stranded, 265, 704.
 failure, 732.
 Aguish, 383.
 Ahead,
 in front, 62, 234,
 280.
 (go), *activity*, 282.
 to improve, 658.
 Aid,
 to help, 707, 712.
 charity, 906.
 means, 632.
 Aid-de-camp,
 auxiliary, 711, 745.
 officer, 745.
 Aiding, 707.
 Aidless, 160.
 Aiguilet, 847.
 Ail,
 sick, 655.
 in pain, 828.
 Ailing, 828.
 Ailment, 655.
 Aim,
 direction, 278.
 purpose, 620.
 Aimless, 621.
 Air,
 gas, 334.
 atmospheric, 338.
 wind, 349.
 tune, 415.
 appearance, 448.
 unsubstantial, 4.
 fashion, 852.
 affection, 855.
 Air-balloon, 273.
 Air-built, 515.
 Air-drawn, 515.
 Airiness, 320.
- Airing, 266.
 Air-pipe, 351.
 Air-tight, 261.
 Air-tube, 350.
 Airy,
 atmospheric, 320,
 338.
 gay, 836.
 aerial, 334.
 Aisle,
 passage, 260.
 in a church, 1000.
 Ajutage, 350.
 pipe, 350.
 opening, 260.
 Akimbo (to stand)
 715.
 Akimbo,
 angular, 244.
 Akin, 11.
 Alabaster color, 430.
 Alacrity,
 activity, 682.
 cheerfulness, 836.
 Alarm,
 fear, 860.
 notice of danger,
 669.
 signal, 550.
 threatening, 665.
 Alarmed, 860.
 Alarming,
 fearful, 860.
 threatening, 665.
 Alarum, 669.
 Albeit, 179.
 Album,
 book, 593.
 compendium, 596.
 Albumen, 352.
 Albuminous, 352.
 Alcade (or alcaid),
 745.
 Alchemy, 144.
 Alcoran, 986.
 Alcove,
 cave, 252.
 dwelling, 189.
 Alderman, 745.
 Alembic,
 vessel, 191.
 laboratory, 691.
 Alert,
 active, 682.
 watchful, 459.
 Alertness, 682.
 Alexandrine, 200.
 Algebra, 85.
 Algorithm, 85.
 Alias, 565.
 Alien,
 irrelevant, 10.
 foreign, 57.
 Alienate,
 transfer, 783.
 estrangle, 889.
 set against, 898.
 Alienation (men-
 tal), 503.
 Enmity, 889.

- Alienation,**
hate, 898.
Alight,
descend, 306.
stop, 265.
arrive, 292.
Alike, 17.
Aliment,
food, 298, 707.
materials, 635.
Alimentary, 298.
Alimentation, 707.
Alimony, 810.
dowry, 810.
provision, 803.
Aliquot, 51.
Alive,
living, 359, 457.
active, 682.
All,
whole, 50.
complete, 52.
Allay,
moderate, 174.
repress *excite-*
ment, 826, 834.
Allaying, 174.
Allcation, 615.
Allege,
evidence, 467.
assert, 535.
plea, 617.
Allegation,
evidence, 467.
assertion, 535.
plea, 617.
Allegiance, 743,
 926.
Allegorical, 464, 521.
Allegorize, 521.
Allegory, 464, 521.
Alleviate,
moderate, 174.
alloy, 826.
relieve, 834.
Alleviation, 834.
Alley,
passage, 260.
way, 627.
court, 189.
Alliance,
relation, 9.
kindred, 11.
physical co-opera-
tion, 178.
voluntary co-op-
eration, 709.
union, 714.
Allied,
akin, 11.
like, 17.
in concert, 709.
harmonious, 714.
Alligation, 43.
Alliteration, 17.
Allotment, 586.
Allodial, 780.
Allot,
arrange, 60.
distribute, 780.
- Allotment,**
arrangement, 60.
distribution, 780.
Allow,
permit, 760.
assent, 488.
admit, 529.
concede, 467.
give, 784.
discount, 813.
allot, 786.
pay, 809.
Allowable, 924.
Allowance,
qualification, 469.
dole, 640.
permission, 760.
expenditure, 809.
discount, 813.
forgiveness, 918.
Alloy,
mixture, 41.
debase, 659.
Allude,
mean, 516.
suppose, 514.
refer to, 521.
inform, 527.
Allure, 615, 865.
Allurement,
desire, 865.
motive, 615.
Allusion,
meaning, 516.
reference, 521.
supposition, 514.
Allusive, 9, 521.
Alluvial, 344.
Alluvium,
deposit, 40.
soil, 653.
Ally, 711.
Almanac, 114, 551.
Almighty (the), 973.
Almoner, 996.
Almost, 32.
Alms, 784.
Almsgiving, 784,
 906.
Aloft, 206.
Alone, 87.
Along, 200.
Alongside, 197, 216,
 236.
Along with,
together, 37, 43, 88.
by means of, 631.
Aloof,
distant, 196.
high, 206.
secluded, 893.
Aloud, 404.
Alphabet, 561.
Alpine, 206.
Alps, 206.
Already,
antecedently, 116.
even now, 118.
past time, 122.
Also, 37.
- Altar,**
marriage, 903.
church, 1000.
Alter,
change, 140.
Alterable, 140.
Alteration,
change, 140.
variation, 20.
Altercation, 713.
Altered,
changed, 140.
Alternate,
reciprocal, 12.
sequence, 63.
periodic, 138.
discontinuous, 70.
Alternating, 138, 145.
Alternation, 63.
reversion, 145.
change, 149.
Alternative,
plan, 626.
choice, 609.
Alternativeness, 138.
Alternity, 138.
Although,
counteraction, 179.
qualification, 469.
opposition, 708.
counterevidence,
 468.
Altitude, 206.
Alto, 413.
Altogether,
collectively, 50.
entirely, 31.
Always, 112.
Amain, 684.
Amalgam,
mixture, 41.
compound, 48.
Amalgamate, 41, 48.
Amanuensis, 590.
Amass,
whole, 50.
to collect, 72.
Amateur, 850, 865.
Amatory, 897.
Amaze,
Amazed,
Amazement, } 870.
Amazing,
Amazingly, 31.
Ambassador, 534,
 758.
Amber color, 436.
Ambidexter,
clever, 698.
right and left, 238.
Ambidextral, 238.
Ambient, 227.
Ambiguity,
uncertainty, 474,
 475.
obscurity, 571.
unintelligibility,
 519.
Ambiguous,
uncertain, 475.
- Ambiguous,**
obscure, 571.
unintelligible,
 519.
doubtful, 520.
Ambit, 230.
Ambition,
desire, 865.
intention, 620.
Ambitious, 865.
Amble,
pace, 266.
fleet, 274.
Ambo,
pulpit, 1000.
Ambrosia, 394.
Ambrosial, 394.
Ambulation, 266.
Ambulatory, 266.
Ambuscade, 530.
Ambush, 530.
Ameliorate, 658.
Amelioration, 658.
Amen, 488.
Amenable, 926.
Amend, 658.
Amendment, 658.
Amends,
compensation, 30.
reward, 973.
atonement, 952.
Amenity, 894.
Amerce, 974.
Amercement, 974.
Amethyst, 437.
Amiable, 897, 906.
Amiability,
suavity, 894.
benevolence, 906.
Amicable,
friendly, 888.
assisting, 707.
Amicableness, 888.
Amicably, 888.
Amidst, 41, 228.
Amiss, 619, 647.
Amity,
friendship, 888.
concord, 714.
peace, 721.
Ammunition,
materials, 635.
warlike, 727.
Amnesty, 918.
Among, 41, 228.
Amorous, 897.
Amorphism, 241.
Amorphous,
formless, 241.
irregular, 83.
Amount,
quantity, 25.
whole, 50.
sum of money, 800.
Amour, 897.
Amphibious, 83.
Amphitheatre,
arena, 728.
prospect, 441.
Amphora, 191.

- Ample**,
much, 31.
copious, 639.
large, 192.
broad, 202.
spacious, 181.
 Amplenness, 639.
 Amplification,
dilation, 194.
space, 180.
 Amplify,
enlarge, 35.
dilate, 194.
exaggerate, 549.
Amplitude,
size, 25, 192.
breadth, 202.
Amputate, 38.
Amputation, 38.
Amulet, 993.
Amuse, 840.
Amused, 840.
Amusing, 840.
Amusement,
sport, 840.
mirth, 836.
Anachronism, 115.
Anacreontic, 597.
Anaglyph, 554.
Anagram, 461, 842.
Analogical, }
Analogous, } 17.
Analogy,
relation, 9.
similarity, 17.
Analysis,
decomposition, 49.
arrangement, 60.
algebra, 85.
Analytic, 461.
Analyze,
decompose, 49.
to parse, 567.
search, 461.
inquiry, 461.
Anamorphosis,
optical, 443.
misrepresentation, 555.
Anarchical, 738.
Anarchist, 913.
Anarchy,
disorder, 59.
social, 738.
Anathema, 908.
Anatomic, 329.
Anatomize,
dissect, 44.
inquire, 461.
Anatomy,
dissection, 44, 367.
skeleton, 329.
inquiry, 461.
Ancestor, } 166, 130
Ancestral, }
Ancestry, } 122, 128
Anchor,
 safeguard, 666.
hope, 658.
Anchor (to), 156.
- Anchorage**,
roadstead, 189, 265.
Anchoret, 953.
Ancient,
old, 124.
Anciently, 122.
Ancillary, 707, 631,
 37.
Anecdote, 594.
Anecdotal, 594.
Anew, 104, 123, 35.
Angel,
supernatural
being, 977.
guardian, 912.
object of love, 948.
Angelic, 944.
Anger, 900.
Angle, 244, 182.
Angle (to), 622.
Anguilliform,
narrow, 203.
serpentine, 248.
Anguish,
physical, 378, 383.
moral, 828.
Angular,
Angularness, } 244.
Angularity, 244.
Anhelation, 688.
Anile, 128.
Anility, 128.
Animadvert,
reprehend, 932.
consider, 451.
Animal, 366, 364.
Animal cries, 412.
Animal life, 364.
Animal physiology,
 367.
Animalcule,
minute, 193, 366.
Animalism,
sensuality, 954.
Animality, 364.
Animalization, 364.
Animate,
excite, 824.
stimulate, 615.
Animation,
life, 359.
animality, 364.
excitation, 824.
Animosity,
enmity, 889, 900.
hatred, 898.
anger, 900.
Annalist, 553, 115.
Annals,
record, 551.
history, 114.
account, 551.
Annex,
add, 37.
join, 43.
Annexation,
addition, 37.
Annexment, 43.
Annihilate,
extinguish, 2.
- Annihilate**,
destroy, 162.
Annihilated, 2.
Annihilation,
destruction, 2.
Annihilator, 165.
Anniversary, 138.
Annotation,
note, 550.
glossary, 522.
Annotator, 524.
Announce,
inform, 527.
publish, 531.
predict, 511.
assert, 535.
Announcement,
information, 527.
prediction, 511.
programme, 510.
Annoy, 830.
trouble, 649.
Annoyance,
pain, 828, 830.
evil, 619.
Annoying, 830.
Annual,
year, 108.
periodic, 138, 367.
Annuity, 803, 810.
Annul, 756.
Annular, 247.
Annulet, 247.
Annulment, 756.
Annunciate,
inform, 527.
publish, 531.
Annunciation,
information, 527.
Anodyne, 662, 174,
 834.
Anoint,
coat, 223.
oil, 355.
Anointed, 976.
Anointment, 355.
Anomalistic, 83.
Anomalous,
irregular, 83.
disordered, 59.
Anomaly,
irregularity, 83.
disorder, 59.
Anon,
ere long, 132.
shortly, 111.
by and by, 121.
Anonymous, 565.
Another, 15.
Answer,
to an inquiry, 462.
reply, 587, 468.
to succeed, 731.
Answer for, 768.
Answer to,
correspond, 9.
Answerable, 926.
Ant, 690.
Antagonism,
difference, 14.
- Antagonism**,
voluntary, 708.
physical, 179.
Antagonist, 710.
Antagonistic, 14,
 708.
Antagonize, 14, 708,
 179.
Antarctic, 237.
Antecedence,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
Antecedent, 65, 62,
 116.
Antechamber, 191.
Antedate, 115.
Antediluvian, 124,
 128.
Antelope, 274.
Anteposition, 237.
Anterior,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
in place, 234.
Anteriority,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
in place, 234.
Anteroom, 191.
Antevert, 706.
Anthem, 990.
Anthology,
poem, 597.
collection, 596.
Anthropology, 372.
Antic, 856.
Antichronism,
false time, 115.
Anticipate,
early, 132.
future, 121.
anachronism, 115.
expect, 507.
foresee, 510.
prepare, 673.
Anticipation,
future, 121.
expectation, 507.
foresight, 510.
preparation, 673.
early, 132.
Anticipatory, 132.
Anti-climax,
depth, 208.
bathos, 856.
Anti-clinal, 217.
Antidote, 662.
Anti-logarithm, 84.
Antilogy, 477.
Anti-parallel, 217.
Antipathy, 867, 898.
Antipodal, 237.
Antiphon,
answer, 462.
worship, 990.
Antiphrasis, 565,
 566.
Antipodes,
distance, 196.
anteposition, 237.

- Antipodes**,
difference, 14.
depth, 208.
Antique, 124.
Antiquated, 851.
Antiquity, 122, 124, 128.
Antithesis,
contrast, 14.
style, 574.
Antithetic, 574.
Antitype, 22.
Anvil (on the),
plan, 626.
preparing, 673.
Anxiety,
pain, 828.
fear, 860.
desire, 865.
Aorist,
indefinite time,
 119, 109.
Aoristic, 119.
Apace,
swift, 274.
short time, 111.
early, 132.
Apart,
distance, 196.
singleness, 87.
disjunction, 44.
Apartment, 191.
Apathetic, 376, 823.
Apathy,
physical, 376.
moral, 823.
Ape, 19.
Apertion, { 260.
Aperture, {
Apex, 210.
Aphelion, 196.
Aphony, 581.
Aphorism, 496.
Aphoristic, 496.
Apiece, 79.
Apocalypse, 985.
Apocrypha, 985.
Apocryphal, 475.
Apollo,
music, 415.
Apologize, 950.
Apologue, 594, 621.
Apology,
penitence, 950.
vindication, 937.
atonement, 952.
excuse, 617.
Apoplexy, 160.
Apostasy,
psalmody, 607.
dishonor, 940.
heterodoxy, 984.
Apostate, 941, 607.
Apostatize, 607.
Apostle, 985.
Apostolic, 985.
Apostrophe,
address, 586, 589.
Apostrophize, 589.
Apothegm, 496.
Apotheosis, 991.
heaven, 981.
Appall, 860.
Appalled, 860.
Appalling, 830.
Apparatus, 633.
Apparel, 235.
Apparent, 446, 525.
Apparently, 448.
Apparition,
ghost, 980.
appearance, 448.
Appeach, 938.
Appeal,
request, 765.
address, 586.
Appear,
come into being,
 1, 448.
come to light, 525.
come into view, 446.
Appear for, 759.
Appearance,
sight, 448, 447.
probability, 472.
Appease,
physically, 174.
morally, 826.
Appellant, 924, 967.
Appellation, 561.
Appellative, 564.
Append, 37.
Appendage, 39.
Appendix, 65.
Appertain,
belong, 777.
related to, 9.
right, 922.
Appetence, 865.
Appetite, 865.
Applaud, 931.
Apple-green, 435.
Apple of discord,
 713.
Appliances, 632.
Applicable,
to use, 644.
expedient, 646.
relative, 23.
Applicableness,
use, 644.
expedience, 643.
Applicant, 767.
Applied,
used, 677.
Apply,
the mind, 457.
Apply to, 765.
Application,
use, 677.
request, 765.
study, 457.
Appoint, 741, 755.
Appointment,
interview, 802.
resource, 632.
command, 741.
commission, 755.
Apportion,
allot, 786.
Apportion,
arrange, 60.
portion, 51.
Apportioning, 786.
Apportionment,
allotment, 786.
arrangement, 60.
Apposite,
agreeing, 23.
relative, 9.
Apposition,
closeness, 193.
Appraise,
value, 812.
estimate, 466.
Appraisement,
value, 812.
estimation, 466.
Appreciate,
measure, 466.
taste, 850.
judge, 480.
approve, 931.
Appreciation,
judgment, 480.
approval, 931.
Apprehend,
know, 490.
believe, 484.
fear, 860.
seize, 909.
Apprehension,
fear, 860.
belief, 484.
Apprenticeship,
learning, 539.
training, 673.
Apprise, 527.
Approach,
move, 286.
nearness, 197.
join, 43.
path, 627.
of time, 121.
Approbation, 931.
Approprinquation,
 286, 197.
Appropriate,
fit, 23, 646.
to assign, 786.
to take, 789.
to steal, 791.
Appropriation,
stealing, 791.
expedience, 646.
Approve,
commend, 931.
corroborate, 467,
 17.
Approval,
corroboration,
 467.
Approximate,
approach, 286.
nearness, 197.
in mathematics, 85.
resemble, 17.
related to, 9.
Approximated, 9.
Approximating, 17.
Approximation,
nearness, 197.
relation, 9.
approach, 286.
Approximative, 9,
 286.
Appulse,
convergence, 230.
collision, 276.
Appurtenance,
part, 51.
component, 56.
Apricot,
color, 439.
Apron, 606, 225.
Apt,
consonant, 23.
clever, 698.
docile, 539.
willing, 602.
expedient, 646.
tendency, 176.
intelligent, 498.
Aptitude,
intelligence, 498.
Aptness,
cleverness, 608.
docility, 539.
expediency, 646.
tendency, 176.
Aquatic, 337.
Aquatint, 558.
Aqueduct, 350.
Aqueous, 337.
Aquiline, 244.
Arabesque, 847.
Arable, 371.
Arbiter,
judge, 967, 482.
adviser, 695.
Arbitrament,
sentence, 969.
judgment, 480.
choice, 609.
Arbitrariness, 964.
Arbitrary,
without law, 964.
irregular, 83.
without relation,
 10.
Arbitrate,
mediate, 724.
judge, 450.
condemn, 869.
Arbitration, 724.
Arbitrator,
judge, 480.
adviser, 695.
Arbor, 189, 215.
Arborescence, 206,
 256, 242.
Arborescent, 256, 242.
Arboriculture, 371.
Arboriform, 256.
Arc, 215.
Arcade, 189, 260.
Arch,
curve, 245.
great, 31.
cunning, 702.

- Archæology**, 122.
Archaism, 22.
Archangel, 977.
Archbishop, 996.
Archbishopric, 995.
Archdeacon, 996.
Arched, 250.
Archetype, 22.
Archfiend, 978.
Architect,
 constructor, 164.
 agent, 600.
Architecture,
 construction, 161.
 fabric, 329.
Archive, 551.
Archness,
 cunning, 702.
 cleverness, 498.
 intelligence, 450.
Arch-traitor, 941.
Arctic, 237, 383.
Arcuate, 245.
Arcuation, 245.
Ardent,
 fiery, 382, 515.
 feeling, 821.
 intimate, 888.
 amatory, 897.
 expectant, 507.
Ardor,
 heat, 382.
 feeling, 821.
Arduous, 704.
Area, 181.
Refraction, 340.
Arena,
 field, 181, 728.
 workshop, 691.
 vision, 441.
Areometer,
 density, 321.
 measure, 466.
Areopagus, 696.
Argent, 430.
Argillaceous, 324.
Argue,
 reason, 476.
 evidence, 467.
 indicate, 550.
Argument,
 evidence, 467.
 topic, 455.
 meaning, 516.
Argumentation, 476.
Argumentative, 476.
Argus-eyed,
 sight, 441.
 vigilant, 459.
Argute, 498.
Arianism, 984.
Arid, 169, 340.
Aridity, 340.
Arise, 618, 698.
Arise,
 begin, 66.
 mount, 305.
 appear, 446.
 happen, 151.
 proceed from, 154.
Arise,
 exist, 1.
Aristocracy,
 power, 737.
 nobility, 875.
Aristocratic,
 powerful, 737.
 noble, 875.
Arithmetic, 85.
Arm,
 instrument, 266,
 633.
 power, 157.
 to provide, 637.
 to prepare, 673.
Arm,
 of the sea, 343.
Armada, 273.
Armament, 727.
Armature, 727.
Armed, 717.
Armigerent, 726.
Armigerous, 722.
Armistice, 723.
Armless, 158.
Armlet, 343.
Armorial, 550.
Armory, 633, 727.
Armor, 727.
Arm's length, 196.
Arms,
 blazon, 550.
 scutcheon, 877.
 war, 722.
 weapon, 727.
 (See Arm.)
Army,
 troops, 726.
 multitude, 102.
 collection, 72.
Aroma, 400.
Aromatic, 400.
Around, 227.
Arouse, 15, 824.
Arraign,
 accuse, 938.
 indite, 969.
Arraignment,
 accusation, 938.
 indictment, 969.
Arrange,
 order, 58, 60.
 plan, 626.
 to prepare, 673.
 to settle, 723.
Arrangement,
 order, 58, 60.
 preparation, 673.
 reconciliation,
 723.
 payment, 807.
Arrant, 31.
Array,
 order, 58.
 series, 69.
 dress, 225.
 prepare, 673.
Array,
 beauty, 845.
Arrcars, 806.
Arrest,
 stop, 265.
 imprison, 751.
 commit, 969.
Arrive,
 reach, 202.
 happen, 151.
 conclude, 480.
 complete, 729.
Arrival, 292.
Arriving, 292.
Arrogance,
 severity, 739.
 pride, 878.
 insolence, 885.
Arrogant,
 insolent, 885.
 severe, 739.
 proud, 878.
Arrogate,
 assume, 885.
 claim, 924.
Arrow,
 swift, 274.
 missile, 284.
 arms, 727.
Arsenal,
 store, 636.
 military, 727.
Arson, 384.
Art,
 skill, 698.
 cunning, 702.
 deception, 545.
 representation,
 554.
Artary, 350.
Artful,
 cunning, 702.
 deceitful, 544.
Artfulness, 702.
Article,
 thing, 3.
 goods, 793.
 part, 51.
 conditions, 770.
 book, 593.
Articles,
 creed, 983.
Articulate, 580.
Articulation,
 speech, 580.
 junction, 43.
Artifice,
 cunning, 702.
 plan, 626.
 deception, 545.
Artificer, 690.
Artificial,
 ingrafted, 60.
 cunning, 702.
 fictitious, 544.
 style, 579.
Artificiality, 702.
Artificialness, 702.
Artillery,
 arms, 727.
 corps of, 726.
 explosion, 404.
Artilleryman, 726.
Artisan, 690.
Artist,
 contriver, 626.
 painter, &c., 559.
 agent, 690.
Artistical,
 skilful, 698.
 beautiful, 845.
 imitative, 554.
Artless,
 natural, 703.
 veracious, 543.
Artlessness,
 natural, 703.
 veracity, 543.
As,
 motive, 615.
Ascend, 305.
Ascendency,
 power, 157, 175.
 agency, 170.
 success, 731.
Ascension,
 rise, 305.
Ascent,
 rise, 305.
 activity, 217.
 glory, 873.
Ascertain, 480.
Ascetic, 955.
Asceticism, 955.
Ascititious,
 intrinsic, 6.
 additional, 37.
 supplementary, 54.
Ascribe, 155.
Ashamed,
 shame, 874.
 modest, 881.
Ash color, 432.
Ashes,
 residue, 40.
 corpse, 362.
Ashore, 342.
Ashy, 429.
Aside,
 laterally, 236.
 privately, 528.
 soliloquy, 589.
 (to put), *relin*
 quish, 624.
 disuse, 678.
Asinine, 499.
Ask,
 inquire, 461.
 request, 765.
 as price, 812.
 supplicate, 993.
Askance, 217.
Askew,
 oblique, 217.
 distorted, 243.
Asking,
 inquiry, 461.
 request, 765.
Aslant, 217.
Asleep, 683.
Aspect,
 appearance, 448.
 state, 7.

- Aspect,**
feature, 5.
situation, 183.
relation, 9.
of thought, 153.
- Asprity,**
roughness, 256.
tartness, 895.
anger, 900.
- Asperse,** 934.
- Aspirant,** 865.
- Aspiring,** 865.
- Aspiration,**
desire, 865.
insolence, 889.
- Aspirate,**
rough, 256.
speech, 580.
- Aspire,**
rise, 305.
desire, 865.
project, 620.
- Ass,** 271.
- Assail.**
attack, 716.
pain, 830.
- Assailant,**
opponent, 710.
attacker, 726,
 716.
- Assassin,** 361, 165.
- Assassinate,** 361.
- Assassination,** 361.
- Assault,** 716.
- Assay,** 463.
- Assemblage,** 72.
resort, 290.
- Assemble,** 72.
- Assent,**
agree, 498.
consent, 762.
- Assert,**
affirm, 535.
claim as a right,
 920.
- Assertion,**
affirmance, 535.
- Assess,**
measure, 466.
tax, 812.
judge, 480.
- Assessment,**
measure, 456.
tax, 812.
- Assessor,** 480.
- Assets,**
property, 780.
money, 800.
- Asseverate,** 535.
- Assiduous,** 682.
- Assign,**
attribute, 155.
give, 784.
allot, 786.
duty, 926.
- Assignable,** 155.
- Assignment,** 892.
- Assignment,**
allotment, 786.
commission, 755.
- Assimilate,**
resemble, 16, 144.
imitate, 19.
agree, 23.
- Assimilation,**
resemblance, 17.
transmutation,
 144.
- Assist,**
aid, 707.
benefit, 906.
- Assistance,**
aid, 707.
- Assistant,** 711.
- Assize,**
measure, 466.
tribunal, 966.
- Associate,**
accompany, 88.
unite, 43.
collect, 72.
friend, 890.
society, 892.
- Associated,** 9.
- Association,**
accompaniment,
 88.
relation, 9.
religion, 995.
collection, 72.
society, 892.
- Assort,** 60.
- Assortment,**
class, 75.
collection, 72.
allotment, 60.
- Assuage,**
physically, 174.
morally, 826.
relieve, 834.
- Assuaging,** 834.
- Assuasive,** 834.
- Assume,**
suppose, 514.
hope, 858.
right, 924.
insolence, 885, 739.
pride, 878.
falsehood, 544.
a form, 144.
- Assuming,** 885.
- Assumption,**
hope, 858.
pride, 878.
arrogance, 885.
conjecture, 514.
qualification, 469.
severity, 739.
- Assurance,**
assertion, 535.
promise, 768.
certainty, 474.
belief, 484.
hope, 858.
insolence, 885.
- Assure,**
to assert, 535.
to hope, 858.
promise, 768.
persuade, 481.
- Assured,**
certain, 474.
- Assuredly,** 31.
- Asterisk,** 550.
- Astern,** 235.
- Asteroid,** 318.
- Astonish,** 870.
- Astonishing,**
great, 31.
surprising, 870.
- Astonishment,** 870.
- Astound,**
surprise, 870.
excite, 824.
- Astounded,** 870.
- Astounding,** 870.
- Astral,** 318.
- Astray,** 279.
- Astringency,** 195.
- Astringent,** 195.
- Astronomer,** 318.
- Astronomy,** 318.
- Astute,** 498.
- Asunder,**
separate, 44.
distant, 196.
- Asylum,**
retreat, 666.
defence, 717.
institution, 54.
- At hand,** 197.
- Atheism,** 984, 988.
- Atheistic,** 988.
- Athlete,** 159, 726.
- Athletic,** 159.
- Athwart,**
oblique, 217.
crossing, 219.
opposing, 708.
- Atlas,** 554.
- Atmosphere,**
air, 338.
circumambience,
 227.
- Atmospheric,** 338.
- Atom,**
small in degree,
 32.
in size, 193.
- Atomic,**
in degree, 32.
in size, 193.
- Atone,** 952.
- Reward,** 973.
- Atonement,**
religious, 976.
expiation, 952.
reward, 973.
restitution, 790.
- Atony,** 160.
- Atramentous,** 431.
- Atrocious,** 945, 947.
- Atrocity,** 945, 947.
- Atrophy,**
shrinking, 195.
disease, 655.
- Attach,**
join, 43.
love, 897.
legal, 969.
- Attachment,**
joining, 43.
legal, 969.
love, 897.
- Attack,** 716.
- Attain,**
arrive, 292.
succeed, 731.
- Attainable,**
possible, 470.
easy, 705.
- Attainder,** 971.
- Attainment,**
learning, 539.
condemned, 971.
- Attemper,**
mix, 41.
moderate, 174.
- Attempered,**
affectional, 820.
- Attempt,** 675.
- Attend,**
accompany, 88.
follow, 281.
apply the mind,
 457.
be present, 186.
to aid, 707.
- Attendance,**
presence, 186.
- Attendant,** 88, 281,
 746.
- Attention,** 451, 457.
- Attentive,** 457.
- Attenuate,**
lessen, 36.
contract, 195.
narrow, 203.
- Attenuated,** 203.
- Attenuation,**
contraction, 195.
diminishing, 36.
- Attest,**
bear testimony,
 467.
indicate, 550.
adjure, 768.
- Attestation,**
certificate, 551.
evidence, 467.
- Attio,**
garret, 191.
high, 206.
wit, 842.
taste, 850.
style, 578.
- Attic salt,** { 842.
- Attic wit,** { 842.
- Atticism,** 842.
- Attire,** 225.
- Attitude,**
posture, 183, 240.
circumstance, 8.
- Attorney,**
consignee, 758, 769
in law, 968.
- Attract,**
bring towards,
 288.
endear, 897.

- Attract.**
allure, 865.
please, 829.
Attracting,
drawing, 288.
fascinating, 897.
Attraction,
gravity, 288.
inclination, 865.
charm, 829.
motive, 615.
Attractive,
beautiful, 845.
desirable, 865.
lovely, 897.
drawing, 288.
pleasant, 829.
Attractiveness,
drawing, 288.
pleasantness, 829.
loveliness, 897.
beauty, 829.
Attractant, 288.
Attribute, 157.
Attribution, 155.
Attrite, 330.
Attrition, 331.
Attune,
music, 415.
prepare, 673.
Attuned to,
habituated, 613.
Auburn, 433.
Auction, 796.
Auctioneer, 797.
Audacity,
courage, 861.
insolence, 863, 885.
Audible, 402.
Audience,
hearing, 418.
conversation, 588.
Audit,
accounts, 841.
numeration, 85.
Auditor, 418, 811.
Auditory, 418.
Auger, 262.
Aught, 51.
Augment,
to increase, 35.
thing added, 39.
Augmentation,
increase, 35.
expansion, 194.
addition, 39.
Augur, 507, 511.
Augury, 511, 512.
August, 873.
Augustine, 996.
Aureate, 436.
Auricular, 418.
Aurora,
light, 420.
down, 125.
Auscultation, 418.
Auspice, 512.
Auspices, 175.
Auspicious,
hopeful, 858.
- Auspicious,**
prosperous, 734.
expedient, 646.
opportune, 134.
prediction, 511.
Austere,
severe, 739.
discourteous, 895.
ascetic, 955.
Austerity,
asceticism, 955.
severity, 739.
discourtesy, 895.
Austral, 237.
Authentic, 494.
Authenticate, 551.
Authentication, 494.
Author,
producer, 164.
writer, 590.
Authoritative,
certain, 474.
peremptory, 741.
Authoritativeness,
 737.
Authority,
power, 737.
command, 741.
right, 924.
permission, 760.
testimony, 467.
sign, 500.
Authorization, 760.
Authorize,
permit, 760.
sanction, 924.
Authorized,
sanctioned, 924.
reasonable, 514.
Authorship, 590.
Autobiography, 594.
Autocracy, 739.
Autocrat, 745.
Autograph,
warranty, 467.
signature, 550.
writing, 590.
Automatic, 601.
Autoptical, 446.
Autumn,
 126.
Autumnal,
 126.
Auxiliary,
aid, 707.
helper, 711.
Avail,
use, 677.
utility, 644, 648.
Available, 677.
Avails, 609.
Avalanche,
fall, 306.
Avarice, 819.
Avaricious, 819.
Avast, 141, 265, 624.
Avant,
disappear, 439.
repulse, 289.
Avenge, 919.
Avengement, 919.
Avenue, 627.
- Aver**, 535.
Averment, 535.
Average, 29.
Avernus, 982.
Averse, 603.
repugnant, 616.
Aversion,
dislike, 867.
hate, 898.
unwillingness, 603.
Averseness, 867.
Avert, 706.
 (the eyes), 442.
Avidity,
desire, 865.
avarice, 819.
Avocation, 625.
Avoid, 623, 867.
Avoidance, 623.
Avoidless, 474.
Avouch, 535.
Avouchment, 535.
Avow,
assert, 535.
assent, 488.
disclose, 529.
Avowal,
assertion, 535.
assent, 488.
disclosure, 529.
Avulsion,
separation, 44.
extraction, 301.
Await,
future, 121.
impend, 152.
Awaiting, 121.
Awake,
excite, 824.
incite, 615.
active, 682.
attentive, 457.
careful, 459.
Award, 969.
choice, 609.
Aware, 490.
Away, 187.
Awe,
wonder, 870.
fear, 860.
Aweless, 929.
Awestruck, 860.
Awful,
great, 31.
fearful, 860.
silent, 403.
Awhile, 111.
Awkward,
unskilful, 699.
vulgar, 851.
ridiculous, 853.
difficult, 704.
inexpedient, 647.
Awkwardness,
unskilfulness, 699.
vulgarity, 851.
difficulty, 704.
Awl, 262.
Awning,
tent, 223.
- Awning,**
dwelling, 189.
height, 206, 210.
Awry,
oblique, 217.
distorted, 243.
Axe,
edge tool, 253.
weapon, 727.
for beheading, 975.
Axiom, 496.
Axiomatic, 494, 496.
demonstrable, 478.
Axis, 215, 222, 312.
Axle, 215.
Axletree, 215.
Ay,
yes, 488.
Aye,
ever, 112.
Azimuth,
direction, 183, 278.
obliquity, 217.
Azote,
bane, 663.
fatal, 649.
morbific, 657.
Azotic, 649.
Azure, 438.

B.

- Babble**, 588.
talk, 584.
faint sound, 405.
Babbler, 499.
Babbling, 348.
Babe, 129.
Babel,
confusion, 59.
discord, 414.
Baby, 129, 501.
Babyhood, 127.
Babyish, 129, 499.
Bacchanalian, 959.
Bacchanals, 959.
Bachelor, 904.
Back,
rear, 235.
convexity, 250.
to aid, 707.
Back out of,
revoke, 607.
relinquish, 624.
Backbite,
traduce, 932.
detract, 934.
Backbiter, 936.
Backbone,
interior, 221.
Back friend,
enemy, 891.
Backslider, 607.
Backsliding,
dishonor, 940.
delinquency, 945.
(religious), 984.
Backward,
regression, 282, 288.

- Backward,**
traction, 285.
tardy, 133.
unwilling, 603.
Backwardness,
unwillingness,
 603.
dislike, 867.
Bad, 649, 735.
Bad faith, 773, 940.
Badge, 550.
Badness, 649.
Baffle, 731.
Baffled, 732.
Bag,
receptacle, 191.
materials, 635.
Baggage,
materials, 635.
Bagnio, 961.
Bagpipes, 417.
Bail, 771.
Bailiff,
director, 604.
servant, 746.
factor, 758.
Bait,
allurement, 615.
Bake,
heat, 384.
Bakehouse, 386.
Baking, 382.
Balance,
equality, 27.
mean, 29.
remainder, 40.
numeration, 81.
measure, 466.
money, 800.
accounts, 811.
hesitation, 605.
compensate, 30.
Balanced,
levelled, 27.
Balance sheet, 811.
Balcony, 250.
Bald,
bare, 226.
ugly, 846.
in style, 575.
Balderdash, 497.
Baldness,
bareness, 226.
style, 575.
Baldric,
girdle, 247.
belt, 230.
Bale,
bundle, 72.
throw out, 185.
Bale out, 297.
Baleful, 649.
Balister,
arms, 727.
Balistics, 236.
Balk,
hinder, 706.
fail, 731.
disappoint, 609.
deceive, 645.
Ball,
globe, 240.
missile, 284.
(cannon), 727.
dance, 840.
Ballad,
song, 415.
poem, 597.
Ballast,
compensation, 30.
weight, 319.
wisdom, 498.
Balloon, 273.
Balloonist, 269.
Ballot, 609.
Balm,
fragrance, 400.
relief, 834.
remedy, 662.
Balmey,
fragrant, 400.
soothing, 834.
Balneation,
bath, 337.
Balsam (*See* Balm).
Balsamic,
salubrious, 656.
soothing, 834.
remedial, 662.
Balustrade, 232.
Bamboozle, 545.
Ban,
prohibition, 761.
denunciation, 908.
Band,
ligature, 45.
filament, 205.
assemblage, 72.
party, 712.
of music, 416.
Bandage,
ligature, 45.
to tie, 43.
Bandbox, 191.
Bandit, 792.
Bands, 999.
Bandy,
agitate, 315.
contest, 720.
publish, 531.
argue, 476.
exchange, 148.
Banc, 663.
Baneful, 649.
Banefulness, 649.
Bang,
sound, 406.
Banish,
exclude, 55, 297.
seclude, 893.
Banishment,
seclusion, 803.
exclusion, 55.
ejection, 297.
Bank,
side of lake, 342.
acclivity, 217.
safeguard, 606.
store, 636.
money, 802.
Banker, 801.
Bank note, 800.
Bankrupt, 732, 808.
Bankruptcy,
failure, 732.
non-payment, 808.
Banner, 550.
Banquet,
meal, 298.
feast, 840.
Banter,
wit, 842.
ridicule, 856.
Bantling,
child, 129.
offspring, 167.
Banyan,
fast, 950.
Baptism, 998.
Baptistery, 1000.
Baptize, 998.
name, 564.
Bar,
hinderance, 706.
line, 200.
to exclude, 55.
enclosure, 232.
musical, 413.
prison, 752.
prohibition, 761.
legal profession,
 965.
Barb,
spike, 253.
nag, 271.
Barbican, 717.
Barbarian, 876, 913.
Barbaric, 851.
Barbarism, 563, 851,
 895.
Barbarity,
maleficence, 907.
style, 579.
Barbarous,
maleficent, 907.
vulgar, 851.
rude, 876.
style, 579.
Barbarousness, 907.
Barbican, 717.
Barb, 597.
Bare,
mere, 32.
simple, 32.
nude, 226.
scanty, 32.
exposed to view,
 446.
Barebone, 203.
Barefaced, 446, 525.
Bareheaded, 928.
Barely, 32.
Barcness,
nudity, 226.
Bargain,
compact, 769.
barter, 704.
promise, 768.
cheap, 813, 815.
Bargaining, 769.
Barge, 273.
Bark,
rind, 223.
ship, 273.
to yelp, 412.
Barn, 189.
Barometer, 466.
Baron, 875.
Baronet, 875.
Barrack, 189.
Barred,
crossed, 219.
striped, 440.
Barrel,
vessel, 191.
cylinder, 249.
Barren,
sterile, 169.
useless, 645.
Barrenness,
sterility, 169.
uselessness, 645.
Barriade,
fence, 332.
prison, 752.
obstacle, 706.
Barrier,
fence, 232.
obstacle, 706.
Barring,
except, 33.
save, 38.
Barrister, 968.
Barrow,
vehicle, 272.
grave, 363.
Barter, 148, 783, 794.
Barytone, 408, 413.
Base,
lowest part, 21.
support, 215.
music, 413.
grave note, 408.
bad, 649.
dishonorable,
 940.
shameful, 874.
vicious, 945.
cowardly, 862.
plebeian, 876.
Base-born, 876.
Base coin, 800.
Baseless,
unreal, 2.
erroneous, 495.
Basement, 191, 211.
Base-minded, 940.
Baseness,
vice, 945.
disrepute, 874.
cowardice, 862.
Bashful, 881.
Bashfulness, 881.
Basilisk,
cannon, 727.
Basin,
hollow, 252.
vessel, 191.
plain, 844.
dock, 189

- Basis**,
preparation, 673.
foundation, 215.
Bask,
warmth, 382.
*physical enjoy-
ment*, 377.
moral enjoyment,
827.
prosperity, 734.
Basket, 191.
Bass,
in music, 408.
Bassviol, 417.
Bassoon, 417.
Bastard,
erroneous, 495.
Bastile, 752.
Bastion, 717.
Bat,
mall, 633.
Batch,
collection, 72.
quantity, 25.
Bate,
diminish, 36, 38.
reduce price, 813.
Bath, 300, 337.
Bathe, 300.
Bathos,
depth, 208.
anti-climax, 437,
856.
ridiculous, 853.
Bating,
decrease, 30.
Battalion,
army, 726.
assemblage, 72.
Batten, 296.
Batter,
beat, 276.
destroy, 102.
Battered, 651.
diseased, 655.
Battering ram, 276,
727.
Battery, 633.
Battle, 720.
Battle array, 722,
726.
Battle-axe, 727.
Battle-field, 728.
Battlement,
bulwark, 666.
defence, 717.
enclosure, 232.
embrasure, 257.
Bawble,
trifle, 643.
toy, 843.
Bawd, 962.
Bawdy, 961.
Bawl,
human voice, 411.
complaint, 839.
Bawn,
outhouse, 189.
Bay,
gulf, 343.
- Bay**,
brown, 433.
to howl, 412.
Bay (at), 717.
Bayard, 271.
Bayonet, 727.
Bays,
trophy, 733.
reward, 973.
Be (to), 1.
Be off, 289, 293.
Beach, 342.
Beacon,
sign, 550.
warning, 668.
light, 423.
Beadle,
janitor, 263.
officer, 745.
law officer, 965.
church, 996.
Beads, 998.
Bead-roll, 86.
Beak, 234, 250.
Beam,
support, 215.
of a balance, 460.
of light, 420.
beauty, 845.
Beamless, 421.
Bear,
sustain, 215.
produce, 161.
carry, 270.
submit, 823.
suffer, 821.
admit, 470.
retain, 505.
Bear,
brute, 895.
Bear down upon,
710.
Bear false witness,
544.
Bear off, 789.
Bear out,
confirm, 467.
vindicate, 937.
Bear up, 836.
Bear upon,
influence, 175.
evidence, 467.
to relate to, 9.
Beard,
sharp, 253.
rough, 256.
to defy, 715.
courage, 861.
insolence, 885.
Bearded,
rough, 256.
Beardless, 127.
Bearer, 271.
Bearing,
support, 215.
direction, 278.
meaning, 516.
demeanor, 692.
situation, 183.
Bearish, 895.
- Beast**, 366.
blackguard, 895.
Beastliness, 653.
Beastly, 653.
Beat,
be superior, 33.
periodic, 138.
oscillation, 314.
agitation, 315.
crush, 330.
attack, 716.
sound, 407.
succeed, 731.
line of pursuit,
625.
Beat about, 461.
Beat down,
chaffer, 794.
insolence, 885.
Beating,
striking, 972.
impulse, 276.
Beat off, 717.
Beat time, 114.
Beaten track, 627.
Beat of drum, 722.
Beatification,
bliss, 827.
Beatified, 827.
Beatify,
enrapture, 829.
sanctify, 987.
Beatitude, 827.
Beau,
fop, 854.
admirer, 897.
Beauteous, 847.
Beauteousness, 845.
Beautified, 847.
Beautiful, 845.
Beautifulness, 845.
Beatify, 845, 847.
Beauty, 845.
Beaver,
hat, 225.
Be calm, 265.
Because,
attribution, 155.
reasoning, 476.
motive, 615.
Bechance, 151.
Beck,
sign, 550.
mandate, 741.
Beckon, 550.
Becloud, 421.
Become,
change to, 144.
behoove, 926.
happen, 151.
Becoming,
proper, 446.
just, 922.
beautiful, 845.
duty, 926.
Bcd,
layer, 201.
support, 215.
lodgment, 191.
garden, 371.
- Bed**,
relief, 834.
rest, 265.
Bedaub,
cover, 223.
dirt, 653.
deface, 846.
smear, 223.
Bedaubed,
defaced, 846.
Bedeck, 845.
Bedecked,
beautified, 847.
Bedew, 339.
Bedim, 421.
Bedizen,
beautify, 845, 847.
ornament, 851.
Bedizened, 851.
Bedlamite, 504.
Bedmate, 890.
Bedraggled, 653.
Bedridden, 655.
Bedwarf, 195.
Bec,
agent, 690.
active, 682.
Beelzebub, 678.
Beetle,
high, 206.
projecting, 250.
Bcfall, 151.
Befitting, 926.
expedient, 646.
Befool, 593, 545.
Before,
in order, 62, 234
in time, 116.
in space, 239.
preference, 609.
Beforehand, 121,
132.
Befoul, 653.
Befriend, 707, 712,
888.
Befringed, 256.
Beg, 765.
Beget, 161.
Beggar,
suitor, 767.
caitiff, 876.
poor, 804.
beneficiary, 712.
Beggared, 804.
Beggarly,
mean, 643.
vulgar, 876.
servile, 886.
vile, 940.
Beggary, 804.
Begging, 765.
Begilt, 847.
Begin, 66.
Beginner, 541.
Beginning, 66.
Begird, 227, 231.
Begirt, 227.
Begone,
disappear, 449.
repel, 289.

- Begrime,**
soil, 653.
drface, 846.
Begrimed, 846.
Beguile,
deceive, 545.
amuse, 840.
Behalf,
advantage, 618.
aid, 707.
Behave, 692.
comport, 361, 972.
Behavior,
good, 926.
conduct, 692.
Behold, 975.
Behest, 741.
Behind,
in order, 63.
in space, 235.
Behindhand,
late, 133.
adversity, 735.
deficient, 304.
Behold, 441.
Beholden,
grateful, 916.
obligatory, 926.
Beholder, 444.
Behoof, 618.
Behoove, 926.
Being,
abstract, 1.
concrete, 3.
Belabor,
buffet, 276.
Belated, 133, 491.
Belch, 297.
Beldam, 913.
Belaguer, 716.
Belic,
falsify, 544.
misinterpret, 523.
deny, 536.
Belief,
credence, 484.
religious creed, 983.
Believe,
to credit, 844.
piety, 987.
Belike, 472.
Bell,
sound, 417.
funereal, 363.
alarm, 699.
Bell-shaped,
globose, 240.
concave, 252.
Belle, 374.
Belles-lettres, 560.
Bellicose, 722.
Belligerent, 722.
Bellow,
cry, 412.
complain, 839.
Bellows, 349.
Belly, 250.
Belong to,
related, 9.
- Belong to,**
property, 777.
attribute, 157.
included, 76.
duty, 926.
Beloved, 897, 899.
Below, 267.
Belt,
girdle, 247.
outline, 230.
Bemoan, 839.
Bench,
support, 215.
council, 696.
tribunal, 966.
Bend,
curve, 245, 250.
angularity, 244.
circle, 247.
yield, 324, 725.
circuit, 311.
obliquity, 217.
descent, 306.
deviation, 279.
stoop, 879.
Bend to,
tend, 176.
habit, 613.
Bending,
pliant, 324.
inclining, 278.
deviating, 279.
Beneath,
under, 207.
unbecoming, 940.
Benediction,
approval, 931.
gratitude, 916.
worship, 990.
Benefaction, 784.
Benefactor, 912.
Benefice, 995.
Beneficence,
bounty, 906.
Beneficent, 906.
Beneficial,
useful, 644.
good, 648.
Beneficiary, 785.
use, 644.
Benefit,
advantage, 618.
good, 648.
acquisition, 775.
avail, 644.
benevolence, 906.
Benevolence,
kindness, 906.
tax, 812.
Benevolent,
kind, 906.
Benighted, 491.
Benign, 906.
Benignant, 906.
Bent,
direction, 278.
inclination, 602.
desire, 805.
tendency, 176.
intention, 629.
- Bent,**
affections, 8:0.
Bent on,
willing, 602.
resolved, 604, 620.
desirous, 865.
Benumb,
cold, 383, 823.
general insensibility, 376.
tactical insensibility, 381.
Bequeath, 784.
Bequest,
gift, 784.
acquisition, 775.
Bereave,
take away, 789.
Bereavement,
loss, 776.
death, 360.
taking, 789.
Bergamot, 400.
Berry,
brown, 433.
Berth,
lodging, 180.
habit, 191.
repose, 215.
Beseech,
request, 765.
pray, 990.
Beseem, 926.
Beset,
surround, 227.
difficulty, 704.
entreaty, 765.
bespew, 908.
by the side of, 216.
Besetting, 613.
Beside,
except, 83, 216.
near, 197.
Beside one's self, 503.
Beside the mark, 10.
Besides,
moreover, 37.
Besiege,
attack, 716.
solicit, 765.
Beslime, 653.
Besmear,
soil, 653.
cover, 223.
deface, 846.
Besmear, 846.
Besom, 652.
Besotted,
prejudiced, 481.
foolish, 409.
Bespangle, 847.
Bespatter,
soil, 653.
spoil, 659.
deface, 846.
Bespeak,
indicate, 516.
hire, 755.
request, 765.
Bespeckle, 440.
- Bespotted,** 440.
Besprinkle, 440,
mix, 41.
spirit, 296.
Best, 650.
Bestial, 901.
Bestir, 682.
labor, 686.
Bestow, 784.
Bestowal, 784.
Bestride, 206, 215.
Bct, 621.
Betake, 625.
Bethink, 505.
Betide, 151.
Bctimes, 132.
Betoken,
indicate, 559.
predict, 511.
Betray,
disclose, 529.
deceive, 545.
dishonor, 940.
appear, 446.
Betrim, 673.
Betroth, 768.
Betrothed, 897.
Betrothment, 768.
Better (to), 658.
Betting, 621.
Between, 228.
Betwixt, 228.
Bevel, 217.
Bever, 298.
Beverage, 298.
Bevy, 72, 102.
Bewail, 839.
Beware,
warn, 668.
afraid, 862.
Bewilder,
confuse, 458.
mislead, 538.
perplex, 519, 528.
astonish, 870.
Bewildered,
ignorant, 491.
Bewilderment,
ignorance, 491.
wonder, 870.
Bewitch,
please, 829.
exorcise, 992.
influence, 615.
Bewitched, 897.
Bewitching,
pleasing, 829.
loving, 897.
influence, 615.
Beyond, 33, 196.
Bias,
slope, 217.
prepossession, 481
(mental), 602.
tendency, 176.
motive, 615.
disposition, 820.
Bibber,
toper, 950.
Bible, 985.

- Bibliography**, 593.
Bibliomania, 490.
Bibliopole, 590.
Bicker,
discord, 713.
quarrel, 720.
Bickering, 720.
Biconjugate, 91.
Bicuspid, 91.
Bid,
order, 741.
Bid fair, 472, 507.
Bide, 133, 142.
Bidet, 271.
Biennial, 367.
Bier, 363.
Bifacial, 90.
Bifarious, 89.
Bifid, 91.
Bifold, 90.
Biiform, 90, 91.
Bifurcate,
fork, 244.
halve, 91.
Bifurcation,
fork, 244.
halving, 91.
Big,
in degree, 31.
in size, 192.
Bigamy, 903.
Bight, 343.
Bigot, 984, 989.
Bigoted,
imbecile, 499.
heterodox, 984.
impious, 989.
Bigotry,
prejudice, 481.
obstinacy, 606.
heterodoxy, 984.
Bigwig,
(iron-sally), 403.
Bijoutry, 650.
Bilbo, 727.
Bile, 900.
Bilge water, 653.
Billous, 837.
Bill,
money account,
811.
charge, 812.
placard, 531.
paper, 593.
money order, 800.
in law, 960.
ticket, 550.
hatchet, 633.
weapon, 727.
Bill of fare, 298, 632.
Billet,
epistle, 592.
ticket, 500.
apportion, 786.
to locate, 184.
Billetdoux, 592, 902.
Billingsgate,
imprecatory, 908.
Billion, 98.
Billow, 348.
- Bin**, 191.
Binary, 89.
Bind,
connect, 43.
compel, 744.
obligation, 926.
condition, 770.
Binding,
duty, 926.
Bind over, 741.
Binomial, 89.
Biography, 594.
Biology, 357.
Bipartition, 91.
Biquadratic, 96.
Birch, 975.
Bird, 366.
Bird's-eye view,
448.
Birdlime, 45.
Birth,
beginning, 66.
nobility, 875.
Birthplace, 153.
Birthright, 924.
Bisection, 68, 91.
Bishop, 996.
Bishopric, 995.
Bisulcate, 258, 259.
Bit,
part, 51.
small quantity, 32.
curb, 747.
Bit by bit, 51.
Bitc,
pain, 378.
painful, 830.
Biting,
cold, 363.
pungent, 392.
painful, 830.
reproachful, 932.
Bitter,
taste, 395.
cold, 363.
animosity, 898.
wrath, 900.
malevolent, 907.
regret, 833.
painful, 830.
Bitterness,
taste, 395.
wrath, 900.
regret, 833.
pain, 830.
animosity, 898.
malevolence, 907.
Bivouac,
repose, 265.
to encamp, 186.
camp, 189.
watch, 604.
Blab, 529.
Black,
color, 431.
Blacken, 932.
Blackguard,
rude, 895.
vagabond, 949.
base, 940.
- Blackleg**,
sharper, 548.
thief, 792.
Black letter, 591.
Black mail,
theft, 791.
Bladder, 191.
Blade, 373, 851.
Blain, 250.
Blamable, 945.
Blame, 932.
Blameless, 946.
Blamelessness, 946.
Blameworthy, 945.
Blanch, 430.
Blanc,
courteous, 894.
mild, 174.
Blandiloquence, 933.
Blandishment, 902.
933.
Blank, 2, 4.
Blank verse, 597.
Blasphe, 989.
Blasphemous, 989.
Blasphemy, 989.
Blast,
wind, 349.
sound, 404.
evil, 619.
destroy, 162.
explosion, 73.
Blatant,
cry, 412.
silly, 499.
Blaze,
light, 420.
heat, 382.
Blaze about, 531.
Blazing, 382.
Blazon, 531.
Bleach, 429, 430.
Bleached, 430.
Bleak, 383.
Blear-eyed, 443.
Bleat, 412.
Bleed, 378.
Blemish,
ugly, 846.
defect, 848.
Blench,
avoid, 623.
fear, 860.
Blend,
mix, 41.
combine, 48.
Blending,
combining, 48.
Bless, 827, 829, 931,
976.
Blessing, 618.
approval, 931.
Blight,
evil, 619.
decay, 659.
deterioration, 659.
Blind,
cecily, 442.
ignorant, 491.
screen, 424.
- Blind**,
deception, 545.
concealment, 528.
necessity, 601.
heedless, 458.
pretext, 617.
imperforate, 261.
Blind alley, 261.
Blindfold,
sightless, 442.
ignorant, 491.
Blindness,
cecily, 442.
ignorance, 491.
Blind side,
obstinacy, 606.
prejudice, 481.
sinful, 945.
Blink,
wink, 442.
falter, 605.
overlook, 458.
Bliss, 827.
Blissful, 827.
Blister, 250.
Blithe, 836.
Bloated, 35, 192, 194.
Block,
dense, 321.
execution, 975.
Block up,
plug, 261.
impede, 706.
Blockade, 261.
Blockish, 499.
Blonde, 430.
Blood,
killing, 361.
affections, 820.
nobility, 875.
warm, 382.
fox, 854.
consanguinity, 11.
Bloodhound, 913.
Blood-red, 434.
Bloodshed, 361.
Bloodstained,
murderous, 361.
maleficent, 907.
Bloodthirsty, 907.
Bloody, 997.
Bloody-minded, 907.
Bloom,
youth, 127.
prosperity, 734.
health, 654.
success, 731.
blueness, 438.
beauty, 845.
Blooming,
prosperous, 734.
beautiful, 845.
successful, 731.
Blossom, 731, 734.
Blot,
obliterate, 552.
darken, 431.
disappear, 449.
discoloration, 429.
ugly, 846.

- Blot,**
blemish, 848.
disgrace, 874.
dishonor, 940.
guilt, 947.
Blotch,
blackness, 431.
blemish, 848.
Blotted out,
forgotten, 500.
Blow,
wind, 349.
knock, 276.
action, 630.
rag, 688.
evil, 619.
pain, 828.
annoy, 830.
disappointment, 732.
to prosper, 734.
Blow down, 162.
Blow-hole, 351.
Blow out, 122, 385.
Blow over, 122.
Blow up,
fan, 615.
wind, 349.
inflate, 194.
eruption, 173.
objurgation, 932.
Blowing, 349.
Blown,
fatigued, 688.
Blubber,
cry, 839.
fat, 356.
Bludgeon,
club, 276.
weapon, 727.
Blue,
color, 438.
learned, 490.
disappointed, 509.
Blue jacket, 669.
Blue lights, 423, 669.
Blue-stocking, 492.
Bluish,
color, 438.
Bluff,
high, 206.
violent, 173.
blunt, 254.
insolent, 885.
discourteous, 895.
Blunder,
error, 495.
folly, 499.
mistake, 752.
ridiculous, 856.
Blunderbuss, 727.
Blundering,
awkward, 699.
Blunt,
inert, 172.
obtuse, 254.
insensible, 376.
inexcitable, 826.
stupid, 499.
discourteous, 895.
Blunt,
frank, 543.
to moderate, 174.
to damp, 616.
Blunt-witted, 499.
Bluntness,
obtuseness, 254.
frankness, 543.
Blur,
deformity, 846.
blemish, 848.
outshine, 874.
Blurred, 447, 845.
Blush,
reddeu, 434.
feel, 821.
be ashamed, 874.
appearance, 448.
Blushing, 881.
Bluster,
violence, 173.
insolence, 885.
defiance, 715.
Blusterer, 887.
Blustering,
insolent, 885.
windy, 349.
Board,
layer, 204.
support, 215.
food, 298.
to attack, 716.
council, 696.
theatre, 699.
Boards, 728.
Boarding,
attacking, 716.
Boast, 884.
Boaster, 884.
Boasting, 884.
Boat, 273.
Boatman, 269.
Bob,
rise, 305.
stoop, 305.
Bode, 511.
Bodice, 225.
Bodily, 3.
Bodkin,
perforator, 262.
Body,
substance, 3.
matter, 316.
knowledge, 490.
whole, 50.
person, 372.
assemblage, 72.
party, 712.
political, 737.
Boatman,
dull, 843.
foolish, 499.
Bog,
swamp, 343.
Boggle,
demeanor, 603.
hesitate, 605.
difficulty, 701.
awkward, 699.
Boggy, 345.
Boil,
heat, 382.
to heat, 384.
bubble, 353.
effervesce, 315.
be excited, 825.
Boiler, 386.
Boiling,
heating, 384.
excited, 825.
wrathful, 900.
fiery, 821.
violent, 173.
Boisterous,
violent, 173.
hasty, 684.
excitable, 825.
Boisterousness, 825.
Bold,
brave, 861.
prominent, 250.
style, 674.
Boldfaced, 885.
Boldness,
style, 674.
bravery, 861.
Bolero, 840.
Bolster,
support, 215.
aid, 707.
repair, 658.
relief, 834.
Bolt,
fastening, 45.
to fasten, 43.
to propel, 284.
move rapidly, 274.
escape, 671, 750.
shackle, 752.
upright, 212.
decamp, 287.
Bolthead, 191.
Bomb, 727.
Bomb vessel, 273.
Bombard, 716.
Bombardier, 726.
Bombardment, 716.
Bombast,
absurd, 497.
ridiculous, 853.
boasting, 884.
Bombastic style,
549, 573, 577, 853.
Bond,
tie, 45.
compact, 769.
security, 771.
right, 924.
fetters, 752.
servant, 746.
Bondage, 749.
Bonds, 808.
Bondsman, 716.
Bone of contention, 713.
Bones,
corpse, 362.
Bonfire, 382, 838, 840, 883.
Bonnet, 225.
Bonny,
pretty, 845.
cheerful, 836.
Bonus,
advantage, 613.
money, 810.
Booby,
ignoramus, 493.
Book,
volume, 593.
to enter accounts, 811.
to record, 551.
to register, 86.
Bookkeeper, 653.
Bookkeeping, 811.
Bookish,
erudite, 490.
Bookishness, 490.
Book learning, 490.
Bookless, 493.
Bookworm, 492.
Boom,
bar, 633.
defence, 717.
obstacle, 706.
to sail, 967.
rush, 274.
sound, 404.
Booming, 276.
Boon, 784.
Boon companion, 890.
Boor,
clown, 876.
ridiculous, 851.
Boorish,
clownish, 876.
Boorishness, 851.
Boozy, 959.
Boot (to),
addition, 37.
dress, 225.
important, 642.
box, 191.
advantage, 618.
punishment, 976.
Booth, 189.
Bootless,
useless, 645.
failing, 732.
Booty, 793.
Border,
edge, 231.
to be near, 197.
Bordering on, 197.
Border land, 197.
Bore,
hole, 260.
diameter, 202.
to trouble, 828.
to plague, 830.
to weary, 841.
Boreal, 237, 381.
Boreas, 349.
Borer, 262.
Bornouse, 225.
Borough, 189.
Borrow, 783.

- Borrowed,** } 788.
Borrowing, }
Bosh, 497.
Bosom,
breast, 221.
mind, 450.
friendship, 888.
will, 600.
affections, 820.
Bosom friend, 890.
Boss, 250.
Botanic, 367.
Botany, 360.
Botch,
to mend, 658.
to fail, 732.
unskilful, 699.
Both, 89.
Bother,
trouble, 828.
Bottle, 191.
Bottle-green, 432.
Bottle up,
enclose, 229.
preserve, 670.
Bottle-holder, 724.
Bottom,
lowest part, 211.
ship, 273.
base, 215.
pluck, 604.
courage, 861.
Bottomless, 208.
pit, 982.
Boudoir, 191.
Bough,
part, 51.
curve, 245.
Bounce,
violence, 173.
Bounce upon,
surprise, 508.
Bouncing,
large, 192.
Bound,
limit, 233.
circumscribe, 229.
spring, 274.
ascend, 305.
leap, 309.
Boundary, 233.
Bounden duty, 926.
Boundless,
great, 31.
infinite, 105.
space, 180.
Bounteous, 816.
Bounteousness,
charitableness, 906.
liberality, 816.
Bountiful, 816.
Bountifulness,
generosity, 816.
benevolence, 906.
Bounty,
gift, 784.
liberality, 816.
benevolence, 906.
Bourn, 233.
Bouse, 959.
Bout,
turn, 138.
Bow,
curve, 245.
fore part, 234.
propeller, 284.
arms, 284, 727.
to stoop, 306.
reverence, 894.
obedience, 743.
servility, 886.
respect, 928.
prominence, 250.
Bowels,
interior, 221.
of compassion, 914.
Bowelless, 907.
Bower,
alcove, 189.
chamber, 191.
Bowie-knife, 727.
Bowl,
vessel, 191.
hollow, 252.
to propel, 284.
Bowling green, 213.
Bowshot, 197.
Box,
chest, 191, 232.
house, 189.
to fight, 720.
Boxer, 726.
Boxing, 720.
Boy, 129.
Boyish, 129.
Brace,
to tie, 43.
fastening, 45.
two, 89.
musical, 413.
to strengthen, 159.
Bracelet, 247.
Bracing, 159.
strengthening, 159.
refreshing, 689.
Bracket,
support, 215.
couple, 89.
Brackish, 392.
Brad, 45.
Brag, 884.
Braggadocio, 884.
Braggart, 884.
Braid,
to tie, 43.
Braid,
ligature, 45.
intersection, 219.
Brain,
intellect, 450.
skill, 498.
Brainless, 499.
Brainsick,
giddy, 460.
Bramble,
thorn, 253.
painful, 830.
Branch,
member, 51.
duality, 91.
posterity, 167.
ramification, 256.
Branch off, 291.
Branch out,
style, 573.
divide, 91.
Brand,
to burn, 384.
fuel, 388.
to stigmatize, 932.
to accuse, 938.
reproach, 874.
Branded,
reproached, 874.
Branding,
burning, 384.
Brandish,
oscillate, 314.
flourish, 315.
Branny, 330.
Brass, 885.
Brass,
color, 439.
Brat, 129.
Bravado, 881.
Brave, 826, 861.
Bravery, 861.
Brawl,
cry, 411.
weeping, 839.
Brawler, 839.
Brawniness,
stoutness, 192.
Brawny,
strong, 159.
stout, 192.
Bray,
cry, 412.
to grind, 339.
Brazen,
insolent, 885.
Brazen-faced, 885.
Breach,
crack, 44.
quarrel, 713.
violation, 925.
exception, 83.
interval, 198.
Bread, 298.
Breadstuffs, 293.
Breadth, 202.
Break,
disjunction, 41.
fracture, 44.
shatter, 162.
displace, 185.
interval, 70.
violation, 773.
crumble, 328.
bankruptcy, 808.
to infringe, 927.
to disclose, 529.
to tame, 749.
gap, 198.
Break down,
fail, 732.
Break ground, 676.
Break in,
teach, 537.
train, 673.
enter, 294.
Break loose,
escape, 671.
liberate, 750.
Break off a habit,
614.
leave off, 141.
abrogate, 756.
Break on the wheel
378.
Break out,
fly out, 825.
Break silence, 582.
Break up,
destroy, 162.
decompose, 49.
Break with, 713.
Breaker,
wave, 346, 348.
danger, 607.
Breakfast, 298.
Breaking,
passionate, 825.
Breakneck,
precipitous, 277.
Breakwater, 666.
Breast,
interior, 221.
mind, 450.
will, 600.
soul, 820.
to oppose, 708.
Breastplate, 717.
Breastwork, 717.
Breath,
air, 349.
time, 113.
soul, 405.
life, 359, 364.
Breath,
exist, 1.
live, 359.
blow, 349.
utter, 580.
repose, 687.
Breathing,
existing, 1.
Breathing time, 687.
Breathless,
expectant, 507.
out of breath, 688.
Brech, 235.
Breches, 225.
Breed,
kind, 75.
to multiply, 161.
progeny, 167.
Breeding, 852.
Breeze, 349.
Breezy, 349.
Brethren, 90.
Breviary, 998.
Brevity,
space, 201.
style, 572.
Brew,
mix, 41.

- Brew**,
prepare, 673.
Brewing,
impending, 121.
Bribe,
buy, 795.
fee, 809.
gift, 784.
tempt, 615.
compromise, 774.
Bribery, 795.
Brick, 635.
Brickbat, 284.
Bridal, 903.
Bride, 903.
Bridegroom, 903.
Bridewell, 752.
Bridge,
way, 627.
escape, 671.
Bridge over, 43.
Bridle,
to restrain, 751.
to moderate, 174.
Bridle up, 900.
Brief,
time, 111.
space, 201.
style, 572.
compendium, 506.
Briefly, 111.
Briefness, 201.
Brier,
sharp, 253.
painful, 830.
Briery, 253.
Brig, 273.
Brigade, 726.
Brigand, 792.
Brigantine, 273.
Bright,
shining, 420.
auspicious, 858.
color, 428.
cheerful, 836.
glorious, 873.
Brighten,
to shine, 420.
Brilliance,
beauty, 845.
light, 420.
Brilliant,
beautiful, 845.
glorious, 873.
perfect, 650.
gem, 847.
Brim, 231.
Brimful, 639.
Brinded, 440.
Brindled, 440.
Bring,
salt, 392.
sea, 341.
Bring,
transfer, 270.
induce, 615.
Bring about,
cause, 153.
achieve, 729.
succeed, 731.
Bring forth, 161,
467.
Bring forward, 525.
Bring in, 294, 812.
Bring near, 9, 197.
Bring off, 672.
Bring out, 525.
Bring over,
persuade, 484.
incite, 615.
Bring together, 9.
Bring up,
educate, 537.
Brink, 231.
Brisk,
quick, 171, 274.
active, 682.
prompt, 111.
Briskness,
activity, 682.
glee, 836.
quickness, 274.
Bristle, 253.
Brittle, 328.
Brittleness, 328.
Broach, 66, 531, 535.
Broad,
space, 202.
indelicate, 961.
meaning, 516, 535.
Broadcast,
scattered, 73.
shed, 291.
Broadside,
side, 236.
cannonade, 716.
Broadsword, 727.
Brocade, 847.
Brogue, 563.
Broidery, 847.
Broil,
heat, 382.
to fry, 384.
fray, 720.
Broiling, 384.
Broken, 160.
Broken-hearted, 828.
Broken-winded, 688.
Broker,
agent, 758, 769.
merchant, 797.
Brokerage,
pay, 812.
Brokers, 791.
Brooch, 847.
Brood, 102, 167.
Brood over,
think, 451.
mope, 837.
Brook,
stream, 348.
to bear, 821, 826.
Broom, 652.
Broth, 298.
Brothel, 961.
Brother,
kin, 11.
similar, 17.
equal, 27.
friend, 888.
Brotherhood,
kin, 11.
similarity, 17.
association, 72.
friendship, 888.
fraternity, 712.
Brotherly, 712, 906.
Brow,
summit, 210.
edge, 231.
Browbeat,
intimidate, 860.
swagger, 885.
Brown, 433.
Brown study,
reverie, 458.
Browse, 296.
Bruise,
hurt, 619.
to injure, 649.
Bruit, 531.
Bruited,
reported, 527.
Brumal, 383.
Brunette, 433.
Brunt,
impulse, 276.
attack, 716.
Brush,
rapid motion, 274.
to clean, 652.
painting, 559.
fight, 720.
rough, 256.
Brushwood, 367.
Brustle, 406.
Brutal,
vicious, 915.
ill-bred, 895.
savage, 907.
Brutality,
savageness, 907.
viciousness, 945.
lowness, 851.
Brutalize, 823, 895.
Brute,
animal, 366.
rude, 895.
maleficent, 913.
Brute force, 964.
Brute matter,
materiality, 316.
inanimate mat-ter, 358.
Brutish,
vulgar, 876.
intemperate, 954.
Brutishness,
cruelty, 907.
vulgarity, 851.
intemperance, 954.
Bubble,
air, 353.
light, 320.
trifle, 643.
error, 495.
vision, 515.
Bubbling,
spouting, 348.
Buccaneer, 792.
Bucephalus, 271.
Buck,
to wash, 652.
jop, 854.
Bucket, 191.
Buckle,
to tie, 43.
fastening, 45.
Buckle to,
apply one's self
682.
Buckler,
defence, 666, 717.
Buckram, 323, 855.
Bucolic,
pastoral, 371.
poem, 597.
Bud,
beginning, 66.
to expand, 194.
effect, 154.
graft, 300.
Buddha, 956.
Budge, 264.
Budget,
heat, 72.
store, 636.
bag, 191.
news, 532.
finance, 811.
Buff color, 436.
Buffer,
cupboard, 191.
beat, 276.
attack, 716.
Buffoon,
humorist, 844.
butt, 857.
actor, 699.
Buffoonery,
amusement, 840.
ridiculous, 856.
Bugaboo, 669.
Bugbear,
fear, 860.
alarm, 669.
Buggy, 272.
Bugle,
instrument, 417.
war cry, 722.
Build,
construct, 161.
compose, 54.
form, 240.
expect, 507.
Builder, 164.
Building, 161, 189.
Bulb,
knob, 194, 249.
projection, 250.
Bulbous, 194.
Bulge, 250.
Bulk,
whole, 50, 78.
size, 192.
Bulk head, 706.
Bulky, 192.
Bull,
absurdity, 497.
error, 495.

- Bull**,
solecism, 568.
ordinance, 741.
- Bullet**,
ball, 249.
missile, 284.
arms, 727.
- Bulletin**, 532, 592.
- Bulrush**, 643.
- Bully**,
to bluster, 885.
blusterer, 887.
fighter, 726.
rashness, 863.
to frighten, 864.
- Bulwark**,
defence, 717.
refuge, 666.
- Bump**,
thump, 276.
- Bunch**,
collection, 72.
- Bundle**,
packet, 72.
to move, 275.
- Bung**, 263.
- Bungalow**, 189.
- Bungle**, 699.
- Bungler**, 701.
- Bungling**, 699.
- Buoy**,
float, 320.
to raise, 307.
to hope, 858.
- Buoyancy**,
lightness, 320.
- Buoyant**,
floating, 305.
levity, 320.
elastic, 325.
hopeful, 858.
cheerful, 836.
- Burr**,
rough, 256.
clinging, 46.
- Burden**,
weight, 319.
clog, 706.
memory, 505.
chorus, 104.
frequency, 136.
lading, 190.
care, 830.
oppression, 828.
- Burdensome**, 706.
- Bureau**,
receptacle, 191.
- Burgess**,
citizen, 188, 373.
- Burgh**,
town, 189.
- Burglar**, 792.
- Burglary**, 791.
- Burgomaster**, 745.
- Burial**, 362, 363.
- Burial-place**, 363.
- Buried**, 208, 363.
- Burin**, 559.
- Burlesque**,
imitation, 19.
- Burlesque**,
travesty, 21.
ridicule, 856.
ridiculous, 853.
- Burly**, 192.
- Burn**,
heat, 382.
consume, 384.
passions, 821.
desire, 865.
- Burning**,
passions, 821.
consumption, 384.
- Burnish**,
polish, 255.
beautify, 845.
shine, 420.
- Burnished**, 420.
- Burnt-offering**, 990.
- Burrow**,
excavate, 252.
lodge, 186.
- Bursar**, 801.
- Bursary**, 801, 802.
- Burst**,
explosion, 173.
shout, 838.
sound, 406.
of anger, 900.
paroxysm, 825.
- Burst forth**,
appear, 446.
sprout, 194.
- Burst upon**, 508.
- Bury**,
enclose, 229.
inter, 363.
conceal, 528.
- Burying**, 363.
- Burying-ground**,
 363.
- Bush**,
branch, 51.
shrub, 367.
- Bushel**, 191.
- Bushy**, 256.
- Business**,
occupation, 625.
event, 151.
action, 680.
topic, 454.
barrier, 704.
- Business-like**, 625, 682.
- Busk**,
rind, 223.
- Buskin**,
dress, 225.
drama, 599.
- Buss**,
carriage, 272.
- Bustle**,
activity, 682.
haste, 684.
energy, 171.
earliness, 132.
- Bustling**,
action, 682.
eventful, 151.
- Busy**, 682.
- Busybody**, 682.
- But**,
exception, 83, 179.
counter evidence, 468.
- Butcher**, 361, 913.
- Butchery**, 361.
- Butt-end**, 67.
- Butt**,
aim, 620.
laughing-stock, 857.
to push, 276.
to attack, 716.
- Butter**,
softness, 324.
oiliness, 356.
- Butterfly**,
fickleness, 605.
variegation, 440.
- Button**,
knob, 250.
to fasten, 43.
fastening, 45.
hanging, 214.
trifle, 643.
- Buttoned up**,
taciturn, 585.
- Button-holder**,
 841.
- Buttress**, 717.
- Butyraceous**, 355.
- Buxom**, 836.
- Buy**, 795.
- Buyer**, 797.
- Buying**, 795.
- Buzz**,
sound, 409.
- By**,
instrumental, 631.
departure, 293.
- By-gone**,
former, 122.
forgotten, 506.
- By-path**,
by-road, 627.
- By-road**, 627.
- By-stander**,
spectator, 441.
near, 197.
- By the by**, 134.
- By-walk**, 627.
- By-way**, 627.
- By-word**,
maxim, 496.
cant term, 563.
contempt, 930.
- Cabbage**,
purloin, 791.
- Cabin**,
room, 189.
receptacle, 191.
- Cabinet**,
receptacle, 191.
workshop, 691.
council, 696.
- Cable**, 45.
- Cabriolet**, 272.
- Cachinnation**, 838.
- Cackle**,
of geese, 412.
talk, 588.
- Cacophonous**,
discordant, 414.
shrill, 410.
- Cacophony**,
discord, 414.
style, 579.
- Cadaverous**,
pile, 429.
hideous, 846.
- Cadence**,
accent, 580.
music, 415.
descent, 306.
- Caddy**, 191.
- Cadenza**, 413.
- Cadet**,
junior, 129.
officer, 745.
- Cadger**, 797.
- Caduceus**, 993.
- Caducity**, 111, 128, 659.
- Cage**,
prison, 229, 752.
to immure, 751.
house, 191.
- Cairn**,
grave, 303.
- Caitiff**,
ruffian, 876, 913.
villain, 949.
churl, 876.
- Cajole**,
persuade, 615.
flatter, 933.
impose upon, 486.
- Cajolery**,
flattery, 933.
persuasion, 615.
- Cake**,
aggregate, 46.
density, 321.
- Calabash**, 191.
- Calamitous**,
adverse, 735.
painful, 830.
- Calamity**,
evil, 619.
adversity, 735.
suffering, 830.
- Calash**,
vehicle, 272.
cap, 225.
- Calcine**, 384.
- Calcitrate**, 276.

- Calcitrating, 276.
 Calculable, 85.
 Calculate,
reckon, 85.
expect, 507.
believe, 484.
investigate, 461.
 Calculated,
tending to, 176.
premeditated,
 600.
 Calculating,
prudent, 498.
 Calculation,
consideration,
 615.
caution, 864.
expectation, 507.
investigation, 461.
reckoning, 85.
 Calculus, 85.
 Caldron,
vessel, 191.
heating, 386.
laboratory, 691.
 Calefaction, 384.
 Calendar,
of time, 114.
list, 86.
record, 551.
 Calender,
to glaze, 255.
 Calf, 123.
 Calibre,
size, 192.
breadth, 202.
opening, 260.
intellectual ca-
capacity, 698.
 Calidity, 382.
 Caligation, 421.
 Caligenous, 421.
 Caligraphy, 590.
 Caliphate, 737.
 Calk, 658.
 Call,
to name, 561.
invite, 976.
inspiration, 985.
 Call down, 908.
 Call for,
order, 741.
ask, 765.
require, 630.
 Call forth,
resort to, 677.
 Call on, 892.
 Call over, 85.
 Call to, 586.
 Call up, 605.
 Call upon,
behoove, 926.
visit, 892.
claim, 765, 924.
 Calling, 625.
 Callosity, 323.
 Callous,
obtuse, 376.
insensible, 823.
 Callousness, 376.
 Callow,
infant, 129.
young, 127.
 Calm,
physical, 174.
leisure, 685.
moral, 826.
sober, 484.
quiet, 265.
dissuade, 616.
 Calmness,
physical, 174.
moral, 826.
quietness, 265.
 Caloric, 382.
 Calorific, 382.
 Calorimeter, 389.
 Calumniator, 936.
 Calumny, 934.
 Calvinism, 984.
 Camel, 271.
 Camera obscura,
 445.
 Camerated, 191.
 Camp,
to locate, 184.
abode, 186, 189.
 Campaign,
warfare, 722.
plan, 626.
conduct, 692.
 Campaniliform,
cupped, 552.
 Campanulate, 219.
 Campanistrian, 344.
 Can,
power, 157.
mug, 191.
 Canal, 260.
 Cancel,
obliterate, 552.
abrogate, 756.
nullify, 773.
 Cancellated, 219.
 Cancellation,
obliteration, 552.
 Cancer,
disease, 655.
foulness, 653.
 Candelabra, 423.
 Candid,
sincere, 513.
ingenuous, 703.
honorable, 939.
 Candidate, 767,
 865.
 Candied, 396.
 Candle, 423.
 Candlestick, 423.
 Candor,
veracity, 543.
artlessness, 703.
honor, 939.
 Candy, 396.
 Cauc,
scourge, 975.
to beat, 276.
punish, 972.
 Canicular, 382.
 Canister, 191.
 Canker,
disease, 655.
bane, 663.
deterioration, 659.
 Cankering, 649.
 Cannon,
arms, 727.
 Cannonade, 716.
 Cannonier, 726.
 Cannular, 260.
 Canoe, 273.
 Canon,
rule, 80.
precept, 697.
priest, 996.
 Canoness, 996.
 Canonical,
ecclesiastical, 995.
normal, 82.
 Canonicals, 999.
 Canonization, 991.
 Canonize,
to deify, 991.
 Canonry, 995.
 Canopy,
height, 206.
roof, 210.
covering, 223.
 Canopy of heaven,
 318.
 Canorous, 413.
 Cant,
neology, 563.
oblique, 217.
hypocrisy, 544.
 Canted, 217.
 Canteen, 191.
 Canter,
move, 266.
gallop, 274.
 Cantharides, 171.
 Canticle, 415.
 Canto, 415, 597.
 Canton, 181.
 Cantonment,
location, 184.
abode, 189.
 Cauty, 536.
 Canvas,
sail, 267.
 Canvass,
investigate, 461.
solicit, 765.
 Canzonet,
song, 415.
poem, 597.
 Cap,
hat, 225.
exceed, 194.
height, 206.
to be superior, 33.
 Capability,
power, 157.
strength, 159.
sway, 175.
facility, 705.
endowment, 5.
 Capable, 157.
 Capacious,
large, 192.
 Capacious,
memory, 665.
spacious, 180.
 Capaciousness,
size, 192.
 Capacity,
space, 180.
aptitude, 539.
power, 157.
size, 192.
endowment, 5.
intellect, 450.
talent, 698.
wisdom, 498.
utility, 644.
office, 625.
 Caparison, 225.
 Cape,
land, 342.
projection, 250.
height, 206.
 Caper,
rise, 395.
leap, 399.
dance, 849.
 Capillament,
fibres, 205.
 Capillary, 203.
 Capilliform, 243.
 Capital,
excellent, 648.
important, 642.
summit, 219.
money, 800.
wealth, 803.
 Capitalist, 803.
 Capitals, 591.
 Capitation, 85.
 Capitol, 717.
 Capitulate, 725.
 Capitulation, 725.
 Capote, 225.
 Caprice, 608.
 Capricious,
irregular, 139.
whimsical, 608.
 Capsize,
inversion, 218.
wreck, 731.
 Capstan, 633.
 Capsular, 191.
 Capsule,
vessel, 191.
tunic, 223.
 Captain, 745.
 Caption, 544, 789.
 Captious,
capricious, 608.
ensorious, 932.
discourteous, 805.
 Captiousness, 595.
 Captivate, 897.
 Captivated,
smitten, 897.
fascinated, 827.
 Captivating,
pleasing, 823.
lovely, 807.
 Captive, 751, 754.
 Captivity, 751.

- Capture**, 789.
Capuchin, 997.
Car, 272.
Carabine, 727.
Carabineer, 726.
Caracole,
 rise, 305.
 leap, 309.
Caravan, 266.
Caravansary, 189.
Carbonization,
 384.
Carboy, 191.
Carbuncle, 434.
Carcanet, 847.
Carass, 362.
Card,
 ticket, 550.
 plan, 626.
Cardinal,
 important, 642.
 excellent, 648.
 dress, 925.
 frugality, 817.
 priest, 996.
Cardioid, 245.
Care,
 attention, 450.
 pain, 828, 830.
 business, 625.
 custody, 751.
Care for,
 desire, 865.
 love, 897.
 value, 642.
Careen, 658.
Career,
 business, 625.
 conduct, 692.
Careful, 450, 817,
 864.
Careless,
 inattentive, 458.
 neglectful, 460.
 insensible, 826.
 dull, 823.
Carelessness,
 neglect, 460.
Caress, 902.
Caressed, 902.
Caressing, 902.
Caret,
 incomplete, 53.
Care-worn, 828.
Cargo,
 goods, 798.
 contents, 190.
 materials, 635.
 large quantity, 31.
Caricature,
 likeness, 19.
 misrepresentation, 555.
 ridicule, 856.
Cariole, 272.
Carnelite, 995.
Carmine, 434.
Carnage, 361.
Carnal,
 irreligious, 958.
- Carnality**,
 impurity, 961.
Carnation, 434.
Carnival, 840.
Carol,
 music, 415.
Carousal, 840.
Carouse,
 feast, 296.
 festivity, 840.
 drink, 959.
Carouser, 959.
Carp, 932.
Carper, 936.
Carpet (on the), 673.
Carping, 932.
Carriage,
 transference, 270.
 vehicle, 272.
 gait, 264.
 conduct, 692.
 aspect, 448.
 fashion, 852.
Carrier, 271.
Carriou,
 carcass, 362.
 foulness, 653.
Carronade, 727.
Carry,
 support, 215.
 transfer, 270.
 tend, 176.
 succeed, 731.
 induce, 615.
Carry on,
 conduct, 692.
 continue, 143.
 pursue, 622.
Carry off,
 take, 289, 789.
 steal, 791.
Carry out,
 complete, 729.
 conduct, 692.
Carry through, 692,
 729.
Cart, 272.
Cartage, 270.
Cartel,
 truce, 723.
 security, 771.
Carting, 270.
Cartload,
 quantity, 31.
Cartoon, 556.
Cartridge, 527.
Cartulary, 551.
Caruncle, 250.
Carve,
 sculpture, 557, 857.
 to form, 240.
 to produce, 161.
Carver, 559.
Cascade, 318.
Case,
 state, 7.
 sheath, 223.
 receptacle, 191,
 232.
 stout, 192.
- Case-harden**,
 strengthen, 159.
Casemate, 717.
Cash,
 money, 800.
 to pay, 807.
Cashier,
 to dismiss, 756.
 treasurer, 801.
Cash-keeper, 801.
Cask, 191.
Casket, 191.
Casque, 717.
Cassock,
 dress, 225.
 canonicals, 999.
Cast,
 to throw, 281.
 state, 7.
 bias, 820.
 mould, 21.
 plan, 626.
 form, 240.
 to throw down,
 308.
 small quantity, 32.
 tinge, 428.
 aspect, 448.
 to peel, 225.
 to condemn, 971.
Cast of the eye, 443.
Cast about, 461.
Cast anchor,
 stop, 265.
 arrive, 292.
Cast away,
 lost, 732.
 reprobate, 949.
Cast down,
 depress, 308.
 dejected, 837.
Cast lots, 621.
Cast off, 678.
Cast out, 297.
Cast up,
 add, 85.
 happen, 151.
 eject, 297.
Castanet, 417.
Caste, 75.
Castellan,
 keeper, 753.
Caster, 191.
Castigate,
 punish, 972.
 reprove, 932.
Castigation,
 punishment, 972.
 reproof, 932.
Casting, 270.
Castle,
 defence, 717.
 edifice, 189.
Castle-building,
 515.
Castor, 225.
Castrametation, 189.
Castrate, 160.
Castrated,
 weakened, 160.
- Casual**,
 by chance, 156, 621.
 uncertain, 475.
Casually, 156.
Casualty,
 event, 151.
 chance, 156, 621.
Casuistic, 926.
Casuistry,
 sophistry, 477.
 scruple, 485.
 ethics, 926.
Cat, 975.
Cat's paw, 631.
Cataclysm,
 redundance, 641.
 convulsion, 146.
Catacomb, 363.
Catalectic, 597.
Catalogue, 86, 557.
Catamaran,
 armament, 727.
Cataplastm, 662.
Catapult,
 projection, 276,
 284.
 arms, 727.
Cataract, 348, 442.
Catastrophe,
 end, 67.
 disaster, 619.
 adversity, 735.
 calamity, 830.
Catch,
 take, 134.
 receive, 785.
 learn, 630.
 gather meaning,
 518.
Catch the eye, 446,
 457.
Catching, 759.
Catchpenny,
 trumpery, 643.
 false, 544.
Catchup, 393.
Catechetical, 461.
Catechize, 461.
Catechism, 461, 490.
Catechumen, 541.
Categorical,
 true, 494.
 positive, 474.
 demonstrative,
 478.
 affirmative, 535.
Category,
 class, 75.
 state, 7.
Catenation, 69.
Cater, 637.
Cathedral, 1000.
Catholic,
 universal, 78.
 religion, 987.
Catholicism, 78.
Catholiccon, 662.
Cattle, 271.
Caucus, 72.
Caudal, 67.

- Caudate**, 214.
Causal,
 radical, 153.
Causality, 153, 157.
Causation,
 agency, 170.
 source, 153.
Cause,
 source, 153.
 create, 829.
 final, 620.
 lawsuit, 969.
Causeless,
 casual, 156.
 aimless, 621.
Causeway, 627.
Caustic,
 energetic, 171.
 gruff, 895.
Causticity, 171.
Cauterize, 384.
Cautery, 384.
Caution,
 care, 459.
 warning, 668.
 prudence, 864.
 advice, 695.
 security, 771.
Cautious,
 prudent, 864.
 careful, 459.
Cautiousness,
 prudence, 864.
Cavalade, 69, 268.
Cavalier,
 horseman, 268.
 insolent, 885.
Cavalierly,
 heedlessly, 458.
 disrespectfully, 929.
Cavalry, 726.
Cave,
 cavity, 252.
 cell, 191.
 dwelling, 189.
Cavern,
 hollow, 252.
 cave, 191.
 dwelling, 189.
Cavernous,
 hollow, 252.
 rarity, 322.
Cavil,
 censure, 932.
Caviller, 936.
Cavity, 252.
Caw, 412.
Cayenne,
 condiment, 393.
 pungent, 71.
Cease, 141.
Cease to be, 2.
Ceaseless, 112.
Cede, 782.
Ceiling, 206, 210.
Celebrating, 883.
Celebration, 883.
Celebrity, 873.
Celerity, 274.
Celestial,
 physical, 318.
 moral, 829.
 heavenly, 981.
 religious, 976.
Celibacy, 904.
Cell,
 cavity, 252.
 receptacle, 191.
 abode, 189.
 prison, 752.
Cellar, 191.
Cellaret, 191.
Cellular, 191.
Cellule, 191.
Cement,
 uniting medium, 45.
 union, 46.
 concord, 744.
 league, 712.
Cemented, 714.
Cemetery, 363.
Cenobite,
 recluse, 893.
 anchorite, 996.
Cenotaph, 363.
Censer, 1000.
Censor, 936.
Censorious, 932.
Censure, 932.
Census, 85.
Cent, 800.
Centaur, 83.
Centenarian, 130.
Centenary, 98, 138.
Centennial, 98.
Centesimal, 99.
Cento, 597.
Central, 68, 222.
Centrality, 222.
Centralization, 48.
Centralize, 48, 222.
Centrally, 222.
Centre,
 in order, 63.
 in space, 222.
Centre in, 290.
Centrifugal, 291.
Centripetal, 290.
Centuple, 98.
Centuplicate, 98.
Centurial, 98.
Centuriate, 98.
Centurion, 745.
Century, 98, 108.
Cereal, 208.
Cerebral, 450.
Cerement, 363.
Ceremonial, 882.
 religious, 998.
Ceremonious, 928.
 formal, 882.
 obsequious, 928.
Ceremony,
 parade, 882.
 religious, 998.
Certain,
 sure, 474.
 special, 79.
Certain,
 indefinite number, 100.
Certainly, 474, 488, 494.
Certainty,
 sure, 474.
Certificate,
 voucher, 551.
 evidence, 467.
Certify,
 evince, 467.
 inform, 527.
Certitude, 474.
Cerulean, 438.
Cess,
 sewer, 653.
Cessation, 141.
Cession,
 surrender, 725, 782.
 compliance, 743.
 gift, 784.
Cesapool, 653.
Cestus,
 girdle, 225.
 ring, 247.
Chafe,
 pain, 378.
 irritate, 825, 828.
 vec, 830.
 incense, 900.
Chafed, 900.
Chaff,
 vulgar, 876.
Chaffer,
 bargain, 769.
 sale, 794.
Chaffering,
 bargaining, 769.
Chafing, 825.
Chafing-dish, 386.
Chagrin, 828.
Chain,
 series, 69.
 to fasten, 43.
 vinculum, 45.
 to imprison, 751, 752.
Chain-shot, 727.
Chains,
 bonds, 746.
Chair,
 support, 215.
 vehicle, 272.
 professorship, 542.
 throne, 747.
Chairman, 745.
Chaise, 272.
Chalice,
 cup, 191.
 hollow, 252.
Chalk,
 mark, 550.
 drawing, 550.
 white, 430.
Chalk out, 626.
Challenge,
 defy, 715.
 accuse, 938.
 claim, 924.
Chamber,
 room, 159, 191.
 council, 696.
Chamberlain, 746.
Chamcleon, 149, 440, 607.
Champ, 296.
Champaign, 344.
Champion,
 auxiliary, 711.
 defence, 717.
 combatant, 726.
Championship, 707.
Chance,
 absence of cause, 156.
 absence of aim, 621.
Chance, 1000.
Chance-medley, 156, 621.
Chancellor,
 president, 745.
 judge, 967.
 deputy, 759.
Chancellor of the exchequer, 801.
Chandelier, 423.
Change,
 alteration, 20, 140.
 exchange, 148.
 mart, 799.
 inconstancy, 149.
 small coin, 800.
Changeable,
 mutable, 149, 607.
 irresolute, 605.
Changeableness,
 irresolution, 605.
Changed,
 altered, 140.
 varied, 15.
Changeful,
 mutable, 149.
 volition, 607.
Changeling,
 changed, 147.
 fool, 501.
Channel,
 opening, 260.
 conduit, 350.
 way, 627.
 furrow, 259.
Chant,
 sing, 415.
 worship, 900.
 rites, 993.
Chaos,
 disorder, 59.
Chap, 198.
Chapel, 1000.
Chapfallen, 837.
Chaplain, 996.
Chaplaincy, 995.
Chaplet,
 circle, 247.
 dress, 225.
 ornament, 847.
 trophy, 733.
Chapman, 797.

- Chapter,
 part, 51.
 topic, 454.
 book, 593.
 church, 995.
 Char, 384.
 Character,
 nature, 5.
 disposition, 820.
 state, 7.
 letter, 561.
 type, 591.
 Characteristic,
 distinctive, 465.
 special, 79.
 intrinsic, 5.
 Characterize, 564.
 Characterized, 820.
 Charade, 533.
 Charcoal,
 fuel, 388.
 black, 431.
 Charge,
 business, 625.
 direction, 693.
 advice, 695.
 commission, 755.
 load, 270, 639.
 order, 741.
 accusation, 938.
 attack, 716.
 price, 812.
 custody, 751.
 Charger, 271.
 Chariot, 272.
 Charioteer, 694.
 Charitable,
 giving, 784.
 liberal, 816.
 benevolent, 906.
 Charity,
 giving, 784.
 benevolence, 906.
 bounty, 816.
 Charlatan,
 mountebank, 844.
 impostor, 548.
 Charlatanism, 545,
 855.
 Charm,
 to please, 823.
 love, 897.
 motive, 615.
 to conjure, 902.
 spell, 993.
 Charmed,
 delighted, 827.
 loved, 897.
 conjured, 992.
 Charmer,
 sorcerer, 994.
 Charming,
 pleasing, 829.
 loving, 897.
 Charnel-house, 363.
 Chart, 183, 554.
 Charter,
 privilege, 924.
 compact, 769.
 security, 771.
 Charter,
 commission, 755.
 Chary,
 economical, 817,
 819.
 cautious, 864.
 Charybdis, 312.
 Chase,
 pursue, 622.
 follow, 281.
 wood, 367.
 Chasm,
 discontinuity, 70.
 interval, 198.
 gap, 4.
 Chaste,
 simple, 849.
 good taste, 850.
 pure, 960.
 style, 576.
 Chaaten,
 punish, 972.
 moderate, 826.
 Chaatened, 826.
 Chaatening,
 punishing, 972.
 Chaatenise, 932, 972.
 Chaatenement, 972.
 Chaatenity,
 simplicity, 849.
 purity, 960.
 Chat, 588.
 Chattels,
 goods, 635.
 property, 780.
 Chatter,
 talk, 584.
 cold, 383.
 Chatterbox, 584.
 Chatterer, 584, 588.
 Chatty, 584, 588.
 Cheap,
 low price, 815.
 worthless, 643.
 Cheapen, 794.
 Cheapness, 815.
 Cheat,
 deceiver, 548.
 to deceive, 545.
 Check,
 restrain, 174.
 pacify, 826.
 slacken, 275.
 counteract, 179.
 hinder, 706.
 dissuade, 616.
 evidence, 467.
 criterion, 467.
 ticket, 550.
 money order, 800.
 numerical, 85.
 Checked, 440.
 Checker, 440.
 Checkered, 140, 440.
 Checkmate, 731.
 Check, 236.
 Cheer,
 mirth, 836.
 rejoicing, 829.
 amusement, 840.
 Cheer,
 pleasure, 827.
 to give pleasure,
 830.
 relief, 834.
 cry, 411.
 repast, 208.
 applaud, 931.
 Cheered, 827.
 Cheerful, 836.
 Cheerfully,
 Cheerfulness, } 836.
 Cheering, }
 Cheerily, 836.
 Cheerless, 830, 837.
 Chemise, 225.
 Chemistry, 144.
 Cherish,
 love, 897.
 entertain, 820.
 aid, 707.
 support, 821.
 Cherub, 977.
 Chest,
 box, 191.
 coffer (money), 802.
 Chestnut color, 433.
 Chew, 296.
 Chewing, 296.
 Chew the cud, 451.
 Chicane, 702.
 Chicanery,
 sophistry, 477.
 wrangling, 713.
 duplicity, 702.
 Chicken,
 youth, 127.
 weakness, 160.
 Chicken-hearted,
 862.
 Chide, 932.
 Chief,
 principal, 642.
 master, 745.
 Chieftain, 745.
 Chiffonnier, 191.
 Child,
 youth, 129.
 fool, 407.
 offspring, 167.
 Childhood, 127.
 Childish,
 foolish, 499.
 trifling, 643.
 youthful, 129.
 puerile, 575.
 irrational, 477.
 credulous, 486.
 Childishness,
 folly, 499.
 puerility, 575.
 Chill,
 Chilliness, } 383.
 Chillness, }
 Chime,
 resonance, 403.
 roll, 407.
 repetition, 104.
 Chime in with,
 agree, 23.
 Chime in with,
 assent, 488.
 unison, 413.
 Chimera,
 monster, 83.
 error, 495.
 imaginary, 515.
 Chimerical, 495.
 Chiming,
 thickcoming, 104.
 Chimney,
 air-pipe, 351.
 opening, 260.
 egress, 295.
 Chink,
 gap, 198.
 sound, 408.
 Chip,
 bit, 51.
 small part, 193.
 to detach, 44.
 to reduce, 195.
 Chirography, 590.
 Chirp,
 as a bird, 412.
 sing, 415.
 Chirrup.
 (See Chirp.)
 Chirurgery, 662.
 Chirurgical, 662.
 Chisel,
 sculpture, 557.
 form, 240.
 fabricate, 161.
 Chit,
 infant, 129.
 Chitehat, 588.
 Chivalrous,
 martial, 722.
 honorable, 939.
 bold, 861.
 generous, 942.
 Chivalry,
 courage, 861.
 generosity, 942.
 contest, 720.
 Chlamys, 225.
 Chocolate color, 454.
 Choice,
 election, 609.
 excellent, 648.
 Choir,
 music, 415.
 orchestra, 416.
 church, 996, 1000.
 Choke,
 close, 261.
 hinder, 706.
 suffocate, 361.
 Chokeful, 639.
 Cholera, 900.
 Choleric, 901.
 Choose, 609.
 Chop,
 disjoin, 44.
 change, 140.
 Chopfallen, 881.
 Chop logic, 476.
 Chopping,
 large, 192.

- Choral, 4 5.
 Chord, 413.
 Chorister,
musician, 416.
sacerdotal, 997.
 Chorography, 183.
 Chorus,
sound, 404.
voices, 411.
musician, 416.
unanimity, 488.
 Christ, 976.
 Christen, 564.
 Christening, 998.
 Christendom, 983.
 Christian, 983, 987.
 Christian name, 564.
 Christianity, 983.
 Chromatic,
color, 428.
musical scale, 413.
 Chronicle,
annals, 551.
measurement of
time, 114.
account, 594.
 Chronogram, 114.
 Chronologer, } 114
 Chronological, }
 Chronology, 114.
 Chronometer, 114.
 Chronometrical, 114.
 Chronometry, 114.
 Chrysalis, 127, 129.
 Chubby, 192.
 Chubfaced, 192.
 Chuckle,
laugh, 838.
clack, 412.
exult, 884.
 Church,
Christians, 983.
temple, 1000.
 Churchdom, 995.
 Churchman, 996.
 Churchwarden, 996.
 Churchyard, 363.
 Churl,
rude, 895.
irascible, 901.
 Churlish,
niggardly, 819.
irascible, 901.
rude, 895.
malevolent, 907.
 Churn, 315, 352.
 Cicatrization, 658.
 Cicatrize, 653.
 Cicerone, 540, 694.
 Ciceronian, 578.
 Ciliated, 256.
 Cineter, 727.
 Cinamerian, 421.
 Cineture, 247.
 Cinders, 40.
 Cineration, 384.
 Cinereous, 432.
 Cinque, 98.
 Cipher,
zero, 101.
 Cipher,
number, 84.
unimportant, 643.
mark, 550.
monogram, 502.
writing, 590.
 Circe,
seductor, 615.
sensuality, 954.
 Circination, 312.
 Circle,
form, 247.
space, 181.
social, 892.
 Circlelet, 247.
 Circuit,
deviation, 279.
indirect path, 629.
winding, 248.
turn, 311.
tour, 266.
space, 181.
 Circuitous,
devious, 279.
turning, 311.
indirect, 629.
 Circular,
round, 247.
letter, 592.
 Circularity, 247.
 Circulate,
rotate, 312.
publish, 531.
 Circulation,
publication, 531.
winding, 311.
 Circumambience,
 227.
 Circumambient, 227.
 Circumambulate,
move, 266.
wind, 311.
 Circumambulation,
 311.
 Circumference, 230.
 Circumferential,
 227.
 Circumfluent, 227,
 311.
 Circumfusion, 73.
 Circumgyration,
 312.
 Circumjacence, 227.
 Circumlocution, 566
 573.
 Circumlocutory,
 566.
 Circumnavigation,
 267, 311.
 Circumrotation, 312.
 Circumscribe,
surround, 229.
limit, 761.
 Circumscribed, 229.
 Circumscription,
 229.
 Circumspect,
attentive, 457.
careful, 459.
cautious, 864.
 Circumspection,
caution, 864.
care, 459.
attention, 457.
 Circumstance,
phase, 8.
event, 151.
 Circumstantial, 8,
 573.
 Circumvallation,
enclosure, 229.
palisade, 232.
defence, 717.
 Circumvent,
environ, 227.
cheat, 545.
balk, 731.
defeat, 732.
cunning, 702.
 Circumvented, 732.
 Circumvention,
cheating, 545.
cunning, 702.
winding, 311.
 Circumvest, 225.
 Circumvolution,
 248, 312.
 Circumvolve, 312.
 Circus,
arena, 728.
edifice, 189.
 Cistern,
receptacle, 191.
store, 636.
 Cit,
citizen, 188, 373.
 Citadel,
fort, 666.
defence, 717.
 Citation,
as evidence, 467.
accusation, 938.
quotation, 564.
arraignment, 960.
 Cite,
quote as example,
 82, 564.
as evidence, 467.
summon, 741.
accuse, 938.
arraign, 960.
 Cithern, 417.
 Citizen,
inhabitant, 188.
man, 373.
 Citrine, 436.
 Citron, 436.
 City, 189.
 Civic, 372.
 Clvie crown, 733.
 Civil,
courteous, 894.
lady, 997.
fashionable, 852.
 Civilian, 968.
 Civility, 894.
 Civilization, 852,
 894.
 Civilize, 894.
 Civilized, 894.
 Clack,
animal cry, 412.
 Clad, 228.
 Claim,
demand, 741.
right, 924.
request, 765.
 Claimant, 924.
 Clairvoyance, 510,
 992.
 Clamber, 305.
 Clamminess, 352.
 Clammy, 352.
 Clamorous,
disapproving, 932.
rockiferous, 404.
 Clamor, 404.
disapprove, 932.
 Clamp,
to fasten, 43.
fastening, 45.
 Clan, 75.
 Clandestine, 528.
 Clang, 404.
 Clangor, 404.
 Clank, 410.
 Clanship, 712.
 Clap,
explosion, 406.
to applaud, 931.
 Clap on, 37.
 Claptrap,
plea, 617.
pretence, 546.
 Claret, 434.
 Clarification, 652.
 Clarify, 652.
 Clarinet, 417.
 Clarion, 417, 722.
 Clash,
oppose, 708.
disagree, 24.
discord, 713.
contest, 720.
concussion, 276.
sound, 406.
counteract, 179.
 Clashing,
opposing, 708.
discordant, 713.
counteracting,
 179.
 Clasp,
to unite, 43.
fastening, 45.
embrace, 903.
come close, 197.
 Class,
category, 75.
to arrange, 60.
learner, 541.
 Classical, 578, 850.
 Classification, 60.
 Classify, 60.
 Clatter, 407.
 Claudication, 275.
 Clause,
part, 51.
passage, 593.
condition, 770.

- Claustral**, 1000.
Clavichord, 417.
Claw,
 hook, 633.
Clay,
 earth, 342.
 corpse, 362.
Claymore, 727.
Clean,
 unstained, 652.
 entirely, 31.
Clean out, 297.
Cleanness,
 unspotted, 652.
Cleause,
 purge, 652.
Clear,
 transparent, 425.
 light, 420.
 visible, 446.
 intelligible, 518.
 perspicuous style, 570.
 to prepare, 673.
 to free, 750.
 to vindicate, 937.
 to acquit, 970.
 innocent, 946.
 simple, 42.
 voice, 580.
 easy, 705.
 to pay, 807.
Clear decks, 673.
Clear of,
 distant, 196.
Clear out, 297.
Clear up, 522.
Clearance,
 payment, 807.
 plainness, 518.
 preparation, 673.
 acquittal, 970.
Clearness,
 simplicity, 42.
 style, 570.
Clearsighted,
 vision, 441.
 shrewd, 498.
Cleave,
 adhere, 46.
 sunder, 44, 91.
Clef, 413.
Cleft,
 chink, 198.
 bisection, 91.
Clemency, 914.
Clement,
 lenient, 740.
 kind, 906.
 pitiful, 914.
Clepsydra, 114.
Clergy, 996.
Clerical, 995.
Clerk,
 scholar, 492.
 recorder, 553.
 writer, 590.
 agent, 758.
 church, 996.
Clerkship, 755.
- Clever**, 698.
Cleverness, 498, 698.
Clew,
 ball, 249.
 key, 462.
Click, 406.
Clientship, 749.
Cliff,
 height, 206, 217.
 verticality, 212.
Climacteric, 128.
Climate,
 region, 181.
 weather, 338.
Climax,
 summit, 210.
 in degree, 33.
Climb, 305.
Clime, 181.
Clinch,
 snatch, 789.
 an argument, 478.
 fasten, 150.
Clincher, 479.
Cling, 46, 197.
Clinging, 46.
Clink, 408.
Clip,
 prune, 38.
 contract, 195.
 shorten, 201.
 stammer, 583.
Clipper, 273.
Clipping, 51.
Clique, 712, 892.
Cloak,
 dress, 225.
 conceal, 528, 530.
 disguise, 546.
Clock, 114.
Clockwork, 633.
Clod,
 earth, 342.
Clog, 706.
Cloister, 1000.
Close,
 near, 197.
 narrow, 203.
 short, 201.
 dense, 321.
 hid, 528.
 tight, 43.
 similar, 17.
 to shut, 261.
 warm, 382.
 style, 572.
 end, 67.
 to complete, 729.
 thinking, 451.
 taciturn, 585.
 stingy, 819.
 house, 189.
Close in upon, 294.
Close upon, 197.
Close with,
 arrive, 292.
 combat, 720.
 assent, 488.
 compact, 769.
Close-fisted, 819.
- Close quarters**, 197.
Closeness,
 tightness, 43.
 narrowness, 203.
 denseness, 321.
 stinginess, 819.
 taciturnity, 585.
Closet, 191.
Closure, 261.
Clot,
 concrete, 46.
 density, 321.
 earth, 342.
Cloth,
 craft, 625.
Clothe, 225.
Clothes, 225.
Clothing, 225.
Clotted, 321.
Cloud,
 dimness, 422.
 shade, 424.
 opacity, 353, 426.
 concealment, 528.
 crowd, 72, 102.
 smoke, 334.
Cloud-capped,
 cloud-topped,
 cloud-touching, 206.
Clouded,
 variegated, 410.
Cloudless, 420.
Cloudy,
 opaque, 426.
 dark, 421.
Cloven, 91.
Cloven foot, 907.
Clover,
 luxury, 377.
 comfort, 827.
Clown,
 rustic, 851, 876.
 buffoon, 844.
 pantomimic, 599.
Clownish,
 vulgar, 851.
Clownishness, 851.
Cloy, 869.
Club,
 bludgeon, 276.
 instrument, 633.
 weapon, 727.
 party, 712.
 to co-operate, 703.
 social meeting, 72, 892.
Club law, 964.
Cluck, 412.
Clump,
 projecting mass, 250.
 assemblage, 72.
 trees, 367.
Clumsiness, 699, 846.
Clumsy, 647, 699, 846.
Cluster, 72.
Clutch,
 seize, 134, 789.
 retain, 781.
- Clutches**, 737.
Clutter, 407.
Coach,
 carriage, 272.
Coachman, 271, 694.
Coaction, 744.
Coadjutant, 707.
Coadjutor, 711.
Coagency, 709.
Coagmentation, 72.
Coagulate, 321.
Coagulated, 321.
Coagulation, 321.
Coagulum, 321.
Coal, 388.
Coal-black, 431.
Coalesce,
 identity, 13.
 combine, 48.
Coalescence, 13, 48.
Coalescing, 13, 48.
Coalition, 709.
Coaptation, 23.
Coarctate, 203.
Coarctation,
 narrow, 203.
 impede, 766.
Coarse,
 texture, 329.
 vulgar, 851.
 dirty, 653.
 impure, 961.
Coarseness,
 texture, 329.
 vulgarity, 851.
 impurity, 961.
Coast,
 land, 342.
 to navigate, 267.
Coaster, 273.
Coat,
 layer, 204.
 exterior, 220.
 habit, 225.
 to paint, 223.
 lining, 224.
Coating, 224.
Coax,
 persuade, 615.
 flatter, 933.
Coaxing,
 flattering, 933.
Cobble,
 to mend, 658.
Cobweb,
 light, 320.
 flimsy, 643.
 dirt, 653.
Cock up,
 stick up, 212.
Cockade,
 badge, 550.
 title, 877.
Cockatrice,
 bane, 663.
Cockboat, 273.
Cockerow, 125.
Cocker,
 fold, 258.
Cockloft, 191.

- Cockney, 876.
 Cockpit,
 of a ship, 191.
 council, 696.
 Coction, 384.
 Code,
 law, 963.
 precept, 697.
 rule, 496.
 Codex, 593.
 Codicil, 39, 65.
 Codification, 963.
 Codify, 963.
 Codlin, 129.
 Coefficiency,
 co-operation, 709.
 accompaniment,
 88.
 Coefficient,
 co-operating, 709.
 accompanying, 88.
 factor, 84.
 Celebs, 904.
 Coemption, 795.
 Coequal, 27.
 Coerce,
 restrain, 751.
 compel, 744.
 dissuade, 616.
 Coerced, 751.
 Coercion,
 restraint, 751.
 compulsion, 744.
 Cocrcive,
 compulsive, 744.
 Coetaneous, 120.
 Coetanian, 120.
 Coeternal, 112, 120.
 Coeval, 120.
 Coexist,
 synchronism, 120.
 accompany, 88.
 existence, 1.
 contiguity, 199.
 Coexistence,
 synchronism, 120.
 accompaniment, 88.
 contiguity, 199.
 Coextension,
 equality, 27.
 parallelism, 216.
 Coffer,
 chest, 191.
 money chest, 802.
 store, 636.
 Coffin, 363.
 Cog,
 tooth, 253.
 deceive, 545.
 Cogency,
 power, 157.
 argument, 476.
 Cogent,
 powerful, 157.
 argument, 467, 476.
 Cogitate, 451.
 Cogitation, 451.
 Cognate, 80.
 Cognation, 9.
 Cognition, 490.
 Cognizance, 490.
 Cognizant, 490.
 Cognomen, 564.
 Cognominal, 564.
 Cognoscence, 490.
 Cognoscible, 490.
 Cohabitation, 184.
 Cohere,
 unite, 46.
 dense, 321.
 Coherence, 321.
 Coherent, 321.
 Cohesion,
 union, 46.
 density, 321.
 tenacity, 327.
 Cohesive,
 uniting, 46.
 dense, 321.
 tenacious, 327.
 Cohesiveness,
 union, 46.
 denseness, 321.
 Cohibit,
 restrain, 751.
 prohibit, 761.
 counteract, 179.
 dissuade, 616.
 Cohibition,
 dissuasion, 616.
 Cohibitive,
 conflicting, 179.
 Cohort, 720.
 Coif, 225.
 Coil,
 convolution, 248.
 circuition, 511.
 disorder, 59.
 Coin,
 money, 800.
 to fabricate, 161.
 to imagine, 515.
 Coincide,
 identity, 13.
 opinion, 488.
 Coincidence,
 identity, 13.
 in time, 120.
 Coincident,
 time, 120.
 in place, 199.
 in opinion, 488.
 Colature, 652.
 Cold,
 frigidity, 383.
 style, 575.
 malevolent, 507.
 insensible, 823.
 indifferent, 866.
 Cold blood, 823.
 Cold-blooded,
 malevolent, 907.
 dispassionate, 823.
 826.
 Cold-hearted, 907.
 Coldness,
 style, 575.
 indifference, 866.
 insensibility, 823.
 Coliseum, 723.
 Collapse,
 contraction, 195.
 prostration, 160.
 fatigue, 688.
 Collar,
 dress, 225.
 shackle, 749, 752.
 Collate, 464.
 Collateral,
 relation, 11.
 lateral, 236.
 consequential, 467.
 Collation, 298, 404.
 Colleague,
 auxiliary, 711.
 co-operating, 709.
 Colleagueship, 709.
 Collect,
 assemble, 72.
 take, 789.
 acquire, 775.
 learn, 539.
 opine, 480.
 understand, 518.
 prayer, 990.
 Collected,
 calm, 826.
 assembled, 72.
 Collectedness, 826.
 Collecting, 775.
 Collection,
 store, 636.
 assemblage, 72.
 Collective, 78.
 Collectiveness, 50.
 College, 512.
 Collier, 273.
 Colligation, 72.
 Colliquate, 333.
 Collision,
 approach, 286.
 percussion, 276.
 clashing, 179.
 opposition, 708.
 encounter, 720.
 Collocate,
 arrange, 60.
 place, 184.
 Collocation,
 placing, 184.
 arrangement, 60.
 gathering, 72.
 Collocation, 583.
 Colloquial, 588.
 Colloquy, 588.
 Collude, 709.
 Collusion,
 deceit, 645.
 conspiring, 709.
 Colon, 141.
 Colonel, 745.
 Colonist, 188.
 Colonize, 184.
 Colonnade, 60.
 Colony, 184, 188.
 Coloration, 428.
 Colorific, 428.
 Colossal,
 size, 192.
 height, 206.
 Colossus,
 height, 206.
 Color,
 hue, 428, 434.
 plea, 617.
 disguise, 544.
 Colorable,
 deceptive, 544.
 ostensible, 472.
 apologetic, 674.
 Coloring,
 meaning, 516.
 exaggeration, 544.
 Colorless, 429.
 Colors,
 standard, 550.
 decoration, 877.
 Colt,
 horse, 129, 271.
 Column,
 series, 69.
 height, 206.
 monument, 551.
 cylinder, 249.
 troop, 726.
 Columnar, 249.
 Combat, 720, 722.
 Combatant, 726.
 Combine, 48.
 Combination, 48, 58.
 Combinations,
 arithmetical, 84.
 Combustible,
 heating, 384.
 fuel, 388.
 Combustion, 384.
 Come,
 arrive, 292.
 result, 154.
 approach, 286.
 issue, 295.
 happen, 151.
 Come about, 151.
 Come across, 290.
 Come after, 63.
 Come away, 287.
 Come back, 292.
 Come before, 62.
 Come down,
 descend, 306.
 cheapness, 815.
 pay, 809.
 Come forth, 1.
 Come from, 154.
 Come near, 286.
 Come next, 63.
 Come out, 295.
 Come to, 292.
 Come together, 290.
 Come upon, 292.
 Come up to,
 equal, 27.
 Come up with, 293.
 Comedian, 599.
 Comedy,
 drama, 599.
 ridicule, 856.
 Comeliness, 845.
 Comely, 845.
 Comestible, 298.

- Comfit**, 396.
Comfort,
pleasure, 827.
content, 831.
relief, 834.
Comfortable,
pleased, 827.
pleasing, 829.
Comforter, 976.
Comfortless, 828.
Comic,
witty, 842.
ridiculous, 853.
Comical,
witty, 842.
ridiculous, 853.
Comicality, 853.
Comic drama, 599.
Comity, 894.
Comma, 141.
Command,
order, 741.
authority, 737.
Commandant, 745.
Commander, 745.
Commander-in-chief, 745.
Commanding, 741.
Commemorate, 883.
Commemoration, 883.
Commence, 66.
Commencement, 66.
Commend, 931.
Commendable, 931.
Commendation, 931.
Commendatory, 931.
Commensurable, 85.
Commensurate,
accordant, 23.
adequate, 639.
Comment,
reason, 476.
interpret, 522.
Commentary, 522.
Commentator, 524.
Commerce, 588, 794.
Commercial, 791.
Commination, 909.
Commingle, 41.
Commingle, 47, 330.
Communion, 330.
Commiserate, 914.
Commiseration, 914.
Commissariat, 298, 637.
Commissary,
consignee, 758.
provider, 637.
deputy, 759.
Commission, 625, 755.
Commissioner, 758, 759.
Commisssure, 43.
Commit,
act, 680.
delegate, 755.
imprison, 751.
arrest, 969.
Commit,
memory, 505.
Committal,
arrest, 969.
Committee,
directors, 693.
council, 696.
Commix, 41.
Commixtion, } 41.
Commixture, }
Commode, 191.
Commodious, 646.
Commodity, 798.
Commodore, 745.
Common,
ordinary, 82, 871.
general, 78.
trite, 496.
plain, 344.
Commoner, 876.
Commonalty, 876.
Commonplace, 82, 598, 643.
Commonplace-book, 551.
Common sense, 450.
Common stock, 778.
Commons, 298.
Commonweal, 372.
Commonwealth, 373.
Commorant, 188.
Commotion, 315.
Commune, 451, 588.
Communicate,
tell, 527.
give, 784.
join, 43.
converse, 588.
Communication,
giving, 784.
relation, 527.
conversation, 588.
Communicatory, 527.
Communism, 778.
Community, 72, 372.
sacrament, 908.
Communion table, 1000.
Communism, 778.
Community, 72, 372.
Commutation,
substituting, 147.
barter, 794.
exchange, 148.
Commute,
barter, 794.
substitution, 147.
exchange, 148.
Communital, 12.
Compact,
close, 43.
dense, 321, 572.
compendious, 201.
condensed, 145.
bargain, 769.
Compactness,
closeness, 43.
density, 321.
Compagination, 43.
Companion, 850.
Companionable, 892.
Companionable-ness, 892.
Companionship,
accompaniment, 88.
sociality, 892.
Company,
assembly, 72.
accompaniment, 88.
partnership, 797.
party, 712.
Comparable, 9.
Comparative,
degree, 26.
magnitude, 31.
contrastive, 464.
Comparative anatomy, 367.
Compare, 464.
Comparison, 9, 464.
Compartment,
cell, 191.
region, 181.
place, 182.
Compass,
degree, 26.
embrace, 227.
space, 180.
azimuth, 278.
measure, 466.
thought, 498.
enclose, 229.
to achieve, 729.
Compassion, 914.
Compassionate, 914.
Compatibility, 470.
Compatible,
consentaneous, 23.
possible, 470.
Compatriot, 188, 890.
Compeer,
equal, 27.
friend, 890.
Compel, 744.
Compelling, 744.
Compend, 596.
Compendious, 201, 596.
Compendium,
short, 201.
writing, 596.
Compensate,
make up for, 30.
requite, 973.
Compensation,
reparation, 952.
requital, 973.
amends, 30.
Compensatory, 30.
Compete,
oppose, 708.
contend, 720.
Competence,
power, 157.
sufficiency, 630.
wealth, 803.
skill, 698.
Competent, 157.
Competition, 708, 720.
Competitor,
opponent, 710.
combustant, 726.
Compilation, 595.
Compile, 595.
Complacent,
content, 831.
kind, 906.
Complain,
murmur, 839.
ill, 65.
Complaining, 832, 839.
Complain,
murmur, 839.
illness, 655.
Complaisant, 906.
Complement,
adjunct, 39.
remainder, 40.
part, 52.
arithmetical, 84.
Complementary, 84.
Complete,
entire, 52.
great, 31.
end, 67.
succeed, 731.
to finish, 729.
Completed,
Completely,
Completing,
Completion, } 729.
Complexion,
state, 7.
color, 428.
appearance, 448.
Compliance,
observance, 762, 772.
obedience, 743.
Compliant, 743.
Complicate,
Complicated, } 50.
Complication, }
Compliment,
courtesy, 894.
praise, 931.
Complimentary, 931.
Complot, 626.
Comply,
consent, 762.
obey, 743.
observe, 772.
Complying, 743.
Component, 56.
Comport, 692.
Comport with,
agree, 23.
Compose,
make up, 54.
produce, 161.
moderate, 174.
pacify, 723.
assuage, 826.
music, 415.
write, 590.

- Composed,**
self-possessed, 826.
made up of, 54.
Composite, 41.
Composition,
constitution, 54.
writing, 590.
music, 415.
style, 569.
compromise, 774.
atonement, 952.
Compost, 653.
Composure, 826.
Computation, 959.
Compound,
mix, 41.
combination, 48.
compromise, 774.
Compound for,
compact, 769.
barter, 794.
Comprehend,
include, 76.
compose, 54.
understand, 518.
know, 490.
Comprehension,
made up of, 54.
understanding, 518.
knowledge, 490.
Comprehensive,
general, 78.
wide, 192.
Compress,
condense, 321, 572.
narrow, 203.
curtail, 201.
contract, 195.
Compressible, 195.
Compressibility, 325.
Compression,
narrow, 203.
contraction, 195.
condensation, 572.
curtailment, 201.
Comprise, 76.
Comprobation,
evidence, 467.
demonstration, 478.
Compromise,
compound, 774.
atone, 952.
to endanger, 605.
Comptroller,
director, 694.
master, 745.
Compulsion, 744.
Compulsive, 744.
Compunction, 950.
Compurgation, 970.
Computable, 85.
Computation, 85.
Compute, 85.
Comrade, 890.
Con, 451, 505.
Concatenation, 69.
Concave, 252.
Concavity, 252.
Conceal,
hide, 528.
invisible, 447.
Concealment,
hid, 528.
unseen, 447.
Concede,
consent, 762.
admit, 467, 529.
give, 784.
assent, 488.
permit, 760.
Conceit,
idea, 453.
belief, 484.
supposition, 514.
imagination, 515.
affection, 855.
vanity, 880.
wit, 842.
folly, 499.
Conceited, 499, 855, 880.
Conceitedness, 880.
Conceive,
believe, 484.
imagine, 515.
Concent, 413.
Concentrate,
converge, 290.
Concentration,
assembly, 72.
converging, 290.
centre, 222.
approach, 197.
Concentric, 222.
Conception,
intellect, 450.
idea, 453.
belief, 484.
knowledge, 490.
imagination, 515.
Concern,
relation, 9.
grief, 828.
business, 625.
importance, 642.
firm, 797.
Concerned,
grieved, 828.
Concerning, 9.
Concert,
music, 415.
co-operation, 709.
Concession,
grant, 762, 781.
assent, 488.
permit, 760.
Conchoid, 245.
Conchoidal, 245.
Conciliate,
talk over, 615.
satisfy, 831.
Concinnity,
style, 578.
beauty, 845.
agreement, 23.
Concise, 201, 572.
Conciseness,
brevity, 201.
Conciseness,
terseness, 572.
Conclave,
assembly, 72.
council, 696.
church, 995.
Conclude,
end, 67.
infer, 476.
ratify, 769.
opine, 480.
complete, 721.
determine, 604.
Concluding, 729.
Conclusion,
end, 67.
inference, 476.
opinion, 480.
maxim, 496.
Conclusive, 476, 478, 729.
Conclusiveness,
reasoning, 478.
Concoct,
prepare, 673.
plan, 626.
Concoction,
preparation, 673.
Concomitant,
synchronous, 120.
accompanying, 88.
Concord,
agreement, 23.
in music, 413.
assent, 488.
harmony, 714.
amity, 888.
Concordance,
(See Concord.)
Concours,
assemblage, 72.
convergence, 290.
Concrete,
mass, 46.
density, 321.
Concretion,
mass, 46.
density, 321.
Concubine, 962.
Concupiscence,
desire, 865.
impurity, 961.
Concupiscent, 961.
Concur,
co-operate, 178.
in concert, 709.
converge, 290.
assent, 488.
Concurrence,
co-operation, 178.
converging, 290.
co-existence, 120.
Concurrent,
converging, 290.
co-existent, 120.
Concurring, 290.
Concussion, 276.
Condemn,
censure, 932.
convict, 971.
Condemnation,
censure, 932.
conviction, 971.
Condemnatory, 932, 971.
Condensation, 195, 321, 572.
Condense, 195, 321, 572.
Condensed,
compact, 195.
Condensend, 879.
Condensation, 79.
Condign, 922, 924.
Condiment, 393.
Condition,
state, 7.
term, 770.
modification, 499.
Conditional,
state, 7, 8.
term, 770.
Conditionally, 7, 8, 469.
Condole, 915.
Condolence, 915.
Conduce,
tend, 176.
concur, 178.
avail, 644.
contribute, 153.
Conducive,
available, 644.
Conduciveness,
bent, 176.
Conduct,
lead, 693.
transfer, 270.
procedure, 692.
Conductor,
guard, 686.
director, 694.
conveyer, 271.
Conduit, 350.
Condyle, 250.
Cone,
round, 249.
pointed, 253.
Confabulation, 588.
Confection, 396.
Confederacy,
party, 712.
co-operation, 705.
Confederate, 711.
Confer,
give, 784.
converse, 588.
advise, 695.
Conference,
council, 995.
Confess,
avow, 529, 535.
assert, 488.
penitence, 950.
rite, 998.
Confession,
avowal, 529.
assertion, 488.
affirmance, 535.
penitence, 950.

- Confession**,
creed, 983.
Confessional, 1000.
Confessor, 996.
Confidant, 711, 858.
Confide,
trust, 484.
hope, 858.
courage, 861.
Confidence,
trust, 484.
hope, 858.
courage, 861.
Confidential, 528.
Configuration, 240.
Confine,
limit, 233.
imprison, 751.
circumscribe, 229.
frontier, 199.
Confined, 655.
Confinement,
restraint, 229.
imprisonment, 751.
Confirm,
corroborate, 467.
consent, 762.
rites, 998.
Confirmation,
consent, 762.
assent, 488.
corroboration, 467.
compact, 769.
rite, 998.
Confirmatory, 467.
Confirmed, 150.
Confiscate,
condemn, 971.
take, 789.
Confiscation, 786.
Confiscation, 384.
Conflict, 720.
Conflicting, 179, 708.
Confluence, 43, 290,
348.
Confluent, 290.
Conflux, 72, 290.
Conform,
assent, 488.
agree, 646.
accustom, 613.
Conformable, 82.
Conformably, 16.
Conformation,
form, 240.
frame, 7.
Conformity,
to rule, 16, 82.
Confound,
disorder, 61.
injure, 649.
perplex, 475.
confuse, 519.
astonish, 870.
Confoundedly, 31.
Confraternity, 888.
Confraternal, 331.
Confront,
face, 234.
compare, 464, 467.
- Confront**,
resist, 719.
Confucius, 986.
Confuse,
derange, 61.
obscure, 519.
perplex, 458, 475.
abash, 874.
style, 573.
Confused,
style, 573.
Confusion,
disorder, 59.
obscurity, 519.
shame, 874.
Confutation, 479.
Confute, 479.
Confutable, 479.
Congcal,
cold, 321, 385.
Congeaied,
dense, 321.
Congenial,
agreeing, 23.
expedient, 646.
Congenital, 5, 613.
Congeries, 72.
Congestion,
redundance, 641.
Conglaciacion, 385.
Conglomerate, 46, 72.
Conglutinate, 46.
Conglutination, 46.
Congratulate, 896.
Congratulation, 896.
Congratulatory, 896.
Congregate, 72.
Congregation, 72,
997.
Congress,
assemblage, 72.
conflux, 290.
council, 696.
Congreve, 627.
Congruity,
expedience, 646.
Congruous,
agreeing, 23.
expedient, 646.
Conical, 249, 253.
Conjectural, 514.
Conjecture, 514.
Conjoin, 43.
Conjoined, 43.
Conjointly, 37.
Conjugal, 903.
Conjugate,
words, 562.
Conjugation,
junction, 43.
pair, 89.
phase, 144.
Conjunct, 43.
Conjuncture,
contingency, 8.
junction, 43.
occasion, 134.
Conjunction,
deception, 545.
sorcery, 146, 992.
- Conjure**,
entreat, 765.
exorcise, 992.
Conjurer,
sorcerer, 991.
adept, 700.
Connate, 153.
Connatural,
uniform, 16.
Connect,
relate, 9.
link, 43.
Connected,
related, 9.
Connection,
kindred, 11.
junction, 43.
Connective, 45.
Connivance, 760.
Connive,
overlook, 460.
allow, 760.
Connoisseur, 850.
Connubial, 903.
Conoid, 249.
Conquer, 731.
Conquered, 732.
Conqueror, 731.
Conquest, 731.
Consanguinity, 11.
Conscience,
moral sense, 926.
knowledge, 490.
Conscientious,
virtuous, 944.
scrupulous, 930.
true, 494.
Conscientiously,
772.
Conscientiousness,
duty, 926.
virtue, 944.
scrupulosity, 939.
Conscious, 375,
490.
Consciousness,
intuition, 450.
knowledge, 490.
Conscript, 726.
Conscriptiou, 744.
Consecrate,
dedicate, 873.
sanctify, 97.
Consecrated, { 873.
Consecration, }
Consecratory, 467.
Consecution, 63, 69.
Consecutive,
following, 63.
continuous, 69.
Consecutively, 144.
Consent,
grant, 762.
assent, 488.
Consentaneous,
agreeing, 23.
expedient, 646.
Consenting, 762.
Consequence,
effect, 154.
- Consequence**,
importance, 642.
event, 151.
Consequent, 63.
Consequential,
arrogant, 878.
deducible, 467.
Consequently, 154,
476.
Conservation, 142,
670.
Conservatism, 670.
Conservative, 142.
Conservatory,
store, 636.
hot-house, 371, 386.
Conserve, 396.
Consider,
think, 451.
attend to, 457.
inquire, 461.
Considerable,
in degree, 31.
in size, 192.
important, 642.
Considerate,
judicious, 498.
Consideration,
motive, 615.
qualification, 469.
importance, 642.
attention, 457.
requital, 973.
Considering, 476.
Consign,
transfer, 783.
commission, 755.
give, 784.
Consignee, 758.
Consignment, 755,
784.
Consist of, 54.
Consistence,
density, 321.
Consistency,
uniformity, 16.
Consistent, 23.
Consistory,
council, 696.
church, 995.
Consociation, 995.
Consolation,
relief, 834.
pity, 915.
consolatory, 834.
Console,
relieve, 834.
pity, 915.
table, 215.
Consolidate,
unite, 46, 48.
condense, 321.
Consolidated, 321.
Consolidation,
union, 46.
condensation, 321.
Consonance,
agreement, 321.
expedience, 646.
music, 413.

- Consonant**,
agreeing, 23.
expedient, 646.
musical, 413.
letter, 500.
Consort,
accompany, 88.
associate, 892.
spouse, 903.
Consort with, 646.
Conspicuity, 446.
Conspicuous, 446,
 525.
Conspiracy, 626.
Conspire, 178.
Constable,
governor, 745.
officer, 965.
Constancy,
immutable, 150.
regularity, 80.
resoluteness, 604.
Constant,
immutable, 150.
regular, 80, 82.
resolute, 604.
faithful, 939.
Constantly, 136.
Constellation,
stars, 318.
glory, 873.
Consternation, 800,
 860.
Constipate, 321.
Constipated, { 321.
Constipation, {
Constituent, 56.
Constitute,
compose, 54.
produce, 161.
Constitution,
nature, 5.
state, 7.
texture, 329.
charter, 924.
law, 903.
composition, 54.
Constitutional,
chartered, 924.
legal, 903.
Constrain,
power, 157.
restrain, 751.
compel, 744.
abash, 881.
Constrained,
abashed, 881.
enthralled, 749.
Constraint,
compulsion, 744.
restraint, 751.
modesty, 881.
Constrict, 203.
Constringe, 203.
Construct, 161.
Construction,
form, 240.
meaning, 522.
Construc, 522.
Consul, 758, 759.
- Consult**, 695.
Consume,
destroy, 162.
waste, 638.
use, 677.
ravage, 640.
Consuming, 830.
Consummate,
great, 31.
complete, 729.
skill, 698.
Consummation,
end, 67.
completion, 729.
Consumption,
shrinking, 195.
waste, 638.
use, 677.
Contact, 199.
Contagious, 657.
Contain,
include, 76.
be composed of, 54.
Contaminate,
spoil, 659.
soil, 653.
Contaminated,
diseased, 655.
Contamination, 653.
Contemn, 930.
Contemper, 174.
Contemperation,
 174.
Contemplate,
view, 441.
think, 451.
purpose, 620.
expect, 507.
Contemplation,
view, 441.
thought, 451.
expectation, 507.
Contemplative,
thoughtful, 451.
Contemporaneous,
 120.
Contemporaneous-
ness, 120.
Contemporary, 120.
Contempt, 930.
Contemptible, 613,
 930.
Contemptuous, 930.
Contend,
fight, 720.
assert, 535.
Contending,
hostile, 722.
Content,
satisfied, 827, 831.
calm, 826.
patience, 821.
will, 600.
Contented,
pleased, 827.
satisfied, 831.
Contentedness, 831.
Contention,
discord, 713.
struggle, 720.
- Contentions**, 722.
Contentiousness,
 713.
Contentment, 831.
Contents,
ingredients, 56.
components, 190.
list, 86.
compendium, 596.
Conterminable, 233.
Conterminate,
limit, 233.
Conterminous,
adjoining, 199.
ending, 67.
Contest, 720.
Contestation, 720.
Context, 591.
Contexture,
state, 7.
texture, 329.
Contiguity, 199.
Contiguous, 199.
Continence, 151, 960.
Continent,
land, 342.
chaste, 960.
Continental, 342.
Contingency,
chance, 156.
possibility, 470.
casualty, 621.
circumstance, 8.
Contingent,
conditional, S.
eventual, 151.
liable, 177.
chance, 156.
possible, 470.
uncertain, 475.
casual, 621.
money, 809.
allotment, 786.
Continually, 136.
Continuance, 110.
Continuation,
sequence, 63.
adjunct, 39.
persistence, 143.
Continue,
persist, 143.
endure, 106.
Continuing, 143.
Continuity, 69.
Continuous, 69.
Contort, 243.
Contorted, 243.
Contortion,
distortion, 243.
convolution, 246.
deformity, 846.
Contour, 230, 448.
Contra, 708.
Contraband,
illicit, 964.
false, 544.
Contract,
decrease, 36.
shrivel, 195.
curtail, 201.
- Contract**,
narrow, 203.
promise, 768.
bargain, 769.
Contracted, { 195.
Contractile, {
Contractility,
corrugation, 195.
elasticity, 325.
Contracting, 195.
Contraction,
decrease, 36.
shrivelling, 195.
curtailment, 201.
Contradict,
evidence, 468.
deny, 536.
oppose, 14.
dissent, 469.
Contradiction,
opposition, 14.
evidence, 468.
dissent, 489.
Contradictory, 14,
 536.
Contradistinction,
 15.
Contraposition,
reversion, 237.
inversion, 218.
Contrariety, { 14.
Contrarily, {
Contrariwise, 14.
Contrary,
opposite, 14, 179.
opposing, 708.
capricious, 608.
Contrast,
contrariety, 14, 15.
comparison, 464.
Contravallation,
 232, 717.
Contravene,
counteract, 179.
oppose, 14, 708.
hinder, 709.
counter evidence,
 468.
argue, 476.
deny, 536.
Contravention,
denial, 536.
counteraction, 179.
opposition, 708.
Contribute,
tend, 176.
concur, 178.
give, 784.
cause, 153.
Contribution,
giving, 784.
expenses, 809.
Contribute, 956.
Contribution,
abrasion, 331.
penitence, 956.
Contrivance, 626.
Contrive,
plan, 626, 702.
Contriver, 626.

- Contriving,**
artful, 702
- Control,**
power, 157.
authority, 737.
thralldom, 749.
to regulate, 693.
to check, 179, 708.
- Controlled,**
subjected, 749.
- Controversial,**
disputative, 713.
argumentative, 476.
- Controversialist,**
476.
- Controversy,**
discussion, 476.
dispute, 713.
- Controvert,**
discuss, 476.
dispute, 713.
- Convertible,**
dubious, 473.
debatable, 476.
- Contumacious,** 606, 742.
- Contumacy,** 606, 742.
- Contumelious,**
arrogant, 885.
scornful, 929.
- Contumeliousness,**
885.
- Contumely,**
disrespect, 929.
arrogance, 885.
rudeness, 895.
scorn, 930.
reproach, 932.
- Conundrum,**
secret, 533.
pun, 563.
wit, 842.
problem, 461.
- Convalescence,** 658.
- Convene,** 72.
- Convenience,** 646.
- Convenient,** 646.
- Convent,** 1000.
- Conventicle,**
assembly, 72.
- Convention,**
compact, 769.
treaty of peace, 723
congress, 72.
- Conventional,** 996, 1000
- Converge,** 290.
- Convergence,** 290.
- Convergent,** 290.
- Converging,** 290.
- Conversant,**
knowing, 490.
skilful, 698.
- Conversation,** 588.
- Converse,**
reverse, 14.
talk, 588.
- Conversible,** 588, 892
- Conversion,**
change, 144.
- Conversion,** 144.
religious, 987.
- Convert,**
opinion, 484.
learner, 541.
to change to, 144.
to use, 677.
religious, 987.
- Converted,**
changed, 144.
- Convertibility,**
identity, 13.
- Convertible,**
identical, 13, 144.
- Convex,** 250.
- Convexity,** 250.
- Convey,** 270, 516.
- Conveyance,** 270, 272
- Conveyancer,** 968.
- Conveyor,** 271.
- Convict,**
condemn, 971.
felon, 949.
- Conviction,** 479, 484.
- Convince,** 537.
- Convinced,** 485.
- Convincement,** 484.
- Convivial,** 892.
- Conviviality,** 892.
- Convocate,** 72.
- Convocation,**
council, 696, 995.
- Convoke,** 72.
- Convolution,**
coil, 248.
rotation, 312.
- Convoy,**
transfer, 270.
guard, 664.
- Convulse,**
violent, 173.
agitate, 315.
pain, 378.
torture, 830.
- Convulsion,**
violence, 173.
agitation, 315.
pain, 378, 828.
revolution, 146.
- Convulsive,** 173.
- Coo,** 412.
- Cook,**
heat, 384.
prepare, 673.
- Cool,**
cold, 383.
judicious, 498.
to refrigerate, 385
to moderate, 174.
to allay, 826.
indifferent, 866.
torpid, 826.
dissuade, 616.
- Cooler,** 387.
- Cool-headed,**
torpid, 826.
judicious, 498.
- Coolness,**
stoicism, 823.
moderation, 826.
- Coolness,**
cold, 383.
indifference, 866.
prudence, 861.
- Coop,**
confine, 229, 752.
- Co-operate,**
physically, 178.
voluntarily, 709.
unite, 712.
- Co-operating,** 709.
- Co-operation,**
physical, 178.
voluntary, 709.
- Co-operator,** 711.
- Co-ordination,** 27.
- Co-ordinate,** 27.
- Coot,** 189.
- Copartner,**
participator, 778.
associate, 892.
accompanying, 88
- Copartnership,**
association, 892.
participation, 778.
coalition, 709.
- Cope,**
contend, 720.
equal, 27.
- Copied,** 19.
- Copious,**
abundant, 639.
style, 573.
- Copiousness,**
style, 573.
abundance, 639.
- Copper,**
money, 800.
- Copper-colored,** 439
- Coppice (or copse),**
367.
- Copula,** 45.
- Copy,**
imitation, 21.
prototype, 22.
to write, 590.
represent, 554.
- Copyhold,** 780.
- Copying,**
imitating, 19, 590.
- Copyist,** 559, 590.
- Coquetry,** 855.
- Corbel,** 215.
- Cord,**
tie, 45.
filament, 205.
- Cordage,** 45.
- Cordial,**
grateful, 829.
warm, 821.
willing, 602.
friendly, 868.
remedy, 662.
- Cordiality,** 821.
- Cordiform,** 245.
- Cordon,** 230, 232.
- Corduroy,** 258, 259.
- Core,** 222.
- Cork,**
lightness, 320.
- Cork,**
plug, 263.
- Corking-pin,** 45.
- Corkscrew,** 262.
- spiral,* 248.
- Cork up,** 261.
- Cormorant,** 865, 957.
- Corn,**
projection, 250.
- Corned,** 959.
- Corneous,** 323.
- Corner,**
place, 182.
receptacle, 191.
- Corner-stone,** 215.
- Cornet,**
music, 417.
officer, 745.
- Cornice,** 210.
- Cornucopia,** 639.
- Cornute,** 253.
- Corollary,**
deduction, 480.
- Corona,** 247.
- Coronach,** 363.
- Coronation,** 755.
- Coronet,** 747.
- Corporal,** 745.
- Corporality,** 316.
- Corporate,** 43.
- Corporation,**
association, 712.
- Corporeal,** 316.
- Corporeity,** 316.
- Corps,**
assemblage, 72.
troops, 726.
- Corpse,** 362.
- Corpulence,** 192.
- Corpulent,** 192.
- Corpuscular,** 193.
- Corpuscle,**
atom, 193.
jot, 32.
- Correct,**
true, 494.
reason, 476.
virtuous, 944.
style, 570.
to improve, 658.
to censure, 932.
tenacious, 505.
to punish, 972.
- Correction,**
censure, 932.
punishment, 972.
- Corrective,** 658, 662.
- Correctness,**
virtue, 944.
reason, 476.
- Correlation,**
relation, 9.
reciprocity, 12.
- Correlative,**
relating to, 9.
reciprocal, 12.
- Correlativeness,** 11.
- Correspond,**
agree, 23.
write, 592.

- Correspondence, 592.
Correspondent, 23.
Corresponding, 23.
Corridor,
 place, 191.
 passage, 627.
Corrigible, 658.
Corroborate, 467.
Corroboration, 467.
Corroborative, 467.
Corrode,
 erode, 162, 659.
 consume, 649.
 afflict, 830.
Corroding, 830.
Corrosion,
 evil, 619.
 erosion, 102.
Corrosive,
 acrid, 171.
 destructive, 619.
Corrosiveness, 171.
Corrugate,
 constrict, 195.
 narrow, 203.
 rumple, 258.
Corrugation,
 constriction, 195.
 rumple, 256, 258.
 derangement, 61.
Corrupt,
 foul, 653.
 noxious, 649.
 to spoil, 659.
 vicious, 945.
Corruption,
 decomposition, 49.
 spoiling, 659.
 vice, 945.
 evil, 619.
Corsair, 792.
Corse, 362.
Corselet, 225.
Corset, 225.
Cortes, 696.
Cortical, 223.
Coruscate, 420.
Coruscation, 420.
Corvette, 273.
Cosmetic, 662.
Cosmical, 318.
Cosmogony, 318.
Cosmography, 318.
Cosmology, 318.
Cosmopolitan, 372.
Cosmopolite, 373,
 910.
Cost, 812.
Costliness, 814.
Costly, 814.
Costume, 225.
Cot, 189.
Cotemporary, 120.
Coterie,
 junto, 712, 892.
 society, 892.
Cotillon, 840.
Cottage, 189.
Cotter, 188.
Couch,
 bed, 215.
 to lie, 213.
 to stoop, 306.
 lie in wait, 530.
 express, 566.
Couchant, 213.
Cough, 349.
Council,
 senate, 696.
 ecclesiastical, 995.
Counsel, 695, 963.
Counsellor,
 adviser, 695.
 teacher, 540.
 lawyer, 968.
Count,
 compute, 85.
 expect, 507.
 believe, 484.
 estimate, 480.
 clause, 51.
 lord, 875.
Countenance,
 face, 234.
 favor, 797.
 approbation, 931.
 appearance, 448.
Counter,
 contrary, 14.
 against, 179, 708.
 number, 84.
 token, 550.
 table, 215.
 shopboard, 799.
Counteract,
 physically, 179.
 voluntarily, 708.
 hinder, 174.
 compensate, 30.
Counteraction,
 physical, 179.
 voluntary, 708.
 compensation, 30.
Counterbalance, 30.
Counterblast, 179.
Counterchange, 12,
 148.
Counterscheck, 550.
Counter evidence,
 468.
Counterfeit,
 simulate, 544.
 imitate, 19.
 counterfoil, 550.
 copy, 21.
Counterfeiting, 19.
Countermand, 756.
Countermand, 283.
Countermark, 550.
Countermine, 708.
Countermotion, 283.
Counter order, 756.
Counterpart,
 copy, 21.
 match, 17.
 reverse, 14.
Counterplot, 708,
 718.
Counterplot,
 plan, 626.
Counterpoise, 30,
 179.
Counterpoison, 602.
Counter project, 718
 protest, 468.
 plan, 626.
Counter revolution,
 146.
Countersign, 550,
 590.
Counterstroke, 718.
Countervail,
 compensate, 30.
 oppose, 179, 708.
 overbalance, 28.
 evidence, 468.
Counterwork, 708.
Counting, 85.
Counting-house, 799
Countless, 105.
Country, 181, 189.
Countryman, 876,
 890.
Counts, 79.
County, 181.
Couple,
 two, 89.
 to unite, 43.
Couplet, 597.
Coupling, 43.
Courage, 861.
Courageous, 861.
Courier, 534.
Course,
 order, 58.
 continuity, 69.
 of time, 109.
 direction, 278.
 motion, 264.
 locomotion, 266.
 effect, 154.
 rapidity, 274.
 pursuit, 622.
 plan, 626.
 way, 627.
 conduct, 692.
 arena, 728.
 dinner, 298.
Coursier, 271.
Course, 274.
Court,
 house, 189.
 council, 696.
 hall, 191.
 to invite, 615.
 to pursue, 622.
 to solicit, 765.
 to wish, 805.
 to woo, 902.
 to flatter, 933.
 gentility, 852.
 tribunal, 966.
 retinue, 746.
Courteous, 864.
Courtesan, 962.
Courtsey, 804.
 obedience, 984.
 stoop, 306.
Courtier, 935.
Courtier-like, 933.
Courtly, 933.
Courtly, 852.
Court martial, 966.
Courtship, 902.
Cousin, 11.
Cousinhood, 11.
Cove,
 cell, 191.
 haunt, 189.
 hollow, 252.
 bay, 343.
Covenant, 769, 770.
Cover,
 dress, 225.
 superpose, 223.
 conceal, 528.
 retreat, 530.
 high, 206.
 safety, 664.
 to compensate, 30
 stopper, 263.
Coverle, 223.
Covering, 223.
 lid, 263.
Covert, 447.
Covert way, 260.
Coveting, 865.
Covetous,
 miserly, 819.
 desirous, 865.
Covetousness,
 avarice, 819.
 desire, 865.
Covey, 102.
Cow,
 intimidate, 860.
Coward, 862.
Cowardice, 862.
Cowardliness, 862
Cowardly, 862.
Cower,
 stoop, 306.
Cowhide, 975.
Cowl,
 dress, 225.
 sacerdotal, 995.
Co-worker, 690.
Coxcomb, 854.
Coxcombry, 880
Coy, 881.
Coyness, 881.
Cozen, 545.
Crab, 397.
Crabbed,
 sour, 397.
 difficult, 704.
 uncivil, 895.
 testy, 901.
Crabbedness,
 sourness, 397.
 incivility, 895.
Crab-like, 279, 283.
Crack,
 split, 41.
 snap, 328.
 fissure, 198.
 furrow, 259.
 to destroy, 162.

- Crack,**
sound, 406.
Crackbrained, 499.
Cracked,
faulty, 651.
Cracker, 406.
Crackle, 406.
Cradle,
bed, 215.
origin, 66, 153.
infancy, 127.
to place, 184.
to train, 673.
Craft,
cunning, 702.
skill, 698.
plan, 626.
apparatus, 633.
business, 625.
shipping, 273.
Crafty, 702.
Crag, 253.
Cragged,
rough, 256.
Craggedness, 256.
Craggy, 253, 256.
Cragginess, 256.
Cram,
stuff, 191.
fill, 639.
gorge, 296.
teach, 537.
choke, 261.
Cramp,
hinder, 706.
restrain, 751.
narrow, 203.
fasten, 45.
paralyze, 158.
weaken, 160.
spasm, 378, 828.
Cramped,
style, 572, 579.
compress, 195.
filled, 639.
Cramping, 195.
Crane, 244, 633.
Crane-neck, 245.
Crank,
instrument, 633.
wit, 842.
Cranky,
infirm, 655.
Cranny, 198.
Crash,
sound, 406.
destruction, 162.
Crassitude,
breadth, 202.
thickness, 352.
Crate, 191.
Crater,
hollow, 252.
depth, 41.
Craunch,
bruise, 44.
Cravat, 225.
Crave,
ask, 765.
desire, 865.
- Craven,** 862.
Craving,
asking, 765.
desiring, 805.
Craw, 191.
Crawl,
move, 275.
servility, 886.
Crawling, 275.
Crayon,
painting, 556.
pencil, 559.
Crazy,
erratic, 149.
weak, 160.
mad, 503.
Creak, 410.
Cream,
emulsion, 352.
oil, 355.
perfection, 650.
Cream-colored,
436.
Creamy, 352.
Crease, 258.
Create,
produce, 161.
cause, 153.
imagine, 515.
Creation, 976.
Creative, 515.
Creator, 976.
Creature,
animal, 366.
person, 372.
thing, 3.
effect, 154.
Credence, 484.
Credential, 467.
Credibility, 472.
Credible, 472, 484.
Credit,
belief, 484.
authority, 737.
pecuniary, 805.
account, 811.
influence, 737.
hope, 858.
repute, 873.
desert, 944.
Crediting, 805.
Creditor, 805.
Credulity, 486.
superstition, 984.
Credulous, 486.
Creed,
belief, 484.
formula, 493.
tenet, 983.
Creek, 343.
Creel, 191.
Creep,
crawl, 275.
Creep out,
transpire, 529.
Creeping, 367.
Creeping,
sensation, 380.
crawling, 275.
inactive, 683.
- Cremation,**
burning, 384.
Crenated, 257.
Creptitation, 406.
Crepuscular, 422.
Crepuscle,
dawn, 125.
dimness, 422.
Crescent,
curve, 245.
street, 189.
Cresset, 423.
Crest,
summit, 210.
title, 877.
pride, 877.
tuft, 256.
armorial, 550.
Crestfallen,
dejected, 837.
humiliated, 881.
Crevice, 198.
Crew,
assemblage, 72.
party, 712.
inhabitants, 188.
Crib,
bed, 215.
Cribble, 260.
Crick,
pain, 378.
Crier, 534.
Crime,
guilt, 947.
Criminal,
culprit, 949.
vicious, 945.
Criminality, 945, 947.
Criminate, 938.
Crimination, { 938.
Criminatory, {
Crimson, 434.
Cringe,
submit, 743.
servility, 886.
Cringing, 886.
Crinkle,
angle, 244.
Cripple,
weaken, 160.
disable, 158.
injure, 649.
disease, 655.
Crippled,
diseased, 655.
Crisis,
conjunction, 8.
event, 151.
difficulty, 704.
opportunity, 134.
Crisp,
brittle, 328.
rough, 256.
rumped, 248.
Crispness,
roughness, 256.
brittleness, 328.
Criterion,
trial, 463.
evidence, 467.
- Critic,**
taste, 850.
reviewer, 590.
detractor, 936.
Critical,
opportunely, 134.
important, 642.
capitious, 932.
contingent, 8.
Criticism,
stricture, 932.
sarcasm, 934.
Criticise,
taste, 850.
Critique, 465.
Croak,
cry, 412.
stammer, 583.
complain, 839.
predict, 511.
Croaker, 839.
Crock, 191.
Crocodile tears,
544.
Crocus, 436.
Croesus, 803.
Crone,
veteran, 130.
Crooked,
angular, 241.
distorted, 243.
deformed, 846.
sloping, 217.
dishonorable, 910.
confused, 519.
crafty, 702.
Crookedness, 217.
Crop,
stomach, 191.
to shorten, 201.
to gather, 775.
to eat, 296.
harvest, 151.
Crosier, 999.
Cross,
intersection, 219.
 vexation, 828.
disaster, 619.
ill-tempered, 895.
fretful, 901.
failure, 732.
decoration, 877.
reward, 973.
rites, 998.
Crossbow, 727.
Crosscut, 627.
Cross-examination,
461.
Cross-examine, 461.
Cross-grained,
obstinate, 606.
ill-tempered, 895.
Crossing, 219.
Cross purposes, 495.
Cross-question, 461.
Cross-road, 627.
Cross-way, 627.
Crotch, 241.
Crochet,
caprice, 608.

- Crotchety, 481, 499, 608.
 Crouch, }
 stoop, 303.
 lower, 207.
 servility, 883.
 fear, 860.
 Crouched, } 207.
 Crouching, }
 Croup, 235.
 Crow, }
 cry, 412.
 boast, 884.
 lever, 633.
 Crowbar, 633.
 Crowd, }
 assemblage, 72.
 multitude, 102.
 closeness, 197.
 the vulgar, 876.
 Crowded, 72.
 Crown, }
 top, 210.
 end, 67.
 circle, 247.
 trophy, 733.
 sceptre, 747.
 commission, 755.
 reward, 973.
 to complete, 729.
 Crowning, }
 top, 210.
 completing, 729.
 lofty, 206.
 Crucial, 219.
 Cruciation, 378.
 Crucible, 191.
 laboratory, 691.
 Crucifix, 998, 999.
 Crucifixion, 378, 972.
 Cruciform, 219.
 Crucify, }
 agony, 828.
 torturing, 830.
 Crude, 579, 674.
 Crudity, 674.
 Cruel, }
 painful, 830.
 inhuman, 907.
 Cruelly, 31.
 Cruelty, 907.
 Cruet, 191.
 Cruise, }
 vessel, 191.
 navigation, 267.
 Crumb, }
 small part, 51.
 grain, 193.
 bit, 32.
 Crumble, }
 pulverize, 330.
 destroy, 162.
 spoil, 650.
 brittleness, 328.
 Crumbling, }
 destroying, 162.
 brittle, 328.
 spoiling, 650.
 effete, 124.
 Crumbly, 330.
- Crumple, }
 ruffle, 256.
 crease, 258.
 Crusade, 722.
 Crush, }
 pulverize, 330.
 destroy, 162.
 injure, 649.
 Crushing, 162.
 Crust, 223.
 Crusty, 895.
 Crutch, }
 support, 215.
 angle, 244.
 instrument, 633.
 Cry, }
 animal, 422.
 human, 421.
 loudness, 404.
 voice, 580.
 publish, 531.
 weep, 839.
 Cry down, 932.
 Cry for, }
 desire, 865.
 Cry up, }
 praise, 931.
 Crying, 839.
 Crypt, }
 cell, 191.
 grave, 363.
 altar, 1000.
 Cryptography, 590.
 Crystal, 321, 425.
 Crystalline, }
 dense, 321.
 transparent, 425.
 Crystallizable, } 321
 Crystallization }
 Cub, }
 young, 129.
 clown, 876.
 Cube, 92.
 Cuckoo, }
 repetition, 104.
 imitation, 19.
 sound, 407.
 cry, 412.
 Cudgel, }
 beat, 975.
 bludgeon, 276, 727.
 Cue, }
 hint, 527.
 watchword, 550.
 plea, 617.
 Cuirass, 717.
 Cuirassier, 726.
 Culinary, 298.
 Cull, 609.
 Cullender, 260.
 Cullibility, 486.
 dupe, 547.
 Culmination, 206.
 Culminate, }
 maximum, 33.
 height, 206, 210.
 Culpability, 947.
 Culpable, 945.
 Culprit, 949.
 Cultivation, 371.
- Cultivate, }
 improve, 658.
 till, 371.
 Culverin, 727.
 Culvert, 350.
 Cumber, }
 load, 319.
 to incommode, 647.
 to obstruct, 706.
 Cumbersome, }
 loaded, 319.
 incommoding, 647.
 Cumbersome, 647.
 Cumulation, 72.
 Cumulous, 353.
 Cunctation, }
 inactivity, 683.
 Cuneiform, 244.
 Cunning, }
 art, 702.
 sagacity, 698.
 well planned, 626.
 Cunningness, 702.
 Cup, }
 hollow, 252.
 vessel, 191.
 Cupbearer, 746.
 Cupboard, 191.
 Cupidity, }
 avarice, 819.
 desire, 865.
 Cupola, }
 dome, 250.
 height, 206.
 Curable, 658.
 Curableness, 658.
 Curacy, 995.
 Curate, 996.
 Curative, 834.
 Curator, 758.
 Curb, }
 restrain, 751.
 hinder, 706.
 shackle, 752.
 moderate, 174.
 check, 826.
 dissuade, 616.
 counteract, 179.
 slacken, 275.
 bit, 747.
 Curd, }
 mass, 46.
 density, 321.
 pulp, 354.
 Curdle, }
 condense, 321.
 coagulate, 46.
 Curdled, 321.
 Curdy, 352.
 Cure, }
 remedy, 662, 834.
 reinstate, 660.
 religious, 995.
 preserve, 670.
 improve, 658.
 Cureless, 655, 659.
 Curfew, 126.
 Curiosity, 455.
 phenomenon, 872.
- Curious, }
 true, 494.
 exceptional, 83.
 beautiful, 845.
 Curl, }
 bend, 245.
 cockle up, 258.
 tress, 250.
 Curling, 245.
 Currency, }
 publicity, 531.
 money, 800.
 Current, }
 existing, 1.
 happening, 151.
 present, 118.
 public, 531.
 stream, 347.
 literary, 560.
 river, 348.
 opinion, 484.
 course, 109.
 prevailing, 82.
 Curricule, 272.
 Curry, 393.
 Curry favor, 933.
 Curse, }
 malediction, 908.
 bane, 663.
 evil, 619.
 badness, 649.
 painfulness, 830.
 Cursed, }
 bad, 649.
 accursed, 908.
 Cursoryly, }
 hastily, 684.
 Cursory, }
 transient, 111.
 inattentive, 458.
 neglecting, 460.
 Curt, 201.
 Curtail, }
 shorten, 201.
 retrench, 38.
 abridge, 672.
 decrease, 36.
 deprive, 789.
 Curtailment, }
 decrease, 36.
 retrenchment, 38
 Curtain, 424, 530.
 Curvation, 215.
 Curvature, 245.
 Curve, 245, 279.
 Curvet, }
 rise, 305.
 leap, 309.
 oscillate, 314.
 circuit, 311.
 agitate, 315.
 Cushion, }
 pillow, 215.
 to frustrate, 706.
 relief, 834.
 Cusp, }
 point, 257.
 angle, 244.
 Cusped, }
 pointed, 253.

Custodian, 753.
 Custody,
 captivity, 751, 781.
 captive, 751.
 guard, 664.
 Custom,
 rule, 80.
 habit, 613.
 fashion, 852.
 sale, 796.
 barter, 794.
 tax, 812.
 Customary, 613.
 Customer,
 purchaser, 795.
 dealer, 797.
 Cut,
 divide, 44.
 interval, 70.
 bit, 51.
 sculpture, 557.
 curtail, 201.
 gap, 198.
 layer, 204.
 notch, 257.
 form, 240.
 road, 627.
 print, 558.
 affect, 824.
 decline acquaint-
 ance, 893.
 state, 7.
 cold, 385.
 Cut across, 302.
 Cut along, 274.
 Cut and dried, 673.
 Cut and run,
 escape, 671.
 Cut capers,
 leap, 309.
 dance, 840.
 Cut down,
 diminish, 36.
 destroy, 162.
 shorten, 201.
 lower, 308.
 kill, 361.
 Cut off,
 kill, 361.
 subduct, 38.
 impede, 706.
 Cut out,
 surpass, 33.
 retrench, 38.
 plan, 626.
 Cut short,
 shorten, 201.
 abridge, 572.
 decrease, 36.
 contract, 195.
 Cut up,
 divide, 44.
 destroy, 162.
 censure, 932.
 Cutaneous, 223.
 Cuticle, 223.
 Cuticular, 223.
 Cutlass, 72.
 Cutpurse, 742.
 Cutter, 273.
 Cutthroat, 361, 949.

Cutting,
 cold, 383.
 disjunction, 44.
 affecting, 821.
 reproachful, 932.
 Cycle,
 period, 138.
 circle, 247.
 Cyclical, 138.
 Cycloid, 247.
 Cycloidal, 247.
 Cyclopædia, 490.
 Cyclopean, 192.
 Cylinder, 249.
 Cylindrical, 249.
 Cylindroid, 249.
 Cymbal, 417.
 Cynic, 911.
 Cynical,
 censorious, 932.
 detracting, 483.
 unsocial, 893.
 cross, 895.
 Cynosure, 550.
 adviser, 695.
 Cypher.
 (See Cipher.)
 Cypress, 839.
 Cyprian, 962.
 Cyst, 191.
 Cystic, 191.

D.

Dab,
 clever, 700.
 to paint, 223.
 to slap, 276.
 Dabble,
 muddle, 680.
 fribble, 683.
 Dabbling,
 activity, 682.
 Dædalian, 698.
 Dagger, 727.
 Daggers drawn,
 discord, 713.
 enmity, 889.
 Daggie, 214.
 Daguerreotype,
 555.
 Daintiness,
 pleasure, 829.
 fastidiousness,
 868.
 Dainty,
 savory, 394.
 fastidious, 868.
 Dale, 252.
 Dally,
 irresolute, 605.
 delay, 133.
 inactive, 683.
 Dam,
 parent, 166.
 lock, 350.
 close, 261.
 obstruct, 706.
 Dam up, 348.
 Damage,
 evil, 619.
 to injure, 619.
 to spoil, 659.
 payment, 812.
 Damages, 974.
 Damask, 434.
 Dame, 374.
 Damnable, 649.
 Damnatory, 932.
 Damp,
 moist, 339.
 cold, 386.
 to moderate, 174.
 to dissuade, 616.
 depress, 837.
 calm, 826.
 Damper,
 dissuasion, 616.
 depression, 837.
 Dampness, 339.
 Damsel,
 youth, 129.
 lady, 374.
 Dance,
 oscillate, 314.
 agitate, 315.
 rise, 305.
 jump, 309.
 sport, 840.
 Dandle, 902.
 Dandruff, 653.
 Dandy, 554.
 Dandyism, 855.
 Danger, 665.
 Dangerous, 665.
 Dangle,
 hang, 214.
 swing, 314.
 Dank, 339.
 Dapper, 203.
 Dapple, 433.
 Dappled, 440.
 Dare,
 defy, 715.
 face danger, 861.
 Daring, 861.
 Dark,
 obscure, 421.
 dim, 422.
 invisible, 447.
 unintelligible, 519.
 ignorant, 491.
 blind, 442.
 latent, 526.
 joyless, 837.
 Darken, 519.
 Darkness,
 obscurity, 421.
 ignorance, 491.
 blindness, 442.
 latency, 526.
 joylessness, 837.
 Darksome, 421.
 Darling,
 favorite, 899.
 beloved, 897.
 Darn, 653.
 Dart,
 missile, 727.
 to propel, 284.

Dart,
 swift, 274.
 Dash,
 sprinkling, 32, 193.
 to mix, 41.
 throw down, 308.
 display, 882.
 depress, 837.
 disappoint, 509.
 shine, 873.
 Dash down, 308.
 Dash off,
 sketch, 556.
 Dash on,
 haste, 684.
 rush, 274.
 Dash out,
 rush, 274.
 haste, 684.
 Dashed,
 depressed, 837.
 timid, 881.
 Dashing,
 brave, 861.
 mixture, 41.
 display, 882.
 Dastard, 862.
 Dastardly, 862.
 Dastardness, 862.
 Data,
 evidence, 467.
 reasoning, 476.
 Date, 114.
 Daub,
 cover, 222, 223.
 dirt, 653.
 bad painting, 554.
 to deform, 846.
 Daughter, 167.
 Daunt, 860.
 Dauntless, 861.
 Dawdle,
 tardy, 133.
 Dawdling, 683.
 Dawn,
 morning, 125.
 precursor, 116.
 begin, 66.
 dim, 422.
 glimpse, 490.
 Day,
 period, 108.
 light, 420.
 Daybook, 811.
 Daybreak, 125.
 Daydream, 515.
 Day laborer, 690.
 Daylight, 420.
 Dazzle, 420.
 confuse, 442.
 Dazzled, 442.
 Dazzling, 845.
 Dazzlement, 420.
 Deacon, 996.
 Dead,
 lifeless, 360.
 heedless, 453.
 insensible, 823.
 colorless, 429.
 Deaden,
 weaken, 158, 160.

- Deaden,
moderate, 174, 826
benumb, 833.
 Dead drunk, 959.
 Dead lift, 471.
 Deadliness, 637.
 Dead-lock,
stoppage, 265.
hinderance, 703.
 Deadly,
mortal, 361, 657.
pernicious, 649.
 Deadness,
numbness, 381.
inertness, 172, 823.
 Dead shot, 700.
 Dead water, 343.
 Deaf, 419.
mute, 418, 581.
 Deafen, 404, 419.
 Deafness, 419.
 Deal,
quantity, 31.
give, 784.
barter, 794.
 Deal out, 73, 784.
 Dealer, 797.
 Dealing, 794.
 Dealings, 692.
 Dean, 996.
 Deanery,
office, 995.
house, 1000.
 Dear,
loved, 897, 899.
high priced, 814.
 Dear bought, 644.
 Dearness, 814.
 Dearth, 640.
 Death, 360.
 Death blow,
killing, 361.
failure, 732.
 Deathless, 112, 873.
 Deathlike,
hideous, 846.
silence, 403.
 Death rattle, 360.
 Death song, 363.
 Death struggle,
 720.
 Debar,
prohibit, 761.
hinder, 751.
 Debark, 292.
 Debase,
depress, 378.
deteriorate, 659.
foul, 653.
 Debased,
lowered, 207.
 Debasement, 653.
 Debate,
reason, 476.
dispute, 720.
hesitate, 605.
talk, 588.
 Debater, 476.
 Debatable, 475, 478.
 Debauch,
spoil, 659.
 Debauch,
intemperance, 954.
impurity, 951.
 Debauched,
impure, 961.
intemperate, 954.
 Debauchee, 954.
 Debauchery, 954.
 Debenture,
certificate, 551.
security, 771.
 Debilitate, 160.
 Debility, 160.
 Debit,
debt, 806.
accounts, 811.
 Debonair, 836.
 Debris, 643.
 Debt, 806.
 Debtor, 806.
 Début, 676.
 Decade, 98.
 Decadency, 659.
 Decamp, 287, 293,
 671.
 Decampment, 287,
 293.
 Decant, 270.
 Decanter, 191.
 Decapitate, 361, 972.
 Decay,
spoil, 659.
old, 124.
disease, 655.
shrivel, 195.
luckless, 735.
 Decayed,
imperfect, 651.
diseased, 655.
old, 124.
adversity, 735.
spoiled, 659.
 Decease, 360.
 Deceased, 360.
 Deceit, 545.
 Deceitful, 545, 702.
 Deceive, 545.
 Deceiver, 548.
 Decency, 960.
 Decent, 960.
 Deception, 545.
sophistry, 477.
 Deceptive, 545.
 Decide,
judge, 480.
choose, 609.
 Decided,
resolved, 604.
assertion, 535.
certain, 474.
great, 31.
 Deciduous,
transitory, 111,
 149.
spoiled, 659.
 Decimal, 84, 98.
 Decimate,
subtract, 38, 99,
 103.
 Decipher,
interpret, 522.
 Decipher,
solve, 462.
 Decision,
intention, 620.
conclusion, 480.
resolution, 604.
 Deck,
floor, 211.
to beautify, 845.
 Declaim, 682.
 Declamation, 682.
 Declamatory, 577.
 Declaration, 467,
 535.
 Declarative, 527.
 Declare,
assert, 535.
mean, 516.
inform, 527.
 Declension,
descent, 36, 306.
deterioration, 650
 Declination,
descent, 306.
deterioration, 659.
 Decline,
decrease, 36.
weaken, 160.
decay, 735.
disease, 655.
become worse, 659.
reject, 610.
refuse, 784.
be unwilling, 603.
 Declining,
decaying, 735.
age, 124, 128.
refusing, 764.
 Decoction, 335, 384.
 Decollate, 972.
 Decollation, 972.
 Decompose, 49.
 Decomposed, } 49
 Decomposition }
 Decomound, 149.
 Decorate,
embellish, 845, 847.
 Decoration, 847, 873,
 877.
 Decorous, 930.
 Decorticate, 226.
 Decortication, 226.
 Decorum,
politeness, 852.
respect, 928.
purity, 960.
 Decoy,
entice, 615.
deceive, 545.
deceiver, 548.
 Decrease,
in degree, 36.
in size, 193.
 Decreased, 36.
 Decree,
law, 963.
judgment, 969.
order, 741.
 Decrement, 36, 193.
 Decrepit,
old, 124, 128.
 Deerepfit,
weak, 160.
frail, 651.
 Deceperitation, 406.
 Deceperitude,
age, 128.
decay, 659.
feebleness, 163.
 Decretal,
 Decretive, } 741.
 Decretory, }
 Decry,
depreciate, 483.
censure, 932.
 Decumbency, 213.
 Decumbent, 213.
 Decuple, 98.
 Decurtation, 201.
 Decussation, 219.
 Decypher,
 (See Decipher.)
 Dedicate, 873.
 Dedicated, } 873.
 Dedication, }
 Deduce,
infer, 480.
retrench, 38.
 Deducible, 467, 480.
 Deduct,
retrench, 38.
deprive, 789.
 Deduction,
inference, 480.
retrenchment, 38.
deprivation, 789.
 Deed,
act, 680.
evidence, 467.
record, 551.
security, 771.
 Deem, 484.
 Deep,
profound, 31, 208,
 451.
the sea, 341.
cunning, 702.
feeling, 821.
sound, 404.
 Deep-laid, 626.
 Deep-musing, 451.
 Deeply, 31.
 Deep-seated,
interior, 221.
deep, 208.
 Deep-toned, 408.
 Deface,
render ugly, 846.
destroy form, 241.
 Defacement, 241.
 Defalcation,
shortcoming, 304.
contraction, 195.
incompleteness,
 53.
insufficiency, 640.
non-payment, 808.
 Defamation, } 934.
 Defamatory, }
 Defame,
detract, 934.
shame, 874.

- Defame,**
censure, 932.
Defamer, 936.
Default,
insufficiency, 640.
non-payment, 806,
808.
Defaulter, 806, 808.
Defeat, 479, 732.
Defeated, 732.
Defecate,
clean, 652.
improve, 658.
Defecation, 652.
Defect,
incomplete, 53.
imperfect, 651.
failing, 945.
Defection, 742, 940,
 945.
Defective,
incomplete, 53.
imperfect, 651.
insufficient, 640.
Defectiveness, 53.
Defence,
resistance, 717.
vindication, 937.
safety, 664.
Defenceless,
weak, 158, 160.
exposed, 665.
Defencelessness,
 665.
Defensible, 664, 937.
Defendant, 967.
Defended, }
Defending, } 717.
Defensive, }
Defer, 133.
Defer to,
respect, 928.
assent, 488.
Deference, 743, 928.
Deferring, 133.
Defiance,
daring, 715.
threat, 909.
Deficiency,
frailty, 945.
incompleteness, 53
imperfection, 651.
insufficiency, 640.
Deficient,
incomplete, 53.
imperfect, 651.
fail, 945.
short of, 304.
insufficient, 640.
Deficit,
debt, 806.
incompleteness,
 53.
Defigure, 846.
Defile,
ravine, 198, 203.
mark, 266.
dirt, 653.
spoil, 650.
shame, 874.
- Defilement,**
shame, 874.
filth, 653.
Defiling,
marking, 266.
Define,
name, 574.
explain, 522.
Definite,
exact, 494.
clear, 516.
special, 79.
visible, 446.
limited, 233.
intelligible, 51.
Definition, 522.
Definitive,
decided, 604.
final, 67.
Deflagration, 364.
Deflect, 245.
Deflection, 245.
Defloration, 961.
soil, 653.
Deflower, 653.
Defluxion, 295, 348.
Deform,
deface, 241.
distort, 846.
Deformed, 846.
Deformity, 846.
Defraud,
cheat, 545.
non-payment, 808.
Defray, 807.
Defrayment, 807.
Deft,
clever, 698.
suitable, 23.
Defunt, 2, 360.
Defy,
dare, 715.
disobey, 742.
threaten, 909.
Defying, 715.
Degeneracy, 650.
Degenerate, 650.
Deglutition, 296.
Degradation,
shame, 874.
dishonor, 940.
deterioration, 650.
Degrade,
shame, 874.
deteriorate, 650.
Degree, 26.
term, 71.
honor, 873.
Degustation, 390.
Delicence, 260.
Dehort,
dissuade, 616.
warn, 668.
Dehortation,
dissuasion, 616.
advice, 695.
warning, 668.
Dehortatory,
dissuasive, 668.
advisory, 695.
- Dehortatory,**
warning, 668.
Deification, 991.
Deify, 991.
Deign,
condescend, 870.
consent, 762.
Deism, 988.
Deist, }
Deistical, } 988.
Deity, 976.
Deject, 837.
Dejectedness, 837.
Dejection,
fatigue, 841.
disquiet, 828.
sadness, 837.
Delation, 938.
Delay, 133.
Delectability, 829.
Delectable,
savory, 394.
agreeable, 829.
Delegate, 758, 759.
to commission,
 755.
Delegation, 755.
Deleterious,
pernicious, 640.
unwholesome, 657.
Deletion, 552.
Deliberate,
think, 451.
cautious, 864.
leisure, 685.
advise, 695.
Deliberately, 133,
 600.
Deliberation,
thought, 451.
caution, 864.
care, 459.
Deliberative, 451.
Delicacy,
of texture, 329.
slenderness, 203.
weak, 160.
tender, 655.
savory, 394.
daintily, 298.
of taste, 850.
fastidiousness,
 868.
exactness, 494.
pleasing, 829.
beauty, 845.
unwillingness, 603
honor, 939.
purity, 960.
difficulty, 704.
scruple, 616.
Delicate,
beautiful, 845.
pleasing, 829.
fastidious, 868.
difficult, 704.
savory, 394.
slender, 203.
texture, 329.
pure, 960.
- Delicate,**
exact, 494.
hearing, 418.
Delicious,
taste, 394.
pleasing, 829.
Deliciousness, 829
Delight,
pleasure, 827.
Delighted, 827.
Delightful, 829.
Delineate,
describe, 594.
represent, 554.
Delineation, 594.
Delinquency, 947.
Delinquent, 949.
Delirious, 825.
Delirium,
raving, 503.
passion, 825.
Delitescence, 526.
Deliver,
transfer, 270.
give, 784.
liberate, 750.
relieve, 834.
utter, 582.
rescue, 672.
escape, 671.
Deliverance,
liberation, 750.
preservation, 670
escape, 671.
rescue, 672.
Delivered,
rescued, 672.
Delivery,
speech, 582.
gift, 784.
voice, 580.
Dell, 252.
Delta, 342.
Delude, 495, 545.
Deluge, 337, 348.
redundance, 611
Delusion,
error, 495.
deceit, 545.
Delusion (self),
 486.
Delusive, }
Delusory, } 545.
Delve,
dig, 252.
depth, 208.
Delve into, 461.
Demagogue, 745.
Demand,
claim, 924.
ask, 705.
inquire, 461.
order, 741.
price, 812.
Demarcation, 199,
 233.
Demean,
humble, 879.
behave, 692.
dishonor, 940.

- Demeanor**,
conduct, 692.
air, 448.
fashion, 852.
Dement,
Dementation, } 503.
Demented, }
Demerit,
vice, 945.
inutility, 645.
Demi, 91.
Demigod, 948.
Demise,
death, 360.
to transfer, 783.
to give, 784.
Demirge, 979.
Democracy, 737.
Demolish,
destroy, 162.
compute, 479.
damage, 649.
Demolition,
destruction, 162.
confutation, 479.
Demon,
devil, 980.
wretch, 913.
imp, 949.
bane, 663.
violent, 173.
Demoniacal,
wicked, 915.
evil, 907.
furious, 825.
diabolic, 649, 980.
Demonstrable, 474,
478, 494.
Demonstrate,
prove, 85, 478.
manifest, 525.
Demonstration,
proof, 478.
manifestation, 525.
Demonstrative, 467.
Demoralize, 945.
Demoralized, 945.
Demoralization, 945.
Demulcent,
mild, 174.
soothing, 662.
Demur,
unwillingness, 603.
hesitation, 605.
to disbelieve, 485.
dissent, 489.
dislike, 867.
Demure,
grave, 826.
sad, 837.
modest, 881.
affected, 855.
Demureness,
gravity, 826.
modesty, 881.
sadness, 837.
affectation, 855.
Den,
cell, 180.
prison, 752.
Den,
sty, 653.
Denary, 98.
Denaturalize, 83,
658.
Dendriform, 256.
Dendroid, 256.
Denial, 489, 533, 761.
Denigrate, 431.
Denizen,
inhabitant, 188.
man, 373.
Denominate, 564.
Denomination, 75,
564.
Denominator, 84.
Denotable, 550.
Denote, 550.
Denounce,
accuse, 908.
indite, 969.
cite, 965.
Dense,
close, 321.
crowded, 72.
Density,
closeness, 46, 321.
Dent,
notch, 257.
hollow, 252.
Denticulated, 253.
Denudation, 226.
Denude, 226.
Denunciation, 908,
969.
Deny,
negative, 536.
dissent, 489.
refuse, 764.
Decapitate, 705.
Depart,
set out, 293.
die, 360.
Departed,
gone, 2.
Departing, 293.
Department,
class, 75.
region, 181.
business, 625.
Departure,
recession, 287, 293.
death, 360.
Depend,
hang, 214.
be contingent, 475.
Depend upon,
trust, 484.
be the effect of, 154.
affirm, 535.
Dependency, 214.
Dependent,
liable, 177, 749.
servant, 746.
Dependence,
subjection, 740.
Depict,
paint, 556.
describe, 504.
Depletion, 640.
Deplorable,
bad, 649.
ruinous, 735.
painful, 830.
Deplore,
regret, 833.
complain, 839.
remorse, 950.
Deploy, 194.
Depoucent, 467.
Depopulate,
displace, 185.
desert, 893.
Depopulation, 893.
Deport, 297.
Deportation,
displace, 185.
transfer, 270.
emigration, 297.
Deportment, 692.
Depose,
evidence, 467.
tell, 527.
record, 551.
dethrone, 756.
declare, 535.
Deposit,
deposition, 321.
place, 184.
secure, 771.
expenditure, 809.
store, 636.
Deposition,
placing, 184.
evidence, 467.
declaration, 535.
Depository, 636.
Dépôt, 74, 636, 799.
Depravation,
vice, 945.
Deprave,
spoil, 659.
Depraved,
bad, 649.
vicious, 945.
Deprecate, 766.
pity, 914.
Deprecating,
Deprecation, } 766.
Deprecatory, }
Depreciate,
deduct, 483.
censure, 932.
Depreciation,
censure, 932.
detract, 483.
Depredation, 791.
Depredator, 792.
Depress,
dampen, 843.
deject, 837.
lower, 207, 308.
Depressed,
lowered, 308.
dejected, 837.
Depressing, 830, 837.
Depression,
lowering, 308.
lowness, 207.
depth, 208.
Depression,
concavity, 252.
dejection, 837.
Depressive, 830-837.
Deprivation,
loss, 776.
seizure, 789.
Deprive,
take, 789.
subduct, 38.
lose, 776.
Depth,
physical, 208.
mental, 450, 490.
Depurate,
clean, 652.
improve, 658.
Depuration, 652.
Depuratory, 662.
Deputation, 755.
Depute, 755.
Deputy, 147, 757, 759.
Derange, 61.
Derangement,
mental, 503.
physical, 61.
Dereliction,
relinquishment,
624.
guilt, 947.
Deride,
ridicule, 856.
disrespect, 929.
trifle with, 643.
scoff, 483.
Derision,
ridicule, 856.
laughter, 838.
contempt, 929.
Derisive,
comical, 853.
contemptuous, 930.
disrespectful, 929.
Derisory, 856.
Derivation,
origin, 153.
verbal, 562.
Derivative, 154.
Derive,
attribute, 155.
receive, 785.
acquire, 775.
income, 810.
Derived, 5, 6.
Dermal, 223.
Derogate,
disparage, 483.
demean, 940.
shame, 874.
Derogation,
shame, 874.
Derogatory,
depreciative, 485.
shameful, 874.
abject, 940.
Descant,
dissert, 535.
dwell upon, 584.
diffuseness, 573.
Descend, 306.

- Descendant, 167.
 Descendent, 306.
 Descending, 217, 303.
 Descension, 306.
 Descent, 217, 306.
 Describe, 594.
 Description,
 kind, 75.
 narration, 594.
 Descriptive, 594.
 Descry, 441.
 Desecrate,
 misuse, 679.
 profane, 989.
 Desecrating, 989.
 Desecration,
 misuse, 679.
 profanity, 989.
 Desert,
 solitude, 101, 893.
 waste, 645.
 Deserted,
 void, 187.
 secluded, 893.
 Desert,
 merit, 944.
 to relinquish, 624.
 to escape, 671.
 Deserter, 607.
 Desertless, 945.
 Deserve,
 merit, 944.
 right, 922, 924.
 Deserved, 922, 924.
 Deserving, 944.
 Desiccate, 340.
 Desiccation, 340.
 Desiderate, 630, 865.
 Desideratum, 865.
 Desideratum, 461,
 630.
 Design,
 intention, 620.
 cunning, 702.
 plan, 626.
 delineation, 554.
 prototype, 22.
 Designate, 79, 564.
 Designation,
 kind, 75.
 name, 564.
 Designed,
 intended, 600.
 Designer,
 artist, 559, 626.
 Designing,
 false, 544.
 artful, 702.
 Designless, 621.
 Desinence,
 discontinuance,
 141.
 Desirable, 646.
 Desire, 865.
 Desired, }
 Desiring, } 865.
 Desirous, }
 Desist,
 discontinue, 141.
 relinquish, 624.
 Desist,
 inaction, 681.
 Desistence, 141.
 Desk,
 support, 215.
 receptacle, 191.
 Desolate,
 alone, 87.
 secluded, 893.
 afflicted, 828.
 to ravage, 162.
 Desolation,
 eril, 162, 619.
 Despair,
 hopelessness, 859.
 grief, 828.
 Despairing, 837.
 Despatch, 162, 531.
 Desperado, 863.
 Desperate,
 great, 31.
 violent, 173.
 hopeless, 859.
 rash, 863.
 difficult, 704.
 impossible, 471.
 Desperation, 859,
 863.
 Despicable,
 shameful, 874.
 contemptible, 930.
 trifling, 643.
 Despise,
 contemn, 930.
 deride, 483.
 Despisedness, 930.
 Despite,
 notwithstanding,
 179, 708.
 malevolence, 907.
 Despitiful, }
 Despitefulness } 907
 Despoil,
 take, 789.
 rob, 791.
 hurt, 649.
 Despond, 859.
 Despondency,
 sadness, 837.
 fear, 860.
 despair, 859.
 Desponding, 837.
 Despot, 745.
 Despotic, 964.
 Despotism,
 arbitrariness,
 964.
 authority, 737.
 severity, 739.
 Dessert, 298.
 Destination,
 fate, 152, 601.
 arrival, 292.
 intention, 620.
 Destine, 620.
 Destined, }
 Destined, } 865.
 Destined, }
 Destitute,
 insufficient, 640.
 poor, 804.
 Destitution,
 poverty, 804.
 lack, 640.
 Destroy,
 demolish, 162.
 injure, 649.
 deface, 241.
 Destroyed, 2, 162.
 Destroyer, 165.
 Destruction,
 demolition, 162,
 732.
 inexistence, 2.
 evil, 619.
 Destructive, 649.
 Destructiveness,
 649.
 Désuetude, 614.
 Disuse, 678.
 Desultory,
 discontinuous, 70.
 irregular in time,
 139.
 disordered, 59.
 multiform, 81.
 deviating, 83, 149,
 279.
 agitated, 315.
 Desume,
 borrow, 788.
 Detach,
 separate, 10, 44, 47.
 Detached,
 irrelated, 10, 47.
 Detachment,
 part, 51.
 disjunction, 44.
 army, 726.
 Detail,
 to describe, 594.
 special portions,
 79.
 Detain, 781.
 Detect, 480.
 Detention, 781.
 Deter, 616, 860.
 Deterge, 652.
 Detergent,
 remedy, 662.
 Deteriorate, 659.
 Deterioration, 659.
 Determinate,
 special, 79.
 exact, 474.
 resolute, 604.
 Determination, 604.
 will, 600.
 purpose, 604.
 judgment, 480.
 Determine,
 judge, 480.
 intend, 620.
 direction, 278.
 resolve, 604.
 designate, 79.
 Detersive, 662.
 Detest, 867, 893.
 Detestable,
 bad, 649, 847.
 Detestation, 867, 893.
 Dethrone, 738, 754.
 Dethronement,
 anarchy, 738.
 Detonate,
 explode, 173.
 Detonation,
 sound, 406.
 explosion, 173.
 Detortion, 243.
 Detract,
 subduct, 38.
 depreciate, 483.
 censure, 932.
 slander, 934.
 Detraction,
 censure, 932.
 slander, 934.
 Depreciation, 483.
 Detractory, 483.
 Detractor, 936.
 Detriment, 619.
 Detrimental, 649.
 Detrude,
 cast out, 297.
 cast down, 308.
 Detruncation, 38.
 Detrusion, 297, 308.
 Deuce,
 duality, 89.
 Devastate,
 destroy, 162.
 injure, 649.
 Devastation,
 havoc, 619.
 Develop,
 cause, 153.
 produce, 161.
 increase, 35.
 expand, 194.
 evolve, 313.
 Development,
 increase, 35.
 expansion, 194.
 evolution, 313.
 effect, 154.
 Deviate,
 differ, 15.
 turn, 279.
 circuit, 629.
 Deviating, 15, 279.
 Deviation,
 circuit, 629.
 turning, 279.
 difference, 15, 20.
 divergence, 291.
 change, 140.
 flexure, 245.
 Device,
 expedient, 626.
 motto, 550, 702.
 Devil,
 Satan, 978.
 maleficent being
 913.
 Devilish, 31.
 satanic, 978.
 bad, 649.

- Devil worship, 991.
 Devious,
 deviating, 279.
 different, 15, 245.
 Devise,
 intend, 620.
 imagine, 515.
 bequeath, 784.
 Devoid,
 empty, 640.
 absent, 187.
 not having, 776.
 Devolve, 783.
 Devolve on, 926.
 Devote,
 give up, 457.
 curse, 908.
 employ, 677.
 consecrate, 873.
 Devotee,
 piety, 987.
 resolute, 604, 864.
 Devoted,
 loving, 897.
 friendly, 888.
 doomed, 152, 828.
 Devotion,
 piety, 987.
 worship, 990.
 respect, 928.
 love, 897.
 disinterestedness,
 912.
 Devour,
 eat, 296.
 destroy, 162.
 Devouring, 296.
 Devout, 987.
 Dew, 339.
 Dewy, 339.
 Dexterity, 698.
 Dexterous, 698.
 Dextral, 238.
 Dextrality, 238.
 Diabolic,
 malevolent, 907.
 wicked, 945.
 devilish, 978.
 bad, 649.
 Diacoustics, 402.
 Diadem, 747.
 Diagnostic, 579, 465.
 Diagnostics, 465.
 Diagonal, 217.
 Diagram, 551.
 Dial, 114.
 Dialect, 563.
 Dialectic,
 argumentation,
 476.
 language, 560.
 Dialogue, 688.
 Diameter, 202.
 Diamond,
 lozenge, 244.
 gem, 650.
 Diapason, 413.
 Diaphanous, 425.
 Diaphragm,
 partition, 228.
 Diary,
 record, 551.
 journal, 114.
 Diatonic, 413.
 Dibble, 262.
 Dice, 156.
 Dichotomy, 91, 244.
 Dictate,
 command, 741.
 authority, 737.
 enjoin, 615.
 write, 590.
 Dictation, 741.
 Dictator, 745.
 Dictatorial, 739, 885.
 Dictatorship, 737,
 739.
 Diction, 569.
 Dictionary, 502.
 Dictum,
 maxim, 496.
 affirmation, 535.
 Didactic, 537.
 Die,
 chance, 155.
 to expire, 2, 360.
 cease, 142.
 Diet,
 food, 298.
 council, 696.
 Dietetics, 602.
 Differ, 15, 713.
 Difference, 15.
 inequality, 27.
 discord, 713.
 numerical, 84.
 Different, 15, 713.
 Differential, 84.
 Differentiation, 85.
 Differing, 15.
 Difficult,
 fastidious, 838.
 Difficulty, 461, 704.
 Diffidence,
 modesty, 881.
 fear, 860.
 Diffident,
 modest, 881.
 fearful, 860.
 Diffuse,
 style, 573.
 disperse, 73, 291.
 publish, 531.
 permeate, 186.
 Diffusion,
 style, 573.
 dispersion, 73, 196,
 291.
 Dig,
 excavate, 252.
 deepen, 208.
 Digest,
 arrange, 60, 826.
 think, 451.
 prepare, 673.
 plan, 626.
 compendium, 506.
 Digestion,
 arrangement, 60.
 preparation, 673.
 Digit, 84.
 Digitated, 253.
 Digladiation, 720.
 Dignified, 873.
 Dignify, 873.
 Dignitary, 997.
 Dignity,
 glory, 873.
 honor, 939.
 Digress,
 deviate, 279.
 style, 573.
 Digression,
 style, 573.
 deviation, 279.
 Digressive, 573.
 Dijudication, 480.
 Dike,
 ditch, 198, 232.
 defence, 660, 717.
 Dilaceration, 44.
 Dilapidated, 160.
 Dilapidation, 619.
 Dilate,
 increase, 35.
 swell, 194.
 lengthen, 202.
 rarefy, 322.
 style, 573.
 discourse, 581.
 Dilation,
 swell, 194.
 lengthening, 202.
 waste, 162.
 Dilatoriness,
 slowness, 275.
 inactivity, 683.
 Dilatory,
 slow, 275.
 inactive, 683.
 Dilemma,
 difficulty, 704.
 logic, 476.
 doubt, 485.
 Dilettante, 492, 850.
 Dilettanteism, 850.
 Diligence,
 coach, 272.
 activity, 682.
 Diligent,
 active, 682.
 study, 451.
 Dilutescence, 447.
 Dilucidation, 522.
 Diluent, 337.
 Dilute, 337.
 Diluted, 337.
 Dilution, 337.
 Diluvian, 124, 128.
 Dim,
 dark, 421.
 obscure, 422.
 invisible, 447.
 Dimension, 192.
 Dimidiation, 91.
 Diminish,
 lessen, 32, 36.
 contract, 195.
 Diminution,
 in degree, 36.
 Diminution,
 in size, 195.
 Diminutive,
 in degree, 32.
 in size, 193.
 Diminutiveness, 193.
 Dimness, 422.
 darkness, 421.
 obscurity, 422.
 Dimple,
 concavity, 252.
 notch, 257.
 Dimsighted, 413.
 foolish, 499.
 Dimsightedness, 413.
 Din,
 noise, 401.
 repetition, 104.
 loquacity, 584.
 Dine, 296.
 Dingdong,
 repeat, 104.
 noise, 407.
 Dingle, 252, 262.
 Dingy,
 dark, 421, 431.
 gray, 432.
 dim, 422.
 colorless, 429.
 Dinginess,
 darkness, 431.
 Dining-room, 191.
 Dinner, 298.
 Dint,
 power, 157.
 instrumentality,
 631.
 Diocesan, 996.
 Diocese, 995.
 Diorama,
 view, 448.
 painting, 556.
 Dip,
 plunge, 310.
 slope, 217.
 direction, 278.
 dive, 208.
 insert, 300.
 immerse, 337.
 Dip into, 457, 461.
 Diphthong, 500.
 Diploma,
 commission, 755.
 document, 551.
 Diplomacy,
 mediation, 824.
 artfulness, 702.
 negotiation, 769.
 Diplomatic, 544, 702.
 Diplomatist, 769.
 Dire,
 fearful, 860.
 grievous, 830.
 horrid, 619.
 Direct,
 straight, 246, 629.
 to order, 737.
 to command, 741.
 to teach, 637.
 artless, 603.

- Direct**,
tend, 278.
manage, 693.
Directed, 278.
Direction,
tendency, 278.
guide, 550.
management, 693.
place, 183.
precept, 697.
pursuit, 622.
Directly,
soon, 111.
towards, 278.
Directness, 246.
Director,
manager, 694.
master, 745.
teacher, 540.
Directorship, 737.
Directory, 696.
Dirge,
song, 415.
lament, 839.
funeral, 363.
Dirk, 727.
Dirty,
uncleanness, 653.
trifle, 643.
ugly, 846.
blemish, 848.
Dirty,
dishonorable, 940.
unclean, 653.
Disability, 158.
Disable, 158, 160,
674.
Disabuse, 529.
Disadvantage,
evil, 619.
inexpedience, 647.
badness, 649.
Disadvantageous,
647.
Disaffection, 898.
Disagree, 713.
Disagreeable,
unpleasing, 830.
disliked, 867.
Disagreeableness,
830.
Disagreeing, 15, 713.
Disagreement,
incongruity, 21.
difference, 15.
discord, 713.
dissent, 489.
Disallow, 761.
Disallowance, 761.
Disannul, 756.
Disappear, 226.
Disappear,
vanish, 2, 419.
Disappearance, 2.
Disappeared, 2.
Disappearing, 2.
Disappoint,
discontent, 832.
fail, 732.
bulk, 509.
Disappointed,
 balked, 509.
discontented, 832.
Disappointing, 832.
Disappointment,
failure, 732.
bulk, 509.
Disapprobation, 932.
Disapprove, 932.
Disarm,
incapacitate, 158.
weaken, 160.
Disarmed, 158.
Disarrange, 61.
Disarranged, 59.
Disarrangement, 61.
Disarray,
disorder, 59.
undress, 226.
dissociate, 44.
Disaster,
evil, 619.
failure, 732.
adversity, 735.
calamity, 830.
Disastrous,
 failing, 732.
adverse, 735.
calamitous, 830.
Disavow, 536.
Disavowal, 536.
Disband,
disperse, 73.
separate, 44.
Disbelief, 485.
(religious), 988.
Disbelieve, 988.
Disburden,
facilitate, 705.
disclose, 529.
Disburdened, 705.
Disburse, 809.
Disbursement, 803.
Discard,
dismiss, 624, 756.
disuse, 678.
refuse, 764.
thought, 452.
repudiate, 773.
Discern, 441.
Discernible, 446.
Discerning, 498.
Discernment, 498.
Discernption, 44.
Discharge,
emit, 297.
sound, 406.
violence, 173.
propel, 284.
excrete, 299.
flow, 348.
duty, 926.
acquit one's self,
692.
observe, 772.
pay, 807.
exempt, 927.
liberate, 729, 750.
forget, 506.
acquit, 970.
Disciple, 541.
Disciplinarian,
master, 540.
Disciplinary, 537.
Discipline,
order, 758.
teaching, 537.
training, 673.
punishment, 972.
restraint, 751.
religious, 990.
Disclaim,
deny, 536.
refuse, 764.
repudiate, 756.
abjure, 757.
Disclaim,
denial, 536.
refusal, 764.
Disclose, 529.
Disclosure, 529.
Discoloration, 429.
Discolor, 429.
Discomfit, 731.
Discomfiture, 732.
Discomfort, 828.
Discommod, 706.
Discommodious,
645, 706.
Discompose,
derange, 61.
hinder, 706.
put out, 458.
to vex, 630.
disconcert, 874.
provoke, 900.
Discomposition, 61.
Disconcert,
hinder, 706.
frustrate, 731.
confuse, 874.
distract, 458.
Disconcerted, 458.
Disconformity, 24.
Discongruity, 24.
Disconnect, 44.
Disconnected, 10, 44,
70.
Disconnection, 10,
44.
Disconsolate,
sad, 837.
grief, 828.
Disconsolateness,
837.
Discontent, 828,
832.
Discontented, 828,
832.
Discontentment,
832.
Discontinuance, 141,
624.
Discontinue, 70.
Discontinuity, 70.
Discontinuous, 70.
Discord,
disagreement, 24.
dissension, 713.
musical, 414.
Discordance,
incongruity, 24.
sound, 410.
dissent, 489.
Discordant,
dissentient, 489,
713.
sound, 410.
Discount, 813.
Discounting, 813.
Discountenance,
refuse, 764.
disfavor, 706.
rudeness, 895.
Discourage,
dissuade, 616.
sadden, 837.
disfavor, 706.
Discouraged, 837.
Discouragement,
dissuasion, 616.
disfavor, 706.
Discourse,
talk, 588.
speech, 582.
dissert, 595.
Discourteous, 895.
Discourtesy, 895.
Discover,
perceive, 441.
find, 480.
solve, 462.
Discredit,
disbelief, 485.
dishonor, 874.
Discreditable, 874,
945.
Discreet,
careful, 459.
cautious, 864.
prudent, 498.
clever, 698.
Discrepancy, 24.
Discrete,
single, 87.
Discretion,
wisdom, 498.
caution, 864.
skill, 698.
will, 600.
care, 459.
Discretionary, 609.
Discriminate, 465,
850.
Discrimination,
distinction, 465.
difference, 15.
taste, 850.
wisdom, 498.
Discriminative, 15.
Discumbency, 213.
Discursion, 266.
Discursive,
moving, 264.
reason, 476.
migratory, 266.
wandering, 279.
style, 573.
dissertation, 595.
Discursory, 476.

- Discuss,
 reason, 476.
 inquire, 461.
 treat of, 595.
 reflect, 451.
 Discussion, 476.
 Disdain,
 contempt, 930.
 Disdainful,
 proud, 878.
 contemptuous, 930.
 Disease, 655.
 Diseased, 655.
 Disembark, 292.
 Disembarrass, 705.
 Disembarrassed,
 705.
 Disembody, 44.
 Disembogue,
 flow out, 348.
 emit, 295.
 Disembroil, 60.
 Disenable, 158.
 Disenchant,
 dissuade, 616.
 Disencumber, 705.
 Disencumbrance,
 705.
 Disengage,
 detach, 44.
 facilitate, 705.
 liberate, 750.
 Disengaged, 748.
 Disengagement,
 detachment, 44.
 liberation, 750.
 Disentangle,
 separate, 44.
 arrange, 60.
 facilitate, 705.
 decipher, 522.
 Disentanglement,
 705.
 Disentitle, 925.
 Disesteem,
 disrespect, 929.
 censure, 932.
 Disfavor,
 hate, 898.
 to oppose, 708.
 Disfigure,
 deface, 241.
 deform, 846.
 harm, 649.
 blemish, 848.
 Disfigurement,
 defacement, 241.
 blemish, 846.
 Disfranchise, 925.
 Disfranchisement,
 925.
 Disgorge,
 emit, 297.
 restore, 790.
 flow out, 348.
 Disgrace,
 shame, 874.
 dishonor, 940.
 Disgraceful,
 shameful, 874.
 Disgraceful,
 dishonorable, 940.
 Disguise,
 conceal, 538.
 falsify, 544.
 deceive, 545.
 mask, 530.
 untruth, 516.
 Disguised,
 in liquor, 959.
 Disgust,
 dislike, 867.
 hatred, 898.
 offensive, 830.
 weary, 841.
 taste, 395.
 Disgusting,
 taste, 395.
 dislike, 867.
 hateful, 898.
 offensive, 830.
 wearisome, 841.
 Dish,
 plate, 191.
 food, 298.
 Dishabile,
 undress, 225, 226.
 unprepared, 674,
 849.
 Dishearten,
 dissuade, 616.
 deject, 837.
 Disheartened, 837.
 Dishevel,
 loose, 47.
 disordered, 61.
 dispersed, 73.
 intermixed, 219.
 twist, 248.
 Dishevelled, 47, 248.
 Dishonest,
 false, 544.
 faithless, 940.
 Dishonesty, 940.
 Dishonor,
 baseness, 940.
 to repudiate a
 bill, 808.
 disrespect, 872, 929.
 Dishonorable, 874.
 base, 940.
 dissuade, 616.
 Dishonored, 874.
 Disembodied, 317.
 Disimbody, 317.
 Disincarcerate, 750.
 Disinclination, 603,
 867.
 Disincline,
 dislike, 867.
 Disinclined, 603,
 867.
 Disinfect,
 purify, 652.
 improve, 658.
 Disinfectant, 662.
 Disinfection, 652.
 Disingenuous,
 false, 544.
 dishonorable, 910.
 Disingenuousness,
 940.
 Disinherit, 783.
 Disintegrate,
 separate, 44.
 pulverize, 330.
 Disintegration,
 separation, 44.
 crumbling, 330.
 Disinter,
 exhume, 363.
 discover, 525.
 Disinterested, 942.
 Disinterestedness,
 942.
 Disinterment, 363.
 Disinthrall, 750.
 Disjoin, 42, 44.
 Disjointed, 44.
 in disorder, 59.
 disjunctive, 44.
 Disk,
 face, 234.
 exterior, 220.
 Dislike, 867, 898.
 reluctance, 603.
 Disliked, 867, 897.
 Disliking, 867, 897.
 Dislocate, 44.
 Dislocation,
 disjunction, 44.
 displacement,
 185.
 dislodgment, 185.
 Dislodge, 185.
 Disloyalty, 940.
 Dismal, 837.
 Dismantle,
 destroy, 162.
 disuse, 678.
 despoil, 649.
 injure, 659.
 Dismantled, 674.
 Dismantling, 162.
 Dismast,
 disuse, 678.
 dismantle, 659.
 Dismasted,
 unprepared, 674.
 Dismay, 860.
 Dismayed, 860.
 Dismember, 44.
 Dismemberment, 44.
 Dismiss,
 discard, 678.
 liberate, 750.
 relinquish, 624.
 Dismissal, 750, 756.
 Dismount,
 descend, 292, 306.
 disable, 674.
 Disobedience, 742,
 773.
 Disobedient, 742.
 Disobey, 742.
 Disobliging, 907.
 Disorder,
 confusion, 59.
 to derange, 61.
 disease, 658.
 Disorganize,
 destroy, 162.
 spoil, 659.
 Disorganization,
 destruction, 162.
 derangement, 61.
 despoil, 659.
 Disown, 536.
 Disparage,
 depreciate, 483.
 disrespect, 929.
 censure, 932.
 Disparagement,
 depreciation, 483.
 disrespect, 929.
 Disparate,
 single, 87.
 disagreeing, 24.
 Disparity, 28.
 Dispart, 44.
 Dispassion, 826.
 Dispassionate, 826.
 Dispatch,
 speed, 274.
 haste, 684.
 earliness, 122.
 to conduct, 692.
 complete, 729.
 kill, 361.
 intelligence, 532.
 epistle, 592.
 Dispel,
 destroy, 162.
 scatter, 73.
 Dispensable, 678.
 Dispensableness,
 678.
 Dispensation,
 license, 760.
 calamity, 830.
 providential, 970.
 gift, 784.
 disuse, 678.
 relinquishment,
 624.
 exemption, 927.
 Dispense,
 exempt, 927.
 permit, 760.
 disuse, 678.
 relinquish, 624.
 give, 784.
 disperse, 73.
 retail, 796.
 Dispense with,
 760.
 Dispeople, 893.
 Disperse,
 scatter, 73.
 waste, 638.
 separate, 44.
 diverge, 291.
 Dispersed, 73.
 Dispersion,
 removal, 270.
 distance, 106.
 divergence, 291.
 separation, 44.
 waste, 638.
 scattering, 73.

- Dispirit, *sudden*, 827.
discourage, 616.
Dispirited, 83.
Displace, *remove*, 185.
transfer, 270.
Displaced, 185.
Displacement, *dislodgment*, 185
derangement, 61
Displacency, *dislike*, 867.
disapprobation, 932.
Displant, 185.
Display, *show*, 525.
appear, 448.
parade, 882.
Displease, 830.
Displeased, 828.
Displeasing, 830.
Displeasure, 828.
anger, 900.
Displode, 173.
Displosion, 173.
Disport, 840.
Disposal, 60, 6'3, 796.
Dispose, *arrange*, 60.
prepare, 673.
tend, 176.
induce, 615.
Dispose of, *sell*, 796.
give, 784.
relinquish, 782.
use, 677.
Disposed, 820.
Disposition, *order*, 58.
arrangement, 60.
inclination, 602.
mind, 820.
Dispossess, *take away*, 789.
transfer, 783.
Dispossessed, 776.
Dispossession, 789.
Dispraise, 932.
Disprize, 483.
Disproof, 468, 479.
Disproportion, *irrelation*, 10.
disagreement, 24.
Disprove, *confute*, 479.
Disputant, 476, 726.
Disputations, *irritable*, 901.
polemic, 476.
Dispute, *discord*, 713.
denial, 536.
discussion, 476.
doubt, 485.
Disqualification, *incapacity*, 158.
Disqualification, *unskilful*, 699.
immaturity, 674.
Disqualified, 158.
Disqualify, *incapacitate*, 158.
weaken, 160.
disentitle, 925.
unprepared, 674.
Disquiet, *excitement*, 825.
uneasiness, 149, 828.
to give pain, 830.
Disquietude, *apprehension*, 149, 825, 860.
Disquisition, 505.
Disregard, *overlook*, 458.
neglect, 460.
indifferent, 823.
slight, 483.
Disrelish, *dislike*, 867.
hate, 898.
Disrelishing, 867.
Disreputable, *vicious*, 874, 945.
Disrepute, 874.
Disrespect, 929.
Disrespectful, 929.
Disrobe, 226.
Disruption, 44, 713.
Dissatisfaction, *discontent*, 832.
sorrow, 828.
Dissatisfied, *discontented*, 832.
displeased, 828.
Dissect, *anatomize*, 44.
investigate, 461.
decompose, 49.
Dissection, 44, 461.
Dissemble, 544.
Dissembler, 548.
Disseminate, *scatter*, 73.
diverge, 291.
publish, 531.
pervade, 186.
Dissemination, *scattering*, 73.
Dissension, 713.
Dissent, *disagree*, 489.
refuse, 764.
discord, 713.
Dissenter, *heterodox*, 681.
disagree, 489.
Dissentient, 489, 713.
Dissenting, 964.
Dissertation, 505.
Disservice, *disadvantage*, 619.
inepudence, 647.
Disserviceable, 649.
Dissever, 44.
Disseverance, 44.
Dissidence, 24.
Dissident, 984.
Dis-illience, 173.
Dissimilar, 18.
Dissimilitude, 18.
Dissimulate, 544.
Dissimulation, 544.
Dissipate, *waste*, 638.
prodigality, 818.
dissolute, 961.
Dissipation, *waste*, 73.
licentiousness, 954.
Dissociability, 893.
Dissocial, 893.
Dissociate, 44.
Dissociation, *irrelation*, 10.
Dissolute, *intemperate*, 954.
profligate, 945.
debauched, 961.
Dissoluteness, 945, 954.
Dissolution, *decomposition*, 49, 162.
liquefaction, 335.
death, 360.
Dissolvableness, 321.
Dissolve, *vanish*, 2.
disappear, 449.
abrogate, 756.
liquefy, 335.
Dissolved, 2.
Dissonance, *disagreement*, 24.
discord, 414.
Dissonant, 414.
Dissuade, 616.
Dissuaded, 616.
Dissuasion, } 616.
Dissuasive, }
Distan, 846.
Distained, 816.
Distance, 196.
to overtake, 282.
to leave behind, 303, 732.
respect, 928.
of time, 110.
Distanced, 732.
Distant, 196.
Distaste, *dislike*, 867.
Distasteful, *disagreeable*, 830.
Distemper, *disease*, 655.
painting, 556.
color, 428.
Distend, 194.
Distended, 192.
Distention, 194.
Distich, 597.
Distil, *evaporate*, 338.
flow, 348.
drop, 295.
Distillation, 295, 336.
Distinct, *visible*, 446.
intelligible, 510, 518.
disjoined, 44.
assertion, 535.
Distinction, *difference*, 15.
discrimination, 465.
fame, 873, 875.
Distinctive, 465.
Distinctness, 518.
Distinguish, *perceive*, 15, 411.
Distinguishable, 15
Distort, *deform*, 843.
slant, 217.
pervert, 523.
twist, 242.
Distorted, 816, 873.
Distortion, *obliquity*, 217.
misrepresentation, 555.
twist, 243.
of vision, 443.
perversion, 523.
ugliness, 846.
Distract, 458.
Distracted, *insane*, 503.
foolish, 499.
confused, 491.
Distrain, *seize*, 789, 811, 812, 939.
Distress, *affliction*, 828.
cause of pain, 830.
poor, 801.
Distressed, *poor*, 804.
pained, 830.
Distribute, *disperse*, 73.
arrange, 60.
allot, 786.
diverge, 291.
Distribution, *allotment*, 786.
dispersion, 73.
arrangement, 60.
District, 181.
Distrust, *disbelief*, 485, 487
fear, 860.
Disturb, *derange*, 61.
change, 146.
harm, 649.
agitate, 315.

- Disturbance,
derangement, 61.
agitation, 315.
 Disunion,
separation, 44.
discord, 713.
 Disunite,
separate, 44.
disagree, 713.
 Disuse,
unemploy, 678.
desuetude, 614.
 Ditch,
conduit, 350.
hollow, 252.
trench, 259, 313.
 Ditto, 104, 136.
 Ditty, 415.
 Diurnal, 108, 138.
 Diuturnal, 110.
 Divan,
sofa, 215.
council, 696.
 Divaricate, 201.
 Divarication,
divergence, 201.
bisection, 91, 92.
difference, 15.
 Dive,
plunge, 310.
inquire, 461.
 Divellicate, 44.
 Diverge, 291.
 Divergence,
variation, 20.
difference, 15.
dispersion, 73.
separation, 291.
deviation, 279.
 Divergent, 291.
 Diverging,
separating, 201.
differing, 15.
 Divers, *many*, 102.
different, 15.
 Diversified, 15, 18,
 20, 81.
 Diversify, 18, 20.
 Diversion, 840.
 Diversity,
difference, 15.
dissimilarity, 18.
multiform, 81.
 Divert,
amuse, 840.
abstract, 452.
 Divertisement, 840.
 Divest,
denude, 226.
take, 780.
 Divest one's self of,
 782.
 Divesting, 840.
 Divestment, 789.
 Divide,
separate, 44.
bisect, 91.
part, 51.
apportion, 786.
 Dividend,
part, 51.
number, 84.
portion, 786.
 Divination,
prediction, 511.
sorcery, 992.
 Divine,
Deity, 976.
clergyman, 983,
 996.
to guess, 514.
religious, 983.
perfect, 650.
 Divining rod, 993.
 Divinity,
Deity, 976.
theology, 983.
 Divisible, 84.
 Division,
separation, 44.
class, 75.
part, 51.
arithmetical, 85.
clergyman, 713.
discord, 713.
distribution, 786.
 Divisor, 81.
 Divorce,
matrimonial, 905.
separation, 44.
 Divorcement, 905.
 Divulge, 529.
 Divulsion, 44.
 Dizen,
beautify, 845.
ornament, 847.
 Dizziness, 503.
 Dizzy,
confused, 458.
 Do,
act, 680.
produce, 161.
complete, 729.
satisfy, 639.
cheat, 545.
 Do away with,
remove, 85.
destroy, 162.
desist, 681.
disuse, 678.
 Do for,
punish, 972.
 Do into, 522.
 Do over, 223.
 Doctile,
teachable, 539.
willing, 602.
 Docility, 539.
 Dock,
cut off, 38.
diminish, 36.
shorten, 201.
store, 636.
port, 189.
yard, 691.
 Docked, 53.
 Docket, 467.
 Doctor,
sage, 492.
remedy, 658.
 Doctrinal, 484, 537.
 Doctrine,
tenet, 484.
knowledge, 490.
 Document, 551.
 Dodge,
shift, 261.
 Doer,
agent, 690.
originator, 164.
 Doff, 226.
 Dog,
to pursue, 622.
 Dog days, 382.
 Dogged,
obstinate, 606.
discourteous, 895.
 Doggedness, 606.
 Doggerel,
verse, 597.
ridiculous, 853.
 Dogma,
tenet, 484.
theological, 983.
 Dogmatic,
obstinate, 606.
assertion, 535.
bigoted, 481.
 Dogmatism,
obstinacy, 606.
assertion, 535.
prejudice, 481.
 Dogmatist, 606.
 Dogmatize, 481, 535.
 Dog-trot, 275.
 Doings,
actions, 680.
events, 151.
conduct, 692.
 Doit,
trifle, 643.
 Dole,
to give, 784.
to allot, 786, 809.
want, 640.
 Dole out, 784.
 Doleful, 837.
 Dolefulness, 837.
 Do little, 683.
 Doll,
image, 554.
 Dollar, 809.
 Dolor, 378.
 Dolorous, 830.
 Dolt, 501.
 Doltish, 499.
 Domain,
region, 161.
 Dome, 250.
 Domestic,
interior, 188, 221.
servant, 746.
secluded, 893.
 Domesticated, 188.
 Domestication, 370.
 Domicile, 189.
 Domiciliated, 188.
 Dominance, 175.
 Dominant,
prevailing, 175, 737.
 Dominate, 175.
 Domination, 737.
 Domincer,
tyrannize, 739.
insolence, 885.
 Dominican, 996.
 Dominion, 737.
 Domino,
dress, 225.
mask, 530.
 Don,
to put on, 225.
noble, 875.
 Donation, 784,
 809.
 Donative, 784.
 Done,
finished, 729.
cheated, 545.
abolished, 2.
 Donkey,
ass, 271.
fool, 501.
 Don Quixote, 515.
 Doom,
fate, 152.
death, 360.
necessity, 601.
destruction, 162.
to sentence, 969.
 Doomed,
undone, 828.
fated, 152, 601.
 Doomsday, 121.
 Door,
opening, 260.
passage, 627.
cover, 263.
brink, 231.
entrance, 66, 294.
barrier, 232.
 Doorkeeper, 263.
 Doorway, 260.
 Dormant,
latent, 526.
inactive, 663.
inert, 172.
 Dormitory, 191.
 Dormouse, 683.
 Dorsal, 235.
 Dose, 51.
 Dossier, 191.
 Dot,
speck, 193.
place, 182.
 Dotage, 128, 499.
 Dotard, 501.
 Dotation, 784.
 Dote,
drivel, 503.
love, 897.
 Dotted, 440.
 Double,
duplex, 90.
proxy, 147.
turn, 283.
fold, 258.
dishonest, 910.
false, 544.
 Double-bass, 414

- Double-dealing**, 544
dishonor, 940.
Double-edged, 171.
Double-entry, 811.
Double-faced,
deceitful, 544.
trimming, 607.
Double-meaning,
520.
Double-minded, 607.
Double-sight, 443.
Double-tongued,
520, 544.
Doublet, 225.
Doubling, 258.
Doubt,
disbelief, 485.
scepticism, 988.
Doubtful,
uncertain, 475.
incredulous, 485.
Doubtfulness, 475.
Doubtless, 474.
Dough, 354.
Dough-faced, 607.
Dout, 421.
Doughty, 861.
Douse,
immerse, 310.
Dove, 976.
Dovelike, 946.
Dovetail,
intervene, 228.
intersect, 219.
insert, 300.
angular, 244.
join, 43.
agree, 23.
Dovetailing, 300.
Dowager,
widow, 905.
lady, 374.
Dower, 803, 810.
Down,
levity, 320.
smoothness, 255.
plumose, 256.
bed of, 377.
below, 207.
Downcast, 837.
Downfall,
ruin, 162, 732.
fall, 306.
calamity, 619.
Downhearted, 837.
Downhill, 217.
Downright,
absolute, 31.
plain, 516.
sincere, 703.
Downs,
plains, 344.
uplands, 203.
Downwards, 207.
Downy, 256, 324.
Dowry, 803, 810.
Doxology, 990.
Doxy, 962.
Doze, 683.
Dozen, 98.
- Drab**,
color, 432.
Draconian, 739.
Draft,
copy, 21.
transfer, 270.
sketch, 551.
abstract, 595.
depth, 208.
check, 800.
Drag,
traction, 285.
attract, 288.
crawl, 275.
Drag up, 307.
Dragweight, 706.
Draggie,
hang, 214.
Dragoman, 524.
Dragon,
monster, 89.
Dragoon, 726.
to persecute, 907.
Drain,
conduit, 330.
to dry, 340.
empty, 297.
exhaust, 789.
waste, 638.
dissipate, 818.
flow out, 295.
empty itself, 348.
drink up, 296.
Drainage, 340.
Drama, 599.
Dramatic, 599.
Dram drinker, 959.
Drapery, 225.
Drastic, 171.
Draught,
drink, 296.
traction, 285.
stream of air, 349.
depth, 208.
multitude, 102.
plan, 626.
diagram, 554.
rough copy, 21.
abundance, 639.
Draughtsman, 559.
Draw,
pull, 285.
attract, 288.
extract, 300, 301.
induce, 615.
delineate, 556.
money order, 800.
Draw aside, 291.
Draw back,
regress, 283.
avoid, 623.
Draw breath, 359.
Draw in,
contract, 195.
Draw near,
approach, 286.
time, 121.
Draw on,
event, 151.
move, 615.
- Draw out**,
extract, 301.
prolong, 200.
protract, 110.
exhibit, 525.
Draw together, 72.
Draw up, 590.
Draw upon, 800.
Drawback,
hinderance, 706.
imperfection,
651.
discount, 813.
evil, 619.
Drawbridge,
escape, 671.
Drawee, 800.
Drawer,
receptacle, 191.
money, 800.
sketcher, 559.
Drawers,
dress, 225.
Drawing,
sketch, 285, 288,
556.
Drawing-room, 191.
Drawl,
creep, 275.
prolong, 200.
in speech, 583.
sluggish, 683.
Drawing,
creeping, 275.
slow, 683.
Drawn,
equated, 27.
Dray, 272.
Dread, 860.
Dreadful,
fearful, 860.
calamitous, 830.
Dreadnought, 225.
Dream,
vision, 516.
unsubstantial, 4.
error, 495.
inactivity, 683.
Dream of,
think, 431.
intend, 620.
Dreamer, 515.
Dreamy,
inattentive, 458.
imaginary, 2.
Dreary,
solitary, 87.
melancholy, 830.
Dredge,
raise, 307.
extract, 301.
collect, 72.
Dreggy, 653.
Dregs,
refuse, 643.
dirt, 653.
remainder, 40.
Drench,
effusion, 337.
redundance, 641.
- Dress**,
clothe, 225.
prepare, 673.
Dress up,
varnish, 544.
Dresser, 215.
Dribble,
flow out, 295.
Driblet,
part, 51.
scanty, 193.
Dried, 340.
Drift,
direction, 278.
meaning, 516.
intention, 620.
approach, 286.
to float, 267.
to accumulate,
72.
Driftless, 621.
Drill,
auger, 262.
to train, 673.
teach, 537.
pierce, 260.
Drilled,
trained, 673.
Drink,
to swallow, 296.
liquor, 298.
to tipple, 959.
Drink in,
learn, 539.
imbibe, 296.
Drinking,
tippling, 959.
imbibing, 296.
oozing, 295.
Drip,
ooze, 295.
flow, 348.
Dripping, 356.
watery, 337.
oil, 356.
flowing, 348.
Drive,
impel, 276.
propel, 284.
repel, 289.
urge, 615.
compel, 744.
airing, 266.
Drive at,
intend, 620.
mean, 516.
Drive in,
insert, 300.
ingress, 291.
Drive out, 297.
Drivel,
folly, 499.
fatuity, 503.
Driveller,
fool, 501.
loquacious, 584.
Driver, 271, 694.
Drizzle, 295, 348.
Droil, 680.
Droll, 542.

- Drollery, 840, 842
 Dromedary, 271.
 Droue,
 inactive, 683.
 slow, 275.
 sound, 412.
 Dronish, 683.
 Droop,
 sink, 306.
 flag, 688.
 weakness, 160.
 disease, 655.
 sorrow, 828.
 dejection, 837.
 decline, 659.
 Drooping,
 flagging, 688.
 infirm, 655.
 weak, 160.
 dejected, 837.
 Drop,
 fall, 306.
 discontinue, 141.
 expire, 360.
 relinquish, 624.
 faint, 160.
 fatigue, 688.
 flow out, 295, 348.
 spherule, 249.
 small quantity, 32, 193.
 Drop astern, 283.
 Drop down, 306.
 Drop in,
 immerse, 309.
 arrive, 292.
 Drop off,
 die, 360.
 Dropping, 205.
 Dropsical,
 swollen, 192.
 Dross,
 dirt, 653.
 trash, 643.
 Drought, 340, 610.
 Drove, 72, 102.
 Drown,
 kill, 361.
 effusion, 337.
 ruin, 732.
 Drowsiness, 683.
 Drowsy,
 slow, 275.
 inactive, 683.
 weary, 641.
 Drub,
 beat, 276.
 Drudge,
 agent, 690.
 to work, 686.
 to plod, 682.
 Drudgery,
 exertion, 686.
 plodding, 682.
 Drug,
 remedy, 662.
 superfluity, 641.
 punish, 972.
 Drum,
 cylinder, 249.
 Drum,
 music, 417.
 solund, 407.
 to repeat, 104.
 Drum head, 966.
 Drummer, 416.
 Drunk, 959.
 Drunkard, 959.
 Drunken,
 Drunkenness, } 959.
 Dry,
 arid, 340.
 preserved, 677.
 style, 575.
 voice, 581.
 scanty, 640.
 Dry rot, 653, 659.
 Dry up, 340, 638.
 Dryness,
 style, 575.
 want, 340.
 Dual, 89.
 Dualism, 89.
 Dualistic, 89.
 Duality, 89.
 Dub, 664.
 Dubious, 475.
 Dubitation, 485.
 Dubiousness, 485.
 Duchess, 745.
 Duchy, 181.
 Duck,
 immerse, 300.
 plunge, 310.
 affuse, 337.
 Ducking, 310.
 Duct, 350.
 Ductile,
 flexible, 324.
 easy, 705.
 Ductility,
 flexibility, 324.
 easiness, 705.
 Dudgeon,
 anger, 903.
 discourteous, 898.
 club, 727.
 Due,
 proper, 924.
 owing, 806.
 expedient, 646.
 obligation, 926.
 Duel, 720.
 Duellist, 726.
 Dueness, 924.
 Dues, 812.
 Duet, 415.
 Duke,
 noble, 875.
 Dulcet,
 sound, 405.
 melodious, 413.
 agreeable, 829.
 sweet, 396.
 Dulcimer, 417.
 Dull,
 inert, 172.
 insensible, 376.
 tame, 575.
 callous, 823.
 Dull,
 simple, 849.
 blunt, 254.
 weak, 160.
 moderate, 174.
 colorless, 429.
 dejected, 837.
 inexcitable, 826.
 stolid, 499.
 prosing, 843.
 unapt, 699.
 Dull-brained, 499.
 Dull-witted, 499.
 Dulness,
 bluntness, 254.
 inertness, 172.
 callousness, 823.
 dejection, 837.
 prosiness, 843.
 incapacity, 638.
 inaptness, 699.
 tameness, 575.
 Dumb, 581.
 Dumb creature, 365.
 Dumb show, 550, 599.
 Dumbfounder,
 astonish, 870.
 speechless, 581.
 abash, 881.
 disappoint, 509.
 Dumbfoundered,
 astonished, 870.
 abashed, 881.
 Dumbness, 581.
 Dummy, 147.
 Dumps, 832.
 Dumpy,
 big, 192.
 broad, 202.
 Dun,
 color, 432.
 to importune, 765.
 Dunce,
 ignoramus, 493.
 fool, 501.
 Dung, 653.
 Dungeon, 752.
 Duodecimal, 99.
 Duodecimo, 591.
 Duodenary, 95.
 Dupc,
 to deceive, 545.
 deceived, 547.
 credulous, 486.
 Duped,
 deceived, 545.
 Duplex, 89.
 Duplicate,
 double, 60.
 copy, 21.
 pledge, 550, 788.
 Duplication,
 imitation, 19.
 doubling, 89.
 Duplication,
 fold, 258.
 Duplicity, 80, 541, 702.
 Durability, 150.
 Durable, 110, 150.
 Durance, 751.
 Duration, 106.
 Durces, 751.
 During, 103.
 Dusk,
 evening, 126.
 obscurity, 421, 422.
 Duskiness, 421.
 Dusky, 421.
 Dust,
 powder, 330.
 levity, 320.
 dirt, 653.
 trash, 643.
 Dust hole, 653.
 Dusty,
 dirty, 653.
 powdered, 330.
 Duteous, 941.
 Dutiful, 944.
 Dutifulness, 944.
 Duty,
 obligation, 926.
 business, 625.
 work, 686.
 tax, 812.
 rite, 998.
 Dwarf,
 small, 193.
 demon, 980.
 to lessen, 36.
 Dwarfed,
 Dwarfish, } 193.
 Dwarfiness, }
 Dwell,
 tarry, 265.
 reside, 186.
 descant, 573, 584.
 Dweller, 188.
 Dwelling,
 abode, 189.
 residence, 184.
 Dwindle,
 diminish, 32, 195.
 lessen, 36.
 Dwindling, 36.
 Dye, 428.
 Dyeing, 360.
 Dynamics, 159, 276.
 Dynasty, 737.

E.

- Each, 79.
 Eager,
 ardent, 507, 821.
 desirous, 665.
 active, 682.
 Eagerness,
 desire, 865.
 activity, 682.
 ardency, 821.
 Eagle,
 swift, 274.
 sight, 441.
 standard, 550.
 Eagle-eyed, 441.

- Eagle-winged**, 374.
Ear, 418.
Eardrum, 418.
Ear-deafening, 404.
Earl, 875.
Earliness, 122.
Early, 132.
Earn, 775.
Earnest,
 intention, 620.
 strenuous, 682.
 emphatic, 642.
 pledge, 771.
 pay in advance, 809.
 eager, 821.
Ear-piercing, 404.
Ear-shot, 197.
Earnestness, 821.
Earning, 775.
Earth,
 land, 342.
 ground, 211.
 world, 318.
Earthly-minded,
 selfish, 943.
 worldly, 968.
Earthquake, 146,
 173.
Earthy, 342.
Ear-witness, 467.
Ease,
 facility, 705.
 relief, 834.
 content, 831.
 in style, 578.
Easel,
 frame, 215.
 painter's, 559.
Es-ment, 834.
Easily, 705.
Easiness,
 gentleness, 705.
East, 236.
Easy,
 gentle, 275.
Eat, 296, 826.
Eatable, 298.
Eating, 296.
Eaves, 250.
Eavesdropping, 418.
Ebb,
 regress, 283.
 decrease, 36.
 contract, 195.
 waste, 638.
 spoil, 659.
Ebbing, 149, 195.
Ebony, 431.
Ebriety, 959.
Ebullition,
 heat, 384.
 energy, 171.
 violence, 173.
 excitation, 825.
Eccentric,
 irregular, 83.
 exterior, 220.
 wrong-headed, 499.
Eccentricity,
 irregularity, 83.
 folly, 499.
Ecclesiastic, 996.
Ecclesiastical, 995.
Echo,
 repeat, 104.
 imitate, 19.
 loudness, 404.
 resonance, 408.
 answer, 462.
Echoing, 104.
Eclectic, 609.
Eclecticism, 609.
Eclipse,
 hide, 528.
 darkness, 421, 422.
 outshine, 33, 874.
Eclogue, 597.
Economical, } 817.
Economize, }
Economy,
 order, 58.
 plan, 626.
 conduct, 692.
 frugality, 817.
Economy (animal),
 359.
Ecstasy, 515, 821, 827.
Ecumenical, 78.
Eddy,
 current, 348.
 whirlpool, 312.
Eden, 827, 981.
Edge,
 brink, 231, 253.
 energy, 171.
Edge tool, 253.
Edible, 298.
Edict, 963.
Edification,
 building, 161.
 instruction, 537.
Edifice, 189.
Edify,
 build, 161.
 teach, 537.
 piety, 987.
Edit, 531, 591.
Editor, 590.
Educate,
 train, 673.
Education,
 learning, 490.
 teaching, 537.
 training, 673.
Educat, 301, 525.
Eduleorate,
 clean, 652.
Edulcoration, 652.
Eflacc,
 obliterate, 552.
 disappear, 449.
Eflaced,
 forgot, 506.
Efleet,
 consequence, 154.
 to produce, 161.
 to complete, 729,
 730.
Effectiveness, 157.
Effects,
 property, 780.
 goods, 798.
 materials, 635.
Effective,
 capable, 157.
 useful, 644.
Effectual,
 capable, 157.
 useful, 644.
Effectually, 729.
Effectuate, 729.
Effeminacy,
 weakness, 160.
 sensuality, 954.
 timidity, 862.
Effeminate,
 weak, 160.
 timorous, 862.
Effervesce,
 bubble up, 353.
 agitate, 315.
 energy, 171.
 violence, 173.
 excited, 825.
Effervescence,
 boiling, 353.
 agitation, 315.
 energy, 171.
 excitement, 825.
Effervescing, 353.
Effete,
 old, 124.
 weak, 160.
 useless, 645.
 foul, 653.
 spoiled, 659.
Efficacious,
 powerful, 157.
 efficient, 170.
Efficaciousness, 157.
Efficiency,
 power, 157.
 utility, 644.
Efficiency,
 power, 157.
 utility, 644.
Efficient,
 useful, 644.
 powerful, 157.
 operative, 170.
Effigy,
 representation,
 554.
Efflorescence, 330.
Efflorescent, 330.
Effluence,
 egress, 295.
 flow, 348.
Efflux,
 egress, 295.
 flow, 348.
Effluxion, 318.
Effluvium,
 odor, 398.
 vapor, 334.
Effort, 686.
Effrontery, 885.
Effulgence, 420.
Effulgent, 420.
Effuse,
 pour out, 295, 297.
 excrete, 299.
Effusion,
 speech, 582.
Eft,
 soon, 111.
 early, 132.
Egestion, 297.
Egg-shaped, 247, 249.
Egotism,
 selfishness, 913.
 vanity, 880.
 misanthropy, 911.
Egotist, 911.
Egotistic, 913.
Egregious, 499.
Egregiously, 32.
Egress, 295.
Eight, } 98.
Eighty, }
Either, 609.
Ejaculate,
 propel, 284.
 utter, 580.
Ejaculation, 580.
Eject,
 displace, 185.
 emit, 297.
Ejection,
 displacement, 185.
 emission, 297.
Eke,
 also, 37.
 to complete, 52.
 spin out, 110.
Elaborate, 673.
Elaboration, 673.
Elapse,
 pass, 106, 122.
 flow, 109.
Elastic,
 resilient, 325.
 strong, 159.
Elasticity,
 activity, 171.
 strength, 159.
 springiness, 325.
Elate,
 to cheer, 836.
 boast, 884.
Elated,
 cheered, 836.
 boastful, 884.
Elbow,
 angle, 244, 254.
 projection, 259.
 to push, 276.
Elbow room, 748.
Elder, 124, 128, 130.
Elderly,
 } 124, 128
Elders,
 } 130.
Eldership,
 } 130.
Eldest,
 } 130.
Elect, 601, 669, 970.
Election,
 necessity, 601.
 numerical, 84.

- Electorate, 737.
 Electric, 274, 821.
 Electricity, 274.
 Electrify,
 excite, 824.
 astonish, 870.
 Eleemosynary, 784.
 Elegance,
 beauty, 845.
 in style, 578.
 taste, 850.
 Elegant,
 tasteful, 850.
 beautiful, 845.
 style, 578.
 Elegantly, 850.
 Elegy,
 dirge, 415.
 plaint, 839.
 Element,
 component, 56.
 matter, 316.
 cause, 153.
 rudimental know-
 ledge, 490.
 Elementary,
 simple, 42.
 Elephant,
 carrier, 271.
 Elevate, 307.
 Elevated,
 high, 206.
 raised, 307.
 improved, 658.
 mind, 942.
 style, 574.
 Elevation,
 height, 206.
 raising, 307.
 plan, 554.
 improvement, 658.
 of mind, 942.
 glory, 873.
 Eleventh hour, 126.
 Elf,
 infant, 129.
 demon, 980.
 Elfish, 980.
 Elicit,
 manifest, 525.
 discover, 480.
 draw out, 301.
 Eligibility, 646.
 Eligible, 646.
 Eliminate,
 exclude, 55.
 extract, 301.
 weed, 103.
 Elimination,
 extraction, 301.
 exclusion, 42.
 wedding, 103.
 Elision,
 shortening, 201.
 Elixir, 662.
 Ellipse, 247.
 Ellipsis,
 curtailment, 201.
 Ellipsoid, 247, 249.
 Elliptical, 572.
 Elocution, 582.
 Elongate, 200.
 Elongation,
 lengthening, 200.
 distance, 196.
 Elope, 671.
 Eloquence,
 of style, 574.
 speech, 582.
 Eloquent, 574.
 Elsewhere, 187.
 Elucidate, 522.
 Elucidation, 522.
 Elude,
 avoid, 623.
 escape, 671.
 palker, 773.
 sophistry, 477.
 succeed, 731.
 Elusion, 623.
 Elusive, 545, 623.
 Elusory, 544.
 Elysian, 829.
 Elysium,
 paradise, 981.
 bliss, 827.
 Emaciated, 193, 203.
 Emaciation,
 contraction, 193.
 smallness, 195.
 slenderness, 203.
 Emaculate. (*See*
 Immaculate.)
 Emanate,
 go out of, 295.
 excrete, 299.
 proceed from, 154.
 Emanation,
 emersion, 295.
 odor, 299.
 Emancipate,
 free, 748, 750.
 facilitate, 705.
 Emancipated, 748,
 750.
 Emancipation, 748,
 750.
 Emasculate, 160.
 Emasculation, 160,
 750.
 Embalm,
 preserve, 670.
 memory, 505.
 to perfume, 400.
 Embankment, 666.
 Embargo,
 prohibition, 706,
 761.
 stoppage, 265.
 Embark,
 depart, 270, 293.
 engage in, 676.
 Embarkation,
 engagement, 676.
 departure, 293.
 Embarrass,
 render difficult,
 704.
 perplex, 475, 528.
 hinder, 706.
 Embarrass,
 cumber, 647.
 hesitation, 485.
 Embarrassment,
 hinderance, 706.
 difficulty, 704.
 hesitation, 485.
 Embassy, 532, 755,
 769.
 Embattled, 722.
 Embed, 184.
 Embellish,
 beautify, 845.
 ornament, 847.
 Embellishment, 847.
 Embers, 388.
 Embezzle, 791.
 Embezzlement, 791.
 Embitter,
 aggravate, 835.
 deteriorate, 659.
 acerbate, 900.
 Emblazon,
 color, 428.
 beautify, 845.
 display, 882.
 Emblem, 550.
 Emblematic, 550.
 Embody,
 combine, 48.
 compose, 54.
 join, 43.
 form a whole, 50.
 Embolden,
 encourage, 861.
 hope, 558.
 Embosomed,
 middle, 68.
 lodged, 184.
 begirt, 227.
 Embossed, 250.
 Embrace,
 include, 76.
 compose, 54.
 enclose, 132, 227.
 courtesy, 894.
 endearment, 902.
 Embrasure, 257.
 Embrocation, 662.
 Embroider, 847.
 Embroidery, 847.
 Embroid,
 discard, 713.
 derange, 61.
 Embroilment, 61.
 Embryo,
 cause, 153.
 preparation, 674.
 beginning, 66.
 Embryonic, 153.
 Embryotic, 153.
 Emend, 658.
 Emendation, 658.
 Emendatory, 658.
 Emerald,
 color, 435.
 Emerge, 295.
 Emergency,
 difficulty, 704.
 conjuncture, 8.
 Emergency,
 event, 151, 295.
 Emersion, 295.
 Emication, 420.
 Emigrant, 268.
 Emigrate,
 remove, 266.
 egress, 295.
 Emigration,
 egression, 295.
 removal, 266.
 Eminence,
 height, 206.
 fame, 873.
 Eminent,
 high, 206.
 famous, 873.
 Eminently, 33.
 Emissary,
 messenger, 534.
 consignee, 758.
 Emission, 297.
 Emit,
 publish, 531.
 discharge, 297.
 Emitted, 297.
 Emitting, 297.
 Emmet, 193.
 Emollient, 662.
 Emolument, 775.
 receipt, 810.
 Emotion, 821.
 Empale,
 transfix, 260.
 pass through, 302.
 execute, 972.
 Empalement,
 transfixion, 260.
 execution, 972.
 Emperor, 745.
 Emphasis,
 accent, 580.
 urgency, 642.
 Emphatic,
 positive assertion,
 555.
 meaning, 516.
 important, 642.
 Emphatically, 31.
 Empierce,
 perforate, 260.
 Empire,
 dominion, 737.
 domain, 780.
 Empiric, 548.
 Empirical,
 tentative, 675.
 experimental,
 463.
 Empiricism,
 experiment, 463.
 quackery, 545.
 Employ,
 use, 677.
 commission, 755.
 business, 625.
 Employment,
 use, 677.
 Empoison, 659.
 Emporium, 790.

- Empower,**
power, 157.
commission, 755.
permit, 760.
Empress, 745.
Emprise, 622.
Emptiness,
vacuum, 4.
ignorance, 491.
insufficiency, 640.
invalidity, 925.
Empty,
vacant, 187.
transfer, 270.
waste, 638.
insufficient, 640.
unimportant, 643.
drain, 297.
Empty-headed, 491.
Empyrean,
sky, 318.
Emulate,
rival, 708.
imitate, 19.
transcend, 648.
glory, 873.
Emulation, 708.
Emulsion,
milk, 352.
oil, 354.
Emulsive, 352.
Enable, 157.
Enact,
order, 741.
a law, 963.
Enactment,
order, 741.
law, 963.
Enallage, 147.
Enamel,
painting, 556.
Enamoured, 897.
Encage, 229, 751.
Encamp,
locate, 181, 265.
inhabit, 186.
Encampment,
abode, 189.
location, 184.
Encaustic,
painting, 556.
Enchain, 43, 751.
Enchant,
please, 829.
love, 897.
conjure, 992.
Enchanted, 827.
Enchanting,
pleasing, 829.
tuneful, 413.
Enchantment,
delight, 827.
love, 829.
spell, 992, 993.
Enchase, 43.
Encircle, 227.
Enclose, 231.
compass, 227.
circumscribe, 229.
- Enclosure,**
fence, 752.
space, 181.
circumscription, 229.
Encomiast, 935.
Encomiastie, 931.
Encomium, 931.
Encompass, 227.
Encompassment, 227.
Encounter,
meet, 292.
clash, 276.
contest, 720.
withstand, 708.
Encourage,
animate, 615.
aid, 707.
embolden, 861.
hope, 558.
comfort, 834.
Encouragement, 834.
Encroach,
transgress, 303.
infringe, 925.
Encroachment,
transgression, 303.
infraction, 925.
injustice, 923.
Eucrust, 223.
Encumber, 706.
Encumbrance, 704, 706.
Encyclical, 531.
Encyclopædia, 490.
Encyclopedical, 490.
End,
termination, 67, 154.
object, 620.
Endamage,
injure, 659.
harm, 649.
Endanger, 655.
Endear, 897.
Endearment, 902.
Endeavor,
attempt, 675.
pursue, 922.
intend, 620.
Endemic,
special, 79.
disease, 655.
Endless,
infinite, 105.
multitudinous, 102.
Endlong, 209.
Endorse,
sign, 550, 590.
evidence, 467.
draw, 800.
Endorsement,
evidence, 467.
sign, 550.
Endow,
confer power, 157.
Endowment,
give, 784.
- Endowment,**
capacity, 5.
power, 157.
talent, 698.
Endue,
empower, 157.
Endurance,
continuance, 142.
submission, 826.
experience, 821.
Endure,
time, 103.
to continue, 142.
to last, 110.
event, 151.
to bear, 821.
to submit, 826.
Enduring, 821, 831.
Endwise, 212.
Enemy, 710, 891.
Energetic, 157, 171.
Energy,
physical, 171.
resolve, 604.
strength, 159.
activity, 682.
Enervate, 160.
Enervated, 160.
Enervation, 160.
Enfeeble, 160.
Enfilade,
pierce, 260.
pass through, 302.
Enfold, 229.
Enforce,
urge, 615.
compel, 744.
require, 924.
Enforcement, 744.
Enfranchise, 748.
Enfranchised, 748.
Engage,
induce, 615.
the attention, 457.
in a pursuit, 622.
fight, 722.
promise, 768.
contract, 769.
undertake, 676.
Engagement,
business, 625.
contest, 720.
promise, 768.
duty, 926.
Engaging,
pleasing, 829.
amiable, 897.
Engender, 161.
Engine, 633.
Engineering, 632.
Engird, 227.
Engorge, 296.
Engraft, 43.
Engrave,
mark, 550.
on the memory, 505.
Engraver, 559.
Engraving, 553.
Engross,
possess, 777.
- Engross,**
write, 590.
the thoughts, 451.
the attention, 457.
Engulf,
destroy, 162.
plunge, 310.
swallow up, 296.
Enhance,
increase, 35.
improve, 658.
Euharmonic, 413.
Enigma,
secret, 533.
question, 461.
Enigmatic,
concealed, 528.
obscure, 519.
uncertain, 475.
Enjoin,
command, 741.
induce, 615.
advise, 695.
enact, 963.
Enjoy,
physically, 377.
morally, 827.
possess, 777.
Enjoyment,
physical, 377.
moral, 827.
Enkindle, 615.
Enlarge,
increase, 35.
swell, 194.
liberate, 750.
in writing, 573.
Enlarged, 194.
Enlargement,
swell, 194.
liberation, 750.
Enlighten, 420, 537.
Enlightened, 498.
Enlightenment, 490.
Enlist,
commission, 755.
engage, 615.
Enliven,
amuse, 840.
cheer, 836.
delight, 829.
Enlivened, 827.
Enmity,
hate, 898.
discord, 713.
Ennoble, 873.
Enormity,
crime, 947.
size, 31, 192.
Enormous,
in degree, 31.
in size, 192.
Enough,
much, 31.
sufficient, 639.
satiety, 869.
Enrage,
incense, 900.
provoke, 830.

- Enrapture**,
excite, 824.
beatify, 829.
love, 897.
Enraptured, 827.
Enravis,
beatify, 829.
Enravisment, 824.
Enrich, 803.
Enrobe, 225.
Enroll,
commission, 755.
record, 551.
Enrolment,
list, 86.
record, 551.
Ensconce,
safety, 664.
conceal, 528.
Enshrine,
memory, 505, 873.
sanctify, 987.
Enshrined, 873.
Enshrinement, 873.
Ensign,
standard, 550.
officer, 726.
master, 745.
Enslave, 749.
Enslavement, 749.
Ensnare,
follow, 63.
happen, 151.
Ensure, 474.
Entablature, 210.
Entail, 153.
Entangle,
derange, 61.
entwine, 219.
disorder, 59.
embroid, 713.
perplex, 528.
deceive, 545.
Entanglement,
disorder, 59.
maze, 704.
Enter,
go in, 294.
note, 551.
accounts, 811.
Enter in,
converge, 291.
Enter upon, 66.
Enterprise,
pursuit, 622.
attempt, 676.
Enterprising,
active, 682.
courageous, 831.
Entertain,
amuse, 840.
support, 707.
sociality, 892.
an idea, 451, 484.
Entertainment,
repast, 208.
amusement, 840.
sociality, 892.
Enthrall, 749, 751.
- Enthralled**, 749.
Enthrone, 873.
Enthusiasm,
feeling, 821.
love, 897.
hope, 850, 858.
Enthusiast, 515, 604, 989.
Enthusiastic, 515, 821, 822, 825.
Entice, 615.
Enticing, 829.
Entire,
whole, 50.
complete, 52.
Entirely, 31.
Entitle,
name, 564.
give a right, 924.
Entity, 1.
Entomb,
inter, 229, 363.
imprison, 751.
Entombment,
burial, 229.
Entrails, 221.
Entrammel, 751.
Entrance,
beginning, 66.
rejoice, 836.
ingress, 294.
to enrapture, 824, 829.
to conjure, 992.
Entrap,
deceive, 545.
insnare, 665.
Entreat, 765.
Entreaty, 765.
Entrench, 664.
Entry,
ingress, 294.
beginning, 66.
record, 551.
evidence, 437.
Entwine,
join, 43.
intersect, 219.
convolve, 248.
Enumerate, 85.
Enumeration, 85.
Enunciate,
publish, 531.
inform, 527.
voice, 580.
Enunciation, 527.
Envelope,
covering, 223.
enclosure, 232.
Envenom,
poison, 649.
deprave, 659.
exasperate, 855.
Envious, 921.
Environ, 227.
Environs, 197.
Envoy, 534.
Envy, 921.
Enwrap, 225.
Eolian harp, 417.
- Epaulet**,
badge, 550.
decoration, 877.
ornament, 847.
- Ephemeral**,
transient, 111.
changeable, 149.
Ephemeris,
calendar, 114.
record, 551.
Epic, 597.
Epicene,
exceptional, 83.
Epicure,
sensual, 954.
glutton, 957.
fastidious, 868.
Epicurean, 954.
Epicurism, 868.
Epicycle, 247.
Epicycloid, 247.
Epidemic,
disease, 655.
Epigram, 842.
Epigrammatist, 844.
Epilepsy, 315.
Epilogue, 65.
Episcopacy, 995.
Episcopal, 995.
Episodic,
style, 573.
Epistle, 592.
Epistles, 985.
Epitaph, 363.
Epithet, 564.
Epitome,
compendium, 536.
short, 201.
miniature, 193.
Epoch,
time, 113.
period, 114.
Epode, 597.
Equable, 922.
Equal,
even, 27.
equitable, 922.
Equality, 27.
Equalize, 27.
Equalized, 27.
Equanimity, 826.
Equate, 27.
Equated, 27.
Equatorial, 68.
Equerry, 746.
Equestrian, 268.
Equidistant, 68.
Equilibration, 27.
Equilibrium, 27.
Equip,
dress, 225.
prepare, 673.
Equipage,
vehicle, 272.
instrument, 633.
materials, 635.
fashion, 852.
Equipment,
preparation, 673.
instrument, 633.
- Equipoise**, 27.
Equiponderant, 27.
Equiponderous, 27.
Equitable,
just, 922.
rational, 480.
fair, 939.
due, 924.
Equitation, 266.
Equity,
justice, 922.
law, 963.
honor, 939.
Equivalence, 27.
Equivalent, 13, 27, 30, 516.
Equivocal,
dubious, 475.
double meaning, 520.
impure, 961.
Equivocate,
pervert, 477.
prevaricate, 520.
Equivocation, 477.
Equivoque, 961.
Era, 106.
Eradicate, 162.
Eradication, 162.
Erase,
efface, 162, 449, 552.
Erasure, 552.
Ere, 116.
Erect,
raise, 307.
build, 161.
vertical, 212.
Erection,
house, 187, 212.
Erectness, 212.
Erelong, 132.
Erewhile, 122, 116.
Ergo, 476.
Ermine,
ornament, 847.
badge of author
ity, 747.
Erode,
destroy, 162.
Erosion, 162.
Erotic,
amorous, 897.
impure, 961.
Err,
in opinion, 495.
morally, 945.
Errand,
commission, 755.
business, 625.
message, 532.
Erratic,
capricious, 608.
wandering, 264.
deviating, 279.
changeable, 149.
Erratum,
error, 495.
misprint, 555.
Erring, 945.
Erroneous, 495.

- Error**,
false opinion, 495.
failure, 732.
vice, 945.
guilt, 947.
Erst, 122.
Erubescence, 434.
Eructate, 297.
Erudite, 490.
Erudition, 490.
Eruption,
egress, 295.
violence, 173.
Escalade,
mounting, 305.
Escape,
flight, 671.
omit, 135.
liberate, 750.
evade, 927.
forget, 506.
Escarpment, 217.
Eschew,
avoid, 623.
dislike, 867.
Escort,
to accompany,
 88.
safeguard, 604.
keeper, 753.
Espalier, 367.
Esculent, 298.
Escutcheon, 550.
Esoteric,
private, 79.
concealed, 528.
Especial, 79.
Especialy, 33.
Espial, 441.
Espionage, 461.
Esplanade,
flat, 213.
plain, 344.
Espousal, 903.
Espouse, 903.
Esprit,
shrewdness, 496.
Espy, 441.
Esquire, 875, 877.
Essay,
try, 463.
endeavor, 675.
dissertation, 593,
 595.
Essayist, 590.
Essence,
nature, 5.
odor, 398.
path, 642.
Essential,
great, 31.
natural, 5, 630.
Essentiality, 630.
Essentialness, 5.
Establish,
fix, 184.
demonstrate, 478.
create, 161.
substantiate, 494.
settle, 150.
Established,
received, 82.
settled, 150.
stated, 138.
Establishment,
fixture, 142.
location, 184.
Estate,
condition, 7.
property, 780.
Esteem,
judge, 480.
believe, 484.
approve, 931.
Estimable, 648.
Estimate,
measure, 406.
judge, 480.
Estimation,
opinion, 484.
good, 648.
judgment, 480.
approbation, 931.
time, 114.
Estrade, 213.
Estrange,
alienate, 889.
hate, 898.
seclude, 893.
Estranged, 893.
Estrangement,
hate, 898.
seclusion, 893.
alienation, 889.
Estuary, 343.
Et cetera, 37.
Etoh, 558.
Etching, 558.
Eternal, 112.
Eternity, 112.
Eternize, 112.
Ether,
vapor, 334.
levity, 320.
Ethereal,
light, 320.
vaporous, 334.
Ethical, 926.
Ethics, 922, 926.
Ethiopic, 431.
Ethnic, 984.
Ethnography,
 372.
Ethnology, 372.
Etiology,
knowledge, 490.
causes, 155.
Etiquette,
fashion, 852.
custom, 613.
ceremony, 882.
Etymology, 562.
Etymon,
origin, 153.
verbal, 562.
Eucharist, 998.
Eulogist, 935.
Eulogize, 931.
Eulogy, 931.
Euphemism, 564.
Euphonic,
musical, 413.
style, 578.
Euphony, 413, 550.
Evacuate,
emit, 297.
excrete, 299.
Evacuation,
emission, 297.
excretion, 299.
Evade,
avoid, 623.
escape, 671.
sophistry, 477.
exempt, 927.
Evanesce, 449.
Evanescent,
transient, 111.
minute, 32, 193.
disappearing,
 449.
Evangelical, 983.
Evangelist, 985.
Evaporable, 334.
Evaporate, 336.
Evaporation, 336.
Evasion,
escape, 671.
sophistry, 477.
falsehood, 544.
avoidance, 623.
untruth, 546.
exemption, 927.
Evasive,
avoiding, 623.
failing, 773.
sophistical, 477.
Eve, 126.
Even,
equal, 27.
yea, 32.
level, 213.
smooth, 255.
straight, 246.
although, 179, 460.
Even so, 488.
Evenness,
equality, 27.
smoothness, 255.
Evenhanded,
equitable, 922.
honorable, 930.
Evening, 126.
Event, 154.
Eventful,
stirring, 151.
remarkable, 612.
Eventide, 126.
Eventual, 121.
Eventually, 121.
Eventuality, { 151.
Eventuate, {
Ever,
always, 112.
seldom, 137.
Ever-changing, 149.
Ever-enduring, 112.
Evergreen, 110, 112.
Everlasting, 112,
 982.
Everlastingness,
 112.
Evermore, 112.
Ever-recurring, 104.
Eversion, 140, 218.
Evert, 140.
Every, 78.
Every day, 82, 112.
Everywhere, 180,
 186.
Evict, 776.
Eviction, 776.
Evidence, 467.
Evident,
visible, 446.
demonstrable, 478.
clear, 525.
Evil,
harm, 619.
bad, 735.
producing evil,
 649.
Evil doer,
maleficent, 913.
culprit, 940.
Evil eye, 907.
Evil genius, 735, 913,
 980.
Evil-minded,
malevolent, 907.
vicious, 945.
Evil speaking, 934.
Evil star, 735.
Evil worker, 913.
Evince,
show, 467.
prove, 478.
Evoke, 824.
Evolution,
numerical, 85.
turning out, 313.
circumcision, 311.
Evolve, 313.
Eulsion, 301.
Ewer, 191.
Exacerbate,
increase, 35.
aggravate, 835.
exasperate, 173.
Exacerbation,
aggravation, 835.
fury, 173.
Exact,
true, 494.
similar, 17.
require, 741.
correct, 505.
claim, 924.
tax, 812.
Exacting, 832.
Exaction, 741.
Exactitude, 494.
Exactly,
just so, 488.
Exactness, 812.
Exaggerate,
increase, 35.
over estimate, 482.
misrepresent, 549.
Exaggerated, 194.

- Exaggeration**, 482.
Exalt,
increase, 35.
elevate, 307, 873.
extol, 931.
boast, 881.
Exaltation, 873, 912.
Exalted,
heroic, 942.
high, 203.
famous, 873.
Examination,
study, 451.
search, 461.
Examine, 457, 461.
Example,
instance, 82.
pattern, 22.
model, 948.
Exanimate,
idle, 683.
lifeless, 360.
Exasperate,
increase, 35.
exacerbate, 173.
aggravate, 835.
inflame, 900.
Exasperated, 173.
Exasperation,
wrath, 173.
aggravation, 835.
Excavate, 252.
Exceed,
surpass, 33.
remain, 40.
expand, 194.
transgress, 303.
Exceeding,
remaining, 40.
superior, 33.
Exceedingly, 31.
Excel, 33, 648, 650.
Excellency,
skill, 698.
title, 877.
goodness, 648.
virtue, 941.
Excellent,
good, 648.
virtuous, 941.
Excelling, 33.
Except,
subduct, 38.
exclusion, 55.
rule, 93.
Exception,
to a rule, 83.
qualification, 460.
exclusion, 55.
censure, 932.
Exceptionable,
vicious, 944.
reproachful, 932.
Exceptional,
special, 79.
irregular, 83.
Excern, 299.
Excess,
remainder, 40.
redundance, 641.
- Excess**,
intemperance, 954.
superiority, 33.
Excessive, 31, 641.
Exchange,
mutual change, 12, 148.
transfer, 783.
barter, 794.
mart, 799.
Exchequer, 802.
Excise, 812.
Excision, 38.
Excitability,
excitement, 822, 825.
irascibility, 901.
Excitable,
sensitive, 822.
irascible, 901.
passionate, 825.
Excitation, 824.
Excite,
violent, 173.
morally, 824.
anger, 900.
Excited,
violent, 173.
passionate, 82, 821.
Exciting, 824.
Excitement,
anger, 900.
morul, 824.
passion, 825.
Exclaim, 580.
Exclamation, 560.
Exclude,
leave out, 55.
prohibit, 761.
Exclusion,
omission, 55.
privacy, 893.
irregularity, 83.
Exclusive,
omitting, 55.
special, 79.
simple, 42.
irregular, 83.
Excogitate, 451.
Excogitation,
imagination, 515.
Excommunicate,
exclude, 55, 893.
hate, 898.
curse, 908.
Excommunication,
curse, 908.
exile, 893.
exclusion, 55.
Excoriate, 226.
Excoriation, 226.
Excrement, 299, 653.
Excremental, 653.
Exerescence,
projection, 250.
blenish, 848.
Excrete, 299.
Excretion, 299.
Excruciate, 378.
Excruciating, 378, 830.
- Exculpate**,
forgive, 918.
vindicate, 937.
Exculpation,
forgiveness, 918.
vindication, 937.
Exculpatory, 937.
Excursion,
tour, 266.
circuit, 311.
Excursive,
style, 573.
shifting, 264.
Excusable, 937.
Excuse,
plea, 617.
exempt, 927.
forgive, 918.
vindicate, 937.
Execrable,
bad, 649.
offensive, 830.
nauseous, 867.
Execrate, 908.
Execration, 908.
Execute,
conduct, 692.
perform, 729.
in law, 771.
music, 415.
Execution,
death, 361.
performance, 729.
conduct, 692.
music, 415.
law, 771.
Executioner, 165, 361, 975.
Executive, 737, 965.
Executor, 690.
Exegesis, 522.
Exegetical, 522.
Exemplar, 22.
Exemplary, 82, 944.
Exemplification,
quotation, 82.
illustration, 522.
Exemplify,
quote, 82.
illustrate, 522.
Exempt,
absolve, 927.
free, 748.
permit, 760.
Exemption,
exception, 83.
freedom, 748.
permission, 760.
Exequies, 363.
Exercise,
employ, 677.
act, 680.
exert, 686.
teach, 537.
train, 673.
task, 625.
Exercitation,
training, 673.
teaching, 537.
- Exert**, 686.
Exertion,
physical, 171.
Exfoliate, 226.
Exfoliation, 226.
Exhalation,
vapor, 336.
odor, 398.
excretion, 299.
Exhale,
odor, 398.
vapor, 336.
excretion, 299.
Exhaust,
drain, 638.
fatigue, 688.
subtract, 789.
weaken, 160.
misemploy, 679.
squander, 818.
Exhausted,
gone, 2.
Exhaustion,
weakness, 160.
drainage, 638.
fatigue, 688.
misemployment, 679.
Exhaustive, 479.
Exhaustless,
infinite, 105.
plentiful, 639.
Exhibit,
show, 525.
display, 882.
Exhilarate, 836.
Exhilaration, 836.
Exhort,
advise, 695.
induce, 615.
Exhumation, 363.
Exhume, 363.
Exigency,
crisis, 8.
difficulty, 704.
requirement, 604.
need, 865.
dearth, 640.
Exigent,
repining, 832.
requisite, 630.
Exile,
displace, 185.
send out, 297.
seclude, 893.
Exility, 203.
Exist,
time, 118.
space, 186.
being, 1.
Existence,
being, 1.
thing, 3.
in time, 118.
in space, 186.
Existing,
being, 1.
time, 118.
Existing,
space, 186.

- Exit,**
departure, 293.
egress, 295.
Exodus, 293.
Exonerate,
exempt, 927.
vindicate, 937.
forgive, 918.
disburden, 705.
release, 756.
Exonerated, 705.
Exoneration,
exemption, 927.
vindication, 937.
forgiveness, 918.
Exorable, 914.
Exorbitance,
dearness, 814.
redundance, 641.
Exorbitant,
enormous, 31.
dear, 814.
Exorcise, 992.
Exorcism, 993.
Exorcist, 994.
Exoteric,
public, 529.
Exotic,
alien, 10.
vegetable, 367.
exceptional, 83.
Expand,
swell, 194.
increase, 35.
in breadth, 202.
rarefy, 322.
in writing, 573.
Expanded, 194.
Expanse,
space, 180, 202.
size, 192.
Expansion,
size, 192.
breadth, 202.
swelling, 194.
Expansive,
spacious, 180.
Ex parte, 467.
Expatriate,
in writing, 573.
in discourse, 582,
 584.
Expatriate,
deport, 295.
exclude, 55.
Expatriation, 295.
Expect,
look for, 507.
not wonder, 871.
wait for, 121.
wonder, 870.
hope, 858.
Expectance, 871.
Expectant, 509.
Expectation,
hope, 858.
unamazement, 871.
Expected,
unsurprised, 871.
Expecting, 871.
- Expedience,**
utility, 646.
Expedient,
means, 632.
useful, 646.
plan, 626.
Expedite,
accelerate, 274.
earliness, 132.
aid, 707.
Expedition,
speed, 274.
haste, 132.
march, 266.
Expeditions, 132.
Expel,
displace, 185.
drive from, 297.
push, 284.
Expend,
use, 677.
pay, 809.
Expended, 809.
Expending, 809.
Expenditure, 809.
Expense,
price, 812.
waste, 638.
Expenses, 809.
Expensive, 814.
Expensiveness, 814.
Experience,
knowledge, 490.
undergo, 521.
event, 151.
Experienced,
skilled, 698.
Experiment,
trial, 463.
endeavor, 675.
Experimental,
tentative, 463, 675.
Expert, 698.
Expertness, 698.
Expiate, 266, 952.
Expiation, 952.
Expiration, 360.
Expire, 360.
Expired, 122.
Explain,
expound, 522.
inform, 627.
answer, 462.
Explain away,
 523.
Explanation,
instruction, 537.
exposition, 522.
Expletive, 573, 641.
Explication, 522.
Explicit, 516, 518,
 535.
Explode,
burst, 173.
sound, 406.
passion, 825.
anger, 900.
Exploded, 479.
Exploit, 680.
Exploration, 461.
- Explore,**
investigate, 461.
experiment, 463.
Explosion.
(See Explode.)
Exponent,
interpreter, 524.
index, 550.
numerical, 84.
Exponential,
numerical, 84.
indicative, 550.
Export, 295.
Expose,
show, 525.
interpret, 522.
confute, 479.
visible, 446.
denude, 226.
endanger, 665.
Exposition,
answer, 462.
disclosure, 529.
essay, 595.
indication, 550.
confutation, 479.
interpretation,
 522.
exhibition, 525.
Expositor,
interpreter, 524.
Expository, 522,
 527, 595.
Expostulate,
deprecate, 766.
reprehend, 932.
dissuade, 616.
advise, 695.
Expostulation,
advice, 695.
dissuasion, 616.
deprecation, 766.
admonition, 932.
Exposure,
display, 448.
disproof, 479.
danger, 665.
Exposure to, 177.
Expound,
interpret, 522.
teach, 537.
answer, 462.
Expounder, 524.
Express,
voluntary, 600.
intentional, 620.
declare, 525.
assertion, 535.
mean, 516.
inform, 527.
intelligible, 518.
squeeze out, 301.
phrase, 566.
rapid, 274.
Expression,
aspect, 448.
name, 564.
phrase, 566.
declaration, 525.
music, 415.
- Expression,**
extraction, 301.
Expressive, 527.
Expressiveness,
 518.
Expulsion.
(See Expel.)
Expunge,
efface, 552.
destroy, 162.
disappear, 449.
Expurgation, 652.
Exquisite,
excellent, 648.
pleasurable, 829.
savory, 394.
top, 884.
Exquisitely, 21.
Exquisiteness, 648.
Exsiccate, 340.
Exsiccation, 340.
Exsudation, 205.
Exsuscitate,
rouse, 615.
Extant, 1.
Extemporaneous,
offhand, 612.
instant, 111.
Extempore,
instantly, 113.
early, 132.
offhand, 612.
unprepared, 674.
Extend,
prolong, 200.
expand, 194.
reach, 196.
increase, 35.
Extended, 202.
Extendibility, 324.
Extensibility, 324.
Extensible, 324.
Extension,
space, 180.
expansion, 194.
length, 200.
increase, 35.
Extensive, 31.
Extensively, 180.
Extent,
degree, 26.
breadth, 202.
space, 180.
knowledge, 490.
Extenuate,
diminish, 192.
excuse, 937.
Extenuated, 193.
Extenuation,
decrease, 36.
excuse, 937.
Exterior, 220.
Exteriority, 220.
Exterminate, 162.
Extirmination, 162.
Extirminator, 165.
External, 220.
Externally, 220.
Extinct,
inexistent, 2.

- Extinction**,
destruction, 162.
inexistence, 2.
of life, 360.
of light, 421.
- Extinguish**,
destroy, 162.
darken, 421.
blow out, 385.
- Extinguisher**, 165.
- Extirpate**, 162.
- Extirpation**, 162.
- Extol**,
praise, 931.
over-estimate, 482.
- Extort**,
despoil, 789.
compel, 744.
- Extortionate**,
severe, 749.
imperious, 739.
dear, 814.
- Extra**,
additional, 37.
supernumerary, 641.
- Extract**,
take out, 301.
quotation, 596.
- Extraction**, 301.
- Extradition**,
deportation, 270.
expulsion, 297.
- Extrajudicial**, 964.
- Extramundane**, 317.
- Extraneous**,
extrinsic, 6.
not related, 10.
foreign, 57.
- Extraneousness**,
foreign, 57.
- Extrinsic**, 6.
- Extrinsicality**, 6.
- Extraordinary**, 83.
- Extravagance**,
jolly, 853.
prodigality, 818.
exaggeration, 549.
redundance, 641.
high price, 814.
- Extravagant**,
exaggerated, 549.
unwarranted, 514.
absurd, 497.
irrational, 477.
ridiculous, 853.
redundant, 641.
foolish, 499.
high-priced, 814.
prodigal, 818.
fantiful, 515.
vulgar, 851.
inordinate, 31.
- Extravagation**, 303.
- Extravasate**, 299.
- Extreme**, 31.
- Extremity**,
end, 67.
exterior, 220.
- Extricable**, 672.
- Extricate**,
take out, 301.
liberate, 750.
deliver, 672.
facilitate, 755.
- Extrication**,
liberation, 750.
deliverance, 672.
extraction, 301.
- Extrinsic**, 6.
- Extrinsicality**, 6.
- Extrinsically**, 6.
- Extrude**, 297.
- Extrusion**, 297.
- Exuberance**,
redundance, 641.
style, 573.
- Exuberant**,
redundant, 641.
style, 573.
- Exudation**, 295, 299.
- Exude**, 295, 299.
- Exult**,
crow, 836.
rejoice, 838.
honor, 873.
boast, 884.
- Exultation**,
rejoicing, 838.
success, 731.
boasting, 884.
crowding, 836.
- Exulting**, 836.
- Eye**,
organ of sight, 441.
opening, 260.
circle, 247.
- Eyeglass**, 445.
- Eyeless**, 442.
- Eyelet**, 260.
- Eyeball**, 441.
- Eyesore**, 846.
- Eye-witness**, 437.
- Eyry**, 189.
- F.**
- Fabian policy**,
delay, 133.
- Fable**,
fiction, 546.
error, 495.
description, 594.
- Fabric**,
texture, 320.
house, 189.
effect, 154.
state, 7.
- Fabricate**,
make, 161.
invent, 515.
forged, 544.
falsify, 546.
- Fabrication**,
falsehood, 546.
construction, 161.
- Fabulist**, 599.
- Fabulous**, 515.
- Face**,
exterior, 220.
impudence, 885.
front, 234.
lining, 224.
aspect, 448.
- Face about**, 279.
- Face to face**, 525.
- Facet**, 220.
- Facetious**, 842.
- Facetiousness**, 842.
- Facile**,
irresolute, 605, 705.
persuasive, 615.
- Facilitate**, 705.
- Facility**, 705, 707.
- Facing**, 224.
- Facinorous**, 945.
- Fac-simile**,
copy, 21.
representation, 554.
- Fact**,
event, 151.
certainty, 474.
truth, 494.
existence, 1, 2.
- Faction**,
party, 712, 713.
- Factious**, 713.
- Factor**,
numerical, 81.
director, 694.
consignee, 753.
merchant, 797.
- Factory**, 691.
- Factotum**,
manager, 694.
employee, 758.
- Faculty**,
power, 157.
skill, 698.
profession, 625.
- Faddle**, 683.
- Fade**,
vanish, 2.
disappear, 449.
lose color, 429.
spoil, 659.
droop, 160.
change, 149.
become old, 124.
insipid, 391.
- Faded**,
vanished, 2.
- Fadge**, 23.
- Fading**, 149.
- Faces**,
excretion, 209.
foulness, 653.
- Fag**,
labor, 686.
activity, 682.
fatigue, 688.
drudge, 690.
- Fag end**,
remainder, 40.
end, 67.
- Fagot**,
bundle, 72.
fuel, 388.
- Fall**,
incomplete, 53.
exempt, 927.
shortcoming, 304.
non-observance, 732.
non-payment, 808.
droop, 160.
imperfect, 651.
vice, 945.
- Falling**, 945.
- Failure**,
drooping, 160.
shortcoming, 304.
exemption, 927.
guilt, 947.
vice, 945.
non-observance, 732.
neglect, 773.
incompletion, 53.
- Fain**,
willing, 602.
compulsive, 744.
- Faint**,
weak, 160.
sound, 405.
dim, 422.
color, 429.
small in degree, 32.
swoon, 688.
- Fainthearted**, 862.
- Faintheartedness**, 862.
- Faintness**, 160.
- Faintness**,
weakness, 160.
swooning, 688.
- Fair**,
in degree, 31.
white, 430.
reasonable, 476.
just, 922.
honorable, 939.
true, 543.
pleasing, 827.
beautiful, 845.
mart, 799.
- Fair (the)**, 374.
- Fairing**, 784.
- Fairly**, 31.
- Fairness**,
justice, 922.
honor, 939.
beauty, 845.
- Fair play**,
justice, 922.
honor, 939.
- Fair sex**, 374.
- Fairspoken**, 933.
- Fairy**, 970.
- Fairyland**, 515.
- Faith**,
belief, 454.
hope, 858.
honor, 939.

- Faith**,
creed, 983.
piety, 987.
- Faithful**,
likeness, 17.
true, 494.
pious, 987.
observant, 772.
orthodox, 983.
- Faithless**,
false, 544.
dishonorable, 940.
memory, 505.
- Falcated**,
curved, 245.
sharp, 244.
- Falchion**, 727.
- Falciform**, 244, 245.
- Falconet**, 727.
- Fall**,
descend, 306.
destruction, 162.
slope, 217.
fail, 732.
die, 360.
adversity, 735.
decline, 659.
happen, 151.
vice, 945.
of water, 348.
- Fall away**,
decrease, 36.
shrink, 195.
- Fall back**,
recede, 283.
relapse, 661.
- Fall down**, 306.
worship, 990.
- Fall in**,
marshal, 58, 60.
happen, 151.
- Fall into**, 144.
- Fall in with**,
find, 480.
agree, 23.
- Fall off**, 659.
- Fall out**,
happen, 151.
quarrel, 713.
emit, 297.
drop, 296.
- Fall short**,
shortcoming, 304.
neglect, 730.
fail, 53.
insufficiency, 640.
- Fall to**,
work, 686.
devour, 296.
fight, 722.
- Fall under**, 76.
- Fall upon**,
attack, 716.
discover, 780.
devise, 626.
- Fallibility**, 475.
- Fallacy**,
error, 495.
uncertainty, 475.
sophistry, 477.
- Fallen away**, 193.
- Fallible**, 475, 477.
- Falling**, 162.
- Falling off**, 36, 652.
- Falling out**, 713.
- Fallow**,
yellow, 436.
unready, 674.
- False**,
untrue, 544.
error, 495.
sophistry, 477.
dishonorable, 940.
- Falsehearted**, 940.
- Falsehood**,
lie, 546.
- False money**, 800.
- Falseness**,
spuriousness, 925.
- Falsetto**, 410, 413.
- Falsification**, 523.
- Falsify**,
misinterpret, 523.
accounts, 811.
deceive, 495.
lie, 544.
- Falter**,
stammer, 583.
hesitate, 605.
capsize, 732.
demur, 603.
slowness, 275.
- Faltering**,
stammering, 583.
- Fame**,
renown, 873.
rumor, 531.
news, 532.
- Famed**, 873.
- Familiar**,
common, 82.
known, 490.
friendly, 888.
affable, 894.
- Familiarity**,
known, 490.
friendliness, 888.
- Family**,
class, 75.
consanguinity, 11.
- Family connection**,
 11.
- Family likeness**, 17.
- Family tie**, 11.
- Famine**, 640.
- Famish**, 640.
- Famished**, 640.
- Famishment**, 950.
- Famous**, 873.
- Famouslyness**, 873.
- Fan**,
blow, 319.
excite, 615.
- Fan-like**, 202.
- Fan the flame**, 384,
 984, 989.
- Fanatic**, 515.
- Fanatical**,
obstinate, 606.
religious, 984.
- Fanaticism**,
folly, 490.
obstinacy, 606.
religious, 984.
frenzy, 825.
- Fauciful**,
capricious, 608.
imaginative, 515.
mistaken, 495.
witty, 842.
sanguine, 858.
- Faucifulness**, 853.
- Fancy**,
think, 451.
believe, 484.
wit, 842.
idea, 453.
suppose, 514.
love, 897.
imagine, 515.
caprice, 608.
choice, 609.
- Fandango**, 840.
- Fang**, 737.
- Fantasia**,
madness, 503.
error, 495.
- Fantastic**,
odd, 83.
capricious, 608.
ridiculous, 853.
grotesque, 851.
imaginary, 515.
- Fantasy**,
désire, 865.
- Faquier**, 997.
- Far**, 196.
- Farce**,
drama, 599.
banter, 842.
ridiculous, 856.
absurdity, 497.
- Farceical**,
ridiculous, 856.
witty, 842.
dramatic, 599.
trifling, 643.
- Fardel**, 72.
- Farce**,
circumstance, 8.
event, 151.
to eat, 296.
food, 298.
price, 812.
- Farewell**, 293.
- Far-fetched**,
irrelevant, 24.
irrational, 477.
obscure, 519.
- Farinaceous**, 330.
- Farm**,
house, 189.
property, 780.
to rent, 795.
- Farmer**, 371.
- Farm-house**, 189.
- Farming**, 371.
- Farness**, 196.
- Farrago**,
mixture, 41.
- Farragg**,
confusion, 59.
- Farseeing**, 510.
- Far-sighted**, 510.
- Farther**, 196.
- Farthing**,
coin, 800.
worthless, 643.
- Farthingale**, 225.
- Fascia**,
band, 205.
circle, 247.
- Fascinate**,
please, 829.
excite, 824, 825.
astonish, 870.
love, 897.
conjure, 992.
- Fascinated**, 827.
- Fascinating**,
pleasing, 829.
lovely, 897.
- Fascination**,
spell, 993.
excitement, 824,
 825.
astonishment, 870.
conjuraction, 992.
- Fashion**,
form, 144, 240.
custom, 613.
mode, 852.
mould, 140.
nobility, 875.
- Fashionable**,
noble, 875.
modal, 852.
customary, 613.
- Fashionably**, 852.
- Fast**,
rapid, 274.
steadfast, 150.
stuck, 265.
deroted, 888.
joined, 43.
religious, 990.
not to eat, 956.
- Fast and loose**,
false, 544.
- Fast by**, 197.
- Fasten**, 43, 150, 214,
 751.
- Fastening**, 43, 45.
- Fastidious**, 868.
- Fastidious**, 932.
- Fastidiousness**, 868.
- Fasting**,
abstinence, 956.
atonement, 952.
- Fastness**,
asylum, 606.
defence, 717.
- Fat**,
oleaginous, 356.
unctuous, 355.
corpulent, 192.
- Fatal**,
lethal, 361.
deadly, 657.
pernicious, 649.

- Fatalism, 152.
 Fate,
 necessity, 601.
 doom, 360.
 chance, 152, 621.
 Fated,
 fixed, 601.
 Father,
 paternity, 130,
 166.
 Fatherland, 189.
 Father upon, 153.
 Fathers,
 apostolic, 985.
 Fatherless, 160.
 Fathom,
 measure, 466.
 investigate, 461.
 Fathomless, 208.
 Fatigation, 688.
 Fatigue,
 lassitude, 688.
 weariness, 841.
 Fatigued, 688.
 Fatten on, 296.
 Fatty, 355.
 Fatuity, 452, 499.
 Fatuous, 499.
 Fat-witted, 499.
 Fault,
 imperfection, 651.
 vice, 945.
 guilt, 947.
 error, 495.
 failure, 732.
 ignorance, 491.
 Faultiness, 651.
 Faultless,
 perfect, 650.
 innocent, 946.
 Faulty, 567.
 Fauna, 366.
 Favor,
 aid, 707.
 permit, 760.
 partiality, 923.
 gift, 784.
 Favorable, 648.
 opportunity, 134.
 propitious, 648.
 amicable, 707.
 Favorably, 618.
 Favored, 890.
 Favorite,
 pleasing, 829.
 beloved, 897, 899.
 Favoritism, 923.
 Fawn,
 color, 433.
 cringe, 886.
 flatter, 933.
 Fawning,
 cringing, 886.
 flattering, 933.
 Fay, 979.
 Fealty,
 duty, 926.
 respect, 928.
 obedience, 743.
 Fear, 860.
 Fearful,
 timid, 860.
 cowardly, 462.
 Fearfulness, 860, 862.
 Fearing, 860.
 Fearless,
 hopeful, 858.
 courageous, 861.
 Fearlessness, 861.
 Feasibility,
 easiness, 705.
 possibility, 470.
 Feasible,
 possible, 470.
 easy, 705.
 Feast,
 repast, 298.
 to devour, 296.
 revel, 840.
 enjoyment, 827.
 Feast, 680.
 Feather,
 tuft, 256.
 lightness, 320.
 trifle, 643.
 ornament, 847.
 decoration, 877.
 Feather bed, 324.
 Featherly, 256.
 Featly, 682.
 Feature,
 character, 5.
 form, 240.
 appearance, 448.
 lineament, 550.
 Feulence, 653.
 Feulcent, 653.
 Feulnd, 168.
 Feulndity, 168.
 Feulndation, 709, 712.
 Fee, 795, 809.
 Feeble,
 weak, 160.
 simple, 477.
 scanty, 32.
 writing, 475.
 Feeble-minded,
 foolish, 499.
 irresolute, 605.
 Feebleness,
 weakness, 160.
 style, 574.
 Feed,
 eat, 296.
 supply, 637.
 Feeder, 637.
 Feel,
 touch, 379.
 sensibility, 375.
 moral, 321.
 Feel for,
 seek, 461.
 Feeler, 463.
 Feeling,
 sense, 375.
 touch, 379.
 moral, 821.
 Feet, 266.
 Feign, 514.
 Feint, 515.
 Felicitate, 986.
 Felicitation, 896.
 Felicitous,
 expedient, 646.
 favorable, 648.
 skilful, 698.
 successful, 731.
 happy, 827.
 Felicity,
 happiness, 827.
 skill, 698.
 Fell,
 mountain, 206.
 to cut down, 308.
 dire, 162.
 wicked, 907.
 Fellow,
 similar, 17.
 equal, 27.
 companion, 88.
 swain, 373.
 dual, 89.
 Fellow-country-
 man, 890.
 Fellow-creature,
 372.
 Fellow-feeling, 897.
 906, 914.
 Fellowship,
 sociality, 892.
 partnership, 712.
 friendship, 888.
 Felon, 949.
 Felonious, 945.
 Felony, 947.
 Felt, 219.
 Felucca, 273.
 Female, 374.
 Feminality,
 feebleness, 160.
 womanhood, 374.
 Feminine, 160, 374.
 Fen, 345.
 Fence,
 circumscribe, 229.
 enclose, 232.
 defence, 717.
 fight, 722.
 safety, 664.
 refuge, 666.
 prison, 752.
 to evade, 544.
 Fend, 717.
 Ferment,
 disorder, 59.
 energy, 171.
 violence, 173.
 agitation, 315.
 effervesce, 353.
 Fermentation,
 disorder, 59.
 effervescence,
 353.
 agitation, 315.
 Ferocious,
 brutal, 907.
 fierce, 173.
 Ferocity,
 brutality, 907.
 violence, 173.
 Ferret out, 480.
 Ferry,
 transference, 270
 way, 627.
 Ferryman, 269.
 Fertile,
 productive, 168.
 abundant, 639.
 imaginative, 515.
 Fertility,
 productiveness,
 168.
 abundance, 639.
 imagination, 515.
 Ferule, 975.
 Feruency, 821.
 Fervent,
 heated, 382.
 animated, 821.
 Fervid,
 animated, 821,
 824.
 devout, 990.
 Fervor,
 heat, 382.
 animation, 821.
 Fester,
 disease, 655.
 corruption, 653.
 Festival, 840.
 Festive, 840, 892.
 Festivity, 840, 892.
 Festoon, 847.
 Fetch,
 bring, 270.
 arrive, 292.
 stratagem, 626.
 price, 812.
 Feticism, 991, 992.
 Fetid, 401.
 Fetlock,
 chain, 45.
 shackle, 752.
 Feter, 401.
 Fetter,
 hinder, 706.
 restrain, 751.
 shackle, 752.
 Feud, 713.
 Feudal, 749.
 Feudatory, 749.
 Fever,
 heat, 382.
 excitement, 825.
 Feverish, 824, 825.
 Few, 103.
 Fewness, 103.
 Fib,
 falsehood, 541, 614
 thump, 972.
 Fibre,
 hank, 45.
 filament, 205.
 Fibrile, 205.
 Fibrous, 203.
 Fickle,
 changeable, 149.
 irresolute, 605.
 Fickleness, 605.
 Fictile, 240.

- Fiction,**
untruth, 546.
fancy, 515.
Fictitious, 515, 544.
Fiddle,
to play, 415.
violin, 417.
Fiddler, 416.
Fidelity,
honor, 939.
observance, 772.
Fidget,
excitability, 825.
irascibility, 901.
activity, 682.
Fidgets, 149.
Fidgety,
excitable, 825.
irascible, 901.
Fiducial, 484.
Fiduciary, 484.
Field,
plain, 344.
arena, 728.
scope, 180.
property, 780.
Field marshal, 745.
Field of battle, 728.
Field of view,
vista, 441.
idea, 453.
Fieldpiece, 727.
Fiend,
demon, 980.
ruffian, 913.
Fiendish,
malevolent, 907.
wicked, 945.
Fiendlike, 907, 945.
Pierce,
violent, 173.
passion, 825.
daring, 861.
angry, 900.
Pierceness,
passion, 825.
violence, 173.
Fiery,
violent, 173.
excitable, 825.
hot, 382.
fervent, 821.
passionate, 90.
ardent, 516.
Fife, 417.
Fifer, 416.
Fig, 643.
Fight, 222, 720.
Fighter, 726.
Fighting, 722.
Figment, 515.
Figure,
number, 81.
Figuration, 240.
Figurative,
metaphorical, 521
style, 577.
comparison, 464.
Figurativeness,
521.
- Figure,**
state, 7.
parade, 882.
number, 84.
form, 240.
metaphor, 521, 566
imagine, 515.
represent, 550, 554
reputation, 873.
accounts, 811.
Filament,
slender, 205.
ligature, 45.
Filamentous, 203.
Filch, 791.
File,
to smooth, 255.
to pulverize, 330.
to string together,
60.
row, 69.
list, 86.
register, 551.
File off,
march, 266.
diverge, 291.
Filiation,
consanguinity, 11.
posterity, 167.
derivation, 155.
Filiform, 203.
Filigree, 219.
Filings, 330.
Fill, 186.
Fill out, 194.
Fill up,
complete, 52.
satisfy, 639.
close, 261.
compensate, 30.
Fillet,
band, 45.
fibre, 205.
circle, 247.
Film,
layer, 204.
opaque, 426.
dimness, 421.
Filmy, 204.
Filter,
clean, 652.
percolate, 295.
amend, 658.
Filtering, 295.
Filth, 653.
Filthiness, } 653.
Filthy,
Filtrate,
cleanse, 652.
percolate, 295.
Fin, 633.
Final, 67, 729.
Finance, 800.
Financial, 800.
Financier, 801.
Find,
discover, 480.
supply, 637.
Finding,
sentence, 969.
- Fine,**
rare, 322.
textural, 329.
good, 648.
beautiful, 845.
proud, 878.
thin, 203.
mulct, 974.
Fine arts, 554.
Finery, 847, 851.
Finespun, 203.
Finesse,
manœuvre, 545.
tact, 698.
taste, 850.
Finger,
touch, 379.
instrument, 633.
Finger-post, 550.
Finical, 643.
Finish,
complete, 52.
achieve, 729.
end, 67.
symmetry, 242.
Finished,
perfect, 31, 650.
accomplished, 242,
698.
Finiteness, 32.
Fire,
heat, 382, 384.
to excite, 825.
to urge, 615.
to attack, 716.
Firearms, 727.
Fire off, 284.
Fire-proof, 666.
Fire up, 900.
Firewood, 388.
Firebrand,
brand, 388.
incendiary, 913.
instigator, 615.
Fire-cross, 722.
Fired,
excited, 824.
Fire-eater, 887.
Firefly, 423.
Firelock, 727.
Fireplace, 386.
Fireship, 273.
Fireside, 189.
Firework,
fire, 382, 840.
light, 420.
Firing,
fuel, 388.
explosion, 406.
Firkin, 191.
Firm,
hard, 323.
faithful, 484.
junction, 43.
resolute, 604.
stable, 150.
brave, 861.
party, 712.
partnership,
797.
- Firm,**
friendship, 888.
Firmament, 318.
Firmness,
bravery, 861.
constancy, 150.
junction, 43.
hardness, 322.
resolution, 604.
First, 66.
First blush, 448, 516
First born, 124, 128
First rate,
ship, 273.
excellent, 618.
Firstlings, 128, 154
Fiscal, 800.
Fish, 366.
Fishing-boat, 273.
Fish out, 480.
Fish-pond, 343.
Fish up, 307.
Fishy, 366.
Fissile, 328.
Fissure,
chink, 198.
disjunction, 44.
Fist, 633.
Fisticuffs, 720.
Fistulous, 260.
Fit,
state, 7.
paroxysm, 173.
caprice, 608.
to prepare, 673.
excitement, 825.
anger, 900.
duty, 926.
expedient, 646.
right, 922.
Fit out, 673.
Fit up, 673.
Fitful,
capricious, 608.
irresolute, 605.
irregular, 139.
Fitness,
duty, 926.
expediency, 646.
right, 922.
nature, 5.
accord, 23.
Fitting,
expedient, 646.
right, 922, 926.
Five, 98.
Fix,
place, 150, 184.
solidify, 321.
Fix in mind, 605.
Fix together, 43.
Fix upon,
choose, 609.
Fixed,
determined, 604.
permanent, 142,
150.
quiescent, 265.
trust, 484.
habitual, 613.

- Fixedness,**
stability, 150.
determination,
 604.
rest, 265.
Fixture, 142, 780.
Flabby, 324.
Flaccid,
shrivelled, 193.
Flaccidness, 640.
Flag,
streamer, 550.
flat stone, 204.
weakness, 160.
floor, 211.
droop, 688.
infirm, 655.
slowness, 275.
Flag of truce, 723.
Flagellation,
flogging, 972.
asceticism, 955.
rite, 998.
Flagoleet, 417.
Flagging,
infirm, 655.
fatigued, 841.
Flagitious, 945.
Flagon, 191.
Flagrancy,
atrocious, 941.
publicity, 531.
Flagrant,
notorious, 531.
atrocious, 945.
Flagration, 382.
Flagship, 273.
Flagstaff,
sign, 550.
high, 206.
Flail, 276.
Flake, 204.
Flaky, 204.
Flambeau, 423.
Flame,
light, 420.
fire, 382.
luminary, 423.
heat, 825.
love, 897.
favorite, 899.
Flame color, 439.
Flaming,
feeling, 821.
excited, 825.
Flank,
side, 236.
safety, 664.
Flannels, 225.
Flap,
hanging, 214.
move about, 315.
Flapping,
loose, 47.
Flare,
glare, 420.
violence, 173.
Flare up,
kindle, 825.
anger, 900, 901.
- Flaring,**
color, 428.
Flash,
instant, 113.
fire, 382.
light, 420.
thought, 451.
sudden act, 612.
violence, 173.
Flashy,
gaudy color, 428.
ornamented, 847.
Flask, 191.
Flasket, 191.
Flat,
level, 251.
horizontal, 213.
novice, 701.
low, 207.
rapid, 391.
inert, 172, 823.
fool, 501.
dull, 841, 843.
dejected, 837.
simple, 849.
sound, 408.
indifferent, 866.
Flatly,
positively, 535.
Flatness,
horizontal, 213.
level, 251.
inertness, 172.
dulness, 843.
Flats, 207.
Flatten, 213, 251.
Flatter,
please, 829.
encourage, 858.
adulation, 933.
expect, 507.
Flattered, 827.
Flatterer, 935.
Flattering, 933.
Flatulent,
windy, 338.
style, 573.
Flaunt,
display, 873, 882.
gaudy, 428.
ornament, 847.
Flaunting, 882.
Fleeced, 804.
Flavor,
taste, 390.
Flaw,
crack, 198.
imperfection, 651.
blemish, 843.
fault, 947.
Play, 226.
Fledged, 673.
Flee,
escape, 677.
avoid, 623.
Fleece,
tegument, 223.
to rob, 791.
to strip, 780.
impoverish, 801.
- Fleet,**
swift, 271.
ships, 273.
Fleeting, 111.
Fleetness, 274.
Flesh,
mankind, 372.
Flesh color, 434.
Fleshy,
corpulent, 192.
Flexible,
curve, 245.
pliant, 324.
plastic, 705.
easy, 735.
Flexibility,
pliancy, 324, 705.
curvature, 245.
Flexile, 324.
Flexion,
bending, 245.
fold, 258.
Flexuous, 248.
Flexure,
bending, 245.
fold, 258.
Flicker,
flutter, 315.
waver, 149, 605.
Flickering,
wavering, 139, 140,
 605.
Flight,
departure, 287,
 293.
flock, 366.
volitation, 267.
swiftness, 274.
shunning, 623.
Flight of fancy,
imagination, 615.
idea, 453.
Flighty, 503.
Flimsy,
texture, 329.
irrational, 477.
soft, 324.
trifling, 613.
untrue, 495.
Fliuch,
fear, 860, 862.
avoid, 623.
swerve, 607.
Fling,
propel, 234.
censure, 932.
attack, 716.
jeer, 929.
contempt, 930.
Fling down, 208.
Flint, 323.
Flippancy,
pertness, 805.
fluency, 684.
Flippant,
pert, 885.
fluent, 684.
Flirt,
coquette, 902.
flirtation, 902.
- Flat,**
move, 264, 266.
time, 109.
depart, 293.
escape, 671.
swift, 274.
thought, 451.
Flitter,
scrap, 51.
flicker, 149.
flutter, 315.
Fitting,
evanescent, 111,
 149.
roving, 266.
Float,
navigate, 267.
buoy up, 305.
lightness, 320.
sound, 405.
Float boat, 273.
Floating,
light, 320.
buoyed up, 305.
Flocculence, 330.
Flocculent,
soft, 324.
pulverulent, 330.
Flock,
herd, 366.
assemblage, 72.
multitude, 102.
lairy, 997.
Flogging, 972.
Flood,
water, 348, 378.
abundance, 639.
success, 731.
of light, 420.
Floodmark, 466.
Floodgate, 350.
Floodtide, 35, 282.
Floor,
base, 211.
level, 204.
horizontal, 213.
support, 215.
to overthrow, 731.
Flora, 367.
Floriculture, 371.
Florid,
color, 428.
red, 434.
health, 654.
style, 577.
Floridness, 577.
Florist, 371.
Floss, 256.
Flotilla, 273.
Flounce,
agitation, 315.
trimming, 231.
Flounder,
toss, 315.
waver, 149, 314.
mistake, 495.
to blunder, 499,
 732.
struggle, 704.
Floundering, 699.

- Flour, 330.**
Flourish,
brandish, 314, 315.
succeed, 731, 734.
display, 873, 882.
exaggerate, 549.
boast, 884.
of speech, 577, 582.
Floury, 330.
Flout,
sneer, 920.
Flow,
stream, 347, 348.
motion, 264.
result from, 151.
verbiage, 573.
course, 109.
issue, 295.
faint sound, 405.
thought, 451.
swim, 705.
Flow into, 294.
Flow out, 295.
Flow over,
run over, 348.
abound, 611.
Flower,
ornament, 845,
847.
perfection, 650.
prosper, 734.
of life, 127.
of speech, 577.
honor, 873.
Flowery, 577.
Flowing,
style, 573.
loose, 214.
sound, 405.
abundant, 639.
Fluctuate,
oscillate, 314.
wavering, 605.
Fluctuating, 149.
Fluctuation,
wavering, 149,
605.
oscillation, 314.
Flue,
airpipe, 351.
fifth, 653.
egress, 295.
opening, 260.
down, 320.
Fluency, 584.
Fluent,
speech, 584.
liquid, 333.
flowing, 348.
Fluid, 333.
Fluke, 244.
Flummery,
vain, 643.
flattery, 933.
absurd, 497.
Flunkey,
lackey, 746.
Flurry,
hurry, 684.
agitation, 821, 825.
- Flush,**
flat, 251.
health, 654.
heat, 382.
rich, 803.
light, 420.
redness, 434.
abundance, 639.
feeling, 821, 824.
passion, 825.
Flushed,
elated, 884.
vain, 880.
proud, 878.
cheerful, 836.
Fluster,
excitement, 825.
Flute, 259, 417.
Fluted, 259.
Flutist, 416.
Flutter,
move, 315.
throb, 821.
excitement, 824.
fume, 825.
Fluttering, 149.
Fluvial, 348.
Fluvatile, 348.
Flux,
flow, 109, 348.
motion, 264.
changes, 140, 144,
149.
Fluxion, 85.
Fly,
depart, 203.
take wing, 267.
escape, 671.
recede, 287.
shun, 623.
run away, 862.
minute, 193.
time, 109, 111.
burst, 173, 328.
Fly at, 716.
Fly back,
recoil, 277.
elastic, 325.
Flyblown, 653.
Flyboat, 273.
Flyleaf, 228.
book, 593.
Fly out,
burst, 173.
passion, 825.
Fly-wheel, 633.
Flying,
swiftness, 274.
volitation, 267.
Foal, 129.
Foam,
spray, 173, 353.
passion, 900.
Foaming, 353.
Fob,
pocket, 191.
evade, 773.
Focus,
reunion, 74.
resort, 290.
- Focus,**
centre, 222.
furnace, 386.
Fodder, 635.
Foe,
antagonist, 710.
enemy, 591.
Fog, 353, 422.
Foggy,
obscure, 447.
dim, 422.
shaded, 426.
Foible, 945.
Foil, 731.
Foiled, 732.
Foist in, 228.
Foist upon, 545.
Fold,
plait, 258.
flock, 366.
pen, 752.
congregation, 937.
bisect, 91.
Foliaceous, 204.
Foliage, 367.
Foliated, 204.
Folio, 591.
Follicle,
hollow, 252.
opening, 260.
cyst, 191.
Follicular, 260.
Follow,
in order, 63.
in time, 117.
in motion, 281.
to imitate, 19.
conform, 82.
pursue, 622.
result from, 151.
obey, 743.
Follow up, 461.
Follower, 281.
partisan, 746, 897.
Following,
motion, 281.
indicative, 467.
Folly,
irrationality, 499.
nonsense, 497.
misconduct, 699.
building, 189.
Foment,
promote, 707.
excite, 173.
Fond, 897.
Fondle, 902.
Fondling, 899, 902.
Fondness,
love, 897.
desire, 865.
Font,
types, 591.
origin, 153.
altar, 1000.
Food,
eatable, 298.
materials, 635, 637.
Food for worms,
 362.
- Fool, 501.**
Foolery, 497.
Foolhardiness, 863.
Foolhardy, 863.
Foolish,
unwise, 499.
trifling, 643.
irrational, 477.
absurd, 497.
inapt, 699.
Foot,
stand, 211.
metre, 597.
Football, 749.
Footfall,
motion, 264.
trace, 551.
Footing,
situation, 183.
foundation, 211.
place, 58.
rank, 71.
influence, 175.
Footman, 746.
Footmark, 551.
Footpad, 792.
Footpath, 627.
Footprint, 551.
Foot-soldier, 726.
Footstep, 551.
Footstool, 215.
Fop, 851.
Foppery, 855.
Foppish, 855.
Foppishness, 855.
For,
reason, 476.
tendency, 176.
motive, 615.
Forage,
provision, 298, 637.
materials, 635.
Foramious, 260.
Foray,
attack, 716.
robbery, 791.
havoc, 619.
Forbear,
spare, 678.
leave off, 624.
pity, 914.
abstain, 953.
sufferance, 826.
Forbearance,
pity, 914.
sparing, 678.
avoidance, 623.
abstinence, 953.
sufferance, 826.
Forbid, 761.
Forbidding,
repulsive, 846.
Force,
power, 157.
reason, 476.
strength, 159.
agency, 170.
to compel, 744.
to induce, 615.
of style, 574.

- Forced,
 out of place, 24.
 Forceps, 633.
 Forceful,
 powerful, 157.
 compulsive, 744.
 style, 574.
 Forcibly,
 strongly, 159.
 compulsory, 744.
 necessarily, 601.
 Ford, 627.
 Fore, 234.
 Forearmed, 673.
 Forebode, 511.
 Forecast,
 foresee, 510.
 plan, 626.
 prepare, 673.
 Foreclose, 706.
 Foredoom, 601.
 Forefather,
 old, 130.
 ancestor, 166.
 Forefind,
 guard, 717.
 hinder, 706.
 Forego,
 relinquish, 782.
 renounce, 737.
 Foregoing,
 past, 122.
 preceding, 62.
 Foregone, 481.
 Foreground, 234.
 Forehead, 234.
 Foreign,
 alien, 10.
 purpose, 10.
 extraneous, 57.
 Forejudge, 481, 510.
 Foreknow, 510.
 Foreland,
 high, 206.
 projection, 250.
 Foreman, 694.
 Foremost,
 front, 234.
 beginning, 66.
 Forenoon, 125.
 Forensic, 935.
 Foreordain, 152.
 Fore rank, 234.
 Forerun, 116.
 Forerunner,
 in order, 64.
 in time, 116.
 omen, 512.
 Foresee,
 foreknow, 510.
 expect, 507.
 Foreseeing, 507.
 Foreshadow, 511.
 Foreshorten, 201.
 Foreshow, 511.
 Foresight, 510.
 Forest, 367.
 Forestall,
 early, 132.
 engross, 777.
 Forestall,
 expect, 507.
 Forestalling, 507.
 Foretaste, 510.
 Foretell, 511.
 Forethought, 459,
 510.
 Foretoken, 511.
 Forewarn,
 warn, 668.
 advise, 695.
 predict, 511.
 Forfeit,
 lose, 776.
 fail, 773.
 penalty, 974.
 Forfeited, 776.
 Forfeiture,
 loss, 776.
 failure, 773.
 Forfeud, 661.
 Forge,
 produce, 161.
 workshop, 691.
 trump up, 544.
 Forged, 544.
 Forgery, 546.
 Forget, 506, 664.
 Forgetful, 506.
 Forgetfulness, 503.
 Forgive, 918.
 Forgiven, 918.
 Forgiveness, 918.
 Forgotten,
 unremembered, 506.
 past, 122.
 ingratitude, 917.
 Fork, 91, 244.
 Forlorn,
 abandoned, 893.
 dejected, 837.
 hopeless, 859.
 woe-begone, 828.
 Forlorn hope,
 hopeless, 859.
 danger, 665.
 Forlornness, 859.
 Form,
 shape, 210.
 convert, 144.
 state, 7.
 arrange, 60.
 rule, 80.
 to make up, 54.
 produce, 161.
 educate, 537.
 change, 140.
 habituate, 613.
 bench, 215.
 fashion, 862.
 clique, 882.
 law, 933.
 manner, 627.
 beauty, 845.
 likeness, 21.
 pupils, 511.
 Formal,
 regular, 82.
 showy, 882.
 affected, 855.
 Formal,
 positive, 516, 535.
 Formalism, 989.
 Formalist, 989.
 Formality,
 ceremony, 852.
 parade, 882.
 affectation, 855.
 law, 963.
 Formation,
 production, 161.
 shape, 240.
 Formed, 820.
 Formed of, 54.
 Former,
 in order, 62.
 in time, 122.
 Formerly, 122.
 Formication, 380.
 Formidable, 860.
 Formless, 211.
 Formula,
 rule, 80.
 precept, 697.
 code, 496.
 law, 963.
 Formulary, 697.
 Formication, 961.
 Fornicator, 962.
 Forsake, 624.
 Forsaken, 898.
 Forsooth, 494.
 Forswear,
 renounce, 624.
 perjure, 544, 940.
 Fort,
 defence, 717.
 refuge, 666.
 excellence, 698.
 Forth, 282.
 Forthcoming, 121,
 673.
 Forthwith, 111.
 Fortification,
 defence, 717.
 refuge, 666.
 Fortify, 159.
 Fortitude,
 courage, 861.
 endurance, 826.
 Fortress,
 defence, 716.
 prison, 732.
 Fortuitous, 156, 621.
 Fortunate, 134, 734.
 Fortune,
 chance, 156.
 accident, 621.
 wealth, 803.
 Fortune-hunter, 912.
 Fortune-teller, 513.
 Fortune-telling, 511.
 Forum,
 school, 512.
 Forward,
 early, 132.
 to advance, 282.
 to help, 707.
 active, 682.
 willing, 602.
 Forward,
 vain, 880.
 impertinent, 885.
 Forwardness, 885.
 Foss, 198, 239.
 Fosse, 232.
 Fossil, 338.
 Foster, 707.
 Foul,
 corrupt, 653.
 odor, 401.
 ugly, 840.
 vicious, 945.
 Foul-mouthed, 907.
 Foulness,
 badness, 649.
 corruptness, 653.
 Foul play, 923, 948.
 Foul-tongued, 932.
 Found,
 cause, 153.
 support, 215.
 prepare, 673.
 Foundation,
 base, 211.
 preparation, 673.
 support, 215.
 Founded, 732.
 Founder,
 originator, 104.
 sink, 732.
 Fountain,
 cause, 153.
 river, 348.
 store, 636.
 Four, 95.
 Fourfold, 96.
 Fourscore, 98.
 Fourth, 97.
 Fowl, 366.
 Fowling-piece, 727.
 Fox, 702.
 Fraction,
 part, 51.
 numerical, 84.
 Fractional, 51.
 Fractious, 901.
 Fracture, 44, 198, 327.
 Fragile, 140, 328.
 Fragility,
 mutability, 149.
 brittleness, 328.
 Fragment, 51.
 Fragmentary, 51.
 Fragrance, 400.
 Fragrant, 400.
 Frail,
 brittle, 328.
 irresolute, 605.
 imperfect, 651.
 changeable, 149.
 failing, 945.
 Frame,
 condition, 7.
 support, 215.
 texture, 329.
 plan, 626.
 form, 240.
 substance, 316.
 to construct, 101.

- Frame,**
border, 231.
Framework, 215,
 329.
Framed, 820
Franchise,
right, 924.
freedom, 748.
exemption, 927.
Franciscan, 906.
Frangibility, 328.
Frangible, 328
Frank,
artless, 703.
open, 525.
sincere, 543.
honorable, 939.
Frankincense, 400.
Frankness,
artlessness, 703.
sincerity, 543.
Frantic,
delirious, 503.
violent, 173.
excited, 825.
Fraternal,
brotherly, 11.
friendly, 888.
kindly, 906.
Fraternity,
brotherhood, 11, 72
company, 712.
friendship, 888.
sociality, 892.
Fraternization, 888.
Fraternize,
co-operate, 709.
harmonize, 714.
sympathize, 888.
associate, 892.
Fraud,
deception, 545.
dishonor, 940.
Fraudulence, 545.
Fraudulent, 940.
Fraught,
having, 777.
full of, 639.
Fray, 331, 720.
Freak, 608.
Freakish, 605.
Freckle, 848.
Freckled, 440.
Free,
detached, 44.
at liberty, 748.
spontaneous, 600,
 602.
exempt, 927.
acquit, 750.
unobstructed, 705.
liberal, 816.
gratuitous, 815.
Freebooter, 792.
Freeborn, 748.
Freedman, 748.
Free gift, 784.
Free-hearted, 816.
Freehold, 780.
Free land, 748.
Free liver, 954.
Freeman, 748.
Freemasonry,
secrecy, 528.
Free play, 748.
Freepoken, 543.
Freethinking, 988.
Freewill, 600.
Freed, 750.
Freedom,
liberty, 748.
looseness, 47.
full play, 705.
exemption, 927.
range, 748.
space, 180.
Freeze, 385.
Freezing, 383.
Freezing mixture,
 387.
Freight,
contents, 190.
cargo, 798.
lade, 184.
transfer, 270.
Frenzy, 503.
Frequency, 136.
Frequent,
in time, 135.
in number, 102.
in space, 186.
Fresco,
painting, 556.
Fresh,
new, 123.
cold, 383.
unforgotten, 505.
color, 428.
flood, 348.
healthy, 654.
good, 648.
Fresh-water sailor,
 674.
Freshet, 348.
Freshness,
newness, 123.
coldness, 383.
health, 654.
Fret,
suffer, 378.
to gall, 830.
sadness, 837.
to irritate, 900.
Fretful, 901.
Fretfulness, 901.
Fretwork, 219.
Friability,
brittleness, 328.
sandiness, 330.
Friable, 328, 330.
Friar, 996.
Fribble,
dawdle, 683.
Friction, 331.
Friction,
rubbing, 331.
corrugation, 195.
obstacle, 179.
Friend,
well wisher, 890.
Friend,
auxiliary, 711.
Friendless, 893.
Friendliness, 888.
Friendly,
amicable, 714,
 888.
helping, 707.
Friendship, 888.
Frieze, 210.
Frigate, 273.
Fright, 846.
Frighten, 860.
Frightened, 860.
Frightful,
hideous, 846.
dreadful, 830.
Frigid,
cold, 383.
callous, 823.
reluctant, 603.
Frigidity,
coldness, 383.
callousness, 823.
Frigidness, 383.
Frigorific, 385.
Frill,
border, 231.
Fringe,
lace, 256.
ornament, 847.
Fringed, 256.
Frippery,
dress, 225.
tinsel, 851.
trifle, 643.
ornament, 847.
ostentation, 882.
ridiculous, 853.
Frisk,
brisk, 682.
prance, 266.
amuse, 840.
Frisky,
nimble, 274, 305.
in spirits, 836.
Frith,
strait, 343.
chasm, 198.
Fritter,
small part, 51.
idle away, 683.
waste, 638.
misuse, 679.
Frivolous, 643.
Frivolity, 499.
Frizzle, 245, 258.
Frock, 225.
Frog, 847.
Frolic, 840.
Frolicsome, 836.
Front,
fore part, 234.
beginning, 66.
insolence, 885.
exterior, 220.
resistance, 719.
Frontal,
beginning, 66.
exterior, 220.
Frontier,
limit, 233.
vicinity, 199.
Fronting, 237.
Frontispiece,
prefix, 64.
front, 234.
Frost, 383.
Frostbitten, 383.
Frostbound, 383.
Frostnipped, 383.
Frosty, 383.
Froth,
bubble, 353.
trifle, 643.
style, 577.
Frothing, 353.
Frothy,
bubbling, 353.
verbose, 573.
ornate, 577.
Frown,
disapprove, 932.
anger, 900.
scowl, 839, 895.
Frowning, 837.
Frowzy, 401.
Fructify, 168, 734.
Frugal,
temperate, 953.
economical, 817.
Frugality,
economy, 817.
temperance, 953.
Fruit,
result, 154.
acquisition, 775.
Fruit tree, 367.
Fruitful, 168.
Fruitfulness, 168.
Fruition, 827.
Fruitless,
useless, 645.
abortive, 732.
Fruitlessness, 645.
Frustrate,
defeat, 731.
prevent, 706.
Frustration, 732.
Fry,
child, 129.
small, 193.
crowd, 102.
heat, 384.
Frying, 384.
Frying-pan, 386.
Fudge,
nonsense, 497.
trivial, 643.
Fuel,
combustible, 388.
materials, 635.
Fugacious,
transitory, 111.
Fugitive,
escape, 287, 671.
changeable, 607.
transitory, 111.
changeable, 149.
evasive, 623.

- Fugitive**,
emigrant, 268.
runaway, 862.
Fugitiveness, 149.
Fugue, 415.
Fulcrum, 215.
Fulfil,
observe, 772.
duty, 926.
complete, 729.
Fulfilment,
completion, 729.
observance, 772.
duty, 926.
Fulgent, 420.
Fulguration, 420.
Fuliginous,
black, 422, 431.
opaque, 426.
Full,
much, 31.
complete, 52.
sound, 404.
abundant, 639.
Full blown, 194.
Full grown, 192,
 194.
Full formed, 191.
Full laden, 639.
Full play, 748.
Fully, 31.
Fulminate,
loud, 404.
violent, 173.
malediction, 908.
threat, 909.
Fulness,
abundance, 639.
size, 31.
degree, 26.
Fulsome,
adulatory, 933.
Fulvous, 436.
Fumble,
handle, 379.
Fumbling, 609.
Fume,
exhalation, 334,
 336.
odor, 398.
violence, 173.
excitement, 825.
anger, 900.
Fumigate, 652.
Fumigation, 652.
Fuming,
angry, 900.
violent, 173.
excited, 825.
Fun, 840, 842.
Function,
business, 625.
office, 170.
duty, 926.
utility, 644.
Functionary, 758.
official, 625.
Fund,
capital, 800.
store, 636.
Fund,
abundance, 639.
Fundamental,
basis, 211, 215.
Fundamentally, 31.
Funds, 809.
Funeral, 363.
Funeral pile, 363.
Funereal,
sepulchral, 363.
lugubrious, 837.
Fungiform, 249.
Fungosity, 250.
Fungus, 250.
Funicular, 203.
Funnel, 260.
Funnel-shaped, 252.
Funny,
witty, 842.
ridiculous, 853.
Fur,
hair, 256.
Furbelow, 231.
Furbish,
improve, 658.
prepare, 673.
beautify, 845.
ornament, 847.
Furcated, 244.
Furious,
violent, 173.
passion, 825.
enraged, 900.
Furiously, 31.
Furl, 312.
Furlough, 760.
Furnace, 386.
Furnish,
provide, 637.
prepare, 673.
give, 215, 784.
Furniture,
materials, 635.
goods, 780.
Furrow, 198, 259.
Furrow, 707.
Furtherance, 707.
Furthermore, 37.
Furtive,
clandestine, 528.
false, 544.
stealing, 791.
Furuncle, 250.
Fury,
excitation, 824.
anger, 900.
demon, 980.
bane, 663.
Furze, 367.
Fuse,
melt, 335.
heat, 382, 384.
combine, 48.
Fusiform,
pointed, 253.
angular, 244.
Fusil, 727.
Fusileer, 726.
Fusion,
heat, 335, 382.
Fusion,
union, 48.
Fuss,
hate, 684.
activity, 682.
hurry, 825.
Fustian,
nonsense, 497.
ridiculous, 853.
style, 577.
Futile,
useless, 645.
Futility, 645.
Future, 121.
Futurity, 121.
Futurition, 121.

G.
Gab, 582.
Gabardine, 225.
Gad about, 266.
Gag,
speechless, 581, 585
muzzle, 751.
still, 403.
Gain,
acquisition, 775.
advantage, 618.
to learn, 539.
succeed, 731.
Gain ground, 638,
 731.
Gain upon,
approach, 286.
become a habit,
 613.
Gainful, 644, 810.
Gaining, 775.
Gainless, 645.
Gainsay, 536.
Gairish,
color, 428.
light, 420.
Gait,
walk, 261.
speed, 274.
manner, 627.
Gaiter, 225.
Gala,
festival, 840.
display, 882.
Galaxy,
stars, 318.
luminary, 423.
glory, 873.
Gale, 349.
Gall,
bitterness, 395.
pain, 378.
to pain, 830.
malevolence, 907.
anger, 900.
Gall and worm-
wood, 663.
Gallant,
brave, 861.
rake, 962.
Gallant,
licentious, 961.
Gallantry,
bravery, 861.
licentiousness, 961
Galleon, 273.
Gallery,
room, 191.
passage, 260.
Galley, 273.
Galleys, 972.
Galligaskins, 225.
Galliot, 273.
Gallipot, 191.
Galloon, 847.
Gallop,
ride, 260.
scamper, 274.
Galloway, 271.
Gallows, 975.
Gamble, 156, 621.
Gambling, 621.
Gambol, 840.
Game,
chance, 156.
pursuit, 622.
plan, 626.
intent, 620.
Gamut, 413.
Gaug,
party, 712.
knot, 72.
Gangrene, 655.
Gangway, 260, 627
Gantlet.
 (See Gauntlet.)
Gaol. (See Jail.)
Gap,
discontinuity, 70.
chasm, 4 198.
Gape,
open, 10, 260.
wonder, 870.
curiosity, 455.
Gaping, 198.
Garagantuan, 909.
Garb, 225.
Garbage, 653.
Garble,
retrench, 38.
exclude, 55.
misinterpret, 523.
falsify, 544.
Garbled,
incomplete, 53.
Garbling,
misinterpreting,
 523.
retrenching, 38.
Garden, 371, 815.
Gardener, 371.
Gardening, 371.
Garland, 847.
Garment, 225.
Garner,
collect, 72.
store, 636.
Garnish,
adorn, 845.
ornament, 847.

- Garnish,**
addition, 39.
Garrotte, 361.
Garret,
room, 191.
high, 206.
Garrison, 188, 726.
safe, 661.
Garrulity, 584.
Garter, 877.
Gas, 322, 334.
Gaslight, 423.
Gascon, 884.
Gasconade, 884.
Gaseous,
Gaseousness, } 334.
Gash, 198.
Gasp,
pant, 688.
desire, 805.
droop, 655.
Gate,
beginning, 66.
way, 627.
mouth, 260.
barrier, 232.
Gateway, 290.
Gather,
collect, 72, 789.
acquire, 775.
enlarge, 194.
learn, 539.
conclude, 480.
fold, 258.
unite in a focus,
74, 290.
Gathering,
collecting, 72.
acquiring, 775.
Gaud, 847.
Gaudiness, 851.
Gaudy,
coloring, 428.
ornamented, 847.
flaunting, 882.
tawdry, 851.
Gauge,
measure, 466.
security, 771.
Gauging, 466.
Gaunt,
bulky, 192.
spare, 203.
ugly, 846.
Gauntlet,
defiance, 715.
punishment, 972.
glove, 225.
anger, 990.
Gauze, 424.
Gavot, 840.
Gawky,
awkward, 609,
853.
Gay,
cheerful, 836.
color, 428, 558.
Gayety, 836.
Gaze, 441.
Gazelle, 274.
- Gazette,**
publication, 531.
record, 551.
Gazetteer, 551.
Gazing-stock, 857,
872.
Gear,
clothes, 225.
harness, 633.
Gelatine, 352.
Gelatinous, 352.
Geld, 160.
Gelding, 271.
Gelid, 383.
Gem,
ornament, 817.
jewel, 650.
Geminate, 90.
Gemination, 90.
Gender, 75.
Genealogy, 69, 155.
General,
generic, 78.
officer, 715.
Generalissimo, 745.
Generality, 78.
Generalization, 476.
Generalize, 78.
Generalship, 692.
Generate, 161, 168.
Generation,
mankind, 11, 372.
production, 161.
period, 108.
Generator, 168.
Generic, 78.
Generosity,
liberality, 816.
nobleness, 942.
Generous,
liberal, 816.
disinterested, 912.
Genesis, 161.
Genial,
warm, 382.
cordial, 602, 829.
Geniculated, 241.
Genius,
talent, 498.
intellect, 450.
Genial,
skill, 608.
spirit, 979.
proficient, 700.
Genteel, 852, 875.
Gentile, 984, 989.
Gentility,
rank, 875.
politeness, 852.
Gentle,
moderate, 174.
meek, 281.
lenient, 740.
courteous, 894.
sound, 405.
Gentleman,
person, 373.
squire, 875.
man of honor, 939.
Gentlemanliness,
courtesy, 894.
- Gentlemanly,**
polite, 852.
noble, 875.
courteous, 894.
Gentleness,
moderation, 174.
leniency, 740.
meekness, 826.
courtesy, 894.
Gently,
slowly, 174, 275.
Gentry, 875.
Genuflexion,
homage, 743.
respect, 928.
servility, 886.
worship, 990.
Genune,
true, 494.
good, 618.
Genuineness, 494.
Genus, 75.
Geodetics, 465.
Geography, 183.
Geology, 358.
Geometry, 466.
Germ, 153, 674.
Germane, 9, 11, 23.
Germinate, 194.
Gestation,
preparation, 673.
Gesticulate, 550.
Gesture,
hint, 527.
indication, 550.
Get, 775.
Get at, 480.
Get away, 203.
Get down, 306, 309.
Get near, 286.
Get off, 293.
Get on,
advance, 282.
succeed, 731.
improve, 638.
Get out, 186, 301.
Get the start, 62.
Get to, 196, 292.
Get up,
rise, 305.
prepare, 673.
Gewgaw,
trifle, 643.
ornament, 847.
tinsel, 851.
Ghastly,
hideous, 846.
frightful, 860.
Ghost,
soul, 450.
apparition, 980.
shade, 362.
Holy, 976.
Ghost-like, 846.
Ghostly,
spiritual, 450.
religious, 976.
Giant,
tall, 206.
large, 192.
- Giant-like,** 192.
Gibb, 277.
Gibber, 583.
Gibberish,
jargon, 519.
nonsense, 517.
absurdity, 497.
Gibbet,
gallows, 975.
to execute, 972.
Gibbosity, 250.
Gibbous,
globose, 249.
convex, 250.
Gibe,
jeer, 856.
taunt, 929.
Giddiness,
caprice, 608.
inattention, 458.
bungling, 699.
Giddy,
careless, 460.
irresolute, 605.
bungling, 699.
light-headed, 506.
Giddy-brained,
460.
Gift,
given, 784.
power, 157.
talent, 698.
Gig, 272.
Gigantic,
large, 192.
strong, 159.
tall, 206.
Giggle, 838.
Gild,
adorn, 845.
ornament, 847.
coat, 223.
Gilding, 223, 817.
Gilt, 847.
Gimcrack,
valueless, 643.
ornament, 847.
whim, 865.
Gimlet, 262.
Gin,
trap, 667.
Gingerbread,
ornament, 847.
Gingerly,
slowly, 275.
Gipsy, 548, 814.
Giraffe, 206.
Girandole, 423.
Gird,
bind, 43.
surround, 227.
enclose, 231.
strengthen, 159.
Girder,
bond, 45.
beam, 215.
Girdle, 247.
Girl,
young, 129.
female, 374.

- Girlish,
 young, 129.
 female, 374.
 Girth,
 band, 45.
 outline, 230.
 Gist,
 essence, 5.
 important, 642.
 meaning, 516.
 Give, 784.
 Give account, 594.
 Give back, 790.
 Give in,
 submit, 725.
 obey, 743.
 Give notice,
 inform, 527.
 warn, 638.
 Give out,
 emit, 297.
 bestow, 784.
 publish, 531.
 teach, 537.
 Give over,
 relinquish, 624.
 cease, 141.
 lose hope, 859.
 Give up,
 relinquish, 624.
 resign, 757.
 yield, 743.
 reject, 610.
 property, 782.
 Give away,
 yield, 725.
 obey, 743.
 despond, 837.
 Given,
 supposed, 514.
 Given to, 613.
 Giving, 784.
 Gizzard, 191.
 Glabrous, 255.
 Glacial, 383.
 Glaciate, 385.
 Glacier, 383.
 Glacis, 717.
 Glad, 827.
 Gladden, 820.
 Glade,
 opening, 260.
 hollow, 252.
 thicket, 307.
 Gladiator, 726.
 Gladiatorial, 713,
 722.
 Gladness, 827.
 Gladsome, 829.
 Glaring, 518.
 Glaringly, 31.
 Glance,
 look, 441.
 rapid motion, 274.
 attend to, 457.
 hint, 527.
 Glare,
 light, 420.
 visible, 446.
 color, 428.
 Glare,
 obvious, 518, 525.
 Glass,
 vessel, 191.
 brittle, 328.
 spectacles, 445.
 Glassiness, 255.
 Glassy,
 dim, 420, 422.
 transparent, 425.
 colorless, 429.
 Glaze, 255.
 Glazed, 255.
 Gleam,
 ray, 420.
 Gleaming, 420.
 Glean,
 choose, 609.
 take, 789.
 acquire, 775.
 learn, 539.
 Gleaning, 609.
 Glebe, 312.
 Glee,
 satisfaction, 831.
 merriment, 830.
 musical, 415.
 Glen, 252.
 Glib,
 vuluble, 584.
 facile, 705.
 Glide,
 move, 266.
 slide, 144.
 lapse, 109.
 slowly, 275.
 Glimmer,
 light, 420.
 dimness, 422.
 Glimmering,
 slight knowledge,
 490, 491.
 light, 420.
 dimness, 422.
 Glimpse,
 sight, 441.
 knowledge, 490.
 Glisten, 420.
 Glister, 420.
 Glitter,
 shine, 420.
 flourish, 873.
 display, 882.
 Glittering, 882.
 Gloat,
 look, 441.
 revel, 827.
 Globated, 249.
 Globe,
 sphere, 249.
 world, 318.
 Globular, 249.
 Globule,
 spherule, 249.
 minute, 193.
 Gloom,
 darkness, 421.
 sadness, 837.
 Gloominess, 421.
 Gloomy, 837.
 Glorification, 873.
 Glorify,
 approve, 931.
 honor, 873.
 worship, 990.
 save, 976.
 Gloriousness, 873.
 Glory,
 honor, 873.
 light, 420.
 of God, 976.
 pride, 878.
 Gloss,
 light, 420.
 smoothness, 255.
 beauty, 845.
 plea, 617.
 interpretation,
 522.
 Gloss over,
 neglect, 460.
 inattention, 458.
 sophistry, 477.
 vindication, 937.
 falsehood, 544.
 Glossary, 562.
 Glossy, 255, 420.
 Glove,
 cartel, 715.
 Glow,
 shine, 420.
 color, 428.
 warmth, 382.
 passion, 821.
 style, 574.
 Glowing,
 passion, 821.
 style, 574.
 heat, 382.
 Glowworm, 423.
 Glue,
 cement, 45.
 to cement, 46.
 Gluey, 46.
 Glut,
 redundance, 641.
 satiety, 869.
 Glutinous, 46, 352.
 Glutton,
 excess, 957.
 desire, 865.
 Gluttonness, 957.
 Gluttony,
 excess, 957.
 desire, 865.
 Gnash,
 malevolence,
 907.
 anger, 900.
 Gnat, 193.
 Gnaw,
 eat, 296.
 corrode, 659.
 pain, 378.
 Go,
 move, 264.
 issue, 295.
 depart, 287, 293.
 Go about, 676.
 Go across, 302.
 Go ahead,
 advance, 282.
 improve, 658.
 Go beyond, 303.
 Go by,
 pass, 303.
 elapse, 122.
 evade, 623.
 Go down,
 sink, 306.
 decline, 659.
 Go forth,
 depart, 293.
 publish, 531.
 Go into, 291.
 Go near, 286.
 Go off,
 cease, 142.
 die, 300.
 Go on, 143.
 Go on board, 293.
 Go one's way, 293.
 Go over, 607, 302.
 Go round, 311.
 Go the round, 531.
 Go through,
 pass, 302.
 complete, 729.
 endure, 821.
 Go to,
 direction, 278.
 remonstrance, 604.
 distance, 196.
 Go up, 305.
 Go with,
 assent, 488.
 Goad, 615.
 Goal,
 object, 620.
 reach, 292.
 Go-between,
 agent, 758.
 Gobble,
 cry, 412.
 Goblet, 191.
 Goblin,
 ghost, 980.
 bugbear, 800.
 God, 976.
 Godhead, 976.
 Godlike, 944.
 Godliness, 987.
 Godly, 987.
 Godsend,
 luck, 621.
 advantage, 618.
 success, 731.
 Goer,
 horse, 271.
 Goggle, 445.
 Going,
 futurity, 121.
 Going over, 607.
 Gold, 800.
 Gold-colored, 436.
 Golden age, 827.
 Golden mean, 736.
 Gondola, 273.
 Gone,
 non-existent, 2.

- Gone**,
dead, 360.
absent, 187.
Gone by,
past, 122.
Gonfalon, 550.
Gong, 417.
Good,
advantage, 618.
advantageous, 648.
virtuous, 944.
Good cheer, 298, 957.
Good feeling, 906.
Good fellowship,
 892.
Good fortune, 734.
Good luck, 734.
Goodly,
large, 192.
beautiful, 845.
Good manners, 894.
Good nature, 906.
Good offices, 724.
Good opinion, 931.
Good turn, 617, 906.
Good will, 906.
Good word, 931.
Goodness,
virtue, 944.
advantage, 648.
Goods,
effects, 780.
merchandise, 798.
materials, 635.
Gordian knot,
problem, 461.
difficulty, 704.
Gore,
blood, 361.
stab, 260.
Gorge,
ravine, 198.
narrowness, 203.
to devour, 206.
full, 641.
gluttony, 957.
satiety, 869.
Gorgeous,
color, 428.
splendid, 845.
ornamented, 847.
Gorging, 296.
Gormandize, 296,
 957.
Goose, 367.
Gospel,
Scripture, 985.
truth, 494.
certainty, 474.
Gossamer,
texture, 320.
slender, 205.
light, 320.
Gossamery, 320.
Gossip,
conversation, 588.
news, 532.
babbling, 584.
Goth, 876.
Gothic, 851.
- Gothicism**, 851.
Gourmand, 865, 957.
Govern,
direct, 693.
authority, 737.
Governess, 540.
Government,
authority, 737.
direction, 693.
Governor,
director, 691.
ruler, 745.
Gown, 225.
Grab,
snatch, 760.
Grace,
elegance, 845.
polish, 850.
forgiveness, 918.
title, 877.
piety, 987.
worship, 900.
tasty, 850.
style, 578.
Graceful,
elegant, 845.
style, 578.
Graceless,
ungraceful, 846.
vicious, 945.
impenitent, 951.
Gracious,
courteous, 894.
good-natured, 906.
Gradation,
degree, 26.
order, 58.
arrangement, 60.
continuity, 69.
Grade,
degree, 26.
term, 71.
Gradient, 217.
Gradual,
degree, 26.
continuity, 69.
Gradually,
gently, 275.
by degrees, 144.
Graduate,
to arrange, 60, 69.
to adapt, 23.
to measure, 466.
scholar, 492.
Graduation,
measure, 466.
Graft,
insert, 300.
locate, 184.
teach, 537.
Grafting,
joining, 43.
insertion, 184.
Grain,
essence, 5.
minute, 32.
particle, 193.
texture, 320.
soul, 820.
Grammar, 567.
- Gramercy**, 916.
Granary, 636.
Grand,
important, 642.
beautiful, 845.
glorious, 873.
Grandam, 130.
Grandee, 875.
Grandeur, 873.
Grandiloquence,
eloquence, 562.
style, 577.
Grandiose,
style, 577.
Grandsire,
old, 130.
ancestor, 166.
Grange, 189.
Granite, 323.
Grant,
give, 784.
allow, 760.
consent, 762.
assent, 488, 529.
Grantee, 779.
Granting, 784.
Granulate, 330.
Granule, 193.
Granulation, 330.
Grape, 727.
Grapeshot, 727.
Graphic,
painting, 556.
description, 594.
intelligible, 518.
Grapple, 720.
Grappling iron,
fastening, 45.
safety, 664.
Grasp,
seize, 789.
retain, 781.
comprehend, 518.
power, 737.
Grass, 367.
Grass-green, 435.
Grate,
rub, 330.
friction, 331.
discord, 410, 414.
furnace, 386.
pain physical, 378.
moral, 830.
Grateful,
thankful, 916.
agreeable, 829.
Gratefulness, 829.
Grater, 330.
Gratification,
animal, 377.
moral, 827.
Gratified, 827.
Gratify, 829.
animal, 377.
moral, 829.
Grating,
noise, 410.
lattice, 219.
Gratis, 815.
Gratitude, 916.
- Gratuitous**,
spontaneous, 600.
unwarranted, 514.
payless, 815.
Gratuity, 784, 815.
Gratulation, 836.
Grave,
sad, 837.
serious, 642.
distressing, 830.
heinous, 915.
to engrave, 550, 551.
impress, 505.
tomb, 363.
sound, 408.
Grave-clothes, 363.
Gravel,
fuzzle, 701.
Graver, 559.
Graveyard, 363.
Gravitate,
Gravitating, } 319.
Gravitation, }
Gravity,
weight, 319.
dulness, 843.
seriousness, 837.
importance, 642.
composure, 826.
Gray,
color, 432.
age, 128.
Graybeard, 130.
Graze,
browse, 296.
touch, 199.
Grease, 355, 356.
Greasiness, } 355.
Greasy, }
Great,
much, 31.
big, 192.
important, 612.
glorious, 873.
magnanimous, 912.
Greatcoat, 225.
Greater, 36.
Greatest, 33.
Greatness,
much, 31.
nobleness, 912.
fame, 873.
bigness, 192.
Greaves, 225.
Greaved, 865.
Greediness,
voracity, 957.
avarice, 819.
desire, 865.
Greedy,
voracious, 957.
desirous, 865.
avaricious, 819.
Green,
color, 435.
raw, 123.
unskilled, 699.
unprepared, 671.
a novice, 491.
fresh in mind, 505.

- Green-eyed, 920.
 Greenhorn,
 fool, 501.
 novice, 491.
 bungler, 701.
 Greenness, 123.
 Green-room, 599.
 Greet,
 hail, 891.
 Greeting, 894.
 Grenade, 727.
 Grenadier,
 soldier, 726.
 tall, 206.
 Greyhound,
 swift, 274.
 Gridiron, 386.
 Grief, 828, 837.
 Grievance,
 injury, 619.
 pain, 830.
 Grieve,
 complain, 839.
 mourn, 828.
 afflict, 830.
 injure, 619.
 Grievous,
 injurious, 619.
 afflictive, 830.
 Grievously, 31.
 Griffin, 83.
 Grim,
 ugly, 816.
 frightful, 830.
 discourteous,
 846.
 ferocious, 907.
 denure, 837.
 Grimace, 856.
 Grim-faced, 846.
 Grim-visaged, 837,
 846.
 Griu,
 laugh, 838.
 ridicule, 856.
 scorn, 929.
 Grind,
 pulverize, 330.
 oppress, 907.
 Grip,
 power, 737.
 taking, 789.
 Gripe,
 seize, 789.
 pain, 378.
 power, 737.
 Gripping,
 avaricious, 378.
 Grisly, 846.
 Grist,
 provision, 637.
 materials, 636.
 Grit, 330.
 Grittiness, 323.
 Gritty,
 hard, 323.
 sandy, 330.
 Grizzled, 440.
 Grizzly,
 gray, 432.
- Groan,
 cry, 411.
 lament, 839.
 Groin, 244.
 Groom, 746.
 Groove, 259.
 Grope,
 experiment, 463.
 inquire, 461.
 try, 675.
 Gross,
 whole, 51.
 vulgar, 851.
 downright, 31.
 ugly, 846.
 vicious, 945.
 impure, 961.
 number, 98.
 Grossly, 31.
 Grossness,
 vulgarity, 851.
 vice, 945.
 impurity, 961.
 Grot. (See Grotto.)
 Grotesque,
 deformed, 846.
 fantastic, 851.
 ridiculous, 853.
 outlandish, 83.
 Grotto,
 alcove, 189.
 hollow, 252.
 Ground,
 land, 342.
 support, 215.
 base, 211.
 region, 181.
 cause, 153.
 motive, 615.
 plea, 617.
 property, 780.
 teach, 537.
 Ground floor, 191.
 Grounded,
 knowing, 490.
 wrecked, 732.
 Groundless,
 erroneous, 495.
 sophistical, 477.
 Groundling, 876.
 Grounds,
 lees, 653.
 Ground swell,
 surge, 348.
 Groundwork,
 basis, 211.
 support, 215.
 cause, 153.
 precursor, 64.
 preparation,
 673.
 Group,
 cluster, 72.
 arrange, 60.
 picture, 556.
 to marshal, 68.
 Grout, 45.
 Grove,
 wood, 367.
 house, 189.
- Grovel,
 move slowly, 275.
 be low, 207.
 cringe, 886.
 base, 940.
 Grovelling,
 baseness, 940.
 cringing, 886.
 lowness, 207.
 Grow,
 increase, 35.
 change, 144.
 arise, 154.
 mount, 206.
 expand, 194.
 Grow from, 151.
 Growl,
 cry, 412.
 complain, 839.
 anger, 900.
 Growth,
 in degree, 35.
 change, 144.
 in size, 194.
 generation, 161.
 Grub, 192, 193.
 Grub up,
 extract, 301.
 destroy, 162.
 discover, 480.
 Grudge,
 hate, 898.
 stint, 640.
 stingy, 819.
 unwillingness, 603.
 Grudging, 819.
 Gruff,
 morose, 895.
 sound, 410.
 Gruffness, 410.
 Grumble,
 sound, 411.
 repine, 832.
 complain, 839.
 Grumbler, 832.
 Grumbling, 832.
 Grumous,
 pulpy, 354.
 Grunt,
 cry, 412.
 Guano, 693.
 Guaranty, 771.
 Guard,
 defend, 717.
 sentry, 753.
 safety, 661.
 combatant, 726.
 Guarded,
 circumspect, 459.
 conditional, 770.
 Guardian, 664, 717.
 Guardianship, 664.
 Guarding, 717.
 Guardless, 177.
 Guard-room, 752.
 Guardsman, 726.
 Guess, 514.
 Guidance,
 teaching, 537.
 direction, 603.
- Guidance,
 advice, 695.
 Guide,
 direct, 693.
 director, 694.
 advice, 695.
 teach, 637.
 teacher, 540.
 road-book, 266.
 Guide-book, 537.
 Guide-post,
 indicator, 550.
 warning, 668.
 Guild,
 corporation, 712.
 partnership, 797.
 Guile,
 cunning, 702.
 deceit, 545.
 Guileless,
 artless, 703.
 sincere, 534.
 Guillotine,
 engine, 975.
 to decapitate, 972.
 Guilt,
 crime, 947.
 derelection, 927.
 vice, 945.
 Guiltless, 940.
 Guiltlessness, 946.
 Guilty, 945.
 Guise,
 state, 7.
 appearance, 448.
 plea, 617.
 Guitar, 417.
 Gulf, 208, 343.
 Gull,
 dupe, 517.
 credulous, 486.
 Gullet,
 throat, 260.
 Gully,
 conduit, 350.
 opening, 200.
 hollow, 252.
 Gulp,
 believe, 454.
 Gum, 45, 46, 352.
 Gumminess, 46, 352.
 Gummy, 46, 352.
 Gun, 406, 727.
 Gunner, 726.
 Gunpowder, 727.
 Gunshot, 727.
 Gurge,
 eddy, 312.
 torrent, 348.
 Gurgle,
 sound, 405.
 bubble, 353.
 flow, 348.
 Gurgling, 348.
 Gush,
 flow, 295.
 flood, 348.
 Gust,
 wind, 349.
 passion, 825.

- Gust,**
physical taste, 390.
enjoyment, 826.
Gustable, 390.
Gustation, 390.
Gustatory, 390.
Gustful, 394.
Gustless, 391.
Gusty, 349.
Gut,
opening, 260.
Gutter,
conduit, 350.
groove, 259.
Guttural, 583.
Guzzle,
tipple, 959.
Gymnasium,
school, 542.
training, 673.
Gymnastic, 686.
Gyrate, 312.
Gyration, 132.
Gyratory, 312.
Gyve,
chain, 45.
shackle, 752.
- H.**
- Habergeon,** 717.
Habiliment, 225.
Habilitation, 698.
Habit,
custom, 613.
coat, 235.
Habitation,
abode, 189.
location, 184.
Habitual,
regular, 82, 613.
Habituate,
accustom, 613.
train, 673.
Habitude,
state, 7.
relation, 9.
habit, 613.
Hack,
cut, 44.
shorten, 201.
horse, 271.
Hackle,
cut, 44.
Hackneyed,
regular, 82.
habitual, 613.
trite, 496.
experienced, 698.
Hades, 982.
Haft, 633.
Hag,
ugly, 846.
wretch, 913.
Haggard,
ugly, 846.
wild, 824.
insane, 503.
- Haggard,**
intractable, 606.
Haggle,
cut, 44.
Hagglings, 760.
Hail,
call, 586.
salute, 928.
ice, 383.
Hailstone, 383.
Hair,
thread, 45.
filament, 205.
roughness, 256.
Hair-brained,
wild, 499.
obstinate, 606.
rash, 863.
careless, 460.
Hair-breadth, 197,
 203.
Hairiness, 256.
Halberd, 727.
Halberdier, 726.
Halcyon,
prosperous, 734.
joyful, 827.
palmy, 829.
calm, 174.
Hale, 654.
Haleness, 654.
Half, 91.
Half-blood, 83.
Half-caste, 83.
Half-learned, 491.
Half-moon, 245.
Half-way, 68.
Half-wit, 501.
Half-witted, 409.
Hall,
chamber, 189.
receptacle, 191.
Hallelujah, 990.
Halloo,
call, 586.
wonder, 870.
cry, 411.
Hallow, 928.
Hallowed, 928,
 976.
Hallucination,
error, 495.
delusion, 503.
Halo,
light, 420.
glory, 873.
Halt,
stop, 265.
flag, 655.
rest, 687.
limp, 275.
Halter,
rope, 45.
punishment, 975.
Halting,
lame, 160.
motion, 275.
Halve, 91.
Halving, 91.
Hamlet, 189.
- Hammer,**
to knock, 276.
instrument, 633.
auction, 796.
Hammock, 215.
Hamper,
basket, 191.
obstruct, 706.
Hamstring,
injure, 649.
weaken, 160.
incapacitate, 158.
Hand,
instrument, 633.
indicator, 550.
agent, 690.
side, 236.
agency, 170.
Hand in hand, 88.
Hand (in),
possession, 777.
business, 625.
Hand-barrow, 272.
Handbook, 695.
Handcuff,
tie together, 43.
manacle, 752.
Handful, 25, 103.
Handicraft, 680.
Handicraftsman,
 690.
Handkerchief, 225.
Handle,
instrument, 633.
plea, 617.
feel (touch), 379.
describe, 594.
dissert, 595.
Handmaid, 746.
Handsome,
beautiful, 845.
disinterested, 942.
Handsomeness,
 845.
Handspike, 633.
Handwriting,
omen, 512.
signature, 550.
autograph, 530.
Handy, 197, 644, 698.
Hang,
pendency, 214.
kill, 361.
execute, 972.
Hang fire,
reluctance, 603.
vacillation, 605.
refuse, 764.
slowness, 275.
Hang on, 88.
Hang out, 550.
Hang over,
futurity, 121.
destiny, 152.
height, 206.
Hanger on,
servant, 746.
accompany, 88.
parasite, 886.
flatterer, 935.
- Hanging,** 214, 972.
Hanging gardens,
 205.
Hangings,
ornaments, 847.
Hangman,
ruffian, 913.
executioner, 975.
Hanker, 865.
Hankering, 865.
Hap, 621.
Haphazard, 156, 621.
Hapless,
hopeless, 859.
miserable, 828.
Haply, 156.
Happen, 151, 156.
Happily,
Happiness, { 827.
Happy,
glad, 827.
opportune, 34.
expedient, 646.
Harangue, 582.
Harass,
worry, 907.
fatigue, 688.
 vex, 830.
Harassing, 830.
Harbinger, 64, 116,
 512.
Harbor,
refuge, 666.
cherish, 821.
haven, 292.
doubts, 485.
thought, 451.
Hard,
dense, 323.
difficult, 704.
grievous, 830.
impenitent, 951.
sour, 397.
Harden,
accustom, 613.
strengthen, 153.
train, 673.
render callous,
 823.
impious, 989.
impenitent, 951.
Hardened,
impious, 989.
impenitent, 951.
Hardheaded, 698.
Hardhearted, 907.
Hardihood, 861.
Hard life, 735.
Hardly,
scarcely, 32.
infrequency, 137.
Hardness,
denseness, 323.
sourness, 397.
Hardness of heart,
 945.
Hardship, 830.
Hard times, 735.
Hardvisaged, 846.
Hard upon, 197.

- Hardworking**, 682, 686.
Hardy,
 strong, 159.
 healthy, 654.
Hare, 274.
Harebrained, 460.
Harem, 961.
Hark, 418.
Harlequin,
 pantomimic, 599.
 changeable, 140.
 humorist, 814.
 irresolute, 605.
Harlequinade, 146.
Harlot, 962.
Harm,
 evil, 610.
 badness, 649.
 malevolence, 907.
Harmless,
 safe, 664.
 innocent, 656, 946.
 innocuous, 648.
Harmonic, 413.
Harmonica, 417.
Harmonious,
 melodious, 413.
 friendly, 888.
 concordant, 714.
Harmonize, 714.
Harmony,
 agreement, 23.
 melody, 413.
 concord, 714.
 peace, 721.
 friendship, 888.
Harness,
 fasten, 43.
 fastening, 45.
 accoutrement, 225.
 instrument, 633.
 subjection, 749.
 trimming, 673.
Harp,
 musical instru-
 ment, 417.
 to repeat, 104.
 to weary, 841.
Harper, 416.
Harpichord, 417.
Harp upon, 403, 573.
Harpy,
 demon, 980.
 thief, 792.
 misér, 819.
Harquebus, 727.
Harrow, 830.
Harrowing, 830.
Harsh,
 severe, 739.
 morose, 895.
 disagreeable, 830.
 acrid, 171.
 sound, 410.
Harshness,
 severerity, 739.
 acridness, 171.
 malevolence, 907.
Harvest, 775.
Hash,
 mixture, 41.
 to cut, 44.
Hasp,
 lock, 45.
 to lock, 43.
Hassock, 215.
Haste,
 in time, 132.
 in motion, 274.
 in action, 684.
 activity, 682.
Hasten,
 to promote, 707.
 speed, 274.
 stir, 682.
Hastily, 132.
Hasting, 132.
Hastiness, 901.
Hasty,
 transient, 111.
 brisk, 274.
 irritable, 901.
 active, 684.
Hat, 225.
Hatch,
 produce, 161.
 plan, 626.
 prepare, 673.
Hatchet, 633.
Hatchway, 627.
Hate, 898.
Hateful,
 noxious, 649, 898.
 painful, 830.
Hating, 898.
Hatred,
 dislike, 867.
 hate, 898.
Hauberk, 717.
Haughtiness,
 pride, 878.
 insolence, 885.
 scorn, 930.
Haughty,
 proud, 878.
 severe, 739.
 insolent, 885.
 scornful, 930.
Haul, 285.
Haunch, 236.
Haunt,
 presence, 186.
 alarm, 860.
 abode, 189.
 trouble, 830.
Haunted, 980.
Hautboy, 417.
Have, 777.
Have it, 484.
Have to do, 9.
Haven, 292, 666.
Haversack, 191.
Havoc, 162, 619.
Hawk,
 sell, 796.
 publish, 531.
Hawker, 797.
Hawkeyed, 441.
Hawser, 45.
Hazard,
 chance, 156, 621.
 danger, 665.
Hazardous, 665.
Haze,
 mist, 353.
 dimness, 422.
 opacity, 426.
Hazle, 433.
Hazy, 422, 426, 447.
Head,
 beginning, 66.
 class, 75.
 chapter, 593.
 summit, 210.
 intellect, 450.
 wisdom, 498.
 master, 745.
 direction, 693.
 director, 694.
 topic, 454.
Head-ache, 378.
Headforemost,
 rash, 863.
 obstinate, 606.
Headiness, 606.
Heading,
 title, 550.
 leader, 280.
 beginning, 66.
Headland,
 projection, 250.
 cape, 342.
 height, 206.
Headlong,
 rashly, 460, 863.
 hastily, 684.
 obstinately, 606.
 swiftly, 274.
Headpiece,
 skill, 698.
 wisdom, 498.
Head quarters, 74, 189.
Heads,
 compendium, 596.
Headsmen, 975.
Headstrong,
 rash, 863.
 obstinate, 606.
 violent, 173.
Headway, 282.
Headwork, 451.
Heady, 605.
Heal,
 repair, 658.
 forgive, 918.
Heal the breach,
 7-23.
Health, 654.
Healthful,
Healthiness, } 656.
Healthy, 654, 656.
Heap,
 collection, 72.
 store, 636.
 mass, 31, 50.
Hear,
 audition, 418.
Hear,
 learn, 539.
Hearer, 418.
Hearing, 418.
Hearsay, 532.
Hearse, 363.
Heart,
 interior, 221.
 centre, 222.
 mind, 450.
 will, 600.
 affections, 820.
 courage, 861.
 love, 897.
Heart-ache, 828.
Heart-breaking, 831.
Heart-broken, 828.
Heart-burning, 906.
Heart-case, 831.
Heart-felt, 821, 990.
Heart-grief, 832.
Hearth, 189.
Heartiness,
 feeling, 821.
 sociality, 892.
Heartless, 945.
Heart-rending, 830.
Heart-sick, 869.
Heart-sinking, 860.
Heart-struck, 837.
Heart-swelling, 900.
Heartily, 602.
Hearty,
 healthy, 654.
 willing, 602.
 feeling, 821.
 cheerful, 831, 836.
Heat,
 warmth, 382.
 calefaction, 384.
 contest, 720.
 violence, 173.
 excitement, 825.
Heath, 344.
Heating, 384.
Heathen,
 pagan, 984.
Heathenish,
 vulgar, 851.
Heathenism, 984.
Heather, 344.
Heave,
 raise, 307.
 pant, 821.
Heave in sight, 416.
Heave out, 185, 297.
Heaven, 981.
 paradise, 981.
 bliss, 827.
 sky, 318.
Heaven-born, 914.
Heaven-directed,
 498.
Heavenly,
 divine, 976, 981.
 rapturous, 829.
 celestial, 318.
Heaven, 318.
Heaviness,
 inertia, 172.

- Heaviness,**
dejection, 837.
dulness, 843.
weight, 319.
Heaving, 821, 839.
Heavy,
weighty, 319.
inert, 172.
slow, 275.
stupid, 490.
rude, 851.
large, 31.
inactive, 682.
Hebdomadal, 108.
Hebetude, 499, 823, 826.
Hecatombs, 98.
Hectic,
fever, 382.
flush, 821.
Hedge, 30, 232, 666.
Hedge in,
enclose, 229.
safe, 664.
Hedgehog, 253.
Heed,
attend, 457.
care, 459.
caution, 804.
Heedful, 457, 459, 864.
Heedless,
inattentive, 458.
neglectful, 460.
Heedlessness, 460.
Heel,
swerve, 291.
Heels, 235.
Heels over head, 460.
Heft,
handle, 633.
exertion, 686.
Height,
altitude, 206.
degree, 26.
Heighten,
increase, 35.
aggravate, 835.
exalt, 206.
Heightening, 835.
Heinous, 945.
Heir,
possessor, 779.
futurity, 121.
Heliacal, 248.
Hell,
gehenna, 982.
abyss, 208.
Hellebore, 663.
Hell fire, 982.
Hellish,
bad, 649.
malevolent, 907.
infernal, 982.
vicious, 945.
Helm,
handle, 633.
authority, 737.
sceptre, 747.
Helmet, 225, 717.
Helot, 746.
Help,
aid, 707.
auxiliary, 711.
utility, 644.
remedy, 662.
(not to), 601.
Helper, 710.
Helping, 707.
Helpless,
weak, 160.
incapable, 158.
exposed, 665.
Helplessness, 158.
Helpmate,
auxiliary, 711.
wife, 903.
Helter skelter,
disorder, 59.
haste, 684.
Hem,
edge, 231.
Hem in,
enclose, 229.
restrain, 751.
Hemi, 91.
Hemisphere, 181.
Hemlock, 663.
Henbane, 633.
Hence,
arising from, 155.
motive, 615.
deduction, 476.
departure, 293.
Henceforth, 121.
Henceforwards, 121.
Herald,
messenger, 534.
omen, 512.
to predict, 511.
to proclaim, 531.
Herb, 367.
Herbaceous, } 367.
Herbage, }
Herbal, }
Herculean, 159, 686.
Herd,
animal, 365.
flock, 72.
multitude, 102.
store, 636.
Here, 186, 292.
Hereabouts, 197.
Hereafter, 121.
Hereditary,
derivative, 154.
habit, 613.
Heresy,
error, 495.
religious, 984.
Heretic, } 984.
Heretical, }
Heretofore, 122.
Herewith, 88.
possession, 777.
Heritage,
futurity, 121, 777.
Hermaphrodite, 83.
Hermetically, 261.
Hermit, 893, 955.
Hero, 948.
Heroic,
brave, 861.
glorious, 873.
magnanimous, 942.
Heroism, 861.
Herring,
pungent, 392.
Hesitation,
reluctance, 603.
irresolution, 605.
uncertainty, 475.
fear, 860.
scepticism, 485.
stammering, 583.
Hesitate,
reluctant, 603.
irresolute, 605.
uncertainty, 475.
fearful, 860.
sceptical, 485.
to stammer, 583.
Heteroclit, 83.
Heterodox, 984.
Heterodoxy, 984.
Heterogeneity, 10.
Heterogeneous,
mixed, 10, 15, 41.
multiform, 81.
exceptional, 83.
Hew,
cut, 41.
shorten, 204.
fashion, 240.
Hiccup,
wonder, 870.
festivity, 840.
exultation, 836.
Hiatus,
interval, 198.
gap, 4.
opening, 260.
Hibernian, 383.
Hibernicism, 497.
Hid,
invisible, 447.
concealed, 528.
Hidden, 519.
Hide,
conceal, 528.
skin, 223.
Hideous, 846.
Hideousness, 816.
Hiding-place,
refuge, 666.
ambush, 530.
Hie, 264, 266, 274.
Hierarchy, 995.
Hieroglyphic,
letter, 561.
representation, 554.
Higgle,
chaffer, 791.
bargain, 769.
High,
lofty, 206.
notable, 873.
High,
proud, 878.
magnanimous, 942.
High-blown, 513.
High-born, 875.
Higher, 33.
High-flavored, 392.
Highflier, 504, 515, 878.
High-flowing, 577.
High-flown,
proud, 878.
vain, 880.
dashing, 882.
Highland, 206, 342.
High life, 852.
High living, 957.
Highly, 31.
High-mettled, 861.
High-minded,
proud, 878.
generous, 942.
honorable, 939.
High-mindedness, 912.
Highness,
title, 877.
fame, 877.
High-priced, 814.
High-principled, 939.
High road, 627.
High seasoned, 392.
High-sounding, 404, 577, 882.
High-spirited, 861.
High tide, 348, 731.
Highway, 627.
Highwayman, 791.
High words, 720.
High-wrought,
perfect, 650.
finished, 729.
excited, 825.
Hilarity, 836.
Hill, 206, 250.
Hillock, 206.
Hilly, 206.
Hilt, 633.
Bind,
back, 235.
Bind,
back, 235.
end, 67.
to impede, 179.
obstruct, 706.
prohibit, 761.
Bindrance,
obstruction, 706.
prohibition, 761.
resistance, 179.
Bindred, 706.
Binding, 706.
Bindmost, 235.
Bind,
depend upon, 154.
cause, 153.
rotate, 312.
justening, 43, 45.

- Hint,**
suggest, 505.
inform, 527.
suppose, 514.
Hinting, 505.
Hip, 236.
Hipped, 837.
Hippocentaur, 83.
Hippodrome, 728.
Hippogriff, 83.
Hire,
commission, 755.
fee, 809.
purchase, 795.
Hirsute, 256.
Hispid, 256.
Hiss,
sound, 409.
disapprobation,
 932.
disrespect, 929.
Historian, 553, 594.
Historic, 550, 559,
 594.
Historiographer,
 594.
Historiography, 594.
History,
record, 551.
narrative, 594.
Histrionic, 599.
Hit,
strike, 276.
succeed, 731.
chance, 156, 621.
reach, 292.
Hit off, 19, 554.
Hit upon,
find, 480.
Hitch,
difficulty, 704.
jerk, 315.
hang, 43, 214.
Hither, 292.
Hitherto, 122.
Hoive,
workshop, 691.
multitude, 102.
lodge, 186.
dwelling, 189.
Hoar,
white, 430.
aged, 128.
Hoarfrost, 363.
Hoard, 636.
Hoarse,
sound, 405, 410.
voice, 581.
Hoarseness,
sound, 405.
voice, 581.
Hoary,
white, 430.
aged, 128.
Hoard, 545.
Hob, 215.
Hobble,
limp, 275.
lame, 732.
awkward, 609.
Hobbling,
lame, 732.
limping, 275.
Hobby,
pursuit, 620.
desire, 865.
Hobgoblin, 980.
Hobnob, 894.
Hocus-pocus,
conjuratation, 146,
 992.
Hod,
receptacle, 191.
vehicle, 272.
Hodgepodge,
mixture, 41.
confusion, 59.
Hoist, 307, 550.
Hold,
possess, 777.
believe, 484.
retain, 781.
cohere, 46.
fix, 150.
stop, 265.
discontinue, 141.
continue, 142, 143.
refrain, 623.
asylum, 717.
contain, 54.
influence, 175.
receptacle, 191.
prison, 752.
Holder, 779.
Hold fast, 46, 604.
Hold forth,
declaim, 582.
teach, 537.
Hold good, 494.
Hold in, 174.
Hold on,
move, 264.
continue, 142,
 143.
determination,
 604.
Hold out,
resist, 718.
affirm, 539.
offer, 763.
obstinate, 606.
Hold the tongue,
 403, 585.
Hold together, 43.
Hold up,
sustain, 707.
continue, 143.
Holding, 781.
Hole,
opening, 260.
place, 182.
receptacle, 191.
ambush, 580.
hovel, 189.
Holiday,
amusement, 840.
repose, 687.
leisure, 685.
time, 131.
Holliness, 976.
Hollow,
concavity, 252.
depth, 208.
incomplete, 53.
false, 544.
unsubstantial, 4.
sound, 408.
voice, 581.
cry, 839.
Hollowness,
concavity, 252.
incompleteness, 53
insubstantial-
ness, 4.
Holocaust, 162, 991.
Holy, 976, 987.
Holy Ghost, 976.
Holy writ, 985.
Homage,
reverence, 928.
approbation, 931.
fealty, 745.
worship, 990.
Home,
habitation, 189.
interior, 221.
near, 197.
arrival, 292.
Homebred, 851.
Homefelt, 821.
Homeliness,
ugliness, 846.
simplicity, 849.
vulgarity, 851.
style, 576.
Homely, 849.
Homespun,
simple, 849.
ugly, 846.
Homely, 851.
low, 876.
style, 576.
Homestall, 189.
Homestead, 189.
Homicide, 361.
Homily,
advice, 595.
sermon, 998.
Homœopathic, 193.
Homogeneity,
relation, 9.
uniformity, 16.
simplicity, 42.
Homogeneous, 16,
 42.
Homogeneousness,
 9.
Homologous, 16.
Homonymy,
equivocal, 620.
Honest,
pure, 960.
simple, 516.
true, 543.
honor, 939.
artless, 703.
Honesty,
honor, 939.
truth, 543.
artlessness, 703.
Honey, 396.
Honeycomb, 252.
Honeycombed, 260.
Honeyed, 396.
Honeymoon,
happiness, 827.
Honeysuckle, 395.
Honey-tongued, 611.
Honor, 939.
glory, 873.
title, 877.
respect, 928.
to pay, 807.
Honorable,
upright, 939.
faithful, 772.
famed, 873.
Honorary, 815.
Honored, 928.
Hood,
cowl, 993.
cap, 225.
Hoodwink,
blind, 442.
conceal, 528.
deceive, 545.
ignore, 491.
Hook,
to fasten, 43.
fastening, 45.
hang, 214.
take, 780.
Hooked, 245.
Hoop,
circle, 247.
cry, 411.
loud, 404.
Hoot,
cry, 41.
deride, 929.
scorn, 930.
scout, 932.
Hop,
leap, 305, 309.
dance, 840.
Hope, 858.
Hopeful,
probable, 472.
trustful, 858.
Hopefulness, 858.
Hopeless, 859.
Hopelessness,
desperate, 859.
impossible, 471.
irreparable, 659.
dangerous, 665.
Hoping, 858.
Horary, 108.
Horde, 72.
Horizon,
distance, 196.
view, 441.
Horizontal, 213.
Horizontality,
level, 213.
low, 207.
Horizontally, 213.
Horn,
sharpness, 253.
(French), 417.

- Horn book**, 542.
Horn mad, 920.
Horn of plenty, 639.
Hornet, 663, 830.
Hornpipe, 840.
Horny, 823.
Horology, 114.
Horometry, 114.
Horoscope, 511.
Horrible,
 noxious, 649.
 fearful, 860.
Horrid,
 noxious, 649.
 ugly, 846.
 dire, 830.
 vulgar, 851.
 fearful, 860.
 hateful, 898.
Horrible, 830.
Horrid, 860.
Horridify, 830, 860.
Horridifying, 830.
Horror,
 dislike, 867.
 fear, 860.
 hate, 898.
Horrors, 837.
Horse,
 animal, 271.
 cavalry, 726.
 stand, 215.
Horseman, 268.
Horseshoe, 245.
Hortation, 615, 605.
Hortatory, 615, 695.
Horticulture, 371.
Horticulturist, 371.
Hosanna, 990.
Hospice, 189.
Hospitable,
 social, 892.
 liberal, 816.
Hospital, 662.
Hospitality,
 sociality, 892.
 liberality, 816.
Host,
 multitude, 100.
 collection, 72.
 heavenly, 967.
 friend, 890.
Hostage, 771.
Hostile, 889.
Hostilities, 722.
Hostility, 889.
Hot,
 warm, 382.
 pungent, 392.
 irascible, 901.
Hot-bed,
 workshop, 691.
 cause, 153.
Hotchpotch,
 mixture 41.
 confusion, 59.
Hotel, 189.
Hot-brained,
 rash, 863.
- Hot-headed**,
 excited, 825.
Hot-house,
 conservatory, 386.
 agriculture, 371.
 workshop, 691.
Hotspur,
 rashness, 863.
Hottentot, 876.
Hot water, 704.
Hough, 640.
Hound,
 pursue, 622.
Hour, 108.
Hour-glass,
 time, 114.
 form, 203.
Hours, 134.
House,
 to locate, 184.
 safety, 664.
 party, 712.
 senate, 696.
 partnership, 797.
Housebreaker, 792.
Household, 183, 188.
Householder, 189.
Housekeeper, 694.
Housekeeping, 692.
Houseless, 185.
House room, 180.
House-top, 296.
Housewife, 682.
Housewifery, 692.
Housing,
 lodging, 189.
Hovel, 189.
Hover,
 soar, 267.
 rise, 305.
 high, 205.
Hovering, 206.
How,
 in what way, 627.
 by what means, 632.
Howbeit, 179.
However,
 except, 83.
 notwithstanding, 179.
 degree, 26.
Howitzer, 727.
Howl, 411, 412, 839.
Howsoever, 26.
Hubbub,
 noise, 404.
 discord, 713.
Huckster, 797.
Huddle,
 mix, 41.
 collect, 72.
 don, 225.
 nearness, 197.
Hudibrastic, 856.
Hue, 428.
Hue and cry,
 noise, 404.
 censure, 93.
Hueless, 429.
- Hug**,
 border on, 197.
 retain, 781.
Huge,
 in degree, 31.
 in size, 192.
Hugeness, 192.
Hulk,
 ship, 273.
Hulky,
 big, 192.
Hull, 50.
Hum,
 faint sound, 405.
 continued sound, 407.
 to sing, 415.
Hum and haw,
 demur, 605.
Human, 372.
Humane,
 benevolent, 906.
 philanthropic, 910.
Humanities,
 letters, 500.
Humanity,
 human nature, 372.
 benevolence, 906.
Humanitarianism, 910.
Humanize, 894.
Humble,
 meek, 879.
 modest, 881.
 to abash, 874.
 pious, 987.
Humbleness, 881.
Humbly, 881.
Humbug,
 deception, 545.
 falsehood, 544, 546.
Humdrum, 841, 843.
Humectation, 337.
Humid, 339.
Humidity, 339.
Humiliate,
 humble, 879.
 shame, 874.
 worship, 990.
Humiliated, 879.
Humiliating, 874.
Humiliation, 879, 990.
Humility,
 piety, 987.
 meekness, 879.
 modesty, 881.
Hummock, 200, 250.
Humorist, 844.
Humorous, 842.
Humor,
 essence, 5.
 liquid, 333.
 wit, 842.
 disposition, 602.
 caprice, 608.
 indulge, 760.
- Humor**,
 affections, 820.
 to please, 829.
Humorsome,
 capricious, 608.
 discourteous, 845.
Humpback, 845.
Hunchback, 243, 246.
Hundred, 99.
Hunger, 866.
Hungry, 865.
Hunt,
 follow, 281.
 pursue, 622.
 inquire, 461.
Hunt down, 907.
Hurl, 284.
Hurly-burly,
 confusion, 59.
 turmoil, 315.
Hurrah, 836.
Hurricane,
 tempest, 349.
 violence, 173.
Hurried, 684.
Hurry,
 haste, 684.
 swiftness, 274.
 earliness, 132.
 to urge, 615.
 to excite, 824, 825.
Hurry-scurry, 684.
Hurt,
 evil, 619.
 physical pain, 37.
 moral pain, 828.
 to injure, 649, 907.
 to molest, 830.
Hurtful, 649.
Hurting, 830.
Hurtless, 618.
Husband,
 spouse, 903.
 to store, 636, 670.
Husbanding, 637.
Husbandman, 371.
Husbandry,
 agriculture, 371.
 conduct, 692.
 economy, 817.
Hush,
 silence, 403.
 moderate, 174.
 assuage, 826.
 pacify, 723.
 stop, 265.
Hush-money, 774, 809.
Hush up,
 conceal, 528.
 pacify, 723.
Husk, 223.
Huskiness, 405.
Husky,
 dry, 840.
 voice, 581.
 faint sound, 405.
Hussar, 726.

- Hustle,
 push, 276.
 agitate, 315.
 Huswifery,
 economy, 817.
 conduct, 692.
 Hut, 189.
 Huzza, 836, 838.
 Huzzar,
 (See Hussar.)
 Hybernate, 683.
 Hybernation, 683.
 Hybrid, 41, 83.
 Hydra, 83.
 Hydraulics, 348.
 Hydrodynamics,
 348.
 Hydrology, 333.
 Hydrometer, 321.
 Hydropathist, 958.
 Hydropathy, 958.
 Hydrophobia, 867.
 Hydrostatics, 333.
 Hyemal, 883.
 Hyena, 913.
 Hymeneal, 903.
 Hymn, 990.
 Hyperæsthesia,
 825.
 Hyperbole, 549.
 Hyperbolical, 196.
 Hyperbolize, 549.
 Hyperboreal, 383.
 Hypercritical, 932.
 Hypertrophied, 192.
 Hypochondriacal,
 837.
 Hypocrisy,
 deception, 515.
 religious, 989.
 Hypocrite, 548, 989.
 Hypocritical, 544,
 989.
 Hypostatic, 976.
 Hypothenuse, 217.
 Hypothesis, 514.
 Hypothetical, 475,
 469, 514.
 Hysteric, 173.
- I.
- Ice, 383.
 Iceberg, 483.
 Icebound, 383.
 Icehouse, 387.
 Ichuography, 554.
 Icele, 383.
 Icy, 383.
 Idea,
 notion, 453.
 imaginary, 515.
 belief, 484.
 knowledge, 490.
 perfection, 650.
 inexistence, 2.
 Ideal,
 erroneous, 495.
- Ideal,
 unreal, 2.
 Idealism, 450.
 Ideality,
 intellect, 450.
 imagination, 515.
 Idealize, 515.
 Identical, 13.
 Identification, 13,
 464.
 Identify, 13, 464.
 Identity, 13.
 Idiocracy, 5.
 Idioey, 499.
 Idiom,
 phrase, 566.
 style, 569.
 Idiosyncrasy,
 essence, 5.
 speciality, 79.
 temperament, 820.
 Idiot,
 imbecile, 501.
 foolish, 499.
 Idle,
 sllothful, 683.
 trivial, 643.
 Idler, 683.
 Idleness, 683.
 Idol, 865, 899.
 Idol worship, 991.
 Idolater, 984.
 Idolatrous,
 superstitious, 984.
 heathenish, 991.
 Idolatry,
 superstition, 984.
 impious worship,
 991.
 love, 897.
 Idolize,
 love, 897.
 impiety, 989.
 Idyl, 597.
 If,
 supposition, 8,
 514.
 qualification, 469.
 Igneous, 382.
 Ignis fatuus,
 light, 420.
 false light, 413.
 Ignite, 384.
 Ignition, 382, 384.
 Ignoble, 876.
 Ignominy,
 dishonor, 940.
 shame, 874.
 Ignoramus, 493.
 Ignorance, 491.
 Ignore,
 repudiate, 756, 773.
 dissent, 489.
 conceal, 528.
 Ill,
 sick, 655.
 adverse, 735.
 evil, 619.
 Ill-advised, 499, 699.
 Illation, 480.
- Ill-bred, 895.
 Ill-breeding, 875.
 Ill-conditioned,
 discourteous, 895.
 malevolent, 907.
 disreputable, 945.
 Ill-conducted, 699.
 Ill-defined, 447.
 Ill-devised, 499, 699.
 Ill-disposed, 907.
 Illegal, 964.
 Illegality, 964.
 Illegible, 519.
 Illegitimacy,
 undue, 925.
 illegality, 964.
 Illegitimate,
 undue, 925.
 illegal, 964.
 erroneous, 495.
 Ill-fated,
 afflicted, 828.
 adverse, 733.
 unlucky, 732.
 Ill-favored, 846.
 Ill-flavored, 395.
 Ill-furnished, 640.
 Illogical,
 selfish, 943.
 stingy, 819.
 Illogicality,
 stinginess, 819.
 selfishness, 943.
 Illicit, 964.
 Ill-imagined, 499,
 699.
 Illimitable, 31.
 Illimited,
 infinite, 105.
 Ill-intentioned, 907.
 Illiterate, 491.
 Ill-judged,
 foolish, 492, 499.
 ill-advised, 699.
 Ill-looking, 846.
 Ill-natured, 907.
 Illness, 655.
 Ill off, 735.
 Illogical,
 sophistical, 477.
 erroneous, 495.
 Ill-proportioned,
 846.
 Ill-provided, 640.
 Ill-required, 917.
 Ill-spent, 645.
 Ill-starred, 732, 735.
 Ill-stored, 640.
 Ill-temper,
 discourtesy, 895.
 irascibility, 901.
 Ill-timed, 24, 135.
 Ill-treat, 649, 907.
 Ill turn, 619, 907.
 Illuminate,
 enlighten, 420.
 color, 428.
 Illumination, 420.
 Illume, { 420.
 Illumine, }
- Illusion,
 error, 493.
 sophism, 477.
 deceit, 515.
 Illusive,
 erroneous, 495.
 Illusory,
 sophistical, 477.
 deceitful, 544,
 545.
 Illustrate,
 interpret, 522.
 exemplify, 82.
 Illustration,
 interpretation,
 522.
 exemplification,
 82.
 representation,
 551.
 Illustrative, 82.
 Illustrious, 873.
 Illustriousness, 873.
 Ill will, 907.
 Imago,
 representation,
 554.
 metaphor, 521.
 idea, 453.
 statue, 557.
 likeness, 17.
 Imagery,
 metaphor, 521.
 figure, 554.
 fancy, 515.
 Imaginary,
 non existing, 2.
 erroneous, 495.
 unreal, 515.
 quantity, 84.
 Imagination, 515.
 Imagine, 515, 626.
 Imagined,
 unreal, 1, 2.
 Imbecile,
 foolish, 499.
 irrational, 477.
 weak, 160.
 incapable, 158.
 Imbecility,
 folly, 499.
 incapacity, 158.
 Imbed.
 (See Embed.)
 Imbibe,
 receive, 296.
 learn, 539.
 Imbricated, 223.
 Imbrue,
 moisten, 339.
 impregnate, 300.
 Imbue,
 mix, 41.
 teach, 537.
 tinge, 428.
 impregnate, 309.
 moisten, 339.
 feel, 821.
 Imbued with, 481.
 Imitable, 19.

- Imitate,**
to copy, 19.
to represent, 554.
Imitated, 19.
Imitation,
copy, 19, 21.
Imitative, 19, 554.
Imitator, 19.
Immaculate,
excellent, 648.
spotless, 652.
faultless, 650.
innocent, 946.
Immaculateness,
 652.
Immanent,
inherent, 5.
Immanuel, 976.
Immaterial,
spiritual, 317.
mental, 450.
trifling, 643.
Immateriality, 317.
Immaterialness,
 317.
Immature,
new, 123.
unprepared, 674.
Immaturity,
newness, 123.
unpreparedness,
 674.
Immeasurable,
infinite, 105.
great, 31.
Immediately, 111.
Immedicable, 655,
 659.
Immemorial, 124.
Immense,
in degree, 31.
in size, 192.
Immensities,
degree, 31.
size, 192.
Immeasurable, 31,
 105.
Immerge,
introduce, 300.
Immerse,
dip, 337.
Immersion, 337.
Immethodical, 59.
Immigration,
migration, 266.
entrance, 294.
Imminent, 121.
Immiscibility, 27.
Immission, 296.
Immitigable,
ire, 903.
ruin, 659.
Immobility,
immutability, 150.
quiescence, 265.
resolution, 604.
Immoderately, 31.
Immodest, 961.
Immodesty, 961.
Immolate,
destroy, 162.
kill, 361.
Immolation,
destruction, 162.
worship, 991.
Immoral,
vicious, 945.
wrong, 323.
Immortality, 945.
Immortal,
perpetual, 112.
glorious, 873.
celebrated, 883.
Immortality,
glory, 873.
perpetuity, 112.
Immovable, 150, 265,
 604, 616.
Immunity,
exemption, 927.
right, 924.
freedom, 748.
Immure,
enclose, 229.
imprison, 751.
Immutability,
permanence, 150.
of God, 976.
Immutable, 150.
Imp,
ruffian, 913.
wretch, 943.
Impact,
insertion, 300.
Impacted, 43.
Impair, 659.
Impaired, 659.
Impairment, 659.
Impale.
 (See Empale.)
Impalpable,
small, 193.
powder, 330.
intangible, 381.
Imparity, 28.
Impart,
give, 784.
inform, 527.
Impartial,
just, 922.
fair, 480.
honorable, 939.
sensible, 498.
Impartiality,
justice, 922.
honor, 939.
Impassibility, 823.
Impassibleness, 261
Impassible,
closed, 261, 704.
Impassion,
excite, 824.
Impassioned,
excited, 825.
sublime, 574.
Impassive, 823.
Impatience, 825.
Impatient, 825.
Impeach, 938, 969.
Impeachment,
suit, 969.
charge, 938.
Impeccability, 650,
 946.
Impede, 706.
Impediment,
hinderance, 706.
speech, 583.
Impedite, 703.
Impel,
push, 276.
throw, 284.
induce, 615.
Impelled,
Impellent, } 276.
Impelling, }
Impend,
future, 121.
height, 206.
destiny, 152.
Impenetrability, 321
Impenetrable,
latent, 519, 526.
dense, 321.
hidden, 528.
Impenitence, 951.
Impenitent, 951.
Imperative, 737.
Imperceptible,
invisible, 447.
minute, 193.
Imperfect,
incomplete, 53.
failing, 651.
vicious, 945.
small, 32.
Imperfection,
vice, 945.
failure, 651.
incompleteness, 53
Imperforate, 261.
Imperforation, 261.
Imperial, 737.
chest, 191.
Imperial, 665.
Imperious,
difficult, 704.
stern, 739.
insolent, 885.
Imperiousness, 885.
Imperishable,
eternal, 112.
glorious, 873.
stable, 150.
Impermanence, 149.
Impermeability,
close, 261.
dense, 321.
Impermeable,
closed, 261.
dense, 321.
Impersonal, 78.
Impersonate, 551.
Impertinence,
insolence, 885.
irrelevance, 10.
inepudence, 647.
Impertinent,
irrelevant, 10.
Impertinent,
disagreeing, 24.
insolent, 885.
Imperturbable, 823,
 826.
Imperturbation,
 826.
Impervious, 261,
 426.
Imperviousness,
 261.
Impetrate,
refuse, 764.
Impetuosity,
heat, 825.
haste, 684.
eagerness, 865.
Impetuous,
boisterous, 173.
hot, 825.
hasty, 684.
eager, 865.
Impetus, 276.
Impiety, 989.
Impinge, 276.
Impious, 989.
Impish, 980.
Implacability,
hate, 898.
revenge, 919.
Implacable,
hatred, 898.
wrath, 900.
unforgiving, 919.
Implant,
insert, 300.
teach, 537.
Implantation, 300.
Implanted,
adventitious, 6.
Implement, 633.
Impletion, 639.
Implicate,
accuse, 938.
involve, 54.
Implicated,
associated, 9.
Implication,
metaphor, 521.
disorder, 59.
Implicit,
understood, 516.
metaphorical, 521.
trust, 484.
Implied, 516, 526.
Imploration, 765.
Implore,
beseech, 761.
pray, 990.
pity, 914.
Imply,
mean, 516.
latent, 526.
evidence, 467.
metaphor, 521.
Impolite,
rude, 895.
vulgar, 851.
Impoliteness, 895.
Impolitic, 499.

- Imponderability**, 320.
Imponderable, 320.
Imporosity, 321.
Imporous,
closed, 261.
dense, 321.
Import,
ingress, 294.
insert, 300.
mean, 516.
be of consequence, 612.
receive, 296.
Importance, 642.
Important, 642.
Importation, 294,
 296, 300.
Importunate, 830.
Importune,
ask, 765.
pester, 830.
Importunity, 764.
Impose,
order, 741.
cheat, 545.
be unjust, 923.
palm upon, 486.
Imposing,
glorious, 873.
Imposition,
order, 741.
cheatery, 545.
injustice, 923.
of hands, 998.
Impossibility, 471.
Impossible, 471,
 704.
Impost, 812.
Impostor, 548.
Imposture, 545.
Impotence, 158.
Impotent, 158.
Impound,
enclose, 229.
imprison, 751.
Impoverish,
drain, 638.
render poor, 804.
Impracticability,
difficulty, 704.
impossibility, 471.
Impracticable,
difficult, 704.
impossible, 471.
misjudgment, 481.
obstinate, 606.
Imprecate, 765.
curse, 908.
Imprecation,
request, 765.
malediction, 908.
Impregnability, 604.
Impregnable, 604.
Impregnate,
insert, 300.
combine, 48.
teach, 537.
Impregnated, 48.
- Impregnation**,
mixture, 41.
combination, 48.
Imprescriptible,
 924.
Impress,
mark, 550.
memory, 605.
excite, 375, 824.
Impressed, 821.
Impressibility,
motive, 615.
sensibility, 822.
Impressible, 822.
Impression,
belief, 375, 484.
idea, 453.
feeling, 821.
engraving, 558.
Impressive,
physical, 375.
affectional, 824.
important, 642.
Impressiveness,
 822.
Imprint, 550.
Imprison,
shut up, 751.
circumscribe, 229.
Imprisonment,
committal, 969.
confinement, 751.
limitation, 229.
Improbability, 473.
Improbable, 473.
Improbability, 940.
Improper,
wrong, 923.
foolish, 499.
inexpeditient, 647.
unfit, 925.
incongruous, 24.
Improper,
take, 780.
Impropriety,
sin, 945.
unfitness, 925.
inexpeditience, 647.
Improve, 658.
Improvement, 658.
Improvvidence, 674.
Improvident,
careless, 460.
not preparing, 674.
rash, 863.
Impudence,
rashness, 863.
folly, 699.
neglect, 460.
Impudent,
rash, 863.
silly, 499.
neglectful, 460.
Impudence, 885.
Impudent, 885.
Impugn,
blame, 932.
attack, 716.
deny, 636.
- Impulse**,
push, 276.
unpremeditation, 612.
necessity, 601.
Impulsion, 276.
Impulsive,
pushing, 276.
necessary, 601.
instinctive, 477.
excitable, 826.
motional, 615.
unpremeditated, 612.
Impunity, 970.
Impure,
foul, 653.
licitious, 961.
Impurity,
uncleanness, 653.
licitiousness, 961.
Imputable, 938.
Imputation, 938.
Imputative, 165.
Impute,
ascribe, 155.
accuse, 938.
Imputed, 165.
Inability,
want of power, 158.
want of skill, 699.
Inaccessible, 196,
 704.
Inaccuracy, 495.
Inaccurate, 495, 568.
Inaction, 172, 681,
 683.
Inactive, 683.
Inactively, 172.
Inactivity, 172, 683.
Inadequacy,
imperfection, 651.
insufficiency, 640,
 645.
Inadequate,
insufficient, 640,
 645.
imperfect, 651.
impotent, 158.
weak, 160.
Inadmissible,
inexpeditient, 647.
incongruous, 24.
Inadvertence, 458.
Inadvertent, 458.
Inalienable,
right, 921.
Inalienableness, 777.
Inane,
trivial, 643.
void, 4.
Inanimate,
dead, 360.
inorganic, 358.
Inanition, 640, 643.
Inanity,
insignificance, 643.
emptiness, 4.
absurdity, 497.
- Inappetency**, 866.
Inapplicable, 19, 24.
Inapposite, 24.
Inappreciable,
in size, 193.
in degree, 32.
obscure, 519.
Inappropriate, 24.
Inappropriateness,
 647.
Inapt,
inexpeditient, 647.
incongruous, 24.
Inaptitude,
futility, 645.
impotence, 158.
Inaptness, 647.
Inarticulate, 581, 588.
Inartificial, 703.
Inattention, 458.
Inattentive, 452,
 458.
Inaudible,
silent, 403, 405.
mute, 581.
Inaugural, 66.
Inaugurate,
begin, 66.
celebrate, 883.
accede, 737.
Inauguration,
beginning, 66.
commission, 755.
celebration, 883.
accession, 737.
Inauspicious,
hopeless, 859.
untimely, 135.
untoward, 649.
Inbeing, 6.
Inborn, 5, 613, 820.
Inbred, 5, 820.
Incage, 751.
Incalculable,
infinite, 105.
much, 31.
Incalescence, 882.
Incalescent, 382.
Incandescence, 382.
Incandescent, 382.
Incantation,
spell, 993.
Incantatory,
magical, 992.
Incapability, 158.
Incapable,
weak, 160.
unable, 158.
Incapacious, 203.
Incapaciousness,
 203.
Incapacitate, 158.
Incapacity,
impotence, 158.
weakness, 160.
stupidity, 499.
indocility, 638.
Incarcerate,
imprison, 751.
surround, 229.

- Incarceration**,
imprisonment, 751.
limitation, 229.
Incarnation, 976.
Incase, 223, 229.
Incautious, 460, 863.
Incautiousness, 460.
Incendiarism, 334.
Incendiary, 384, 388, 615, 913, 949.
Incense,
fragrance, 400.
to provoke, 900.
hatred, 898.
flattery, 933.
worship, 990.
Inception, 66.
Incentive, 615.
Incertitude, 473.
Incessant, 112.
Incest, 961.
Incestuous, 961.
Inch, 193.
Inch by inch, 144.
Inchoative, 66.
Inchoicible, 278.
Incident, 151.
Incidental,
extrinsic, 6, 8.
current, 151.
liable, 177.
casual, 156, 621.
irrelative, 10.
Incinerate, 384.
Incineration, 384.
Incipience, 66.
Incipient, 66.
Incise,
cut, 44.
Incision,
open, 260.
Incite,
urge, 615.
inflame, 173.
exasperate, 173.
Incivility, 895.
Inclemency, 383.
Inclement,
cold, 383.
severe, 739.
violent, 173.
Inclination,
slope, 217.
direction, 278.
tendency, 176.
willingness, 602.
desire, 865.
Incline,
slope, 217.
direction, 278.
tendency, 176.
willing, 602.
desire, 865.
love, 897.
induce, 615.
Inclined,
desirous, 865.
biased, 820.
Inclose, 232.
Inclosure, 232.
Include,
compound, 54.
class, 76.
Inclusion, 54.
Inclusive,
in a compound, 54.
together with, 37.
in a class, 76.
Incogitancy, 452.
Incognito, 528.
Incoherence,
physical, 47.
mental, 503.
Incoherent,
physical, 47.
mental, 503.
Incombustibility, 384.
Incombustibleness, 383.
Income,
receipt, 810.
wealth, 803.
Incommensurability, 10.
Incommensurable,
quantity, 54.
irrelation, 10.
disagreeing, 24.
Incommensurate, 85.
Incommode,
to hinder, 706.
annoy, 830.
Incommodious,
inconvenient, 647.
useless, 645.
Incommodity, 647.
Incommunicable, 781.
Incommutability, 150.
Incomparable, 31, 648.
Incompassionate, 907.
Incompatibility, 471.
Incompatible, 24.
Incompetence,
inability, 153.
insufficiency, 640.
unskilfulness, 699.
incapacity, 499.
Incompetent,
unable, 158.
insufficient, 640.
unskilful, 699.
Incomplete,
defective, 53.
not completed, 730.
Incompleteness,
defection, 53, 730.
failure, 304.
Incomprehensibility, 519.
Incomprehensible, 519.
Incomprehension, 491.
Incompressibility, 321.
Incompressible, 321.
Inconceivable, 471, 485, 519.
Inconceivableness, 519.
Inconciinnity, 24.
Inconclusive, 477.
Inconcoction, 674.
Incongruity, 647.
Incongruous, 21.
Inconsequent, 477.
Inconsiderable,
in size, 193.
in degree, 32.
Inconsiderate,
thoughtless, 452.
heedless, 460.
foolish, 699.
Inconsideration, 458.
Inconsistency,
folly, 499.
absurdity, 497.
caprice, 608.
Inconsistent,
contrary, 14.
foolish, 499.
capricious, 608.
disagreeing, 24.
absurd, 497.
Inconsolable, 828.
Inconstancy, 605.
Inconstant, 149, 605.
Incontestable, 474.
Incontiguous, 196.
Incontinence, 961.
Incontinent, 961.
Incontinently, 111.
Incontrovertible, 474.
Inconvenience, 647.
Inconvenient, 647.
Inconversible, 585.
Inconvertible, 150.
Inconvincible, 487.
Incorporal, 317.
Incorporeal, 317.
Incorporate, 48.
Incorporation, 48.
Incorrect,
erroneous, 495.
sophistical, 477.
ungrammatical, 568.
Incorrectness, 495.
Incorrigible,
vicious, 945.
impenitent, 951.
irremediable, 643.
lncorruptibility,
, 939.
health, 654.
Incorruptible,
healthy, 654.
pure, 942.
Incorruption,
health, 654.
innocence, 945.
Incrassate,
thickness, 202.
gummy, 352.
density, 321.
Incrassated, 321.
Incrassation, 352.
Increase,
in degree, 35.
in size, 194.
Increased,
in degree, 35.
in size, 194.
Incredibility,
impossibility, 471.
improbability, 473.
Incredible,
impossible, 471.
improbable, 473.
much, 31.
doubtful, 485.
wonderful, 870.
Incredulity,
unbelief, 487.
religious, 988.
Incredulous,
sceptical, 485.
religious, 988.
Increment,
in degree, 35.
in size, 194.
addition, 39.
Incrust,
wine, 224.
coat, 223.
Incrusted, 224.
Incrustation, 223.
Incubation, 673.
Incubus, 706.
Inculcate, 537.
Inculcation, 537.
Inculable, 946.
Inculcate, 938.
Inculcation, 938.
Incumbency, 995.
Incumbent,
height, 206.
weight, 319.
duty, 926.
clergyman, 996.
Incumber.
(See *Encumber*.)
Incur, 177.
Incurable, 655, 659, 859.
Incurableness, 655.
Incurious, 456.
Incuriosity, 456.
Incursion, 294.
Incurvation, 245.
Indebted,
owing, 806.
duty, 926.
gratitude, 916.
Indebtedness, 806.
Indecency, 961.
Indecent, 961.
Indeciduous, 150.
Indecision, 605.
Indecisive, 475.
Indeclinable, 160.

- Indecorous,**
vicious, 945.
impure, 961.
Indecorum,
vice, 945.
impurity, 961.
vulgarity, 851.
Indeed,
very, 31.
wonder, 870.
truth, 594.
assertion, 535.
Indefatigability,
 682.
Indefatigable, 682.
Indefeasible, 150,
 924.
Indefectibility,
 650.
Indefectible, 650.
Indefective, 650.
Indefensible,
inexcusable, 938.
wrong, 945.
untenable, 725.
weak, 160.
Indeficient, 650.
Indefinite,
vague, 519.
partial, 495.
invisible, 447.
in size, 192.
uncertain, 475.
infinite, 105.
in degree, 31.
Indefiniteness,
vagueness, 519.
uncertainty, 475.
Indelible,
mark, 550.
condition, 150.
memory, 505.
feeling, 821.
Indelicacy, 961.
Indelicate, 961.
Indemnification,
reward, 973.
compensation, 30.
Indemnify,
reward, 973.
compensate, 30.
Indemnity, 973.
Indentation, 252,
 257.
Indenture,
notch, 257.
record, 551.
security, 771.
evidence, 467.
compact, 769.
Independence,
irrelation, 10.
wealth, 803.
freedom, 748.
Independent,
free, 748.
irrelated, 10.
Indescribable, 870.
Indesinent, 112.
Indestructible, 150.
- Indeterminate,**
uncertain, 475.
chance, 156.
Indetermination,
chance, 156.
uncertainty, 475.
irresolution, 605.
Indevotion, 988.
Indevout, 988.
Index,
sign, 550.
list, 86, 502.
numerical ex-
ponent, 84.
Indextercity, 699.
Indicate,
point out, 550.
manifest, 525.
evidence, 467.
Indication,
pointing out, 550.
manifestation, 525.
Indicative, 467, 550.
Indicatory, 467, 550.
Indict,
arraign, 969.
accuse, 938.
Indictment,
charge, 938.
arraignment, 969.
Indifference,
unconcern, 806.
coldness, 823.
unwillingness, 603.
unimportance, 613.
imperfect, 651.
Indifferent,
cold, 823.
unconcerned, 863.
unwilling, 603.
rejected, 610.
unimportant, 643.
Indigence, 640.
Indigene, 188.
Indigenous, 5, 188.
Indigent,
poor, 804.
insufficient, 640.
Indigestible, 657.
Indigestion, 674.
Indignation, 900.
Indignity,
insult, 929.
affront, 900.
outrage, 830.
Indigo, 438.
Indiligence, 683.
Indirect, 217.
Indiscernible, 447.
Indiscernibility,
wholeness, 50.
density, 321.
Indiscernptible,
whole, 50.
inseverable, 87.
dense, 321.
Indiscoverable, 538.
Indiscreet,
foolish, 499.
blamable, 945.
- Indiscreet,**
neglectful, 460.
rash, 863.
Indiscretion, 947.
fault, 947.
blame, 945.
rashness, 863.
unskillfulness, 699.
Indiscriminate,
multiform, 81.
undistinguished,
 465.
unarranged, 59.
casual, 621.
Indiscrimination,
 460, 465, a.
Indispensability,
 630.
Indispensable, 630.
Indisposed,
disincline, 603.
to dissuade, 616.
sick, 655.
Indisposition,
sickness, 655.
disinclination, 603.
Indisputable, 474.
Indisputableness,
 474.
Indissoluble,
whole, 50.
Indissolvable,
dense, 321.
united, 43.
unchangeable, 150.
Indissolvableness,
 50.
Indistinct,
vague, 519.
dim, 447.
Indistinctness,
vagueness, 519.
indiscrimination,
 465.
Indistinguishable,
minute, 447.
identical, 13.
Indite,
write, 590.
Individual,
special, 79.
unity, 87.
person, 372.
Individuality,
unity, 87.
speciality, 79.
totality, 60.
Individualize,
specify, 79.
Indivisible,
whole, 50.
dense, 321.
Indocility,
obstinacy, 606.
incapacity, 538.
Indivisibility,
entireness, 50.
denseness, 321.
Indoctrinate, 484,
 537.
- Indoctrination,** 537.
Indolence, 683.
Indolent, 683.
Indomitable,
resolution, 604.
courage, 861.
unyielding, 719.
Indorse,
write, 590.
voucher, 771.
Indorsement, 771.
Indubious, 474.
Indubitable, 474.
Induce,
motive, 615.
cause, 153.
produce, 161.
Induced, 615.
Inducement, 615.
Induct, 755.
Induction,
investigation, 461.
reasoning, 476.
of a priest, 995.
appointment, 755.
Inductive,
method, 461.
Indue, 157.
Indulge,
allow, 760.
give, 784.
lenity, 740.
pleasure, 827.
pleasing, 829.
intemperance, 254.
satisfy, 831.
Indulged,
pleased, 827.
intemperate, 954.
Indulgence,
pardon, 918.
leniency, 740.
Indulgent, 740.
Indurate, 323.
Indurated, 323.
Induration,
hardening, 323.
impentence, 951.
Industrious, 682.
Industry, 682.
Indweller, 188.
Inebriated, 959.
Inebriety, 959.
Ineffable, 870.
Ineffably, 31.
Ineffective, 158.
Ineffectiveness, 158.
Ineffectual,
incapable, 158.
Inefficacious,
weak, 160.
Inefficaciousness,
 158.
Inefficacy, 158.
Inefficient,
useless, 645.
failing, 732.
Inelastic,
not elastic, 326.
soft, 324.

- Inelasticity**, 325.
Inelegance,
ugliness, 846.
style, 579.
Inelegant,
ugly, 846.
in style, 579.
Ineligibility, 647.
Ineligible, 647.
Inept,
incapable, 158, 689.
inexpedient, 647.
useless, 645.
Ineptness, 645.
Inequality, 28.
Inequitable, 923.
Inert,
physically, 172,
 683.
morally, 823.
Inertness,
moral, 823.
physical, 683.
Inertia, 172.
Inestimable, 648.
Inevitable, 152, 474,
 601.
Inexact, 495.
Inexactness, 495.
Inexcitability, 826.
Inexcitable, 826.
Inexcusable, 938, 945.
Inexecution, 730.
Inexhaustible, 639.
Inexistence, 2.
Inexistent, 2.
Inexorable,
resolved, 601.
fated, 152.
stern, 739.
compelling, 744.
wrathful, 900.
relentless, 907.
unavoidable, 601.
Inexorableness, 739.
Inexpectation, 508.
Inexpedience, 647.
Inexpedient, 647.
Inexperience,
ignorance, 492.
disqualification,
 699.
Inexperienced, 699.
Inexpert, 699.
Inexpertness, 699.
Inexpiable, 945.
Inexplicable,
wonderful, 519, 870.
Inexplicableness,
 519.
Inexpressible, 870.
great degree, 31.
Inexpressibles, 225.
Inexpressive, 517.
Inexpressiveness,
 517.
Inexpugnable, 664.
Inextension, 193.
Inextinguishable,
 150, 157.
- Inextricable**,
difficult, 704.
disorder, 69.
Inextricableness,
 704.
Infallibility, 474.
Infallible, 474.
Infamous,
shameful, 874.
vicious, 945.
Infamy,
dishonor, 940.
shame, 874.
vice, 945.
Infancy, 127.
Infant, 129.
Infanticide, 991.
Infantile,
puerile, 613.
youthful, 129.
foolish, 499.
Infantine, 129.
Infantry, 726.
Infatuate, 503.
Infatuation,
folly, 499.
obstinacy, 606.
credulity, 486.
passion, 825.
love, 897.
Infeasible, 471, 704.
Infeasibleness, 704.
Infection,
disease, 655.
contamination,
 659.
excitation, 125, 824.
Infections, 657.
Infecund, 169.
Infecundity, 169.
Infelicity,
unhappiness, 828.
inexpertness, 699.
Infer, 480.
Inference, 480, 521.
Inferential, 521.
Inferior, 642.
Inferiority, 34, 63, 195.
Infernal,
bad, 649.
hellish, 982.
wicked, 945.
malevolent, 907.
Infertility, 169.
Infest, 830.
Infestivity,
sadness, 837.
Infibulation, 43.
Infidel, 988.
Infidelity,
dishonor, 940.
irreligion, 988.
Infiltrate,
intervene, 228.
imbue, 339.
mix, 41.
teach, 537.
Infiltration,
mixture, 41.
water, 337.
- Infiltration**,
ingress, 294.
intervention, 228.
passage, 302.
Infinit,
in quantity, 105.
space, 180.
in degree, 31.
size, 192.
Infinitely, 31.
Infinitesimal,
in degree, 32.
in quantity, 193.
Infinity,
in quantity, 105.
in degree, 31.
in size, 192.
of God, 976.
Infirm,
weak, 160.
irresolute, 605.
vicious, 945.
Infirmity, 602.
Infirmity,
weakness, 160.
disease, 655.
failing, 945.
Infix, 537.
Inflame,
burn, 384.
fume, 900.
excite, 173.
incite, 615.
Inflammability, 384.
Inflammation, 384.
Inflate,
expand, 194.
rarefy, 322.
blow, 349.
style, 577.
ridiculous, 853.
vanity, 880.
Inflated,
vain, 880.
foolish, 853.
Inflation,
expansion, 194.
blowing, 349.
Infect, 245.
Inflexibility,
hardness, 323.
obstinacy, 606.
straightness, 246.
resolution, 604.
Inflexible,
hard, 323.
resolved, 604.
stern, 739.
Inflection, 245.
Inflict, 245.
Inflexibility,
hardness, 323.
obstinacy, 606.
straightness, 246.
resolution, 604.
Inflexible,
hard, 323.
resolved, 604.
stern, 739.
Inflection, 245.
Inflict,
act upon, 680.
give pain, 830.
tyrannize, 739.
Infliction, 828, 830.
Inflictive,
punitive, 972.
Influence,
physical, 175.
authority, 737.
inducement, 615.
- Influence**,
importance, 642.
Influential, 175, 642.
Influx, 294.
Infold, 231.
Inform, 527.
Inform against, 938.
Informal,
irregular, 83.
lawless, 964.
Informality,
irregularity, 83.
lawlessness, 964.
failure, 773.
Informant, 527.
Information,
knowledge, 490.
communication,
 527.
Informity, 241.
Infraction,
non-observance,
 773.
unconformity, 83.
exemption, 927.
disobedience, 742.
violation, 614.
Infrangible, 46, 321.
Infrequency, 137.
Infrequent, 137.
Infrigidation, 385.
Infringe,
transgress, 303.
violate, 773, 925,
 927.
disobey, 742.
break through, 614.
Infringement,
transgression, 303.
disobedience, 742.
violation, 773.
rupture, 614.
Infuriate,
wrathful, 900.
violent, 173.
Infuse,
mix, 41.
insert, 300.
teach, 537.
Infusion, 41.
Ingathering, 72.
Ingeminate, 90.
Ingemination, 90.
Ingenious, 698.
Ingeniousness, 698.
Ingenuous,
artless, 703.
sincere, 543.
guileless, 939.
Ingenuousness,
sincerity, 543.
artlessness, 703.
Inglorious, 874, 940.
Ingloriousness, 874.
Ingraft,
insert, 300.
join, 43.
add, 37.
teach, 537.
implant, 6.

- Ingraffed**, 6.
Ingrained,
 imbued, 5.
 combined, 45.
 inborn, 820.
 habit, 613.
Ingratiate, 897.
Ingratitude, 917.
Ingredient, 56.
Ingress, 294.
Ingurgitate, 296.
Ingurgitation, 296.
Ingustable, 391.
Inhabile, 699.
Inhabit, 186.
Inhabiting, 186.
Inhabitant, 188.
Inhalation, 296.
Inhale, 296.
Inharmonious, 414.
Inherence, 5.
Inherent, 5.
Inherit,
 acquire, 775.
Inheritance,
 possession, 777.
 acquisition, 775.
Inheritor, 779.
Inhesion, 5.
Inhibit,
 prohibit, 761.
 hinder, 706.
 dissuade, 616.
Inhibition,
 prohibition, 761.
 hinderance, 706.
Inhospitable, 893.
Inhospitalableness,
 893.
Inhospitality, 893.
Inhuman, 907.
Inhumation, 363.
Inhume, 363.
Inimical, 706, 889.
Inimitable,
 perfect, 650.
 good, 648.
 uncopied, 10.
Iniquity,
 wrong, 923.
 vice, 945.
Initial, 66.
Initiate,
 begin, 66.
 teach, 537.
Initiated,
 skilful, 698.
Initiation,
 teaching, 537.
 beginning, 66.
Initiative,
 enterprise, 676.
 beginning, 66.
Initiatory, 66.
Inject, 300, 337.
Injection, 300.
Injudicial, 964.
Injudicious, 499.
Injunction,
 command, 741.
- Injunction**,
 advice, 695.
 decree, 963.
Injure,
 to damage, 649,
 659.
 malevolence, 907.
Injurious,
Injuriousness, } 619
Injuriousness, }
Injury,
 harm, 619, 650.
Injustice, 923.
Ink, 431.
Inkling,
 information, 527.
 knowledge, 490.
Inlaid, 440.
Inland, 221.
Inlay, 440.
Inlet,
 opening, 198, 260.
 way, 627.
 beginning, 60.
 of the sea, 343.
Inly, 221.
Inmate, 188.
Inmost, 221.
Inn, 189.
Innate, 5, 613.
Innavigable, 704.
Inner, 221.
Innermost, 221.
Innocence, 946.
Innocent, 648, 656,
 945.
Innocuous, 648, 656.
Innocuousness, 648,
 946.
Innominate, 565.
Innovate, 140.
Innovation,
 newness, 123.
 change, 140.
Innoxious,
 innocent, 946.
 salubrious, 656.
Innoxiousness, 656.
Innuendo, 527.
Innumerable, 105.
Innutritious, 657.
Inobservance, 742.
Inoculate,
 insert, 300.
 teach, 537.
Inoculation, 300.
Inodorate,
Inodorous, } 399.
Inodorous, }
 ness, }
Inoffensive, 946.
Inoperative,
 unproductive,
 169.
 useless, 645.
Inopportune,
 untimely, 135.
 inexpedient, 647.
Inopportunately, 135.
Inopportuneness,
 135.
- Inordinate**,
 size, 192.
 excessive, 31.
Inorganic, 358.
Inosculate,
 intersect, 219.
 convoluted, 248.
 joined, 43.
Inosculation, 143.
Inquest, 461.
Inquietude,
 uneasiness, 828.
 apprehension, 860.
 discontent, 832.
 restlessness, 264.
 disorder, 59.
Inquire, 461.
Inquirer, 461.
Inquiry,
 search, 461.
 curiosity, 455.
Inquisition, 461, 965.
Inquisitive,
 curious, 455.
 searching, 461.
Inquisitorial, 461.
Inroad,
 ingress, 294.
 invasion, 716.
 devastation, 619.
Insalubrious, 657.
Insalubrity, 657.
Insane, 503, 504.
Insanity, 503.
Insatiable, 865.
Insatiate, 865.
Inscribe,
 write, 590.
 label, 551.
 represent, 554.
Inscription,
 label, 551.
 representation,
 554.
 writing, 590.
Inscroll, 551.
Inscrutable, 519.
Insecable, 43, 87.
Insect,
 animal, 365.
 mite, 193.
Insecure, 665.
Insensate,
 foolish, 499.
 mad, 503.
Insensibility,
 physical, 376.
 moral, 823.
Insensible,
 physical, 376.
 moral, 823.
Insensibleness, 823.
Insensibly, 823.
Inseparability, 46.
Inseparable,
 cohering, 46.
 attached, 43.
Inseparableness, 46.
Insert,
 put in, 300.
- Insert**,
 record, 551.
 locate, 184.
 interpose, 228.
 enter, 294.
Inscted,
Inserting, } 300.
Insertion,
 grafting, 294.
 interval, 184, 198.
 interposition, 228.
 planting, 300.
Inseverable, 43, 87.
Inside, 221.
Insidious,
 false, 544.
 cunning, 702.
 dishonorable, 940
Insidiousness,
 cunning, 702.
 meanness, 942.
Insight, 490.
Insignia, 550.
Insignificant, 643.
Insincere, 544.
Insincerity, 544.
Insinuate,
 intervene, 228.
 ingress, 294.
 mean, 516.
 endear, 897.
 suppose, 514.
 hint, 527.
 blame, 932.
 insert, 300.
Insinuation,
 intervention, 228.
 ingression, 294.
 insertion, 300.
 censure, 932.
Insipid,
 tasteless, 391.
 indifferent, 566.
Insipidity,
Insipidness, } 391.
Insist, 741.
Insnares,
 cheat, 545.
 endanger, 665.
Insolation, 382.
Insolence, 885.
Insolent, 885.
Insoluble, 321.
Insolvable, 519.
Insolvency,
 debt, 806.
 penury, 804.
 default, 808.
Insolvent,
 bankrupt, 808.
 ruined, 732.
 indigent, 804.
 indebted, 806.
Insomuch, 31.
Inspect,
 look, 441.
 attend to, 457.
Inspection, 441, 457
Inspector,
 spectator, 441.

- Inspector,**
director, 694.
Inspiration,
impulse, 612.
imagination,
 515.
wisdom, 498.
piety, 987.
prompting, 615.
revelation, 985.
Inspire,
prompt, 615.
cheer, 836.
animate, 824.
religious, 987.
Inspiring, 836.
Inspirit,
urge, 615.
animate, 824.
courage, 861.
Inspissate, 321, 352.
Inspissated, 321.
Inspissation, 352.
Instability, 140.
Install,
locate, 184.
commission, 737,
 755.
celebrate, 883.
Installation,
insertion, 184.
commission, 737,
 755.
celebration, 883.
Instalment,
portion, 51.
Instance,
example, 82.
motive, 615.
Instant,
moment, 113.
present, 118.
future, 121.
Instantaneity, 113.
Instauration, 660.
Instead, 147.
Instigate, 615.
Instigation, } 615.
Instigator, }
Instil,
insert, 300.
teach, 537.
mix, 41.
Instinct,
intellect, 450.
intuition, 477.
impulse, 601.
innate, 5.
teach, 537.
Instinctive,
intuitive, 477.
impulsive, 601.
innate, 5.
habituated, 613.
Instinct with, 615.
Institute, 542.
Institution, 963.
academic, 542.
religious, 995.
Institutor, 540.
- Instruct,**
teach, 537.
advise, 695.
Instruction, 697.
Instructive, 537.
Instructor, 540.
Instrument,
implement, 633.
record, 551.
security, 771.
Instrumental,
means, 632.
music, 415.
subservient, 631.
Instrumentality,
 631.
Insubordinate, 742.
Insubordination,
 742.
Insubstantiality, 4.
Insufferable, 830.
Insufficiency, 640.
Insufficient, 640.
Insufflation, 349.
Insular,
island, 346.
detached, 44.
single, 87.
Insularity, 44.
Insulate, 87.
Insulation, 44.
Insult,
rudeness, 895.
offence, 900.
Insulting, 898.
Insuperable, 704.
Insupportable, 830.
Insuppressible, 173.
Insurance, 768.
Insure, 474.
Insurgent, 742.
Insurmountable,
 704.
Insurrection,
disobedience, 742.
resistance, 719.
Intact, 142.
Intaglio, 557.
Intangible, 381.
Integer, 50.
Integral, 50.
Integral calculus,
 84.
Integrant part, 56.
Integrate,
consolidate, 50.
Integration, 50, 52,
 84.
Integrity,
whole, 50.
virtue, 944.
probability, 939.
Integument, 223.
Intellect, 450.
Intellection,
Intellectual, }
Intellectuality, } 450
Intelligence,
mind, 450.
news, 532.
- Intelligence,**
wit, 498.
Intelligencer, 527.
Intelligent, 498.
Intelligibility, 518,
 570.
Intelligible, 518, 570.
Intemperate, 954.
Intempestivity,
 135.
Intend,
design, 620.
Intended, 600.
Intense, 171.
Intensely, 31.
Intensity,
degree, 26.
greatness, 31.
energy, 171.
Intent,
active, 682.
thoughtful, 451.
Intention,
design, 620.
Intentional, 600.
Intentness,
attention, 457.
thought, 451.
activity, 682.
Intent on, 457, 601.
Intent upon, 620.
Inter,
bury, 363.
insert, 300.
Intercalate,
insert, 300.
intervene, 228.
Intercalation,
insertion, 300.
intervention, 228.
Intercede,
mediate, 724.
deprecate, 766.
Intercept,
hinder, 706.
dam, 348.
Interception, 706.
Intercession, 766.
Intercessor, 724.
Saviour, 976.
Interchange, 148.
reciprocate, 12.
barter, 794.
transfer, 783.
Interchangeable,
 148.
commercial, 794.
reciprocal, 12.
Interchangeableness, 12, 148.
Interchanged, 148.
Interclude, 706.
Interclusion, 706.
Intercommunication,
 527.
Intercommunity,
sociability, 892.
Intercourse, 588, 592
Intercurrence, 228,
 302.
- Intercurrent,** 148, 302
Interdict, 761.
Interdiction, 761.
Interdigitate,
intervene, 228.
intersect, 219.
Interdigitation, 228.
Interest,
advantage, 618.
concern, 9.
debt, 806.
Interfere,
intervene, 228.
meddle, 680.
disagree, 24.
counteract, 179.
thwart, 706.
mediate, 724.
activity, 682.
Interference,
thwarting, 706.
intervention, 228.
counteraction, 179
mediation, 724.
activity, 682.
Interim, 106.
Interior, 221.
Interiority, 221.
Interjacence,
coming between,
 228.
middle, 68.
Interjacent, 68.
Interject,
insert, 300.
interpose, 228.
Interjection, 300.
Interlace,
twine, 219.
join, 43.
Interlard,
interpose, 228.
mix, 41.
insert, 300.
Interlarding, 41.
Interlave, 228.
Interline,
insert, 228.
write, 590.
Interlineation,
insertion, 228.
writing, 590.
Interlink, 43.
Interlocation, 228.
Interlocution, 588.
Interlocutor, } 588
Interlocutory, }
Interloper,
intervene, 228.
obstruct, 706.
extraneous, 57.
Interlude,
dramatic, 599.
time, 106.
Intermarriage, 903.
Intermeddle,
hinder, 706.
interfere, 682.
Intermeddling,
mediation, 724.

- Intermoddling,
interference, 682.
 Intermediate,
mean, 29.
instrumental, 631.
middle, 68.
intervening, 228.
 Intermedium,
instrument, 631.
means, 632.
intervention, 228.
 Interment, 300, 363.
 Interminable,
infinite, 105.
eternal, 112.
long, 200.
 Inter mingle, 41.
 Intermission,
discontinuance,
 142.
 Intermit,
interrupt, 70.
discontinue, 141.
recur, 138.
suspend, 265.
 Intermittence,
recurrence, 138.
in time, 106.
 Intermittent, 138.
 Intermix, 41.
 Intermixed, 41.
 Intermixture, 41.
 Intermutation, 148.
 Internal,
interior, 221.
intrinsic, 5.
lining, 224.
 Internally, 221.
 International,
reciprocal, 12.
law, 963.
 Intercuncio,
messenger, 534.
consignee, 758.
 Interpenetrate, 302.
 Interpenetration,
passage, 302.
ingress, 294.
 Interpolate,
intervene, 228.
mix, 41.
analytical, 85.
 Interpolation,
mixture, 41.
intervention, 228.
 Interpose,
intervene, 228.
mediate, 724.
act, 682.
hinder, 706.
 Interposed, 198.
 Interposition,
act, 682.
intervention, 228.
mediation, 724.
hinderance, 706.
mixture, 41.
 Interpret,
explain, 522.
answer, 462.
 Interpretation,
meaning, 516.
answer, 462.
explanation, 522.
 Interpreter, 524.
 Interregnum,
laxity, 738.
intermission, 106.
cessation, 141.
discontinuity, 70.
 Interrogate, 461.
 Interrogation, 461.
 Interrogatory, 461.
 Interrupt,
discontinuity, 70.
hinderance, 706.
cessation, 141.
pause, 265.
 Interruption,
pause, 265.
cessation, 141.
hinderance, 706.
discontinuity, 70.
 Intersect, 219.
 Intersection, 219.
 Interspace,
interval, 198.
interior, 221.
 Interperse,
diffuse, 73.
mix, 41.
intervene, 228.
 Interspersion,
mixture, 41.
diffusion, 73.
 Interstice, 198.
 Interstitial,
interjacent, 228.
internal, 221.
 Intertexture,
tissue, 329.
intersection, 219.
 Intertwine,
cross, 219.
 Intertwist,
unite, 43, 219.
 Interval,
of space, 219.
of music, 413.
of order, 70.
of time, 106.
 Intervene,
in space, 228.
in time, 106.
mediate, 724.
 Interveniencce,
in space, 228.
in time, 106.
 Intervening, 68.
 Intervention,
mediation, 68, 724.
insertion, 300.
interjacency, 228.
instrumentality,
 170, 631.
 Interview,
conference, 588.
society, 802.
 Intervolved, 43.
 Interweave, 41, 219.
 Interworking, 170.
 Intestate, 552.
 Intestinal, 221.
 Intestine, 221.
 Intrahll, 751.
 Intimate,
to tell, 527.
friendly, 888.
close, 197.
 Intimation, 527.
 Intimidate,
frighten, 860.
insolence, 885.
 Intimidation,
threat, 909.
fright, 860.
 Intolerable, 830.
 Intolerance, 885.
 Intolerant,
insolent, 885.
prejudice, 481.
 Intomb, 363.
 Intonation,
sound, 402.
tone, 413.
voice, 580.
 Intoxicate,
excite, 824, 825.
inebriate, 959.
 Intoxicated, 825.
 Intoxication,
excitement, 824,
 825.
inebriation, 959.
 Intractability,
difficulty, 704.
obstinacy, 606.
 Intractable,
difficult, 704.
obstinate, 606.
discourteous, 895.
 Intransient, 110.
 Intransitive, 110.
 Intransmutable, 110.
 Intrench, 717.
 Intrenchment, 717.
 Intrepid, 861.
 Intrepidity, 861.
 Intricacy,
difficulty, 704, 888.
confusion, 59.
 Intricate,
difficult, 704.
perplexed, 519.
 Intricateness, 704,
 888.
 Intrigue,
plot, 626.
cunning, 702.
activity, 682.
licentiousness, 961.
 Intriguing, 702.
 Intrinsic, 5.
 Intrinsicity, 5.
 Introduce,
insert, 300.
precede, 62.
 Introduction,
ingress, 294.
insertion, 300.
 Introduction,
priority, 116.
precursor, 64.
acquaintance,
 888.
presentation, 894.
 Introductory,
preceding, 62.
precursory, 116.
beginning, 66.
 Introgression, 294.
 Intromission, 294.
 Intromit,
receive, 294, 296.
discontinue, 141.
 Introspection,
look into, 441.
attend to, 457.
 Introversion, 313.
 Introvert,
invert, 218.
evolve, 313.
 Intrude,
intervene, 228.
enter, 294.
inopportune, 135.
interfere, 24.
 Intruder, 57, 228.
 Intrusion,
intervention, 228.
entrance, 294.
disagreement, 24.
mixture, 41.
 Intrusive, 135.
 Intuition,
mind, 450.
knowledge, 490.
 Intuitive, 477.
 Intuitiveness, 477.
 Intumescence, 194,
 250.
 Intwine, 43, 248.
 Inundate,
effusion, 337.
flow, 348.
redundance, 641.
 Inundation,
overflow, 348.
effusion, 337.
redundance, 641.
 Inure,
habituate, 613.
train, 673.
harden, 823.
 Inured, 823.
 Inurement, 673.
 Inutility, 645.
 Inva,de,
ingress, 294.
attack, 716.
 Invalid, 655.
 Invalidate,
disable, 158.
disentitle, 925.
confute, 479.
rebut, 468.
 Invalidation,
weakness, 160.
confutation, 479.
infirmity, 655.

- Invalidity**, 158, 479, 925.
Invaluable, 648.
Invariable, 150.
Invariableness, 150.
Invasion,
 ingress, 294.
 attack, 716.
Invective, 932.
Inveigh,
 blame, 938.
Inveigle,
 deceive, 545.
 seduce, 615.
Invent,
 imagine, 515.
 devise, 626.
 falsehood, 544.
Invention,
 skill, 698.
 imagination, 515.
Inventive,
 skilful, 698.
 fanciful, 515.
Inventory, 86.
Inverse, 14, 237.
Inversely, 218.
Inversion,
 reversion, 145.
 of position, 218, 237.
 of relation, 14.
 of style, 577.
 of order, 59, 61.
Invert,
 change, 140.
 reverse, 14.
 derange, 61.
 overset, 218.
Invest,
 give, 784.
 lend, 787.
 spend, 809.
 empower, 157, 755.
 ascribe, 155.
 clothe, 225.
 besiege, 716.
Investigate, 461.
Investigation, 461.
Investigator, 461.
Investiture,
 (See *Invest*.)
Investment,
 (See *Invest*.)
Inveterate,
 habit, 613.
 old, 124.
 belief, 484.
Invidious,
 envy, 921.
 hatred, 898.
Invigoration, 159.
Invincible, 159.
Inviolable,
 right, 924.
 honor, 939.
Inviolat, 939.
Invious,
 close, 261.
 pathless, 704.
- Invisible**,
 not to be seen, 447.
 small, 193.
 concealed, 526.
Invitation,
 asking, 763.
 inducement, 615.
Invite,
 ask, 765.
 offer, 763.
 induce, 615.
Inviting,
 pleasing, 820.
Invocation,
 pleading, 765.
 apostrophe, 536.
Invoice, 86.
Invoke,
 implore, 765.
 pray, 990.
 address, 586.
 curse, 908.
Involuntariness, 603.
Involuntary, 601.
Involution,
 disorder, 59.
 convolution, 248.
 numerical, 85.
 style, 571.
Involve,
 derange, 61.
 include, 54.
 wrap, 225.
 evidence, 467.
 meaning, 516.
Involved, 59.
Invulnerable, 664.
Invulnerableness, 664.
Inward, 221.
Inwardly, 221.
Inweave, 219.
Inwrap, 225.
Iota,
 particle, 32.
 minute, 193.
Irascibility, 895, 901.
Irascible, 901.
Ire, 900.
Irrescence, 440.
Irrescent, 440.
Iris, 440.
Irksome,
 tresome, 688.
 tedious, 841.
 oppressive, 830.
Irksomeness,
 tedium, 841.
 oppression, 830.
Iron,
 strength, 159.
 hardness, 323.
 to smooth, 255.
Iron-hearted, 861.
Ironical, 544.
Irony,
 ridicule, 856.
 untruth, 546.
Irradiate, 420.
- Irradiation**, 420.
Irrational,
 number, 84.
 silly, 477, 499.
Irrationality, 439.
Irreclaimable,
 degenerate, 659.
 vile, 945.
 impenitent, 951.
Irreconcilable,
 discordant, 24.
 unrelated, 10.
Irreconcilableness, 10.
Irrecoverable,
 lost, 776.
 hopeless, 659.
 past, 122.
Irredeemable, 776.
Irreducible,
 discordant, 24.
 out of order, 59.
 involved, 61.
 fixed, 150.
Irrefragable,
 certain, 475.
 proved, 467, 478.
Irrefutable,
 certain, 475.
 proved, 478.
Irregular,
 out of order, 59.
 against rule, 83.
 in time, 139.
 distorted, 243.
 multiform, 81.
Irregularity, 59, 83.
Irregularly, 139.
Irrelation, 10.
Irrelative, 10.
Irrelevance, 477.
Irrelevant,
 unrelated, 10.
 unaccordant, 24.
 sophistical, 477.
Irreligion, 988.
Irreligious, 988.
Irremediable,
 lost, 776.
 spoiled, 659.
 hopeless, 859.
 bad, 649.
 remediless, 659.
Irremissible, 945.
Irremovable, 150, 265.
Irreparable,
 loss, 776.
 bad, 649.
 incurable, 659.
Irreprehensible, 945.
Irrepressible,
 violent, 173.
 excitement, 825.
 free, 748.
Irreproachable, 945.
Irreprovable, 945.
Irresistible, 159, 601, 467.
Irresolute, 149, 605.
- Irresolution**, 605, 860.
Irresolvable, 87.
Irrespective, 10.
Irresponsible,
 exempt, 927.
 arbitrary, 964.
Irretrievable, 150, 659, 776.
Irreverence,
 disrespect, 929.
 impiety, 989.
Irreverent,
 impious, 989.
 disrespectful, 929.
Irreversible,
 past, 122.
 fixed, 601.
 immutable, 150.
 hopeless, 659.
Irrevocable, 150, 601, 604.
Irrevocableness, 150.
Irrigate, 337.
Irrigation, 337.
Irrision, 836.
Irritability,
 anger, 901.
 excitability, 825.
Irritable,
 excitable, 825.
 irascible, 901.
Irritate,
 provoke, 838.
 incense, 900.
 fret, 828.
 pain, 830.
 excite, 171.
Irritating,
 exciting, 171.
 provoking, 898.
 paining, 830.
Irritation,
 fretfulness, 828.
 anger, 900.
Irruption,
 ingress, 294.
 invasion, 716.
Island, 346.
Islamism, 984.
Isle, 346.
Islet, 346.
Isochronism, 120.
Isochronous, 120.
Isolate,
 detach, 10, 44.
Isolated,
 secluded, 893.
 detached, 44.
 single, 87.
Isolation,
 singleness, 87.
 seclusion, 893.
 detachment, 44.
 irrelation, 10.
Isomorphism, 249.
Isothermal, 359.
Issue,
 effect, 154.

- Issue,**
event, 151.
end, 67.
posterity, 167.
depart, 203.
egress, 205.
stream, 347.
distribute, 73.
(to join,) 476.
Issueless, 169.
Isthmus,
narrowness, 203.
land, 342.
Italics, 550.
Itch,
titillation, 380.
Itching, 883.
Item,
addition, 37.
speciality, 79.
Iterate, 90, 104.
Iteration, 90, 104.
Itinerant,
moving, 260.
traveller, 268.
Itinerary,
description, 404.
guide, 695.
nomadic, 260.
Ivory, 430.
- J.**
- Jabber,** 497.
Jabberer, 584.
Jacent, 213.
Jack,
instrument, 633.
Jackass, 271.
Jackboot, 225.
Jacket, 225.
Jack-o'-lantern,
light, 420.
Jack-pudding, 844.
Jaculate, 276.
Jaculation, 284.
Jade,
to fatigue, 688.
horse, 271.
Jaded, 688.
Jagged,
angular, 244.
notched, 257.
Jaill, 752.
Jailer, 753.
Jam,
confection, 306.
Jangle,
sound, 410.
discord, 713.
Janitor, 263.
Janus, 548.
Japan,
varnish, 223.
beautify, 845.
ornament, 847.
Jar,
vessel, 191.
stridor, 410.
- Jar,**
discord, 414, 713.
agitation, 3-5.
clash, 24.
Jargon,
unmeaning, 519,
 563.
absurdity, 497.
Jarring, 713.
Jaundiced,
prejudiced, 481.
jealous, 920.
dejected, 837.
Jaunt, 266.
Javelin, 727.
Jaw,
mouth, 231.
Jaws of death, 360.
Jealous, 920.
Jealousy, 920.
Jeopardize, 665.
Jeer,
banter, 856.
flout, 929.
joke, 842.
Jehovah, 970.
Jejune,
scanty, 640.
style, 575.
Jelly, 352.
Jeopardy, 665.
Jeremiade,
accusation, 938.
invective, 932.
lamentation, 830.
Jerk,
throw, 140, 284.
draw, 285.
agitate, 315.
Jerkin, 225.
Jest,
wit, 842.
trifle, 643.
Jester,
humorist, 844.
buffoon, 857.
Jesting-stock, 857.
Jesuit, 548.
Jesuitical, 544.
Jesuitry,
deception, 544.
sophistry, 477.
Jesus, 970.
Jet,
water, 347.
stream, 348.
blackness, 431.
Jetty, 250.
Jewel,
gem, 650.
ornament, 817.
favorite, 849.
Jezebel,
wicked, 913.
Jiffy, 113.
Jilt, 545, 940.
Jilted, 598.
Jingle, 408.
Job,
business, 625.
- Job,**
action, 680.
unfairness, 940.
Jobber,
merchant, 797.
trickster, 943.
Jobbing,
skill, 698.
barter, 794.
Jockey,
horseman, 268.
to deceive, 545.
deceiver, 548.
Jocose,
witty, 836, 840, 842.
Jocoseness, 840.
Jocular,
gay, 836.
witty, 842.
amusing, 840.
Jocularity,
gayety, 836.
pleasure, 842.
Jocund, 836, 840.
Jog on,
slowness, 275.
trudge, 266.
Jog trot, 275.
Joggle, 315.
Johnsonian, 577.
Join,
league, 712.
aid, 707.
marry, 703.
accompany, 68.
connect, 43.
Join issue, 485.
Joining, 43.
Joint,
part, 51.
junction, 43.
flexure, 258.
accompanying, 88.
Joint stock, 709, 778.
Jointure, 810.
Joist, 215.
Joke,
wit, 842.
trifle, 643.
Jollity, 840.
Jolly,
gay, 836.
marine, 726.
plump, 192.
sailor, 269.
Jollybont, 273.
Jolt, 276, 315.
Jorum, 191.
Jostle,
clash, 24.
shake, 315.
push, 276.
oppose, 708.
Jot,
small quantity, 32.
particle, 193.
to record, 551.
Jotting, 590.
Journal,
annals, 114.
- Journal,**
record, 551.
description, 504.
book, 593.
Journey, 206.
Journeyman,
agent, 690.
servant, 746.
Joust, 720.
Jove, 970.
Jovial,
gay, 836.
amusement, 819.
Jovialness, 840.
Joviality, 840.
Joy, 827.
Joyful, 827, 836.
Joyfulness, 836.
Joyless, 830, 837.
Joyous, 836.
Joyousness, 836,
 837, 838.
Jubilant,
joyous, 836.
boastful, 884.
rejoicing, 838.
Jubilation,
rejoicing, 836.
boasting, 884.
Jubilee,
rejoicing, 836, 838.
festival, 840.
celebration, 883.
Jucundity, 836.
Judalism, 984.
Judge,
arbitrator, 967.
deity, 976.
decide, 480.
taste, 856.
Judgment,
decision, 480.
intellect, 450.
belief, 481.
wisdom, 498.
sentence, 969.
Judication, 480.
Judicatory, 965.
Judicature, 965.
Judicial, 965.
Judiciary, 965.
Judicious, 480, 498.
Jug, 191.
Juice, 333.
Juiceless, 340.
Juicy, 333, 339.
Julep, 890.
Jumble,
confusion, 59.
derangement, 61.
mixture, 41.
Jump,
rise, 805.
leap, 146, 300.
dance, 840.
Jump at,
seize, 789.
pursue, 622.
conclusion, 480.
Jump over, 480.

junction, 43, 197.
Juncture,
period, 134.
circumstance, 8.
junction, 43.
Jungle, 367.
Junior, 127, 128.
Juniority, 127.
Junk, 273.
Junto, 712.
Jupiter, 979.
Juridical, 965.
Jurisconsult, 968.
Jurisdiction, 965.
Jurisprudence, 963.
Jurist, 968.
Jury, 967.
Jurymast,
substitute, 147.
resource, 666.
Just,
accurate, 494.
fair, 480.
right, 922.
equitable, 939.
reasonable, 476,
 519.
Just so, 488.
Justice,
right, 922.
divine, 976.
magistrate, 967.
Justiciary, 967.
Justifiable,
right, 922.
venial, 937.
Justification,
religious, 987.
vindication, 937.
Justify, 937, 976.
Justle,
push, 276.
fight, 722.
toss, 315.
Jut out, 250.
Jutty, 250.
Juvenescence, 127.
Juvenile, 127.
Juvenility, 127.
Juxtaposition, 199.

K.

Kaleidoscope, 415.
Keel, 241.
Keen,
energetic, 171.
acute, 375.
poignant, 821.
desirous, 865.
Keen-eyed, 441, 498.
Keenness,
desire, 865.
energy, 171.
Keen-sighted, 498.
Keen-witted, 498.
Keep,
retain, 150.

Keep,
custody, 751.
prison, 752.
to observe, 772.
to celebrate, 883.
to persist, 142.
to continue, 143.
citadel, 717.
food, 298.
provision, 637.
Keep away, 126.
Keep back,
conceal, 528.
disuse, 678.
dissuade, 616.
Keep close, 781.
Keep from,
refrain, 603.
Keep in, 761.
Keep in view, 457.
Keep off, 196.
Keep on, 143.
Keep under,
restrain, 751.
Keep up, 143.
Keeper, 753.
Keeping,
congruity, 24.
holding, 781.
Keep quiet, 683.
Keepsake, 505.
Keg, 191.
Ken, 490.
Kennel,
hovel, 189.
Kerbstone, 233.
Kerchief, 225.
Kernel, 222.
Kettle,
vessel, 191.
caldron, 386.
Kettle-drum, 417.
Key,
interpretation,
 522.
answer, 462.
music, 413.
cause, 153.
instrument, 631.
Keyhole, 260.
Key-note,
music, 413.
model, 22.
Keystone, 215, 729.
Kick,
strike, 276.
resist, 719.
Kidnap, 789, 791.
Kilderkin, 191.
Kill, 361.
Killing, 361.
Kill time, 683.
Kiln, 386.
Kilt, 225.
Kimbo, 244.
Kin, 75.
Kind,
class, 75.
benevolent, 906.
Kind-hearted, 906.

Kind-heartedness,
 906.
Kindle,
set fire to, 384.
cause, 153.
quicken, 171.
incite, 615.
excite, 173, 824.
incense, 900.
Kindly, 906.
Kindness, 906.
Kindred, 11.
King, 745.
Kingcraft, 737.
Kingdom, 181, 780.
King's English, 500.
Kinsman, 11.
Kirk, 1000.
Kirtle, 225.
Kiss,
endearment, 902.
courtesy, 894.
Kitchen,
workshop, 691.
room, 191.
Kite,
flying, 273.
loan, 788.
Kitten,
hand, 244.
Kittenish, } 129.
Knack,
skill, 698.
toy, 810.
Knap,
ridge, 206.
Knapsack, 191.
Knave,
deceiver, 548.
rogue, 941.
dishonor, 949.
Knavery,
vice, 945.
dishonesty, 940.
Knavish, 940.
Knavishness, 940.
Knead,
mix, 41.
soften, 324.
Knee, 244.
Kneel,
beg, 765.
respect, 928.
pray, 990.
servility, 743, 886.
Kneeling,
prayer, 990.
submissive, 743.
Knell, 363, 415.
Knickknack, 643.
Knife, 253.
Knight,
noble, 875.
Knight-errant, 717,
 863, 910.
Kighthood, 877.
Kuit, 43.
Knob,
protuberance, 250.
ball, 249.
knot, 194.

Knock,
blow, 276.
sound, 406.
beat, 972.
Knock down, 162,
 308.
Knock under,
obey, 743.
Knock up, 688.
Knoll, 206.
Knot,
entanglement, 59.
group, 72.
intersection, 219.
difficulty, 704.
knob, 194.
hinderance, 706.
ornament, 847.
Knotted,
question, 219, 461.
Knotty,
difficult, 704.
dense, 321.
Knowing, 698.
Knowingly, 600.
Knowledge, 490.
Known, 490.
Knuckle, 244.
hand, 244.
Knuckle to,
humble, 879.
Koran, 986.

L.

Label, 550, 564.
Labor,
exertion, 686.
difficulty, 704.
work, 690.
Laboratory, 144, 691.
Laborer, 690.
Laborious, 686.
Laboriousness, 704.
Labyrinth,
secret, 533.
difficulty, 704.
convolution, 248.
Labyrinthic, } 704
Labyrinthine, }
Lace,
tie, 43.
ornament, 847.
net, 219.
Lacerate, 44, 830.
Laceration, 44.
Lachrymose, 809.
Lack,
insufficiency, 640.
destitution, 804.
requisition, 630.
number, 98.
Lackey, 746.
Lacklustre,
dim, 422.
discolored, 429.
Laconic, 572.
Laconicism, 572.

- Lacquer,
 varnish, 223.
 adorn, 845, 847.
 Lad, 129.
 Ladder, 627, 632.
 Lade,
 transfer, 270.
 bale, 185.
 load, 184.
 Laden,
 charged, 639.
 Lading,
 cargo, 190, 635.
 place, 184.
 ware, 788.
 Ladle,
 spoon, 272.
 vessel, 191.
 Lady, 374, 804.
 Ladylike, 852.
 Lag,
 linger, 275.
 follow, 281.
 dawdle, 683.
 Laggard,
 slack, 603.
 drone, 683.
 Lagging, 683.
 Lagoon, 343.
 Laical, 997.
 Laid up, 655.
 Lair,
 den, 189.
 sty, 653.
 Laity, 997.
 Lake, 343.
 Lamb,
 innocent, 946.
 Saviour, 976.
 saint, 948.
 Lambent flame, 420.
 Lamblike, 916.
 Lame,
 weak, 160.
 bad, 649.
 failing, 732.
 laxity, 738.
 Lamella, 204.
 Lamellated, }
 Lamelliform, } 204.
 Lameley, 275.
 Lament,
 complain, 839.
 regret, 833.
 Lamentably, 31.
 Lamentation,
 complaint, 839.
 pity, 915.
 Lamenting, 839.
 Lamina,
 layer, 204.
 part, 51.
 Laminated, 204.
 Lamp, 423.
 Lampoon, 932.
 Lampooner, 932.
 Lance,
 throw, 284.
 javelin, 727.
 Lancer, 726.
 Lancet, 262.
 Land,
 ground, 342.
 to arrive, 292.
 to stop, 265.
 estate, 780.
 Landing, 215.
 Landing-place, 215,
 292.
 Landlocked, 227.
 Landlord, 779.
 Landmark, 550.
 Landscape,
 view, 448.
 delineation, 556.
 Lane,
 street, 189.
 way, 627.
 Language, 560.
 Languid,
 weak, 160.
 slow, 275.
 inactive, 683.
 torpid, 823.
 style, 575.
 Languish,
 desire, 865.
 faint, 160.
 illness, 655.
 Languishment, 839.
 Languor,
 weakness, 160.
 inactivity, 275, 683.
 dulness, 172.
 Lank, 193, 203.
 Lankness, 203.
 Lantern, 423.
 Lap,
 seat, 189.
 cover, 225.
 interior, 221.
 to wrap, 223.
 encompass, 227.
 drink, 296.
 Lapidescence, 321.
 Lapidification, 321.
 Lapse,
 of time, 109.
 past time, 122, 135.
 fall, 306.
 growth, 144.
 degeneracy, 659.
 guilt, 947.
 Larboard, 239.
 Larceny, 791.
 Lard, 355, 356.
 Larder,
 store, 636.
 food, 298.
 Large,
 in quantity, 31.
 in size, 192.
 Larger, 194.
 Largeness,
 in quantity, 31.
 in size, 192.
 Largess, 784, 809.
 Lark,
 mount, 305.
 frolic, 840.
 Larum,
 alarm, 669.
 signal, 550.
 loudness, 404.
 Larva, 127, 129.
 Lascivious, 961.
 Lasciviousness, 961.
 Lash,
 tie together, 43.
 punish, 972.
 scourge, 975.
 censure, 932.
 violence, 173.
 Lass, 129, 374.
 Lassie, 374.
 Lassitude,
 fatigue, 688.
 weariness, 841.
 Lasso, 45.
 Lassy, 129.
 Last,
 in order, 67.
 in time, 122.
 endure, 106.
 continue, 142.
 durable, 110.
 model, 22.
 Lasting, 888.
 Latch, 45.
 Latchet, 45.
 Late,
 tardy, 133.
 past, 122.
 new, 123.
 Lately, 122.
 Latency,
 inertness, 172.
 concealment, 447.
 Latent,
 concealed, 526.
 implied, 516.
 inert, 172.
 Later, 117.
 Lateral, 36.
 Laterality, 233.
 Lath, 205.
 Lather, 353.
 Latitude,
 scope, 180.
 place, 182, 183.
 breadth, 202.
 freedom, 748.
 Latitudinarian, 984.
 Latrant, 419.
 Latration, 412.
 Latter,
 sequent, 63.
 past, 122.
 Lattice, 219.
 Laud,
 praise, 931.
 Laudable, 914.
 Laudation, 931.
 Laudatory, 931.
 Laugh, 838.
 Laugh at,
 ridicule, 856.
 sneer, 920.
 deride, 483.
 joke, 842.
 Laughable,
 ridiculous, 838,
 842, 853.
 Laughing, 838.
 Laughing-stock, 847.
 Laughter, 836, 838,
 840.
 Launch,
 propel, 284.
 begin, 66.
 undertake, 676.
 boat, 273.
 adventure, 876.
 Launch out,
 expatiate, 584.
 style, 573.
 Laurel,
 trophy, 733.
 reward, 973.
 glory, 873.
 decoration, 877.
 Lave, 652.
 Lavender color, 437.
 Lavish,
 prodigal, 818.
 profuse, 639, 641.
 Lavishment, 641.
 Law,
 rule, 80.
 ordination, 963.
 command, 741.
 permission, 700.
 Lawful, 924.
 Lawgiver, 745.
 Lawless,
 arbitrary, 964.
 irregular, 83.
 Lawlessness,
 irregularity, 83.
 non-observance,
 773.
 Lawn, 314.
 Lawsuit, 969.
 Lawyer, 968.
 Lax,
 incoherent, 47.
 soft, 324.
 diffuse, 573.
 remiss, 738.
 licentious, 945.
 Laxation, 41.
 Laxness,
 incoherence, 47.
 remissness, 738.
 licentiousness, 945.
 Lay,
 place, 184.
 assuage physi-
 cally, 174.
 morally, 826.
 bet, 151.
 poetry, 597.
 music, 415.
 level, 213.
 secular, 907.
 Lay aside,
 relinquish, 624.
 give up, 782.
 reject, 610.
 Lay bare, 525.

- Lay by,**
store, 636.
economize, 817.
Lay down,
assert, 535.
renounce, 757.
Lay in,
store, 296, 636, 637.
Lay open,
disclose, 529.
show, 525.
divest, 226.
Lay out, 363.
Lay to,
be inactive, 683.
repose, 687.
Lay up,
illness, 655.
Lay waste,
ravage, 649.
disorganize, 659.
Layer, 204.
Layman, 997.
Lazaretto, 662.
Laziness, 683.
Lazy,
inactive, 683.
slow, 275.
Lea, 342, 344.
Lead,
to precede in
order, 62.
precede in mo-
tion, 280.
to tend, 176.
to direct, 693.
to induce, 615.
authority, 737.
heaviness, 319.
Lead off, 66.
Leader, 745.
Leading,
important, 642.
heading, 200.
Leading strings,
reins, 747.
subjection, 749.
Leaf,
part, 51.
layer, 204.
of a book, 593.
Leaflet, 51.
League, 712.
Leak,
dribble, 295.
chink, 198.
waste, 638.
Leakage, 295.
Leaking, 638.
Lean,
thin, 193.
incline, 602.
narrow, 203.
oblique, 217.
recline, 215.
Leaning,
direction, 278.
willingness, 602.
slant, 217.
desire, 865.
Lean towards,
923.
Lenness, 193, 203.
Leap, 363, 309.
Leap to,
change, 140.
Learn,
by rote, 505.
Learned, 490.
Learner, 541.
Learning,
acquiring, 539.
erudition, 490.
Lease, 796.
Leash,
tie, 43.
three, 92.
Leasehold, 780.
Least, 34.
Leather,
trifle, 643.
Leave,
quit, 293.
displace, 185.
relinquish, 624.
permission, 700.
bequeath, 784.
desist, 681.
Leave off, 141, 614,
624.
Leave out, 55.
Leaven,
cause, 153.
bane, 663.
dirt, 153.
to spoil, 659.
Leavings, 40.
Lecher, 962.
Lecherous, 961.
Lechery, 961.
Lecture,
teach, 537.
censure, 908, 932.
discourse, 582.
sermon, 998.
Lecturer, 541.
Ledge, 215.
Ledger,
accounts, 811.
list, 86.
Leech,
suck, 789.
physician, 695.
Lee shore, 667.
Lee side, 236.
Leeward, 236.
Lee-way, 133, 304.
Leer, 441.
Lees, 652.
Left,
remaining, 40.
sinistral, 239.
Left-handed, 699.
Legacy,
gift, 784.
acquisition, 775.
Legal,
legitimate, 924.
relating to law,
963.
Legality, 963.
Legalize, 924.
Legate,
consignee, 750.
messenger, 534.
deputy, 759.
Legation, 755.
Legend,
narrative, 504.
record, 551.
Legendary, 594.
Legerdemain,
trick, 545.
change, 146.
cunning, 702.
Legging, 225.
Legible, 518.
Legibility, 518.
Legion,
army, 726.
multitude, 102.
assemblage, 72.
Legislate, 963.
Legislator, 746.
Legislature, 963.
Legitimate,
true, 494.
due, 924.
just, 922.
legal, 963.
Legitimizing, 491.
Legs, 266.
Leisure,
unoccupied, 685.
opportunity, 134.
Leisurely, 133, 275,
685.
Lemon color, 433.
Lend, 787.
Lender, 787, 805.
Lending, 787.
Length, 200.
Lengthen,
Lengthened,
Lengthening,
Lengthwise,
Lengthy,
diffuse, 573.
long, 260.
Lenience,
mildness, 740.
compassion, 914.
Lenient,
compassionate,
914.
moderate, 174.
mild, 740.
Lenitive,
remedy, 662.
mild, 174.
relief, 834.
Lenity, 740.
Lens, 445.
Lent, 956.
Lenten, 956.
Lenticular, 245.
Lentor,
viscidly, 352.
inertness, 172.
inactivity, 683.
Lentous,
viscid, 352.
Leopard, 440.
Leprosy, 655.
Less,
inferior, 34.
subduction, 38.
Lessee, 806.
Lessen,
in quantity or de-
gree, 36.
in size, 195.
Lessening,
in degree, 36.
in size, 195.
Lesson,
teaching, 537.
warning, 668.
Lessor, 805.
Lest, 623.
Let,
sell, 796.
permit, 760.
Let be, 681.
Let down, 308.
Let fall, 308.
Let fly, 284.
Let go,
liberate, 750.
unchutch, 790.
Let in,
admit, 296.
insert, 301.
Let off,
exempt, 927.
favor, 760.
explode, 173.
Let out,
eject, 297.
release, 750.
disclose, 529.
let pass, 681.
Let slip, 750.
Lethargy,
insensibility, 823.
inactivity, 683.
Lethargic, 683.
Letter,
character, 561.
epistle, 592.
Letter-bag, 532, 592.
Lettered, 490.
Letter-press, 591.
Letters, 532, 560.
Levee, 32, 892.
Level,
horizontal, 213.
even, 27.
flat, 251.
smooth, 16, 255.
to equalize, 27.
to direct, 278.
to lower, 308.
prostrate, 207.
to raze, 649.
Level at, 620.
Level down, 308.
Levelling, 27.
Lever, 633.
Leverage, 175.

- Levigate, 330.
 Levite, 996.
 Levity,
 lightness, 320.
 trifle, 643.
 irresolution, 605.
 jocularly, 836.
 Levy,
 demand, 812.
 distrain, 789.
 troop, 726.
 muster, 72.
 Lewd, 961.
 Lewdness, 961.
 Lexicographer, 562.
 Lexicography, 562.
 Lexicon, 562.
 Liability,
 debt, 806.
 duty, 926.
 danger, 665.
 bondage, 749.
 Liable,
 subject to, 177.
 debt, 806.
 duty, 926.
 Liableness, 177.
 Liar, 548.
 Libation,
 potation, 296.
 worship, 990.
 Libel,
 detraction, 934.
 censure, 932.
 Libeller, 932.
 Liberal,
 generous, 816.
 disinterested,
 942.
 ample, 639.
 Liberalism, 954.
 Liberality,
 generosity, 816.
 disinterestedness,
 942.
 Liberate,
 release, 750.
 disjoin, 44.
 Liberated, 44.
 Liberation, 750.
 Libertine, 962.
 Libertinism, 961.
 Liberty,
 freedom, 748.
 right, 924.
 exemption, 927.
 permission, 760.
 Liberty pole, 206.
 Libidinous, 961.
 Library, 503.
 Librate, 314.
 Libration, 314.
 Libratory, 314.
 License,
 permission, 760.
 laziness, 738.
 right, 924.
 exemption, 927.
 toleration, 750.
 Licensed, 927.
 Licentious,
 dissolute, 954.
 debauched, 961.
 Licentiousness,
 looseness, 738.
 dissoluteness, 954.
 Licitness, 924.
 Lick,
 beat, 972.
 Lickerish,
 fastidious, 868.
 wishful, 865.
 licentious, 961.
 Lid,
 cover, 263.
 integument, 223.
 Lie,
 place, 186.
 position, 183.
 exist, 1.
 recline, 213, 215.
 descend, 306.
 to deceive, 544.
 untruth, 546.
 contradict, 489.
 Lie by, 687.
 Lie fallow, 687.
 Lie idle, 683.
 Lie over,
 postpone, 133.
 future, 121.
 Lie to, 265.
 Liege, 745.
 Lieu, 182.
 Lieutenant,
 officer, 745.
 deputy, 759.
 Life,
 vitality, 359.
 memoir, 594.
 events, 151.
 Life and death,
 important, 642.
 Lifeblood, 359.
 Life-boat,
 boat, 273.
 safety, 666.
 Life-guard, 725.
 Lifeless,
 dead, 360.
 inert, 172.
 Lifetime, 108.
 Lift,
 raise, 307.
 aid, 707.
 Lifting, 307.
 Ligament, 45.
 Ligature, 45.
 Light,
 luminosity, 420.
 speed, 274.
 levity, 320.
 to kindle, 384.
 luminary, 423.
 unencumbered,
 705.
 small, 32.
 trifling, 643.
 gay, 836.
 idea, 463.
 Light,
 knowledge, 490.
 to arrive, 292.
 loose, 961.
 Light up,
 illuminate, 420.
 cheer, 836.
 awaken, 615.
 Light upon,
 find, 480.
 arrive, 292.
 Lighten,
 render easy, 705.
 Lighter,
 ship, 273.
 Light-footed,
 swift, 274.
 active, 682.
 Light-fingered, 791.
 Light-headed,
 delirious, 503.
 foolish, 499.
 Light-hearted, 836.
 Light-horseman,
 726.
 Light-house,
 beacon, 668.
 luminary, 423.
 Lightless, 421.
 Light-minded, 605.
 Lightning,
 velocity, 274.
 luminousness, 420.
 Like,
 similar, 17.
 to relish, 394.
 will, 600.
 enjoy, 827.
 Likelihood, 472.
 Likely, 472.
 Likeness,
 similitude, 17.
 copy, 2.
 representation,
 554.
 portrait, 556.
 Likewise, 37.
 Liking,
 love, 897.
 desire, 865.
 Lilac, 437.
 Liliputian, 193.
 Lily, 430.
 Limature, 330, 331.
 Limb,
 member, 51.
 component, 56.
 instrument, 633.
 Limber, 324.
 Limit,
 boundary, 233.
 to circumscribe,
 229.
 qualify, 469.
 prohibit, 761.
 Limitation,
 qualification, 469.
 enclosure, 229.
 Limitless,
 infinity, 105.
 Limitless,
 space, 180.
 Linner, 559.
 Limp,
 halt, 275.
 Limpid, 425.
 Line,
 length, 200.
 filament, 205.
 coat, 224.
 band, 45.
 contour, 230.
 continuity, 61.
 direction, 278.
 vein, 203.
 feature, 550.
 appearance, 418.
 posterity, 167.
 Lineage,
 posterity, 167.
 series, 69.
 kindred, 11.
 Lineal, 200.
 Lineament,
 appearance, 418.
 mark, 550.
 form, 240.
 Linear, 63, 200.
 Linger,
 loiter, 275.
 delay, 133.
 protract, 110.
 Lingerer, 275.
 Linguist, 492.
 Linguistic, 560.
 Liniment, 356.
 Lining, 224.
 Link,
 connecting, 9.
 to connect, 43.
 part, 51.
 Linscy-woolsey,
 mixed, 41.
 Lintel, 215.
 Lion,
 prodigy, 872.
 Lionize, 455.
 Lip,
 edge, 231.
 prominence, 259.
 lip-wisdom, 499.
 Liquefaction, 335,
 384.
 Liquefied, 333.
 Liquefy,
 dissolve, 335.
 melt, 384.
 Liquesce, 351.
 Liquescent,
 soluble, 335.
 Liquid,
 fluid, 333.
 sound, 405.
 Liquidate,
 pay, 807.
 Liquidation, 807.
 Liquidity, 333.
 Liquidness, 333.
 Liquor,
 liquid, 33.

- Liquor,
 potable, 208.
 Lisp, 583.
 List,
 catalogue, 86.
 strip, 205.
 fringe, 231.
 will, 600.
 choose, 600.
 Listed, 440.
 Listen, 418.
 Listener, 418.
 Listening, 418.
 Listless,
 inattentive, 458.
 inactive, 683.
 indifferent, 866.
 Listlessness,
 inaction, 683.
 indifference, 866.
 Lists,
 arena, 728.
 Litany, 998.
 Literal,
 exact, 564.
 verbal, 562.
 meaning, 516.
 Literally, 19, 772.
 Literary, 560.
 Literature,
 learning, 490.
 language, 560.
 Lithe, 324.
 Lithesome, 324.
 Lithograph, 558.
 Litigant, 713, 726.
 Litigate, 713, 969.
 Litigation, 713, 969.
 Litigious, 713.
 Litigiousness, 713.
 Litter,
 disorder, 59.
 to derange, 61.
 multitude, 102.
 trash, 643.
 useless, 645.
 vehicle, 272.
 Little,
 in degree, 32.
 in size, 193.
 Littleness,
 in degree, 32.
 in size, 193.
 Littoral, 342.
 Liturgy, 998.
 Live,
 exist, 1.
 breathe, 359.
 continue, 142.
 dwell, 186.
 fame, 873.
 Live on, 296.
 Livelihood, 803.
 Liveliness,
 sprightliness, 836.
 style, 574.
 Livelong, 110.
 Lively,
 sprightly, 836.
 acute, 821.
 Lively,
 sensitive, 375, 822.
 active, 682.
 style, 574.
 Liver-colored, 433.
 Livery,
 badge, 550, 877.
 color, 428.
 servant, 745.
 suit, 225.
 Livid,
 dark, 431.
 purple, 437.
 Lividness, 431.
 Living,
 life, 359.
 existence, 1.
 benefice, 995.
 Living soul, 372.
 Livixiate, 652.
 Lo,
 see, 441.
 wonder, 870.
 Load,
 weight, 319.
 transport, 270.
 cargo, 190.
 lade, 184.
 redundance, 641.
 hinderance, 706.
 the memory, 505.
 anxiety, 828.
 to oppress, 830.
 Loadstar,
 beacon, 550.
 guide, 695.
 Loadstone, 288, 615.
 Loam, 342.
 Loan, 787.
 Loathe, 867.
 hate, 698.
 abhor, 867.
 Loathsome,
 hateful, 898.
 abhorrent, 867.
 nauseous, 395.
 Loathing,
 abhorring, 867.
 hating, 898.
 nauseating, 841.
 Lobe, 51.
 Lobby, 191.
 Lobster, 434.
 Lobular, 51.
 Lobule, 51.
 Local, 183.
 Locality, 182.
 Localization, 184.
 Locate, 184.
 Located, 184.
 Location, 184.
 Lock,
 fasten, 43.
 confine, 229.
 rest, 265.
 enclose, 232.
 barrier, 706.
 canal, 350.
 tuff, 256.
 Lock up, 528, 751.
 Locker, 191.
 Locomotion, 264,
 266, 267.
 Locomotive, 266, 271.
 Locular, 191.
 Lodestone.
 (See Loadstone.)
 Lodge,
 presence, 186.
 dwelling, 189.
 receptacle, 191.
 place, 184.
 Lodger,
 inhabitant, 188.
 Lodging,
 dwelling, 189.
 house, 191.
 Lodgment, 184.
 Loft,
 garret, 191.
 Loftiness,
 highness, 206.
 pride, 878.
 sublimity, 574.
 magnanimity,
 942.
 Lofty,
 high, 206.
 sublime, 574.
 proud, 878.
 magnanimous, 942.
 Log,
 measure, 466.
 record, 551.
 Log-book, 594.
 Log-line, 466.
 Logarithm, 84.
 Loggerheads,
 quarrels, 713.
 Logic, 476.
 Logical, 467, 476.
 Logograph, 533.
 Logomachy,
 words, 588.
 dispute, 713, 720.
 reasoning, 476.
 Logometer, 85.
 Logometric, 85.
 Loin, 236.
 Loiter,
 slow, 275.
 inactive, 683.
 tardy, 133.
 linger, 110.
 Loll,
 recline, 215.
 lounge, 683.
 sprawl, 213.
 Lone, 87.
 Loneliness, 893.
 Lonesome, 87, 893.
 Lonesomeness, 893.
 Long,
 in space, 200.
 in time, 110.
 Longboat, 273.
 Longeval, 110.
 Long-headed, 498.
 Longing, 865.
 Longinquity, 196.
 Longitude, 182, 183,
 200.
 Longitudinal, 200.
 Longitudinally,
 200.
 Long-lived, 110.
 Long-sighted,
 sagacious, 498.
 presbyopic, 443.
 foresight, 510.
 Long-spun, 573.
 Long-sufferance,
 826.
 Long-suffering, 914.
 Long-winded,
 diffuse, 573.
 protracted, 110.
 loquacious, 584.
 Look,
 see, 441.
 appearance, 448.
 Look after, 457.
 Look blank, 509.
 Look down upon,
 930.
 Look for,
 seek, 461.
 expect, 507.
 Look forward,
 expect, 507.
 foresee, 510.
 Look into, 461.
 Look out,
 prospect, 418.
 business, 625.
 Look out for,
 expect, 507.
 Look over, 461.
 Look upon, 494.
 Look up to, 928.
 Looker on, 444.
 Looking-glass, 445.
 Loom,
 dim, 443.
 come in sight, 448.
 weaver's, 691.
 Loop,
 curve, 245.
 circle, 247.
 Loophole,
 opening, 260.
 vista, 441.
 plea, 617.
 plan, 626.
 refuge, 666.
 escape, 671.
 feint, 545.
 Loose,
 detach, 44.
 free, 748.
 pendulous, 214.
 liberate, 750.
 incoherent, 47.
 vague, 519.
 sinful, 945.
 style, 573.
 lax, 738.
 forget, 506.
 dissolute, 961.
 Loosen, 47, 750.

- Looseness**,
sin, 945.
laxity, 738.
vagueness, 519.
style, 573.
Loosening, 47, 738.
Lop,
retrench, 38.
shorten, 201.
Loquacious, 584.
Loquacity, 584.
Lord,
nobleman, 875.
ruler, 745.
God, 976.
Lord it over, 885.
Lordling, 875.
Lordliness,
pride, 878.
grandeur, 873.
Lordly,
proud, 878.
grand, 873.
Lordship,
title, 731, 871, 877.
Lore, 490.
Lose, 135, 776.
waste, 683.
Loss,
privation, 776.
of strength, 160.
evil, 619.
death, 360.
Lost,
invisible, 449.
non-existing, 2.
bewildered, 491.
demoralized, 945.
absent, 187.
impenitent, 951.
inattentive, 458.
Lot,
destiny, 152.
chance, 156, 621.
group, 72.
allotment, 786.
Lottery, 156, 621.
Loud, 404.
Loudness, 404.
Lounge,
inactive, 683.
to loiter, 110, 275.
Lounger, 683.
Lounging, 275.
Lout,
fool, 501.
Love,
attachment, 897.
favorite, 899.
Love-letter, 900.
Loveliness, 845.
Lovelorn,
lovesick, 897.
rejected, 898.
Lovely,
dear, 897.
pleasing, 829.
beautiful, 845.
Lower, 897.
Loving, 897.
- Low**,
depressed, 207.
debased, 940.
vulgar, 876.
cry, 412.
price, 815.
sound, 403.
Low-born, 876.
Lower,
depress, 207, 308.
decrease, 36.
dim, 422.
inferior, 34.
discourteous, 895.
irate, 900.
predict, 511.
Lowering,
depressing, 308.
sad, 837.
Lowlands, 207.
Lowliness, 879.
Lowly, 879.
Low-minded, 840.
Lowness,
humility, 874.
flatness, 207.
vulgarity, 851.
Low spirits, 837.
Loyal, 939.
Loyalty, 743.
Lozenge, 244.
Lubber (or Lub-
bard),
slow, 683.
awkward, 699.
big, 192.
Lubberly, 192.
Lubricate,
smooth, 255.
Lubricated, 332.
Lubrication, 255,
 332.
Lubricity,
slippery, 255.
impurity, 961.
Lucent, 420.
Lucid,
luminous, 420.
intelligible, 518.
style, 570.
Lucidness,
sanity, 502.
clearness, 518.
brightness, 420.
style, 570.
Lucifer,
match, 388.
Luck,
chance, 156, 621.
good, 618.
success, 731.
prosperity, 734.
Luckless,
failure, 732.
adversity, 735.
distressed, 828.
Lucky, 134, 734.
Lucrative, 810.
Lucre,
gain, 775.
- Lucre**,
wealth, 803.
Lucubration, 451.
Luculent, 420.
Ludicrous,
laughable, 838.
ridiculous, 853.
witty, 842.
Ludicrousness, 853.
Lug, 285.
Luggage,
materials, 635.
Lugger, 273.
Lugubrious, 837.
Lukewarm,
temperate, 382.
indifferent, 866.
torpid, 823.
Lukewarmness,
indifference, 603,
 866.
insensibility, 823.
Lull,
assuage, 174.
mitigate, 826.
silence, 403.
quiescence, 265.
Lullaby,
song, 415.
slow, 275.
quiet, 174.
Lumber,
useless, 645.
slow, 275.
embarrass, 647.
trash, 643.
disorder, 59.
hinderance, 706.
Lumber-room, 191.
Lumbering,
cumbrous, 647.
Luminary,
light, 423.
sage, 500.
Luminous, 420.
Lump,
mass, 319.
density, 321.
concrete, 46.
totality, 50.
to amass, 72.
Lumpish,
massive, 192, 321.
stuggish, 683.
awkward, 853.
Lumpishness, 683.
Lunacy, 603.
Lunatic, 504.
Lunch, 298.
Luncheon, 298.
Lunge, 276.
Lunga,
loudness, 404.
Lunifform, 245.
Lunular, 245.
Lunule, 245.
Lurch,
sink, 306.
difficulty, 704.
deception, 545.
oscillation, 314.
- Lurch**,
to incline, 217.
Lure,
entice, 615.
deception, 515.
Lurid,
dim, 422.
dark, 421.
yellow, 436.
Lurk,
latent, 526.
hide, 530.
concealed, 528.
unseen, 417.
Lurking-place, 530.
Luscious,
savory, 394.
grateful, 829.
dulcet, 396.
Lusk, 683.
Lust,
desire, 865.
concupiscence, 961.
Lustiness, 159.
Lustration,
purification, 652.
atonement, 952.
Lustre,
brightness, 420.
chandelier, 423.
glory, 873.
Lustrous, 420.
Lusty, 192, 961.
Lute,
cement, 45.
to cement, 46.
guitar, 417.
Luxation, 44.
Luxuriance, 639.
Luxuriant, 639.
Luxuriate, 827.
Luxurious, 829.
pleasing, 829.
grateful, 827.
intemperance, 954.
Luxuriousness, 829.
Luxury,
physical, 377.
enjoyment, 827.
sensuality, 954.
Lyceum, 542.
Lying,
decumbent, 213.
deceptive, 516.
Lymph, 33, 337, 425.
Lymphatic, 337.
Lynch law, 964.
Lynx-eyed, 411.
Lyre, 417.
Lyrics, 597.

M.

Macaroni, 854
Mace,
club, 633.
weapon, 727.
sceptre, 747

- Macerate**, 337.
Maceration,
asceticism, 955.
dilution, 337.
atonement, 952.
Machavelian, 547,
 702.
Machavelism, 702.
Machination, 626.
Machine, 633.
Machinery, 632.
Machinist, 690.
Macilency, 193.
Macilent,
thin, 193.
narrow, 203.
Macrocosm, 318.
Maculate, 846.
Maculation, 440, 848.
Mad,
insane, 503.
violent, 137.
Madam, 374.
Madcap, 504, 863.
Madden,
excite, 173, 834.
dementate, 503.
Maddening, 825.
Madefaction, 339.
Made of, 54.
Madman, 504.
Madness, 503.
Madrigal, 597.
Maelstrom, 312.
Magazine, 636.
Maggoty, 653.
Magic, 992.
Magical, 992.
Magician, 994.
Magic lantern, 445.
Magisterial, 878.
Magistracy,
authority, 737.
jurisdiction, 965.
Magistrate,
justiciary, 967.
ruler, 745.
Magistrature, 737.
Magnanimity, 942.
Magnanimous, 942.
Magnet, 865.
Magnificence,
grandeur, 882.
splendor, 845.
Magnificent,
grand, 882.
fine, 845.
Magnifier, 445.
Magnify,
increase, 25.
enlarge, 194.
praise, 990.
approve, 931.
Magniloquence, 582.
Magniloquent, 577.
Magnitude,
quantity, 23.
size, 192.
Mahogany color,
 433.
- Malomet**, 986.
Mahometanism, 984.
Maiden,
girl, 129, 374.
Maid,
servant, 746.
spinster, 904.
Maidenly, 374.
Mail,
letters, 592.
defence, 717.
armory, 727.
Maim,
injure, 649.
weaken, 160.
Main,
whole, 50.
conduit, 350.
ocean, 341.
principal, 642.
Mainland, 842.
Mainly, 31.
Mainspring,
cause, 153.
motive, 615.
Mainstay,
means, 632.
refuge, 660.
hope, 858.
Maintain,
continue, 143.
preserve, 670.
hold, 142.
sustain, 170.
assert, 635.
Maintenance,
permanence, 142.
preservation, 670.
Majestic, 873.
Majesty,
king, 745.
rank, 873.
Deity, 976.
Major,
greater, 33.
officer, 745.
Majority,
age, 131.
superiority, 33.
Majuscules, 591.
Make,
produce, 144, 161.
constitute, 54.
form, 240.
arrive at, 202.
Make believe, 544.
Make fast, 43.
Make it up, 918.
Make good, 494.
Make known, 527,
 531.
Make light of, 936.
Make off, 671.
Make out,
decipher, 522.
discover, 480.
Make over, 783.
Makepeace, 724.
Make up,
complete, 52.
- Make up**,
satisfy, 639.
compose, 54.
Make up for, 30.
Make up to,
accost, 586.
approach, 286.
Maker,
artificer, 690.
author, 164.
Deity, 976.
Makeshift,
substitute, 64,
 147.
plea, 617.
Make way,
progress, 282.
improve, 658.
Makeweight,
equal, 27.
compensation, 30.
Maladministration,
 699.
Maladroitness, 609.
Malady, 655.
Malaria, 657, 663.
Malcontent, 832.
Male, 159, 373.
Malediction, 908.
Malefactor, 949.
Maleficent, 907.
Malevolence, 907.
Malevolent, 907.
Malformation, 846.
Malice,
spite, 907.
hate, 898.
Malicious,
spiteful, 907.
invidious, 898.
Malign, 934.
Malignant,
malevolent, 907.
pernicious, 649.
Malignity,
violence, 173.
malevolence, 907.
curse, 619.
Maligner, 544.
Mall,
club, 633.
street, 189.
Malleability,
softness, 324.
ductility, 705.
Malleable,
soft, 324.
facile, 705.
Mallet,
hammer, 276.
instrument, 633.
Malpractice, 947.
Maltreat,
injure, 649.
aggrieve, 830.
molest, 907.
Mammal, 366.
Mammiform, 250.
Mammilla, 250.
Mammon, 803.
- Man**,
man-kind, 372.
male, 373.
adult, 131.
to arm, 673.
Man-at-arms, 726.
Man-hater, 911.
Man-milliner, 854.
Man-millinery, 855.
Man-of-war, 273.
Manacle,
shackle, 752.
to fetter, 43.
Manage, 693.
Manageable, 705.
Management, 698.
smartness, 682.
Manager, 694.
Mancipation, 750.
Mandate, 741.
Mandolin, 417.
Manducation, 293.
Mane, 256.
Manœuvre. (*See*
Manceuvre.)
Manful,
strong, 159.
brave, 861.
Mangle, 44.
Mangy, 655.
Manhood,
virility, 131, 373.
bravery, 861.
Mania,
insanity, 503.
desire, 865.
Maniac, 504.
Maniacal, 508.
Manifest,
visible, 446.
obvious, 518.
to show, 525.
to appear, 448.
Manifestation, 625.
Manifesto, 531.
Manifold, 102.
Manikin,
image, 554.
dwarf, 193.
Manipulate,
handle, 379.
conduct, 692.
Manipulation, 379.
Mankind, 372.
Manlike, 159.
Manliness,
resolution, 604.
Manly,
adulescent, 131.
brave, 861.
virile, 373.
strong, 159.
Mauna, 396.
Manner,
conduct, 692.
way, 627.
kind, 75.
Mannerism,
singularity, 79.
affectation, 855.

- Mannerism,**
vanity, 880.
Mannerist, 835.
Mannerliness, 894.
Mannerly, 894.
Manners,
breeding, 852.
politeness, 894.
Manceuvre,
scheme, 626.
skill, 698.
stratagem, 545, 702.
Manorial, 780.
Manse, 1000.
Mansion, 189.
Mantel, 215.
Mantilla, 225.
Mantle,
cloak, 225.
redden, 434.
flash, 824.
shade, 424.
spread, 194.
kindle, 900.
foam, 353.
Nantling,
foaming, 353.
flashing, 824.
Mantlet, 225.
Manual, 542, 593, 695.
Manufactory, 691.
Manufacture, 161.
Manufacturer, 690.
Manumission, 750.
Manumit, 748.
Manure, 653.
Manuscript, 590.
Many, 102.
Many-colored, 410.
Map, 554.
Mar,
spoil, 649.
obstruct, 706.
Marasmus,
atrophy, 193, 650.
shrinking, 195.
Marauder, 792.
Marauding, 791.
Marble,
ball, 249.
variegation, 440.
hard, 323.
sculpture, 557.
March, 266.
March off, 671.
Marches, 233.
Mare, 271.
Margin,
edge, 231.
latitude, 748.
Margravine, 745.
Marine,
oceanic, 341.
fleet, 273.
soldier, 726.
Mariner, 269.
Marital, 903.
Maritime, 340, 341.
Mark,
indication, 550.
Mark,
record, 551.
object, 620.
degree, 26.
observe, 441.
attend to, 457.
Marked, 535.
Market, 790.
Market-place, 799.
Marksman, 700.
Marl, 342.
Marque, 792.
Marquetry,
mixture, 41.
Marquis, 875.
Marriage, 903.
Marrow,
essence, 5.
interior, 221.
whole, 50.
gist, 516.
essential, 642.
Marry, 903.
Marsh, 345.
Marshal,
arrange, 60.
officer, 745.
messenger, 534.
Marshalling, 60.
Marshy, 345.
Mart, 799.
Martial, 722.
Martyr, 828.
Martyrdom,
torture, 378.
asceticism, 955.
Marvel,
wonder, 870.
prodigy, 872.
Marvellous,
great, 31.
impossible, 471.
Maseuline, 159, 373.
Mash,
thicken, 352.
knead, 324.
Mask,
concealment, 528.
ambush, 530.
untruth, 546.
shade, 424.
dress, 225.
defence, 717.
Masked,
invisible, 447.
Masora, 985.
Masquerade,
frolic, 840.
concealment, 528.
ambush, 530.
Mass,
quantity, 25.
degree, 31.
whole, 50.
weight, 319.
heap, 72.
size, 192.
density, 321.
rites, 998.
Massacre, 361.
Massive,
huge, 192.
heavy, 319.
dense, 321.
Massiveness, 192.
Master,
ruler, 745.
man, 373.
director, 694.
proficient, 700.
teacher, 540.
title, 877.
to succeed, 731.
possessor, 779.
to learn, 539.
to understand, 518.
to overpower, 824.
Mastered, 732.
Master hand, 700.
Master head, 698.
Master key,
explanation, 462.
instrumentality, 631.
Masterstroke, 626, 698.
Masterly, 698.
Masterpiece, 650, 698.
Mastery,
authority, 737.
success, 731.
Masticate, 296.
Mastication, 296.
Mat, 219.
Match,
equal, 27.
similar, 17.
to agree with, 646.
to copy, 19.
fuel, 388.
marriage, 903.
Matched, } 19.
Matching, }
Matchless,
good, 648.
perfect, 650.
virtuous, 944.
Matchlock, 727.
Mate,
similar, 17.
equal, 27.
wife, 903.
Materia medica, 662.
Material,
substance, 3.
bodily, 316.
important, 642.
Materialism, 988.
Materialistic, } 316.
Materialness, }
Materiality, 316.
Materials, 635.
Maternity, 155, 166.
Mathematical,
exact, 494.
Mathematics, 25.
Matin, 125.
Matins, 998.
Matress, 191.
Mattress, 215.
Matrice,
mould, 22.
workshop, 691.
Matriculation, 544.
Matrimonial, 913.
Matrimony,
wedlock, 903.
mixture, 43.
Matron,
woman, 374.
old, 130.
adolescent, 131.
Matronly,
old, 128.
mature, 131, 374.
Matted, 219.
Matter,
substance, 3.
material world, 316.
topic, 454.
meaning, 516.
importance, 642.
of fact, 1.
Mattock, 633.
Mature,
ripe, 144, 673.
scheme, 626.
perfect, 650.
old, 124.
thought, 451.
adolescent, 131.
Maturation, 673.
Maturity,
ripeness, 673.
age, 124.
adolescence, 131.
Matutinal, 125, 132.
Maudlin,
spurious sensibility, 823.
Maugre, 179.
Maul, 649.
Maundering, 584.
Mausoleum, 363.
Maw, 191.
Mawkish,
insipid, 391.
indifferent, 866.
Mawkishness, 391.
Maxim, 496, 697.
Maximum, 26, 33.
May,
possible, 470.
chance, 156.
supposition, 514.
May be,
possible, 470.
chance, 156.
supposition, 514.
Mayhap,
possible, 470.
supposition, 514.
chance, 156.
Mayor, 745.
Maypole, 206.
Maze,
convolution, 248.
bewilderment, 491.
enigma, 533.

- Maze**,
labyrinth, 704.
Mead, 344.
Meadow, 344.
Meagre,
thin, 193.
narrow, 203.
scanty, 640.
unimportant, 643.
style, 575.
Meagreness,
narrowness, 203.
unimportance, 643.
style, 575.
Meal,
powder, 330.
repast, 203.
Mealy, 330.
Mean,
average, 29.
middle, 68, 628.
small, 32.
contemptible, 643.
shabby, 874.
base, 940.
imperfect, 651.
humble, 879.
vulgar, 876.
sneaking, 886.
selfish, 943.
stingy, 819.
to intend, 620.
to signify, 516.
Meander,
circuition, 311.
convolution, 248.
river, 348.
wander, 279, 629.
Meandering,
winding, 311, 348.
Meanness,
smallness, 32.
selfishness, 943.
contemptibleness, 643.
Meaning,
intention, 620.
signification, 516.
Means,
appliances, 632.
fortune, 803.
medium, 631.
Meantime, 120.
Meanwhile, 106.
Measurable, 466.
Measure,
extent, 25.
degree, 26.
means, 632.
moderation, 639.
to compute, 466.
proceeding, 626.
to apportion, 786.
in music, 413.
in poetry, 597.
Measureless, 105.
Meat, 298.
Mechanic, 690.
Mechanical,
automatic, 601.
- Mechanical**,
powers, 632.
Mechanics, 632.
Mechanism, 632.
Medal,
reward, 973.
palm, 733.
record, 551.
decoration, 877.
Medallion, 577.
Meddle,
interpose, 682.
act, 680.
Meddling, 682.
Meddlesome, 682.
Mediaeval, 124.
Medial, 68.
Mediate, 68, 724.
Mediation, 631, 724, 976.
Mediator,
Saviour, 976.
peacemaker, 724.
Mediatorship, 724.
Medical, 662.
Medicament, 662.
Medicate,
heal, 660.
compound, 41.
Medicinal, 662.
Medicine, 662.
Medieval.
(See Mediaeval.)
Mediocrity,
moderate, 32.
of fortune, 736.
imperfect, 651.
harmless, 648.
Meditate,
think, 451.
purpose, 620.
Meditated, 451.
Meditation, 451.
Mediterranean,
middle, 68.
interjacent, 228.
Medium,
mean, 29.
instrument, 631.
outskirts, 227.
printing, 591.
spiritual, 992.
Medley, 41.
Meed,
reward, 973.
gift, 784.
share, 786.
praise, 931.
Meek,
humble, 879.
gentle, 826.
Meekness,
humility, 879.
gentleness, 826.
Meet,
contact, 199.
agreement, 23.
converge, 290.
assemble, 72.
face, 292.
- Meet**,
expedient, 646.
proper, 926.
adjoin, 197.
fulfil, 772.
Meet with,
find, 480.
happen, 151.
Meeting,
junction, 43.
convergence, 290.
encountering, 292.
adjoining, 197, 199.
assembling, 72.
resisting, 719.
Meeting-house, 1000.
Melancholiness, 837.
Melancholy,
distressing, 830.
dejection, 837.
Meliorate, 658.
Melioration, 658.
Mellifluous,
sound, 405.
melody, 413.
style, 578.
voice, 580.
Mellow,
sound, 413.
old, 128.
mature, 673.
change, 144.
soft, 324.
tipsy, 959.
voice, 580.
Mellowness, 673.
Melodrame, 599.
Melody, 413.
Melt,
liquefy, 335.
fuse, 384.
change, 144.
disappear, 449.
pity, 914.
combine, 48.
Melt away, 2, 449.
Melted, 2, 333.
Melting,
affecting, 821.
fusing, 384.
liquefy, 335.
Member,
part, 51.
component, 56.
Membrane, 204.
Membranous, 204.
Memento, 505.
Memoir, 594, 595.
Memorable, 642.
Memorandum, 505.
Memorial,
record, 551.
Memory,
reminiscence, 505.
fume, 873.
Menace, 908.
Menacing, 909.
Menage, 692.
- Menagerie**,
of animals, 366.
collection, 72.
store, 658, 636.
Mend, 658.
Mendacity, 544.
Mendicancy, 804.
Mendicant,
beggar, 767.
monk, 996.
Mendicity, 804.
Menial,
servant, 746.
rustic, 876.
Menstrual, 108.
Mensuration, 466.
Mental, 450.
Mention, 527.
Mentor,
adviser, 695.
teacher, 540.
Mephitic,
fetid, 401.
pernicious, 649.
deleterious, 657.
Mercantile, 794.
Mercenariness, 819.
Mercenary, 819, 943.
Merchandise, 793.
Merchant, 797.
Merchant man, 273.
Merchant ship, 273.
Merciful, 914.
Merciless, 907, 94.
Mercurial,
excitable, 825.
mobile, 264.
quick, 274.
Mercy, 740, 914.
divine, 976.
Mere,
simple, 32.
lake, 343.
Meretricious,
false, 495.
vulgar, 851.
licentious, 961.
Merge,
plunge, 337.
insert, 300.
change, 144.
include, 76.
combine, 48.
midst, 68.
Merging, 68.
Meridian,
summit, 210.
noon, 125.
region, 181.
Merit,
desert, 944.
usefulness, 614.
justice, 922.
Merited, 922, 924.
Meritorious, 944.
Merriment, 836.
Merry, 836.
Merryandrew, 844.
Merrymaking, 836, 840, 892.

- Merry-making**, 892.
Mesmerism, 484.
Mess, 219.
interval, 198.
Meshes, 704.
Mesmerism, 992.
Mesmerize, 992.
Mess,
mixture, 41.
disorder, 59.
meal, 298.
portion, 786.
Message,
command, 741.
intelligence, 532.
Messenger, 534.
Messiah, 976.
Messuage, 189.
Metachronism, 115.
Metal,
material, 635.
point, 171.
power, 157.
Metallurgy, 358.
Metamorphose, 140.
Metamorphosis, 140.
Metaphor,
figure, 521, 566.
comparison, 464.
analogy, 17.
substitution, 147.
Metaphorical,
figurative, 521.
comparative, 464.
Metaphysical, 450.
Metaphysics, 450.
Mete,
measure, 466.
give, 784.
distribute, 786.
Metempsychosis,
140.
Meteor,
luminary, 423.
light, 420.
Meteoric, 173, 420.
Methinks, 484.
Method,
order, 58.
way, 627.
Methodical, 58, 60.
Methodize, 60.
Methuselah, 130.
Metonymy, 147, 521.
Metre, 597.
Metrical, 466, 537.
Metropolis, 189.
Mettle,
spirit, 820.
courage, 861.
Mettlesome,
excitable, 825.
brave, 861.
sensitive, 822.
Mew,
enclose, 231.
Mezzotint, 558.
Miasm, 663.
Microcosm, 193.
Microscope, 445.
- Microscopic**, 193.
Mid, 68.
Mid course, 628.
Middle,
in order, 68.
in degree, 29.
in space, 222.
Middle-aged, 131.
Middle term, 774.
Middleman,
director, 694.
agent, 758.
Middling, 651.
Midland, 342.
Midnight,
evening, 126.
darkness, 421.
Midshipman, 269.
Midships, 68.
Midst, 222, 228.
Midway, 68, 228.
Mien, 448.
Miff, 900.
Might,
power, 157.
degree, 26.
violence, 173.
Mighty,
much, 31.
large, 192.
powerful, 159.
haughty, 578.
Migrate, 266.
Migration, 266.
Migratory, 266.
Mild,
moderate, 174.
insipid, 391.
lenient, 740.
calm, 826.
sunny, 382.
courteous, 894.
warm, 382.
Mildew, 653.
Mildewed, 659.
Mildness,
calmness, 826.
leniency, 740.
moderation, 174.
insipidity, 391.
Militant, 722.
Military, 726, 737.
Military evolutions
722.
Militate, 708.
Militia, 726.
Milk, 174, 352, 430.
Milk and water, 651.
Milk-white, 430.
Milky,
semi-transparent,
427.
emulsive, 352.
Milky way, 318.
Mill,
machine, 330, 683.
workshop, 691.
Millennium,
period, 108.
futurity, 121.
- Millesimal**, 59.
Millet seed, 193.
Million, 98, 876.
Millionaire, 803.
Millstone,
weight, 319.
Mime,
player, 599.
Mimic, 19.
Mimicry, 19.
Minacious, 665.
Minaret, 206.
Minatory,
threatening, 903.
dangerous, 665.
Mince,
cut up, 44.
slow, 275.
to affect, 855.
equivocate, 544.
Mincing,
slow, 275.
speech, 581.
affected, 855.
Mind,
intellect, 450.
will, 600, 602.
desire, 865.
purpose, 620.
to attend to, 457.
believe, 484.
remember, 505.
Minded, 600, 602,
620.
Mindful,
attentive, 457.
remembering, 505.
Mindfulness, 457.
Mindless,
inattentive, 458.
forgetful, 506.
Mine,
store, 636.
abundance, 639.
to hollow, 252.
open, 260.
sap, 162.
damage, 659.
Mineral, 358.
Mineralogy, 358.
Mingle, 41.
Miniature,
portrait, 556.
small, 193.
Minim, 193.
Minimum, 193.
Mining, 260.
Minister,
deputy, 759.
director, 694.
to aid, 707.
religious, 995.
rites, 998.
Ministerial, 632.
Ministration,
direction, 693.
rites, 998.
assistance, 707.
Ministry,
direction, 693.
- Ministry**,
church, 996.
service, 707.
Minnesinger, 416.
Minnnow, 193.
Minor,
inferior, 34.
infant, 129.
Minority,
childhood, 129.
inferiority, 34.
Minotaur, 83.
Minster, 1000.
Minstrel, 416.
Minstrelsy, 415.
Mint,
workshop, 691.
mould, 22.
wealth, 803.
Minuet,
dance, 840.
Minus,
less, 38.
deficient, 304.
loss, 776.
Minute,
in quantity, 32.
in size, 193.
of time, 108.
writing, 590.
instant, 113.
compendium, 590.
in style, 573.
record, 551.
Minuteness,
in quantity, 32.
in size, 193.
Minutest, 34.
Minutiae, 32.
Miracle, 872.
Miraculous, 870.
Mirage, 443, 448.
Mire, 653.
Mirror,
reflector, 445.
perfection, 650.
saint, 948.
glory, 873.
Mirth, 836.
Misception, 523.
Misadventure,
failure, 732.
misfortune, 830.
evil, 619.
Misadvised, 699.
Misanthrope, 911.
Misanthropical, 911.
Misanthropy, 911.
Misapplication,
misuse, 679.
mismanagement,
699.
Misapply,
misuse, 679.
misinterpret,
523.
mismanage, 699.
Misapprehend,
mistake, 495.
misinterpret, 523.

- Misapprehension**,
mistake, 495.
misinterpretation, 523.
Misappropriate, 679
Misappropriation,
 679.
Misarrange, 61.
Misarrangement, 61
Misbecome, 945.
Misbecoming, 925.
Misbehave, 925.
Misbehavior,
guilt, 895, 947.
Misbelief, 485.
Misbelieve, 485.
Misbeliever, 487.
Miscalculate,
sophistry, 477.
surprise, 508.
Miscalculation,
sophistry, 477.
deception, 495.
Miscall, 565.
Miscarriage, 732.
Miscarriagery, 732.
Miscellany,
mixture, 41.
generality, 78.
collection, 72.
Mischance,
misfortune, 830.
evil, 619.
failure, 732.
Mischief, 619.
Mischief-maker, 911
Mischievous, 649.
Mischievousness,
 649.
Miscomputation,
 495.
Miscompute, 495.
Misconceive,
mistake, 495.
misinterpret, 523.
Misconception, 495.
Misconduct,
guilt, 947.
bungling, 699.
Misconducted, 699.
Misconjecture, 495.
Misconstruction,
 495, 523.
Misconstrue, 523.
Miscount, 495.
Miscrance, 485.
Miscreant,
wretch, 949.
apostate, 941.
Misdate, 115.
Misdeed, 947.
Misdemean, 945.
Misdemeanor, 947.
Misdevotion, 989.
Misdirect, 538, 699.
Misdirection, 699.
Misdoing, 947.
Misemploy, 679.
Misemployment,
 679.
Miser, 819.
Miserable,
contemptible, 643.
unhappy, 828.
small, 32.
Miserly, 819.
Misery, 828.
Misestimate, 495.
Misfortune,
evil, 619.
failure, 732.
unhappiness, 830.
Misgiving,
fear, 860.
doubt, 485.
Misgovernment, 699
Misguide, 538, 699.
Mishap,
evil, 619.
failure, 732.
disaster, 830.
Mishua, 985.
Misinformation, 538
Misinformed, 495.
Misinstruction, 538.
Misinterpret, 523.
Misinterpretation,
 523.
Misinterpreted, 523.
Misjoined, 24.
Misjudge,
err, 480, 495.
sophistry, 477.
Misjudgment,
error, 480, 495.
sophism, 477.
Mislay,
lose, 776.
derange, 61.
Mislead,
deceive, 545.
mislead, 538.
falsify, 477.
error, 495.
Mislike, 867.
Mismanage, 699.
Mismanagement,
 699.
Mismatch, 15.
Misname, 565.
Misnomer, 565.
Misplacement, 61.
Misprint, 555.
Misprize, 483.
Misprision, 773.
Mispronounce, 583.
Misproportion, 846.
Misproportioned,
 846.
Misquotation, 523.
Misquote, 523.
Misreckon, 495.
Misreport,
err, 495.
falsify, 544.
Misrepresent, 546.
Misrepresentation,
 523, 544, 555.
Misrule,
misconduct, 699.
Misrule,
law, 738.
Miss,
lose, 776.
fail, 732.
inattention, 458.
girl, 129.
want, 865.
Missal, 998.
Missay,
misnomer, 565.
Missend, 699.
Misshape, 846.
Misshappen, 846.
Missile, 284.
arms, 727.
Missing, 2, 187.
Mission,
commission, 755.
business, 625.
duty, 926.
Missionary, 996.
Missive, 592.
Misspell, 523.
Misspend, 818.
Misstate, 623.
falsify, 544.
Misstatement,
error, 495.
falsehood, 544.
untruth, 546.
perversion, 523.
Mist, 422.
Mistake,
error, 495.
failure, 732.
mismanagement,
 699.
misconstrue, 523.
Misteaching, 538.
Mistern, 565.
Misthink, 495.
Mistime, 135.
Mistranslate, 523.
Mistress,
lady, 374.
concubine, 962.
Mistrust, 485.
Mistiness, 519.
Misty,
opaque, 426.
dim, 422.
invisible, 447.
Misunderstand,
err, 495.
misinterpret, 523.
Misunderstanding,
error, 495.
misrepresentation,
 523.
discord, 713.
Misuse, 679.
Misused, 679.
Mite,
small, 192.
insect, 193.
bit, 32.
money, 800.
Mitigation,
relief, 834.
Mitigation,
abatement, 174.
Mitigate,
abate, 36, 174.
relieve, 834.
calm, 826.
improve, 658.
Mitre, 999.
Mitten, 225.
Mix, 41.
Mixed, 41, 59.
Mixture, 41.
Mnemonic, 505.
Moan, 411, 839.
Moat,
enclosure, 232.
ditch, 350.
Mob,
crowd, 72.
vulgar, 876.
Mob law, 964.
Mobile,
movable, 264.
changeable, 149.
inconstant, 607.
Mobility, 149, 261,
 822.
Mocanson, 225.
Mock,
imitate, 17.
deride, 483.
repeat, 104.
erroneous, 495.
false, 544.
to ridicule, 856.
laugh at, 838.
Mockery,
imitation, 19.
ridicule, 856.
Mocking, 19.
Mocking-bird, 19,
 104.
Modal, 6, 7.
Modality, 7.
Mode, 852.
Model,
prototype, 22.
change, 140, 144.
rule, 80.
example, 82.
image, 554.
to copy, 19.
sculpture, 557.
perfection, 650.
saint, 948.
Model after, 19.
Modelled, 19.
Modeller, 559.
Moderate,
small, 32.
to allay, 174.
to assuage, 826.
temperate, 953.
sufficient, 639.
cheap, 815.
Moderately, 174.
Moderation,
temperance, 953.
contentment, 8, 1.

- Moderation**
sobriety, 174.
Moderator, 745.
Modern, 123.
Modest, 881.
Modestly, 32.
Modesty,
humility, 881.
purity, 961.
Modification,
difference, 15.
variation, 20.
change, 140.
qualification, 409.
Modified, 15, 20.
Modify,
differ, 15.
vary, 20.
change, 140.
convert, 144.
Modish, 852.
Modulate, 140.
Modulation, 140, 413.
Module, 22.
Mohawk, 887.
Moister, 519.
Moiety, 91.
Moil, 680.
Moist,
wet, 337.
humid, 339.
Moisten, 339.
Moistness, 339.
Moisture, 339.
Molasses, 396.
Mold. (*See* Mould.)
Mole,
mound, 206, 250.
defence, 717.
refuge, 666.
spot, 848.
Molecular, 193.
Molecule, 32, 193.
Molehill,
lowness, 207.
trifling, 643.
Molest, 830, 907.
Molestation,
evil, 619.
damage, 649.
Mollification, 324.
Mollify,
alloy, 174.
soften, 324.
assuage, 826.
master, 826.
Molluscous, 366.
Mollusk, 366.
Molten, 333, 335.
Moment,
of time, 113.
importance, 642.
Momentary, 113.
Momentous, 642.
Momentum, 276.
Monachism, 995.
Monad, 193.
Monarch, 745.
Monarchical, 737.
Monastery, 1000.
- Monastic**, 995.
Monasticism, 995.
Monetary, 800.
Money, 801, 803.
Money-bag, 802.
Money-box, 802.
Money-broker, 797.
Money-changer, 797.
Money-lender, 797.
Money matters, 800, 810.
Moneyless, 804.
Monger, 797.
Mongrel,
mixture, 41.
anomalous, 83.
Moniliform, 247.
Monition,
advice, 695.
information, 527.
Monitor,
teacher, 540.
director, 694.
omen, 512.
Monitory, 511, 695.
Monk, 996.
Monkey,
imitative, 19.
Monkish, 995.
Monody, 839.
Monogamy, 903.
Monogram,
word, 562.
cipher, 533.
diagram, 534.
Monograph, 594.
Monologue, 589.
Monomachy, 720, 737.
Monomania,
insanity, 503.
error, 495.
obstinacy, 606.
Monomaniac, 504.
Monopolize, 777.
Monopoly, 777.
Monosyllable, 561.
Monotheism, 983.
Monotonous,
repeated, 104.
style, 575.
irksome, 841.
Monotony,
repetition, 104, 841.
in style, 575.
Monsoon, 349.
Monster,
exception, 83.
prodigy, 872.
size, 192.
ugly, 846.
evil doer, 913.
ruffian, 949.
Monstrous,
excessive, 31.
huge, 192.
vulgar, 851.
wonderful, 870.
ugly, 846.
ridiculous, 853.
- Monstrosity**,
hugeness, 192.
ugliness, 846.
foolishness, 853.
Month, 108.
Monthly, 108.
Monticle, 206.
Monument,
record, 551.
tallness, 206.
Mood,
nature, 5.
temper, 820.
will, 600.
variation, 20.
change, 140.
Moodiness, 900.
Moodishness, 895.
Moody,
sullen, 895.
fretful, 900.
furious, 825.
Moon, 423.
Moonshine,
nonsense, 497.
Moor,
open space, 180.
plain, 344.
locate, 184.
rest, 265.
Moored,
located, 184.
resident, 186.
Moorland, 180, 206, 344.
Moot,
inquire, 461.
argue, 476.
Moot point, 451, 461.
Mop, 652.
Mope, 837.
Mope-eyed, 442.
Moping, 837.
Moral,
right, 922.
duty, 926.
virtuous, 944.
maxim, 496.
Moral philosophy, 926.
Morality,
virtue, 944.
duty, 925.
rightness, 922.
Moralize,
reason, 476.
teach, 537.
Morass, 345.
Morbid,
bad, 640.
diseased, 655.
noxious, 657.
Morbific,
bad, 649.
diseased, 655.
noxious, 657.
Mordacious, 907.
Mordacity, 907.
Mordant,
pungent, 392.
- Mordant**,
keen, 171, 173.
color, 428.
More, 37.
Moreover, 37.
Morn, 125.
Morning, 125.
Morose, 893, 911.
Moroseness, 895.
Morrow, 121.
Morsel,
small quantity, 32.
portion, 51.
Mortal,
man, 372.
fatal, 361.
bad, 649.
Mortality,
death, 360.
evanescence, 111.
mankind, 372.
Mortar,
cement, 45.
artillery, 727.
pulverization, 330.
Mortgage,
sale, 796.
lend, 787.
security, 771.
Mortgager, 806.
Mortgagee, 805.
Mortiferous,
fatal, 361.
noxious, 657.
Mortification,
pain, 28.
discontent, 832.
asceticism, 965.
Mortified, 832.
Mortify,
pain, 828.
to vex, 830.
to discontent, 832.
to humiliate, 874.
Mortise,
unite, 43.
insert, 300.
intersect, 219.
Mortuary, 360, 363.
Mosaic,
mixture, 41.
variegation, 440.
painting, 556.
Moslem, 984.
Moss,
marsh, 345.
tuft, 256.
Moss-grown, 659.
Most, 31.
Mote,
particle, 193.
light, 320.
Moth, 659.
Moth-eaten, 659.
Mother,
parent, 160.
mould, 653.
Motherhood, 166.
Mother of pearl, 440.
Mother tongue, 660.

- Mother wit**, 408.
Motion,
change of place, 264.
proposition, 514.
topic, 454.
request, 765.
offer, 763.
Motionless, 265.
Motive, 615.
Motley,
multiform, 81.
variegated, 440.
Mottled, 440.
Motto,
device, 550.
maxim, 496.
phrase, 566.
Mould,
form, 240, 329.
change, 140.
condition, 7.
convert, 144.
earth, 342.
to model, 554.
curve, 557.
must, 653.
matrice, 22.
Moulded, 820.
Moulded after, 19.
Moulded on, 19.
Moulder, 659.
Moulding, 847.
Mouldiness, 659.
Mouldy,
decayed, 653.
fetid, 401.
Moult, 226.
Mound,
defence, 717.
size, 192.
hillock, 206.
Mount,
to rise, 305.
hillock, 206, 250.
Mountain,
hill, 206.
size, 192.
weight, 319.
Mountainous, 206.
Mountebank,
quack, 548.
buffoon, 844, 857.
Mourn,
grieve, 828.
lament, 839.
Mournful,
sad, 837.
afflicting, 830.
Morning, 839.
Mouse,
to search, 461.
Mouse-colored, 432.
Mouth,
entrance, 66, 294.
opening, 260.
brink, 231.
voice, 580, 583.
Mouthful,
portion, 51.
- Mouthpiece**,
speaker, 524, 540.
speech, 582.
Movable, 270.
Movables, 780.
Move,
be in motion, 264.
issue, 295.
induce, 615.
excite, 824.
advance, 232.
act, 680.
begin, 676.
propose, 514.
Move off,
recede, 287.
depart, 293.
Move on, 282.
Moved, 615, 821.
Moveless, 265.
Movement,
motion, 264.
stir, 682.
Mow, 162.
Much, 31.
Mucilage, 352.
Mucilaginous, 352.
Muck, 653.
Mucosity, 352.
Mucus, 352.
Mud, 352, 653.
Muddiness,
moistness, 339.
opacity, 426.
Muddy,
opaque, 426.
moist, 339.
Muddy-headed, 499.
Muffle,
silent, 403.
conceal, 628.
taciturn, 585.
wrap, 225.
Mug, 191.
Muggy,
moist, 339.
Mulatto, 83.
Mulct, 974.
Mule,
beast, 271.
mongrel, 83.
obstinate, 606.
fool, 499.
Mulish,
foolish, 499.
obstinate, 606.
Muliebrity, 374.
Multifarious,
multiform, 81.
various, 15.
Multiform, 15, 81.
Multiformity, 81.
Multilocular, 191.
Multinomial, 102.
Multipartite, 44.
Multiple,
numerous, 102.
product, 84.
Multiplicand, 84.
Multiplicator, 84.
- Multiplication**,
arithmetical, 85.
increase, 102.
reproduction, 163.
Multiplicity, 102.
Multiplied, 102.
Multiplier, 84.
Multiply, 102, 168.
Multitude,
number, 102.
assemblage, 72.
mob, 876.
Multitudinous, 102.
Mum,
silence, 403.
aphony, 581.
secrecy, 528.
Mumble,
mutter, 583.
Mumbling, 583.
Mummery,
absurdity, 497.
ridicule, 856.
parade, 882.
imposture, 545.
masquerade, 840.
Mummy,
corpse, 362.
dryness, 340.
Mundane,
world, 318.
selfishness, 943.
irreligion, 988.
Municipal, 965.
Municipality, 965.
Munificence, 816.
Munificent, 816.
Muniment,
record, 551.
defence, 717.
refuge, 666.
Munition, 635.
Murder, 361.
Murderer, 361.
Murderous, 361.
Murky, 421.
Murmur,
sound, 405.
complaint, 839.
Murrain, 655.
Muscadine, 400.
Muscle, 159.
Muscular, 159.
Muse,
to reflect, 451.
poetry, 597.
language, 560.
Museum,
store, 636.
collection, 72.
focus, 74.
Mushroom,
small, 193.
young, 129.
upstart, 734.
Music, 415.
Musical, 413.
Musician, 416.
Musing, 451.
Musk, 400.
- Musket**, 727.
Musketeer, 726.
Musketry, 727.
Must,
mucor, 653.
necessity, 152.
obligation, 926.
compulsion, 744.
Mustard, 171, 393.
Mustard-seed, 193.
Muster,
collect, 72.
numeration, 85.
(to pass), 651.
Muster-book, 551.
Muster-roll,
record, 551.
list, 86.
Mustiness,
mucor, 653.
rankness, 401.
Musty,
foul, 653.
rank, 401.
Mutability, 149.
Mutable,
changeable, 149.
irresolute, 605.
Mutation, 140.
Mute,
silent, 403.
speechless, 581.
taciturn, 585.
Muteness, 581, 586.
Mutate,
retrench, 38.
deform, 241.
garble, 651.
incomplete, 53.
injure, 649.
spoliation, 619.
Mutilation,
retrenchment, 38.
defacement, 241.
spoliation, 619.
Mutilated, 53.
Mutineer, 742.
Mutinous, 709.
Mutinuousness, 742.
Mutiny,
revolt, 719, 742.
Mutter,
speak, 583.
murmur, 405.
lament, 839.
Mutual, 12, 148.
Muzzle,
opening, 260.
edge, 231.
to silence, 581.
taciturn, 585.
to incapacitate, 158.
restrain, 751.
imprison, 752.
Myriad, 98.
Myrmidon,
swarm, 72.
Mysterious,
concealed, 528.

- Mysterious**,
obscure, 519
Mystery,
secret, 533.
concealment, 528.
craft, 625.
Mystic,
concealed, 528.
obscure, 519.
Mystification,
falsification, 477.
concealment, 528.
Mystify,
to deceive, 545.
hide, 528.
falsify, 477.
misteach, 538.
Myth, 515.
Mythological de-
 ties, 979.
Mythology, 984.
- N.**
- Nabob**, 803.
Nadir, 211.
Nag, 271.
Naiads, 341.
Nail,
to fasten, 43.
fix, 150.
fastening, 45.
hang, 214.
Naked,
denuded, 226.
visible, 446.
Nakedness, 226.
Name,
appellation, 504.
fame, 873.
to appoint, 755.
Nameless,
anonymous, 563.
obscure, 874.
Namely, 82.
Namesake, 504.
Nap,
sleep, 683.
down, 256.
texture, 329.
Napping,
inattentive, 458.
inactive, 683.
Nappy,
frothy, 353.
Narcotic, 649.
Narrate, 594.
Narration, 594.
Narrator, 534, 594.
Narrow, 203.
Narrow house, 363.
Narrow-minded,
bigoted, 499.
prejudiced, 481.
selfish, 943.
Narrowing, 203,
 336.
Narrowness, 203.
- Nasal**,
accent, 583.
Nascent, 66.
Nastiness, 653.
Nasty,
foul, 653.
unsavory, 395.
ugly, 846.
Natation, 267.
Nathless, 179.
Nation, 372.
National, 372.
Nationality, 910.
Native,
inhabitant, 188.
artless, 703.
Nativity, 511.
Natural,
intrinsic, 5.
style, 578.
regular, 82.
impulse, 612.
true, 543.
artless, 703.
fair, 514.
Natural history,
 357.
Natural philoso-
phy, 316.
Naturalism, 984.
Naturalness, 703.
Naturalized,
habitual, 613.
established, 82.
Nature,
essence, 5.
world, 318.
organization, 357.
affections, 820.
reality, 494.
rule, 82.
artlessness, 703.
unfashioned, 674.
spontaneous, 642.
style, 578.
Naughty, 945.
Nausea,
disgust, 867.
weariness, 841.
hatred, 898.
unsavory, 395.
Nauseate,
disgust, 867.
weary, 841.
sicken, 830.
unsavory, 395.
Nauseating,
weary, 841.
disgusting, 867.
Nauseous, 898.
Nautical, 267.
Naval engagement,
 720.
Nave,
middle, 68.
centre, 222.
church, 1000.
Navigation, 267.
Navigator, 269.
Navy, 272.
- Nay**, 536.
Neap, 195, 207.
Near,
in space, 197.
in time, 121.
approach, 286.
stingy, 817.
adjoining, 197.
likeness, 17.
Near relation, 11.
Near side, 239.
Near-sighted, 443.
Nearness, 197.
Nearly, 32.
Neat,
spruce, 845.
simple, 42.
clean, 652.
in writing, 572,
 576.
Neatness,
spruceness, 845.
cleanness, 652.
in writing, 576.
Neb, 250.
Nebula,
stars, 318.
dimness, 422.
invisible, 447.
obscure, 519.
Nebulosity,
stars, 318.
dimness, 422.
invisible, 447.
obscure, 519.
Nebulous,
dim, 422.
invisible, 447.
obscure, 519.
Necessarily, 154.
Necessitous,
fated, 601.
indigent, 804.
required, 630.
Necessity,
fate, 601.
indigence, 804.
requirement, 630.
Neck,
contraction, 195.
narrow, 203.
Neckcloth, 225.
Necklace, 247.
Necrology, 594.
Necromancer, 53,
 994.
Necromancy, 992.
Necropolis, 363.
Nectar, 394, 396.
Nectarious, 396.
Need,
requirement, 630.
insufficiency, 640.
indigence, 804.
desire, 865.
Needful, 630.
Needing, 865.
Needle,
sharpness, 253.
perforator, 262.
- Needless**, 641.
Needle-witted, 498.
Needy, 804.
Nefarious, 945.
Negation, 536.
Negative,
inexisting, 2.
quantity, 84.
denial, 536.
refusal, 764.
Negatively, 2, 489.
Negativeness, 2.
Neglect,
disregard, 460.
disuse, 678.
omit, 135.
non-observance,
 773.
to leave undone
 730.
to slight, 925.
to evade, 927.
Neglectful, 460.
Negotiate,
bargain, 769.
traffic, 794.
mediate, 724.
Negotiation,
bargain, 769.
traffic, 794.
mediation, 724.
Negotiator,
traffickeer, 769.
mediator, 724.
Negro, 431.
Neigh,
cry, 412.
Neighbor, 197, 890.
Neighborhood, 197.
Neighborly,
social, 892.
friendly, 888.
Neither, 610.
Nemesis, 918.
Neogamist, 903.
Neology, 563.
Neptune, 341.
Nerve,
strength, 159, 820.
courage, 861.
Nerveless, 158, 160.
Nervous,
weak, 160.
timid, 860.
concise style, 572.
vigorous style,
 574.
Nervousness,
weakness, 160.
timidity, 860.
Nescience, 491.
Nest,
lodging, 189.
cradle, 153.
host, 102.
Nestle,
lodge, 186.
endearment, 902.
Nestling, 129.
Nestor, 130.

- Net**,
intersection, 219.
snare, 667, 702.
difficulty, 704.
to clear, 775.
- Nether**, 207.
- Nethermost**, 211.
- Nettle**,
to sting, 830.
incense, 900.
- Nettled**, 900.
- Network**, 219.
- Neutral**, 29.
- Neutrality**, 29.
- Neutralization**,
counteraction, 179
compensation, 30.
- Neutralize**,
counteract, 179.
compensate, 30.
- Never**, 107.
- Nevermore**, 107.
- Nevertheless**, 179.
- Never-tiring**, 682.
- New**, 18, 123.
- New Testament**,
 985.
- New-fangled**,
new, 123.
strange, 83.
misnamed, 565.
barbarous, 561.
changed, 140.
- Newly**, 123.
- Newness**, 123.
- News**, 532.
- News monger**, 461.
- Newspaper**, 531, 551.
- Next**,
following, 63.
later, 117.
- Nib**,
point, 253.
summit, 210.
- Nibble**,
eat, 296.
- Nice**,
savory, 394.
good, 648.
exact, 494.
pleasing, 829.
honorable, 939.
fastidious, 868.
- Nicely**, 31.
- Niceness**,
exactness, 494.
honor, 939.
fastidiousness,
 868.
- Nicety**,
taste, 850, 868.
- Niche**,
recess, 182.
receptacle, 191.
- Nick**,
notch, 257.
of time, 134.
- Nickname**, 565.
- Nicktate**, 442.
- Nictitation**, 442.
- Nidification**, 189.
- Niggard**, 819.
- Niggardliness**, 819.
- Nigh**, 197.
- Nighness**, 197.
- Night**, 421.
- Nightfall**, 126.
- Nightingale**, 416.
- Nightmare**,
pain, 378, 828.
hinderance, 860.
- Nightshade**, 663.
- Nigrescent**, 431.
- Nimble**,
swift, 274.
active, 682.
skilful, 698.
- Nimble-footed**, 274.
- Nimble-witted**, 842.
- Nimbleness**,
swiftness, 274.
activity, 682.
- Nimbus**, 353.
- Nine**, 98.
- Ninny**, 501.
- Niobe**, 837.
- Nip**,
cut, 44.
destroy, 162.
- Nipping**,
cold, 363.
- Nipple**, 250.
- No**, 489, 536, 764.
- Nobility**, 875.
- Noble**,
rank, 873.
generous, 942.
virtuous, 944.
- Nobleman**, 875.
- Nobleness**,
rank, 873.
distinction, 875.
virtue, 944.
generosity, 942.
- Noblesse**, 875.
- Nobody**,
absence, 4, 77, 187.
zero, 101.
- Nocturnal**,
dark, 126, 421.
black, 431.
- Nod**,
sleep, 683.
signal, 550.
assent, 488.
order, 741.
information, 527.
bow, 894.
to wag, 314.
- Nodding**, 683.
- Node**, 250.
- Nodosity**,
roughness, 256.
tuberosity, 250.
- Nodule**, 250.
- Nodular**, 250.
- Noggin**, 191.
- Noise**, 402.
- Noise abroad**, 531.
- Noiseless**, 403.
- Noisome**, 401.
- Nomad**,
vagrant, 264.
traveller, 268.
locomotive, 266.
- Nomadic**,
vagrant, 264.
traveller, 268.
locomotive, 266.
- Nomenclature**, 564.
- Nominal**, 564.
- Nominally**, 562.
- Nomination**, 755.
- Nominate**, 755.
- Nominee**, 758.
- Nonage**, 127.
- Non-admission**, 55.
- Non-attendance**, 187.
- Non-appearance**, 447.
- Nonce**, 118.
- Non-coincidence**, 14.
- Non-completion**,
 730.
- Non-compliance**,
 742, 764.
- Nonconformist**,
dissenter, 489.
sectarian, 984.
- Nonconformity**,
dissent, 469.
sectarianism, 984.
- Nondescript**, 83.
- None**, 101.
- Non-endurance**, 821.
- Nonentity**, 2.
- Non-essential**, 7, 643.
- Nonesuch**, 650.
- Non-existence**, 2,
 187.
- Non-existent**, } 2.
Non-existing, } 2.
- Non-expectance**,
 508.
- Non-fulfilment**, 732.
- Non-observance**,
 453, 614, 773, 927.
- Non-observant**, 614.
- Non-payment**, 808.
- Non-performance**,
 730, 927.
- Nonplus**, 704.
- Non-preparation**,
 674.
- Non-residence**, 187.
- Non-resident**, 187.
- Non-resistance**,
submission, 725.
obedience, 743.
- Non-resisting**, 725.
- Nonsense**,
unmeaningness,
 517.
absurdity, 497.
folly, 499.
trash, 643.
- Nonsensical**,
absurd, 497.
foolish, 499.
- Nonsuit**,
to cast, 731.
- Nonsuit**,
to fail, 732.
- Nook**,
place, 182.
receptacle, 191.
- Noon**,
midday, 125.
light, 420.
- Noonday**,
midday, 125.
light, 420.
- Noontide**,
midday, 125.
light, 420.
- Noose**,
ligature, 45.
loop, 247.
snare, 667.
- Normal**,
regular, 82.
vertical, 212.
- North**, 237.
- Northern lights**,
 420.
- Nose**, 250.
- Nosegay**,
fragrance, 400.
ornament, 847.
- Nosology**, 655.
- Nostril**, 351.
- Nostrum**, 662.
- Not**, 489, 536.
- Notable**,
visible, 446.
important, 642.
active, 682.
famous, 873.
- Notably**, 31.
- Notary**, 553, 968.
- Notary public**, 968.
- Notation**, 550.
- Notch**,
nick, 257.
mark, 550.
- Note**,
sign, 550.
record, 551.
letter, 592.
printing, 591.
music, 413.
fame, 873.
notice, 457.
minute, 596.
money, 800.
- Note-book**, 551,
 596.
- Noteworthy**, 642.
- Noted**, 873.
- Nothing**,
nothingness, 4.
zero, 101.
trifle, 643.
- Nothingness**,
nothingness, 4.
trifle, 643.
- Notice**,
observe, 457.
mark, 550.
information, 527
warning, 668.

- Notification,
information, 527.
announcement, 531.
 Notify,
inform, 527.
publish, 531.
 Notion,
idea, 453.
belief, 481.
knowledge, 490.
 Notoriety,
fame, 873.
publication, 531.
 Notorious,
known, 490.
seen, 446.
famous, 873.
public, 531.
 Notwithstanding,
 179.
 Nought,
nothing, 4.
zero, 101.
 Nourish, 707.
 Nourishment, 298,
 707.
 Novel,
new, 18, 123.
fiction, 515.
description, 591.
unknown, 491.
false, 546.
 Novelist, 590.
 Novelty,
newness, 18, 123.
 Novice,
learner, 511.
ignoramus, 493.
bungler, 701.
religious, 996.
 Novitiate,
learner, 511.
training, 673.
 Now, 118.
 Nowadays, 118.
 Nowadays, 32.
 Nowhere, 187.
 Nowise,
in no degree, 32.
dissent, 489.
 Noxious, 649.
 Noxiousness, 649.
 Nozzle,
projection, 250.
air-pipe, 331.
opening, 260.
 Nucleus,
centre, 222.
middle, 68.
cause, 153.
 Nudation, { 226.
 Nude, {
 Nudity, 226.
 Nugatory,
inexistence, 2.
useless, 645.
 Nuisance,
annoyance, 830.
evil, 619.
 Null, 4.
 Nullification,
counteraction, 179.
repudiation, 773.
 Nullified, 2.
 Nullify,
counteract, 179.
repudiate, 773.
 Nullity, 2, 4.
 Numb, 331.
 Numbed, 823.
 Number,
abstract, 84.
plurality, 100.
publication, 593.
to count, 85.
 Number one, 13.
 Numberless, 105.
 Numbers,
poetry, 507.
multitude, 102.
 Numness,
physical, 381.
moral, 823.
 Numeral, 61.
 Numeration, 85.
 Numerator, 81.
 Numerical, 85.
 Numerous, 102.
 Numerousness, 102.
 Numismatics, 800.
 Numismatical, 800.
 Numskull, 501.
 Nun, 996.
 Nuncio,
messenger, 534.
consignee, 758.
 Nuncupative, 564.
 Nuncupatory,
naming, 561.
informing, 527.
 Nunnery, 1000.
 Nuptial, 903.
 Nuptials, 903.
 Nurse,
servant, 746.
to help, 707.
 Nursling, 129.
 Nursery,
workshop, 691.
nest, 153.
orchard, 127, 371.
 Nurture,
food, 298.
to support, 707.
prepare, 673.
educate, 537.
 Nutation, 314.
 Nut-brown, 433.
 Nutriment, 298.
 Nutrition, 707.
 Nutritive, 98.
 Nutshell, 193.
 Nymph, 371.

 O.
 Oak, 159.
 Oar,
instrument, 633.
 Oar,
paddle, 266.
 Oasis, 342.
 Oath,
promise, 768.
assertion, 535.
 Obduracy,
sin, 945.
impenitence, 951.
obstinacy, 606.
 Obdurate, 739.
 Obedience, 743.
 Obedient, 743.
 Obeisance,
bow, 894.
reverence, 928.
worship, 990.
fealty, 743.
 Obelisk,
monument, 551.
tail, 206.
 Obesity, 192.
 Obey, 743, 749.
 Obfuscate, 421, 426.
 Obituary, 591.
 Object,
thing, 3.
intention, 620.
to disapprove,
 932.
 Objection,
hinderance, 706.
disapproval, 932.
 Objective,
extrinsic, 6, 317.
material, 316.
 Objurgate, 932.
 Objurgation, { 932.
 Objurgatory, {
 Oblate, 201.
 Oblation,
gift, 769.
religious, 990.
 Obligation,
duty, 926.
promise, 768.
debt, 806.
gratitude, 916.
 Obligatory, 926.
 Oblige,
compel, 741.
nurture, 926.
benefit, 707.
 Obliged,
thankful, 916.
 Obliging,
kind, 906.
courteous, 891.
 Obligingly, 217.
 Oblique, 217.
 Obliquity,
error, 945.
slant, 217.
 Obliterate,
efface, 552.
 Obliteration, 506,
 552.
 Oblivion, 506.
 Oblivious, 506.
 Oblong, 200.
 Obloquy,
censure, 932.
disgrace, 874.
 Obnoxious,
hateful, 898.
unpleasing, 830.
pernicious, 649.
liable, 177.
 Obnoxiousness, 177.
 Obscene, 961.
 Obscenity, 961.
 Obscuration, 421.
 Obscure,
dark, 421.
unseen, 447.
unintelligible, 519.
style, 571.
to eclipse, 871.
 Obscurity,
vagueness, 519.
style, 571.
 Obsequies, 363.
 Obsequious,
respectful, 928.
courteous, 894.
servile, 886.
 Obsequiousness,
homage, 743.
respect, 928.
servility, 886.
 Observe,
note, 457.
rule, 82.
conform, 926.
remark, 535.
perform, 772.
 Observance,
fulfilment, 772.
attention, 457.
conformity, 926.
remark, 535.
practice, 691.
habit, 613.
rites, 998.
 Observant, 772.
 Observer, 441.
 Obsolete,
old, 124.
effete, 645.
vulgar, 851.
 Obstacle,
physical, 179.
moral, 706.
 Obstinacy,
stubbornness,
 606.
prejudice, 481.
 Obstinate,
stubborn, 606.
prejudiced, 481.
 Obstipation, 261.
 Obstreperous,
violent, 173.
loud, 404.
 Obstruct,
hinder, 706.
close, 261.
 Obstruction,
hinderance, 706.
closure, 261.

- Obtain,**
exist, 1.
acquire, 775.
Obtaining, 1.
Obtainable, 470.
Obtestation, 695.
Obtrude,
intervene, 228.
insert, 300.
obstruct, 706.
Obtrusion,
intervention, 228.
obstruction, 706.
Obtund,
blunt, 174, 254.
Obtuse,
blunt, 254.
stupid, 490.
dull, 823.
callous, 376.
Obtuseness,
bluntness, 254.
callousness, 376.
stupidity, 499.
Obumbrate, 421.
Obverse, 234.
Obviate, 706.
Obvious,
visible, 446.
clear, 510, 518.
Occasion,
juncture, 8.
opportunity, 34.
cause, 153.
Occasionally, 136.
Occasioner, 153.
Occidental, 236.
Occlude, 261.
Occluded, 153.
Oclusion, 261.
Occult,
latent, 526.
hidden, 528.
Occultation, 440.
Occupancy,
presence, 186.
property, 780.
possession, 777.
Occupant,
dweller, 188.
proprietor, 779.
Occupation,
business, 625.
presence, 186.
Occupied with, 457.
Occupier, 186.
dweller, 188.
possessor, 779.
Occupy,
dwelt, 186.
possess, 779.
Occupying, 186.
Occur,
exist, 1.
happen, 151.
be present, 186.
to the mind, 451.
Occurrence, 151.
Ocean, 341.
Oceanic, 341.
- Octavo, 591.**
Octofid, 99.
Octogenarian, 130.
Octuple, 98.
Ocular, 441.
Odd,
exception, 83.
single, 87.
foolish, 499.
remaining, 40.
ludicrous, 853.
vulgar, 851.
Oddity,
folly, 499, 853.
laughing-stock, 857.
Oddness, 853.
Odde, 853.
Odde, 853.
inequality, 28.
chance, 156.
discord, 713.
Odde and ends,
mixture, 40, 41.
Ode, 597.
Odious,
ugly, 846.
offensive, 830.
hateful, 898.
Odiousness, 846.
Odium,
blame, 932.
disgrace, 874.
hatred, 898.
Odor, 398.
Odoriferous, } 398.
Odorous, } 398.
Off, 196.
Offhand,
spontaneous, 612.
easy, 590.
unready, 674.
careless, 460.
Off-side, 238.
Offal, 653.
Offend,
affront, 900.
displease, 830.
Offender, 945.
Offence,
attack, 716.
guilt, 947.
Offensive,
unsavory, 335.
fetid, 401.
attacking, 716.
foul, 653.
displeasing, 830.
distasteful, 867.
obnoxious, 898.
Offensiveness, 653.
Offer,
proposal, 763, 829.
gift, 784.
Offering, 763, 784,
990.
Office,
function, 644.
duty, 926.
agency, 170.
business, 625.
- Office,**
mart, 799.
room, 191.
Officer,
director, 694.
constable, 905.
master, 745.
Official,
authoritative, 737.
true, 474.
business, 625.
Officiate,
conduct, 692.
act, 680.
religious, 998.
Officious, 682.
Offing, 196.
Offscourings,
dirt, 653.
trash, 643.
Offset, 30, 167, 213.
Offshoot, 167.
Offspring, 167.
Offuscate, 421.
Offuscation, 421.
Often, 100, 930.
Of, 136.
Ofness, } 136.
Oftimes, } 136.
Ogle, 441.
Oil,
unctuosity, 355,
356.
smooth, 255.
flattery, 933.
bland, 894.
relief, 834.
to assuage, 174.
Oily,
unctuosity, 355,
356.
smooth, 255.
flattery, 933.
relief, 834.
bland, 894.
to assuage, 174.
Oiling, 332.
Oiliness, 355.
Ointment, 356, 662.
Old, 124.
Older, 128.
Oldest, 124, 128.
Old-fashioned, 851.
Oldness, 124, 128.
Old Testament, 985.
Oleagine, 356.
Oleaginous, 355.
Olfactory, 398.
Oligarchy, 737.
Olive, 433.
Olive-branch, 723.
Olive-green, 435.
Olympus, 981.
Omen, 512.
Ominous, 511.
Ominousness, 511.
Omit,
exclude, 55.
neglect, 135.
non-fulfil, 773.
- Omission,**
neglect, 460.
non-fulfilment, 737.
guilt, 947.
Omnibus, 272.
Omnipotence, 976.
Omnipresence, 186,
976.
Omniscience, 490.
divine, 976.
Omniscient, 186.
Omnivorous, 296.
On,
forwards, 282.
On end, 212.
Once, 122, 137.
One, 13, 87, 372.
Oneness, 87.
Onerous, 704.
One's self, 13.
One-sided,
prejudiced, 481.
partial, 940.
incorrect, 495.
wrong, 923.
One-sidedness, 940.
Only, 87.
Onset,
attack, 716.
beginning, 66.
Onslaught, 716.
Ontology, 1.
Onward, 282.
Ooze,
distil, 295, 297.
river, 348.
transpire, 529.
Oozing, 295.
Opacity, 426.
Opalescence, 427.
Opaline, 427, 440.
Opaque, 426.
Opaqueness, 426.
Open,
begin, 66.
visible, 446.
expand, 194.
plain, 518.
unclose, 260.
manifest, 525.
reveal, 529.
grow, 144.
frank, 543.
artless, 703.
Open country, 344.
Open-eyed, 457.
Open-hearted,
sincere, 543.
frank, 703.
liberal, 816.
honorable, 439.
Opening,
aperture, 260.
beginning, 66.
occasion, 134.
gap, 198.
space, 180.
Open-mouthed,
loud, 404.
loquacious, 581.

- Open war, 722.
 Openness,
 frankness, 543.
 artlessness, 703.
 clearness, 525.
 Opera,
 drama, 509.
 music, 415.
 poetry, 507.
 Opera-glass, 415.
 Operate,
 incite, 170, 615.
 work, 650.
 Operatic, 415.
 Operating, 170.
 Operation,
 work, 650.
 action, 170.
 Operative, 680, 690.
 Operator, 690.
 Operculated, 261.
 Oppose,
 difficult, 704.
 active, 682.
 exertive, 686.
 Opiate, 174.
 Opium, 484.
 Opinion, 484.
 Opinionated, 603.
 Opinionative, 606.
 Opinionativeness,
 606.
 Opinionist, 606.
 Opium, 174, 823.
 Opponent,
 antagonist, 710.
 enemy, 891.
 hinderer, 706.
 Opportune,
 well-timed, 134.
 expedient, 646.
 Opportunely, 134.
 Opportuneness, 134.
 Opportunity, 134.
 Oppose,
 antagonize, 14,
 179.
 clash, 708.
 evidence, 468.
 Opposed, 14, 708.
 Opposing, 708.
 Opposite,
 contrary, 14.
 counter, 179.
 antiposition, 237.
 Opposition,
 contrariety, 14.
 antagonism, 179.
 clashing, 708.
 antiposition, 237.
 Oppress,
 molest, 649.
 Oppression,
 injury, 619.
 dejection, 837.
 Opprobrium, 874.
 Optical, 441.
 Optics,
 sight, 441.
 Optimism, 858.
- Option, 609.
 Optional, 609.
 Opulence, 803.
 Opulent, 803.
 Oracle,
 prophet, 513.
 sage, 509.
 Oracular,
 wise, 498.
 prophetic, 511.
 Oral, 580.
 Orange, 439.
 Oration, 582.
 Orator,
 speaker, 582.
 teacher, 540.
 Oratorio, 415.
 Oratory, 582.
 Orb,
 circle, 247.
 region, 181.
 luminary, 423.
 Orbicular, 247.
 Orbit,
 path, 627.
 Orchard, 371.
 Orchestra, 416.
 Ordain, 741, 976.
 Ordained,
 prescribed, 924.
 Ordeal,
 experiment, 463.
 sorcery, 992.
 Order,
 regularity, 58.
 subordinate class
 75.
 law, 963.
 precept, 697.
 command, 741.
 standing, 873.
 rank, 877.
 quality, 875.
 draft, 800.
 Orderliness, 58.
 Orderly, 82.
 Orders (holy), 995.
 Ordinance,
 command, 741.
 law, 963.
 rite, 998.
 Ordinary,
 meal, 298.
 usual, 82.
 common, 871.
 ugly, 846.
 Ordination, 741, 755.
 Ordinance, 727.
 Ordure, 653.
 Ore, 635.
 Organ,
 instrument, 633.
 music, 417.
 Organic, 329.
 Organist, 416.
 Organization,
 texture, 329.
 arrangement, 60.
 preparation, 673.
 production, 161.
- Organization,
 world, 357.
 Organize,
 arrange, 60.
 plan, 626.
 prepare, 673.
 produce, 161.
 Organized, 357, 626.
 Orgasm, 173.
 Orgies, 954.
 Orient, 236, 420.
 Oriental, 236.
 Orifice, 66, 260.
 Origin,
 cause, 153.
 beginning, 66.
 Original,
 model, 22.
 oddy, 857.
 invented, 515.
 primary, 153.
 Originality, 18.
 Originate,
 cause, 153.
 begin, 66.
 invent, 515.
 Originate in, 154.
 Origination,
 cause, 153.
 invention, 515.
 Originator, 164.
 Orison,
 prayer, 990.
 Ornament, 847.
 glory, 873.
 beauty, 845.
 style, 577.
 Ornamental, 577.
 Ornate, 847.
 Ornateness, 847.
 Ornature, 847.
 Orphan, 100.
 Orrery, 318.
 Orthodox,
 true, 494.
 in religion, 983.
 Orthodoxy, 983.
 Orthocopy, 580.
 Orthogonal, 212.
 Orthography, 590.
 Orts,
 refuse, 643.
 useless, 645.
 Oscillate, 314.
 Oscillating, 149, 314.
 Oscillation, 149, 314.
 Oscillatory, 314.
 Oscitancy, 260.
 Oscitant, 260.
 Oscitation,
 sleepiness, 683.
 fatigue, 688.
 gaping, 198.
 Osculate, 199.
 Osculating, 199.
 Osculation, 199.
 Ossification, 323.
 Ossuary, 363.
 Ostensible,
 visible, 446.
- Ostensible,
 probable, 472.
 plea, 617.
 explicate, 516.
 Ostentation, 882.
 Ostentatious, 882.
 Ostracize,
 exclude, 55.
 displace, 185.
 seclude, 893.
 Ostracism, 893.
 Other, 15.
 Otherwise, 15.
 Otter, 400.
 Ottoman, 215.
 Ought, 926.
 Oust,
 displace, 185.
 deprive, 789.
 dismiss, 750.
 Out, 220.
 Out and out, 31.
 Outbalance, 28, 30.
 Outbid, 794.
 Outbrazen, 885.
 Outbreak,
 violence, 173.
 contest, 720.
 disobedience, 742.
 Outcast,
 sinner, 949.
 apostate, 941.
 Outcry,
 noise, 411.
 complaint, 839.
 censure, 932.
 Outdo, 33, 682.
 Outdone,
 failure, 732.
 Outer, 220.
 Outfit, 673.
 Outflank, 236.
 Outgeneral, 731.
 Outgo,
 transgress, 303.
 distance, 196.
 Outgrow, 194.
 Out-Herod,
 bluster, 173.
 exaggerate, 549.
 Outhouse, 189.
 Outlandish,
 irregular, 83.
 foreign, 10.
 barbarous, 851.
 Outlast, 110.
 Outlaw,
 reprobate, 949.
 Outlawry, 964.
 Outlay, 809.
 Outleap, 303.
 Outlet,
 egress, 295.
 opening, 260.
 Outline,
 contour, 230.
 sketch, 554, 556.
 features, 448.
 plan, 626.
 form, 240.

- Outlive,
 survive, 110.
 continue, 142.
 Outlying, 220.
 Outmanœuvre, 731.
 Outnumber, 102.
 Out of place, 10.
 Outpost,
 distance, 196.
 circumjacent, 227.
 front, 234.
 Outrage,
 evil, 619.
 grievance, 830.
 Outrageous,
 excessive, 31.
 violence, 173.
 Outreach, 545.
 Outreckon, 482.
 Outrider, 64.
 Outright, 31.
 Outrun, 274, 303.
 Outset,
 beginning, 66.
 departure, 293.
 Outshine,
 glory, 873.
 eclipse, 874.
 Outside, 220.
 Outskirts,
 environs, 227.
 distance, 196.
 Outspoken, 529, 582.
 Outspread, 202.
 Outstanding, 40, 806.
 Outstep,
 go beyond, 303.
 distance, 196.
 Outstretched, 200,
 202.
 Outstrip, 274.
 Outtalk, 584.
 Outvie,
 contend, 720.
 shine, 873.
 Outvote, 731.
 Outward, 220.
 Outweigh,
 exceed, 33.
 preponderate, 28.
 predominate, 175.
 Outwit,
 deceive, 545.
 succeed, 731.
 Outwork,
 refuge, 666.
 défence, 717.
 Oval, 247.
 Ovate, 247.
 Ovation,
 triumph, 733.
 celebration, 883.
 Oven, 388.
 Over,
 more, 33.
 beyond, 237.
 past time, 122.
 above, 220.
 Over and above, 37,
 40, 641.
 Overabound, 641.
 Over against, 237.
 Overhanging, 121.
 Overact,
 act, 680.
 bustle, 682.
 affect, 855.
 Overacted, 855.
 Overalls, 225.
 Over-anxiety, 865.
 Overawe,
 intimidate, 860.
 authority, 737.
 Overbalance,
 inequality, 28, 33.
 compensation, 30.
 Overbalanced, 28.
 Overbearing, 885.
 Overboard, (*to*
 throw), 678.
 Overburden,
 fatigue, 688.
 redundant, 641.
 Overburdened, 641.
 Overcast,
 dark, 421.
 dim, 422.
 Overcharge,
 exaggerate, 549.
 redundance, 641.
 deariness, 814.
 style, 577.
 Overcharged, 641.
 Overcolor, 549.
 Overcome,
 conquer, 731, 732.
 shock, 824.
 tipsy, 959.
 Over-confident, 486,
 863.
 Over-credulous, 486.
 Over-curious, 455.
 Overdate, 115.
 Over-distention, 104.
 Overdo, 682.
 Overdone, 855.
 Overdose, 641.
 Overdraw, 549.
 Overdue, 115.
 Over-estimate, 482.
 Over-estimation, 482.
 Over-fatigued, 688.
 Overfed, 641, 957.
 Overflow,
 stream, 348.
 redundance, 641.
 Overgo, 303.
 Overgrowth, 194.
 Overgrown, 31, 192.
 Overhang, 206.
 Overhaul,
 inquire, 461.
 attend to, 457.
 Overhead, 206.
 Overhear,
 hear, 418.
 learn, 539.
 Overjoyed, 827.
 Overjump, 303.
 Overladen, 641.
 Overlap,
 cover, 223.
 go beyond, 303.
 Overlay,
 excess, 641.
 active, 682.
 oppress, 649.
 hinder, 706.
 style, 577.
 exaggerate, 549.
 Overloading, 641.
 Over-liberal, 818.
 Overload,
 excess, 641.
 obstruct, 706.
 Overlook,
 disregard, 458.
 neglect, 460.
 superintend, 603.
 forgive, 918.
 slight, 929.
 Overlying, 206.
 Overmatch, 28, 159.
 Over-measure, 641.
 Over-modest, 881.
 Overmuch, 641.
 Over night, 122.
 Over-officious, 682.
 Overpaid, 816.
 Overpass,
 exceed, 33.
 transgress, 303.
 Over-persuade, 615.
 Overplus,
 excess, 641.
 remainder, 40.
 Overpoise, 179.
 Overpower,
 subdue, 731.
 emotion, 824.
 Overpowered, 732.
 Overpowering, 825.
 Overprize, 482.
 Overrate, 482.
 Overreach,
 pass, 305.
 deceive, 545.
 baffle, 731.
 Override,
 pass, 305.
 be superior, 33.
 Over-righteous, 989.
 Overrule,
 control, 737.
 cancel, 756.
 Overruling, 737.
 Overrun,
 ravage, 649.
 excess, 641.
 Over-scrupulous,
 939.
 Overseer, 694.
 Overset,
 level, 308.
 invert, 218.
 subvert, 731.
 Overshadow, 421.
 Overshoot, 303.
 Oversight,
 error, 495.
 Oversight,
 failure, 732.
 Overspent, 688.
 Overspread,
 cover, 223.
 pervade, 73, 186.
 Overstate, 549.
 Overstep, 303.
 Overstock, 641.
 Overstrain,
 overrate, 482.
 fatigue, 688.
 Over-supply, 641.
 Overt, 446, 516.
 Overt act, 680.
 Overtake,
 arrive, 202.
 Overtaken,
 tipsy, 959.
 Overtask, 688.
 Overtax, 688.
 Overthrow,
 destroy, 162.
 level, 308.
 confute, 479.
 vanquish, 731, 732.
 Overtop,
 surpass, 33.
 height, 206.
 perfection, 650.
 Overture,
 beginning, 66.
 offer, 763.
 music, 415.
 request, 765.
 Overturn,
 destroy, 162.
 level, 308.
 confute, 479.
 invert, 218.
 Overvalue, 482.
 Overweening,
 conceit, 880.
 pride, 878.
 rash, 863.
 Overweigh,
 overrate, 482.
 exceed, 33.
 influence, 175.
 Overwhelm,
 destroy, 162.
 affect, 824.
 Overwhelming, 825.
 Overwise, 880.
 Overwork, 688.
 Overwrought,
 excited, 825.
 affected, 855.
 Over-zealous, 825.
 Ovoid, 249.
 Owe, 806.
 Owning, 806.
 Owing to, 155.
 Own,
 assent, 488.
 acknowledge, 535.
 divulge, 529.
 possess, 777.
 Owner, 779.
 Ownership, 780.

P.

- Pace,
 speed, 274.
 step, 266.
 measure, 466.
 Pacific, 174, 714, 721.
 Pacification, 174, 723.
 Pacified, 723.
 Pacify,
 allay, 174.
 compose, 826.
 give peace, 723.
 forgive, 918.
 Pack,
 to join, 43.
 frame, 626.
 arrange, 60.
 bring close, 197.
 locate, 184.
 assemblage, 72.
 Pack off,
 depart, 293.
 recede, 287.
 decamp, 671.
 Pack up, 229.
 Package, 72, 184.
 Packet,
 parcel, 72.
 ship, 273.
 Packhorse, 271.
 Packthread, 45.
 Packing, 184.
 Pact, 769.
 Paction, 769.
 Pactolus, 803.
 Pad, 194.
 Paddle,
 oar, 633.
 feet, 266.
 to row, 267.
 Paddock,
 region, 181.
 enclosure, 232.
 Padlock,
 fastening, 45.
 fetter, 752.
 Pagan,
 thanks, 916.
 triumph, 838.
 rejoicing, 836.
 jubilee, 883.
 Pagan, 984.
 Paganism, 984.
 Page,
 attendant, 746.
 of a book, 593.
 Pageant,
 spectacle, 448.
 show, 882.
 Page entry, 882.
 Paid, 807, 809.
 Pail, 191.
 Pain,
 physical, 378.
 moral, 828.
 care, 830.
 penalty, 974.
 Pained, 378.
 Painful, 830.
 Painfully, 830.
 Painfulness, 830.
 Pains, 686.
 Painstaking,
 active, 682.
 laborious, 686.
 Paint,
 coat, 223.
 color, 428.
 delineate, 556.
 describe, 594.
 Painter, 559.
 Painting, 556.
 Pair,
 couple, 89.
 similar, 17.
 Palace, 189.
 Palanquin, 272.
 Palæstra,
 arena, 728.
 Palatable,
 savory, 394.
 pleasant, 829.
 Palatableness,
 394.
 Palate, 390.
 Palaver,
 speech, 582.
 colloquy, 588.
 council, 696.
 nonsense, 497.
 loquacity, 544.
 Pale,
 dim, 422.
 colorless, 429.
 enclosure, 232.
 alarmed, 860.
 Paleness, 422.
 Palestric, 686.
 Palfrey, 271.
 Palinody,
 denial, 536.
 recantation, 607.
 Paling,
 prison, 752.
 enclosure, 232.
 Palisade,
 prison, 752.
 enclosure, 232.
 Pall,
 funeral, 363.
 disgust, 395.
 satiated, 869.
 Pallet, 215, 559.
 Palliate,
 mend, 658.
 relieve, 834.
 extenuate, 937.
 Pallid, 429.
 Pallidity, 429.
 Palliation,
 relief, 834.
 extenuation, 937.
 Palliative, 834.
 Palling, 395.
 Pallium,
 dress, 225.
 canonicals, 999.
 Palm,
 trophy, 733.
 glory, 873.
 laurel, 877.
 deceive, 515.
 impose upon, 486.
 Palmated, 257.
 Palmer, 268.
 Palmy,
 prosperous, 734.
 halcyon, 827, 829.
 joyous, 836.
 Palpability, 379.
 Palpable,
 tactile, 379.
 manifest, 525.
 obvious, 446.
 intelligible, 518.
 Palpation, 379.
 Palpitate,
 tremble, 315.
 emotion, 821.
 fear, 860.
 Palpitation, 860.
 Palsied, 160.
 Palsy,
 disease, 655.
 weakness, 160.
 insensibility, 823.
 Palter,
 falsehood, 544.
 shift, 605.
 elude, 773.
 Paltriness, 643.
 Paltry,
 mean, 940.
 little, 32.
 Paludal, 345.
 Pampas, 344.
 Pamper,
 indulge, 954.
 gorge, 957.
 Pampered,
 indulged, 954.
 gorged, 957.
 Pamphlet, 593.
 Pamphleteer, 590.
 Pan, 191.
 Panacea, 662.
 Pandect,
 code, 963.
 compendium, 596.
 erudition, 490.
 Pandemonium, 982.
 Pander,
 pimp, 962.
 indulge, 954.
 help, 707.
 Pandiculation, 198,
 260.
 Panned, 440.
 Panegyric, 931.
 Panegyryze, 931.
 Panel, 86, 228, 967.
 Pang,
 physical, 378.
 moral, 828.
 Panic, 860.
 Panic-struck, 860.
 Pannier, 191.
 Panoply, 717.
 Panorama,
 view, 448.
 painting, 556.
 Pant,
 breathless, 688.
 desire, 865.
 agitation, 821.
 Pantaloon,
 dress, 235.
 buffoon, 599.
 Pantheism, 984.
 Pantheistic, 984.
 Panting, 821.
 Pantomime,
 sign, 550.
 drama, 599.
 Pantomimic, 560.
 Pantomimist, 599.
 Pantry, 191.
 Pap,
 pulp, 354.
 mamma, 250.
 Papacy, 984.
 Paper,
 writing, 590.
 money, 800.
 book, 593.
 record, 551.
 white, 430.
 Par, 27.
 Parable, 521, 594.
 Parabolic, 521.
 Parachronism,
 115.
 Paraclete, 976.
 Parade,
 walk, 189.
 ostentation, 882.
 Paradigm,
 prototype, 22.
 Paradisiacal, 981.
 Paradise,
 heaven, 981.
 bliss, 827.
 Paradox,
 obscurity, 519.
 absurdity, 497.
 mystery, 528.
 enigma, 533.
 Paradoxical,
 obscure, 519.
 mysterious, 528.
 dubious, 485.
 Paragon,
 perfection, 650.
 saint, 948.
 glory, 873.
 Paragraph,
 phrase, 566.
 part, 51.
 article, 593.
 Parallax, 196.
 Parallel,
 position, 216.
 similarity, 17.
 to imitate, 19.
 agreement, 23.
 Parallelism, 216.
 Paralogue, 477.

- Paralysis,**
weakness, 160.
deadness, 823.
insensibility, 376.
Paralytic, 376.
Paralyze,
weaken, 160.
benumb, 381.
deadens, 823.
insensibility, 376.
physical, 376.
disqualify, 158.
moral, 823.
disease, 635.
Paramount,
essential, 612.
lord, 745.
in degree, 33.
Paramour, 897.
Parapet, 717.
Paraphernalia,
machinery, 633.
materials, 635.
Paraphrase,
interpretation,
 522.
phrase, 566.
imitation, 19, 21.
Paraphrastic, 19,
 522.
Parasite,
flatterer, 935.
servile, 886.
Parasitical, 789, 886.
Parboil, 384.
Parcel,
group, 72.
Parcel out,
arrange, 66.
apportion, 51.
allot, 786.
Parcel,
dry, 340.
bake, 384.
Parclement,
manuscript, 590.
record, 551.
Pardon, 918.
Pardonable, 937, 946.
Pare,
scrape, 226, 331.
cut, 38.
shorten, 201.
decrease, 36.
Parent, 166.
Parentage,
kindred, 11, 166.
Parentetical, 228.
Parentetically, 10.
Paring,
part, 51.
 (See Pare.)
Parish, 181.
Parishioner, 997.
Parity, 27.
Park,
plain, 314.
vegetation, 367.
artillery, 727.
Parlance, 582.
- Parley,**
talk, 588.
mediation, 724.
Parliament, 693.
Parlor, 191.
Parodied, 19.
Parody,
imitation, 19.
copy, 21.
travesty, 856.
misinterpret, 523.
Paroxysm,
violence, 173.
emotion, 825.
anger, 900.
Parrot,
imitation, 19.
Parry,
avert, 623.
defend, 717.
Parse, 567.
Parsimonious, 819.
Parsimony, 819.
Parson, 996.
Parsonage, 1000.
Part,
portion, 51.
component, 56.
to diverge, 291.
publication, 593.
to divide, 44.
business, 625.
function, 644.
Part with,
relinquish, 782.
give, 784.
Partake, 778.
Partaking, 778.
Parterre, 367.
Partial,
special, 79.
unjust, 923.
onesided, 481.
love, 897.
desire, 865.
erroneous, 495.
Partiality,
injustice, 923.
desire, 865.
Partially, 32, 51.
Participate, 778.
Participation, 778.
Particle,
quantity, 32.
size, 193.
Particular,
special, 79.
style, 573.
event, 151.
careful, 459.
capricious, 608.
odd, 551.
item, 51.
Particularity,
nature, 5, 457.
speciality, 79.
carefulness, 459.
Particularize, 79.
Particulars, 79.
Particularly, 31, 33.
- Parting,** 44.
Partisan, 711, 880.
Partisanship, 712.
Partition,
allot, 786.
wall, 228.
apportion, 51.
Partner, 711, 773.
Partnership,
participation, 778.
club, 712.
company, 797.
companionship, 88.
Parts,
intellect, 450.
wisdom, 498.
talents, 698.
Parturient, 161.
Parturition, 161.
Party,
assemblage, 72.
association, 712.
person, 372.
society, 892.
special, 79.
Partycolored, 440.
Party wall, 228.
Party spirit, 923.
Pass,
move, 264.
move out, 295.
move through, 302.
transfer, 270, 783.
exceed, 303.
happen, 151.
lapse, 122.
vanish, 449.
passage, 260.
defile, 203.
way, 627.
difficulty, 704.
conjunction, 8.
thrust, 716.
passport, 760.
time, 109.
Pass away,
cease, 2, 141.
Pass by,
forgive, 458, 918.
neglect, 929.
Pass for, 544.
Pass in the mind,
 451.
Pass over,
disregard, 458.
neglect, 460.
forgive, 918.
exclude, 55.
traverse, 302.
Pass into, 144.
Pass off, 295.
Pass through, 302.
Pass the time, 103.
Passable, 32, 651,
 845.
Passage, 151, 260,
 261, 302, 627.
 (See Pass.)
transfer, 270.
text, 593.
- Passage,**
transit, 144.
act, 680.
room, 191.
assault, 720.
Passed, 2.
Passenger, 268.
Passibility, 822.
Passing,
small, 32.
traversing, 302.
transient, 111.
Passion,
emotion, 820, 821.
desire, 865.
excitement, 825.
love, 897.
anger, 900.
Passionate,
warm, 825, 897.
irascible, 821, 901.
Passionless, 823.
Passive, 172.
Passiveness, 172,
 743.
Passport,
permit, 760.
instrument, 631.
order, 741.
Password, 550.
Past, 122.
Paste,
cement, 45.
to cement, 46.
pulp, 354.
Pastime, 840.
Pastor, 996.
Pastoral,
agricultural, 371.
poem, 597.
religious, 995.
Pasturage, 298, 344,
 635.
Pasture,
food, 298.
provision, 637.
materials, 635.
Pat,
pertinent, 9.
to strike, 276.
Patch,
region, 181.
smallness, 193.
blemish, 848.
repair, 638.
Patchwork,
mixture, 41.
variegation, 410.
Patefaction, 260.
Patent,
open, 260.
visible, 446.
Patra,
plate, 191.
church, 1000.
Paternity, 155, 166.
Paternoster, 990.
Path,
way, 627.
direction, 278.

- Pathetic, 830.
 Pathless,
 closure, 261.
 difficult, 704.
 spacious, 180.
 Pathology, 655.
 Pathos, 821.
 Pathway, 627.
 Patience,
 endurance, 826.
 content, 831.
 perseverance, 682.
 Patient,
 invalid, 655.
 contented, 831.
 enduring, 826.
 Patriarch, 130.
 Patriarchal, 128.
 Patrician, 875.
 Patrimony, 780.
 Patriot, 910.
 Patriotie, 910.
 Patriotism, 910.
 Patrol,
 safeguard, 664.
 warning, 668.
 Patron, 890.
 Patronage, 707, 737.
 Patronize, 707.
 Patronymic, 561.
 Patter, 276.
 Pattern,
 model, 22.
 type, 80.
 perfection, 650.
 saint, 948.
 Paucity,
 fewness, 103.
 scantiness, 640.
 Paunch, 191.
 Pauper, 804.
 Pauperism, 804.
 Pause,
 stop, 141, 265.
 discontinue, 70.
 rest, 687.
 disbelief, 485.
 Pave,
 cover, 223.
 prepare, 673.
 Pavement, 211.
 Pavilion, 180.
 Paving, 211.
 Paw,
 finger, 633.
 Pawn, 787.
 Pawnbroker, 787.
 Pay,
 expend, 809.
 receive, 810.
 defray, 807.
 purchase, 795.
 profit, 775.
 Paying,
 defraying, 807.
 expending, 809.
 profitable, 775.
 Payment, 801.
 Payment, 807, 809.
 Pca, 249.
 Peace,
 silence, 403.
 amity, 721.
 concord, 714.
 Peaceable,
 gentle, 174.
 pacific, 721.
 Peaceful,
 pacific, 721.
 concordant, 714.
 mild, 174.
 Peacemaker, 721.
 Peace offering,
 pacification, 723.
 mediation, 724.
 atonement, 952.
 Peach-color, 434.
 Peacock,
 variegation, 440.
 Pea-green, 435.
 Peak, 210.
 Peaked, 253.
 Peal,
 loudness, 404.
 laughter, 838.
 applause, 931.
 Pean.
 (See Pæan.)
 Pearl,
 gem, 650.
 glory, 873.
 Pearly,
 nacreous, 440.
 semi-transparent,
 427.
 white, 430.
 Pear-shaped, 249.
 Peasant, 876.
 Peasantry, 876.
 Peat, 388.
 Pebble,
 hardness, 323.
 trifle, 643.
 Peccability, 945.
 Peccancy,
 disease, 655.
 imperfection, 651.
 Peccant,
 bad, 649.
 diseased, 655.
 Pectinated, 253.
 Peculate, 791.
 Peculation, 791.
 Peculator, 792.
 Peculiar,
 special, 5, 79.
 exceptional, 83.
 Peculiarity,
 specialty, 79.
 anomalous, 83.
 nature, 5.
 Peculiarly, 31, 73.
 Pecuniary, 800.
 Pedagogue,
 scholar, 492.
 teacher, 540.
 Pedant,
 scholar, 492.
 affected, 855.
 teacher, 540.
 Pedantic,
 affected, 855.
 half learned, 491.
 style, 577.
 Pedantry,
 affectation, 855.
 half learning,
 491.
 Peddle,
 meddle, 682.
 Peddler, 797.
 Pedestal, 215.
 Pedestrian, 268.
 Pedicle, 214.
 Pedigree,
 ancestry, 166.
 cause, 155.
 continuity, 60.
 Pediment,
 capital, 210.
 base, 215.
 Peduncle, 214.
 Pedunculate, 214.
 Peel,
 skin, 222.
 to uncover, 216.
 Peep, 411.
 Peep out, 446.
 Peer,
 equal, 27.
 nobleman, 875.
 pry, 441.
 inquire, 461.
 appear, 446.
 Peer out, 446.
 Peerless,
 perfect, 650.
 excellent, 648, 673.
 virtuous, 911.
 Peevish,
 cross, 895.
 irascible, 901.
 Peevishness,
 crossness, 895.
 irascibility, 901.
 Peg,
 degree, 26.
 project, 250.
 instrument, 633.
 hang, 214.
 jog on, 266.
 Pegasus, 271.
 Pelagianism, 984.
 Pelagic, 341.
 Peterine, 225.
 Pelf,
 money, 803.
 materials, 635.
 gain, 775.
 Pellet, 249.
 Pellicle,
 film, 203.
 skin, 223.
 Pellmell, 59.
 Pellucid, 425.
 Pellucidity, 425.
 Pelt,
 skin, 223.
 throw, 276.
 attack, 716.
 Pen,
 surround, 229.
 enclose, 232.
 imprison, 752.
 write, 559.
 Penal, 972.
 Penalty, 974.
 Penance,
 atonement, 952.
 penalty, 974.
 Pencil,
 bundle, 72.
 of light, 420.
 artist, 556, 559, 560.
 Pendant,
 flag, 550.
 Pendency,
 duration, 106.
 hanging, 214.
 Pendent,
 hanging, 214.
 Pending, 106.
 Pendulous, 214.
 Pendulum,
 clock, 114.
 oscillation, 214,
 314.
 Penetrate,
 pierce, 302.
 affect, 824.
 Penetrated, 821.
 Penetrating,
 discerning, 411.
 sagacious, 498.
 affecting, 821.
 Penetration,
 ingress, 294.
 passage, 302.
 puncture, 260.
 discernment, 441.
 sagacity, 498.
 affect, 821, 824.
 Penfold, 232.
 Peninsula, 342.
 Penitence, 950.
 Penitent, 950.
 Penitentiary, 752.
 Penman, 590.
 Penmanship, 590.
 Pennant, 550.
 Penniless, 804.
 Pennon, 550.
 Penny, 809.
 Penny-a liner, 590.
 Pennyworth, 812.
 Pensile, 214.
 Pension, 803, 810.
 Pensioner, 744.
 Pensive,
 thoughtful, 451.
 sad, 837.
 Pensiveness, 451.
 Pent up, 229.
 Penumbra, 421, 424.
 Penurious, 819.
 Penuriousness, 819.
 Penury,
 poverty, 804.
 scantiness, 640.
 People, 373, 876.

- Pepper,**
hot, 171.
pungent, 392.
condiment, 393.
Peppercorn, 643.
Peppery, 392.
Peradventure, 156.
Perambulate, 266.
Perambulation, 266.
Perambulator, 272.
Perceive, 375.
Percentage, 84, 813.
Perception,
idea, 453.
feeling, 375.
of touch, 380.
Perceptible, 446.
Perceptibly, 32.
Perceptivity, 375.
Perch,
support, 215.
to alight, 186.
tall, 206.
habitation, 189.
Perchance, 156.
Percolate, 295, 297,
 348.
Percolation, 295.
Percuratory, 458.
Percussion, 276.
Perdition,
ruin, 732.
waste, 162.
Peregrination, 266.
Peremptory,
assertion, 535.
firm, 604.
rigorous, 739.
authoritative, 737.
compulsory, 741.
order, 741.
Perennial, 110, 150,
 367.
Perfect,
complete, 52, 729.
excellent, 650.
absolute, 31.
Perfection,
goodness, 648.
fulness, 52.
excellence, 650.
Perfectly, 31.
Perfidious, 910.
Perfidy, 940.
Perilate, 349.
Perforate, 302.
Perforation, 260.
Perforator, 262.
Perforce, 741.
Perform,
do, 170.
achieve, 729.
produce, 161.
proceed, 680.
act, 519.
fulfil, 772.
duty, 926.
Performable, 705
Performance,
effect, 154.
- Performance,**
action, 680.
achievement, 729.
duty, 926.
fulfilment, 772.
Performer,
musician, 416.
actor, 599.
workman, 164.
agent, 690.
Perfume, 400.
Perfunctory, 460.
Perhaps,
possibly, 470.
chance, 156.
supposition, 514.
Perihelion, 197.
Peril, 665.
Perilous, 665, 860.
Perimeter, 230.
Period,
end, 67.
of time, 106, 108.
point, 71.
recurrence, 138.
Periodical, 138.
Periodically, 138.
Periodicity, 138.
Peripatetic,
traveller, 268.
ambulatory, 266.
Periphery, 230.
Periphrase,
phrase, 566.
diffuseness, 573.
Periphrastic,
diffuse, 573.
circumlocutory,
 566.
Periscope, 411.
Perish,
vanish, 2.
waste, 162.
die, 360.
decay, 659.
Perishable, 111.
Perished, 2.
Periwig, 225.
Perjured,
false, 940.
Perjury,
falsehood, 544.
untruth, 546.
Perked, 206.
Perkustation, 441.
Permanence,
endurance, 142.
stability, 150.
lastingness, 110.
Permanent,
unchanged, 142.
unchangeable,
 150.
lasting, 106, 110.
habituated, 613.
Permeable, 260.
Permeate,
pervade, 186.
insinuate, 228.
pass through, 302.
- Permeation,**
pervasion, 186.
passage, 302.
insinuation, 228.
Permissible, 924.
Permission, 760.
Permit, 760.
Permitted, 924.
Permitting, 760.
Permutation,
change, 140.
numerical, 84.
Permute,
exchange, 148.
Pernicious, 649.
Peroration, 67.
Perpend, 451.
Perpendicular, 212.
Perpendicularity,
 212.
Perpetrate, 680.
Perpetual, 112.
frequent, 136.
Perpetually, 136.
Perpetuate, 112.
Perplex,
to derange, 61.
bewilder, 458, 519.
bother, 830.
embarrass, 475.
puzzle, 528.
Perplexed, 704.
Perplexity,
disorder, 59.
difficulty, 704.
ignorance, 491.
doubt, 475.
maze, 533.
Perquisite, 809, 810.
Persecute,
worry, 830, 907.
oppress, 649.
Persecution, 619.
Perseverance,
firmness, 604.
activity, 682.
continuance, 143.
Persevere,
continue, 143.
be firm, 604.
Persist,
endure, 106, 143,
 606.
Persistence,
activity, 110, 142,
 158, 682.
Persistent, 106.
Person, 372.
Personable, 845.
Personage, 372, 875.
Personal,
special, 79, 317,
 372.
Personality,
speciality, 79.
spirit, 317.
Personate,
imitate, 17.
act, 554, 599.
Personation, 19.
- Personification,**
metaphor, 521.
representation,
 554.
Personify,
metaphor, 521.
act, 554.
Perspective,
view, 448.
futurity, 121, 507
sagacity, 498.
sight, 441.
Perspicacious, 510.
Perspicacity, 498.
Perspicuity, 518,
 570.
Perspicuous, 518,
 570.
Perspiration, 299.
Perspire, 348.
Perstringe, 457.
Persuade,
induce, 615.
choose, 609.
teach, 537.
advise, 695.
Persuasibility, 615.
Persuasive, 539, 615
Persuasion,
opinion, 484.
creed, 983.
teaching, 537.
advice, 695.
choice, 609.
inducement, 615.
Persuasive,
instruction, 537
logical, 467.
Pert,
vain, 880.
saucy, 885.
discourteous, 893
Pertain,
belong, 76, 777.
relate to, 9.
behoove, 926.
Pertaining, 9.
Pertinacious, 605.
Pertinence,
relation, 9.
application, 616.
Pertinent,
relative, 9.
congruous, 23.
relevant, 476.
applicable, 616.
Pertness, 885.
Perturb,
derange, 61.
agitate, 315.
emotion, 821.
ferment, 171.
Perturbation,
emotion, 824.
derangement, 61
Pertusion, 260.
Perule, 225.
Pervade,
extend, 186.
affect, 821.

- Perverse,
crotchety, 608.
difficult, 704.
wayward, 895.
 Perwading, 821.
 Pervasion, 186.
 Perverseness, 704.
 Perversion,
injury, 659.
sophistry, 477.
falsehood, 544.
misinterpretation, 523.
misteaching, 538.
 Perversity, 895.
 Pervert, 523.
 Pervicacious, 606.
 Pervious, 260.
 Pessimist, 832.
 Pest, 663.
 Pest-house, 662.
 Pestiferous, 657.
 Pestilence, 649.
 Pestilential, 649,
 657.
 Pestle, 330.
 Pet,
plaything, 840.
favorite, 899.
passion, 900.
to love, 897.
to fondle, 902.
petard, 727.
 Petition,
ask, 765.
pray, 990.
 Petitioner, 767.
 Petrification, 323.
 Petrified,
astonished, 870.
affrighted, 860.
 Petrify,
dense, 321.
hard, 323.
affright, 860.
astonish, 870.
thrill, 824.
 Petronel, 727.
 Petticoat, 225.
 Pettifogger, 908.
 Pettifogging, 713.
 Pettish, 895, 901.
 Petty,
in degree, 32.
in size, 193.
 Petulance,
anger, 900.
insolence, 885.
fretfulness, 901.
 Petulant,
insolent, 885.
snappish, 895.
angry, 900.
irascible, 901.
 Pew, 191, 1000.
 Phaeton, 272.
 Phalanx,
army, 726.
parti, 712.
assemblage, 72.
- Phantasm,
unreal, 4.
appearance, 448.
delusion, 443.
 Phantasmagoria,
 443, 445.
 Phantasy,
imagination, 515.
idea, 453.
 Phantom,
vision, 418.
unreal, 4.
imaginary, 515.
 Pharisaeal, 544, 988.
 Pharisee, 548, 988.
 Pharmacology, 662.
 Pharmacy, 662.
 Pharos, 668.
 Phase,
aspect, 8.
appearance, 448.
change, 144.
form, 240.
 Phenix,
 (See Phoenix.)
 Phenomenal, 446.
 Phenomenon,
appearance, 448.
event, 151.
prodigy, 872.
 Phial, 191.
 Philanthropic, 910.
 Philanthropist, 910.
 Philanthropy, 910.
 Philippic, 932.
 Philology, 567.
 Philomel, 416.
 Philosopher, 492.
 Philosophy,
calmness, 826.
knowledge, 490.
physical, 316.
 Philter,
charm, 903.
love, 897.
 Phiz, 448.
 Phlegm, 823.
 Phlegmatic, 823.
 Phœbus, 423.
 Phoenix,
prodigy, 872.
exception, 83.
paragon, 650.
saint, 948.
renovation, 163,
 660.
 Phonetics,
sound, 402.
speech, 580.
 Phonics,
sound, 402.
speech, 580.
 Phonomania, 503.
 Phosphorescence,
 420.
 Phosphorescent,
 420, 423.
 Photographic, 423.
 Photography, 550.
 Phrase, 566.
- Phraseology, 566,
 569.
 Phrensy,
madness, 503.
imagination, 515.
passion, 825.
 Physic,
remedy, 662.
to cure, 660.
 Physical, 316.
 Physician, 605.
 Physics, 316.
 Physiognomy,
appearance, 448.
face, 234.
 Physiology, 359,
 367.
 Pincular, 952.
 Pianist, 415.
 Piano,
faint sound, 405.
instrument, 445.
 Piazza, 189.
 Pick,
select, 609.
extract, 300.
clean, 652.
 Pick up,
learn, 539.
acquire, 775.
grow better, 658.
 Picket,
join, 43.
tether, 265.
fence, 229.
defence, 717.
guard, 664.
imprison, 751.
 Picking, 775.
 Pickle,
difficulty, 704.
preserve, 670.
pungent, 392.
macerate, 337.
 Pickpocket, 792.
 Picnic, 298.
 Pictorial, 556.
 Picture,
painting, 556.
fancy, 515.
 Picture gallery, 556.
 Picture worship, 901.
 Picturesque,
beautiful, 845.
graphic, 556.
 Pic,
type, 591.
 Picbald, 440.
 Piece,
bit, 51.
cannon, 727.
drama, 599.
 Piecemeal, 51.
 Piece out, 52.
 Pled, 440.
 Pier, 666.
 Pierglass, 445.
 Pierce,
perforate, 302.
pain, 378, 830.
- Pierce,
affect, 824.
 Piercing,
cold, 383.
sound, 404.
sagacious, 498.
feeling, 821.
sight, 441.
perforating, 260.
 Pietical, 989.
 Pictism, 989.
 Pietist, 989.
 Piety, 987.
 Pigeon-hole,
receptacle, 191.
aperture, 260.
 Piggish, 954.
 Pigheaded,
prejudiced, 481.
stupid, 499.
 Pigment, 428.
 Pigmy, 193.
 Pigsty, 653.
 Pike,
javelin, 727.
kill, 206.
 Pikestaff, 206.
 Pilaster, 206.
 Pile,
heap, 72.
much, 31.
building, 189.
store, 636.
nap, 256.
 Pilfer, 701.
 Pilfering, 791.
 Pilgrim, 268.
 Pilgrimage, 266.
 Pill, 249.
 Pillage,
rob, 791.
rapine, 619.
devastation, 619.
 Pillar,
support, 150, 215.
monument, 551.
lofty, 206.
 Pillion, 215.
 Pillory, 972, 975.
 Pillow,
support, 215.
rest, 265.
ease, 531.
relief, 834.
 Pilot,
director, 604.
to guide, 693.
balloon, 273.
trial, 463.
 Pilotage, 693.
 Pilous, 256.
 Pimp, 962.
 Pimple,
tumor, 250.
blemish, 848.
 Pin,
fastening, 45.
to fasten, 43.
axis, 312.
motion, 266.

- Pin**,
sharp, 253.
trifle, 643.
- Pincer**, 633.
- Pinch**,
emergency, 8.
narrow, 203.
chill, 385.
deficient, 640.
pain, 378.
stint, 819.
to hurt, 830.
- Pinched**,
chilled, 383.
deficient, 640.
indigent, 804.
- Pine**,
desire, 865.
grieve, 828.
droop, 837.
- Pinguid**, 355.
- Pinhole**, 260.
- Pinion**,
instrument, 633.
wing, 266.
fetter, 752.
to fasten, 43.
to restrain, 751.
- Pink**,
color, 434.
perfection, 650.
beauty, 845.
glory, 873.
push, 276.
to pierce, 260.
- Pinnacle**, 273.
- Pinnacle**, 210.
- Pioneer**,
precursor, 61.
prepare, 673.
teacher, 540.
- Pious**, 987.
- Pipe**,
conduit, 350.
vent, 351.
tube, 260.
sound, 410.
cry, 411.
music, 415.
instrument, 417.
- Piper**, 416.
- Piping**,
sound, 410.
hot, 382.
- Pipkin**, 191.
- Piquant**,
pungent, 392.
style, 574.
motive, 615.
keen, 821.
- Pique**,
unbrage, 889.
hate, 898.
distress, 830.
incite, 615.
anger, 900.
- Pique one's self**, 578.
- Pirate**, 792.
- Piscatory**, 366.
- Pistol**, 727.
- Piston**, 263.
- Pit**,
hole, 252.
opening, 250.
deep, 298.
grave, 363.
hell, 982.
- Pit against**, 708.
- Pitapat**, 821.
- Pitch**,
degree, 26.
term, 51.
height, 206.
descent, 306.
summit, 210.
musical note,
413.
dark, 421.
black, 431.
to throw, 284.
to reel, 314.
to place, 184.
- Pitch one's tent**, 186,
265.
- Pitchpipe**, 417.
- Pitch upon**,
choose, 609.
reach, 292.
- Pitched battle**, 720.
- Pitcher**, 191.
- Pitchy**, 421.
- Piteous**, 830.
- Pitfall**, 667.
- Pith**,
gist, 5.
strength, 159.
interior, 221.
essential, 50.
important, 642.
meaning, 516.
- Pithy**, 516, 572.
- Pithiness**,
strength, 159.
terseness, 572.
- Pitiable**, 643.
- Pitiful**, 643, 940.
- Pitiless**,
malevolent, 907,
914, a.
revengeful, 919.
ruthless, 900.
- Pittance**,
allotment, 786.
lack, 640.
- Pity**,
compassion, 914.
regret, 833.
- Pivot**,
cause, 153.
axis, 312.
junction, 43.
- Pix**,
box, 19.
rites, 998.
- Placable**, 918.
- Placableness**, 918.
- Placard**,
notice, 550.
to publish, 531.
- Placate**, 918.
- Place**,
situation, 182, 183.
circumstance, 8.
rank, 873.
arrange, 60.
term, 71.
in order, 58.
abode, 189.
to locate, 184.
substitution, 147.
office, 625.
- Placed**, 184.
- Placed back**, 145.
- Placeman**, 758.
- Placid**,
calm, 826.
- Placidity**, 826.
- Placket**, 225.
- Plagiarism**,
stealing, 791.
borrowing, 788.
- Plagiary**, 792.
- Plagiary**, 788.
- Plague**,
disease, 655.
pain, 828.
evil, 619.
- Plaid**, 225.
- Plain**,
horizontal, 213.
country, 344.
obvious, 446.
meaning, 516,
518.
simple, 849.
artless, 703.
ugly, 846.
style, 566, 576.
- Plain dealing**, 543.
- Plainness**,
simplicity, 849.
ugliness, 846.
frankness, 543.
style, 576.
- Plain speaking**,
veracity, 543.
perspicuity, 570.
- Plain spoken**, 543.
- Plaint**,
cry, 411.
lamentation, 839.
- Plaintiff**, 967.
- Plaintive**, 839.
- Plaintiveness**, 839.
- Plait**,
fold, 258.
to mat, 219.
- Plan**,
project, 626.
diagram, 554.
guide, 266.
- Plane**,
flat, 251.
smooth, 255.
horizontal, 213.
to soar, 305.
- Planet**, 318, 601.
- Plank**,
board, 204.
safety, 666.
- Plant**,
vegetable, 367.
to insert, 300.
camp, 186.
place, 184.
stop, 265.
- Plantation**, 367.
- Planting**, 300.
- Plash**, 348.
- Plasmic**, 240.
- Plaster**,
cement, 45.
remedy, 662.
mend, 658.
- Plastic**,
soft, 324.
form, 240.
mutable, 149.
facile, 705.
- Plasticity**, 324.
- Plat**, 219.
- Plate**,
layer, 204.
plane, 251.
engraving, 558.
dish, 191, 298.
- Plateau**, 213, 344.
- Platform**,
support, 215.
stage, 542.
horizontal, 213.
- Platitude**, 497.
- Platonic**,
contemplative, 451.
cold, 823.
chaste, 960.
- Platoon**,
army, 726.
assemblage, 72.
- Platter**,
receptacle, 191.
layer, 204.
flatness, 251.
- Plausibility**,
probability, 472.
sophism, 477.
- Plausible**,
probable, 472.
sophistical, 477.
false, 544.
specious, 937.
approvable, 93.
- Play**,
operation, 70.
scope, 180, 748.
chance, 186.
drama, 599.
amusement, 810.
music, 415.
oscillation, 314.
to act, 680.
- Play a part**, 544.
- Play of colors**, 441.
- Play upon**, 545.
- Play with**,
deride, 483.
- Player**,
actor, 599.
deceiver, 548.
musician, 416.

- Playfellow, 890.
 Playful, 836.
 Playhouse, 599.
 Playmate, 890.
 Playsome, 836.
 Plaything,
 toy, 840.
 trifle, 643.
 dependence, 749.
 Playwright, 599.
 Plea,
 excuse, 617.
 vindication, 937.
 falsehood, 546.
 in law, 969.
 Plead,
 argue, 467.
 encourage, 615.
 vindicate, 937.
 excuse, 617.
 Pleader, 968.
 Pleadings, 939.
 Pleasant,
 agreeable, 829.
 witty, 842.
 amusing, 840.
 Pleasantness, 829.
 Pleasantry,
 wit, 842.
 amusement, 840.
 Please, 829.
 Pleased, 827.
 Pleasing, 829, 863.
 Pleasure,
 will, 600.
 physical, 377.
 moral, 827.
 Pleasure grounds,
 344.
 Pleasurable, 829.
 Pleasurableness,
 829.
 Plebeian, 876.
 Pledge,
 security, 771.
 promise, 768.
 to borrow, 788.
 drink to, 883.
 Pledging, 788.
 Plenary,
 full, 31.
 complete, 52.
 abundant, 639.
 Plenipotentiary, 758.
 Plenitude, 639.
 Plenteous, 639.
 Plentiful, 639.
 Plenty, 639.
 Pleonasm, 573, 641.
 Pleonastic, 573.
 Plethora, 641.
 Plethoric, 641.
 Plisability, 324.
 Pliable, 324.
 Pliability, 324.
 Pliant,
 soft, 324.
 facile, 705.
 irresolute, 605.
 Pliantness, 324.
 Plicature, 253.
 Plier, 633.
 Plight,
 state, 7.
 Plinth,
 base, 211.
 rest, 215.
 Plod,
 trudge, 275.
 work, 682.
 Plodding,
 dull, 843.
 active, 682.
 Plot,
 plan, 626.
 of ground, 181.
 Plough, 259, 673.
 Pluck,
 take, 789.
 extract, 301.
 courage, 861.
 resolution, 604.
 Pluck out, 301.
 Plucked, 610.
 Plug,
 stopper, 263.
 to close, 261.
 Plum,
 sweetness, 396.
 money, 800.
 Plum-color, 437.
 Plumage, 256.
 Plumb,
 close, 261.
 measure, 466.
 Plumb line, 466.
 Plume, 256, 847.
 Plume one's self,
 878.
 Plummet, 466.
 Plumose, 254.
 Plumosity, 256.
 Plump, 192.
 Plump down, 303.
 Plumpness, 192.
 Plunder,
 booty, 793.
 to steal, 791.
 ravage, 649.
 evil, 619.
 Plunge,
 dive, 310.
 leap, 146, 303.
 insert, 300.
 depth, 208.
 immerse, 337.
 precipitate, 308.
 adventure, 676.
 hurry, 684.
 Plural, 100.
 Plurality, 100.
 Plus, 37.
 Plush, 236.
 Plushy, 345.
 Pluto, 982.
 Pluvial, 348.
 Ply,
 use, 677.
 work, 680.
 fold, 253.
 Pneumatics, 334.
 Pneumatology, 450.
 Poach, 791.
 Poaching, 964.
 Poachy, 345.
 Pocket,
 pouch, 191.
 to place, 184.
 take, 789.
 endure, 826.
 receipts, 810.
 treasury, 802.
 diminutive, 193.
 Pocket money, 800.
 Poem, 597.
 Poet, 597.
 Poetaster, 597.
 Poetess, 597.
 Poetry, 597.
 Poetic,
 metrical, 597.
 style, 574.
 Poignancy, 171.
 Poignant,
 physical, 171.
 moral, 821.
 Point,
 condition, 8.
 degree, 25.
 term, 71.
 place, 182.
 question, 461.
 thought, 453.
 headland, 342.
 topic, 454.
 prominence, 250.
 mark, 550.
 intention, 620.
 wit, 842.
 style, 574.
 punctilio, 939.
 spect, 193.
 poignancy, 171.
 sharp, 253.
 Point blank, 276.
 Pointless, 843.
 Point of view,
 aspect, 441.
 idea, 453.
 relation, 9.
 Point out, 550.
 Point to,
 indicate, 550.
 show, 525.
 mean, 516.
 predict, 511.
 Pointed, 535.
 Pointedness, 253.
 Pointer,
 index, 550.
 Poise,
 balance, 27.
 measure, 466.
 Poised, 27.
 Poison,
 bane, 663.
 to injure, 659.
 Poisonous,
 deleterious, 657.
 injurious, 649.
 Poke,
 push, 276.
 incline, 217.
 Poker, 323.
 Polacre, 273.
 Polar, 210.
 Polarity,
 duality, 89.
 antagonism, 179,
 237.
 Pole,
 lever, 633.
 axis, 222.
 summit, 210.
 tallness, 206.
 Poleaxe, 727.
 Polemical, 476.
 Polemics,
 discussion, 476.
 discord, 713.
 Polestar,
 indication, 550.
 guide, 656.
 Police,
 jurisdiction, 965.
 constable, 968.
 Policy,
 plan, 626.
 conduct, 692.
 skill, 698.
 Polish,
 smooth, 255.
 to rub, 331.
 urbanity, 894.
 urbish, 658.
 beauty, 845.
 ornament, 847.
 taste, 850.
 Polished,
 style, 850.
 courtly, 852.
 courteous, 894.
 Polite, 894.
 Politeness,
 courtliness, 852.
 urbanity, 894.
 Politic,
 wise, 498.
 skilful, 698.
 cunning, 702.
 Politician,
 tactician, 700.
 statesman, 745.
 Polity,
 plan, 626.
 conduct, 692.
 Poll,
 count, 85.
 Pollute,
 corrupt, 659.
 soil, 653.
 disgrace, 871.
 dishonor, 940.
 Pollution,
 vice, 945.
 disease, 655.
 taint, 874.
 corruption, 659.
 soiling, 653.
 Poltroon, 802.

- Poltroonery, 862.
 Polychromatic, 440.
 Polygamist, 903.
 Polygamy, 903.
 Polyglot, 560, 532.
 Polygon,
 figure, 244.
 buildings, 189.
 Polygonal number,
 84.
 Polysyllable, 561.
 Polytheism, 984.
 Polytheistic, 984.
 Pomatum, 356.
 Pommel, 249.
 Pomp, 882.
 Pompous style, 577,
 882.
 Pond, 343.
 Ponder, 431.
 Ponderable, 316.
 Ponderation, 466,
 480.
 Ponderosity, 319.
 Ponderous, 319.
 Ponderousness, 319.
 Poniard, 727.
 Pontiff, 996.
 Pontifical, 995.
 Pontificate, 995.
 Pony, 271.
 Pool, 343.
 Poop, 235.
 Poor,
 indigent, 804.
 weak, 160.
 irrational, 477.
 insufficient, 640.
 trifling, 643.
 contemptible, 930.
 style, 575.
 Poorness, 643.
 Poorly, 655.
 Pop,
 noise, 406.
 unexpected, 508.
 Pop upon,
 find, 480.
 Pope, 996.
 Popgun, 406.
 Popular, 876.
 Populace,
 current, 484.
 favorite, 897.
 celebrated, 873.
 Popularity,
 fame, 873.
 approbation, 931.
 fondness, 897.
 Population,
 mankind, 373.
 inhabitants, 188.
 Populous,
 crowded, 72.
 Porch,
 entrance, 66.
 opening, 260.
 mouth, 231.
 way, 627.
 receptacle, 191.
 Porcupine, 253.
 Pore,
 opening, 260.
 conduit, 295, 350.
 look, 441.
 apply the mind,
 457.
 Porosity, 322.
 Porous,
 foraminous, 260.
 light, 322.
 Porousness, 260.
 Porringer, 191.
 Port,
 harbor, 666.
 gait, 264.
 abode, 189.
 resting-place, 265.
 arrival, 292.
 left hand, 239.
 carriage, 448.
 demeanor, 852.
 Portable,
 movable, 258, 270.
 light, 320.
 little, 193.
 Portableness, 320.
 Portage, 270.
 Portal,
 entrance, 66.
 mouth, 231.
 opening, 260.
 way, 627.
 Portative, 268.
 movable, 270.
 small, 193.
 Portcullis, 706, 717.
 Portend, 511.
 Portent, 512, 872.
 Portentous,
 prophetic, 511.
 fearful, 860.
 Porter,
 carrier, 271.
 janitor, 263.
 Porterage, 270.
 Portfolio,
 record, 551.
 miscellany, 72.
 receptacle, 191.
 Porthole, 260.
 Portico,
 entrance, 66.
 room, 191.
 Portion,
 piece, 51.
 allotment, 786.
 Portly, 192.
 Portmanteau, 19.
 Portrait, 556.
 Portraiture, 553.
 Portray,
 describe, 594.
 paint, 556.
 Pose,
 puzzle, 485.
 hide, 528.
 difficulty, 701.
 embarrassment,
 491.
 Poser, 704.
 Position,
 circumstances, 8.
 situation, 183.
 point, 26.
 assertion, 535.
 Positive,
 certain, 474.
 prejudiced, 481.
 strict, 82.
 meaning, 516.
 real, 1.
 true, 494.
 unequivocal, 518.
 absolute, 739.
 obstinate, 606.
 assertion, 535.
 quantity, 84.
 Positiveness, 1.
 Positively,
 great, 31.
 Posse,
 party, 712.
 Posseß,
 have, 777.
 feel, 821.
 Possessing, 777.
 Possession,
 property, 780.
 occupancy, 777.
 Possessor, 779.
 Possibility,
 chance, 156.
 contingence, 470.
 Possible,
 contingent, 470.
 casual, 156, 621.
 facile, 705.
 Possibly, 156.
 Post,
 support, 215.
 place, 184.
 rest, 265.
 beacon, 550.
 swift, 274.
 motion, 264.
 employment, 625.
 office, 926.
 to record, 551.
 accounts, 811.
 mail, 532, 592.
 to stigmatize, 874.
 Postdate, 115.
 Postdiluvian, 117.
 Posted,
 placed, 184.
 Poster, 531.
 Posterior,
 in time, 117.
 in order, 63.
 in space, 235.
 Posteriority,
 in order, 63.
 in space, 235.
 in time, 117.
 Posterity,
 in time, 117, 121.
 descendants, 167.
 Postern,
 back, 235.
 Postern,
 portal, 66.
 Post-existence, 121.
 Posthaste,
 fast, 274.
 precipitate, 681,
 863.
 Posthorse, 271.
 Posthumous,
 late, 133.
 subsequent, 117.
 Postilion, 208, 694.
 Postliminious, 117,
 133.
 Postpone, 133.
 Postponement, 133.
 Postscript,
 sequel, 65.
 appendix, 39.
 Postulant, 767.
 Postulate,
 supposition, 514.
 reasoning, 476.
 Postulation,
 supposition, 514.
 Postulatory, 469.
 Posture, 8, 240.
 Posture-master,
 buffoon, 844.
 mountebank, 548.
 Posy,
 flowers, 847.
 Pot,
 mug, 191.
 ruin, 732.
 Potable, 298.
 Potager, 191.
 Potation, 296.
 Pot-bellied, 192.
 Pot-companion, 890.
 Potency, 157.
 Potent, 157.
 Potentate, 745.
 Potential,
 virtual, 2.
 possible, 470.
 power, 157.
 Potentiality,
 power, 157.
 possibility, 470.
 Pother,
 confusion, 59.
 Pothooks, 590.
 Pottage, 298.
 Potter, 682.
 Pottle, 191.
 Pouch, 191.
 Poulitice,
 soft, 354.
 remedy, 662.
 Pounce upon, 769.
 Pound,
 bruise, 330.
 mix, 41.
 enclose, 232.
 imprison, 752.
 Pounds, 800.
 Pour, 295, 348, 350.
 Pour out, 185 297,
 348.

- Poverty**,
indigence, 804.
scantiness, 640.
meagreness, 575.
trifle, 643.
Powder, 193, 330, 727.
Powdery, 330.
Power,
efficacy, 157.
authority, 737.
much, 31.
divine, 976.
numerical, 84.
of style, 574.
Powerful, 157, 159, 574.
Powerfully, 157.
Powerless, 158, 160.
Pox, 655.
Practicability,
casiness, 705.
possibility, 470.
Practicable,
possible, 470.
easy, 705.
Practicableness, 705
Practice,
act, 680.
conduct, 692.
use, 677.
habit, 613.
rule, 80.
proceeding, 626.
Practise,
deceive, 645.
Practised, 698.
Practise upon, 463,
480, 545.
Practitioner, 690.
Pragmatical,
pedantic, 855.
vain, 880.
Prairie, 341.
Praise,
commendation,
931.
thanks, 916.
worship, 990.
Praiseworthy,
commendable, 931.
virtuous, 944.
Prance,
dance, 315.
move, 266.
Prank,
caprice, 608.
amusement, 840.
vagary, 856.
Prate,
babble, 584, 588.
Prattle,
talk, 582, 588.
Prayer, 765, 990.
Preach,
teach, 537.
predication, 995.
Preacher, 996.
Preaching, 998.
Preadamite, 121, 128,
130.
- Preamble**, 61.
Preapprehension,
481.
Precbendary, 996.
Precbendaryship, 995
Precarious,
perilous, 665.
Precariousness,
peril, 665.
uncertainty, 475.
Precaution,
care, 459.
safety, 664.
expedient, 636.
preparation, 673.
Precede,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
lead, 280.
Precedence,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
leading, 280.
Precedent, 80.
Preceding, 280.
Preceptor, 996.
Precept,
maxim, 697.
order, 741.
permit, 760.
decree, 963.
Preceptor, 540.
Precession,
in order, 62.
in motion, 280.
Precincts,
environs, 227.
boundary, 233.
region, 181.
place, 182.
Precious,
excellent, 648.
beloved, 897.
Precipice,
slope, 217.
vertical, 212.
danger, 665, 667.
Precipitancy,
haste, 684.
swiftness, 274.
rashness, 863.
Precipitate,
rash, 863.
early, 132.
transient, 111.
to sink, 308.
refuse, 653.
consolidate, 321.
haste, 684.
swift, 274.
Precipitately, 132.
Precipitation,
haste, 684.
rashness, 863.
consolidation, 321
swiftness, 274.
sinking, 308.
Precipitous, 217.
Precipitousness,
217.
- Precise**,
exact, 404.
definite, 516, 518.
Precisely,
assent, 488.
Precision,
exactness, 494.
definiteness, 518.
Preclude, 706.
Precocious,
early, 132.
immature, 674.
Recognition,
foresight, 510.
knowledge, 490.
Preconception, 481.
Preconcert, 673.
Preconcerted, 600,
611.
Precursor,
forerunner, 64.
priority, 116.
harbinger, 512.
Precursory,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
Predacious, 791.
Predatory, 789,
791.
Predecessor,
in order, 64.
in time, 116.
Predeliberation, 611
Predesigned, 611.
Predestinate, 976.
Predestination,
fate, 152.
necessity, 601.
predetermination,
611.
Predetermination,
611, 620.
Predetermined, 600,
611.
Predial, 780, 789.
Predicable, 535.
Predicament,
situation, 8.
Predicate, 535.
Prediction, 535.
Predict,
Prediction, } 511.
Predictive, }
Predilection,
love, 897.
desire, 865.
choice, 609.
inclination, 602.
Predispose,
to move, 615.
prepare, 673.
Predisposed,
fain, 602.
affected, 820.
Predisposition,
proneness, 602.
affection, 820.
preparation, 673.
Predominance,
influence, 175.
- Predominate**,
influence, 175.
unequal, 28.
Predominating, 175.
Pre-eminent,
celebrated, 873.
superior, 31, 33.
Pre-emption, 795.
Pre-engagement,
768.
Pre-establish, 673.
Pre-examine, 461.
Pre-exist, 116.
Pre-existence,
priority, 116.
past, 122.
Pre-existent,
prior, 116.
past, 122.
Preface, 62, 64.
Prefatory,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
Prefect,
ruler, 745.
deputy, 759.
Prefecture, 737.
Prefer,
choose, 609.
a petition, 765.
Preferment,
improvement, 658.
ecclesiastical, 995.
Prefiguration,
indication, 550.
Prefigure, 511.
Prefix, 62, 64.
Pregnancy, 168.
Pregnant,
productive, 168.
predicting, 511.
important, 642.
Prejudge, 481.
Prejudgment, 481.
Prejudicate, 481.
Prejudication, 481.
Prejudice,
evil, 619.
detriment, 649.
prejudgment, 48
Prejudicial, 649.
Prelacy, 995.
Prelate, 996.
Prelatic, 995.
Prellection, 55.
Prelator, 540.
Preliminary,
preceding, 62.
precursor, 64.
priority, 116.
Prelude,
preceding, 62.
precursor, 64.
priority, 116.
Preclusive, 116.
Prelusory,
preceding, 62.
precursor, 64.
priority, 116.
Premature, 132.

- Prematurely, 132.
 Premeditate,
intend, 620.
predetermine, 611.
 Premeditated, 600,
 611.
 Premeditation, 611.
 Premier, 694, 759.
 Premise,
prefix, 62.
announce, 511.
 Premises,
ground, 182.
 Premium,
reward, 973.
receipt, 810.
 Premonish, 668.
 Premonishment,
 668.
 Premonitive, 668.
 Premonitory, 511.
 Premonition, 668.
 Premonstration,
 448, 511.
 Prenticeship, 673.
 Preoccupancy,
possession, 777.
inattention, 458.
 Preoccupy,
possess, 777.
the attention, 458.
 Preordain, 601.
 Preordination, 152,
 601.
 Preparation, 673.
 Prepare,
mature, 673.
plan, 626.
threaten, 121.
instruct, 537.
 Prepared,
planned, 626.
ready, 698.
 Preparatory, 62.
 Prepend,
advised, 611.
spontaneous, 602.
intended, 620.
willing, 602.
 Preponderance,
inequality, 28.
importance, 642.
 Preponderant,
unequal, 28.
important, 642.
 Preponderate, 28.
 Preponderating,
 642.
 Prepossessing, 829.
 Prepossession, 481.
 Preposterous,
in degree, 31.
ridiculous, 853.
absurd, 499.
 Preposterousness,
 853.
 Prerequisite, 630.
 Prerogative,
right, 924.
authority, 737.
 Presage,
omen, 512.
to predict, 511.
 Presbyter, 996.
 Presbytery, 995, 996.
 Prescience, 510.
 Prescient, 510.
 Prescribe,
order, 741.
entitle, 924.
duty, 926.
 Prescribed, 924.
 Prescript,
decree, 741.
precept, 697.
law, 263.
 Prescription,
remedy, 471, 662.
precept, 697.
 Prescriptive, 924.
 Presence,
in space, 186.
appearance, 448.
carriage, 852.
 Presence chamber,
 196.
 Presence of mind,
 864.
 Present,
in time, 118.
in place, 186.
in memory, 505.
give, 784.
ubiquitous, 187.
offer, 763.
introduce, 804.
to the mind, 451.
 Present the appear-
 ance, 448.
 Presentable, 852.
 Presentation,
offer, 763.
gift, 784.
introduction, 804.
 Presentiment,
prejudgment, 481.
instinct, 477.
foresight, 510.
 Presently, 111.
 Presentment, 784.
 Preservation,
continuance, 142.
conservation, 670.
 Preservatory, } 670.
 Preserved, }
 Preserver,
guard, 664.
Deity, 976.
 Preside,
command, 737.
direct, 697.
 Presidency, 737.
 President, 694, 737,
 745.
 Press,
hasten, 132.
urge, 684.
beg, 765.
compel, 741.
weigh, 319.
 Press,
solicit, 615.
crowd, 72.
closet, 191.
velocity, 274.
 Press in, 300.
 Pressing,
urgent, 642.
 Pressure,
weight, 319.
influence, 175.
urgency, 642.
affliction, 830.
misfortune, 169.
 Presumable, 472.
 Presume,
suppose, 514.
hope, 858.
misjudge, 481.
 Presumption,
arrogance, 885.
misjudgment, 481.
rashness, 863.
probable, 472.
right, 924.
hope, 858.
 Presumptive,
conjectural, 514.
rightful, 924.
probable, 472.
indicative, 467.
 Presuppose, 481.
 Presurmise, 481.
 Pretence,
untruth, 546.
excuse, 617.
 Pretend,
simulate, 511.
assert, 535.
excuse, 617.
 Pretended, 617.
 Pretender,
boaster, 884.
deceiver, 518.
 Pretension,
affectation, 855.
vanity, 880, 884.
 Pretensions, 882.
 Pretentious, 832.
 Preterition, 122.
 Preterlapsed, 122.
 Pretermitt,
omit, 460.
 Preternatural,
irregular, 83.
 Preter-perfect, 122.
 Preter-pluperfect,
 122.
 Pretext,
excuse, 617.
falsehood, 546.
 Prettiness, 855.
 Pretty, 845.
 Pretty well,
much, 31.
imperfect, 651.
 Prevail,
influence, 175.
preponderate, 28.
be general, 78.
 Prevail upon, 615.
 Prevailing,
preponderating,
 28.
influencing, 175.
usual, 82.
 Prevalence,
influence, 175.
usage, 613.
preponderance, 28.
generality, 78.
 Prevalent,
general, 78.
usual, 82.
influential, 175.
 Prevaricate,
falsehood, 544.
equivocate, 520.
 Prevarication, 520.
 Prevent, 706.
 Prevention,
hinderance, 706.
prejudice, 481.
 Previous,
in order, 62.
in time, 116.
 Prevision, 510.
 Prey,
food, 298.
booty, 793.
object, 620.
victim, 828.
 Price,
money, 812.
 Priceless,
invaluable, 648.
 Prick,
sharpness, 253.
to sting, 378.
stick, 260.
 Prickle, 253.
 Prickliness, 253.
 Prickly, 253, 256.
 Pride,
loftiness, 878.
ornament, 847.
 Priest, 996.
 Priestcraft, 995.
 Priestly, 995.
 Priesthood, 996.
 Priestridden, 999,
 995.
 Priggish, 855.
 Prim, 855, 878.
 Primacy, 995.
 Primary, 153, 642.
 Primate, 996.
 Prime,
early, 132.
primeval, 124.
excellent, 648, 650.
important, 642.
to prepare, 673.
number, 84.
 Primed, 698.
 Primeval, 122, 124.
 Primitive, 124, 128.
 Primitiveness, 124.
 Primitiveness, 678.
 Primogenial, 66.

- Primogeniture, 124, 167.
 Primordial, 124, 155.
 Primordiate, 124.
 Primrose-color, 136.
 Princely,
 authoritative, 737.
 liberal, 816.
 generous, 942.
 noble, 873, 875.
 Princess, 745.
 Principal, 540, 642.
 Principality, 181, 780.
 Principle,
 element, 316.
 cause, 153.
 truth, 494.
 reasoning, 476.
 law, 80.
 tenet, 484.
 notion, 615.
 Print,
 mark, 550.
 record, 551.
 engraving, 558.
 letter press, 591.
 Printless, 552.
 Prior,
 in order, 62.
 in time, 116.
 religious, 996.
 Priority,
 in order, 62.
 in time, 116.
 Prioress, 996.
 Priory, 1000.
 Prism, 445.
 Prismatic, 428, 440.
 Prison, 752.
 Prison-house, 752.
 Prisoner,
 captive, 754.
 defendant, 967.
 Prisonment, 751.
 Pristine, 122.
 Privacy,
 secrecy, 526.
 seclusion, 893.
 Private,
 special, 79.
 retired, 893.
 secret, 526.
 Privately, 881.
 Privateer, 726.
 Privation,
 loss, 776.
 poverty, 804.
 Privative, 789.
 Privilege, 921.
 Privileged, 924.
 Privily, 523.
 Privy, 490.
 Privy, 526.
 Privy to, 490.
 Prize,
 booty, 993.
 success, 731.
 palm, 733.
 good, 618.
 Prize-fighting, 720.
 Probability, 472.
 Probable, 492.
 Probate, 467.
 Probation,
 trial, 463.
 essay, 675.
 demonstration, 478.
 Probationary,
 trial, 463.
 attempt, 675.
 Probatory, 675.
 Probe,
 stil tto, 262.
 measure, 466.
 investigate, 461.
 Probity,
 virtue, 944.
 integrity, 939.
 Problem,
 enigma, 533.
 inquiry, 454, 461.
 Problematical,
 uncertain, 475.
 hidden, 538.
 Proboscis, 250.
 Procaicity,
 anger, 900.
 Proccure,
 conduct, 692.
 action, 680.
 plan, 626.
 Proceed,
 advance, 282.
 from, 154.
 lapse, 109.
 happen, 151.
 Proceeding,
 action, 680.
 event, 151.
 plan, 626.
 Proceeds,
 money, 800.
 receipts, 810.
 Procerity, 206.
 Process,
 projection, 250.
 plan, 626.
 action, 680.
 conduct, 692.
 time, 109.
 Procession,
 train, 69.
 ceremony, 882.
 travel, 266.
 Prochronism, 115.
 Proclaim, 531.
 Proclamation, 531.
 Proclivity,
 disposition, 602.
 bias, 176.
 proneness, 820.
 Proconsul, 759.
 Proconsulship, 737.
 Procrastinate, 133.
 Procrastination,
 133, 683.
 Procreant, 168.
 Procreate, 161, 168.
 Procreation, 168.
 Procreator, 163.
 Proctor,
 officer, 694.
 Proctorship, 693.
 Procumbent, 213.
 Procuration, 775.
 Procurator, 694.
 Procure,
 get, 775.
 cause, 153.
 buy, 795.
 pimp, 962.
 Procuress, 962.
 Procuring, 775.
 Prodigal,
 extravagant, 818.
 lavish, 641.
 Prodigality, 818.
 Prodigious,
 wonderful, 870.
 much, 31.
 Prodigy, 872.
 Produce,
 cause, 153.
 create, 161.
 ware, 798.
 prolong, 200.
 show, 525.
 evidence, 467.
 result, 154.
 fruit, 775.
 Producer, 164.
 Producing,
 productive, 157.
 Product,
 multiple, 84, 154, 775.
 Production,
 show, 525.
 cause, 153.
 result, 154.
 Productive, 168.
 Productiveness, 158.
 Proem, 64.
 Proemial,
 preceding in order, 62.
 beginning, 66.
 in time, 116.
 Profane,
 impious, 989.
 desecrate, 679.
 laical, 997.
 Profanity,
 impiety, 989.
 desecration, 679.
 Profess, 535.
 Profession,
 business, 625.
 pretence, 546.
 assertion, 535.
 Professional, 625.
 Professor, 540.
 Proffer, 763.
 Proficiency,
 skill, 698.
 knowledge, 490.
 Proficient,
 adept, 700.
 Proficient,
 knowledge, 490.
 skilful, 698.
 Profile,
 lateral, 236.
 outline, 230.
 appearance, 448.
 Profit,
 acquisition, 775.
 avail, 644.
 advantage, 618, 648.
 Profitable,
 useful, 644.
 gainful, 775, 810.
 good, 648.
 Profitableness, 644.
 Profitless, 645.
 Profligacy, 945.
 Profuence, 348.
 Profuent,
 advancing, 282.
 flowing, 348.
 Profound,
 deep, 208.
 knowledge, 490.
 sagacity, 702.
 feeling, 821.
 thought, 451.
 Profoundness, 208.
 Profoundly, 31.
 Profundity,
 depth, 208.
 knowledge, 490.
 Profuse,
 prodigal, 818.
 lavish, 641.
 Profuseness, 818.
 Profusion,
 prodigality, 818.
 excess, 641.
 Prog,
 materials, 635.
 Progenitor, 166.
 Progeny, 167.
 Prognostic, 512.
 Prognosticate, 511.
 Prognostication,
 511.
 Programme,
 catalogue, 86.
 announcement, 510.
 plan, 626.
 Progress,
 advance, 282.
 growth, 141.
 speed, 274.
 of time, 109.
 improvement, 658.
 success, 731.
 Progression,
 series, 69.
 gradation, 58.
 numerical, 84.
 motion, 282.
 Progressive,
 moving, 282.
 improving, 658.
 Progressiveness,
 282.

- Prohibit, 761.
 Prohibition, 761.
 Prohibitory, 761.
 Project,
 bulge, 250.
 propel, 284.
 plan, 626.
 intent, 620.
 Projectile,
 missile, 284.
 weapon, 727.
 Projection,
 map, 554.
 bulge, 250.
 motion, 284.
 Prolific, 157, 168, 644.
 Prolifescence, 168.
 Prolix, 573.
 Prolixness, 573.
 Prolocutor,
 speaker, 582.
 Prologue, 64.
 Prolong,
 lengthen, 200.
 protract, 110, 133.
 Prolongation, 133.
 Prolusion,
 beginning, 64.
 lesson, 537.
 Promenade, 206.
 Promethean, 359.
 Prominence,
 convexity, 250.
 importance, 642.
 Prominent,
 convex, 250, 252.
 conspicuous, 446.
 important, 642.
 famous, 873.
 manifest, 525.
 Prominently, 31, 32, 33.
 Promiscuous,
 irregular, 59.
 casual, 621.
 Promise,
 engage, 768.
 augur, 507.
 hope, 858.
 Promised,
 hope, 858.
 engagement, 768.
 Promising,
 hope, 858.
 engagement, 768.
 Promissory note,
 800.
 Promontory,
 cape, 342.
 height, 206.
 projection, 250.
 Promote, 707.
 Promotion, 638, 707.
 Prompt,
 in time, 111.
 early, 132.
 quick, 274.
 suggest, 514, 695.
 tell, 527.
 remind, 505.
 Prompt,
 induce, 615.
 active, 682.
 Prompter, 615, 695.
 Prompting, 505.
 Promptitude,
 action, 682.
 earliness, 132.
 quickness, 274.
 Promptness,
 quickness, 274.
 earliness, 132.
 activity, 682.
 Promulgate, 531.
 Promulgation, 531.
 Pronation, 218.
 Prone,
 horizontal, 213.
 tending, 176.
 inclined, 602.
 disposed, 820.
 Proneness,
 tendency, 176.
 disposition, 820.
 Prong, 91.
 Pronounce,
 articulate, 580.
 assert, 535.
 judge, 480.
 sentence, 969.
 Pronunciative,
 dogmatic, 536.
 Proof,
 demonstration,
 476, 478.
 evidence, 467.
 hardness, 323.
 test, 463.
 copy, 21.
 Prop,
 support, 215.
 help, 707.
 refuge, 666.
 Propagable, 168.
 Propagandist, 996.
 Propagandism, 484, 537.
 Propagate,
 produce, 161.
 publish, 531.
 Propagation,
 publishing, 531.
 production, 161, 168.
 Propel, 284.
 Propelling, 284.
 Propensity, 176, 602.
 Proper,
 special, 79.
 right, 922, 926.
 expedient, 646.
 consonant, 23.
 handsome, 845.
 Property,
 possession, 780.
 power, 157.
 wealth, 803.
 Prophecy,
 prediction, 511.
 scriptural, 985.
 Prophecy, 511.
 Prophet, 513, 985.
 Prophetic,
 predictive, 511.
 scriptural, 985.
 Propinquity, 197.
 Propitiate,
 forgive, 918.
 atone, 952.
 pity, 914.
 worship, 990.
 Propitiation,
 atonement, 952.
 forgiveness, 918.
 religious, 976.
 Propitiatory, 952.
 Propitious,
 favoring, 707.
 opportunity, 134.
 prosperous, 734.
 auspicious, 858.
 beneficial, 648.
 Proportion,
 relation, 9.
 mathematical, 84.
 Proportionable, }
 Proportional, } 9.
 Proportionate, }
 Proposal,
 plan, 626.
 offer, 763.
 suggestion, 514.
 intention, 620.
 Propose,
 offer, 763.
 intend, 620.
 suggest, 514.
 broach, 535.
 ask, 461.
 Proposition,
 reasoning, 476.
 supposition, 454.
 overture, 763.
 suggestion, 514.
 avowal, 535.
 plan, 626.
 Propound,
 broach, 535.
 inquire, 461.
 suggest, 514.
 Proprietary, 779.
 Proprietor, 779.
 Proprietorship, 779.
 Propriety, 779.
 Propriety,
 consonance, 23.
 duty, 922, 926.
 Propugn,
 vindicate, 937.
 Propulsion, 276, 284.
 Propulsive, 284.
 Prorogation, 133.
 Prorogue, 133.
 Prosaic,
 dull, 598, 843.
 style, 575.
 Prosaist, 598.
 Proscribe,
 interdict, 761.
 curse, 903.
 Proscribe,
 condemn, 971.
 denounce, 938.
 exclude, 77.
 Proscription,
 ban, 508.
 denunciation, 938.
 interdiction, 761.
 condemnation, 971.
 exclusion, 77.
 Prose,
 not verse, 598.
 to prate, 584.
 dulness, 843.
 to weary, 841.
 Prosecute,
 pursue, 622.
 arraign, 969.
 Prosecution,
 arraignment, 969.
 pursuit, 622.
 Prosecutor, 967.
 Proselyte, 511.
 Proselytism,
 teaching, 537.
 belief, 484.
 Proser,
 prater, 584.
 bore, 841.
 Prosing,
 wearying, 841.
 dull, 843.
 Prosody, 597.
 Prospect,
 view, 448.
 hope, 858.
 futurity, 121, 507.
 Prospective, }
 Prospectively, } 121
 Prospecus,
 scheme, 623.
 compendium, 593.
 programme, 86.
 Prosper,
 prosperity, 731,
 prosperous, 734.
 Prostitute,
 to corrupt, 659.
 misuse, 679.
 dishonor, 962.
 Prostitution,
 misuse, 679.
 corruption, 659.
 Prostrate,
 low, 207.
 level, 213.
 to depress, 308.
 weak, 160.
 exhausted, 688.
 laid up, 655.
 dejected, 847.
 heart-broken, 836.
 Prostration,
 ruin, 619.
 servility, 743, 886.
 obedience, 928.
 worship, 990.
 weakness, 160.
 level, 213.
 depression, 308.

- Prostration,**
exhaustion, 688.
dejection, 837.
lowness, 207.
Prosy, 575, 841.
Prosyllogism, 476.
Protect,
shield, 664.
defend, 717.
Protection,
defence, 717.
influence, 175.
shield, 664.
Protective, 664.
Protector, 717, 745.
Protectorate, 737.
Protectorship, 737.
Protest,
dissent, 489.
denial, 536.
affirm, 535.
refusal, 764.
deprecate, 766.
censure, 932.
non-observance, 773.
non-payment, 808.
Protestant, 489.
Protestantism, 984.
Protested, 766.
Proteus, 149.
Prothonotary, 553.
Protocol,
document, 551.
warrant, 771.
Prototype, 22.
Protract,
time, 110, 133.
length, 200.
Protracted, 110.
Protraction, 133.
Protrude, 250.
Protuberance, 250.
Proud,
lofty, 878.
dignified, 873.
Prove,
demonstrate, 478.
try, 463.
count, 85.
turn out, 151.
affect, 821.
Provender,
food, 298.
materials, 635.
Proverb, 496.
Proverbial, 490, 496.
Provide,
furnish, 637.
prepare, 673.
Provided,
qualification, 469.
condition, 770.
conditionally, 8.
Providence,
foresight, 510.
divine govern-
ment, 976.
preparation, 673.
- Provident,**
careful, 459.
wise, 498.
prepared, 673.
Province,
region, 181.
department, 75.
office, 625.
duty, 926.
Provincialism, 563.
Provision,
supply, 637.
materials, 635.
preparation, 673.
wealth, 803.
food, 298.
Provisional,
preparing, 673.
temporary, 111.
conditional, 8.
Provisionally, 8.
Provisions, 770.
Proviso,
qualification, 469.
Provisory, 111.
Provocation,
excitement, 824.
vezation, 830.
Provoke,
incite, 615.
excite, 824.
vex, 830.
hatred, 898.
anger, 909.
Provoking,
inciting, 615.
vezing, 830.
abhorrent, 898.
Provost, 745, 759.
Prow, 234.
Prowess, 861.
Prowl, 266, 622.
Proximate, 197, 199.
Proximity, 199.
Proximo, 121.
Proxy, 759.
Prudence,
caution, 864.
skill, 698.
sagacity, 498.
care, 459.
Prudent,
cautious, 864.
wise, 498.
careful, 459.
discreet, 698.
Prudery, 855.
Prune, 201.
lop, 38.
repair, 658.
Prunello, 643.
Prurience,
desire, 865.
lust, 961.
Prurient,
desire, 865.
lust, 931.
Pry,
inquire, 461.
Prying, 461.
- Psalm,** 990.
Psalmody, 415.
Pseudo,
spurious, 495.
simulated, 17.
Pseudo-revelation, 986.
Pseudonymous, 563, 565.
Psychological, 450.
Psychology, 450.
Puberty, 127.
Public, the, 372.
Public,
open, 529, 531.
Public house, 189.
Publication,
promulgation, 531.
printing, 591.
book, 593.
Publicity, 531.
Public-spirited, 910.
Publish,
divulge, 529.
put forth, 531.
print, 591.
Pucker, 825.
Pudding, 298.
Puddle, 343.
Pudicity, 960.
Puerile,
boyish, 127.
trifling, 643.
youthful, 129.
foolish, 499.
weak, 477.
vapid, 391.
Puerility, 375.
Puff,
wind, 349.
inflate, 194.
boast, 884.
pant, 688.
Puffed up,
vain, 880.
proud, 878.
Puffery, { 884.
Puffing, {
Puffy, 102.
Pug, 201.
Pugilism, 720.
Pugilist, 726.
Pugilistic, 722.
Pugnacity, 901.
Puissance, 157.
Puissant, 157, 159.
Puke, 297.
Pale,
cry, 411, 412.
Pull,
draw, 285.
attract, 288.
Pull down,
destroy, 162.
lay low, 308.
Pull out,
extract, 301.
Pull up,
stop, 265.
Pullet, 129.
- Pulley,** 633.
Pulling, 285, 288.
Pullulate,
grow, 195.
multiply, 168.
enlarge, 194.
Pullulation,
increase, 194.
multiplication, 168.
Pulp, 354.
Pulpiness, 352.
Pulpit,
rostrum, 542.
church, 1000.
Pulsate,
oscillate, 314.
agitate, 315.
periodically, 138.
Pulse,
oscillate, 314.
agitate, 315.
periodically, 138.
Pulsating, 821.
Pulsation,
periodical, 138.
oscillation, 314.
Pulsatory, 314.
Pulverize,
Pulverized,
Pulverization, } 336
Pulverulence,
Pulverulent, 330.
Pummel,
handle, 633.
beat, 276.
Pump,
inquire, 461.
reservoir, 636.
Pun,
verbal, 563.
wit, 842.
Punch,
to perforate, 260.
perforator, 262.
humorist, 844.
Punch bowl, 191.
Punctilio, 882, 882, 924.
Punctilious,
correct, 494.
observant, 772.
scrupulous, 939.
Punctiliousness,
scrupulosity, 939
ostentation, 882.
Punctual,
early, 132.
periodical, 138.
scrupulous, 939.
Punctually,
early, 132.
periodically, 138
Punctuality,
earliness, 132.
scrupulosity, 939
regularity, 138.
Punctuate, 667.
Punctuation, 567
Puncture, 260.

- Pungency**,
caustic, 171.
taste, 392.
Pungent,
taste, 392.
caustic, 171.
feeling, 821.
odorous, 398.
Puniness, 193.
Punish, 972.
Punishment, 972.
Punitive, } 972.
Punitory, }
Punster, 814.
Punt, 267.
Puny,
in degree, 32.
in size, 193.
Pup, 129.
Pupil, 541.
Pupilage, 541.
Puppet,
subjection, 749.
effigy, 554.
dupe, 547.
tool, 746.
Puppet show, 599,
840.
Purblind, 442, 499.
Purchase,
buy, 795.
leverage, 175.
outlay, 809.
Purchased, 795.
Purchaser, 795, 797.
Purchasing, 795.
Pure,
simple, 42.
true, 494.
elegant, 850.
clean, 652.
devout, 990.
truthful, 543.
innocent, 946.
style, 578.
virtuous, 944.
Purely, 31, 32.
Pureness, 652.
Purgation,
cleansing, 652.
atonement, 952.
Purgatory, 982.
Purge,
clean, 652.
improve, 658.
atone, 952.
Purification, 652.
Purify,
cleanse, 652.
improve, 658.
Puritanical,
ascetic, 955.
pedantic, 855.
Furty, 960.
(See Pure.)
of style, 578.
simpleness, 42.
Purl,
gurgle, 405.
music, 415.
- Purlieu**, 197, 227.
Purling, 348.
Purloin, 791.
Purple, 437.
Purport,
meaning, 516.
intent, 620.
Purpose, 620.
Purposeless, 601, 621.
Purposely, 600, 620.
Purr, 412.
Purse,
money-bag, 802.
wealth, 803.
Purse,
to shrivel, 195.
Purse-bearer, 801.
Purse proud, 878.
Purser, 801.
Pursuant to, 620.
Pursue,
follow, 281.
continue, 143.
aim, 622.
inquire, 461.
Pursuer, 281.
Pursuit,
chase, 281.
advance, 282.
approach, 286.
aim, 682.
inquiry, 461.
Pursuivant, 534.
Pursy, 192.
Purulence, 653.
Purulent, 653.
Purvey, 637.
Purveyance, 637.
Purveyor, 637.
Push,
exigency, 8.
accelerate, 274.
impel, 276.
propel, 284.
repel, 289.
activity, 682.
Push on,
haste, 282, 684.
Pushing, 284, 682.
Pusillanimity, 862.
Pusillanimous, 862.
Pustule,
pimple, 250.
blemish, 843.
Put,
place, 184.
a question, 461.
Put about,
turn back, 283.
circuition, 311.
Put aside, 55.
Put away, 624.
Put by, 817.
Put down,
destroy, 162.
coerce, 744.
baffle, 731.
humiliate, 874.
Put forth,
assert, 535.
- Put forth**,
publish, 531.
suppose, 514.
Put into,
insert, 300.
enter, 294.
land, 292.
Put off, 133.
Put on,
clothe, 225.
deceive, 544.
Put out,
quench, 385.
darken, 421.
perplex, 458.
difficulty, 740.
Put together, 44.
Put to sea, 293.
Put up with, 821.
Put upon, 545.
Putative, 155, 514.
Putrefaction, 653.
Putrefy, 653.
Putrescence, 401,
653.
Putrescent, 401.
Putrid, 653.
Putty, 45.
Puzzle,
enigma, 533.
mystify, 528.
dilemma, 704.
stagger, 485.
bewilder, 491.
Puzzling,
uncertain, 475.
Pygmy, 193.
Pyramid, 253.
Pyre, 363.
Pyrometer, 389.
Pyrotechny, 382.
Pyrrhonism, 487.
Pythagorean, 953.
Pyx, 191.
- Q.
- Quack**,
impostor, 548.
cry, 412.
Quacksalver, 548.
Quackery, 545, 555.
Quadrant,
measure, 466.
Quadrant with, 23.
Quadrat, 95.
Quadrable, 96.
Quadrille, 840.
Quadrupartition, 97.
Quadrisection, 97.
Quadruped, 366.
Quadruple, 96.
Quadruplicate, 96.
Quaff, 296.
Quagmire,
bog, 345.
 mire, 653.
difficulty, 704.
- Quail**, 860, 862.
Quaint,
odd, 83.
ridiculous, 853.
style, 572.
Quaintness, 853.
Quake,
shake, 315.
fear, 860.
reel, 314.
cold, 383.
Qualification,
modification, 469.
accomplishment,
698.
change, 140.
retraction, 936.
training, 573.
Qualify,
train, 673.
modify, 469.
change, 140.
teach, 537.
Quality,
power, 157.
bias, 176.
nature, 5.
character, 820.
nobility, 875.
Qualm,
fear, 860.
hesitation, 603.
scruple, 616.
disbelief, 485.
penitence, 950.
Quandary, 704.
Quantitative, 25.
Quantity, 25.
Quarantine, 664.
Quarrel, 713.
Quarrelsome, 713,
901.
Quarry,
mine, 636.
object, 620.
Quartrain, 597.
Quarter,
fourth, 97.
region, 181.
dwelling, 186.
side, 236.
direction, 278.
to place, 184.
mercy, 914.
Quartering, 97.
Quartermaster, 637.
Quarters, 189.
Quartet, 95.
Quarto, 59.
Quartile, 95.
Quash,
destroy, 162.
annul, 756.
Quaternary, 95.
Quaternary, 95.
Quaternion, 95.
Quaternity, 95.
Quaver,
shake, 315.
sound, 407.

- Quaver,
 hesitate, 605.
 fear, 860.
 shiver, 383.
 Quay, 189.
 Queen, 745.
 Queer, 83.
 Quell,
 destroy, 162.
 hush, 265.
 calm, 826.
 moderate, 174.
 subdue, 732.
 Quench,
 cool, 385.
 dissuade, 616.
 extinguish, 162.
 satiare, 809.
 Querimonious, 839.
 Querimoniousness,
 839.
 Querist, 461.
 Querulous,
 complaining, 839.
 quarrelsome, 901.
 fastidious, 868.
 Querulousness, 839.
 Query, 461.
 Quest, 461, 622.
 Question,
 inquiry, 461.
 disbelieve, 988.
 topic, 454.
 to doubt, 485.
 to deny, 536.
 Questionable, 475.
 Questionless, 474.
 Quibble,
 sophistry, 477.
 absurdity, 497.
 wit, 842.
 Quick,
 rapid, 274.
 transient, 111.
 intelligent, 498.
 active, 682.
 early, 132.
 skillful, 608.
 feeling, 821, 822.
 Quicken,
 hasten, 132.
 animate, 163.
 operate, 170.
 urge, 615.
 excite, 824.
 promote, 707.
 violence, 173.
 Quickeyed, 498.
 Quickscented, 308.
 Quicksand, 667.
 Quickness,
 haste, 132.
 activity, 682.
 skillfulness, 608.
 speed, 274.
 Quickwitted,
 quicker, 441.
 sagacious, 498.
 Quicksilver, 149,
 171.
 Quickwitted, 842.
 Quiddity,
 quibble, 477.
 Quidnunc, 461.
 Quiescence,
 cessation, 141.
 leisure, 172.
 rest, 265.
 Quiescent, 265.
 Quiet,
 rest, 265.
 leisure, 695.
 silent, 403.
 calm, 174, 826.
 dissuade, 616.
 peace, 714.
 Quietly, 881.
 Quietness, 826.
 Quietude, 826.
 Quill, 590.
 Quill-driver, 590.
 Quinary, 98.
 Quincunx, 98.
 Quinquartite, 99.
 Quinquesection,
 99.
 Quint, 98.
 Quintessence,
 essence, 5.
 importance, 612.
 Quintuple, 98.
 Quip,
 wit, 842.
 amusement, 810.
 Quirk,
 caprice, 608.
 evasion, 617.
 wit, 842.
 Quit,
 depart, 293.
 relinquish, 624.
 pay, 807.
 Quite, 31.
 Quits,
 retaliation, 718.
 Quittance, 807.
 Forgiveness, 918.
 atonement, 952.
 reward, 973.
 Quiver,
 agitate, 315.
 shiver, 385.
 fear, 860.
 affect, 821.
 store, 636.
 arm, 727.
 Quiverlug, 860.
 Quixote, 863.
 Quixotic,
 imaginary, 515.
 rash, 863.
 enthusiastic, 825.
 Quixotism, 863.
 Quiz,
 to ridicule, 856.
 Quizzical,
 ridiculous, 853.
 Quondam, 122.
 Quorum, 72.
 Quota, 809.
 Quotation, 19, 82,
 461.
 Quote, 82.
 Quotidian, 108, 138.
 Quotient, 81.

R.

 Rabbi, 996.
 Rabble,
 mob, 876.
 Rassemblage, 72.
 Rabid, 503.
 Race,
 to run, 274.
 contest, 720.
 course, 622.
 career, 625.
 lineage, 11, 69.
 kind, 75.
 Race-course, 728.
 Racer,
 horse, 271.
 fleetness, 274.
 Race-horse,
 horse, 271.
 fleetness, 274.
 Raciness,
 strong, 171.
 pungent, 392.
 warm, 821.
 style, 574.
 Racy,
 strong, 171.
 pungent, 392.
 warm, 821.
 style, 574.
 Rack,
 frame, 215.
 physical pain, 378.
 punish, 975.
 purify, 652.
 refine, 658.
 cloud, 353.
 Racket,
 noise, 404.
 roll, 407.
 Racking, 800.
 Radiancy,
 light, 420.
 beauty, 845.
 Radiant,
 diverging, 291.
 light, 420.
 beauty, 845.
 glory, 873.
 Radiate, 291.
 Radiation, 291.
 Radical,
 cause, 153.
 algebraic root, 81.
 reformer, 658.
 Radically, 31.
 Radication, 613.
 Radius, 200.
 Raffle, 150, 621.
 Raft, 273.
 Rafter, 215.
 Rag, 225.
 Ragamuffin, 576.
 Rage,
 violence, 173.
 fury, 825.
 desire, 865.
 wrath, 900.
 Ragged, 846.
 Raging,
 violent, 173.
 furious, 825.
 wrathful, 900.
 Rail,
 enclosure, 232.
 fence, 606.
 imprison, 752.
 Rail at, 932.
 Rail in, 229.
 Railing, 932.
 Railery, 856.
 Railway, 627.
 Raiment, 225.
 Rain, 348.
 Rainbow, 440.
 Rainy, 348.
 Raise,
 elevate, 307.
 increase, 35.
 produce, 161.
 erect, 212.
 excite, 824.
 Raised, 206.
 Raising, 212, 307.
 Rake, 954.
 Rake up,
 collect, 72.
 extract, 301.
 recall, 505.
 evince, 407.
 excite, 824.
 Rakish,
 intemperate,
 954.
 licentious, 961.
 Rally,
 ridicule, 856.
 recover, 658.
 stand by, 707.
 pluck up courage,
 861.
 Ram,
 impel, 276.
 press in, 261.
 insert, 300.
 Ramble,
 stroll, 263.
 wander, 279.
 delirium, 603.
 diffuse, 573.
 folly, 499.
 Rambler, 268.
 Ramification,
 disjunction, 41.
 branch, 51, 256.
 dissection, 91.
 posterity, 167.
 Ramify, 91.
 Hammer,
 plug, 263.
 impeller, 276.

- Ramp**,
ascend, 305.
Rampant,
violent, 173.
vehement, 825.
licentious, 961.
saltatory, 305.
free, 748.
Rampart, 717.
Ramrod, 263.
Rancid, 401.
Rancidity, 401, 653.
Rancor,
malevolence, 907.
revenge, 919.
Rancorous, 919.
Random,
casual, 156, 621.
uncertain, 475.
Range,
space, 180.
draw up, 58.
extent, 26.
to collocate, 60.
roam, 266.
aim, 278.
series, 69.
fireplace, 386.
term, 71.
class, 75.
freedom, 748.
Rank,
degree, 26.
thorough, 31.
collocate, 60.
row, 69.
term, 71.
fetid, 401.
bad, 649.
to estimate, 480.
nobility, 875.
glory, 873.
Rankle,
animosity, 505, 900.
to corrupt, 659.
Rankling,
malevolent, 907.
hating, 900.
Rankness, 649.
Ransack,
seek, 461.
Ransom,
price, 812.
liberation, 750.
Rant,
nonsense, 497.
speech, 582.
acting, 599.
style, 573, 577.
Ranter, 584.
Rap,
knock, 276.
Rapacious,
avaricious, 819.
greedy, 865.
predatory, 791.
Rapaciousness, 865.
Capacity,
avarice, 819.
greediness, 865.
Rapacity,
appropriation, 789.
Rape,
violation, 961.
Rapid, 274.
Rapidity, 274.
Rapids, 348.
Rapier, 727.
Rapine,
spoliation, 791.
evil, 619.
Rapt, 451.
Rapture,
emotion, 821.
bliss, 827.
love, 897.
Raptured, 827.
Rapturous, 829.
Rare,
infrequent, 137.
light, 322.
few, 103.
exceptional, 83.
excellent, 648.
Raree show,
sight, 448.
amusement, 840.
Rarefaction, 194.
Rarefy,
expand, 104.
render light, 322.
Rarely, 137.
Rareness,
fewness, 103.
infrequency, 137.
excellence, 648.
Rascal, 949.
Rascality, 945.
Rash,
reckless, 863.
careless, 460.
Rasher, 204.
Rashness, 863.
Rasp, 330, 331.
Rasping, 331.
Rasure, 552.
Rat, 607.
Rat-a-tat, 407.
Ratchet, 253.
Rate,
degree, 26.
speed, 274.
measure, 466.
estimation, 480.
price, 812.
to abuse, 932.
Rather, 32, 609.
Ratification,
consent, 762.
compact, 769.
affirmation, 488.
evidence, 467.
Ratify,
consent, 762.
affirm, 488.
compact, 769.
Ratio,
relation, 9.
proportion, 84.
Ratio,
degree, 26.
Ratiocination, 476.
Ration, 786.
Rational,
sane, 502.
judicious, 498.
just, 480.
sagacious, 510.
intellectual, 450.
Rationale,
cause, 153.
attribution, 155.
answer, 462.
interpretation, 522.
Rationalism, 984.
Rationality, 502.
Rattan, 975.
Rattle,
noise, 407.
prattle, 584.
Rattlesnake, 663.
Rattle-traps, 613.
Raucity, 405.
Raucous, 581.
Ravage,
destroy, 162.
evil, 619.
despoil, 649.
Rave,
madness, 503.
excitement, 825.
Ravel,
entangle, 219.
convolution, 248.
difficulty, 704.
derange, 61.
untwist, 59.
Ravelling, 59.
Raven,
black, 431.
Ravenous, 789, 865.
Raver, 504.
Ravine,
pass, 198, 203.
dike, 259.
Raving,
mad, 503.
violent, 825.
Ravish,
emotion, 824.
ecstasy, 829.
Ravishing,
cheering, 827.
ecstatic, 829.
dulcet, 413.
Ravishment, 821.
Raw,
immature, 123.
unprepared, 674.
unskilful, 699.
cold, 833.
sensitive, 378.
Raw-boned,
gaunt, 209.
ugly, 846.
Rawness, 123, 674.
Ray, 420.
Rayless, 421.
Raze,
level, 308.
demolish, 649.
obliterate, 552.
Razor, 253.
Reabsorb, 296.
Reach,
length, 200.
degree, 26.
distance, 196.
fetch, 270.
compass, 498.
arrive at, 292.
attain, 729.
grasp, 737.
React,
recoil, 277.
revert, 145.
counteract, 179.
Reaction,
recoil, 277.
counteraction, 179.
relapse, 145.
Read,
interpret, 522.
Reader, 540.
Reading, 490, 516.
Readiness,
earliness, 132.
preparedness, 673.
eagerness, 682.
Reading-desk, 1000.
Readjust, 27.
Readmit, 296.
Ready,
prepared, 673.
capable, 157.
eager, 682.
skilful, 698.
useful, 644.
memory, 505.
early, 132.
style, 578.
Ready-made, 673.
Ready money, 807.
Reaffirm, 535.
Reagent, 467.
Real,
existing, 1.
true, 494.
Reality,
truth, 494.
existence, 1, 2.
Realize,
attribute, 155.
produce, 161.
cause, 153.
substantiate, 494.
imagine, 515.
acquire, 775.
Really,
very, 31.
truly, 2, 494.
indeed, 870.
Realm,
region, 181.
property, 780.
land, 372.
Reanimate,
revivify, 163.

- Reanimate,
reinstate, 660.
 Reanimation,
revival, 163.
restoration, 660.
 Reap,
acquire, 775.
succeed, 731.
take, 789.
 Reappear,
repetition, 104.
frequency, 136.
revive, 163.
 Reappearance,
repetition, 104.
frequency, 136.
revival, 163.
 Reappearing, 163.
 Rear,
back, 235.
erect, 161.
use, 307.
sequel, 65.
end, 67.
 Rear guard, 235.
 Rearward, 235.
 Rearing, 212.
 Reason,
cause, 153.
motive, 615.
evidence, 467.
intellect, 450.
argue, 476.
wisdom, 498.
moderation, 174.
 Reasonable,
judicious, 498.
right, 922.
equitable, 924.
probable, 472.
sane, 502.
fair, 514.
cheap, 815.
moderate, 174.
 Reasonableness, 922.
 Reasoning, 476.
 Reasonless, 499.
 Reassemble, 72.
 Reassert, 535.
 Reassure, 858.
 Rebate, 174, 813.
 Rebeck, 417.
 Rebel, 742.
 Rebellion, 719, 742.
 Rebellow, 412.
 Rebound,
recoil, 277, 283.
react, 179.
revert, 145.
elastic, 325.
 Rebuild, 660.
 Rebuff,
refuse, 761.
repulse, 732.
resist, 719.
recoil, 277.
 Rebuke, 932.
 Rebus, 533.
 Rebut,
answer, 462.
 Rebut,
confute, 479.
deny, 536.
counter evidence, 468.
 Recalcitrant, 716.
 Recalcitrate, 276, 719.
 Recalcitration, 276.
 Recall,
recollect, 505.
cancel, 756.
 Recant,
retract, 607.
deny, 536.
resign, 757.
 Recantation,
retraction, 607.
repal, 756.
 Recapitulate,
summary, 596.
describe, 594.
enumerate, 85.
 Recapitulation,
summary, 596.
enumeration, 85.
 Recast, 626.
 Recede,
move back, 283.
move from, 287.
decline, 659.
fail, 732.
 Receding,
declining, 659.
moving back, 283.
moving from, 287.
 Receipt, 626, 697, 810.
 Receive,
admit, 206.
take in, 785.
acquire, 775.
learn, 539.
welcome, 892, 894.
money, 810.
 Received,
ordinary, 82.
money, 810.
 Receiver, 191.
 Receiving,
taking in, 785.
money, 810.
 Recency, 123.
 Recension, 85.
 Recently, 123.
 Recentness, 123.
 Recent, 122.
 Receiptacle,
recipient, 191.
magazine, 636.
 Reception,
arrival, 292.
comprehension, 51.
ingestion, 296.
interview, 688.
visit, 892.
courtesy, 804.
admission, 785.
 Receptivity, 54.
 Recess,
place, 182.
regression, 283.
 Recess,
ambush, 530.
holiday, 685.
retirement, 893.
 Recession,
motion from, 287.
 Recipient,
receptacle, 191.
receiving, 785.
 Reciprocal,
mutual, 12.
quantity, 81.
 Reciprocate, 12.
 Reciprocation,
interchange, 148.
retaliation, 718.
 Reciprocity, 12.
 Recital, 594.
 Recitation, 582.
 Recitative, 415.
 Recite,
narrate, 594.
speak, 582.
enumerate, 85.
 Reckless,
rash, 863.
careless, 460.
 Recklessness,
rashness, 863.
carelessness, 460.
 Reckon,
count, 85.
measure, 466.
believe, 481.
 Reckoning,
accounts, 811.
price, 812.
counting, 85.
payment, 807.
expectation, 507.
 Reckon upon, 507.
 Reclaim, 660.
 Reclaimed, 950.
 Reclamation, 765.
 Reclination, 213.
 Recline,
lie flat, 213.
rest upon, 215.
repose, 687.
descend, 306.
 Reclining, 213.
 Recluse, 893, 955.
 Recognition,
remembrance, 505.
gratitude, 916.
knowledge, 490.
courtesy, 804.
 Recognizable, 446,
 518.
 Recognizance, 771.
 Recognize,
see, 441.
know, 490.
assent, 488.
discover, 480.
acknowledge, 535.
 Recognized,
received, 82.
 Recoil,
repercussion, 277.
 Recoil,
revert, 145.
shun, 623.
reluctance, 663.
recede, 287.
dislike, 807.
elastic, 325.
hate, 898.
reaction, 179.
 Recoiling, 277.
 Recollect, 505.
 Recollection, 504,
 505.
 Recommend,
advise, 695.
approve, 931.
induce, 615.
 Recommendation,
advise, 698.
inducement, 615.
 Recompense,
reward, 973.
payment, 809.
receipt, 810.
 Reconcile,
agree, 23.
content, 831.
pacify, 723.
forgive, 918.
 Reconciliation,
contentment, 831.
pacification, 723.
forgiveness, 918.
agreement, 23.
 Recondite,
obscure, 519.
hidden, 528.
 Reconnoitre,
see, 441.
inquire, 461.
 Reconnoitring, 461.
 Reconsideration,
 451.
 Reconstitute, 660.
 Reconstruction, 660.
 Reconversion, 145.
 Reconvert, 660.
 Record,
note, 551.
list, 86.
 Recorder, 553.
 Recount, 594.
 Recourse, 677.
 Recover,
obtain, 775.
reinstate, 660.
improve, 658.
recruit, 689.
restore, 790.
 Recovery,
reinstatement, 670.
improvement, 658.
recruit, 689.
obtaining, 775.
 Recrude,
coward, 862.
base, 940.
vile, 945.
apostate, 941.
wretch, 940.
 Recreate, 840.

- Recreation, 840.
 Recrimination, 938.
 Recruit,
 refresh, 689.
 reinstate, 660.
 repair, 658.
 aid, 707.
 provide, 637.
 strengthen, 159.
 Recruiting, 159.
 Recruits,
 combatants, 726.
 Rectangular, 212.
 Rectification, 660.
 Rectify,
 straighten, 246.
 improve, 658.
 re-establish, 660.
 Rectilinear, 246.
 Rectilinearity, 246.
 Rectitude, 944.
 Rector, 996.
 Rectory,
 office, 995.
 house, 1000.
 Recumbency, 213,
 217.
 Recumbent, 213, 217.
 Recuperation, 790.
 Recuperative, 790.
 Recur,
 use, 676.
 frequent, 136.
 periodic, 138.
 Recurrence,
 repetition, 104.
 frequency, 136.
 periodical, 138.
 Recurrent, 104, 136.
 Recurvation, 245.
 Recurvity, 245.
 Recusancy,
 denial, 536.
 dissent, 489.
 refusal, 764.
 impenitence, 951.
 heterodoxy, 984.
 Recusant,
 denying, 536.
 dissenting, 489.
 unwilling, 603.
 refusing, 764.
 heterodoxy, 984.
 impenitent, 951.
 Red, 434.
 Redden, 434, 900.
 Redditiou, 790.
 Redeem,
 reinstate, 660.
 deliver, 672.
 liberate, 759.
 fulfil, 772.
 atone, 952.
 compensate, 36.
 restore, 790.
 Redeemer,
 Saviour, 976.
 Redemption,
 salvation, 976.
 escape, 671.
 Redemption,
 deliverance, 670.
 restoration, 740.
 liberation, 750.
 duty, 926.
 recovery, 666.
 atonement, 952.
 Red-hot, 382.
 Redintegrate,
 reinstate, 660.
 renovate, 658.
 Redintegration, 660.
 Red-letter, 550.
 Redolence,
 odor, 398.
 fragrance, 400.
 Redolent, 400.
 Redouble,
 duplication, 90.
 repeat, 104.
 increase, 35.
 Redoubt, 717.
 Redoubtable, 860.
 Redound,
 conduce, 176.
 Redress,
 remedy, 662.
 rectify, 658.
 restore, 660.
 reward, 973.
 Reduce,
 lessen, 36.
 contract, 195.
 shorten, 201.
 lower, 308.
 weaken, 160.
 convert, 144.
 subdue, 731.
 impovertish, 804.
 in number, 103.
 Reduced,
 contracted, 193.
 impovertished, 804.
 Reducible, 103.
 Reduction,
 arithmetical, 85.
 contraction, 195.
 abatement, 36.
 lowering, 308.
 in number, 103.
 retrenchment, 201.
 conversion, 144.
 discount, 813.
 Red-tape, 613.
 Redundance, 611.
 Redundant,
 ample, 641.
 remaining, 40.
 Reduplication,
 imitation, 19.
 doubling, 90.
 Re-echo,
 imitate, 19.
 repeat, 104.
 reduplication, 90.
 sound, 404.
 Reef,
 slacken, 275.
 shoal, 346.
 danger, 667.
 Reek,
 hot, 382.
 fume, 337.
 Reeking, 357.
 Reel,
 rock, 314.
 agitate, 315.
 dance, 840.
 Re-enforce, 707.
 Re-entering,
 angle, 244.
 Re-establish, 660.
 Re-establishment,
 145, 660.
 Refection,
 refreshment, 689.
 restoral, 660.
 meal, 298.
 Refectory, 191.
 Refer,
 attribute, 155.
 relate, 9.
 Referable,
 pertinent, 9.
 attributable, 155.
 Referee,
 judge, 480, 967.
 adviser, 695.
 Reference, 467.
 Referendary, 695.
 Refine,
 improve, 658.
 mystify, 477.
 Refined,
 taste, 850.
 elegant, 845.
 fashionable, 852.
 Refinement,
 elegance, 845.
 fashion, 852.
 taste, 850.
 wisdom, 498.
 Refit,
 repair, 658.
 reinstate, 660.
 Reflect,
 think, 451.
 Reflect upon,
 blame, 932.
 Reflecting,
 thoughtful, 498.
 Reflection,
 maxim, 496.
 likeness, 21.
 blame, 932.
 Reflective, 451.
 Reflector, 445.
 Reflex,
 counterpart, 21.
 repetition, 121.
 thought, 451.
 of sound, 408.
 Reflexion,
 repetition, 21.
 thought, 451.
 of sound, 408.
 Reflexively, 283.
 Refluence, 283.
 Refluent,
 recoiling, 277.
 Refluent,
 receding, 283.
 Reflux,
 regress, 283.
 recoil, 277.
 Refocillate,
 refresh, 689.
 Reform, 658.
 change, 140.
 Reformed, 140.
 Refraction, 279, 443.
 Refractory,
 resisting, 719.
 obstinate, 606.
 disobedient, 742.
 difficult, 704.
 Refrain,
 avoid, 623.
 desist, 681.
 reject, 610.
 unwilling, 603.
 musical, 104.
 abstain, 616.
 temperance, 953.
 Refraining, 623.
 Refresh,
 cool, 385.
 relieve, 834.
 rest, 658.
 the memory, 503.
 restore, 660.
 strengthen, 159.
 Refreshed, 689.
 Refreshment,
 food, 298.
 recruiting, 689.
 relief, 834.
 strengthening, 159.
 Refreshing,
 pleasing, 829.
 Refrigeration, 385.
 Refrigeratory, 387.
 Refuge, 666.
 Refulgence, 420.
 Refulgent, 420.
 Refund,
 restore, 790.
 pay, 807.
 Refusal, 764.
 Refuse,
 decline, 764.
 reject, 610.
 remains, 40.
 offscourings, 643.
 Refusing, 764.
 Refutable, 479.
 Refutation, 479.
 Refute, 479.
 Regain, 689, 775.
 Regal, 737.
 Regale,
 feast, 298.
 refresh, 689.
 pleasing, 377, 829.
 amusement, 840.
 Regaled, 827.
 Regalement, 228.
 Regalia, 747.
 Regality,
 royalty, 737.

- Regard,
esteem, 931.
love, 897.
view, 441.
judge, 480.
conceive, 484.
credit, 873.
 Regardful, 457.
 Regarding, 9.
 Regardless, 458.
 Regatta, 840, 882.
 Regency, 755.
 Regeneracy, 660.
 Regenerate,
reproduce, 163.
restore, 660.
piety, 987.
 Regeneration,
restoration, 650.
reproduction, 163.
religious, 976, 987.
 Regent,
deputy, 759.
governor, 745.
 Regentship, 755.
 Regiment,
circumstances, 8.
diet, 298.
remedy, 662.
 Regiment,
army, 726.
assemblage, 72.
 Regimentals, 225.
 Region, 181.
 Register,
record, 551.
list, 86.
to arrange, 60.
 Registrary, 553.
 Registration, 60,
 551.
 Registry, 114.
 Regnant, 175.
 Regorge, 790.
 Regrate, 777.
 Regress, 283.
 Regressive, 283.
 Regression, 283.
 Regret,
sorrow, 833.
penitence, 950.
 Regretful, } 832.
 Regretting, }
 Regular,
orderly, 58.
according to rule,
 82.
symmetric, 242.
periodic, 138.
 Regularity,
periodic, 138.
usage, 80.
order, 58.
 Regulate,
arrange, 60.
direct, 693.
 Regulation,
direction, 693.
usage, 80.
order, 741.
- Regulation,
law, 963.
 Regurgitate,
return, 283.
flow, 348.
restore, 790.
 Regurgitation,
return, 283.
flow, 348.
 Rehabilitate,
reinstate, 660.
restore, 790.
 Rehearsal,
repetition, 104.
description, 594.
 Rehearse,
repeat, 104.
describe, 594.
dramatic, 599.
 Reign, 175, 737.
 Reimbody, 43, 48.
 Reimburse,
restore, 790.
pay, 807.
 Reimbursement,
 807.
 Rein,
moderate, 174.
check, 179.
slacken, 275.
restrain, 616.
hold, 737.
curb, 747.
 Reins, 737, 747.
 Reinforce,
strengthen, 159.
aid, 707.
 Reinforcement,
supplies, 635.
provision, 637.
relief, 707.
 Reinless, 738.
 Reinstate, 660.
 Reinstatement, 145,
 660, 784.
 Reinvest,
 Reinvestment, } 790
 Reiterate,
frequent, 136.
repeat, 104.
multitude, 102.
 Reiterated, 136.
 Reiteration,
frequency, 136.
repetition, 104.
 Reiterative, 102.
 Reject,
decline, 610.
refuse, 764.
exclude, 55.
eject, 297.
unwilling, 603.
 Rejected, 808.
 Rejection,
refusal, 764.
exclusion, 55.
 Rejoice,
exult, 838.
gratify, 829.
cheer, 836.
- Rejoice,
amuse, 840.
 Rejoiced, 827.
 Rejoicing,
exulting, 838.
cheering, 836.
amusing, 840.
 Rejoinder,
answer, 462.
evidence, 468.
 Rejuvenescence, 660.
 Rekindle, 615.
 Relapse, 145, 661.
 Relate,
narrate, 594.
refer, 9.
 Related,
allied, 11.
 Relation, 9, 11, 594.
 Relationship, 11.
 Relative, 9, 11.
 Relax,
weaken, 160.
soften, 324.
slacken, 275.
unbend the mind,
 452.
repose, 687.
amuse, 840.
lounge, 683.
loose, 47.
misrule, 738.
release, 750.
relent, 914.
 Relaxation,
repose, 687.
loose, 47.
weakening, 160.
lounging, 683.
unlawfulness, 925.
moderation, 174.
 Relay, 635.
 Release,
liberate, 750, 768, a.
discharge, 970.
restore, 790.
exempt, 927.
repay, 807.
death, 360.
 Released,
exempted, 927.
freed, 748.
 Relegate,
transfer, 270.
remove, 185, 207.
banish, 55.
 Relegation, 185, 297.
 Relent,
moderate, 174.
pity, 914.
soften, 324.
 Relenting, 914.
 Relentless,
malevolent, 907.
wrathful, 900.
flagitious, 945.
impenitent, 951.
 Relevancy,
pertinence, 9.
congruity, 23.
- Relevaut, 9, 176
 Reliance,
confidence, 484.
hope, 858.
 Relic,
remainder, 40.
reminiscence, 505.
token, 551.
corpse, 362.
sacred, 998.
worship, 99.
 Relict, 905.
 Relief,
prominence, 250.
comfort, 834.
refresh, 689.
help, 707.
improve, 658.
 Relieve,
comfort, 834.
refresh, 689.
help, 707.
improve, 658.
 Relieving, 834.
 Religation, 297.
 Religion,
theology, 983.
piety, 987.
 Religionist, 989.
 Religious,
exact, 494.
pious, 983, 987.
 Religiously, 772.
 Relinquish,
a purpose, 624.
property, 782.
change, 607.
to discontinue, 141
 Relinquished,
purpose, 624.
property, 782.
 Relinquishment,
change, 607.
property, 782.
resignation, 757.
 Reliquary, 191, 505,
 998.
 Relish,
like, 827.
enjoy, 377.
savory, 394.
desire, 865.
 Reluct,
luminous, 420.
transparent, 425.
 Reluctance,
dislike, 867.
unwillingness, 603
dissuasion, 616.
 Reluctant, 489, 603.
 Reluctate, 719.
 Relume, 420.
 Rely,
confidence, 484.
expectation, 507
hope, 858.
 Remain,
endure, 106.
to be left, 40.
rest, 265.

- Remain,**
continue, 142.
Remainder, 40.
Remains,
corpse, 302.
vestige, 551.
Remand, 139.
Remark,
observe, 457.
assert, 535.
Remarkable, 642.
Remarkably, 31.
Remediable, 660.
Remedial,
relieving, 834.
curing, 662.
salubrious, 656.
Remediless, 659, 659.
Remedy,
cure, 662.
salubrious, 656.
relief, 834.
to restore, 660.
Remember, 505.
Remembrance, 505.
Remembrancer,
recorder, 553.
Remind, 505.
Reminiscence, 505.
Remiss,
neglectful, 460.
idle, 683.
reluctant, 603.
laxity, 738.
Remission,
forgive, 174, 918.
discontinuance, 141.
Remissness,
idleness, 683.
reluctance, 603.
laxity, 738.
Remit,
forgive, 174, 918.
discontinuance, 141.
relax, 738.
sober, 174.
Remittance, 807.
Remittent, 138.
Remnant, 40.
Remodel, 140, 144.
Remonstrance,
expostulation, 932.
dissuasion, 616.
Remonstrate,
dissuade, 616.
expostulate, 922.
Remorse, 950.
Remorseless, 900.
Remote,
distant, 106.
not related, 10.
Remoteness, 196.
Remotion,
displace, 185.
retrench, 38.
depart, 293.
displacement, 185.
transference, 270.
extraction, 301.
Remove,
displace, 185.
retrench, 38.
depart, 293.
recede, 287.
transfer, 270.
extract, 301.
term, 71.
Remunerate,
reward, 973.
pay, 810.
Remuneration,
reward, 973.
expenditure, 809.
Remunerative,
compensatory, 973.
profitable, 810.
paying, 775.
Renascent, 163.
Rencounter,
fight, 720.
meeting, 292.
Render,
give, 784.
restore, 790.
interpret, 522.
Rendering, 522.
Rendering, 404, 830.
Rendition, 790.
Renegade,
apostate, 941.
turncoat, 607.
Renew,
repeat, 104.
frequent, 136.
refresh, 689.
repair, 658.
Renewal,
repetition, 90, 104.
novelty, 123.
frequency, 136.
Renewing, 104.
Reniform, 245.
Renitent,
reluctant, 603.
counteracting, 179.
Renounce,
relinquish, 624.
property, 782.
recant, 607.
resign, 757.
deny, 536.
repudiate, 927.
Renovate,
reproduce, 163.
restore, 660.
Renovation,
reproduction, 163.
novelty, 123.
Renown, 873.
- Renowned,** 873.
Renownless, 874.
Rent,
assure, 44, 198.
line, 795.
receipt, 810.
Rental, 810.
Renunciation,
(See Renounce.)
Reorganize, 144.
Repair,
mend, 658.
refresh, 689.
restore, 790.
atone, 952.
Repair to, 266.
Reparation,
mending, 658.
reward, 973.
restoration, 790.
atonement, 952.
Reparatory,
mending, 658.
rewarding, 973.
Repartee,
wit, 842.
answer, 462.
Reparteeist, 844.
Repast, 298.
Repay, 807.
Repayment, 807.
Repeal, 756.
Repeat,
iterate, 104.
imitate, 19.
duplication, 90.
frequent, 136.
continue, 143.
multiplied, 102.
con over, 505.
Repeated,
imitated, 19.
iterated, 136.
Repel,
repulse, 289.
defend, 717.
resist, 719.
disincline, 867.
shock, 898.
refuse, 764.
deter, 616.
Repellency, }
Repellent, } 289.
Repelling, }
Repent, 950.
Repentance, } 950.
Repenting, }
Repercuss, 277.
Repercussion,
recoil, 277.
counteraction, 179.
Repertory, 636.
Repetend,
iteration, 104.
arithmetical, 84.
Repetition,
iteration, 90, 104.
copy, 21.
imitation, 19.
- Repetitional,** } 104
Repetitionary, }
Repine,
discontent, 832.
regret, 833.
repent, 950.
Repining, 832.
Replace, 147, 184, 660.
Replacement, 600.
Replenish,
fill, 637.
complete, 52.
Repletion,
filling, 639.
satiety, 869.
Repletive, 639.
Replevin,
restore, 790.
borrow, 788.
Replication, 462.
Reply, 462.
Report,
noise, 406.
record, 551.
inform, 527.
publish, 531.
statement, 594.
rumor, 532.
law, 969.
Reporter, 590.
Repose,
quiescence, 142, 265.
rest, 687.
leisure, 685.
Repose on, 215.
Reposing, 685, 687.
Reposit, 184.
Reposition, 184.
Repository,
store, 636.
focus, 74.
Reprehend, 932.
Reprehension, 932.
Represent,
declinate, 551.
imitate, 19.
simulate, 17.
describe, 594.
denote, 550.
commission, 755.
Representation,
imitation, 19, 21.
description, 594.
Representative, 147, 758.
Repress,
quiet, 174.
calm, 826.
control, 179.
Reprieval, 671.
Reprieve,
pardon, 918.
deliverance, 671.
respite, 970.
Reprimand, 932.
Reprint, 21.
Reprisal,
retaliation, 718.

- Reprisal,
resumption, 789.
 Reproach,
blame, 932.
disgrace, 874.
 Reproachful, 932.
 Reprobate,
blame, 832.
impious, 989.
 Reprobation, 932.
 Reproduce,
repeat, 104.
renovate, 163.
 Reproduced, 163.
 Reproduction,
copy, 19.
renovation, 163.
 Reproval, 932.
 Reprove, 932.
 Reptile,
animal, 366.
base, 940.
apostate, 941.
miscreant, 949.
 Republic, 372.
 Repudiate,
exclude, 55.
reject, 610.
deny, 489.
violate, 773.
evade, 927.
non-payment, 808.
 Repudiation,
repeat, 756.
non-payment, 808.
violation, 773.
exclusion, 55.
 Repugn, 719.
 Repugnance,
dislike, 867.
reluctance, 603.
hate, 898.
incongruity, 24.
 Repugnant,
reluctant, 603.
dissuasive, 616.
 Repulse.
 (See Repel.)
 Repulsion, 289.
 Repulsive,
disagreeable, 830.
unsavory, 395.
ugly, 846.
offensive, 395.
resisting, 719.
adverse, 867.
repellent, 289.
shocking, 898.
 Repulsiveness, 846.
 Repurchase, 795.
 Reputable, 873, 939.
 Reputableness, 873.
 Reputation, 873.
 Repute, 873.
 Request, 765.
 Requiem,
funeral, 263.
dirge, 415.
 Require,
need, 610.
 Require,
insufficient, 610.
to exact, 741.
charge, 812.
 Requirement,
need, 630.
exaction, 741.
 Requiring, 630.
 Requisition, 741.
 Requit,
reward, 973.
gratitude, 916.
punishment, 972.
 Rescind,
abrogate, 756.
refuse, 764.
 Rescinding, 756.
 Rescission,
cutting off, 44.
abrogation, 756.
 Rescript,
order, 741.
 Rescuable, 670.
 Rescue,
deliver, 672.
preserve, 670.
escape, 671.
 Research, 461.
 Rescat, 600.
 Resection, 44.
 Resemblance, 17.
 Resemble, 17.
 Resembling, 17.
 Resent, 901.
 Resentful, 901.
 Resentive, 901.
 Resentment, 900.
 Reservation,
concealment, 528.
silence, 585.
falsehood, 544.
shyness, 881.
modesty, 881.
store, 636.
 Reservatory,
receptacle, 191.
store, 636.
 Reserve,
concealment, 528.
silence, 585.
falsehood, 544.
shyness, 881.
modesty, 881.
store, 636.
 Reserved, 881.
 Reservoir, 636.
 Resiant, 186.
 Reside, 184, 185.
 Residence,
dwelling, 186.
abode, 189.
location, 184.
 Resident,
inhabitant, 188.
 Residentiary, 186,
 188.
 Residual, 46.
 Residuary, 40, 782.
 Residue, 40.
 Residium, 40.
 Resign,
give up, 757.
relinquish, 782.
submit, 743.
 Resigned,
submitted, 743.
humble, 879.
 Resignation,
endurance, 826.
content, 831.
abdication, 757.
humility, 743, 879.
renunciation, 782.
 Resilience, 325.
 Resilient, 325.
 Resist,
withstand, 719.
disobey, 742.
refuse, 764.
oppose, 179.
tenacity, 327.
 Resistance,
opposition, 179.
repulse, 719.
 Resisting,
tenacious, 327.
disobeying, 742.
 Resistive, 719.
 Resistless, 157, 159.
 Resolute,
determined, 604.
brave, 861.
 Resolution,
decomposition, 49.
investigation, 461.
solution, 462, 522.
topic, 454.
determination,
 604.
courage, 861.
conversion, 144.
intention, 620.
 Resolve,
purpose, 620.
liquefy, 335.
decompose, 49.
investigate, 461.
 Resonance, 402.
 Resonant,
sonorous, 402.
ringing, 408.
 Resorb, 296.
 Resort,
employ, 677.
converge, 290.
focus, 74.
assemble, 72.
move, 266.
dwelt, 186, 189.
 Resound,
be loud, 402, 404.
ring, 408.
praises, 931.
 Resources,
means, 632.
wealth, 803.
 Respect,
deference, 928.
fame, 873.
salutation, 894.
 Respect,
reference, 9.
to observe, 772.
 Respectability, 878.
 Respectable, 873.
 Respectful, 928.
 Respecting, 9.
 Respective, 79.
 Respire, 359, 687.
 Respite,
pause, 265.
intermission, 106.
escape, 671.
rest, 141, 687.
reprieve, 970.
 Resplendent,
luminous, 420.
splendid, 845.
 Respond, 23, 462,
 587, 821.
 Respondent, 462,
 587.
 Response,
answer, 462.
verbal, 587.
feeling, 821.
rites, 998.
 Responsibility, 926.
 Responsible, 926.
 Responsive, 462.
 Rest,
quiescence, 265.
repose, 687.
permanence, 142.
remainder, 40.
musical, 413.
satisfaction, 831.
pause, 141.
recumbence, 215.
death, 360.
 Rest on, 215.
 Restful, 265.
 Restiff, 608, 895.
 Resting-place,
support, 215.
quiescence, 265.
arrival, 292.
 Restitution, 790.
 Restive,
obstinate, 606.
impatient, 825.
disobedient, 742.
 Restiveness, 606.
 Restless,
moving, 264.
agitated, 315.
mutable, 149.
active, 682.
excited, 825.
fearful, 560.
 Restlessness,
instability, 149.
inquietude, 264.
agitation, 315.
activity, 682.
excitement, 825.
fear, 860.
 Restorable, 660.
 Restoration,
reinstatement, 660

- Restoration**,
return, 790.
refreshment, 684.
interpretation, 522.
Restorative,
remedial, 662.
salubrious, 656.
relieving, 834.
Restore,
reinstate, 660.
improve, 658.
replace, 184.
relieve, 834.
revert, 145.
refresh, 680.
return, 790.
meaning, 522.
Restored,
returned, 145.
reinstated, 660.
Restrain,
moderate, 174.
emotion, 826.
check, 706.
curb, 751.
prohibit, 761.
circumscribe, 229.
dissuade, 616.
Restrainable, 743.
Restraint,
moderation, 174.
check, 706.
emotion, 826.
curb, 751.
prohibition, 761.
dissuasion, 616.
Restrict,
moderate, 174.
emotion, 826.
check, 706.
curb, 751.
prohibit, 761.
circumscribe, 229.
dissuade, 616.
Restriction, 761.
Restricting, 751.
Restricting, 751.
Result,
effect, 154.
reason, 476.
remainder, 40.
Resultance, 154.
Resultant, 154.
Resume, 780.
Resumption, 780.
Resurrection, 163,
 981.
Resuscitation,
reanimation, 163.
reinstatement, 660.
Resuscitate,
reanimate, 163.
reinstate, 660.
Retail,
sell, 796.
barter, 794.
distribute, 73.
particularize, 594.
Retailer, 797.
- Retain**, 150, 781.
Retain in mind,
 505.
Retainer,
servant, 746.
Retaining, 781.
Retaliate,
retort, 718.
revenge, 919.
Retaliating, 718.
Retaliation,
retort, 718.
revenge, 919.
Retaliatory, 718.
Retard,
hinder, 719.
slacken, 275.
impede, 706.
Retardation, 275,
 706.
Retardment, 706.
Retention,
keeping, 781.
in the memory,
 505.
Retentive, 781.
Retentiveness, 505.
Reticle, 219.
Reticulation, 219,
 248.
Reticulated, 219.
Reticule, 191.
Retiform, 219.
Retina, 441.
Retinue,
followers, 65.
suit, 69.
servants, 746.
Retire,
recede, 287.
depart, 293.
hide, 528.
resign, 757.
be modest, 881.
Retired, 893.
Retiredness, 893.
Retirement,
seclusion, 893.
privacy, 526.
concavity, 252.
Retiring, 252.
Retort,
answer, 462.
confutation, 470.
retaliation, 718.
wit, 842.
Retouch, 658.
Retrace, 505.
Retrace steps, 283.
Retract,
deny, 536.
recant, 607.
abjure, 757.
annul, 756.
violate, 773.
Retraction,
denial, 576.
recantation, 607.
annulment, 756.
violation, 773.
- Retreat**,
recede, 287.
abode, 149.
asylum, 666.
submit, 725.
escape, 671.
hiding-place, 530.
concavity, 252.
Retrench,
subduct, 38.
shorten, 201.
lose, 789.
economize, 817.
Retrenchment,
subduction, 38.
shortening, 20.
economy, 872.
Retribute, 807.
Retribution,
retaliation, 718.
punishment, 972,
 973.
payment, 807.
Retributive, 973.
Retrievable, 860.
Retrieval, 860.
Retrieve, 660, 775.
Retraction,
recoil, 277.
regression, 283.
counteraction, 1.
Retroactive, 122.
Retrocession, 287.
Retrogradation, 650.
Retrograde,
motion, 283.
declension, 659.
relapse, 661.
Retrogression,
motion, 283.
declension, 659.
relapse, 661.
Retrogressive, 283.
Retrospect,
memory, 505.
thought, 451.
past, 122.
Retrospection, 122.
Retrospective, 122.
Retroversion, 218.
Retrovert, 218.
Return,
regression, 283.
arrival, 292.
frequency, 136.
to restore, 790.
reward, 973.
relapse, 145.
report, 551, 504.
recur, 136.
appoint, 755.
revolve, 138.
profit, 775.
proceeds, 810.
Reunion,
junction, 43.
Reveal, 529.
Revealing, 446.
Revel,
enjoy, 827.
- Revel**,
amuse, 840.
regale, 377.
dissipation, 954.
Revelation,
disclosure, 529.
theological, 985.
Revelry, 836, 840.
Revenge, 919.
Revengeful, 919.
Revenue,
wealth, 803.
receipts, 810.
Reverberate,
sound, 408.
recoil, 277.
Reverberation, 277.
Reverc,
respect, 928.
regard, 897.
Reverence,
respect, 928.
salutation, 894.
piety, 987.
title, 877.
Reverent,
devout, 990.
respectful, 928.
pious, 987.
Reversal,
change, 140.
relapse, 145.
apostasy, 607.
Reverse,
antiposition, 237.
contrary, 14.
evolution, 313.
inversion, 218.
change, 140.
evil, 619.
misfortune, 830.
adversity, 735.
back, 235.
Reversible, 605.
Reversion,
change, 140.
opposition, 14.
evolution, 313.
Revert,
change, 14.
recur, 136.
Reverting, 145.
Revery,
train of thought,
 451.
inattention, 458.
imagination, 515.
Review,
consider, 457.
judge, 480.
Reviewer, 90, 485.
Reville,
abuse, 932.
blaspheme, 989.
Reviling,
abusing, 932.
blaspheming, 989.
Revisc, 457.
Revision, 457.
Revisioner, 719.

- Revisit, 180.
 Revival,
 restoral, 660.
 refreshment, 689.
 renovation, 163.
 Revive,
 live, 350.
 restore, 660.
 renovate, 163.
 refresh, 689.
 Revivification, 163,
 359.
 Revivify, 163.
 Revocable, 615.
 Revocation,
 recantation, 607.
 cancelling, 756.
 Revocatory, 607.
 Revoke,
 recant, 607.
 deny, 536.
 cancel, 756.
 refuse, 764.
 Revolt,
 resist, 719.
 disobey, 742.
 shock, 830.
 Revolver, 742.
 Revolting,
 vulgar, 851.
 repulsive, 830.
 Revolution,
 rotation, 312.
 change, 140, 146.
 recurrence, 138.
 periodicity, 138.
 Revolutionize,
 change, 140, 146.
 rotate, 312.
 periodical, 138.
 Revolve,
 meditate, 451.
 Revolver, 727.
 Revolving, 138.
 Revulsion, 145, 277.
 Revulsive, 145.
 Reward, 807, 809,
 973.
 Rhapsodical, 70.
 Rhapsodist, 515.
 Rhapsody,
 discontinuity, 70.
 nonsense, 497.
 fancy, 515.
 Rhetoric, 582.
 Rheum,
 water, 337.
 Rhodomontade,
 nonsense, 497.
 unintelligible,
 519.
 boasting, 884.
 Rhomb, 244.
 Rhumb, 278.
 Rhyme, 597.
 Rhymeless, 598.
 Rhymet, }
 Rhymist, } 507.
 Rhymester, }
 anthem, 413.
- Rhythmical, 413,
 578.
 Rib,
 ridge, 250.
 furrow, 259.
 Ribald, 874, 961.
 Ribaldry, 961.
 Ribbed, 259.
 Ribbon,
 filament, 295.
 tie, 45.
 reward, 973.
 decoration, 877.
 Rich,
 wealthy, 803.
 abundant, 639.
 style, 576.
 savory, 394.
 Riches, 803.
 Richly, 31.
 Richness, 639.
 Rick,
 store, 636.
 accumulation, 72.
 Rickety,
 weak, 160.
 imperfect, 651.
 ugly, 846.
 Rid,
 loss, 776.
 relinquish, 782.
 abandon, 624.
 deliver, 672.
 Riddance,
 loss, 776.
 relinquish, 782.
 abandon, 624.
 deliver, 672.
 Riddle,
 enigma, 533.
 question, 461.
 sieve, 260.
 arrange, 60.
 Ride,
 move, 266.
 get above, 206.
 Rider,
 equestrian, 268.
 appendix, 39.
 Ridge,
 narrowness, 203.
 projection, 259.
 Ridicule, 856.
 depreciate, 483.
 disrespect, 929.
 Ridiculous,
 grotesque, 853.
 trifling, 643.
 silly, 499.
 Ridiculousness, 853.
 Rifle, 175, 531.
 Rifle,
 to plunder, 791.
 musket, 726.
 Rifleman, 727.
 Rift,
 fissure, 198.
 Rig,
 dress, 225.
 prepare, 673.
- Rig,
 frolic, 840.
 Rigadon, 840.
 Rigging,
 gear, 225, 663.
 cordage, 45.
 Right,
 just, 922.
 privilege, 924.
 duty, 926.
 hand, 238.
 honor, 939.
 straight, 246.
 Righteous,
 virtuous, 944.
 just, 922.
 Righteousness, 944.
 Rightful, 922.
 Rigid,
 hard, 323.
 exact, 494.
 strict, 772.
 severe, 739.
 stubborn, 606.
 regular, 82.
 Rigidity, 323.
 Rigidity,
 exactness, 494.
 severity, 739.
 Rigmarole,
 nonsense, 497.
 unintelligible, 519.
 Rigor,
 severely, 739.
 compulsion, 744.
 exactness, 494.
 Rigorous,
 exact, 494.
 severe, 739.
 compulsory, 744.
 pitiless, 919.
 Rigorousness, 739.
 Rill, 348.
 Rim, 231.
 Rime,
 rent, 198.
 frost, 383.
 Riud, 223.
 Ring,
 circle, 217.
 arena, 728.
 sound, 408.
 Ringleader, 745.
 Ringlet, 247, 256.
 Riuse, 652.
 Riot,
 violence, 173.
 revol, 377.
 revolt, 719, 742.
 confusion, 69.
 luxuriate, 827.
 Riote, 742.
 Riotous, 742.
 Riotousness, 742.
 Rip, 260.
 Rip up,
 tear, 44.
 Ripc, 673.
 Ripcn, 650.
 Ripeness, 673.
- Ripple,
 shake, 315.
 begin, 66.
 murmur, 405.
 wave, 348.
 Rise,
 ascent, 305.
 height, 206.
 slope, 217.
 resist, 719.
 be great, 31.
 revolt, 742.
 spring, 154.
 grow, 35.
 Risibility,
 laughter, 838.
 comicality, 853.
 Risible,
 laughable, 828.
 ridiculous, 853.
 witty, 842.
 Rising,
 height, 206.
 revolt, 742.
 resisting, 719.
 Risk, 621, 665.
 Rite,
 law, 963.
 religious, 938.
 Ritual, 998.
 Rival, 708.
 Rivalry,
 contention, 720.
 envy, 921.
 oppose, 708.
 figure, 853.
 competitor, 710
 726.
 Rive, 44.
 Rivel, 258.
 Rivet,
 to fasten, 43.
 fix, 150.
 fastening, 45.
 Rivulet, 348.
 Road,
 way, 647.
 street, 189.
 direction, 278.
 Road-book, 266.
 Roadstead,
 anchorage, 189.
 refuge, 666.
 Roadway, 627.
 Roam, 266.
 Roan, 271.
 Roar,
 sound, 404.
 cry, 411.
 weep, 839.
 Roast,
 heat, 384.
 Roasting, 384.
 Rob,
 plunder, 791.
 Robber, 792.
 Robe, 225, 990.
 Robes of state,
 747.
 Robust, 159.

- Rock**,
hardness, 323.
land, 342.
stability, 150.
to oscillate, 314.
pitfall, 667.
- Rocket**,
signal, 550.
arms, 727.
light, 423.
rise, 305.
rapid, 274.
- Rod**,
sceptre, 747.
scourge, 975.
bane, 663.
measure, 466.
divining, 992.
- Rogue**,
cheat, 518.
scamp, 949.
- Roguery**,
vice, 945.
dishonor, 940.
- Roguish**,
sportive, 812.
- Roll**,
rotate, 312.
move, 264.
push, 284.
flow, 348.
sound, 407.
cylinder, 249.
fillet, 205.
record, 551.
list, 86.
- Roll-call**, 85.
- Roll on**, 109.
- Roll up**, 312.
- Roller**, 249.
- Rolling**, 314.
- Rolling stone**, 312.
- Romance**,
fiction, 515.
falsehood, 544.
absurdity, 497.
fable, 594.
- Romancer**, 515.
- Romanism**, 984.
- Romantic**, 515, 822.
- Romp**, 840.
- Rompish**, 840.
- Roof**,
summit, 210.
height, 206.
cover, 223.
house, 189.
- Roofless**, 226.
- Rookery**, 189.
- Room**,
space, 180.
occasion, 134.
chamber, 191.
- Roomage**, 180.
- Roomy**, 180.
- Roost**, 186, 189.
- Root**,
cause, 153.
base, 211.
algebraic, 84.
- Root**,
to place, 184.
- Rooted**,
fixed, 265.
permanent, 142.
old, 124.
stable, 150.
situated, 184.
habituated, 613.
faithful, 484.
- Root out**,
destroy, 102.
displace, 185.
eject, 297.
extract, 301.
discover, 480.
- Rope**,
cord, 205.
fastening, 45.
- Rope-dancing**, 698.
- Ropiness**, 352.
- Ropy**, 352.
- Roral**, 339.
- Roriferous**, 339.
- Rosary**, 998.
- Rose**, 334.
- Rosate**, 434.
- Rose-color**, 434.
- Roses** (bed of), 377.
- Rostrum**,
pulpit, 542.
- Rosy**, 334.
- Rot**,
decay, 659.
putrefy, 653.
- Rotary**, 312.
- Rotate**, 312.
- Rotating**, 312.
- Rotation**, 138, 312.
- Rotatory**, 312.
- Rote** (by), 505.
- Rotten**,
foul, 653.
fetid, 401.
- Rotting**, 659.
- Rotund**, 249.
- Rotunda**, 189.
- Rotundity**, 249.
- Rouge**, 434.
- Rough**,
uneven, 256.
shapeless, 241.
sour, 397.
austere, 395.
violent, 173.
sound, 410.
unprepared, 674.
ugly, 846.
churlish, 895.
to fag, 686.
- Roughcast**, 674.
- Roughgrained**, 329.
- Roughhewn**,
rugged, 256.
unprepared, 674.
- Roughen**, 256.
- Roughness**,
unevenness, 256.
acerbity, 397.
pungency, 392.
- Roughness**,
austerity, 395.
ugliness, 846.
churlishness, 895.
- Rouleau**,
cylinder, 249.
- Round**,
circular, 247.
fight, 720.
assertion, 535.
periodicity, 138.
of a ladder, 215.
- Roundabout**,
circuitous, 31.
periphrastic, 566.
way, 629.
turning, 311.
- Roundelay**, 597.
- Round-house**, 752.
- Roundlet**, 247.
- Roundness**, 247.
- Rouse**,
stimulate, 615.
passion, 824.
- Rout**,
discomfit, 732.
rabble, 876.
- Route**, 627.
- Routed**, 732.
- Routine**,
order, 58.
cycle, 138.
rule, 60.
custom, 613.
- Rove**,
wander, 266.
deviate, 279.
- Rover**, 268.
- Roving**, 266.
- Row**,
series, 69.
brawl, 713.
navigate, 267.
road, 189.
riot, 720.
- Rowel**, 253.
- Royal**, 737.
- Royalty**, 737.
- Rub**,
friction, 331.
difficulty, 704.
- Rub down**, 330.
- Rub out**,
disappear, 449.
efface, 552.
- Rub up**, 658.
- Rubbing**, 331.
- Rubbish**, 643, 645.
- Rubble**, 643.
- Rubescence**, 434.
- Rubicon**, 233, 303, 676.
- Rubicund**, 434.
- Rubiform**, 434.
- Rubify**, 434.
- Rubric**,
precept, 697.
liturgy, 998.
- Ruby**,
red, 434.
- Ruby**,
gem, 650.
- Rudder**, 695.
- Ruddy**, 434.
- Rude**,
violent, 173.
vulgar, 851.
uncivil, 895.
ugly, 846.
ignorant, 491.
uncivilized, 876.
- Rudeness**, 895.
- Rudiment**,
beginning, 66.
immaturity, 674.
cause, 153.
smallness, 193.
- Rudimental**,
beginning, 66.
small, 193.
immature, 674.
- Rudimentary**, 193.
- Rudiments**,
elementary know-
ledge, 490, 567.
school, 542.
- Rue**,
regret, 833.
repent, 950.
- Rueful**, 837.
- Ruffian**,
maleficent, 913.
scoundrel, 949.
- Ruffle**,
derange, 61.
fold, 248.
discompose, 821.
excite, 824.
anger, 900.
- Ruffled**, 900.
- Rugged**,
rough, 256.
ugly, 846.
churlish, 895.
- Ruggedness**,
roughness, 256.
churlishness, 895.
- Rugose**, 256.
- Rugosity**, 256.
- Rugous**, 256.
- Ruin**,
decay, 659.
failure, 732.
waste, 162.
evil, 619.
impoverish, 804.
adversity, 735.
- Ruined**, 732.
- Ruinous**, 735.
- Ruinousness**, 735.
- Ruius**, 40.
- Rule**,
regularity, 80.
length, 200.
measure, 466.
government, 737.
precept, 697.
custom, 613.
law, 963.
to decide, 480.

- Ruler, 745.
 Ruling, 737.
 Rumble, 407.
 Ruminant, 451.
 Rummage, 461.
 Rumor,
 publicity, 531.
 report, 532.
 Rump, 235.
 Rumples, 256.
 Rumpus, 59.
 Run,
 move quick, 274.
 move out, 295.
 recur, 136.
 flow, 109, 333.
 happen, 151.
 continue, 143.
 stream, 348.
 smuggle, 791.
 poach, 964.
 Run after, 622.
 Run away,
 escape, 671.
 avoid, 623.
 from fear, 862.
 recede, 287.
 Run down,
 censure, 932.
 depreciate, 483.
 Run high, 173.
 Run in, 144, 294, 300.
 Run on,
 continue, 143.
 Run out,
 elapse, 22.
 waste, 638.
 spend, 818.
 Run over,
 redundant, 641.
 describe, 594.
 count, 85.
 attend to, 457.
 abridge, 596.
 Run riot, 173.
 Run up,
 expend, 809.
 increase, 35.
 Rundle,
 circle, 247.
 rotundity, 249.
 Rundlet, 191.
 Runnel, 348.
 Runner,
 courier, 268.
 messenger, 534.
 Running,
 continuously, 60.
 liquid, 333.
 Running fight, 720.
 Rupture, 44, 713.
 Rural, 367.
 Ruse,
 cunning, 702.
 deception, 545.
 Rush,
 rapidity, 274.
 to pursue, 623.
 violence, 173.
 trifle, 643.
 Russet, 433.
 Rust,
 decay, 659.
 sluggishness, 683.
 canker, 663.
 Rustic,
 clown, 876.
 vulgar, 851.
 Rusticate, 893.
 Rustication, 893.
 Rusticity, 851, 895.
 Rustiness, 683.
 Rustle, 409, 410.
 Rusty,
 sluggish, 683.
 old, 128.
 unserviceable, 645.
 decayed, 659.
 dirty, 653.
 Rut, 259.
 Ruthless,
 savage, 907.
 angry, 900.

 S.
 Sabbatarian, 989.
 Sabbath, 687.
 Sable, 431.
 Sabre,
 weapon, 727.
 to kill, 361.
 Sacerdotal, 905.
 Sachel.
 (See Satchel.)
 Sack,
 ravage, 649.
 havoc, 649.
 bag, 191.
 plunder, 791.
 Sackcloth,
 asceticism, 955.
 atonement, 952.
 Sacrament, 998.
 Sacred,
 holy, 976.
 scriptural, 985.
 lordly, 873.
 Sacrifice,
 destroy, 162.
 self-denial, 942.
 atonement, 952.
 impiety, 991.
 worship, 990.
 Sacrilege, 989.
 Sacrilegious, 989.
 Sacrilegist, 984.
 Sacristy, 1000.
 Sad,
 dejected, 637.
 bad, 649.
 Saddle,
 clog, 706.
 add, 37.
 join, 43.
 Sadly, 31.
 Sadness, 837.
 Safe,
 secure, 664.
 cupboard, 191.
 Safe conduct, 664.
 Safeguard, 664.
 Safety, 664.
 Safety-valve, 666.
 Saffron, 436.
 Sag, 217.
 Sagacious,
 intelligent, 498.
 skilful, 696.
 foreseeing, 510.
 Sagacity,
 skill, 698.
 intelligence, 498.
 Sage, 496, 500.
 Sail,
 navigate, 267.
 set out, 293.
 travel, 266.
 Sailor, 269.
 Saint,
 pious, 948, 985, 987.
 Saintlike,
 virtuous, 944.
 pious, 987.
 Saintly,
 virtuous, 944.
 pious, 987.
 Sake, 615.
 Salad, 41.
 Salamander, 386.
 Salary, 809.
 Sale, 796.
 Salesman, 797.
 Salient,
 projecting, 250.
 sharp, 253.
 manifest, 525.
 important, 642.
 Saline, 392.
 Sallow,
 yellow, 436.
 pale, 429.
 Sally,
 issue, 293.
 attack, 716.
 wit, 842.
 Sally forth, 293.
 Saloon, 191.
 Salt,
 pungent, 392.
 condiment, 393.
 preserve, 670.
 Saltation, 309.
 Saltatory,
 rise, 305.
 leap, 300.
 agitation, 315.
 Saltiness, 392.
 Salt water, 341.
 Salubrious, 656.
 Salubrity, 656.
 Salutory,
 salubrious, 656.
 remedial, 662.
 Salutation, 894.
 Salute,
 compliment, 894.
 Salute,
 kiss, 902.
 address, 686.
 bring, 882, 883.
 Salutiferous, 656, 662.
 Salvage,
 discount, 813.
 reward, 973.
 Salvation,
 escape, 671.
 religious, 976.
 preservation, 670.
 piety, 987.
 Salve,
 to relieve, 831.
 remedy, 662.
 Salvo,
 exception, 83.
 excuse, 937.
 explosion, 406.
 Samaritan, 912.
 Same, 13.
 Sameness, 13.
 Sample, 82.
 Sanative, 666, 662.
 Sanativeness, 662.
 Sanatory, 656, 666.
 Sanctification,
 religious, 976.
 piety, 987.
 Sanctify,
 piety, 987.
 Sanctimonious, 984.
 Sanctimony, 989.
 Sanction, 924.
 Sanctity, 987.
 Sanctuary,
 refuge, 666.
 altar, 1000.
 Sand, 193, 330.
 Sand-blind, 443.
 Sand-color, 436.
 Sandal, 225.
 Sandiness, 330.
 Sands, 667.
 Sandy, 330.
 Sane, 654.
 Sanguinary, 907.
 Sanguine, 507, 516,
 858.
 Sanguinolent, 907.
 Sanhedrim, 696.
 Sanitary, 656.
 Sanity, 502, 654.
 Sap,
 juice, 333.
 to destroy, 162.
 damage, 659.
 Sapid, 390.
 Sapidity, 390.
 Sapien 398.
 Sapien 498.
 Sapless, 340.
 Sapling, 129.
 Saponaceous, 356.
 Sapor, 390.
 Sapphire, 438.
 Sappy,
 juicy, 333.

- Sappy,**
foolish, 409.
young, 127.
Sarcasm, 932.
Sarcastic, 901, 932,
 931.
Sarcophagus, 303.
Sardonic, 838.
Sash, 247.
Satan, 978.
Satanic, 945, 978.
Satchel, 191.
Sate, 869.
Sated, 869.
Satedness, 869.
Satellite,
follower, 281.
companion, 88.
heavenly body, 318
Satiate,
sufficient, 639.
redundant, 641.
Satiated, 869.
Satiety,
sufficient, 639.
redundant, 611.
cloy, 869.
desire, 865.
Satire,
ridicule, 856.
censure, 932.
Satirical, 932.
Satirist, 932.
Satirize, 932.
Satisfaction,
duel, 720.
atonement, 952.
payment, 807.
duty, 926.
contentment, 831.
gratification, 827.
obligation, 772.
Satisfied, 827.
Satisfy,
content, 831.
gratify, 827, 830.
convince, 484.
fulfil a duty, 926.
an obligation, 772.
reward, 973.
pay, 807.
abundance, 639.
satiate, 869.
please, 829.
grant, 762.
Saturate,
fill, 31, 639.
satiate, 869.
Saturation,
fulness, 639.
Saturnian, 734, 829.
Saturnian age, 734.
Saturnine, 837.
Satyr,
demon, 980.
Sauce,
mixture, 41.
seasoning, 393.
abuse, 832.
Saucepan, 191.
- Saucer,** 191.
Sauciness, 885.
Saucy,
insolent, 885.
flippant, 895.
Saunter,
ramble, 206.
dawdle, 275.
Savage,
violent, 173.
brutal, 876.
angry, 900.
malevolent, 907.
brave, 861.
a wretch, 913.
Savageness, 907.
Savanna, 344.
Save,
except, 38, 55, 83.
to preserve, 670.
deliver, 672.
lay by, 636.
economize, 817.
Saving, 817.
Savings, 636.
Saviour, 976.
benefactor, 912.
Savor, 390.
Savoriness, 394.
Savorless, 391.
Savory, 394, 829.
Saw,
jagged, 257.
sawing, 496.
Sawdust, 330.
Say,
speak, 582.
assert, 535.
Saying,
assertion, 535.
maxim, 496.
Scabbard, 191.
Scabrous, 256.
Scabrousness, 256.
Scaffold,
frame, 215.
preparation,
 673.
way, 627.
means, 632.
execution, 975.
Scald,
burn, 384.
Scalding, 382, 384.
Scale,
slice, 204.
portion, 51.
skin, 223.
attack, 716.
order, 58.
measure, 466.
series, 69.
gumut, 413.
to mount, 305.
Scaliness, 204.
Scallop, 249.
Scalpel, 253.
Scaly, 204.
Scamper, 274.
Scan, 441.
- Scandal,**
disgrace, 8, 4.
vice, 945.
obloquy, 934.
news, 532.
Scandalize, 932.
Scandalous,
disgraceful, 874.
vicious, 945.
Scandent, 305.
Scant,
narrowness, 203.
insufficiency, 640.
Scantiness,
narrowness, 203.
smallness, 32.
fewness, 103.
insufficiency, 640.
Scanty,
little, 32.
few, 103.
insufficient, 640.
Scantling,
dimensions, 192.
example, 82.
small quantity, 32.
scrap, 51.
Scapegoat, 952.
Scapegrace, 949.
Scapulary, 999.
Scar,
blemish, 848.
relic, 551.
Scarce, 640.
Scarcely,
little, 32.
rare, 137.
Scare, 860.
Scared, 860.
Scarecrow,
ugly, 846.
bugbear, 860.
Scarf, 225.
Scarfskin, 223.
Scarlet, 434.
Scath,
bane, 663.
badness, 649.
Scathless,
secure, 664.
saved, 672.
Scatter,
disperse, 73.
diverge, 291.
derange, 61.
Scattered, 73.
Scattering, 73.
Scavenger, 652.
Scene,
appearance, 448.
arena, 728.
painting, 556.
drama, 599.
Scenery, 448.
Scenical, 599.
Scent,
smell, 398.
knowledge, 490.
trail, 551.
Scent-bag, 400.
- Scentless,** 399.
Sceptic, 487.
Sceptical, 485, 487.
Scepticism,
doubt, 487.
religious, 988.
unbelief, 485.
Sceptre, 747.
Schedule,
list, 86.
record, 551.
draft, 554.
Schematist, 626.
Scheme,
plan, 626.
draft, 554.
Schemer, 626.
Schemist, 626.
Schism,
discord, 713.
dissent, 489.
heterodoxy, 984.
Schismatic,
discordant, 713.
heterodox, 984.
Scholar,
learner, 541.
erudite, 492.
Scholarship,
school, 490.
learning, 539.
Scholastic, 490, 537.
Scholast, 524.
Scholium, 496, 522.
School, 537, 542.
Schooled, 700.
School-book, 537.
Schoolboy, 541.
Schoolfellow, 890.
Schooling, 537.
Schoolman,
scholar, 492.
sage, 500.
Schoolmaster, 540.
Schoolmistress, 610.
Schooner, 273.
Science,
knowledge, 490.
of existence, 1.
of quantity, 25.
skill, 698.
Scientific, 494.
Scintilla, 34.
Scintillate, 420.
Scintillant, 420.
Scintillation, 382, 420.
Sciography, 556.
Sciolism, 491.
Scolist, 493.
Scion,
child, 129.
posterity, 167.
Scissile, 44.
Scission, 41.
Scissure, 198.
Scoff,
ridicule, 856.
mock, 485.
deride, 929.
impiety, 989.

- Scoffer, 989.
 Scoffing,
 ridiculing, 850.
 impious, 989.
 Scold,
 abuse, 932.
 vizen, 936.
 Scollop, 248.
 Scolloped, 257.
 Sconce,
 summit, 210.
 defence, 717.
 candlestick, 423.
 Scoop,
 depth, 208.
 depression, 252.
 perforator, 262.
 Scope,
 degree, 26.
 extent, 180.
 intention, 620.
 freedom, 748.
 Scorch, 384.
 Score,
 mark, 550.
 motive, 615.
 emphasize, 642.
 price, 812.
 accounts, 811.
 credit, 805.
 twenty, 98.
 furrow, 259.
 to count, 85.
 Scorification, 384.
 Scorify, 384.
 Scorn, 930.
 Scornful, 930.
 Scornfulness, 930.
 Scorpion,
 bane, 663.
 painful, 830.
 Scotch, 649.
 Scot-free, 672, 808,
 815, 927.
 Scoundrel, 949.
 Scour,
 rub, 331.
 run, 274.
 clean, 642.
 Scourge,
 whip, 942.
 bane, 663.
 rod, 975.
 painful, 830.
 bad, 649.
 Scouring, 331.
 Scourings, 643.
 Scout,
 messenger, 534.
 watch, 604.
 servant, 746.
 mock, 483.
 to disdain, 930.
 deride, 643.
 Scowl,
 frown, 895.
 complain, 839.
 anger, 900.
 Scowling, 895.
 Scragginess, 256.
 Scraggy,
 rough, 256.
 narrow, 203.
 Scramble,
 confusion, 59.
 haste, 684.
 difficulty, 704.
 swift, 274.
 mount, 305.
 pursue, 622.
 seize, 786.
 Scrap,
 piece, 51.
 bit, 32.
 small portion,
 193.
 Scrap-book, 596.
 Scrape,
 difficulty, 704.
 mischance, 732.
 abrade, 330, 331.
 Scrape together,
 collect, 72.
 Scratch,
 groove, 259.
 write, 590.
 daub, 555.
 hurt, 619.
 to wound, 649.
 Scratch out, 552.
 Scrawl, 590.
 Scream, 410, 411, 839.
 Screech, 410, 411.
 complain, 830.
 Screeching, 581.
 Screech-owl, 412.
 Screen,
 concealment, 528.
 defence, 712, 717.
 asylum, 666.
 ambush, 530.
 sieve, 260.
 safe, 664.
 shade, 424.
 Screened,
 safe, 664.
 invisible, 447.
 Screw,
 fasten, 43.
 joining, 45.
 instrument, 633.
 rotation, 312.
 Screw up,
 strengthen, 159.
 Scribble, 590.
 Scribbler, 590.
 Scribe,
 writer, 553, 590.
 priest, 996.
 Scrimp, 201, 640.
 Scrip, 191.
 Scriptural,
 biblical, 985.
 orthodox, 983, *a*.
 Scripture,
 revelation, 985.
 certain, 474.
 Scrivener, 590.
 Scroll, 551.
 Scrub, 652.
 Scrubby,
 trifling, 643.
 small, 193.
 Scruple,
 doubt, 485.
 care, 459.
 reluctance, 603.
 dissuasion, 616.
 small quantity, 32.
 Scrupulosity,
 care, 459.
 incredulity, 487.
 repugnance, 603.
 probability, 939.
 Scrupulous,
 careful, 459.
 doubtful, 485.
 incredulous, 487.
 dissuasive, 616.
 exact, 494.
 repugnant, 603.
 punctilious, 939.
 virtuous, 944.
 Scrupulously, 672.
 Scrutinize, 457, 461.
 Scrutiny, 461.
 Scud,
 speed, 274.
 sail, 267.
 shower, 348.
 haze, 353.
 Scuffle, 720.
 Scull, 267.
 Scullery, 191.
 Scullion, 746.
 Sculptor, 559.
 Sculpture,
 carving, 557.
 form, 240.
 Scum, 643, 653.
 Scurf, 653.
 Scurrlity,
 ridicule, 856.
 detraction, 943.
 Scurrious, 856.
 Scurry, 274.
 Scurvy,
 bad, 649.
 filthy, 653.
 base, 940.
 vile, 945.
 Scutcheon,
 standard, 550.
 honor, 877.
 Scutiform, 251.
 Scuttle,
 tray, 191.
 to destroy, 162.
 Scythe, 244.
 Sea, 341.
 Sea bank, 342.
 Seaboard, 342.
 Seafarer, 269.
 Seafaring, 267.
 Sea fight, 720.
 Sea-green, 435.
 Seal,
 to close, 67, 261.
 sigil, 550.
 evidence, 467.
 Seal,
 record, 551.
 compact, 769.
 Seal the lips, 585.
 Sealed,
 hidden, 519.
 Seals, 747.
 Seal up,
 shut up, 229.
 conceal, 528.
 Seam, 43.
 Seaman, 269.
 Seamanship,
 conduct, 692.
 skill, 698.
 Sear,
 burn, 384.
 deaden, 823.
 Search, 461, 622.
 Seared, 951.
 Seaside, 342.
 Season,
 time, 106.
 opportunity, 134.
 pungent, 392, 393.
 to preserve, 670.
 prepare, 673.
 accustom, 613.
 Seasonable,
 opportune, 134.
 expedient, 646.
 suitable, 23.
 Seasonableness,
 134.
 Seasoned, 392.
 Seasoning,
 mixture, 41.
 pungency, 171,
 393.
 Seat,
 abode, 183.
 position, 183.
 to place, 184.
 support, 215.
 Sebaceous, 355.
 Secede, 489.
 Secern, 299.
 Secession, 489.
 Seclude, 893.
 Seclusion, 526, 893.
 Second,
 of time, 108.
 instant, 113.
 abet, 707.
 Secondary,
 consignee, 758.
 deputy, 759.
 inferior, 643.
 imperfect, 651.
 Second-best, 651.
 Second-hand,
 borrowed, 788.
 indifferent, 651.
 imitated, 19.
 Secondly, 91.
 Second-rate, 651.
 Second-sight,
 prediction, 510.
 witchcraft, 992.
 Secrecy, 528.

- Secret,**
latent, 526.
hidden, 528.
riddle, 533.
Secretary,
recorder, 553.
writer, 590.
Secrete, 528.
separate, 299.
Secretion, 299.
Sect, 75.
Sectarian,
dissenter, 984.
Sectarianism, 984.
Sectary,
adherent, 711.
dissenter, 984.
Section,
part, 51.
division, 541.
class, 75.
chapter, 593.
disunion, 44.
Sectional, 51.
Secular, 108, 997.
Secularization, 108.
Secularize, 997.
Secure,
fasten, 43.
safe, 664.
engage, 768.
gain, 775.
confident, 858.
Secureness, 858.
Security,
pledge, 771.
warranty, 924.
safety, 664.
trust, 858.
Sedan, 272.
Sedate,
thoughtful, 451.
calm, 826.
grave, 837.
Sedateness, 826.
Sedative,
calming, 174.
remedy, 662.
Sedentariness, 265.
Sedentary, 265.
Sediment,
dregs, 653.
remainder, 40.
Sedition, 742.
Seditious, 742.
Seduce,
entice, 615.
love, 897.
Seducer, 615, 902.
Seducing, 829.
Seductive, 615.
Seduction,
enticement, 615,
 961.
love, 897.
Sedulity, 682.
Sedulous 682.
See,
view, 441.
look, 457.
- See,**
bishopric, 995.
Seed,
cause, 153.
posterity, 167.
Seedling, 129.
Seedy,
weak, 160.
exhausted, 688.
Seek,
inquire, 461.
pursue, 622.
Seem, 448.
Seeming, 448.
Seemless, 846.
Seemliness,
expedience, 648.
propriety, 926.
handsomeness, 845.
Seemly,
expedient, 643.
proper, 926.
handsome, 845.
Seer,
veteran, 130.
oracle, 513.
sorcerer, 994.
Seesaw, 314.
Seethe, 382, 384.
Segment, 51.
Segregate,
separate, 44.
exclude, 55.
not related, 10.
incoherent, 47.
Segregated, 44.
Segregation, 44, 55.
Seize,
take, 789.
rob, 791.
possess, 777.
Seizing, 789.
Seizure, 789.
Seldom, 137.
Seldomness, 137.
Select, 603.
Self, 13.
Self-abasement, 879.
Self-abnegation, 942.
Self-accusation, 930.
Self-admiration, 880.
Self-admiring, 880.
Self-applauding, 880.
Self-applause, 880.
Self-approbation,
 880.
Self-called, 565.
Self-command, 864.
Self-communing,
 451.
Self-complacency,
 880.
Self-conceit, 880.
Self-condemnation,
 950.
Self-confidence, 880.
Self-confident, 880.
Self-conquest, 953.
Self-control, 942.
Self-convicted, 950.
Self-conviction, 484.
Self-counsel, 451.
Self-deceit, 495.
Self-deception, 486,
 495.
Self-defence, 717.
Self-delusion, 486.
Self-denial,
disinterestedness,
 942.
temperance, 933.
Self-discipline, 990.
Self-esteem, 880.
Self-evident, 478.
Self-examination,
 990.
Self-existent, 1.
Self-existing, 1.
Self-flattering, 880.
Self-gratulation, 880.
Self-government,
 944.
Self-immolation,
 991.
Self-indulgence, 943
intemperance, 954.
Self-indulgent, 954.
Self-interest, 943.
Selfish, 911, 943.
Self-knowledge, 881.
Self-laudation, 880.
Self-love, 943.
Self-luminous, 423.
Self-opinionated,
foolish, 499.
vain, 880.
obstinate, 606.
Self-opinioned,
foolish, 499.
vain, 880.
obstinate, 606.
Self-possession, 864.
Self-praise, 880.
Self-preservation,
 717.
Self-reliance, 604.
Self-reproach, 950.
Self-reproof, 950.
Self-sacrifice, 942.
Selfsame, 13.
Self-satisfaction,
 880.
Self-satisfied, 880.
Self-seeking, 943.
Self-styled, 565.
Self-sufficiency, 880.
Self-sufficient, 880.
Self-taught, 490.
Self-will, 606.
Self-willed, 606.
Self-worship, 943,
 990.
Sell, 796.
Seller, 796.
Selvedge, 231.
Semblance,
likeness, 17, 19.
copy, 20, 21.
Semi, 91.
Semicircular, 245.
- Semicolon,** 141.
Semifluid, 352.
Semiliquid, 352.
Semiliquidity, 352.
Semilunar, 245.
Seminary, 542.
Semitransparence,
 427.
Semitransparent,
 427.
Sempiternal, 112.
Senary, 98.
Senate, 696.
Senator, 695.
Sensorship, 693.
Send,
propel, 284.
transfer, 270.
errand, 755.
Send out, 297.
Senescence, 128.
Seneschal, 746.
Seneschalship, 737.
Senile, 128.
Senility, 128.
Senior, 124, 128.
Seniority, 124, 128,
 737.
Sensation, 375,
 821.
Sense,
intellect, 450.
wisdom, 498.
meaning, 516.
Senses, 375.
Senseless,
foolish, 499.
insensible, 376.
unmeaning, 517.
Senselessness, 499.
Sensibility,
physical, 375.
moral, 822.
Sensible,
material, 316.
emotional, 822.
wise, 498.
Sensibly, 822.
Sensitive,
physically, 375
morally, 822.
Sensitiveness,
physical, 375.
moral, 822.
Sensory, 450.
Sensual, 377, 954.
Sensualist, 954.
Sensuality, 377,
 954.
Sensuous, 375.
Sentence,
phrase, 566.
maxim, 496.
judgment, 969
decision, 480.
Sententious, 574,
 577.
Sententiousness,
 574.
Sentient, 375, 822.

- Sentiment,
 opinion, 481.
 maxim, 496.
 idea, 453.
 Sentimental, 822.
 Sentinel,
 guardian, 604.
 keeper, 753.
 watch, 608.
 Sentry,
 guardian, 604.
 keeper, 753.
 watch, 608.
 Separate,
 simple, 42.
 bisect, 91.
 to disjoin, 44.
 exclude, 65.
 direrge, 291.
 cleave, 198.
 divorce, 905.
 distant, 196.
 Separation,
 distance, 196.
 divergence, 291.
 disjunction, 44.
 divorcement, 905.
 exclusion, 65.
 Separatist, 984.
 Septuagint, 985.
 Sepulchral,
 funereal, 363.
 voice, 681.
 sound, 408, 410.
 Sepulchre, 363.
 Sepulture, 363.
 Sequacity, 324.
 Sequel,
 following, 65.
 in time, 117.
 addition, 39.
 Sequence,
 in order, 63.
 in time, 117.
 motion, 281.
 Sequent, 63.
 Sequester,
 take, 789.
 hidden, 526.
 secluded, 893.
 confiscate, 974.
 Sequestered,
 take, 789.
 hidden, 526.
 secluded, 893.
 confiscate, 974.
 Sequestrate, 789.
 Sequestration,
 seizure, 789.
 confiscation, 974.
 Seraglio, 901.
 Seraph,
 angel, 977.
 saint, 948.
 Seraphic,
 blissful, 820.
 virtuous, 944.
 angelic, 977.
 Serenade,
 music, 415.
 Serenade,
 compliment, 902.
 Serene,
 calm, 826.
 content, 837.
 Sereneness, 831.
 Serenity, 826, 831.
 Serf,
 clown, 876.
 slave, 746.
 Serfdom, 749.
 Sergeant, 745.
 Serial, 69.
 Series, 69.
 Serio-comic, 851.
 Serious,
 great, 31.
 important, 642.
 dejected, 837.
 resolved, 604.
 Seriousness,
 importance, 642.
 dejection, 837.
 Sermon,
 dissertation,
 595.
 lesson, 537.
 pastoral, 998.
 Sermonize,
 lesson, 537.
 speech, 582.
 Serosity, 333.
 Serous, 333.
 Serpent,
 tortuous, 248.
 Satan, 978.
 evil, 663.
 Serpentine, 248.
 Serrated, 244, 257.
 Serum,
 lymph, 333.
 water, 337.
 Servant, 711, 746.
 Serve,
 aid, 707.
 obey, 743, 749.
 wait on, 746.
 work, 680.
 Service,
 good, 618.
 rite, 998.
 use, 677.
 utility, 644.
 worship, 900.
 servitude, 749.
 warfare, 722.
 Serviceable,
 useful, 644.
 good, 648.
 Serviceableness,
 677.
 Servile,
 obsequious, 880.
 flattery, 933.
 Servility, 880.
 Servitor, 749.
 Servitude, 749.
 Sessions,
 legal, 906.
 council, 690.
 Set,
 condition, 7.
 stable, 150.
 group, 72.
 class, 75.
 impose, 741.
 firm, 43.
 form, 240.
 to place, 184.
 leaning, 278.
 prepare, 673.
 gang, 712.
 difficulty, 704.
 Set about, 676.
 Set apart, 65.
 Set at nought, 927.
 Set aside,
 disregard, 460.
 annul, 766.
 release, 927.
 Set clear, 760.
 Set down,
 humiliate, 879.
 censure, 932.
 slight, 929.
 Set fire to, 384.
 Set foot in, 294.
 Set forth,
 publish, 531.
 tell, 627.
 show, 625.
 assert, 535.
 describe, 694.
 Set forward, 293.
 Set in,
 begin, 66.
 tide, 348.
 approach, 286.
 Set off,
 depart, 293.
 compensate, 30.
 adorn, 845.
 discount, 813.
 Set on, 615.
 Set out,
 begin, 66.
 arrange, 60.
 depart, 293.
 decorate, 815.
 Set right,
 reinstate, 600.
 in the way, 637.
 Set sail, 293.
 Set to, 720, 722.
 Set to music, 415.
 Set to work, 676.
 Set up,
 raise, 307.
 begin, 66.
 Set upon,
 attack, 716.
 desire, 865.
 determined, 620.
 resolute, 604.
 willing, 602.
 Settee, 215.
 Settle,
 decide, 480.
 arrange, 723.
 fixed, 142.
 Settle,
 stationary, 266.
 fix, 150.
 dwell, 180.
 marshal, 60.
 sink, 306.
 consent, 702.
 pay, 807.
 give, 784.
 bench, 215.
 Settle upon, 784.
 Settled,
 fixed, 142, 150.
 Settledness, 142.
 Settlement,
 location, 184.
 colony, 188.
 payment, 807.
 cregs, 653.
 compact, 762, 766.
 Settler, 188.
 Sever, 44.
 Several, 102.
 Severalize, 465.
 Severally, 44, 79.
 Severance, 44.
 Severe,
 harsh, 739.
 energetic, 171.
 painful, 830.
 style, 676.
 critical, 932.
 Severely, 739.
 Severity, 171, 739.
 Sew, 43.
 Sewer,
 drain, 350.
 cloaca, 653.
 outlet, 295.
 Sex,
 kind, 75.
 women, 374.
 Sexagenarian, 130.
 Sexagenary, 99.
 Sexagesimal, 99.
 Sexton, 906.
 Sextuple, 98.
 Shabbiness,
 trifling, 643.
 meanness, 940.
 Shabby,
 mean, 874.
 close, 812.
 bad, 640.
 disgraceful, 910.
 trifling, 643.
 Shackle,
 to tie, 43.
 hinder, 706.
 restrain, 751.
 fetter, 752.
 Shade,
 darkness, 421.
 shadow, 421.
 color, 428.
 degree, 26.
 difference, 15.
 small quantity, 34.
 screen, 530.
 manes, 362.

- Shade,**
ghost, 980.
Shaded,
invisible, 447.
Shades below, 982.
Shading, 420.
Shadow,
darkness, 421.
shade, 424.
error, 495.
phantom, 4.
skeleton, 203.
small in degree,
32.
copy, 21.
sequence, 281.
Shadow forth,
show, 525.
indicate, 530.
personify, 521.
describe, 594.
Shadow of doubt,
485.
Shadow out, 554.
Shadowy,
imaginary, 2.
invisible, 447.
erroneous, 495.
Shady, 421.
Shaft,
pit, 260.
air-pipe, 351.
deep, 208.
frame, 215.
missile, 284.
weapon, 727.
handle, 633.
Shag, 256.
Shaggy, 256.
Shake,
agitate, 315.
trill, 407.
oscillate, 314.
musical, 415.
fear, 860.
dissuade, 616.
injure, 659.
fluctuate, 149.
impress, 821.
futter, 824.
shiver, 383.
Shake down, 215.
Shake off, 297.
Shake up, 315.
Shaken, 160.
Shaking,
fluctuating, 149.
agitated, 315.
alarmed, 860.
Shaky,
in danger, 465.
fragile, 328.
Shallop, 273.
Shallow,
not deep, 209.
foolish, 499.
ignorant, 491.
Shallow-brained,
499.
Shallow-pated, 490.
- Shallows,**
dangers, 667.
Sham, 544.
Shamble, 275.
Shambles, 361.
Shambling,
descending, 305.
shaking, 315.
Shame, 874.
Shamefaced, 881.
Shamefacedness,
881.
Shameful,
disgraceful, 874.
Shameless,
profligate, 945.
impudent, 885.
Shamelessness,
885.
Shank, 633.
Shape,
form, 240.
condition, 7.
growth, 144.
aspect, 448.
Shapeless,
amorphous, 241.
ugly, 846.
Shapeliness,
symmetry, 242.
comeliness, 845.
Shapely,
comely, 845.
symmetrical, 242.
Share,
part, 51.
participate, 778.
allotted portion,
786.
Shareholder, 778.
Shark,
thief, 792.
cheat, 548.
Sharp,
acute, 253.
musical tone, 410.
pungent, 392.
energetic, 171.
violent, 173.
painful, 830.
intelligent, 498.
clever, 698.
moving, 821.
active, 682.
voice, 581.
rude, 895.
censorious, 932.
Sharpen, 173, 375.
Sharper,
cheat, 548.
thief, 792.
Sharpness,
acuteness, 253.
pungency, 392.
energetic, 171.
rudeness, 895.
shrewdness, 498.
cleverness, 698.
activity, 682.
Sharpshooter, 726.
- Sharp-sighted,** 441,
498.
Sharp-witted, 498.
Shaster, 986.
Shatter,
disjoin, 44.
destroy, 162.
weaken, 160.
Shatterbrained, 499.
Shattered, 160.
Shave, 203, 204.
Shaving,
layer, 204.
filament, 205.
small part, 51, 203.
Shawl, 225.
Sheaf, 72.
Shear, 38.
Sheath,
receptacle, 191.
envelope, 223.
Sheathe, 174.
Sheathing, 223.
Shed,
building, 189.
to emit, 297.
scatter, 73.
diverge, 291.
Shed tears, 839.
Sheen, 420.
Sheepish, 881.
Sheepishness, 881.
Sheer,
narrow, 203.
simple, 42.
mere, 32.
Sheer off, 203.
Sheet,
layer, 204.
paper, 693.
of water, 343.
Sheet anchor, 666,
858.
Shelf,
support, 215.
(on the), 678.
Shell,
cover, 223.
bomb, 727.
Shelter,
refuge, 666.
safety, 664.
Shelve,
slope, 217.
locate, 184.
Shepherd,
director, 694.
pastor, 996.
Sheriff, 965.
Shield,
defend, 717.
safety, 664.
honor, 817.
buckler, 666.
Shielding, 717.
Shift,
move, 264.
change, 140.
substitute, 634.
transfer, 270.
- Shift,**
growth, 144.
expedient, 626.
evasion, 546.
dress, 225.
plea, 617.
difficulty, 701.
Shifting,
transient, 111.
moving, 270.
changing, 144.
Shiftless,
unprepared, 674.
inhabile, 699.
Shilling, 800.
Shimmer,
lustre, 420.
Shine,
to emit light, 420.
glory, 873.
beauty, 845.
Shiners,
money, 800.
Shingle, 330.
Ship, 270, 273.
Shipload,
cargo, 31.
Shipman, 269.
Shipmate, 890.
Shipment, 270.
Shipwreck, 731, 732.
Shipwrecked, 732.
Shire, 181.
Shirk,
avoid, 623.
Shirt, 225.
Shive, 51, 204.
Shiver,
shake, 315.
cold, 385.
layer, 204.
splinter, 328.
fragment, 51.
filament, 205.
to divide, 44.
destroy, 162.
Shivering, 383.
Shivery,
brittle, 328.
pulverulent, 330.
Shoal,
shallow, 209.
assemblage, 72.
many, 102.
Shoaliness, } 209.
Shoaly,
Shoals, 209, 667.
Shock,
concussion, 276.
violence, 173.
sheaf, 72.
contest, 720.
affect, 821.
move, 824.
dislike, 867.
hate, 898.
scandalize, 937.
Shocking,
bad, 649.
ugly, 846.

- Shocking,
 hateful, 898.
 vulgar, 851.
 fearful, 860.
 painful, 830.
 considerable, 31.
 Shod, 225.
 Shoe, 225.
 Shoot,
 propel, 284.
 dart, 274.
 kill, 361.
 grow, 194.
 attack, 716.
 offspring, 167.
 Shoot up,
 increase, 35.
 ascend, 305.
 prominent, 250.
 Shooting,
 growing, 194.
 darting, 274.
 pain, 878.
 Shop, 799.
 Shopkeeper, 797.
 Shoplifter, 792.
 Shoplifting, 791.
 Shopman, 797.
 Shore,
 support, 215.
 land, 342.
 Shoreless, 180.
 Shorn,
 deprived, 776.
 reduced, 36.
 Short,
 not long, 201.
 concise, 572.
 incomplete, 53.
 unaccomplished, 730.
 insufficient, 640.
 uncivil, 895.
 Shortcoming, 304,
 640, 730.
 Shortening, 201.
 Short-hand, 500.
 Short-lived, 111.
 Shortness, 201.
 Short-sighted,
 myopic, 443.
 foolish, 499.
 Short-witted, 490.
 Shot,
 missile, 284.
 weapon, 727.
 variegated, 440.
 Shoulder,
 projection, 250.
 support, 215.
 knot, 847.
 to shove, 276.
 Shout,
 loudness, 404.
 cry, 411.
 applause, 931.
 voice, 589.
 joy, 838.
 Shovel,
 vehicle, 272.
- Shovel,
 receptacle, 101.
 Show,
 manifest, 525.
 appear, 446, 448.
 evince, 467.
 demonstrate, 478.
 parade, 852, 882.
 Show one's colors,
 550.
 Show up,
 accuse, 938.
 Shower,
 rain, 348.
 abundance, 639.
 assemblage, 72.
 Showery, 348.
 Showy,
 colored, 428.
 gaudy, 847, 882.
 Shred,
 bit, 51.
 filament, 205.
 Shrew,
 vixen, 901.
 scold, 932.
 Shrewd,
 intelligent, 450.
 wise, 491.
 clever, 698.
 cunning, 702.
 Shrewdness,
 intelligence, 408.
 cleverness, 698.
 cunning, 702.
 Shriek, 411.
 Shri11, 410, 580.
 Shrimp, 193.
 Shrine,
 altar, 1000.
 interment, 363.
 Shrink,
 shrivel, 195.
 narrow, 203.
 decrease, 36.
 small, 32.
 recoil, 287, 898.
 avoid, 623.
 unwilling, 603.
 be sensitive, 822.
 Shrieking,
 shrivelling, 195.
 decreasing, 36.
 Shrive1,
 decrease, 36.
 shrink, 195.
 small, 193.
 Shrivelled, 103.
 Shroud,
 funereal, 363.
 shelter, 606.
 safety, 604.
 hide, 628.
 Shrub, 867.
 Shrug,
 hint, 627.
 dissent, 489.
 Shrunk, 193.
 Shudder,
 tremble, 860.
- Shudder,
 fear, 860.
 aversion, 867.
 hate, 898.
 cold, 383.
 Shuddering, 383.
 Shuffle,
 mix, 41.
 disorder, 59.
 bandy, 148.
 agitate, 315.
 change, 149.
 evasion, 544, 546.
 irresolution, 605.
 disgrace, 910.
 Shuffler, 548.
 Shuffling,
 deranging, 61.
 bandying, 148.
 evading, 546.
 Shun,
 avoid, 623.
 dislike, 867.
 Shut, 261.
 Shut out,
 exclude, 55.
 prohibit, 761.
 Shut up,
 enclose, 229.
 imprison, 751.
 close, 261.
 Shuttlecock, 605.
 Shy,
 avoid, 623.
 suspicious, 485.
 modest, 881.
 propel, 276.
 Shyness,
 artfulness, 702.
 suspicion, 485.
 modesty, 881.
 Sibilance, 400.
 Sibilant,
 hiss, 409.
 Sibilation,
 decry, 920.
 censure, 932.
 Sibylline, 511.
 Sick, 655.
 Sicken,
 weary, 841.
 nauseate, 395.
 fall ill, 655.
 disgust, 830.
 hate, 898.
 repel, 867.
 Sickening,
 nauseating, 395.
 disgusting, 830.
 wearying, 841.
 repelling, 867.
 hating, 898.
 Sickle, 244.
 Sickness, 655.
 Sickly,
 ill, 655.
 weak, 160.
 Sickness, 655, 841.
 Side,
 laterally, 236.
- Side,
 party, 712.
 Sidearms, 727.
 Side with, 707.
 Sideboard, 191.
 Side,
 oblique, 217.
 deviate, 279.
 diverge, 291.
 lateral, 236.
 Sideling,
 diverging, 291.
 deviating, 279.
 lateral, 236.
 Sidelong, 236.
 Sidereal, 318.
 Sideways,
 oblique, 217.
 lateral, 236.
 Side wind, 626.
 Siege, 716.
 Sieve,
 perforation, 210
 assort, 60.
 Sift,
 to sort, 60.
 winnow, 42.
 clean, 652.
 inquire, 401.
 Sifting,
 sorting, 60.
 winnowing, 42.
 searching, 461.
 Sigh, 639.
 Sigh for, 865.
 Sight,
 vision, 411.
 spectacle, 448.
 prodigy, 872.
 beauty, 846.
 large quantity, 31.
 Sightless,
 blind, 442.
 invisible, 447.
 Sigil,
 evidence, 467.
 Sigmoidal, 248.
 Sign,
 indication, 550.
 omen, 512.
 record, 551.
 write, 590.
 prodigy, 872.
 evidence, 467.
 compact, 769.
 Sign manual, 550
 690.
 Signal,
 sign, 550.
 important, 642.
 Signal-post, 608.
 Signalize,
 celebrate, 853.
 glory, 873.
 Signally, 31.
 Signature,
 mark, 550.
 writing, 590.
 surety, 771.

- Signature**,
evidence, 467.
Signet,
evidence, 467.
signature, 550.
sign of authority, 747.
Significance,
meaning, 516.
importance, 642.
Significant,
meaning, 516.
clear, 518.
expressive, 527.
foreboding, 511.
important, 642.
Signify,
mean, 516.
inform, 527.
be important, 642.
forebode, 511.
Silence,
no sound, 403.
aphony, 581.
confute, 479.
taciturn, 585.
latent, 526.
to check, 731.
Silenced, 732.
Silken, 255.
Silky, 255.
Silliness, 499.
Silly, 477, 486, 499.
Silver,
money, 800.
Silver-toned, 413.
Silvery,
color, 430.
voice, 520.
Similar,
resembling, 17.
comparison, 464.
Simile,
resembling, 17.
comparison, 464.
Similitude,
resembling, 17.
comparison, 464.
Simmer, 382, 384.
Simmering, 384.
Simony, 995.
Simoon,
blast, 349.
heat, 382.
Simper,
smile, 838.
affectation, 555.
Simpering, 555.
Simple,
unmixed, 42.
unadorned, 849.
small, 32.
credulous, 486.
silly, 499.
meaning, 516.
true, 543.
plain, 576.
Simple hearted, 543.
Simple-minded, 543, 703.
Simpleton, 501.
Simplicity,
unmixture, 42.
neatness, 849.
plainness, 576.
silliness, 499.
truth, 543.
Simplify,
meaning, 518, 849.
Similarity,
resembling, 17.
cheating, 544.
Simulate,
resemble, 17.
imitate, 19.
Simulating, 17.
Simultaneous, 120.
Simultaneousness, 120.
Sin,
guilt, 947.
vice, 945.
Since,
in order, 8, 63.
in time, 117.
motive, 615.
reasoning, 476.
Sincere,
veracious, 543.
ingenuous, 703.
Sincerity,
truthfulness, 543.
artlessness, 703.
Sinecure, 810.
Sinew, 159.
Sinewless, 160.
Sinewy, 159.
Sinful, 945.
Sing,
music, 415.
poetry, 597.
Singc, 384.
Singer, 416.
Single,
unit, 87.
unmixed, 42.
secluded, 893.
unmarried, 904.
Single-blessedness, 904.
Single out, 609.
Singleness,
unity, 87.
unmixture, 42.
seclusion, 893.
celibacy, 904.
Singleness of heart, 939.
Singular,
exceptional, 83.
one, 87.
special, 79.
remarkable, 31.
Singularity, 83.
Sinister,
left, 239.
bad, 649.
discourtesy, 895.
vicious, 945.
Sinistral, 239.
Sinistrality, 239.
Sink,
descend, 306.
lower, 308.
deep, 208.
bankrupt, 735.
fail, 732.
submerge, 310.
destroy, 162.
decay, 659.
relapse, 661.
fatigue, 688.
depressed, 837.
droop, 828.
conceal, 528.
in the memory, 505.
cloaca, 653.
Sinless, 946.
Sinner, 949.
Sin offering, 952.
Sinuuous,
curved, 245.
convoluted, 248.
Sinuosity,
curve, 245.
convolution, 248.
Sip, 296.
Siphon, 350.
Sipping, 296.
Sir, 373, 877.
Sire, 166.
Siren,
musician, 416.
instrument, 417.
seducing, 615.
demon, 980.
Sirocco,
wind, 349.
heat, 382.
Sister,
kindred, 11.
likeness, 17.
Sisterhood, 72.
party, 712.
Sit,
repose, 215.
lie, 213.
descend, 306.
Site, 183.
Sitting,
consultation, 696.
Sitting-room, 191.
Situate, 184.
Situated, 184.
Situation,
circumstances, 8.
place, 183.
business, 625.
Six, 98.
Sixty, 98.
Size,
magnitude, 31, 192.
glue, 45, 352.
Siziness, 352.
Sizy, 352.
Skate, 266.
Skein,
knot, 219.
Skeleton,
corpse, 362.
frame, 626.
framework, 211.
imperfect, 651.
shadow, 203.
essential part, 10.
Sketch,
painting, 556.
description, 594.
plan, 626.
Sketcher, 559.
Skewer, 45.
Skiff, 273.
Skilful, 698.
Skill, 698.
Skillet, 191.
Skim,
move, 266.
rapid, 274.
abridge, 596.
attend lightly, 458.
Skin,
tegument, 223.
to peel, 226.
surface, 220.
Skin-deep, 220.
Skinny,
small, 193.
slender, 203.
tegumentary, 223.
Skip,
jump, 309.
ascend, 305.
neglect, 460.
dance, 840.
Skipjack, 876.
Skirmish, 720, 722.
Skirt,
edge, 231.
appendix, 39.
pendent, 214.
circumjacent, 227.
Skittish,
capricious, 608.
restless, 825.
bashful, 881.
timid, 862.
Skittishness, 608.
Skulk,
hide, 447, 528.
Skull, 450.
Skulldap, 225.
Sky,
world, 318.
air, 338.
summit, 210.
Sky-blue, 438.
Sky-colored, 438.
Skylark, 35.
Sky-rocket, 305.
Slab, 204.
Slabby, 352.
Slack,
loose, 47.
weak, 160.
slow, 275.
inactive, 683.
inert, 172.
unwilling, 603.

- Slack,
 laxity, 738.
 to moderate, 171.
 retard, 706.
 calm, 826.
- Slacken,
 loose, 47.
 retard, 706.
 relax, 275.
- Slackening, 275.
- Slacklessness, 100.
- Slackness,
 inertness, 172.
 slowness, 275.
 laxity, 738.
 reluctance, 603.
- Slag,
 refuse, 40.
 dirt, 653.
- Slake,
 quench, 174.
 indulge, 954.
 gratify, 831.
 satiate, 865, 869.
- Slam, 406.
 slap, 276.
- Slander, 934.
- Slanderer, 936.
- Slang,
 neology, 563.
 language, 560.
- Slap, 684.
- Slapdash, 111, 113.
- Slash, 44.
- Slate, 590.
- Slate-color, 432.
- Slatting, 210.
- Slattern,
 sloven, 851.
- Slattern,
 awkward, 701.
- Slatternly,
 vulgar, 851.
- Slavish, 886.
- Slavishness, 886.
- Slay, 361.
- Slayer, 361.
- Sled, 272.
- Sledge, 272.
- Sledge-hammer,
 impel, 276.
 engine, 633.
- Sleek,
 smooth, 255.
 pretty, 845.
- Sleep, 142, 683.
- Sleeper,
 support, 215.
- Sleepless, 682.
- Sleeplessness, 682.
- Sleepy,
 inactive, 683, 823.
 slow, 275.
 weary, 841.
- Slect, 383.
- Sleight, 698.
- Sleight of hand,
 146, 545.
- Slender,
 narrow, 203.
 small, 32.
 trifling, 643.
- Slenderness,
 smallness, 32.
 narrowness, 203.
 insufficiency, 640.
- Slice,
 layer, 204.
 part, 51.
- Slide,
 pass, 264.
 relapse, 661.
 descend, 306.
 elapse, 109.
 become, 144.
 skate, 266.
- Slide in, 228.
- Sliding, 144.
- Slight,
 small, 32.
 neglect, 927.
 trifle, 643.
 depreciate, 483.
 to neglect, 460.
 to dishonor, 929.
- Slim, 203.
- Slimness, 352.
- Slimy,
 viscous, 352.
 dirt, 653.
- Sling,
 hang, 214.
 project, 284.
 weapon, 727.
- Slink,
 recede, 287.
 escape, 671.
- Slip,
 descend, 306.
 strip, 205.
 part, 51.
 err, 945.
 transfer, 270.
 fail, 732.
 from mind, 506.
 liberate, 750.
 workshop, 691.
 guilt, 947.
- Slip away, 671, 750.
- Slip cable, 203.
- Slip of the tongue,
 mistake, 495.
 solecism, 508.
- Slip on, 225.
- Slip over, 460.
- Slipper, 225.
- Slipperiness,
 oily, 355.
- Changeableness,
 140.
- Slipperiness,
 smoothness, 255.
 uncertainty, 475.
 danger, 665.
- Slippery,
 smooth, 255.
 uncertain, 475.
 changeable, 149.
 dangerous, 665.
 not trustworthy,
 940.
- Slipslop,
 absurd, 497.
 style, 573.
- Slit,
 to divide, 41.
 chink, 198.
- Sliver, 51.
- Slobber,
 soil, 653.
- Sloe,
 color, 431.
- Sloop, 273.
- Slop,
 water, 337.
 dirt, 653.
- Slope, 217.
- Slopeside, 217.
- Sloppy, 337.
- Sloth, 683.
- Slothful, 683.
- Slouch,
 oblique, 217.
 low, 207.
 inactive, 683.
 ugly, 846.
- Slouching, 846.
- Slough,
 difficulty, 704.
 quagmire, 345.
- Sloven,
 drab, 653.
 careless, 460.
 awkward, 699.
 vulgar, 851.
- Slovenliness,
 drab, 653.
 awkwardness,
 699.
- Slovenly, 653, 851.
- Slow,
 sluggish, 275.
 tardy, 133.
 inert, 172.
 dull, 843.
 inactive, 683.
 wearisome, 841.
- Slowly, 133, 275.
- Slowness,
 tardiness, 133.
 inertness, 172, 174.
 sluggishness, 275.
- Slubbing, 683.
- Slug,
 inert, 172.
 sleepy, 683.
 callous, 823.
- Sluggard,
 inert, 172.
 sleepy, 683.
- Sluggish,
 inert, 172.
 sleepy, 683.
 callous, 823.
- Sluice,
 conduit, 350.
 river, 348.
- Slumber, 683.
- Slumberer, 683.
- Slur,
 stigma, 874.
 shame, 874.
 gloss over, 937.
 reproach, 938.
- Slur over,
 neglect, 460.
 inattention, 458.
 conceal, 528.
 exclude, 55.
- Slush, 352.
- Slut, 962.
- Sluttish, 653.
- Sluttishness, 653.
- Sly,
 cunning, 702.
 concealed, 528.
 false, 544.
- Slyly,
 craftily, 702.
 surprisingly,
 544.
- Slyness, 528.
- Smack,
 ship, 273.
 taste, 390.
 mixture, 41.
- Small,
 in degree, 32.
 in size, 193.
- Smaller, 34.
- Smallest, 34.
- Smallness,
 in degree, 32.
 in size, 193.
- Smalls, 225.
- Small talk, 588.
- Smart,
 pain, 378.
 grief, 828.
 active, 682.
 clever, 698.
 to feel, 821.
 witty, 842.
 neat, 845.
- Smarting, 378.
- Smartness,
 activity, 682.
 wit, 842.
- Smash, 162.
- Smatterer, 493.
- Smattering, 491.
- Smear,
 drab, 223.
 ugly, 846.
- Smeared, 846.
- Smell, 398.
- Smelt, 884.
- Smelting, 384, 398.
- Smile, 838.
- Smile upon, 804.

- Smirk**, 838.
Smite,
 strike, 276.
 punish, 972.
 bad, 649.
Smith, 690.
Smitten, 897.
Smock, 225.
Smoke,
 cloud, 334.
 vapor, 336.
 dimness, 422.
 heat, 382.
 trifle, 643.
 dirt, 653.
Smoking, 382.
Smoky, 652.
Smooth,
 not rough, 16, 255.
 to calm, 174.
 allay, 826.
 rub, 331, 332.
 easy, 705.
 to flatter, 933.
Smooth-faced, 544.
Smooth-spoken, 544.
Smooth-tongued, 544.
Smoothness,
 easiness, 255, 705.
Smother,
 kill, 361.
 repress, 174.
 calm, 826.
 suppress, 528, 585.
Smoulder,
 burn, 382.
 inert, 172.
 conceal, 528.
 latent, 526.
Smouldering,
 burning, 382.
 inert, 172.
Smuggle,
 contraband, 791.
 introduce, 294.
 poach, 964.
Smuggler, 792.
Smuggling, 791.
Smut,
 dirt, 653.
 black, 431.
 blemish, 848.
 impurity, 961.
Smutty, 961.
Snag,
 danger, 667.
 sharp, 253.
 projection, 250.
Snaggy, 253.
Snail, 275.
Snake,
 miscreant, 913.
Snaky,
 winding, 248.
Snap,
 noise, 406.
 brittle, 328.
 break, 44.
 snarl, 895.
Snap,
 seize, 789.
Snappishness, 901.
Snare, 667.
Snarl,
 growl, 412.
 rude, 895.
Snarling, 895.
Snatch,
 to seize, 789.
 rise, 134.
Suatches (by), 139.
Sneak,
 servility, 886.
 cowardice, 862.
 baseness, 940.
 to hide, 528.
 retire, 287.
Sneaking, 862.
Sneer,
 contempt, 930.
 disparage, 929.
Sneeze,
 snuffle, 409.
 blow, 349.
Sneezing, 349.
Snivel,
 cry, 839.
 crouch, 886.
Snivelling, 886.
Snob, 876.
Snooze, 683.
Snore,
 noise, 411.
 sleep, 683.
Snort,
 noise, 411.
 sleep, 683.
Snout, 250.
Snow,
 ice, 383.
 white, 430.
Snub,
 short, 201.
 contemn, 874.
Snuff, 398.
Snuff up, 206.
Snuffle,
 blow, 349.
 stammer, 583.
Snug,
 comfortable, 831.
 safe, 664.
Snuggery, 189.
Snugness, 831.
So, 476.
Soak,
 immerse, 300.
 water, 337.
Soaking, 337.
Soap,
 oil, 356.
Soapy,
 unctuous, 255.
Soar,
 rise, 305.
 height, 206.
 great, 31.
 fly, 267.
Sob, 839.
Sober,
 moderate, 174.
 temperate, 953.
 abstinent, 958.
 belief, 484.
 sane, 502.
 wise, 498.
 calm, 826.
 grave, 837.
Sober-minded,
 wise, 502.
 calm, 826.
Soberness, 826.
Sobriety,
 moderation, 174.
 temperance, 953.
 abstinence, 958.
 sanity, 502.
 wisdom, 498.
 calmness, 826.
Sociability, 892.
Sociable, 892.
Sociableness, 892.
Social, 372, 892.
Sociality, 892.
Society,
 the public, 372, 892.
 party, 712.
Sock,
 stocking, 225.
 drama, 599.
Socket, 191, 252.
Socratic method, 461.
Sod, 344.
Sodality,
 association, 892.
 friendship, 888.
Sofa, 215.
Soft,
 moderate, 174.
 sound, 405.
 smooth, 255.
 weak, 160.
 silly, 499.
 irresolute, 605.
 timid, 862.
 lenient, 740.
 tender, 822.
 to soothe, 826.
 mitigate, 834.
 palliate, 937.
Soften,
 overcome, 824.
 moderate, 174.
 mollify, 324.
 mitigate, 834.
 pity, 914.
Softening,
 palliating, 937.
 mollifying, 324.
Softly, 275.
Softness,
 weakness, 160.
 moderation, 174.
 tenderness, 324, 822.
 timidness, 862.
 irresoluteness, 605.
Soil,
 land, 342.
 dirt, 653.
 spoil, 639.
 deface, 846.
 tarnish, 848.
Soiled, 846.
Soilness, 633.
Sojourn,
 abode, 189.
 to dwell, 186.
 to settle, 265.
Sojourner,
 resident, 188.
Solace,
 relief, 834.
 comfort, 827.
 recreation, 840.
Solder,
 cohere, 46.
 cement, 45.
Soldering, 46.
Soldier, 726.
Soldiery, 726.
Sole,
 alone, 87.
 base, 211.
Solecism,
 ungrammatical, 568.
 sophistry, 477.
Solecize, 568.
Solemn,
 sacred, 873.
 firm, 535.
 reverent, 990.
 pompous, 882.
 grave, 837.
 important, 642.
 silent, 403.
Solemnity,
 parade, 882.
 rite, 998.
 dulness, 843.
Solemnization, 883.
Solemnize, 883.
Solemnness, 837.
Solicit,
 induce, 615.
 request, 765.
 desire, 865.
 Solicitant, 865.
Solicitation, 765.
Solicitor, 968.
Sollicitous, 865.
Solicitude,
 anxiety, 860.
 care, 459.
 desire, 865.
 pain, 828.
Solid,
 complete, 52.
 coherent, 46.
 dense, 321.
 certain, 474.
 knowledge, 490.
 true, 494.
 firm, 604.
 wise, 498.

- Solidification,**
denseness, 321.
Solidify, 40, 321.
Solidity,
permanence, 150.
density, 321.
wisdom, 498.
Solidness,
denseness, 321.
completeness, 52.
Soliloquize, 589.
Soliloquy, 589.
Solitary,
alone, 87.
secluded, 893.
desert, 101.
Solitude,
alone, 87.
secluded, 893.
desert, 101.
Solo, 415.
Solon,
sage, 500.
wise, 498.
Solubility, 333.
Soluble, 333.
Solubleness, 333.
Solution,
dissolving, 333.
explanation, 462.
fusion, 335.
Solve, 335.
Solvency, 803.
Somatology, 316.
Sombre,
dark, 421.
gray, 432.
black, 431.
melancholy, 837.
Some, 32, 100.
Somebody,
one, 87.
man, 372.
Somehow, 155.
Something,
thing, 3.
like, 17.
small degree, 32.
Sometimes, 136.
Somewhat, 32.
Somewhere, 182.
Somnambulism, 615
Somniferous,
sleepy, 683.
weary, 841.
Somnolence,
sleepy, 683.
weary, 841.
Somnolent,
sleepy, 683.
weary, 841.
Son, 167.
Son of God, 976.
Son of man, 976.
Song, 415.
Song (old), 643.
Songster, 416.
Soniferous, 402.
Sonnet,
music, 415.
Sonnet,
poetry, 597.
Sonneter, 597.
Sonorous, 402.
Sonship, 167.
Sonorousness, 402.
Soon,
early, 132.
by and by, 12.
transient, 111.
Soot,
black, 431.
dirt, 653.
blemish, 846.
Soothe,
allay, 174.
calm, 826.
relieve, 834.
Soothing,
allaying, 174.
mellifluous, 405.
relieving, 834.
Soothsay, 511.
Soothsayer, 513.
magician, 994.
Sooty, 653.
Sophism,
bad logic, 477.
absurdity, 497.
Sophistical,
illogical, 477.
absurd, 497.
Sophisticate,
mix, 41.
deceive, 495.
debase, 659.
Sophistry, 477.
Soporific, 841.
Soprano, 410, 413.
Sorcerer, 994.
Sorcery, 992.
Sordid, 819.
Sore,
pain, 376, 378.
grievance, 828.
painful, 830.
angry, 900.
Sorely, 31.
Soreness, 900.
Sorites, 476.
Sorrel, 434.
Sorrow, 828.
Sorrowful, 828.
Sorry,
bad, 649.
mean, 878.
trifling, 643.
small, 32.
Sort,
kind, 75.
degree, 26.
to arrange, 60.
Sorting, 60.
Sortilege, 902.
So-so, 32.
Sot,
drunkard, 959.
Sottishness, 959.
Soul,
Soul,
affections, 820.
person, 372.
important part,
50, 642.
Soul-subduing, 825.
Soulless, 683, 823.
Sound,
noise, 402.
orthodox, 983, *u.*
healthy, 654.
perfect, 650.
valid, 467.
good, 648.
judgment, 480.
to measure, 460.
reason, 476.
to investigate, 461.
true, 494.
an alarm, 550.
wise, 498.
bay, 343.
Sounding-board, 417
Sounding-line, 466.
Sounding-rod, 469.
Soundings, 208.
Soundless,
deep, 208.
silent, 403.
Soundly, 31.
Soup, 298, 352.
Sour,
acid, 397.
uncivil, 895.
misanthropic, 901.
to embitter, 835.
Source, 66, 153.
Sourish, 307.
Sourness, 397.
South, 237.
Sovereign,
great, 31.
power, 737.
ruler, 754.
strong, 157.
lord, 745.
Sovereignty of
God, 976.
Sow,
scatter, 73.
prepare, 673.
Sow broadcast, 201.
Space, 180.
Spaces, 413.
Span,
distance, 196.
nearness, 197.
briefness, 201.
length, 200.
measure, 406.
time, 106, 113.
Spangle,
spark, 420.
Spar,
discord, 713.
contention, 720,
722.
Spare,
meagre, 203.
scanty, 642.
Spare,
lack, 640.
to give, 784.
reject, 610.
disuse, 678.
refrain, 623.
pity, 914.
frugal, 953.
Sparseness, 623.
Spare time, 685.
Sparing,
temperate, 953.
small, 32.
economic, 817.
Sparingly, 817.
Spark,
light, 420.
fire, 382.
Sparkle,
glisten, 420.
bubble, 353.
Sparkling,
bubbling, 353.
style, 574.
beauty, 845.
Sparse, 73.
Spasm,
fit, 173.
throe, 146.
pain, 376, 828.
Spatter,
dirt, 653.
damage, 659.
Spatterdash, 225.
Spattered, 846.
Spatula, 191, 204, 272
Spawn,
dirt, 653.
offspring, 167.
Speak, 582.
Speaker,
teacher, 540, 582.
interpreter, 524.
president, 745.
Speaking, 17.
Speak of, 594.
Speak out, 529.
Speak to, 585.
Spear,
lance, 727.
to pierce, 260.
pass through, 302
Spearman, 726.
Special,
particular, 79.
pleading, 616.
peculiar, 5.
Speciality, 5, 79.
Specie, 800.
Species,
kind, 75.
Specific, 79.
Specifically, 79.
Specify,
name, 561.
tell, 527.
particularize, 79
Specimen, 82.
Specious,
probable, 472.

- Specious,**
sophistical, 477.
plausible, 937.
Speciousness, 477.
Speck,
dot, 193.
small quantity, 32.
blemish, 848.
Speckle,
variegated, 440.
blemish, 848.
Spectacle,
appearance, 448.
show, 882.
prodigy, 872.
Spectacles, 445.
Spectator, 444.
Spectre,
vision, 448.
ugly, 846.
ghost, 980.
Spectral, 981.
Speculate,
think, 451.
traffic, 794.
view, 441.
Speculation,
view, 441.
traffic, 794.
Speculum, 445.
Speech, 582.
Speechless, 581.
Speed,
velocity, 274.
activity, 682.
to help, 707.
succeed, 731.
Speedily, 111.
Speediness, 274.
Speedy, 274.
Spell,
interpret, 522.
period, 106.
charm, 993.
necessity, 601.
motive, 615.
exertion, 686.
Spell-bound, 152,
601, 615.
Spencer, 225.
Spend,
expend, 809.
give, 784.
waste, 638.
Spendthrift, 818.
Spent,
exhausted, 160, 668.
wasted, 638.
Spermaceti, 356.
Spew, 297.
Sphere,
ball, 249.
region, 181.
world, 318.
rank, 26.
business, 625.
Spherical, 349.
Sphericity, 249.
Spheroid, 249.
Spheroidal, 249.
Spherule, 249.
Sphinx,
monster, 83.
Spice,
small quantity, 32.
mixture, 41.
pungent, 892.
condiment, 393.
Spiculate, 253.
Spicy, 392.
Spigot, 263.
Spike,
to pierce, 260.
plug, 263.
pass through, 302.
sharp, 253.
Spill,
filament, 205.
to shed, 297.
waste, 638.
splash, 348.
misuse, 679.
Spilling, 679.
Spin, 312.
Spin out,
prolong, 200.
protract, 110.
style, 573.
Spindle, 312.
Spine, 253.
Spinnet, 417.
Spinosity, 253.
Spinous, 253.
Spinster, 904.
Spiracle, 351.
Spiral, 248.
Spire,
peak, 253.
height, 206.
soar, 305.
Spirit,
essence, 5.
incite, 615.
immateriality, 317.
meaning, 516.
intellect, 450.
affections, 820.
party, 712.
resolution, 604.
courage, 861.
ghost, 980.
style, 574.
activity, 682.
Spirited,
brave, 861.
generous, 942.
Spiritiveness, 861.
Spiritless,
torpid, 823.
dejected, 837.
Spirits, 836.
Spiritual,
immaterial, 317.
mental, 450.
divine, 970.
rappings, 902.
Spiritualism, 317.
Spiritualist, 317.
Spirituality,
immateriality, 317.
Spirituality,
divine, 976.
Spiritualize, 476.
Spirit,
gush, 348.
Spissitude, 221, 352.
Spit,
eject, 297.
pierce, 302.
bar, 253.
Spite,
malevolence, 907.
notwithstanding,
179.
Spiteful,
odious, 898.
malevolent, 907.
Spitefulness, 907.
Splash,
effuse, 337.
spill, 348.
spatter, 653.
sully, 846.
Splashed, 846.
Spleen,
melancholy, 837.
hatred, 898.
anger, 900.
discourteous, 895.
Splendid, 220.
Splendid,
beautiful, 845.
bright, 420.
glorious, 873.
Splendor, 873.
Splenetic,
sad, 837.
irascible, 901.
Splice, 43.
Splinter,
divide, 44.
fibre, 205.
brittle, 328.
bit, 51.
Splintery, 328.
Split,
divide, 44.
quarrel, 713.
bisect, 91.
fail, 732.
laugh, 838.
Split hairs, 465, 477.
Splitting, 44.
Splutter,
haste, 684.
energy, 171.
Spoil,
vitiate, 659.
hinder, 706.
plunder, 791.
booty, 793.
injure, 649.
Spoiler, 792.
Spoke,
tooth, 253.
radius, 200.
obstruct, 706.
Spoken, 582.
Spokesman,
interpreter, 524.
Spokesman,
speaker, 582.
Spoliare,
plunder, 791.
evil, 619.
Spoliation,
evil, 619.
plunder, 791.
Sponge,
clean, 652.
obliterate, 552.
despoil, 791.
porous, 322.
soft, 324.
oblivion, 506.
Spongy, 324.
Sponsion, 771.
Sponsor,
security, 771.
evidence, 467.
Spontaneous,
voluntary, 600.
impulsive, 612.
willing, 602.
Spontaneousness,
600.
Spontoon, 727.
Spoon,
receptacle, 191.
ladle, 272.
Sport,
amusement, 840.
gayety, 836.
wit, 842.
enjoyment, 827.
subjection, 749.
Sportfulness, 836.
Sportive,
gay, 836.
witty, 842.
Sportiveness, 836.
Spot,
place, 182.
decoloration, 429.
blemish, 848.
to sully, 846.
blot, 874.
disgrace, 910.
Spotless,
innocent, 946.
clean, 652.
perfect, 630.
good, 648.
fair, 845.
Spotlessness, 652.
Spotted,
variegated, 440.
fair, 845, 846.
Spottiness, 440.
Spotty, 440.
Spousal, 903.
Spouse,
married, 903.
companion, 88.
Spouseless, 904.
Spout,
conduit, 350.
egress, 295.
flow out, 348.
speak, 582.

- Spout,
 act, 599.
 Sprain, 160.
 Sprawl,
 lie, 213.
 leap, 309.
 Spray,
 sprig, 51.
 foam, 353.
 Spread,
 enlarge, 35.
 expand, 194.
 disperse, 73.
 diverge, 291.
 expanse, 180.
 publish, 531.
 Spreading,
 enlarging, 35.
 dispersing, 73.
 Sprig, 51.
 Sprightliness, 836.
 Sprightly, 836.
 Spring,
 early, 125.
 cause, 153.
 arise from, 154.
 ensue, 151.
 strength, 159.
 velocity, 274.
 leap, 309.
 rivulet, 348.
 instrument, 633.
 Spring back,
 elastic, 325.
 recoil, 277.
 Spring tide,
 flow, 348.
 abundance, 639.
 Spring up,
 grow, 194.
 Springe,
 snare, 667.
 deception, 545.
 Springiness, 325.
 Springy, 325.
 Spring gun, 667.
 Spring net, 667.
 Sprinkle,
 mix, 41.
 disperse, 73, 291.
 emit, 297.
 wet, 337.
 Sprinkling,
 small quantity, 32.
 scattering, 973.
 mixing, 41.
 water, 337.
 little, 193.
 Sprite, 980.
 Sprout,
 grow, 35.
 expand, 194.
 arise from, 154.
 offspring, 167.
 Spruce,
 neat, 652.
 beautiful, 845.
 Spruceness, 845.
 Spry,
 active, 682.
 Spry,
 clever, 698.
 Spumc, 353.
 Spunk, 861.
 Spur,
 sharp, 253.
 incite, 615.
 Spurious,
 false, 544.
 erroneous, 495.
 illegitimate, 925.
 Spuriousness, 925.
 Spurn,
 disdain, 866, 930.
 Spurned, 253.
 Sputter,
 stammer, 583.
 Spy,
 see, 441.
 spectator, 444.
 emissary, 534.
 Spyglass, 445.
 Squab,
 large, 192.
 broad, 202.
 Squabby, 192.
 Squad, 72.
 Squadron,
 navy, 273.
 army, 726.
 assemblage, 72.
 Squallid, 846.
 Squall,
 cry, 411.
 wind, 349.
 violence, 173.
 Squaller, 846.
 Squally, 348.
 Squallor, 653.
 Squamous, 223.
 Squander, 638, 818.
 Squanderer, 818.
 Squandering, 638, 818.
 Square,
 number, 95.
 buildings, 189.
 congruity, 23.
 expedience, 646.
 justice, 924.
 honor, 939.
 form, 244.
 Squash,
 destroy, 162.
 leap, 309.
 Squat,
 to encamp, 186.
 sit, 306.
 large, 192.
 broad, 202.
 flat, 213.
 Squatter, 188.
 Squatting, 213.
 Squak,
 cry, 411.
 Squal,
 cry, 411.
 Squeamish,
 fastidious, 868.
 censorious, 932.
 Squeamishness, 868.
 Squeeze,
 contract, 195.
 narrow, 203.
 condense, 321.
 Squeeze out, 301.
 Squeezing,
 contracting, 195.
 expressing, 301.
 narrowing, 203.
 Squib,
 sound, 403.
 Squint, 443.
 Squire,
 gentry, 875.
 attendant, 746.
 Squirrel, 274.
 Stab,
 pierce, 260.
 kill, 361.
 injure, 649.
 Stabiliment, 150.
 Stabilitate, 150.
 Stability, 150.
 Stable,
 house, 139.
 resort, 189.
 at rest, 265.
 immutable, 150.
 steady, 604.
 Stableness, 150.
 Stablish, 150.
 Stablished, 150.
 Stack, 72.
 Stadtholder, 745.
 Staff,
 support, 215.
 instrument, 633.
 weapon, 727.
 line, 224.
 sceptre, 747.
 retinue, 746.
 musical, 413.
 party, 712.
 hope, 858.
 Stage,
 degree, 26.
 term, 71.
 support, 215.
 step, 58.
 post, 183.
 layer, 204.
 forum, 542.
 vehicle, 272.
 arena, 728.
 drama, 599.
 Stage coach, 272.
 Stage play, 599.
 Stager,
 agent, 690.
 actor, 599.
 Stagger,
 totter, 314.
 slow, 275.
 agitate, 315.
 doubt, 485.
 dissuade, 616.
 affect, 824.
 astonish, 870.
 Staggers, 315.
 Stagnancy, 265.
 Stagnant,
 quiescent, 265.
 persistent, 142.
 Stagnation, 265.
 Staid,
 steady, 604.
 calm, 826.
 wise, 498.
 grave, 837.
 Staidness,
 calmness, 826.
 gravity, 837.
 Stain,
 color, 428.
 deface, 846.
 blemish, 848.
 spoil, 659.
 disgrace, 874.
 dishonor, 940.
 Stained, 846.
 Stainless,
 clean, 652.
 innocent, 946.
 Stair,
 way, 627.
 Staircase, 627.
 Stake,
 wager, 621.
 danger, 665.
 security, 771.
 execution, 975.
 Stalactite, 224.
 Stalagmite, 224.
 Stale,
 old, 124.
 vapid, 866.
 Stalk, 266.
 Stall,
 lodge, 189.
 receptacle, 191.
 support, 215.
 mart, 799.
 cathedral, 1000.
 deanery, 995.
 Stallion, 271.
 Stalwart,
 strong, 159.
 tall, 205.
 large, 192.
 stamina, 159.
 Stammer, 583.
 Stammering, 583.
 Stamp,
 character, 7.
 form, 240.
 to impress, 505.
 mark, 550.
 record, 551.
 complete, 729.
 Stanch,
 firm, 484.
 spirited, 604.
 healthy, 654.
 dam up, 348.
 to stop, 653.
 Stanchion, 215.
 Stand,
 to be, 1.
 rest, 265.

- Stand,**
be present, 186.
to continue, 142
 143.
endure, 110.
station, 58.
rank, 71.
support, 215.
resistance, 719
Stand against,
resist, 719.
Stand by,
near, 197.
be firm, 604.
befriend, 707.
Stand for, 550.
Stand of arms, 727.
Stand off, 196.
Stand on, 215.
Stand out,
project, 250.
Stand up, 212.
Stand up for, 937.
Standard,
rule, 80.
measure, 466.
degree, 26.
colors, 550.
good, 648.
Standard-bearer,
 726.
Standing,
footing, 8.
situation, 183.
term, 71.
degree, 26.
note, 873.
vertical, 212.
Standing water, 343.
Stand still,
stop, 265.
remain, 142.
Stanza, 597.
Staple,
whole, 50.
peg, 214.
sharp, 253.
Star,
luminary, 423.
decoration, 877.
glory, 873.
actor, 599.
Starboard, 238.
Starch,
stiff, 323.
obstinate, 603.
proud, 878.
affected, 815.
Stare,
look, 441.
curiosity, 455.
wander, 870.
Star-gazer, 318.
Staring, 446.
Stark, 32.
Stark blind, 442.
Starlike, 253.
Starry host, 318.
Stars,
celestial, 318.
- Stars,**
necessity, 601.
Start,
depart, 293.
plunge, 146.
begin, 66.
desultory, 139.
project, 204.
arise, 151.
suggest, 514.
from fear, 860.
from wonder, 871.
Start off, 293.
Start up,
project, 250.
arise, 305.
appear, 446.
Starting-point, 66,
 293.
Startle,
unexpected, 508.
wonder, 870.
fear, 860.
doubt, 485.
Startled, 870.
Startling,
unexpected, 508.
wonderful, 870.
Starvation, 640.
Starve,
fast, 956.
with cold, 385.
want, 804.
Starved,
lean, 193.
insufficient, 640.
Starveling,
pinched, 203.
poor, 804.
want, 640.
State,
condition, 7.
nation, 372.
ostentation, 882.
property, 780.
to inform, 527.
describe, 594.
State-room, 191.
Stated, 138.
Stateliness,
pride, 878.
grandeur, 873.
Stately,
pompous, 882.
proud, 878.
grand, 873.
Statement, 527.
Statesman, 745.
Statesmanlike, 693.
Statesmanship, 693.
Statics, 159, 319.
Station,
stage, 58.
term, 71.
place, 182, 183.
to locate, 184.
rank, 873.
Stationary, 150, 265.
Statist, 745.
Statistics, 85.
- Statuary,** 557.
Statue, 557.
Statuette, 557.
Stature, 200.
Statute, 963.
Statutory, 963.
Stave in, 260.
Stave off, 133.
Stay,
wait, 133.
inhabit, 186.
continue, 142.
pause, 141.
support, 215.
refuge, 866.
rest, 265.
prevent, 706.
dissuade, 616.
corset, 225.
Stead, 644.
Steadfast,
resolved, 604.
quiescent, 265.
stable, 150.
faithful, 484.
thought, 451.
Steadiness,
constancy, 150.
cautiousness, 864.
resolution, 604.
Steady,
resolved, 604.
periodic, 138.
cautious, 864.
still, 265.
constant, 150.
normal, 82.
Steal,
rob, 791.
hide, 528.
creep, 275.
Steal away, 671.
Stealing, 791.
Stealth, 528.
Steam,
vapor, 333, 336.
to sail, 267.
Steamboat, 273.
Steamer, 273.
Steamship, 273.
Steed, 271.
Steel,
strength, 159.
harden, 451.
inure, 823.
Steeled, 604.
Steelyard, 466.
Steep,
slope, 217.
height, 206.
immerse, 300.
soak, 337.
Steeple,
spire, 253.
high, 206.
Steeple-chase,
race, 622.
Steeppness, 217.
Steeps, 206.
Steer, 278, 603.
- Steering,** 278, 603.
Stecrage, 278.
Steersman, 691.
Stellar, 318.
Stellated, 253.
Stelliform, 253.
Stem,
origin, 153.
front, 234.
to oppose, 703.
to resist, 718.
Stench, 401.
Stenography, 590.
Stentorian, 401.
Step,
degree, 26.
way, 627.
station, 58.
term, 71.
near, 197.
support, 215.
motion, 261, 266.
measure, 416.
expedient, 626.
means, 632.
Steppe, 344.
Stepping-stone,
way, 627.
resource, 606.
preparation, 673.
Stercoraceous, 653.
Stereoscopic, 416.
Stereotype, 150, 550,
 591.
Stereotyped, 150.
Sterile,
unproductive, 169.
useless, 645.
Sterility, 163.
Sterling,
true, 494.
good, 618.
virtuous, 914.
Stern,
back, 235.
severe, 739.
forbidding, 895.
Sternmost, 235.
Sternness,
severity, 739.
forbidding, 895.
Sternutation, 349.
sound, 409.
Stew,
confusion, 59.
difficulty, 704.
heat, 352.
cook, 384.
perplex, 828.
bagno, 961.
Steward, 694.
Stewardship, 692,
 693.
Stew-pan, 386.
Stick,
adhere, 46.
staff, 215.
to stab, 260.
hesitate, 603.
pierce, 302.

- Stick,**
difficulty, 704.
scourge, 975.
Stick at, 485.
Stick in,
locate, 184.
Sticking, 46.
Stick out,
erect, 212.
uplift, 307.
Stick to, 604.
Stick up,
erect, 212.
uplift, 307.
Stick,
contend, 720.
reluctant, 603.
Stickler, 606.
Sticky,
cohering, 46.
semi-liquid, 352.
Stiff,
rigid, 323.
resolute, 604.
restrained, 751.
severe, 739.
affected, 855.
haughty, 878.
pompous, 882.
ugly, 846.
style, 572, 579.
Stiff-necked,
obstinate, 606.
resolute, 604.
Stiffness,
stability, 150.
rigidity, 323.
severity, 739.
ugliness, 846.
haughtiness, 878.
affectation, 855.
style, 572, 579.
Stifle,
silence, 403.
destroy, 162.
kill, 361.
sound, 405.
Stified, 323.
Stigma,
disgrace, 874.
blame, 932.
Stigmatize, 874.
Stiletto,
piercer, 262.
dagger, 727.
Still,
ever, 112.
silent, 403.
quiet, 171.
quiescence, 265.
calm, 826.
notwithstanding, 170.
Stillborn, 732.
Still life, 556.
Stillness, 263.
Stilts,
support, 215.
height, 206.
boasting, 884.
- Stimulate,**
incite, 615.
violence, 173.
energize, 171.
passion, 824.
Stimulation, 824.
Stimulus, 615.
Sting,
pain, 378.
suffering, 824, 830.
provoke, 900.
Stinging, 830.
Stinginess, 819.
Stingy, 817, 819.
Stink, 401.
Stint,
degree, 26.
scanty, 640.
parsimony, 819.
Stipend, 809.
Stipendiary,
receiving, 785.
subjected, 749.
Stippling, 558.
Stipulate,
conditions, 770.
bargain, 769.
Stipulation,
conditions, 770.
bargain, 769.
Stir,
move, 264.
tremor, 315.
activity, 682.
energy, 171.
emotion, 824.
discuss, 476.
Stir up,
mix, 41.
excite, 615.
violence, 173.
Stirring,
eventful, 151.
important, 642.
active, 682.
Stitch,
to join, 43.
pain, 828.
Stitching,
joining, 43.
Stiver, 800.
Stock,
cause, 153.
store, 636.
materials, 635.
provision, 637.
property, 780.
money, 800.
merchandise, 798.
collar, 225.
offspring, 166.
Stockade, 717.
Stocking, 235.
Stocks,
funds, 802.
punishment, 975.
restraint, 752.
Stook-still, 265.
Stole,
insensible, 823.
- Stoic,**
inevitable, 826.
disinterested, 942.
Stoical, 823, 826.
Stoicism, 823, 826.
Stole, 225, 999.
Stolen, 791.
Stolid,
dull, 843.
stupid, 499.
Stolidity, 843.
Stolidness, 499.
Stomach,
pouch, 191.
endure, 826.
taste, 390.
Stomacher, 225.
Stone,
dense, 321.
hard, 323.
missile, 284.
weapon, 727.
Stone-blind, 442.
Stone-color, 432.
Stone's throw,
 197.
Stool, 215.
Stoop,
lower, 306.
slope, 217.
humble, 879.
servile, 886.
Stop,
close, 67, 261, 413.
desist, 681.
rest, 265.
prevent, 706.
continue, 142.
discontinue, 141.
Stopcock, 263.
Stopgap,
shift, 626.
plug, 147.
Stoppage,
rest, 265.
discontinuance, 141.
prevention, 706.
Stopper, 263.
Stopple, 263.
Store,
magazine, 636.
provision, 637.
shop, 799.
abundance, 639.
the memory, 505.
much, 31.
Store-house, 636.
Store-room, 636.
Store-ship, 273.
Storm,
wind, 349.
violence, 173.
passion, 825.
convulsion, 146.
anger, 900.
to attack, 716.
assemblage, 72.
Storming, 716.
Stormy, 348.
- Story,**
history, 594.
lie, 516.
layer, 204.
rooms, 191.
Stout,
strong, 159.
lusty, 192.
brave, 861.
Stoutness,
strength, 159.
lustiness, 192.
Stove, 386.
Stow, 184.
Stowage,
space, 180.
location, 184.
Strabism, 443.
Straddle, 215.
Struggle,
stroll, 266.
deviate, 279.
disorder, 59.
Straggler, 268.
Straggling,
disjunctive, 44.
deviating, 279.
Straight,
rectilinear, 246.
mean, 628.
vertical, 212.
direction, 278.
Straighten, 246.
Straightforward,
artless, 703.
direct, 278.
honest, 939.
true, 643.
mid course, 628.
Straightforward-
ness,
artlessness, 703.
truth, 543.
Straightway, 111.
Strain,
effort, 686.
violence, 173.
fatigue, 688.
sound, 402.
melody, 413.
to clarify, 658.
percolate, 295.
transgress, 304.
poetry, 597.
voice, 580.
misinterpret, 523.
style, 569.
Strain the eyes, 411
Strained, 626.
Strait,
maritime, 343.
want, 604.
difficulty, 704.
Straitened,
poor, 804.
Straitness,
severe, 739.
censorious, 932.
restrained, 751.
haughty, 878.

- Straitlaced,
fastidious, 868.
Strait waistcoat,
752.
Strand, 342.
Stranded, 704, 732.
Strange,
exceptional, 83.
awful, 870.
wonderful, 80.
ridiculous, 853.
Strangely,
greatly, 31.
Stranger,
extraneous, 10, 57.
ignorant, 491.
Strangle, 361.
Strangulation, 361.
Strap,
to tie, 43.
scourge, 975.
ligature, 45.
Strapping,
large, 192.
strong, 159.
Stratagem,
plan, 626.
artifice, 702.
deception, 545.
Strategic, 626.
Strategy,
conduct, 692.
skill, 698.
warfare, 722.
plan, 626.
Stratification, 204.
Stratified, 204.
Stratiform, 204.
Stratum, 204.
Straw,
light, 320.
trifling, 643.
Straw-color, 436.
Stray,
wander, 266.
deviate, 279.
exceptional, 83.
Straying, 279.
Streak,
color, 420.
furrow, 259.
stripe, 440.
narrow line, 200,
203.
intersection, 219.
Stream,
flow, 347.
river, 348.
of light, 420.
of time, 109.
of events, 151.
abundance, 639.
Streamer, 550.
Streaming,
incoherent, 47.
dispersed, 73.
Streamlet, 348.
Streamy, 348.
Street,
buildings, 189.
Street,
way, 627.
Street-walker, 962.
Strength,
vigor, 150.
energy, 171.
tenacity, 327.
Strengthen,
to increase, 35.
Strengthening, 159.
Strengthless, 160.
Strenuous,
active, 682.
laborious, 686.
resolved, 604.
Stress,
weight, 642.
intonation, 580.
strain, 686.
Stretch,
increase, 35.
expand, 194.
lengthen, 200.
distance, 196.
exertion, 686.
misinterpreta-
tion, 525.
encroachment, 925.
exaggeration, 549.
Stretch to, 196.
Stretching to, 200.
Strew, 73.
Striated, 440.
Strict,
severe, 739.
exact, 494.
faithful, 792.
Strictness, 739.
Stricture,
constriction, 203.
censure, 932.
Stride, 266.
Stridor, 410.
Stridulous, 414.
Strife, 713, 720.
Strike,
hit, 276.
beat, 972.
harm, 649.
revolt, 719.
impress, 824.
wonder, 870.
operate, 170.
music, 415.
Strike off,
exclude, 55.
Strike out,
invent, 18, 515.
plan, 626.
efface, 552.
Strike sail, 275.
String,
continuity, 69.
to tie, 43.
fibre, 205.
ligature, 45.
to arrange, 60.
Stringency, 739.
Stringent, 739, 744.
Stringy, 203.
Strip,
to divest, 226.
rob, 791.
divest, 780.
filament, 205.
Stripe,
length, 200.
blow, 972.
mark, 550.
variegation, 410.
Striped, 804.
Stripling, 129.
Stripped,
poor, 804.
Strive,
exert, 686.
contend, 720.
endeavor, 675.
Stroke,
impulse, 276.
mark, 550.
blow, 830.
work, 680.
expedient, 626.
Stroll, 266.
Strong,
powerful, 159.
energetic, 171.
tenacious, 327.
pungent, 392.
feeling, 821.
cogent, 467.
Strong-box, 802.
Stronghold,
defence, 717.
prison, 752.
Strongly, 31.
Strophe, 597.
Struck, 870.
Structural,
modal, 7.
textural, 329.
Structure,
state, 7.
texture, 329.
building, 189.
Struggle,
contend, 720.
exert, 686.
grapple with, 704.
Strumpet, 962.
Strut,
parade, 882.
travel, 266.
pride, 878.
Stubble, 40.
Stubborn, 606, 704.
Stubbornness, 227,
606.
Stubby,
short, 201.
Stucco,
cement, 45.
covering, 223.
Stuck fast,
difficulty, 704.
stopped, 265.
Stud,
knob, 250.
point, 253.
Stud,
horses, 271.
Studded, 253, 240.
Student, 541.
Studio, 559.
Studios,
thoughtful, 451.
docile, 539.
Studiosly, 600
620.
Study,
thought, 451.
learning, 539.
research, 461.
intention, 620.
Stuff,
substance, 3.
matter, 316.
materials, 635.
absurdity, 497.
trifle, 643.
memory, 505.
to feed, 296.
line, 222.
cram, 194.
Stultified, 732.
Stultify,
counteract, 708.
Stumble,
fall, 306.
fail, 732.
unskilful, 699.
flounder, 315.
Stumble on, 480.
Stumbling-block,
difficulty, 704.
hinderance, 706.
Stumbling stone,
706.
Stump,
trunk, 51.
painting, 559.
Stumpy,
short, 201.
Stun,
stupefy, 823.
affect, 824.
confound, 870.
deafen, 419.
astonish, 865.
loud, 404.
Stunning,
loud, 404.
confounding, 870.
Stung, 828.
Stunt,
small, 193.
contracted, 193.
Stunted,
small, 193.
contracted, 195.
Stupefaction,
stunning, 823.
wonder, 870.
Stupefied,
stunned, 823.
amazed, 870.
Stupefy,
stun, 823.
wonder, 870.

- Stupendous,**
great 31.
large, 192.
wonderful, 370.
Stupid,
dull, 843.
credulous, 486.
foolish, 499.
Stupidity,
dulness, 843.
foolishness, 499.
Stupor, 823.
Stupration, 961.
Sturdiness, 159.
Sturdy, 157, 159.
Stutter, 583.
Stuttering, 558.
Sty,
dirt, 653.
pen, 189.
Stygian,
dark, 421.
Style,
state, 7.
writing, 590.
time, 114.
fashion, 852.
taste, 850.
to name, 504.
diction, 569.
pencil, 559.
Styler, 262.
Stylish, 852.
Suasible, 615.
Suasion, 615.
Suasive, 615.
Suasory, 615.
Suavity, 894.
Subaltern,
plebeian, 876.
inferior, 34.
servant, 746.
officer, 726, 745.
Subaqueous, 208.
Sub-committee, 696.
Subcontrary, 237.
Subcutaneous, 221.
Subdean, 996.
Subdititious, 147.
Subdivision, 44, 51.
Subdual, 731.
Subduct,
retrench, 38.
Subduction, 759.
Subdue,
calm, 174.
impress, 824.
succeed, 731.
Subdued, 826.
Subitaneous, 132.
Subjacent, 207.
Subject,
topic, 454.
liable, 177.
to inhral, 749.
Subject matter, 454.
Subjection, 743, 749.
Subjective, 5, 317,
450.
Subjectiveness, 5.
Subjoin, 37.
Subjugate,
subject, 749.
conquer, 731, 732.
impress, 824.
Subjugated, 732.
Subjugation,
conquering, 731,
732.
subjection, 749.
Sublevation, 307.
Sublimate,
to elevate, 307, 336.
Sublimated, 320.
Sublimation,
vaporization, 336.
elevation, 307.
Sublime,
high, 206.
beauty, 845.
glory, 873.
lofty, 674.
magnanimous, 942.
Sublimity,
beauty, 845.
magnanimity, 42.
glory, 873.
height, 206.
Sublunary, 318.
Submarine, 208.
Submerge,
immerse, 300.
steep, 337.
sink, 208.
plunge, 310.
Submerse, 310.
Submersion, 300.
Submission,
surrender, 725.
obedience, 743.
endurance, 826.
Submissive,
humble, 879.
enduring, 826.
tractable, 705.
obedient, 743.
surrendering, 725.
Submissiveness,
743.
Submit, 725.
endure, 826.
obey, 743.
stoop, 879.
Submultiple, 84.
Subordinate, 34, 642,
749.
Subordination,
in order, 58.
bondage, 749.
obedience, 743.
sequence, 63.
Suborn,
hire, 795.
bribe, 784.
Subscribe,
assent, 488.
agree to, 709.
give, 784.
Subscription, 784,
809.
Subsequent,
in time, 117.
in order, 63.
Subserve, 644.
Subservience,
tendency, 176.
utility, 644.
Subservient, 631,
644.
Subside, 36.
Subsidence,
sinking, 306.
decrease, 36.
Subsidiary,
tending, 176.
auxiliary, 708.
Subsidy,
pay, 809.
gift, 784.
Subsist,
existence, 1.
continuance, 142.
Subsistence,
food, 298.
being, 1.
Subsisting, 1.
Subsoil,
earth, 342.
interior, 221.
Substance,
thing, 3.
matter, 316.
interior, 221.
texture, 329.
compendium, 596.
meaning, 516.
important part,
642.
wealth, 803.
Substantial,
dense, 321.
true, 494.
real, 1, 3.
Substantiality,
reality, 3.
materiality, 316.
Substantiate, 478,
494.
Substantive, 3.
Substitute,
means, 634.
proxy, 147.
deputy, 759.
Substituted, 147.
Substitution,
change, 147.
Substratum,
interior, 221.
layer, 204.
base, 211.
support, 215.
Substructure, 211.
Subtend, 237.
Subterfuge,
lie, 546.
sophistry, 477.
Subterranean, 208.
Subterrene, 208.
Subtile,
rare, 322.
Subtile,
light, 320.
Subtilize,
sophistry, 477.
Subtle,
cunning, 702.
wise, 498.
reasoning, 476.
texture, 329.
Subtlety,
cunning, 702.
sophistry, 477.
prudence, 498.
Subtract,
retrench, 38.
arithmetical, 84.
to take, 789.
Subtraction,
retrenchment, 38
arithmetical, 84.
subduction, 789.
Subtractive, 38.
Suburban,
environs, 227.
distance, 197.
Suburbs,
environs, 227.
distance, 197.
Subversion,
change, 140.
destruction, 162.
inversion, 218.
depression, 308.
Subvert,
invert, 218.
depress, 308.
change, 140.
destroy, 162.
Subverter, 165.
Succeed,
answer, 731.
follow, 63.
Succeeding, 731.
Success, 731.
Successful, 731.
Successfulness, 731
Succession,
sequence, 63.
continuity, 69.
of time, 103.
mental, 451.
lateness, 117.
Successive, 69.
Successless, 732.
Successor,
sequel, 65.
posterior, 117.
Succinct, 572.
Succor, 707.
Succulent,
nutritive, 298.
juicy, 333.
semi liquid, 352.
Succumb,
yield, 225.
obey, 743.
fatigue, 683.
Such, 17.
Suck in, 296.
Sucking in, 296.

- Suckling**, 129.
Suction, 296.
Sudation, 386.
Sudatory, 386
Sudden,
early, 132.
abrupt, 503.
transient, 111.
Suddenly, 132.
Suddenness, 132.
Suds,
difficulty, 704.
froth, 353.
Sue,
demand, 765.
at law, 909.
Suet, 356.
Suffer,
physical pain, 378.
moral pain, 828.
to endure, 821.
to allow, 760.
disease, 655.
experience, 151.
Sufferance,
physical, 378.
moral, 828.
permission, 760.
endurance, 821.
Sufferer, 828.
Suffering,
physical, 378.
moral, 828.
enduring, 821.
sickness, 655.
Sufficiency, 639.
Sufficient, 639.
Suffix,
sequel, 65.
adjunct, 39.
Sufflation, 349.
Suffocate, 361.
Suffocation, 361.
Suffragan, 996.
Suffrage,
vote, 609.
Suffuse,
mix, 41.
feel, 821.
blush, 874.
Suffusion,
mixture, 41.
feeling, 821.
Sugar, 396.
Sugar-loaf, 250.
Suggest,
suppose, 514.
advise, 695.
inform, 527.
recall, 505.
occur, 451.
Suggestion,
advice, 695.
supposition, 514.
prompting, 505.
Suggestive, 514.
Suicidal, 361.
Suicide, 361.
Suit,
accord, 23.
Suit,
courtship, 902.
class, 75.
expedient, 646.
clothes, 225.
petition, 765.
at law, 969.
Suitable, 646.
Suite,
series, 69.
adjunct, 39.
sequel, 65.
Suiting, 23.
Suitor, 767, 897.
Sulcated, 259.
Sulky,
discourteous, 895.
gloomy, 837.
Sullen,
discourteous, 895.
gloomy, 837.
Sullied,
defaced, 846.
dishonored, 874.
Sully,
deface, 846.
dishonor, 874.
Sulphur,
color, 436.
Sultry, 382.
Sum,
total, 50, 84.
to reckon, 85.
money, 800.
Sum up, 85, 594.
Sumless, 105.
Summary,
transient, 111.
epitome, 201.
early, 132.
compendium, 596.
Summation, 85.
Summer, 125, 382.
Summerset, 218.
Summit, 33, 210.
Summon,
command, 741.
accuse, 938.
Summon to mind,
505.
Summon up, 824.
Summons, 959.
Sumpter mule, 271.
Sumptuary, 800,
809.
Sumptuous, 882.
Sun, 318, 423.
Sunbeam, 420.
Sunder, 44.
Sundry, 102.
Sunk,
low, 208.
downcast, 837.
vice, 945.
dangerous, 667.
Sunless, 421.
Sunlight,
light, 420.
pleasing, 827.
warm, 382.
Sunny,
light, 420.
pleasing, 827.
warm, 382.
Sunset, 126.
Sunshine,
light, 420.
pleasing, 827.
warm, 382.
Superable, 705.
Superabundance,
641.
Superabundant, 641.
Superadd, 37.
Superannuated, 128.
Superb, 845.
Supercargo, 694.
Supercilious,
haughty, 878.
scornful, 930.
insolent, 885.
contemptuous, 930
Superciliousness,
insolence, 885.
haughtiness, 878.
Supereminence, 873.
Supererogation,
uselessness, 645.
activity, 682.
Superexalted, 873.
Superexcellence,
648.
Superexcellent, 648.
Superficial,
shallow, 209.
ignorant, 491.
external, 220.
Superficies, 220.
Superfine, 648.
Superfluence, 682.
Superfluity,
redundance, 641.
remainder, 40.
Superfluous, 40, 641.
Superhuman,
divine, 976.
perfect, 650.
Superimpose, 220.
Superimposed, 206.
Superincumbent,
above, 206.
weight, 319.
resting, 215.
Superinduce, 140,
161.
Superintend, 693.
Superintendence,
693.
Superintendent, 694
Superior,
greater, 33.
important, 642.
good, 648.
Superiority,
greatness, 33.
disparity, 28.
priority, 62.
goodness, 648.
Superlative,
perfect, 650.
Supcrative,
good, 648.
Supernal, 206.
Supernatant, 305.
Supernatural, 976,
980.
Supernumerary,
redundant, 641.
remaining, 40.
Superposition, 37,
223.
Superscription,
mark, 550.
writing, 590.
evidence, 467.
Supersede,
disuse, 678.
substitute, 147.
Superstition,
credulity, 486.
religious, 984.
Superstitious, 984.
Superstratum, 220.
Superstructure, 729
Supervene,
happen, 151.
succeed, 117.
Supervention, 117.
Supervise, 693.
Supervision, 693.
Supervisor, 694.
Supine,
horizontal, 213.
inverted, 218.
sluggish, 683.
torpid, 823.
Supineness, 683.
Supper, 298.
Supplant, 147.
Supplanting, 147.
Supple,
soft, 324.
serve, 886.
Supplement,
adjunct, 39.
completion, 52.
addition, 37.
Suppleness,
softness, 324.
servility, 886.
Suppletory, 37.
Suppliant, 767.
Suppliant, 767.
Supplicate,
beg, 765.
pity, 914.
worship, 997.
Supplication,
entreaty, 765.
worship, 990.
Supplies,
materials, 635.
aid, 707.
wealth, 803.
Supply,
give, 784.
provide, 637.
store, 636.
Support,
sustain, 215.

- Support**,
operate, 170.
bear, 826.
evidence, 467.
aid, 707.
preserve, 670.
endure, 821.
Supporter, 215.
Suppose, 514.
Supposing,
provided, 459.
Supposition, 514.
Supposititious,
false, 544.
supposed, 514.
non-existing, 2.
Suppress,
conceal, 528.
destroy, 162.
smother, 585.
Suppression,
concealment, 528.
destruction, 662.
Suppute, 83.
Supremacy,
superior, 33.
authority, 737.
summit, 210.
Supreme,
superior, 33.
crowning, 210.
Supremely, 31.
Surcease, 141.
Surcharge, 641.
Surcharged, 641.
Surcingle, 45.
Surd, 419.
Surdity, 419.
Sure,
certain, 474.
safe, 604.
Sure-footed,
careful, 459.
skilful, 698.
Sureness, 604.
Surety,
security, 771.
evidence, 467.
Surf,
foam, 353.
tide, 348.
Surface, 220.
Surfeit,
satiety, 869.
redundance, 641.
Surge,
ocean, 341.
wave, 348.
swell, 305.
Surgery, 662.
Surliness, 895.
Surly,
gruff, 895.
unkind, 907.
Surmise, 514.
Surmount,
rise, 305.
tower, 206.
overcome, 731.
Surmountable, 703.
- Surname**, 564.
Surpass,
superior, 33.
grow, 194.
go beyond, 303.
Surpassing,
great, 31.
Surplice,
gown, 225.
canonical, 999.
Surplus,
remainder, 40.
redundance, 641.
Surplusage,
remainder, 40.
redundance, 641.
Surprise,
wonder, 870.
non-expectation, 508.
disappointment, 509.
Surprised, 870.
Surprising, 870.
Surprisingly, 31.
Surrender,
submit, 725.
obey, 743.
relinquish, 782.
Surrendering, 725.
Surreptitious,
false, 544.
furtive, 528.
Surrogate,
consignee, 758.
deputy, 759.
Surround, 227, 229.
Surveillance,
superintendence, 693.
Survey,
view, 441.
measure, 466.
Survivance, 110.
Survive, 110.
Susceptibility,
liability, 177.
impressibility, 820.
excitability, 901.
Susceptible,
liable, 177.
impressible, 822.
irascible, 901.
Susceptive, 822.
Susceptivity, 177.
Suscitate,
cause, 153.
produce, 161.
induce, 615.
excite, 825.
stir up, 173.
Suspect, 485, 514.
Suspected, 938.
Suspend,
hang, 214.
discontinue, 141.
defer, 133.
stop, 265.
Suspense,
doubt, 485.
- Suspense**,
discontinuance, 141.
pause, 265.
irresolution, 605.
unwillingness, 603.
uncertainty, 475.
Suspension,
discontinuance, 141.
hanging, 214.
stopping, 265.
Suspicion,
doubt, 485.
fear, 860.
incredulity, 487.
uncertainty, 475.
Sustain,
support, 215.
aid, 707.
operate, 170.
preserve, 670.
Sustenance, 298.
Sustentation,
support, 215.
aid, 707.
preservation, 670.
Sutler, 797.
Suture, 43.
Swab, 652.
Swaddle, 225.
Swag,
hang, 214.
drop, 306.
Swagger,
strut, 878.
bluster, 885.
Swaggerer, 887.
Swaggering, 885.
Swain, 373, 876.
Swallow,
gulp, 296.
believe, 484.
brook, 826.
destroy, 162.
Swallowing, 296.
Swamp,
marsh, 345.
destroy, 162.
Swamped, 732.
Swampy, 339, 344.
Swan-pan, 85.
Swap,
interchange, 148.
Swap out, 297.
Sward, 341.
Swarm,
crowd, 72.
sufficiency, 639.
multitude, 102.
abound, 641.
Swarming, 72.
Swarthy, 431.
Swathe,
clothe, 225.
fasten, 43.
Sway,
power, 157.
influence, 175.
authority, 737.
- Sway**,
induce, 615.
Swear,
promise, 768.
affirm, 535.
Sweat,
transude, 348.
heat, 382.
fatigue, 688.
Sweep,
space, 180.
curve, 245.
bend, 279.
rapidity, 274.
clean, 652.
displace, 185.
destroy, 162.
devastation, 619, 649.
Sweeping, 50, 162.
Sweepings,
refuse, 653.
trifle, 643.
Sweet,
saccharine, 396.
agreeable, 829.
lovely, 897.
melodious, 413.
Sweeten, 396.
Sweetheart, 897.
Sweetmeat, 396.
Sweetness,
saccharine, 396.
pleasantness, 829.
Swell,
increase, 35.
expand, 194, 202.
bulge, 250.
tide, 348.
emotion, 821, 844.
extol, 931.
swagger, 885.
Swelling,
increasing, 35.
expanding, 194.
bombastic, 577.
emotional, 821, 824.
Swelter, 282.
Swept, 652.
Swerve,
deviate, 279.
diverge, 291.
change, 140.
irresolution, 603.
tergiversation, 607.
quit, 624.
Swerving, 279.
Swift, 274.
Swiftness, 274.
Swig,
tope, 939.
Swill,
tope, 939.
Swim,
float, 305.
free, 705.
navigate, 267.

- Swimming,**
successful, 731.
vertigo, 503.
buoyant, 320.
Swindle,
peculate, 791.
cheat, 545.
Swindler,
defrauder, 792.
sharper, 548.
Swindling, 791.
Swing,
space, 180.
play, 170.
hang, 214.
oscillate, 314.
freedom, 748.
Swinging, 31.
Swinish, 954, 957.
Switch, 975.
Swivel,
hinge, 312.
cannon, 727.
Swollen,
proud, 878.
Swoon,
fainting, 160.
fatigue, 688.
Swoop,
seizure, 789.
descent, 306.
Sword, 727.
Swordsman, 726.
Sycophancy,
servility, 885.
adulation, 933.
Sycophant,
servility, 885.
flatterer, 935.
Sycophantic,
servile, 885.
adulatory, 933.
Syllable, 561.
Syllabus,
list, 86.
compendium, 596.
Syllogism, 476.
Sylph, 979.
Sylphid, 979.
Sylvan, 367.
Symbol,
sign, 550.
mathematical, 84.
Symbolization,
550.
Symmetrical,
form, 242.
order, 53.
beauty, 845.
Symmetry,
form, 242.
order, 58.
beauty, 845.
Sympathetic,
kind, 906.
loving, 897.
pitiful, 914.
Sympathize,
love, 897.
pity, 915.
Sympathy,
kindness, 906.
love, 897.
pity, 914.
Symphonious, 413.
Symphony,
music, 415.
Symptom, 550.
Symptomatic, 550.
Synchronal, 120.
Synchronous, 120.
Synchroism, 120.
Syncofation, 413.
Syncope, 160.
Synecdoche, 147.
Synod,
council, 696.
church, 995.
assemblage, 72.
Synonym, 564.
Synonymous, 516.
Synopsis,
arrangement, 60.
compendium,
596.
Synoptical, 596.
Syntax, 567.
Synthesis, 48.
Syringe, 337.
Syrup, 396.
System,
order, 55.
body, 490.
plan, 626.
Systematic, 58.
Systematize, 60.
- T.**
- Tabby,** 400.
Tabefaction, 195.
Tabernacle, 189,
1000.
Tabid,
lean, 203.
shrivelled, 195.
noxious, 649.
Table,
stand, 215.
layer, 204.
list, 86.
record, 551.
repast, 298.
Table land,
plain, 314.
flat, 213.
Table talk, 588.
Tableau,
painting, 556.
Tablet,
record, 551.
writing, 500.
layer, 204.
Taboo,
prohibition, 761.
conjure, 992.
Tabor, 417.
Tabular, 204.
- Tabulate,**
arrange, 60, 69.
register, 86.
Tabulation, 551.
Tacit, 516, 526.
Taciturn, 528, 585.
Taciturnity, 585.
Tack,
direction, 278.
to turn, 279.
change course, 140.
Tack to,
add, 37.
join, 43.
Tackle,
gear, 633.
fastening, 45.
Tact,
touch, 379.
skill, 698.
wisdom, 498.
taste, 850.
discrimination,
465.
Tactician,
adept, 700.
clever, 698.
Tactics,
conduct, 692.
plan, 626.
skill, 698.
warfare, 722.
Tactile, 379.
Tactility, 379.
Taction, 379.
Tactical, 379.
Tadpole, 129.
Tag,
add, 37.
fastening, 45.
adjunct, 39.
end, 67.
point, 253.
Tail,
end, 67.
back, 235.
adjunct, 39.
Tailed, 214.
Taint,
disease, 655.
decay, 659.
dirt, 653.
fault, 651.
disgrace, 874.
Tainted,
diseased, 655.
Taintless, 652.
Take,
to appropriate,
789.
receive, 785.
satisfy, 829.
eat, 297.
believe, 484.
understand, 518.
please, 769.
Take after, 19.
Take aim, 620.
Take away,
lose, 776.
- Take away,**
remove, 38.
Take care, 864.
Take down,
note, 551.
lower, 308.
humiliate, 879.
Take effect, 170.
Take flight, 293.
Take heed, 457.
Take hold, 789.
Take in,
include, 54.
admit, 296.
learn, 539.
understand, 518.
cheat, 545.
Take it,
believe, 484.
suppose, 514.
Take off,
remove, 189.
vacate, 187.
divest, 226.
imitate, 19.
personate, 554.
Take out, 301, 552.
Take part with, 707.
Take place, 151.
Take root,
dwelt, 186.
Take ship, 267.
Take up,
inquire, 461.
remain, 106.
censure, 932.
Take up with,
bear, 826.
use, 676.
Take wing, 293.
Taken up, 457.
Taking,
 vexation, 828.
seizure, 789.
anger, 900.
Talbotype, 556.
Tale,
narrative, 594.
counting, 85.
Talebearer, 534.
Talent, 698.
Talisman, 993.
Talk,
speak, 582.
rumor, 532.
conversation, 588.
Talkative, 584.
Talkativeness, 584.
Talker, 588.
Tall, 206.
Tallness, 206.
Tallow, 356.
Tally, 23, 85, 550.
credit, 805.
Tally with, 646.
Talmud, 985.
Talons,
claw, 633.
authority, 737.
Tambourine, 417.

- Tame,
 inert, 172.
 moderate, 174.
 feeble, 575.
 calm, 826.
 teach, 537.
 domesticate, 370.
 Tameness, 174.
 Tamper,
 action, 680.
 change, 140.
 activity, 682.
 Tan, 433.
 Tandem, 272.
 Tangential, 199.
 Tangible,
 touch, 379.
 material, 316.
 Tangle,
 derange, 61.
 weave, 219.
 Tangled,
 disordered, 59.
 matted, 219.
 Tark,
 recipient, 191.
 reservoir, 636.
 Tankard, 191.
 Tantalize, 865.
 Tantalization, 615.
 Tantamount,
 equal, 27.
 synonymous, 516.
 Tantararara, 407.
 Tap,
 knock, 406.
 plug, 263.
 to let out, 297.
 Tape, 45.
 Taper,
 narrow, 203.
 sharp, 253.
 candle, 423.
 Tapering, 203, 253.
 Tapestry, 556.
 Tapis, 673.
 Tar, 269.
 Tardiness,
 delay, 133.
 slowness, 275.
 Tardy,
 dilatatory, 133.
 untimely, 135.
 slow, 275.
 Tares, 643.
 Target, 620.
 Tariff, 812.
 Tarn, 343.
 Tarnish,
 discoloration, 420.
 deface, 846.
 spoil, 669.
 disgrace, 874.
 dishonor, 940.
 Tarnished, 846.
 Tarry,
 remain, 110.
 continue, 142.
 late, 133.
 expect, 507.
 Tarry,
 rest, 265.
 Tart,
 acid, 397.
 rude, 895.
 irascible, 901.
 Tartan, 225.
 Tartar, 732, 901.
 Tartarus, 982.
 Tartness, 397, 895,
 901.
 Task,
 business, 625.
 to put to use, 677.
 function, 644.
 lesson, 537.
 Taskmaster, 694.
 Tassel, 847.
 Taste,
 sapidly, 390.
 to experience, 821.
 discrimination,
 850.
 Tasteful, 850.
 Tasteless,
 vapid, 391.
 unattractive, 866.
 Tastelessness, 391.
 Tasting, 390.
 Tasty, 850.
 Tatter, 51.
 Tatterdemalion, 876.
 Tatters, 225.
 Tattle, 588.
 Tattler, 588.
 Tattoo, 407, 471.
 Taunt,
 reproach, 938.
 ridicule, 856.
 hoot, 929.
 Tautology,
 repetition, 104.
 diffuseness, 573.
 Tavern, 189.
 Tawdriness, 847,
 851.
 Tawdry, 851.
 Tawny, 432, 433.
 Tax,
 impost, 812.
 to accuse, 938.
 impose, 741.
 employ, 677.
 Teach, 537.
 Teachable, 539.
 Teacher, 549.
 Tear,
 separate, 41.
 destroy, 162.
 violence, 173.
 move rapidly, 274.
 weeping, 839.
 Tear out, 301.
 Tease, 830.
 Teasing, 830.
 Teat, 260.
 Technical, 690.
 Technicality, 80, 697.
 Techy, 901.
 Tedium, 841.
 Teem,
 abound, 639.
 numerous, 102.
 Teemful, 168.
 Teeming,
 populous, 72.
 fruitful, 168.
 Teemless, 169.
 Tecns, 127.
 Teeth, 708.
 Teetotaler, 958.
 Teetotalism, 958.
 Tegument, 223.
 Tegumentary,
 223.
 Telegraph,
 signal, 550.
 velocity, 274.
 Telegraphic, 274.
 Telescope, 445.
 Tell,
 inform, 527.
 count, 85.
 speak, 582.
 describe, 584.
 Tell off, 85.
 Telltale, 467.
 Teller, 801.
 Telling,
 significant, 516.
 Temerity, 863.
 Temper,
 prepare, 673.
 nature, 5.
 elasticity, 323.
 softness, 324.
 affections, 820.
 to moderate, 174.
 soften, 826.
 irascibility, 901.
 Temperament,
 nature, 5.
 disposition, 820.
 music, 413.
 Temperance, 953.
 Temperate,
 moderate, 174.
 sober, 953.
 mild, 826.
 Temperateness,
 174.
 Tempered, 820.
 Temperature, 382.
 Tempest,
 violence, 173.
 wind, 349.
 excitement, 825.
 Tempestivity, 134.
 Tempestuous,
 violent, 173.
 windy, 349.
 Temple,
 church, 1000.
 side, 236.
 building, 189.
 Temporal,
 transient, 111.
 laical, 997.
 Temporality, 997.
 Temporary, 111.
 Temporize,
 policy, 698.
 opportunity, 134.
 Tempt,
 entice, 615.
 desire, 865.
 Temptation,
 enticement, 615.
 desire, 865.
 Tempter, 615, 978.
 Tempting, 615.
 Temulency, 959.
 Ten, 98.
 Tenable, 664.
 Tenacious,
 retentive, 781.
 avaricious, 819.
 tough, 327.
 obstinate, 606.
 prejudiced, 481.
 Tenacity,
 toughness, 327.
 retentiveness, 78.
 resolution, 604.
 obstinacy, 606.
 prejudice, 481.
 Tenant,
 occupier, 188.
 possessor, 779.
 present, 186.
 Tenantless, 187.
 Tend,
 aid, 107.
 nurse, 707.
 contribute, 153.
 conduce, 176.
 serve, 743.
 direct to, 278.
 Tendancy,
 service, 743.
 direction, 278.
 proneeness, 176.
 Tender,
 soft, 324.
 loving, 897.
 susceptible, 822.
 compassionate,
 914.
 to offer, 763.
 Tender-hearted, 903.
 Tenderness,
 softness, 324.
 susceptibility, 822.
 compassion, 914.
 Tendiril, 129.
 Tenebrious, 421.
 Tenement,
 house, 189.
 Tenet,
 belief, 484.
 creed, 983.
 Tenor,
 course, 7.
 degree, 26.
 direction, 278.
 meaning, 516.
 musical, 413.
 Tense,
 hard, 323.
 Tensile, 325.

- Tension,**
strength, 159.
length, 200.
hardness, 323.
Text,
covering, 189, 223.
Tentacle, 633.
Tentative,
experimental, 463.
essaying, 675.
Tenterhook,
hook, 214.
expectation, 507.
Tenth, 99.
Tenuity,
rarity, 322.
leanness, 203.
smallness, 32.
Tenure, 777, 924.
Tapid, 382.
Terebration, 302.
Tergiversation,
change, 607.
regress, 283.
Term,
place in series, 71.
end, 67.
degree, 26.
limit, 233.
period of time,
 106.
word, 562.
name, 564.
Termagant, 901.
Terminal, 67.
Terminate,
end, 66, 729.
Termination,
limit, 233.
death, 360.
completion, 729.
Terminology, 562.
Termless, 105.
Terms,
conditions, 770.
circumstances, 8.
reasoning, 476.
Tern, 93.
Ternary, 93.
Ternion, 92.
Terrace,
plain, 344.
level, 213.
buildings, 189.
Terraqueous,
land, 342.
world, 318.
Terrene,
land, 342.
world, 318.
Terrestrial,
land, 342.
world, 318.
Terrible, 860.
Terribly,
greatly, 31.
Terrible, 830.
Terified, 860.
Terrify, 860.
Territory, 181.
Terror, 800.
Terrorism, 800.
Terse, 572.
Terseness, 572.
Tertiary, 92.
Tessellated, 440.
Test, 463.
Testament, 551, 985.
Tester, 215.
Testify, 467, 550.
Testimonial, 467, 551.
Testimony, 467.
Testiness, 901.
Testy,
irascible, 901.
rude, 595.
Tether,
fasten, 43.
moor, 265.
restrain, 751.
Tetrarch, 745.
Text,
meaning, 516.
prototype, 22.
theme, 454.
printing, 591.
Text-book,
lesson, 537.
synopsis, 596.
Textual,
modal, 7.
structural, 329.
Texture,
condition, 7.
fabric, 329.
Thankful, 916.
Thankfulness, 916.
Thankless, 917.
painful, 830.
Thanklessness, 917.
Thank-offering,
 916.
Thanks,
gratitude, 916.
worship, 990.
Thanksgiving, 916.
Thatch, 210.
Thaumaturgy, 992.
Thaw,
melt, 333.
mollify, 826.
heat, 384.
fuse, 335.
Theatre,
drama, 599.
arena, 728.
spectacle, 448.
Theatrical,
ostentatious, 882.
dramatic, 599.
Theft, 791.
Theism, 987.
Theist, 987.
Theme, 454.
Then, 121, 476.
Thence,
cause, 155.
departure, 293.
time, 121.
Thenceforth, 121.
Thenceforwards,
 121.
Theocracy, 976.
Theocratic, 976.
Theodolite, 466.
Theological, 983.
Theology, 983.
Theorem, 454, 535.
Theoretical, 514.
Theory,
knowledge, 490.
attribution, 155.
supposition, 514.
Therapeutics, 662.
There, 186.
Thereabouts,
nearly, 32.
near, 197.
Thereafter, 117.
Thereby, 631.
Therefore,
reasoning, 476.
attribution, 155.
motive, 615.
Therein, 221.
Thereof, 9.
Thersites, 932.
Thereupon, 117.
Therewith, 88.
Thermal, 382.
Thermometer, 389.
Thermoscope, 389.
Thesaurus,
store, 636.
words, 562.
Thesis,
theme, 454.
affirmation, 535.
Thespian, 599.
Thetis, 341.
Theurgy, 992.
Thick,
broad, 302.
dense, 321.
dumpy, 202.
semi-liquid, 352.
turbid, 426.
numerous, 102.
Thick-coming, 136.
Thickening,
dense, 321.
viscid, 352.
Thicket, 201, 367.
Thickness,
breadth, 202.
denseness, 321.
viscosity, 352.
Thick-ect, 321.
Thick-skull, 499.
Thief, 792.
Thievery, 791.
Thieving, 791.
Thievish, 791.
Thievishness, 791.
Thimbleful, 193.
Thin,
small, 193.
narrow, 203.
rare, 322.
air, 4.
Thin,
scanty, 640.
few, 103.
to subduct, 38.
Thing, 3.
Things,
events, 151.
Think,
cogitate, 451.
believe, 484.
Think fit, 609.
Think of,
intend, 620.
Think upon,
remember, 505.
Thinness,
smallness, 193.
narrowness, 203.
fewness, 103.
Third part, 94.
Thirdly, 93.
Thirst, 865.
Thirstiness, 865.
Thirsty, 865.
Thistle, 253.
Thistledown, 320.
Thistly, 253.
Thither, 278.
Thong, 45.
Thorn,
sharp, 253.
painful, 830.
pain, 378.
Thorny, 253, 704.
Thorough, 52.
Thorough-going, 31.
Thorough-bred, 698, 852.
Thoroughfare, 260.
Thoroughly, 31.
Thorough-paced, 31.
Though,
notwithstanding,
 179, 708.
evidence, 468.
Thought,
reflection, 451.
maxim, 496.
idea, 453.
Thoughtful,
reflecting, 451.
wise, 498.
careful, 459.
Thoughtless,
incogitant, 452.
careless, 460.
foolish, 499.
improvident, 674.
Thoughtlessness,
incogitancy, 452.
inattention, 458.
unskilfulness,
 699.
Thousand, 98.
Thralldom, 749.
Thrall, 749.
Thread,
tie, 45.
filament, 205.
continuity, 69.

- Thread,**
to pass through, 302.
Thread one's way, 266, 463.
Threadbare,
bare, 226.
imperfect, 631.
Threat, 909.
Threaten,
future, 121.
alarm, 669.
menace, 909.
Threatening,
imminent, 121.
menacing, 909.
dangerous, 665.
inauspicious, 859.
Three, 90.
Threefold, 93.
Threshold, 66.
Thrice, 93.
Thrift,
success, 731.
prosperity, 734.
economy, 817.
Thriftless, 818.
Thrifty, 817.
Thrill,
touch, 379.
affect, 821, 824.
Thrilling,
tingling, 380.
affecting, 821.
charming, 829.
Thrive,
succeed, 731.
prosper, 734.
Throat,
opening, 260.
air-pipe, 351.
Throb,
agitate, 315.
emotion, 821.
Throbbing, 824.
Throe,
violence, 173.
agitation, 315.
pain, 146, 378, 828.
Throne,
seat, 215.
authority, 747.
Throng, 72.
Throttle,
occlude, 261.
suffocate, 361.
Through,
passage, 302.
instrument, 631.
owing to, 154.
(go) effect, 720.
Throughout,
totality, 60.
time, 106.
Throw,
propel, 284.
exertion, 686.
drive, 276.
Throw away,
lose, 776.
- Throw away,**
relinquish, 782.
Throw down, 162, 308.
Throw in, 300.
Throw off, 297.
Throw overboard, 55.
Throw up, 757.
Thrum, 415.
Thrush, 416.
Thrust,
push, 276.
attack, 716.
Thrust in,
insert, 300.
interpose, 228.
Thumb, 379.
Thumbscrew, 975.
Thump,
beat, 276.
Thumping, 33, 192.
Thunder,
noise, 404.
violence, 173.
Thunderbolt, 872.
Thunderclap, 872.
Thundering, 173.
Thunderstorm, 173.
Thunderstruck, 870.
Thus, 8, 476.
Thwart,
obstruct, 706.
intersect, 219.
oppose, 708.
Tiara, 747, 909.
Tick,
sound, 407.
oscillation, 314.
credit, 805.
Ticket, 550, 564.
Tickle,
touch, 380.
please, 377.
Ticklish,
difficult, 704.
uncertain, 475.
dangerous, 665.
Tidal, 348.
Tide,
ocean, 341.
flood, 348.
abundance, 639.
course, 151.
success, 731.
Tidiness, 652.
Tidings, 532.
Tidy, 652.
Tie,
fasten, 43.
fastening, 45.
equality, 9, 27.
obligation, 926.
Tie-beam, 215.
Tie up, 751.
Tier,
continuity, 60.
layer, 204.
Tight,
fast, 43.
- Tight-fisted,** 819.
Tightness, 43.
Tights, 225.
Till,
to cultivate, 371.
coffer, 191.
up to the time, 108.
Tillage, 371.
Tiller, 633.
Tilt,
slope, 217.
descent, 306.
cover, 223.
toss, 284.
Tilt at, 716.
Tilt over, 218.
Time, 106.
Timeless, 135.
Timeliness, 132.
Timely,
early, 132.
opportunity, 134.
Timepiece, 114.
Time-pleaser, 941.
Time-server,
servility, 836.
apostate, 941.
cunning, 702.
versatile, 607.
sycophant, 886.
selfish, 943.
Time-serving, 940.
Time-worn,
old, 124.
exhausted, 659.
Timid,
cowardly, 862.
fearful, 860.
humble, 881.
Timidity,
fear, 860.
cowardice, 862.
humility, 881.
Timorous.
(See Timid.)
Tincture, 41.
Tinder, 388.
Tinge,
color, 428.
mix, 41.
Tingle, 378, 380, 821, 828.
Tingling, 82, 380.
Tinker, 658.
Tinkle, 408.
Tinsel,
ornament, 847.
glitter, 420.
gewgaw, 851.
Tint, 428.
Tiny,
little, 32.
small, 193.
Tip,
summit, 210.
end, 67.
Tippet, 225.
Tipple, 200, 959.
Tippler, 959.
Tippling, 959.
- Tipsy,** 959.
Tiptoe,
high, 206.
curiosity, 455.
Tiptop, 210.
Tire,
weary, 841.
worry, 830.
fatigue, 688.
Tired, 688, 841, 860.
Tiresome, 688, 830, 841.
Tiresomeness, 841.
Tissue, 50, 329.
Tit,
small, 193.
Titanic, 192.
Titbit, 392.
Tithe, 99.
Titillate, 380.
Titillation, 380.
Title,
distinction, 877.
name, 664.
mark, 550.
right, 924.
Title-page, 66.
Titled, 875.
Titter,
laugh, 838.
Title,
small quantity, 32.
little, 102.
Titubation,
fall, 306.
Titular, 562, 564.
To and fro, 214.
To arms, 722.
Toast,
roast, 384.
celebrate, 833.
Toesin,
alarm, 669.
indication, 550.
Toe, 211.
Together,
added, 37.
simultaneous, 120.
accompanying, 88.
Toil,
exertion, 686.
activity, 682.
trap, 667.
craft, 702.
Tolling, 682.
Token, 550.
Tolerable, 651.
Tolerably, 32.
Tolerance,
permission, 761.
endurance, 821.
laxity, 738.
Tolerant, 740, 826.
Tolerate,
endure, 821.
permit, 760.
license, 750.
lenity, 740.
laxity, 738.

- Toleration,**
luxury, 738.
license, 750.
permission, 760.
Toll,
sound, 407.
tax, 812.
Tolling, 363.
Tomahawk, 727.
Tomb, 363.
Tome, 593.
Tomfoolery,
absurdity, 497.
ridiculous, 856.
amusement, 840.
To-morrow, 121.
Tomtit, 193.
Tone,
state, 7.
strength, 159.
melody, 413.
minstrelsy, 415.
color, 428.
Tongue, 390, 560.
Tongue of land, 342.
Tongueless, 581.
Tongue-tied, 581.
Tonic, 662.
Tonnage, 180, 192.
Tonsure, 999.
Too, 37.
Tool, 633.
Tooth,
projection, 250.
notch, 257.
sharp, 253.
link, 45.
taste, 390.
Toothed, 257.
Top,
summit, 210.
spinning, 312.
good, 648.
Topaz-color, 436.
Topgallant, 203.
Tope, 367, 959.
Toper, 939.
Topheavy,
inverted, 218.
dangerous, 665.
unbalanced, 28.
Topic, 454.
Topical, 183.
Topmast, 206.
Topmost, 33, 210.
Topography, 183.
Topping, 206.
Topple,
fall, 306.
ruin, 659.
Topple over, 28, 218, 306.
Toppling, 306.
Topsyawyer, 700.
Topsy-turvy, 59, 218.
Torch, 423.
Torchlight, 420.
Torment,
physical, 378.
moral, 828, 830.
Tormenting, 830.
- Tornado,**
violence, 173.
wind, 349.
Torpedo, 683.
Torpid,
inert, 172.
insensible, 823.
inactive, 683.
Torpidity,
inertness, 172.
insensibility, 823.
Torpor,
inertia, 172.
insensibility, 823.
inactivity, 683.
Torrefaction, 384.
Torrefy, 384.
Torrent,
flow, 348.
violence, 173.
Torrid, 382.
Torsion, 311.
Tortoise, 275.
Tortoise-shell, 440.
Tortuosity, 248.
Tortuous, 248.
Torture,
physical, 378.
moral, 828, 830.
Toss,
throw, 284.
oscillate, 314.
agitate, 315.
derange, 61.
Toss up, 156, 621.
Tossing, 314.
Total, 50.
Totality, 50.
Totally, 31.
Totter,
limp, 275.
oscillate, 314.
agitate, 315.
waver, 149.
decay, 659.
Tottering,
weak, 160.
dangerous, 665.
imperfect, 651.
Touch,
tact, 379.
contiguity, 199.
to relate to, 9.
music, 415.
mix, 41.
reach, 729.
small quantity, 32.
treat on, 555.
excite, 824.
pity, 914.
test, 463.
Touch up, 658.
Touched, 821.
Touching, 199.
Touchstone, 463.
Touchwood, 388.
Touchy, 901.
Tough,
strong, 327.
difficult, 704.
- Toughness,**
strength, 327.
difficulty, 704.
Tour, 266.
Tourist, 268.
Tournament, 720.
Tourney, 720.
Tow, 285.
Towards, 278.
Tower,
height, 206.
building, 189.
defence, 717.
stability, 150.
to soar, 51, 305.
Towering,
great, 31.
passion, 900.
Town,
city, 189.
fashion, 852.
Township, 181.
Townsmen, 188.
Towntalk, 532.
Toy,
amusement, 840.
trifle, 643.
Trace,
inquire, 461.
discover, 480.
vestige, 550, 551.
Trace to, 155.
Tracery,
lattice, 219.
ornament, 847.
Traces,
harness, 45.
Trachea, 351.
Track,
way, 627.
to trace, 461.
pursue, 622.
Trackless,
difficult, 704.
space, 180.
Tract,
region, 181.
dissertation, 595.
Tract of time, 109.
Tractable,
easy, 705.
malleable, 324.
Tractableness,
705.
Tractate, 595.
Tractile,
easy, 705.
malleable, 324.
Tractility,
malleability, 324.
readiness, 705.
Traction, 270, 285.
Trade,
business, 625.
traffic, 794.
Trade-wind, 349.
Trader, 797.
Tradesman, 797.
Tradition,
record, 551.
description, 594.
- Traditional,** 594.
Traditionary, 594.
Traduce, 932.
Traducer, 936.
Traffic, 794.
Tragedian, 599.
Tragedy,
drama, 599.
disaster, 830.
Tragic,
distressing, 830.
dramatic, 599.
Tragi-comic, 599.
Tragi-comedy,
856.
Trail,
sequel, 65.
pendent, 214.
draw, 285.
slow, 275.
indication, 551.
to track, 461.
Train,
series, 69.
thought, 451.
sequel, 65.
appendix, 39.
traction, 285.
teach, 537.
accustom, 613.
drill, 673.
Trainband, 726.
Trained, 673, 698.
Training,
drilling, 673.
taming, 370.
Trait,
appearance, 448.
lineament, 550.
Traitor, 941.
disobedient, 742.
Trammel,
fetter, 752.
restrain, 751.
hinder, 706.
Tramontane,
distant, 196.
Tramp,
to stroll, 266.
Trample,
violate, 927.
bully, 885.
spurn, 930.
Trance,
inactivity, 683.
Tranquil,
calm, 174, 826.
peaceful, 721.
quiet, 265.
fraternal, 714.
to pacify, 723.
Tranquillity, 265.
Tranquillization,
174.
Tranquillize, 723.
Tranquillness, 826.
Transact,
conduct, 692.
traffic, 974.
Transaction, 151, 680, 769.

- Transalpine, 196.
 Transcend,
 go beyond, 303.
 be great, 31.
 be perfect, 650.
 Transcendence,
 goodness, 648.
 trespass, 303.
 Transcendent,
 great, 31, 33.
 perfect, 650.
 good, 648.
 glorious, 873.
 incomprehensible,
 519.
 Transcolate, 348.
 Transcribe,
 write, 590.
 copy, 21.
 Transcriber, 590.
 Transcribing, 19.
 Transcript,
 write, 590.
 copy, 21.
 Transcursion, 303.
 Transept of church,
 crossing, 219, 1000.
 Transfer,
 things, 270.
 property, 783.
 remove, 185.
 Transference, 270.
 Transfiguration,
 divine, 140, 998.
 Transfigure, 140.
 Transfix,
 perforate, 260.
 Transform, 140.
 Transformation, 140.
 Transfuse,
 transfer, 270.
 mix, 41.
 translate, 522.
 Transfusion, 41.
 Transgress,
 go beyond, 303.
 infringe, 773.
 violate, 927.
 Transgression,
 trespass, 303.
 infringement, 773.
 violation, 927.
 sin, 947.
 Transient, 111, 149.
 Transillience, 140,
 303.
 Transilient, 303.
 Transit, 140, 144,
 264, 270.
 Transition, 111, 140,
 144, 264.
 Transitional, 264.
 Transitory, 111.
 Translate,
 interpret, 522.
 transfer, 270.
 Translation,
 interpretation,
 522.
 transference, 270.
 Translation,
 heaven, 981.
 Translucent, 425.
 Transmigration,
 140, 144.
 Transmission,
 moving, 270.
 of property, 783.
 passage, 302.
 Transmit, 425.
 Transmontane, 196.
 Transmutation, 140,
 144.
 Transmute, 140, 144.
 Transparency, 425.
 Transparent, 425.
 clear, 570.
 obvious, 518.
 Transpicious, 425.
 Transpire, 260.
 appear, 525.
 disclose, 529.
 Transplant, 185, 270.
 Transplantation,
 270.
 Transplendence, 420.
 Transplendent, 420.
 Transport,
 transfer, 185, 270.
 ship, 273.
 emotion, 821, 824.
 pleasure, 827, 829.
 Transportation,
 270.
 Transported, 827.
 Transpose,
 displace, 185.
 invert, 218.
 transfer, 270.
 exchange, 148.
 Transposition,
 removal, 185.
 inversion, 218.
 exchange, 148.
 Transude,
 ooze, 295.
 exude, 348.
 Transverse, 217.
 Transversely, 219.
 Transversion, 219.
 Trap, 667.
 Trap-door,
 escape, 671.
 pitfall, 667.
 Trapping,
 clothes, 225.
 ornament, 847.
 instrument, 633.
 Trappings, 39.
 Trash,
 absurdity, 497.
 trifle, 643.
 Trashy,
 weak, 477.
 trifling, 643.
 Travail, 686.
 Trave, 215.
 Travel, 266.
 Traveller, 268.
- Traverse,
 move, 266.
 pass, 302.
 obstruct, 706.
 Travest,
 copy, 21.
 to imitate, 19.
 misinterpret, 523.
 burlesque, 856.
 Travis, 215.
 Tray, 191.
 Treacherous, 940.
 Treachery, 940.
 Treacle, 396.
 Trend, 197, 266.
 Treadle, 633.
 Treadmill, 972.
 Treason,
 revolt, 742.
 treachery, 940.
 Treasure,
 money, 800.
 store, 636.
 perfection, 650.
 Treasure up in the
 memory, 505.
 Treasurer, 801.
 Treasury, 802.
 store, 636.
 Treat,
 manage, 692.
 bargain, 769.
 handle, 595.
 amuse, 840.
 please, 827.
 Treatise, 595.
 Treatment, 692.
 Treaty, 769.
 Treble,
 number, 93.
 music, 410, 413.
 Tree,
 plant, 367.
 execution, 975.
 Trellis, 219.
 Tremble,
 agitate, 315.
 with cold, 385.
 waver, 149.
 with fear, 860.
 with emotion, 821.
 Trembling,
 wavering, 149.
 fearful, 860.
 Tremendous,
 great, 31.
 fearful, 860.
 Tremor,
 agitation, 315.
 feeling, 821.
 fear, 860.
 Tremulous,
 agitation, 315.
 irresolution, 605.
 feeling, 821.
 fear, 860.
 Trench,
 furrow, 259.
 Trench on, 197.
 Trench upon, 303.
- Trencher,
 plate, 191.
 layer, 204.
 Trenching on, 197.
 Trend,
 bend, 278.
 curve, 245.
 Trending, 278.
 Trepan,
 perforator, 202.
 Trepidation,
 agitation, 315.
 emotion, 821.
 fear, 860.
 Trespass,
 go beyond, 303.
 sin, 947.
 Tress, 256.
 Trestle, 215.
 Trevet, 215.
 Trey, 92.
 Triad, 92.
 Trial,
 experiment, 463.
 pain, 830.
 essay, 675.
 suffering, 828.
 difficulty, 704.
 lawsuit, 969.
 Triality, 92.
 Triangle, 244.
 Tribe,
 class, 75.
 assemblage, 72.
 Tribulation, 828.
 Tribunal, 966.
 Tributary, 784.
 Tribute,
 donation, 784.
 reward, 973.
 approbation, 931.
 Trice, 113.
 Trichotomy, 91.
 Trick,
 deception, 545.
 contrivance, 626.
 artifice, 702.
 to dress, 225.
 adorn, 845.
 Trickery,
 deception, 545.
 artifice, 702.
 tinsel, 851.
 Trickle,
 ooze, 295.
 drip, 348.
 Trickling, 295.
 Trickster,
 deceiver, 548.
 Tricky, 702.
 Trident, 341.
 Tried,
 employed, 677.
 fast, 888.
 Trifid, 91.
 Trifle,
 unimportant, 643.
 waste, 683.
 small, 32.
 Trifle with, 460, 483.

- Trifling**, 32, 643.
Triform, 92.
Trigger, 633.
Trill,
 sound, 407, 408.
 music, 415.
Trilogistic, 93.
Trim,
 state, 7.
 form, 240.
 dress, 225.
 ornament, 847.
 to adjust, 27.
 deck, 845.
 prepare, 673.
 change sides, 607.
Trimmer,
 fickle, 607.
 apostate, 941.
Trimming,
 adjusting, 27.
 preparing, 673.
Trimmings, 847.
Trinal, 92.
Trine, 93.
Trinity, 92, 976.
Trinket, 847.
Trinomial, 92.
Trio, 92, 415.
Trip,
 jaunt, 266.
 haste, 274.
 to fall, 306.
 fall, 945.
 flounder, 495.
 guilt, 947.
Trip up, 545.
Tripartition, 94.
Triple, 93.
Triple crown, 999.
Triplet, 92.
Triplicate, 93.
Triplcity, 93.
Tripod, 215.
Tripping,
 nimble, 682.
 failing, 495.
Trippingly,
 quickly, 274.
 fluently, 584.
Trisect, 94.
Trisulcate,
 furrow, 259.
Trite, 82, 496.
Tritheism, 984.
Triturate, 330.
Triumph,
 success, 731.
 trophy, 733.
 cheer, 836.
 exult, 838.
 boast, 884.
 celebrate, 883.
Triumphal arch, 733.
Triumphphant,
 elated, 836.
 successful, 731.
 exulting, 388.
Trivial,
 trifling, 643.
- Trivial**,
 petty, 32.
 trashy, 477.
 useless, 645.
Troll,
 roll, 312.
 speed, 274.
 woman, 374.
Trombone, 417.
Troop,
 army, 726.
 assemblage, 72.
Trooper, 726.
Trope, 521.
Trophy,
 celebration, 883.
 record, 551, 733.
Tropical, 183, 382.
Trot,
 run, 266.
 velocity, 274.
Troubadour, 416.
Trouble,
 derange, 71.
 evil, 619, 649.
 pain, 828.
 painful, 830.
 exertion, 686.
Troublesome, 704,
 830.
Troublesomeness,
 704, 830.
Troublous, 59, 686.
Trough,
 conduit, 250.
 trench, 259.
 hollow, 252.
Trousers, 225.
Trow,
 think, 451.
 believe, 484.
 know, 490.
Trowel, 191.
Truant,
 idle, 683.
 apostate, 941.
Truantsip, 683.
Truce, 141, 721, 723.
Truck, 272.
 vehicle, 272.
 barter, 794.
Truculence, 907.
Truculent, 907.
Trudge, 266, 275.
True,
 real, 1.
 accurate, 17.
 veracious, 543.
 good, 648.
 positive, 516.
 orthodox, 983, u.
 faithful, 772.
Truelove, 897.
Truism, 490.
Truly,
 really, 31.
 sincerely, 543.
 verily, 494.
 assent, 488.
Trump up, 445, 544.
- Trumpery**, 473, 643.
Trumpet,
 instrument, 417.
 to publish, 531.
 war cry, 722.
Trumpeter, 416, 534.
Trumpet-call, 741.
Trumpet-tongued,
 404, 531.
Truncate,
 shorten, 201.
 subduct, 38.
Truncated, 201.
Truncation, 38.
Truncheon,
 club, 727.
 staff of office, 747.
 mace, 633.
Trundle,
 roll, 312.
 propel, 284.
Trunk,
 whole, 50.
 origin, 153.
 paternity, 166.
 box, 191.
Truss,
 bed, 215.
 join, 43.
 packet, 72.
Trust,
 credit, 805.
 belief, 484.
 memory, 515.
 hope, 858.
Trustee, 779.
Trustiness, 939.
Trustless, 940.
Trustworthiness,
 939.
Trustworthy, 474,
 484, 939.
Trusty, 939.
Truth, 494, 543.
Truthful, 543.
Truthfulness, 543.
Truthless, 544.
Try,
 experiment, 463.
 endeavor, 675.
 use, 677.
Tub,
 vessel, 191.
 deception, 545, 546.
Tube, 260.
Tubercle, 250.
Tuberosity, 250.
Tuberos, 250.
Tubular, 260.
Tubule, 260.
Tuck,
 fold, 258.
Tuck in,
 locate, 184.
Tuft,
 rough, 256.
 collection, 72.
Tag,
 pull, 285.
 effort, 686.
- Tug**,
 ship, 273.
Tuition, 537.
Tulip, 440.
Tumble,
 fall, 306.
 derange, 61.
 spoil, 659.
 agitate, 315.
Tumbler,
 glass, 191.
 buffoon, 844.
Tumbling, 856.
Tumbrel, 272.
Tumefaction, 194.
Tumerous, 250.
Tumid, 192.
Tumor, 250.
Tumult,
 disorder, 59.
 agitation, 315.
 resistance, 719.
 excitement, 825.
 emotion, 825.
 revolt, 742.
Tumultuary, 59.
Tumultuation, 315.
Tumultuous, 59.
Tumulus, 363.
Tunable, 413.
Tune,
 music, 413, 415.
 to prepare, 673.
Tuneful, 413.
Tunic,
 cover, 223.
 dress, 225.
Tunicle,
 cover, 223.
 dress, 225.
Tunnage, 192.
Tunnel, 260.
Turban, 225.
Turbid,
 opaque, 426.
 foul, 653.
Turbidness, 426.
Turbinated, 248.
Turbulence,
 violence, 173.
 agitation, 315.
 excitation, 825.
Turbulent,
 disorderly, 59.
 violent, 173.
 excited, 825.
Tureen, 191.
Turf, 344, 728.
Turgescence,
 expansion, 194.
 redundance, 641.
Turgescant,
 expanded, 194.
 redundant, 641.
 exaggerated,
 549.
Turgid, 102, 519.
Turgidity,
 size, 192.
 pomposity, 577.

- Turmoil**,
confusion, 59.
agitation, 315.
violence, 173.
Turn,
state, 7.
juncture, 134.
form, 240.
of expression, 566.
period of time,
 138.
curvature, 245.
coil, 248.
deviation, 279.
circuition, 311.
blunt, 254.
rotation, 312.
change, 140.
translate, 522.
purpose, 620.
aptitude, 698.
emotion, 820.
Turn away,
diverge, 290.
dismiss, 756.
Turncoat, 941.
Turn out,
happen, 151.
eject, 297.
equipage, 852.
Turn over,
invert, 218.
derange, 61.
pages, 457.
reflect, 451.
Turn round, 312.
Turn up,
happen, 151.
chance, 621.
Turning, 311.
Turning-point, 67.
Turn to, 144.
Turnpike road, 627.
Turns, 138.
Turpitude,
dishonor, 940.
disgrace, 874.
Turret, 206.
Tush,
silence, 403.
taciturn, 585.
Tusk, 253.
Tutelage, 664.
Tutclary, 664, 912.
Tutor,
teacher, 540.
to teach, 537.
Twaddle,
absurdity, 497.
loquacity, 581.
Twang,
taste, 302.
sound, 402, 410.
voice, 583.
Twattle,
talk, 584.
jargon, 497.
Tweak,
squeeze, 195, 203.
punish, 972.
Tweedle, 215.
Twelfth, 99.
Twelve, 98.
Twenty, 98.
Twice, 90.
Twig, 51.
Twilight,
morning, 125.
evening, 126.
gray, 432.
Twill, 219, 258.
Twilled, 219.
Twin,
duplicate, 89.
similar, 17.
Twine,
thread, 45.
skirt, 227.
intersect, 219.
convolution, 248.
cling, 46.
Twinge,
pain, 378.
Twining, 219, 311.
Twinkle, 113, 420,
 422.
Twinkling,
moment, 113.
Twirl, 315.
convolute, 248.
turn, 311, 312.
Twist,
cord, 45.
distort, 243.
obliquity, 217.
convolution, 248.
bend, 311.
imperfection, 651.
prejudice, 481.
Twisting, 311.
Twit, 932.
Twitch,
pull, 285.
Twitter,
cry, 412.
music, 415.
Two, 89.
Twofold, 89.
Tympanum, 418.
Tympany, 194.
Type,
pattern, 22.
rule, 80.
indication, 550.
printing, 591.
Typhoon, 173.
Typical, 521.
Typify, 550.
Typography, 591.
Tyrannize, 739.
Tyranny, 739.
Tyrant, 745.
Tyro, 511.
Uberty, 639.
Ubiquitous, 180, 186.
Ubiquity, 186.
Ugliness, 846.
Ugly, 846.
Ulcer,
disease, 655.
Ulterior,
in space, 196.
in time, 121.
Ultimate, 67.
Ultra, 33, 641.
Ultramarine, 438.
Ultramontane, 196.
Ultramontanism,
 995.
Ultramundane, 196.
Ululation, 412.
Umbilical, 222.
Umbrage,
shade, 424.
darkness, 421.
pate, 889.
offence, 900.
grudge, 898.
Umbrageous, 421.
Umpire, 480, 967.
Unabashed,
bold, 861.
haughty, 873.
proud, 878.
insolent, 885.
conceited, 880.
Unabated, 31.
Unable, 158.
Unacceptable, 830.
Unacceptableness,
 830.
Unaccommodating,
disagreeing, 24.
uncivil, 895.
thankless, 830.
Unaccompanied, 87.
Unaccomplished,
 730.
Unaccountable,
obscure, 519.
wonderful, 870.
arbitrary, 964.
irresponsible, 927.
Unaccustomed,
unused, 614.
unskilled, 699.
unusual, 83.
Unachievable,
difficult, 794.
impossible, 471.
Unacknowledged,
ignored, 489.
unrequited, 917.
Unacquainted, 491.
Unacquaintedness,
 491.
Unactuated, 616.
Unadmonished, 605.
Unadorned,
simple, 849.
style, 575.
Unadulterated,
simple, 42.
genuine, 491.
good, 618.
Unadventurous, 864.
Unadvisable, 647.
Unadvised, 665, 699.
Unaffected,
callous, 376.
genuine, 494.
plain, 849.
sincere, 543.
in good taste, 850.
Unafflicted, 831.
Unaided,
weak, 160.
unsupported, 708.
Unalarmed, 861.
Unalienable, 924.
Unallayed, 159.
Unallicd, 10.
Unallowable, 923.
Unallowed, 923.
Unallayed, 827.
Unalluring, 866.
Unalterable,
identical, 13.
unchanged, 142.
unchangeable, 150.
Unaltered,
identical, 13.
unchanged, 142.
unchangeable,
 150.
Unamazed, 871.
Unambiguous, 518.
Unambitious, 866.
Unamiable, 907.
Unanimity,
accord, 714.
assent, 488.
Unannexed, 44.
Unanswerable,
demonstrative,
 478.
certain, 474.
irresponsible, 927.
arbitrary, 964.
Unanticipated, 132.
Unappalled, 861.
Unapparent,
invisible, 447.
latent, 526.
Unappeasable, 173.
Unapplied, 678.
Unapprehended, 491.
Unapprehensive,
 861.
Unapprized, 491.
Unapproachable,
distant, 196.
great, 31.
Unapproached,
distant, 196.
great, 31.
Unapproved, 932.
Unapt,
incongruous, 24.
inexpedient, 647.
unskilful, 699.
Unarmed, 158, 160.
Unarranged,
in disorder, 59.
unprepared, 674.

- Unarrayed, 849.
 Unascertained, 401.
 Unasked,
 voluntary, 600,
 602.
 Unaspiring,
 indifferent, 866.
 modest, 881.
 Unassailable, 604.
 Unassailed, 748.
 Unassembled, 73.
 Unassisted, 160, 708.
 Unassociated, 44.
 Unassuming, 881.
 Unatoned, 951.
 Unattached, 44.
 Unattainable,
 difficult, 704.
 impossible, 471.
 Unattained, 732.
 Unattempted, 623.
 Unattended, 87.
 Unattended to, 460.
 Unattested,
 counter evidence,
 468.
 unrecorded, 552.
 Unattracted, 616,
 862.
 Unattractive, 866.
 Unauthentic, 475.
 Unauthenticated,
 552.
 Unauthoritative,
 474.
 Unauthorized,
 undue, 925.
 wrong, 923.
 slack, 738.
 lawless, 904.
 Unavailing,
 useless, 645.
 failure, 732.
 Unavoidable,
 necessary, 601.
 fated, 152.
 certain, 474.
 Unavowed, 489.
 Unawakened, 683.
 Unaware,
 ignorant, 491.
 impulsive, 601.
 Unawares, 508.
 Unawed, 861.
 Unbalanced, 28.
 Unbar, 750.
 Unbeaten, 731.
 Unbecoming,
 undue, 925.
 base, 874.
 disgraceful, 940.
 incongruous, 24.
 Unbefitting,
 undue, 925.
 base, 874.
 disgraceful, 940.
 incongruous, 24.
 Unbefriended, 708.
 Unbegotten, 2.
 Unbeguile, 520.
 Unbeguiled, 490.
 Unbegun, 674.
 Unbeheld, 447.
 Unbelief, 485.
 infidelity, 988.
 incredulity, 487.
 Unbeliever,
 incredulous, 487.
 infidel, 988.
 Unbelieving, 485.
 Unbeloved, 898.
 Unbend,
 straighten, 246.
 repose, 687.
 Unbending,
 hard, 323.
 the mind, 452.
 resolute, 604.
 straightforward,
 282.
 Unbenighted, 490.
 Unbent, 246, 452.
 Unbeseeing, 940.
 Unbesought, 602,
 766.
 Unbestowed, 785.
 Unbetrayed, 939.
 Unbewailed, 932.
 Unbiased,
 wise, 498.
 spontaneous, 602.
 just, 480.
 uninfluenced, 616.
 Unbidden,
 spontaneous, 600.
 Unbigoted, 490.
 Unbind,
 detach, 44.
 release, 750.
 Unblamable, 946.
 Unblemish, 946.
 Unblenching, 861.
 Unblended, 42.
 Unblest, 828, 932.
 Unblushing,
 impudent, 885.
 proud, 878.
 vain, 880.
 Unboastful, 881.
 Unbodied, 317.
 Unbolt, 44, 750.
 Unborn,
 future, 121.
 not existing, 2.
 Unborrowed, 787.
 Unbosom, 529.
 Unbought, 796,
 942.
 Unbound,
 free, 748.
 exempt, 927.
 Unbounded,
 great, 31.
 large, 192.
 infinite, 105.
 space, 180.
 Unbrace,
 weaken, 160.
 Unbreathed, 526.
 Unbribed, 942.
 Unbridled,
 lax, 738.
 free, 748.
 Unbroken,
 entire, 50.
 continuous, 69.
 unviolated, 939.
 Unbruised, 50.
 Unbuckle, 44.
 Unburdened, 705.
 Unbusied, 683.
 Uncage, 750.
 Uncalculating, 863.
 Uncalled for,
 useless, 645.
 not used, 678.
 Uncandid,
 morose, 907.
 insincere, 544.
 Uncared for,
 indifferent, 866.
 disliked, 867.
 hated, 898.
 Uncase, 226.
 Uncaught, 748.
 Uncaused, 156.
 Unceasing, 112, 136.
 Uncensured, 931.
 Unceremonious,
 rude, 895.
 vain, 880.
 Uncertain, 475.
 irregular, 139.
 vague, 519.
 Uncertainty,
 vagueness, 519.
 irregularity, 139.
 doubt, 485.
 Unchain,
 unfasten, 44.
 liberate, 750.
 free, 748.
 Unchained, 748.
 Unchangeable,
 firm, 150, 604.
 Unchangeableness,
 permanence, 150.
 firmness, 604.
 Unchanged, 142.
 Uncharitable, 907.
 Uncharitableness,
 907.
 Unchartered, 925,
 964.
 Unchaste, 961.
 Unchristised, 970.
 Unchecked, 748.
 Uncheerful, 837.
 Unchristian, 988.
 Uncircumspect, 460.
 Uncivil,
 rude, 895.
 impolite, 851.
 vulgar, 876.
 Uncivilized,
 rude, 895.
 vulgar, 876.
 Unclaimed, 748.
 Unclasp, 44.
 Unclassed, 59.
 Unclassical, 851.
 Unclassified, 59.
 Unclean, 653.
 Uncleanliness, 653.
 Unclich, 44.
 Unclipped, 50.
 Unclog, 705, 750.
 Unclose, 260.
 Unclothe, 226.
 Unclouded,
 light, 420.
 joyful, 827.
 Unclutch, 790.
 Uncoil,
 straighten, 240.
 evolve, 313.
 Uncollected, 73.
 Uncolored, 429.
 Uncombed, 851.
 Uncombined, 47.
 Uncomeliness, 846.
 Uncomely, 846.
 Uncomfortable,
 annoyed, 828.
 annoying, 830.
 Uncommendable,
 bad, 945.
 blamable, 932.
 Uncommon,
 rare, 83.
 strange, 870.
 Uncommonly, 31.
 Uncommunicative,
 close, 585.
 concealing, 528.
 Uncommunicative-
 ness, 528.
 Uncompact, 322.
 Uncompassionate,
 907.
 Uncompelled, 600,
 748.
 Uncomplaisant, 895.
 Uncompleted, 730,
 732.
 Uncomplying,
 refusing, 764.
 disobedient, 742.
 Uncompounded, 42.
 Uncompressed,
 rare, 322.
 Uncompromising,
 82, 730.
 Unconceived,
 unmeaning, 517.
 Unconcern, 866.
 Unconcocted, 674.
 Uncondemned, 970.
 Unconditional, 76-
 a, 768, a.
 Unconducting, 176.
 Unconductive, 176.
 Unconducted, 612.
 Unconducting, 176.
 Unconfined, 748.
 Unconfirmed, 475.
 Unconformable,
 disagreeing, 24.
 irregular, 83.

- Unconformable-
 ness, 83.
 Unconfused,
 clear, 518.
 methodical, 58.
 Unconfuted,
 true, 491.
 demonstrated, 478.
 Uncongealed, 333.
 Uncongenial,
 disagreeing, 24.
 insalubrious, 657.
 Unconnected,
 irrelative, 10.
 discontinuous, 70.
 Unconquerable, 157.
 Unconquered, 719.
 Unconsenting,
 refusing, 764.
 unwilling, 603.
 Unconscionable,
 excessive, 34.
 unprincipled, 945.
 Unconscious,
 insensible, 823.
 ignorant, 491.
 Unconsciousness,
 491.
 Unconsidered, 452.
 Unconsolidated, 47.
 Unconsonant, 24.
 Unconspicuous, 477,
 526.
 Unconstitutional,
 925, 964.
 Unconstrained,
 free, 748.
 willing, 600.
 rude, 880.
 Unconsumed,
 remaining, 40.
 Uncontested, 474.
 Uncontradicted, 488.
 Uncontribute, 951.
 Uncontrollable,
 violent, 173.
 emotion, 825.
 Uncontrolled, 748,
 825.
 Uncontroverted,
 488.
 Unconversant,
 ignorant, 491.
 unskilled, 609.
 Unconverted, 489.
 Unconvinced, 489.
 Uncopied, 20.
 Uncork, 750.
 Uncorrupt, 939, 946.
 Uncorrupted, 942,
 946.
 Uncouple, 44.
 Uncourteous, 805.
 Uncourtliness, 805.
 Uncourtly, 895.
 Uncouth,
 ugly, 846.
 ridiculous, 853.
 style, 579.
 vulgar, 851.
 Uncouthness,
 ugliness, 846.
 style, 579.
 Uncover,
 open, 200.
 denude, 226.
 disclose, 523.
 Uncropped, 50.
 Unction,
 emotion, 824.
 piety, 987.
 religious, 976, 998.
 Unctuous,
 oily, 355.
 flattering, 933.
 Unctuousness, 355.
 Unculled, 678, 782.
 Unculpable, 946.
 Uncultivated,
 ignorant, 491.
 unprepared, 674.
 Uncurbed, 748.
 Uncurl, 246.
 Uncustomary, 614.
 Uncut, 50.
 Undamaged, 648.
 Undamped, 340.
 Undated,
 time, 115.
 Undaunted, 861.
 Undazzled, 498.
 Undebauched, 946.
 Undecayed, 648.
 Undecieve, 527, 529.
 Undeceived, 490.
 Undecided, 461, 475,
 603.
 Undecipherable, 519.
 Undecked, 849.
 Undecomposed, 42.
 Undefaced, 845.
 Undefended, 725.
 Undeified, 946.
 Undefinable,
 unmeaning, 517.
 obscure, 519.
 uncertain, 475.
 Undefined,
 unmeaning, 517.
 obscure, 519.
 uncertain, 475.
 Undeformed, 845.
 Undemolished,
 entire, 50.
 good, 648.
 Undemonstrable,
 475.
 Undeniable, 474.
 Undepleted, 898.
 Undepraved, 946.
 Undeprived, 781.
 Under,
 below, 207.
 less, 34.
 Underbreath, 405.
 Underbred, 851.
 Undercurrent, 347.
 Underestimate, 483.
 Underestimation,
 483.
 Underfoot, 207.
 Undergo, 821.
 Underground,
 low, 207.
 deep, 208.
 Underhand, 538.
 Underline,
 mark, 530.
 emphatic, 642.
 Underling,
 servant, 746.
 clown, 876.
 Underlining, 550.
 Underlying, 207.
 Undermine,
 burrow, 202.
 counteract, 706.
 damage, 659.
 depress, 252.
 Undermined, 156.
 Undermost, 211.
 Underneath, 207.
 Underpin, 215.
 Underplot, 626.
 Underprop, 215.
 Underrate, 483.
 Underreckon, 483.
 Undersell, 796.
 Undersign, 590.
 Undersize, 193.
 Undersized, 193.
 Understand,
 know, 490.
 meaning, 516.
 intelligible, 518.
 Understanding,
 intellect, 450.
 knowledge, 490.
 agreement, 714.
 Understood,
 implied, 516.
 metaphorical, 521.
 Understrapper, 746.
 Undertake,
 promise, 708.
 pursue, 622.
 endeavor, 676.
 Undertaking,
 enterprise, 676.
 pursuit, 622.
 business, 625.
 Undertone, 405.
 Undervalue, 483.
 Underwood, 367.
 Underwrite, 760.
 Undescribed, 83.
 Undeserved, 925.
 Undesigned, 601, 621.
 Undesigning, 703.
 Undesirable, 830,
 866.
 Undesired, 866.
 Undesirous, 866.
 Undespairing, 858.
 Undestroyed,
 whole, 50.
 persisting, 112.
 existing, 1.
 Undetermined,
 irresolute, 605.
 untried, 461.
 obscure, 619.
 chance, 166.
 Undeveloped,
 latent, 526.
 Undeviating,
 progression, 282.
 straight, 246, 278.
 mid course, 629.
 unchanged, 150.
 Undevout, 988.
 Undigested,
 unarranged, 5.
 crude, 674.
 Undignified, 940.
 Undiminished,
 whole, 50.
 great, 31, 35.
 Undirected,
 deviating, 279.
 casual, 621.
 Undiscerned, 447.
 Undiscerning,
 blind, 442.
 stupid, 499.
 Undisciplined, 699.
 Undisclosed, 528.
 Undiscoverable, 528.
 Undisguised,
 explicit, 516.
 sincere, 543.
 true, 494.
 Undismayed, 861.
 Undisposed of, 678,
 781.
 Undisputed, 474.
 Undissolved,
 entire, 50.
 dense, 321.
 Undistinguishable,
 465, *a*.
 Undistinguished,
 465, *a*.
 Undistorted,
 straight, 246.
 true, 494.
 Undistracted, 457.
 Undisturbed,
 quiet, 265.
 calm, 826.
 contented, 831.
 orderly, 58.
 rest, 685.
 Undiverted, 604.
 Undivided, 50.
 Undivulged, 528.
 Undo,
 untie, 44.
 take down, 681.
 counteract, 706.
 reverse, 145.
 Undoing,
 ruin, 735.
 pain, 836.
 Undone, 73.
 Incomplete, 730.
 foiled, 732.
 hapless, 828.

- Undoubted, 474.**
Undecaded, 861.
Undreamed, 452.
Undress,
nudity, 226.
morning dress, 225.
simplicity, 849.
Undressed,
unprepared, 674.
unadorned, 849.
Undried, 339.
Undrilled, 674, 699.
Undriven, 602.
Undrooping, 682.
Undue, 923, 925.
Undulate,
oscillate, 314.
wave, 248.
Undulation,
waving, 248.
oscillating, 314.
Undutious, 945.
Undyed, 429.
Undying,
perpetual, 112.
immutable, 150.
unearned, 925.
Unearthly,
immaterial, 317.
heavenly, 981.
pious, 987.
Uneasiness, 828.
Uneasy, 828.
Unedifying,
misteaching, 538.
Uneducated,
ignorant, 491.
unskilful, 699.
unprepared, 674.
Unembarrassed, 852.
Unemployed,
inactive, 683.
not used, 678.
Unencumbered,
easy, 705.
exempt, 927.
Unendeared, 898.
Unending, 112.
Unendurable, 830.
Unenlarged, 203.
Unculightened,
dark, 421.
ignorant, 491.
foolish, 499.
Unenslaved, 748.
Unenterprising, 864.
Unentertaining, 843.
Unenthralled, 748.
Unentitled, 925.
Unenvied, 930.
Unequal, 28.
unjust, 923.
unable, 158.
Unequaled, 33.
Unequipped, 674.
Unequivocal,
sure, 474.
clear, 518.
Unequivocally, 31.
- Unerring,**
certain, 474.
true, 494.
innocent, 946.
Unessayed, 678.
Unessential, 643.
Uneven,
rough, 256.
unequal, 28.
Unevenness,
inequality, 28.
roughness, 256.
Unexact, 495.
Unexaggerated,
494.
Unexamined, 460.
Unexceptionable,
good, 648.
legitimate, 924.
innocent, 946.
Unexcited, 826.
Unexecuted, 730.
Unexempt, 177.
Unexercised,
unused, 678.
unprepared, 674.
unskilled, 699.
Unexerted, 172.
Unexhausted,
vigorous, 159.
abundant, 639.
Unexpanded, 195.
Unexpected, 508.
early, 132.
wonderful, 870.
Unexpensive, 815.
Unexplained,
latent, 526.
unknown, 491.
Unexplored,
latent, 526.
unknown, 491.
Unexposed,
unseen, 526.
Unexpressed,
hid, 526.
Unextended, 317.
Unextinguished,
violent, 173.
burning, 382.
Unfaded,
color, 428.
fresh, 648.
Unfading, 112.
Unfailing,
constant, 142.
Unfair,
unjust, 923.
dishonorable, 940.
false, 544.
Unfairness, 923.
Unfaithful, 940.
Unfaltering, 604.
Unfamiliar, 83.
Unfashionable, 614,
851.
Unfashioned,
formless, 241.
unwrought, 674.
Unfasten, 44.
- Unfathomable,**
deep, 208.
infinite, 105.
Unfathomed, 208.
Unfavorable,
obstructive, 706,
708.
out of season, 135.
unlikely, 473.
Unfeared, 861.
Unfeasible, 471.
Unfed,
fasting, 956.
deficient, 640.
Unfeeling, 823.
Unfeigned, 543.
Unfelt, 823.
Unfeminine, 851.
Unfertile, 169.
Unfetter,
unfasten, 44.
release, 750.
Unfettered,
spontaneous, 600.
Unfinished, 730.
Unfit,
inappropriate, 24.
inexpedient, 647.
unjust, 923, 925.
Unfix,
disjoin, 44.
mutable, 149.
Unfixed,
irresolute, 605.
changeable, 149.
Unflagging, 682.
Unflattering,
sincere, 543.
Unfledged,
young, 129.
unprepared, 674.
Unflinching,
resolute, 604.
bravery, 861.
persevering, 682.
Unfoiled, 731.
Unfold,
evolve, 313.
straighten, 246.
disclose, 529.
interpret, 522.
Unfolding, 313.
Unforbidden, 760.
Unforced,
free, 748.
willing, 602.
Unforeseen, 508, 870.
Unforgotten, 505.
Unformed, 674.
Unfortified, 160.
Unfortunate,
failure, 732.
adversity, 735.
unhappy, 828.
untimely, 135.
Unfounded, 544.
Unfrequent, 137.
Unfrequented, 893.
- Unfrequently, 137.**
Unfriended,
weak, 160.
enmity, 889.
Unfriendly, 708, 889.
malevolent, 907.
Unfrozen, 382.
Unfruitful, 169.
Unfruitfulness, 169.
Unfulfilled, 773, 925.
Unfurl, 313, 550.
Unfurnished,
unprepared, 674.
insufficient, 640.
Ungainliness, 846.
Ungainly,
ugly, 846.
rude, 895.
Ungarnished,
plain, 849.
Ungathered, 678.
Ungenerous,
stingy, 819.
selfish, 943.
Ungential, 657.
Ungentle,
rude, 895.
violent, 173.
Ungentlemanly,
vulgar, 851.
rude, 895.
dishonorable, 940.
Ungifted, 499.
Ungird, 44.
Un glue, 44, 47.
Ungodliness, 988.
Ungodly, 988.
Ungovernable,
violent, 173.
passion, 825.
Ungoverned, 748.
Ungraceful,
ugly, 846.
vulgar, 851.
Ungracious,
uncivil, 895.
unfriendly, 907.
Ungrammatical, 568.
Ungranted, 764.
Ungranting, 764.
Ungrateful, 917.
Ungrounded, 495.
Ungrudging, 816.
Unguarded,
neglected, 460.
dangerous, 665.
spontaneous, 612.
Unguent, 856.
Unguided, 491, 699.
Ungully, 946.
Unhabitable, 187.
Unhabitated, 614.
Unhackneyed, 614,
699.
Unhallowed,
profane, 989.
Unhandsome, 940.
Unhandy, 699.

- Unhappiness, 828.
 Unhappy, 828.
 Unhardened,
 penitent, 950.
 innocent, 946.
 Unharmcd, 664.
 Unharmonious,
 discord, 414.
 incongruous, 24.
 Unharness,
 disjoin, 44.
 liberate, 750.
 Unhatched, 674.
 Unhazarded, 664.
 Unhealthy,
 ill, 655.
 unwholesome, 657.
 Unheard of,
 ignorant, 491.
 exceptional, 83.
 impossible, 471.
 wonderful, 870.
 Unheeded, 460.
 Unhelped, 708.
 Unhesitating, 604.
 Unhewn,
 formless, 241.
 unprepared, 674.
 Unhindered,
 free, 748.
 Unhinge,
 weaken, 169.
 derange, 61.
 Unhinged, 732.
 relax, 160.
 Unholiness, 988.
 Unholy, 988.
 Unhonored, 874.
 Unhook, 44.
 Unhoped, 508.
 Unhorse, 732.
 Unhorsed, 732.
 Unhoused, 185.
 Unhurt, 670.
 Unicorn,
 monster, 83.
 Unideal,
 true, 494.
 existing, 1.
 Uniform,
 homogeneous, 16.
 simple, 42.
 orderly, 58.
 regular, 82.
 symmetrical, 242.
 livery, 225.
 Uniformity,
 in order, 58.
 in usage, 80.
 in form, 242.
 Uniformly, 16.
 Unilluminated, 421.
 Unimagined, 1, 494.
 Unimitated, 20.
 Unimpaired,
 preserved, 670.
 sound, 648.
 Unimpassioned, 826.
 Unimpeached,
 innocent, 946.
 Unimpeached,
 praised, 931.
 Unimpelled, 616.
 Unimportant, 643.
 Unimpressed, 823.
 Unimpressible, 823.
 Unimproved, 659.
 Unincited, 616.
 Unincreased, 36.
 Uninduced, 616.
 Uninfected, 652.
 Uninfectious, 656.
 Uninfluenced,
 obstinate, 606, 616.
 Uninfluential, 172.
 Uninformed, 491.
 Uninhabitable, 187.
 Uninhabited, 187.
 Uninitiated, 699.
 Uninjured,
 good, 648.
 preserved, 670.
 healthy, 654.
 Uninquisitive, 456.
 Uninspired,
 unexcited, 823.
 unactuated, 616.
 Uninstructed, 491.
 Unintellectual,
 imbecile, 452, 499.
 Unintelligent, 499.
 Unintelligible,
 style, 519, 571.
 Unintelligibleness,
 519.
 Unintended, 601.
 Unintentional, 601,
 621.
 Uninterested, 841.
 Uninteresting, 841.
 Unintermitting,
 unbroken, 69.
 durable, 110.
 continuing, 143.
 active, 682.
 Uninterrupted,
 continuous, 69.
 unremitting, 143.
 Uninured, 614.
 Uninvented, 526.
 Uninvestigated,
 491.
 Uninvited, 893.
 Union,
 junction, 43.
 combination, 48.
 concord, 23, 714.
 concurrence, 178.
 marriage, 903.
 Unique,
 alone, 87.
 exceptional, 83.
 Unirritating, 174.
 Unison,
 agreement, 23.
 concord, 714.
 uniformity, 16.
 nobody, 413.
 Uniscent, 413.
 Unif, 87.
 Unite,
 join, 43.
 league, 712.
 combine, 48.
 agree, 23.
 concur, 178.
 assemble, 72.
 converge, 290.
 Unity,
 singleness, 87.
 concord, 714.
 divine, 976.
 integrity, 50.
 Universal, 78.
 Universe, 318.
 University, 542.
 Unjust, 923, 925.
 Unjustifiable, 923,
 925.
 Unjustified, 923, 925.
 Unkempt,
 slovenly, 653, 851.
 Unkennel,
 turn out, 185.
 Unkind, 907.
 Unknown,
 ignorant, 491.
 latent, 526.
 to fame, 874.
 Unlabored,
 style, 578.
 Unlace, 44.
 Unlade, 270, 297.
 Unladylike,
 vulgar, 851.
 rude, 895.
 Unlamented, 808,
 932.
 Unlatch, 41.
 Unlawful,
 undue, 925.
 illegal, 964.
 Unlawfulness,
 undueness, 925.
 unjustness, 923.
 Unlearn, 506.
 Unlearned, 491.
 Unless,
 circumstances, 8.
 qualification, 469.
 condition, 770.
 rule, 83.
 Unlettered, 491.
 Unlicensed, 761.
 Unlike, 18.
 Unlikelihood, 473.
 Unlikeness, 18.
 Unlikely, 473.
 Unlimited,
 infinite, 105.
 space, 180.
 great, 31.
 Unlink, 44.
 Unliquefied, 321.
 Unlively,
 dull, 843.
 Unload,
 unpack, 207.
 disencumber, 705.
 empty, 270.
 Unloaded, 705.
 Unlock,
 unfasten, 44.
 explain, 462.
 Unlooked for, 132,
 508.
 Unloose,
 unfasten, 44.
 liberate, 750.
 Unloved, 898.
 Unlucky,
 inopportune, 135.
 painful, 830.
 failing, 732.
 unfortunate, 735.
 luckless, 828.
 bad, 649.
 Unmaimed, 654.
 Unmake, 145.
 Unmanageable,
 perverse, 704.
 unwieldy, 647.
 Unmanly, 940.
 Unmanned,
 weak, 160.
 sad, 837.
 Unmannered, 895.
 Unmannerly, 895.
 Unmarked, 460.
 Unmarred,
 sound, 654.
 preserved, 670.
 Unmarried, 904.
 Unmask,
 show, 625.
 disclose, 529.
 Unmatched,
 unparalleled, 20.
 dissimilar, 15, 18.
 Unmeaning, 617.
 Unmeant, 517.
 Unmeasured,
 abundant, 639.
 infinite, 105.
 undistinguished,
 465, a.
 Unmeditated,
 impulsive, 612.
 casual, 621.
 Unmeet, 925.
 Unmelodious, 414.
 Unmelted, 321.
 Unmentioned, 526.
 Unmerciful, 907,
 914, a.
 Unmerited, 925.
 Unmethodical, 60.
 Unmindful,
 ungrateful, 458.
 460, 917.
 Unmindfulness,
 458.
 Unmingled, 42.
 Unmissed, 460.
 Unmistakable,
 clear, 618.
 visible, 410.
 Unmitigable, 173.
 Unmixed, 42.
 Unmodified, 142.

- Unmolested**, 831.
safe, 664.
Unmourned, 898.
Unmoved,
quiescent, 265.
resolute, 604.
obstinate, 606.
torpid, 823.
uninduced, 616.
Unmusical, 414.
Unmuzzled, 748.
Unnamed, 565.
Unnatural, 83.
Unnecessary, 645.
Unneeded, 645.
Unnerved, 158, 160.
Unnoted,
neglected, 406.
ignoble, 874.
Unnoticed,
neglected, 406.
ignoble, 874.
Unnumbered, 105.
Unnurtured, 674.
Unobjectionable,
 651.
Unobnoxious, 648.
Unobscured, 420.
Unobserved, 460.
Unobservant, 458.
Unobstructed,
free, 709, 743.
clear, 705.
Unobtainable, 471.
Unobtained, 776.
Unobtrusive, 881.
Unoccupied,
vacant, 187.
unthinking, 452.
inactive, 683.
Unoffended,
humble, 879.
Unofficial, 904.
Unoften, 137.
Unopened, 261.
Unopposed, 709.
Unorganized,
mineral, 358.
unprepared, 671.
Unornamented,
style, 576, 846, 849.
Unostentatious, 861.
Unpacified, 713.
Unpack, 297.
Unpaid, 806.
Unpalatable,
unsavory, 395.
disagreeable, 830,
 867.
Unpalatableness,
 395.
Unparalleled,
great, 31.
exceptional, 83.
unmatched, 20.
Unpardonable, 945.
Unpatriotic, 911.
Unpeaceful, 722.
Unpenetrated, 261.
Unpeople, 185.
- Unperceived**,
latent, 526.
neglected, 460.
unknown, 491.
Unperformed, 730.
Unperjured, 939.
Unperplexed, 498.
Unpersuadable, 606.
Unphilosophical,
 499.
Unpierced, 261.
Unpin, 44.
Unpitying,
ruthless, 907.
angry, 900.
Unpleasant, 830.
Unpleasantness, 830.
Unpleasing, 830.
Unpoetical, 598.
Unpolished,
rude, 895.
vulgar, 851.
Unpolite, 895.
Unpolluted, 648.
Unpopular, 830, 867.
Unpossessed, 776.
Unpractised, 699.
Unprecedented, 83.
Unprejudiced, 480,
 498.
Unpremeditated,
impulsive, 612.
unprepared, 621,
 674.
Unprepared, 674.
Unprepossessed, 498.
Unpresentable, 851.
Unpretending, 881.
Unprevented, 748.
Unprincipled, 945.
Unprivileged, 925.
Unprized, 453.
Unproclaimed, 526.
Unproduced, 162.
Unproductive,
barren, 163.
useless, 645.
Unproductiveness,
barrenness, 169.
inutility, 645.
Unproficiency, 609.
Unprofitable,
useless, 645.
improper, 647.
bad, 649.
unproductive, 169.
Unprofitableness,
barrenness, 169.
uselessness, 645.
Unprolific, 169.
Unpromising, 859.
Unprompted, 612.
Unpronounced, 526.
Unpropitious,
ill-timed, 135.
inauspicious, 859.
Unproportioned, 24.
Unprosperous, 735.
Unprotected, 665.
Unproved, 477.
- Unprovided**,
scanty, 640.
unprepared, 674.
Unprovoked, 616.
Unpublished, 526.
Unpunctual,
tardy, 133.
untimely, 135.
irregular, 139.
Unpunished, 970.
Unpurchased, 796.
Unpurified, 653.
Unpurposed, 621.
Unpursued, 624.
Unqualified,
inexpert, 699.
unentitled, 925.
unready, 674.
Unquelled, 173.
Unquenched,
fierce, 173.
burning, 382.
Unquestionable,
 474.
Unquestioned,
certain, 474.
agreed upon, 488.
Unquiet, 825.
Unquietness, 264.
Unravel,
untie, 44.
straighten, 246.
solve, 462.
decompose, 49.
discover, 482.
interpret, 522.
to disembarass,
 705.
to arrange, 60.
arranged, 58.
Unravell'd, 58.
Unreached, 304.
Unread, 491.
Unready, 674.
Unreal,
non-existing, 2.
erroneous, 495.
imaginary, 515.
Unreasonable,
foolish, 499.
exorbitant, 814.
unjust, 923.
impossible, 471.
erroneous, 495.
Unreasonableness,
 923.
Unreclaimed, 951.
Unreconciled, 713.
Unrecorded, 552.
Unrecovered, 659.
Unreduced, 31.
Unrefined, 851.
Unreformed, 951.
Unrefreshed, 668.
Unrefuted, 478, 491.
Unregarded,
neglected, 460.
unrespected, 929.
Unregistered, 552.
Unrelated, 10.
- Unrelenting**,
malevolent, 907.
vengeful, 919.
Unrelieved, 835.
Unremarked, 460.
Unremedied, 651.
Unremembered, 506.
Unremitting,
continuing, 110.
industrious, 682.
Unremoved, 184.
Unrenewed, 142.
Unrepaid, 806.
Unrepealed, 142.
Unrepeated,
fewness, 103.
unity, 87.
Unrepentant, 951.
Unrepining, 831.
Unreplenished, 640.
Unreported, 526.
Unrepressed, 173.
Unreproached, 946.
Unreproved, 946.
Unrequited,
owing, 806.
ingratitude, 917.
Unresented,
forgiven, 918.
enduring, 826.
Unresenting, 826.
Unreserved, 143.
Unreservedness, 543.
Unresisting, 743.
Unresolved, 605.
Unrespected, 929.
Unrest,
moving, 264.
change, 140.
changeable, 149.
Unrestored, 659, 688.
Unrestrained,
free, 748.
unencumbered,
 705.
Unrestricted,
undiminished, 31.
free, 748.
Unrevealed, 528.
Unrevenged, 920.
Unreversed, 142, 143.
Unrevoked, 143.
Unrewarded, 806, 917.
Unriddle,
solve, 462.
interpret, 522.
disclose, 529.
Unrighteous, 915.
Unrighteousness,
 945.
Unripe, 674.
Unrivalled, 648.
Unrivet, 44.
Unrobe, 226.
Unroll,
straighten, 246.
evolve, 313.
display, 525.
unravel, 47.
Unromantic, 491.

- Unroof, 226.
 Unroot, 162.
 Unruffled,
 calm, 174.
 placid, 826.
 unaffected, 823.
 quiet, 265.
 orderly, 58.
 Unruliness, 606.
 Unruly,
 disobedient, 742.
 obstinate, 606.
 Unsafe, 665.
 Unsailed, 929.
 Unsancified, 988,
 989.
 Unsancioned, 925.
 Unsated, 865.
 Unsatisfactory,
 displeasing, 830,
 832.
 Unsatisfied, 832.
 Unsavoriness, 395.
 Unsavory, 395.
 Unscanned, 460.
 Unscathed, 664.
 Unscattered, 72.
 Unschoolcd,
 illiterate, 491.
 uneducated, 699.
 Unscientific, 495.
 Unscoured, 653.
 Unscreened, 665.
 Unscrew, 44.
 Unscrupulous, 940.
 Unseal, 529.
 Unsearched, 460.
 Unseasonable,
 ill-timed, 135.
 inexpedient, 617.
 inappropriate, 24.
 Unseasonableness,
 647.
 Unseasoned,
 unprepared, 674.
 unaccustomed, 614.
 Unseat, 756.
 Unseconded, 708.
 Unseemly,
 undue, 925.
 vicious, 945.
 vulgar, 851.
 ugly, 846.
 inexpedient, 647.
 Unseen,
 invisible, 447.
 neglected, 460.
 Unselfish, 942.
 Unserviceable, 645.
 Unserviceableness,
 647.
 Unsettle,
 derange, 61.
 irresolute, 605.
 mutable, 149.
 insane, 503.
 Unsettled, 149.
 Unsevered, 50.
 Unshackle,
 free, 748.
 Unshackle,
 liberate, 750.
 untie, 44.
 Unshackled, 748.
 Unshaken,
 strong, 159.
 resolute, 604.
 faithful, 484.
 Unshapen,
 amorphous, 241.
 ugly, 846.
 Unsheathe, 720.
 Unsheltered, 665.
 Unshifting, 143.
 Unshocked, 823.
 Unshorn, 50.
 Unshrinking,
 determined, 604.
 courageous, 601.
 Unsifted, 460.
 Unsightliness, 846.
 Unslightly, 846.
 Unsinged, 670.
 Unskilful, 699.
 Unskilfulness, 699.
 Unslacked, 865.
 Unsmooth, 256.
 Unsociable, 893.
 Unsocial, 893.
 Unsoiled, 652.
 Unsold, 777.
 Unsolder, 44, 47.
 Unsolicited, 602.
 Unsolicitous, 866.
 Unsolved, 526.
 Unsofisticated,
 simple, 42.
 genuine, 494.
 good, 648.
 Unsorted, 59.
 Unsought,
 avoided, 623.
 unrequested, 766.
 Unsound,
 imperfect, 651.
 unhealthy, 655.
 sophistical, 477.
 Unsoundness, 651.
 Unsparing, 639, 816.
 Unspeakable,
 great, 31.
 Unspecified, 78.
 Unspent, 678.
 Unspied, 526.
 Unspoiled, 648.
 Unspoken, 581.
 Unspotted,
 clean, 652.
 innocent, 946.
 beautiful, 845.
 Unstable, 149, 605.
 Unstained,
 clean, 652.
 honorable, 939.
 Unstatesmanlike,
 699.
 Unsteadfast, 605.
 Unsteadiness, 149.
 Unsteady,
 mutable, 149.
 Unsteady,
 irresolute, 605, 607.
 dangerous, 665.
 Unstinted, 639.
 Unstopped,
 open, 260.
 continuing, 143.
 Unstored, 640.
 Unstrained,
 unexerted, 172.
 relaxed, 687.
 turbid, 653.
 simple, 516.
 Unstrengthened, 160.
 Unstruck, 823.
 Unstrung, 160.
 Unstudied, 460.
 Unsubdued, 731.
 Unsubmissive, 712.
 Unsubstantial,
 rare, 4, 322.
 texture, 329.
 imaginary, 515.
 erroneous, 495.
 Unsubstantiality, 4.
 Unsuccessful, 732.
 Unsuccessive, 70.
 Unsuitable,
 incongruous, 24.
 inexpedient, 647.
 time, 135.
 Unsited,
 incongruous, 24.
 inexpedient, 647.
 time, 135.
 Unsullied,
 clean, 652.
 honorable, 939.
 guiltless, 946.
 Unsung, 526.
 Unsupplied, 640.
 Unsupported,
 weak, 160.
 opposed, 708.
 Unsuppressed, 142.
 Unsusceptibility,
 150.
 Unsusceptible, 823.
 Unsuspected, 484,
 526.
 Unsuspecting, 858.
 Unsuspicious,
 credulous, 486.
 sure, 484.
 hopeful, 858.
 Unsustained,
 weak, 160.
 opposed, 708.
 Unswayed, 616.
 Unswep, 653.
 Unswerving,
 straight, 246.
 determined, 604.
 Unsymmetric,
 irregular, 59.
 distorted, 243.
 Unsystematic, 59.
 Untack, 44.
 Untainted,
 healthy, 654.
 Untainted,
 pure, 652.
 honorable, 939.
 Untalked of, 526.
 Untamed,
 rude, 851.
 ferocious, 907.
 Untangled, 58.
 Untarnished, 939,
 946.
 Untasted, 391.
 Untaught, 491.
 Untaxed, 815.
 Unteach, 538.
 Unteachable, 699.
 Untempted, 616.
 Untenable,
 weak, 160.
 undefended, 725.
 sophistical, 477.
 Untenanted, 187.
 Unthanked, 917.
 Unthankful, 917.
 Unthawed,
 solid, 321.
 cold, 383.
 Unthinking, 452.
 Unthought of,
 neglected, 460.
 unconsidered, 452.
 Unthreatened, 664.
 Unthriftiness, 818.
 Unthrifty,
 prodigal, 818.
 unprepared, 674.
 Unthrone, 756.
 Untidiness, 653.
 Untidy,
 slovenly, 653.
 Untie,
 loose, 44.
 liberate, 750.
 Until, 106.
 Untimely, 135.
 Untinged,
 simple, 42.
 uncolored, 429.
 Untired, 689.
 Untiring, 682.
 Untitled, 876.
 Untold,
 secret, 526, 528.
 countless, 105.
 Untouched,
 disused, 678.
 insensible, 376, 823.
 Untoward,
 bad, 649.
 unprosperous, 735.
 unpleasant, 830.
 Untraced, 526.
 Untracked, 526.
 Untrained,
 unskilled, 699.
 unprepared, 674.
 unaccustomed,
 614.
 Untranslated, 523.
 Untravelled, 265.
 Untraced, 640.

- Untried, 461.
 Untrimmed,
 simple, 849.
 unprepared, 674.
 Untrodden,
 new, 123.
 not used, 678.
 impervious, 261.
 Untroubled,
 calm, 174, 721.
 Untrue, 495, 544.
 Untruth, 495, 546.
 Untunable, 414.
 Unturned, 246.
 Untutored, 491.
 Untwine, 246.
 Untwist,
 straighten, 246.
 evolve, 313.
 separate, 44, 47.
 Unurged, 616.
 Unused, 614, 699.
 Unusual, 83, 614.
 Unusually, 31.
 Unutterable,
 great, 31.
 wonderful, 870.
 Unvalued,
 depreciated, 483.
 undesired, 866.
 unloved, 898.
 disliked, 398.
 Unvanquished, 748.
 Unvaried, 142, 143,
 576.
 Unvarnished, 494.
 Unveil,
 manifest, 525.
 disclose, 529.
 Unventilated, 261.
 Unversed,
 unconversant, 491.
 unskilled, 609.
 Unvexed, 831.
 Unviolated, 930.
 Unvisited, 893.
 Unvitiating, 648.
 Unwaked, 683.
 Unwakened, 683.
 Unwarlike, 862.
 Unwarmed, 383.
 Unwarned, 507, 665.
 Unwarped, 480.
 Unwarranted,
 wrong, 923, 925.
 inconclusive, 477.
 Unwary, 460.
 Unwashed,
 unclean, 653.
 rulgar, 851.
 Unwasted, 639.
 Unwatchful, 458.
 Unwavering, 604.
 Unweakened, 159.
 Unwearied,
 indefatigable, 682.
 refreshed, 689.
 Unwedded, 904.
 Unweighed, 460.
 Unwelcome, 830.
- Unwell, 655.
 Unwholesome, 657.
 Unwieldy,
 large, 192.
 massive, 319.
 heavy, 319.
 difficult, 704.
 cumbersome, 647.
 Unwillingness, 603.
 Unwind,
 evolve, 313.
 straighten, 246.
 Unwiped, 653.
 Unwise, 499.
 Unwished, 866.
 Unwithered,
 sound, 159.
 Unwitnessed, 526.
 Unwitting,
 ignorant, 491.
 involuntarily, 601.
 Unwonted,
 unaccustomed,
 614.
 unusual, 83.
 Unworn, 159.
 Unworshipped, 929.
 Unworthiness, 945.
 Unworthy,
 vicious, 945.
 shameful, 874.
 Unwrap, 246.
 Unwreath, 246.
 Unwrinkled, 255.
 Unwritten, 582.
 Unwrought, 674.
 Unyielding,
 tough, 323.
 resolute, 604.
 obstinate, 606.
 resisting, 719.
 Anyoke, 44.
 Upbear,
 support, 215.
 raise, 807.
 Upbraid, 932.
 Upcast, 307.
 Upgrow, 206.
 Upgrowth, 206, 305.
 Upheave, 307.
 Uphill,
 acclivity, 217.
 ascend, 305.
 difficult, 704.
 Uphoist, 307.
 Uphold,
 support, 215.
 aid, 707.
 continue, 143.
 Uplands, 206.
 Uplift, 307.
 Upon, 119.
 Upper, 206.
 Upperhand,
 authority, 737.
 success, 731.
 Uppermost, 206,
 210.
 Upraise, 307.
 Uprear, 307.
- Upright,
 vertical, 212.
 true, 944.
 honest, 939.
 Uprightness,
 erectness, 212.
 honesty, 939.
 virtue, 944.
 Uprise, 303.
 Uproar,
 noise, 404.
 turmoil, 173.
 Uproarious,
 cheerful, 836.
 noisy, 404.
 turbulent, 173.
 Uproot, 162.
 Upsct,
 throw down, 308.
 invert, 218.
 destroy, 162.
 Upsetting, 160.
 Upside down, 218.
 Upshot,
 end, 67.
 total, 50.
 Upstart,
 plebeian, 876.
 prosperous, 734.
 Upturn, 218.
 Upwards, 206.
 Uranography, 318.
 Urbane, 894.
 Urbanity, 894.
 Urchin,
 demon, 980.
 child, 129.
 wretch, 949.
 Urge,
 impel, 276.
 incite, 615.
 solicit, 765.
 hasten, 681.
 accelerate, 274.
 violence, 173.
 Urgency,
 importance, 612.
 necessity, 630.
 Urgent,
 important, 612.
 required, 630.
 Urn,
 vase, 191.
 funereal, 363.
 Usage,
 custom, 613.
 rule, 80.
 Usance, 806.
 Use,
 employment, 677.
 waste, 638.
 utility, 644.
 habit, 613.
 rule, 80.
 Used, 677.
 Used to, 613.
 Used up,
 worn, 651.
 surfeited, 869.
 Useful, 644.
- Usefulness, 644.
 Useless, 645.
 Uselessness, 615.
 Usher,
 teacher, 540.
 servant, 746.
 announce, 511.
 precede, 62, 66.
 prior, 116.
 Usual,
 ordinary, 82.
 customary, 613.
 Usurer, 805.
 Usurp,
 assume, 739.
 seize, 789.
 illegality, 925.
 Usurpation,
 assumption, 739.
 illegality, 925.
 Usurped, 925.
 Usury, 806.
 Utensil,
 recipient, 191.
 instrument, 633.
 Utilitarian, 910.
 Utilitarianism, 910.
 Utility, 644.
 Utmost, 33.
 Utopia,
 hopeful, 858.
 Utopian,
 visionary, 515.
 Utricle, 191.
 Utter,
 extreme, 31.
 to speak, 580.
 publish, 631.
 disclose, 529.
 distribute, 73.
 Uxorious, 897.

V.

- Vacancy,
 voidness, 4.
 absence, 187.
 thoughtlessness,
 452.
 foolishness, 499.
 scantiness, 640.
 Vacant,
 void, 4.
 absent, 187.
 thoughtless, 452.
 foolish, 499.
 scanty, 640.
 Vacate, 187.
 Vacation, 685.
 Vacillate,
 undulate, 314.
 waver, 605.
 Vacillating, 149.
 Vacillation,
 changeableness
 149.
 undulation, 314.
 wavering, 605.

- Vacuity**,
void, 4.
absence, 187.
inexistence, 2.
unintelligence, 581.
expanse, 180.
Vacuous, 4.
Vacuousness, 7.
Vacuum,
void, 4.
absence, 187.
Vagabond,
rogue, 949.
wanderer, 268.
Vagary,
whim, 608.
absurdity, 497.
imagination, 515.
antic, 853.
Vagrancy, 266.
Vagrant,
moring, 264.
fickle, 149.
derisive, 279.
roving, 263.
traveller, 268.
Vague,
uncertain, 475.
obscure, 519.
style, 571.
Vagueness,
uncertainty, 475.
obscurity, 519.
style, 571.
Vail, 228.
Vails, 803.
Vain,
unreal, 2.
unprofitable, 645.
conceited, 880.
unvalued, 866.
Vainglorious,
haughty, 878.
boasting, 884.
vain, 880.
Vainglory,
boasting, 878.
vanity, 880.
Vale, 252.
Valediction,
departure, 293.
courtesy, 894.
Valedictory, 293.
Valentine,
courtship, 902.
Valet, 746.
Valetudinarian, 655.
Valiant, 861.
Valiantness, 861.
Valid,
strong, 159.
cogent, 467.
powerful, 157.
influential, 175.
logical, 476.
sound, 494.
Validity,
power, 157.
reason, 476.
Valise, 191.
Valley, 252.
Valor, 861.
Valorous, 861.
Valuable, 618.
Valuation, 480.
Value,
price, 812.
goodness, 648.
importance, 642.
to measure, 466.
estimate, 480.
Valueless, 645.
Valve,
stop, 263.
conduit, 350.
Vamp, 658, 673.
Vampiform, 149.
Vampire,
bane, 663.
demon, 980.
Van,
front, 234.
beginning, 66.
Vandal, 876.
Vandalism, 851.
Vane, 550.
Vanguard,
front, 234.
beginning, 66.
Vanish,
disappear, 449.
perish, 2.
transient, 111.
Vanished, 2.
Vanishing, 449.
Vanity,
conceit, 880.
worthlessness, 645.
Vanquish, 731.
Vanquished, 732.
Vantage ground,
175.
Vapid,
insipid, 391.
unattractive, 866.
style, 575.
Vapidness, 391.
Vapor, 857.
Vaporization, 333.
Vaporizing, 885.
Vaporize, 336.
Vaporous, 334.
Vaporousness, 334.
Vapor,
gas, 334.
bubble, 353.
insolence, 885.
to boast, 884.
chimera, 515.
rare, 322.
Variable,
changeable, 149.
irresolute, 605.
Variableness, 149.
Variance,
difference, 15.
disagreement, 21.
discord, 713.
Variation,
non-imitation, 20.
musical, 415.
irrelation, 10.
change, 149.
Varied, 15.
Variagate, 440.
Variagation, 440.
Variety,
difference, 15.
exception, 81.
Various,
different, 15.
many, 102.
Varlet, 949.
Varnish,
coat, 223.
decorate, 845, 847.
sophistry, 477.
falsehood, 544.
excuse, 937.
Vary,
differ, 15.
diversify, 18.
modify, 20.
change, 149.
fluctuate, 149.
Varying, 15.
Vascular, 191.
Vase, 191.
Vassal, 746.
Vassalage, 749.
Vast,
in quantity, 31.
in size, 192.
Vastness,
in quantity, 31.
in size, 192.
Vat, 191.
Vaticinate, 511.
Vaticination, 511.
Vault,
cellar, 191.
sepulchre, 363.
to leap, 305, 309.
Vaulting,
superiority, 33.
aspiring, 865.
Vaunt, 884.
Vaunting, 884.
Veer,
regression, 283.
change, 149.
change intention, 607.
Veering, 283.
Vegetability, 364.
Vegetable, 365, 367.
Vegetarian, 933.
Vegetate,
grow, 194.
Vegetation, 364.
Vegetative, 823.
Veheance,
violence, 173.
feeling, 821.
emotion, 825.
Veherent,
violent, 173.
emotional, 825.
Vehement,
style, 574.
Vehicle, 272.
Veil,
mask, 530.
to conceal, 528.
shade, 421.
covering, 225.
Veiled, 447.
latent, 526.
Vein,
humor, 902.
affections, 820.
thin, 203.
mine, 636.
Veined, 449.
Vellum, 590.
Velocipede, 272.
Velocity, 273.
Velvet,
soft, 255.
plush, 256.
ease, 705.
physical pleasure, 277.
moral pleasure, 827.
Velvety,
soft, 255.
downy, 256.
Venal, 819.
Venality, 819.
Vend, 796.
Vender, 797.
Vendibility, 796.
Vendible, 796.
Vendibleness, 796.
Veneer, 223.
Venerable, 128.
Venerate, 928.
Veneration,
respect, 928.
piety, 957.
Vengeance, 919.
(with a), 31.
Vengeful, 919.
Venial, 937, 946.
Venom,
bane, 663.
malignity, 907.
Venomous, 649.
Venomousness, 649.
Vent,
air-pipe, 351.
emit, 295.
Ventilate,
perflate, 349.
discuss, 595.
clean, 652.
inquire, 461.
Ventilation,
sufflation, 349.
disinfection, 652.
Ventilator, 349.
Ventricle, 191.
Ventricular, 191.
Ventriloquism, 580.
Ventriloquist, 580.
Venture,
chance, 156.

- Venture**,
to try, 675.
danger, 665.
wager, 621.
courage, 861.
Venturesome,
daring, 861.
reckless, 863.
Venturous, 861, 863.
Venue, 183.
Veracious, 543.
Veracity, 543.
Veranda, 191.
Verbal, 562, 564, 588.
Verbatim, 19, 522, 562.
Verbiage,
diffuse, 573.
nonsense, 497.
Verbose, 573, 584.
Verbosity,
diffuseness, 573.
garrulity, 584.
Verdancy, 435.
Verdant,
green, 435.
vegetation, 367.
Verdict,
opinion, 480.
sentence, 969.
Verdure, 435.
Verecundity,
modesty, 881.
Verge,
brink, 231.
to tend, 278.
contribute, 176.
Verger, 996.
Vernier, 466.
Verification,
test, 463.
warrant, 771.
Verify,
test, 463.
demonstrate, 478.
judge, 480.
warrant, 771.
Verily,
positively, 32.
truly, 494.
Verisimilitude, 472.
Veritable, 494.
Verity, 494.
Verjuice, 397.
Vermicular, 248, 366.
Vermiform, 248.
Vermilion, 434.
Vermin,
base, 876.
unclean, 653.
Vernacular, 82, 560.
Vernal,
early, 123.
spring, 125.
Versatile, 149, 605, 607.
Versatility, 149.
Verse, 597.
Versed, 998.
Versification, 597.
Versifier, 597.
Versify, 597.
Version, 522.
Vertex, 210.
Vertical, 212.
Verticality, 212.
Vertiginous, 312.
Vertigo, 503.
Very, 31.
Vesicle,
cell, 191.
covering, 223.
globe, 219.
Vespers, 998.
Vessel,
recipient, 191.
ship, 273.
tube, 260.
Vest,
dress, 225.
locate, 184.
give, 784.
Vested, 963.
Vestibule,
entrance, 66.
room, 191.
Vestige, 531.
Vestry,
conclave, 995.
church, 1000.
Vesture, 225.
Veteran,
old, 130.
adept, 700.
combatant, 726.
Veto, 761.
Vex, 830.
Vexation, 828.
Vexatious, 830.
Vexatiousness, 830.
Vial,
bottle, 191.
wrath, 900.
Viands, 298.
Vibrate, 149, 314.
Vibration,
variation, 149.
oscillation, 314.
Vibratory,
variable, 149.
pendulous, 314.
Vicar, 996.
Vicarage,
office, 995.
house, 1000.
Vicarious, 147, 755.
Vice,
guiltiness, 945.
substitute, 147.
deputy, 759.
Vicegerency, 755.
Vicegerent, 745, 758, 759.
Vice-president, 745.
Viceroy, 759.
Vicinage, 197.
Vicinity, 197.
Vicious,
fullacious, 477.
immoral, 945.
Vicissitude, 140, 149.
Victim,
injured, 732.
dupe, 547.
sufferer, 828.
Victimize,
deceive, 545.
baflle, 731.
Victor, 731.
Victory, 731.
Victualling, 637.
Victuals, 298.
Videlicet,
example, 82.
namely, 522.
specification, 79.
Vic, 648, 720.
View,
sight, 441.
appearance, 448.
to attend to, 457.
landscape, 556.
opinion, 484.
intention, 620.
Viewless, 447.
Vigil, 459.
Vigilance, 457, 459, 682.
Vigilant, 457.
Vignette, 558.
Vigor,
strength, 149.
health, 654.
activity, 682.
resolution, 604.
energy, 171.
stoutness, 159.
style, 574.
Vigorous,
stout, 159.
effective, 150.
style, 574.
Vile,
bad, 649.
odious, 830.
valueless, 643.
disgraceful, 874.
dishonorable, 940.
plebeian, 876.
Vileness,
badness, 649.
vulgarity, 874.
Vilify,
censure, 932.
shame, 874.
disrespect, 929, 930.
Villa, 189.
Village, 189.
Villager, 188.
Villain, 949.
Villanage, 749.
Villanous, 645.
Villany, 945.
Villous, 256.
Vinculum, 45.
Vindicate,
justify, 937.
a claim, 924.
Vindication, 937.
Vindicator, 919.
Vindictory, 937.
Vindictive,
revengeful, 919.
irascible, 901.
Vinegar, 397.
Vineyard, 371, 691.
Vintage, 371.
Viol, 417.
Violate,
disobey, 742.
engagement, 773.
duty, 927.
a usage, 614.
Violating, 773.
Violation,
infraction, 83.
engagement, 773.
refusal, 764.
disobedience, 742.
right, 925.
duty, 927.
Violence, 173.
arbitrariness, 964.
Violent,
fierce, 173.
zealous, 825.
Violently, 31, 173.
Violet, 437.
Violin, 417.
Violinist, 416.
Violoncello, 417.
Viper,
bane, 633.
Virago, 901.
Virescent, 435.
Virgin,
girl, 120.
celibacy, 904.
Virginal, 417.
Virile,
manly, 373.
adolescent, 131.
strong, 159.
Virility,
manliness, 373.
matureness, 131.
Virtual, 1, 2.
Virtually, 494.
Virtue,
goodness, 944.
power, 157.
Virtueless, 945.
Virtuoso, 850.
Virulence,
energy, 171.
insubility, 657.
malignity, 649.
malevolence, 907.
Virulent,
energetic, 171.
malignant, 649.
malevolent, 907.
Virus,
poison, 663.
disease, 655.
Visage,
front, 234.
appearance, 418.
Viscera, 221.
Viscid, 352.
Visciditv, 352.

- Viscount, 875.
 Viscous, 352.
 Visible, 446, 518.
 Visibly, 441.
 Vision,
 sight, 441.
 shadow, 4.
 apparition, 980.
 Visionary,
 erroneous, 405.
 imaginary, 515.
 heterodox, 984.
 Visit,
 sociality, 892.
 civility, 894.
 arrival, 292.
 Visitation,
 pain, 828.
 calamity, 619, 830.
 Visitation,
 (divine), 976.
 Visiting, 892.
 Visitor,
 director, 691.
 Vista,
 point of view, 411.
 prospect, 448.
 Visual, 441.
 Vital, 359, 642.
 Vitality, 359.
 Vitals, 221.
 Vitiate, 659.
 Vitiated, 655.
 Vitiating, 659.
 Vitreous, 321.
 Vitrification, 321.
 Vitrify, 821.
 Vituperate, 932.
 Vituperation, 932.
 Vituperative, 932.
 Vivacious,
 active, 682.
 sensitive, 622.
 cheerful, 836.
 Vivacity,
 activity, 682.
 sensitiveness, 822.
 cheerfulness, 836.
 Vivid,
 light, 420.
 lively, 375.
 color, 428.
 energetic, 171.
 cogent, 167.
 Verification, 359.
 Verified, 359.
 Vivify, 359.
 Vixen, 901, 932.
 Vocab, 562.
 Vocabulary, 562.
 Vocal,
 voice, 580.
 music, 415.
 Vocalist, 416.
 Vocalization, 580.
 Vocalize, 580.
 Vocation, 625.
 Vociferate,
 cry, 411.
 Vociferate,
 loudness, 404.
 voice, 580.
 Vociferation,
 sound, 414.
 voice, 580.
 Vociferous, 404.
 Vogue,
 fashion, 852, 873.
 custom, 613.
 Voice, 580.
 sound, 402.
 cry, 411.
 choice, 609.
 opinion, 484.
 Voiceless, 581.
 Void,
 vacuum, 2, 4.
 absence, 187.
 to emit, 297.
 Voidness, 187.
 Volant, 267.
 Volatile,
 vaporizable, 336.
 irresolute, 605.
 Volatile, 336.
 Volatilize, 336.
 Volatilization, 336.
 Volatility, 608.
 Volcanic, 173.
 Volitation, 267.
 Volition, 600.
 Volley,
 impulse, 276.
 attack, 716.
 violence, 173.
 collection, 72.
 Volubility, 584.
 Voluble, 584.
 Volume,
 bulk, 192.
 book, 593.
 Voluminous, 192.
 Voluntariness,
 602.
 Voluntary,
 willing, 600, 602.
 music, 415.
 Volunteer,
 endeavor, 676.
 offer, 600, 763.
 Voluptuary, 962.
 Voluptuous,
 sensual, 954.
 pleasure, 377, 827,
 829.
 Voluptuousness,
 sensuality, 954.
 pleasure, 377, 827,
 829.
 Volutation, 312.
 Volute, 248.
 Vomit, 297.
 Vomitory, 260.
 Voracious, 865.
 Voracity,
 appetite, 865.
 gluttony, 957.
 Vortex, 312.
 Votary, 711, 865,
 954.
 Vote, 609.
 Votive, 768.
 Vouch,
 testify, 467.
 assert, 535.
 Voucher,
 evidence, 467.
 record, 550, 551.
 Vouchsafe,
 permit, 760.
 consent, 762.
 Vow,
 promise, 768.
 assert, 535.
 worship, 990.
 Vowel, 560.
 Voyage, 267.
 Voyager, 258.
 Vulgar,
 unrefined, 851.
 commonality, 876.
 Vulgarism, 851.
 Vulgarly, 851.
 Vulgate, 985.
 Vulnerability, 665.
 Vulnerable, 665.
 Vulnerary, 662.
 Vulture, 663.

 W.
 Wadding, 263.
 Wade, 267.
 Wafer, 204.
 Waft,
 transfer, 270.
 blow, 267, 349.
 Wag,
 oscillate, 314.
 agitate, 315.
 wit, 844.
 Wage war, 720.
 Wager, 621.
 Wages, 809.
 Waggery, 842.
 Waggish, 842.
 Waggishness, 842.
 Wagon, 272.
 Wail, 839.
 Wain, 272.
 Wainscot, 224.
 Waist, 203.
 Waistcoat, 225.
 Wait,
 tarry, 110, 133.
 expect, 507.
 inaction, 681.
 Wait on,
 accompany, 88.
 help, 707.
 call on, 894.
 Waiter, 746.
 Waiting-maid, 740.
 Waive, 133.
 Wake,
 sequel, 65.
 Wake,
 back, 235.
 trace, 551.
 to excite, 824.
 funeral, 363.
 Wakeful, 459.
 Wakefulness, 682.
 Walk,
 move, 266.
 region, 181.
 business, 625.
 way, 627.
 conduct, 692.
 arena, 728.
 Wall,
 lining, 224.
 enclosure, 229, 232.
 prison, 752.
 erectness, 212.
 asylum, 666.
 defence, 717.
 obstacle, 706.
 (take the), 878.
 Wallet, 191.
 Wallow, 312, 641.
 Wallow in, 377.
 Waltz, 840.
 Wan, 429.
 Wand, 747, 993.
 Wander,
 roam, 266.
 deviate, 279, 291.
 circuit, 629.
 move, 264.
 delirium, 503.
 Wander from, 291.
 Wanderer, 269.
 Wandering,
 moving, 264.
 deviating, 291.
 Wane,
 decay, 650.
 decrease, 36.
 contract, 195.
 Waning, 195.
 Want,
 desire, 865.
 require, 630.
 scant, 640.
 poverty, 604.
 incomplete, 53.
 Wanting,
 unequal, 28.
 desiring, 865.
 Wanton,
 unrestrained, 43.
 impure, 961.
 War, 722.
 War-cry, 550, 722.
 War-whoop, 550,
 722.
 Warble, 415.
 Warbler, 416.
 Ward,
 abode, 189.
 restraint, 751.
 safety, 664.
 asylum, 666.
 Ward off,
 defend, 717.

- Ward off,**
avert, 706.
Warden,
guardian, 661.
deputy, 759.
master, 745.
Warder, 263, 664, 753.
Wardrobe, 225.
Wardship, 664.
Ware, 190, 798.
Warehouse,
store, 636.
mart, 799.
Warfare, 722.
Wariness,
caution, 864.
care, 459.
Warlike, 722.
Warm,
hot, 382.
kindle, 384.
ardent, 515, 821, 824
friendly, 888.
irascible, 901.
fiery, 173.
Warming-pan,
heater, 386.
Warmth,
heat, 382.
emotion, 821.
passion, 900.
Warn,
admonish, 695.
forebode, 511.
dissuade, 616.
alarm, 669.
Warning,
omen, 512, 668.
advice, 695.
alarm, 669.
Warp,
narrow, 203.
deviate, 279.
prejudice, 481.
change, 140.
imperfect, 651.
Warped, 140.
Warping,
deviating, 279.
imperfect, 651.
Warrant,
evidence, 467.
order, 741.
permit, 760.
protest, 535.
money-order, 800.
security, 771.
to authorize, 737.
Warranty,
surety, 771.
sanction, 924.
evidence, 467.
Warranted,
sanctioned, 924.
reasonable, 514.
Warrior, 726.
War-ship, 726.
Wart, 250.
Wary,
cautious, 864.
- Wary,**
careful, 459.
Wash,
cleanse, 652.
color, 428.
water, 337.
marsh, 345.
Wash out, 552.
Washy,
watery, 337.
weak, 160.
trashy, 497.
valueless, 645.
style, 573.
Wasp, 203.
Waspish, 895, 901.
Wassail,
feast, 840.
Waste,
decrease, 36.
contract, 195.
expend, 638.
destroy, 162.
vacant space, 180.
plain, 344.
misuse, 679.
useless, 645.
prodigality, 818.
refuse, 643.
loss, 776.
Wasted,
exhausted, 160.
expended, 638.
useless, 645.
impaired, 659.
Wasteful, 645, 818.
Waste-pipe, 350.
Watch,
observe, 441.
attend to, 457.
expect, 507.
sentinel, 668, 753.
clock, 114.
Watchfire, 550.
Watchful, 459.
Watchman, 664, 668, 753.
Watch-tower, 668.
Watch and ward,
459, 664, 753.
Watchfulness, 459.
Watchword, 550.
Water, 337, 425.
Water colors, 556.
Water-drinker, 958.
Water-proof, 340.
Watercourse, 350.
Waterfall, 348.
Watergate, 350.
Waterlogged,
danger, 665.
difficulty, 706.
Watershed, 210.
Waterspout, 348.
Watery, 339, 348.
Wave,
of water, 348.
the sea, 341.
sparse, 678.
sinuous, 248.
- Wave,**
oscillate, 314.
hint, 527.
a banner, 550.
Waver, 149, 603, 605.
Wavering, 149, 605.
Wavy, 248.
Wax,
become, 141.
unctuous, 355.
substance, 356.
Waxwork, 554.
Waxy, 355.
Way,
road, 627.
space, 180.
degree, 26.
passage, 302.
conduct, 692.
habit, 613.
(under), 282.
Wayfarer, 268.
Waylay, 545.
Ways and means,
632.
Wayward,
obstinate, 605.
capricious, 608.
discourteous, 895.
changeable, 149.
Wayworn, 688.
Weak,
feeble, 160.
small in degree, 32
foolish, 499.
irrational, 477.
irresolute, 605.
vicious, 945.
Weak-headed, 499.
Weak-minded, 499.
Weaken,
enfeeble, 160.
decrease, 36.
invalidate, 468.
Weakness,
feebleness, 160.
irresoluteness, 605.
Weak side, 945.
Weal, 618.
Wealth, 803.
Wealthy, 803.
Wean,
change habit, 614.
change opinion,
484.
Weaned, 614.
Weapon, 633, 727.
Weaponless, 158.
Wear, 706.
decrease, 36.
decay, 659.
clothe, 225.
Wear and tear,
waste, 638.
injury, 619.
decay, 659.
Wear off,
diminish, 36.
cease, 141.
habit, 614.
- Wear out,**
damage, 659.
fatigue, 688.
Wearied, 841.
Wearily, 841.
Weariness,
uneasiness, 828.
dejection, 837.
ennui, 841.
Wearisome,
fatigue, 688.
ennui, 841.
uneasy, 828.
Wearying, 841.
Weasand, 351.
Weather, 338.
succeed, 731.
Weatherbeaten, 160.
Weathercock,
irresolute, 605, 607
mutable, 149.
Weather-glass, 466.
Weather-proof, 654.
Weatherwise, 510,
511.
Weave,
interlace, 219.
produce, 161.
Web,
texture, 329.
intersection, 219
Wed, 903.
Wedded to,
habit, 613.
opinion, 484.
obstinate, 606.
Wedding, 103.
Wedge,
sharp, 253.
intervention, 228.
instrument, 633.
to insert, 300.
locate, 184.
enter, 294.
ingress, 295.
Wedlock, 903.
Weed, 643, 645.
reduce, 103.
mourning, 225,
839.
reject, 55.
Weekly, 108.
Weep, 839.
Weeping, 839.
Weetless, 491.
Weigh,
heavy, 319.
ponder, 451.
measure, 466.
import, 642.
lift, 307.
Weigh anchor, 293.
Weigh down,
aggrieve, 649.
Weighing, 319.
Weight,
with, 615.
influence, 175.
gravity, 319.
importance, 642.

- Weightless, 320.
 Weighty,
 influential, 175.
 heavy, 319.
 important, 642.
 Weir, 980.
 Welcome,
 grateful, 829.
 greet, 894.
 Weld, 45.
 Welfare, 734.
 Welkin, 318.
 Well,
 water, 343.
 to flow, 348.
 much, 31.
 store, 636.
 healthy, 654.
 aright, 618.
 deep, 208.
 assent, 488.
 origin, 153.
 Well-to-do, 734.
 Well-a-day, 839.
 Well-a-way, 839.
 Well-advised, 498.
 Well-being,
 prosperity, 734.
 gratification, 827.
 Well-born,
 patrician, 875.
 Well-bred,
 courteous, 894.
 genteel, 852.
 Well conned, 490.
 Well-defined, 446.
 Well-devised, 626.
 Well-doing, 944.
 Well enough, 32,
 651.
 Well-favored, 845.
 Well-founded,
 probable, 472.
 Well-grounded, 490.
 Well-informed, 490.
 Well-intended, 944.
 Well-judged, 498.
 Well-known, 82.
 Well-laid, 620.
 Well-mannered, 894.
 Well-marked, 446.
 Well-meant, 906.
 Well-met, 892.
 Well-natured, 906.
 Well-nigh, 32.
 Well off, 734.
 Well-spent, 731.
 Well-tasted, 394.
 Well-timed, 134, 646.
 Well-weighed, 626.
 Well-wisher, 890.
 Welt, 231.
 Welter, 312.
 Wen, 250.
 Wend, 263.
 West, 236.
 Western, 236.
 Wet,
 water, 337.
 moisture, 339.
 Wetness, 339.
 Whaler, 273.
 Wharf, 189, 691.
 Whatever, 78.
 Wheel, 259.
 Wheelie,
 flatter, 933.
 coax, 615.
 Wheel,
 circle, 247.
 circuition, 311.
 deviation, 279.
 turn, 283.
 rotation, 312.
 instrument, 633.
 means, 632.
 Wheel (break on
 the),
 torture, 378.
 execution, 972.
 rack, 975.
 Wheelbarrow, 272.
 Wheelwork, 633.
 Wheeze,
 blow, 349.
 hiss, 409.
 Whelm, 641.
 Whelp, 429.
 When, 119.
 Whence,
 attribution, 155.
 departure, 262.
 Whenever, 119.
 Whensoever, 119.
 Where, 186.
 Whereabouts, 183,
 197.
 Whereas, 476.
 Wherefore,
 reason, 476.
 attribution, 155.
 account, 155.
 cause, 153.
 motive, 615.
 Wherever, 180.
 Wherupon, 121.
 Wherewith, 631.
 Wherry, 273.
 Whet,
 excite, 824.
 incite, 615.
 sharpen, 253.
 desire, 865.
 Whiff, 349.
 Whiffle, 349.
 While, 106, 120.
 While away, 106.
 Whilom, 122.
 Whim,
 caprice, 608.
 imagination, 515.
 wit, 842.
 Whimper, 839.
 Whimsical,
 fanciful, 608.
 ridiculous, 853.
 imaginary, 515.
 Whimsicality, 853.
 Whine,
 cry, 411.
 Whine,
 complain, 839.
 Whip, 271.
 drive, 276.
 scourge, 975.
 Whipper in,
 director, 694.
 Whipster, 129.
 Whipping-post, 975.
 Whirl, 312.
 Whirligig, 312.
 Whirlpool,
 vortex, 312.
 eddy, 348.
 confusion, 59.
 Whirlwind, 349.
 Whisk,
 rapidity, 274.
 circuition, 311.
 agitation, 315.
 Whisker, 256.
 Whisper,
 faint sound, 403.
 stammer, 583.
 tell, 527.
 Whistle,
 hiss, 409.
 music, 415.
 Whistle at,
 deprecate, 483.
 Whit,
 point, 32.
 part, 51.
 small, 193.
 White, 430.
 White heat, 382.
 White lie, 546.
 Whiteness, 430.
 Whitewash,
 whiten, 430.
 acquit, 970.
 Whither,
 tendency, 176.
 direction, 278.
 Whittle, 44.
 Whiz, 409.
 Whole,
 entire, 50.
 healthy, 654.
 Wholesale, 31, 50,
 794.
 Wholesome, 656.
 Wholesomeness,
 656.
 Wholly, 31, 50.
 Whoop,
 cry, 404, 411.
 weep, 839.
 (war), 715, 722.
 Why,
 reason, 615.
 cause, 155.
 Wicked, 945.
 Wickedness, 945.
 Wicker, 219.
 Wicket, 66.
 Wide, 202.
 Wide awake, 457.
 Wide-spread, 73.
 Wide of, 196.
 Widow, 905.
 Widower, 905.
 Widowhood, 905.
 Width, 202.
 Wield,
 use, 677.
 brandish, 315.
 Wife, 903.
 Wig, 225.
 Wight, 373.
 Wigwam, 189.
 Wild,
 violent, 173.
 mad, 503.
 giddy, 699.
 licentious, 954.
 foolish, 499.
 useless, 645.
 desert, 344.
 excitable, 824.
 Wild-goose chase
 622.
 Wilderness,
 space, 180.
 useless, 645.
 seclusion, 893.
 Wildfire, 382.
 Wildness,
 space, 180.
 violence, 173.
 excitableness,
 825.
 giddiness, 699.
 Wile,
 cunning, 702.
 stratagem, 545.
 Wilful, 606.
 Wilfulness, 606.
 Will,
 volition, 600.
 testament, 360,
 550.
 Will-o'-the-wisp,
 light, 420.
 Willing, 488, 600,
 602.
 Willingness, 602.
 Willow, 839.
 Wily, 702.
 Wimble, 262.
 Win,
 get, 775.
 succeed, 731.
 engage, 897.
 Win over, 484.
 Wince,
 feel, 821, 825.
 pain, 378, 828.
 Winch, 633.
 Winchug, 825.
 Wind,
 blast, 349.
 signal, 550.
 circuition, 311.
 convolution, 248.
 Wind up,
 screw up, 159.
 end, 67.
 complete, 729.
 Windbound, 706

- Windfall,**
good, 618.
luck, 621.
Winding,
curved, 245, 311.
undulating, 248.
Windiness, 319.
Winding-sheet, 303.
Windlass, 633.
Windmill, 312.
Window, 260.
Windpipe, 351.
Windy, 388.
Winebibber, 959.
Wing,
side, 236.
limb, 633.
(under the), asy-
lum, 666.
(take), move, 266.
Winged,
rapid, 274.
Wink,
blind, 442.
nictitate, 443.
hint, 527.
indicate, 550.
Wink at,
permit, 760.
overlook, 460.
Winning,
pleasing, 829.
lovely, 897.
Winnow,
sift, 42.
exclude, 55.
clean, 652.
inquire, 461.
pick, 609.
Winnowing, 42.
Winsome, 829, 836.
Winter, 383.
Wipe,
clean, 652.
Wipe out, 552.
Wire,
filament, 205.
ligature, 45.
Wiredrawn, 200, 203.
Wireworm, 663.
Wisdom, 498.
Wise,
way, 498, 627.
Wish,
intent, 620, 865.
will, 600.
Wishful, { 865.
Wishing,
Wish joy, 896.
Wishwash, 391, 497.
Wistful, 451, 865.
Wit,
intellect, 450.
humor, 842.
wisdom, 498.
humorist, 814.
Witch,
oracle, 513.
proficient, 700.
sorceress, 994.
Witchcraft, 146, 992.
Witchery,
attraction, 615.
With,
addition, 37.
junction, 43.
accompanying, 88.
medium, 631.
Withal,
addition, 37.
junction, 43.
accompanying, 88.
medium, 631.
Withdraw,
subduct, 38.
recede, 287.
diverge, 290.
deny, 536.
depart, 293.
Withdrawal, 287.
Wither,
shrink, 195.
decay, 659.
Withered,
futile, 645.
Withhold,
retain, 781.
stint, 640.
prohibit, 761.
dissuade, 616.
Within, 221.
Within call, 197.
Without,
unless, 8.
absence, 187.
exterior, 220.
subduction, 38.
exception, 83.
circumjacent, 227.
Withstand,
resist, 719.
oppose, 179, 708.
Witless,
ignorant, 491.
foolish, 499.
neglectful, 460.
Witling, 501, 814.
Witness,
evidence, 467.
voucher, 550.
Wits, 450.
Witticism, 842.
Wittiness, 842.
Witty, 842.
Wizard, 700, 904.
Woe,
evil, 619, 828.
Woebegone, 828, 837.
Woful, 830.
Wofully, 31.
Wolf, 659.
Woman, 131, 374.
Womanhood, 374.
Womankind, 374.
Womanly, 131, 160, 374.
Womb,
cause, 153.
Wonder,
astonishment, 870.
Wonder,
prodigy, 872.
Wonderful, 870.
Wonderfully, 31.
Wondrous, 870.
Wont,
habitual, 613.
usual, 82.
Wonted,
habitual, 613.
usual, 82.
Woo,
desire, 865.
courtship, 902.
Wood, 367.
Wood-cut, 558.
Woody, 367.
Wooser, 897.
Woof, 329.
Wooing, 902.
Wool, 256.
Wool-gathering,
folly, 499.
inattention, 458.
madness, 503.
Woolsack,
pillow, 215.
authority, 747.
tribunal, 966.
Word, 562.
assertion, 535.
intelligence, 532.
promise, 768.
revelation, 985.
Deity, 976.
maxim, 496.
Word for word,
literal, 119.
Wording, 566.
Wordless, 581.
Words,
quarrel, 713.
Wordy, 573.
Work,
product, 154.
agency, 170.
to use, 677.
action, 680.
execution, 729.
book, 593.
Work one's way,
 282.
Work out,
conduct, 692.
achieve, 729.
Work up,
incite, 615.
inflame, 824.
Work upon,
incite, 175, 615.
Work well, 731, 847.
Workhouse, 691.
Working, 170, 682.
Workman,
agent, 690.
originator, 164.
Workmanlike, 698.
Workmanship, 161, 680.
Workshop, 601.
World,
universe, 118.
mankind, 372.
fashion, 852.
events, 151.
great, 31.
Worldly,
selfish, 943.
irreligious, 988.
Worldly-minded,
 943.
Worm,
small, 193.
animal, 366.
spiral, 248.
Worm-eaten, 651, 659.
Worm in,
insert, 300.
interpose, 228.
Worm out, 480.
Wormwood, 395.
Worn, 651, 659.
Worry,
 vexation, 828.
to tease, 830.
harass, 907.
Worrying, 830.
Worse, 649.
Worship,
religious, 990.
title, 877.
severity, 886.
Worshipful, 873.
Worsted,
defeated, 732.
Worth,
goodness, 645.
value, 644.
possession, 777.
virtue, 944.
price, 812.
Worthless,
useless, 645.
profligate, 945.
Worthlessness, 645.
Worth while, 644.
Worthiness, 944.
Worthy,
virtuous, 941.
saint, 948.
Wot, 490.
Wound,
evil, 619.
badness, 619.
hurt, 900.
Wounded, 828.
Wrangle,
dispute, 713.
reason, 476.
Wrangler, 476.
Wrangling, 713.
Wrap,
cover, 223.
dress, 225.
circumscribe, 229.
Wrapped in, 457.
Wrapper,
cover, 223.
dress, 225.

Wrath, 900.
 Wreak, 173, 739, 918.
 Wreath, 733, 847, 877.
 Wreath, 219, 248.
 Wreck, 40, 162, 732.
 Wrecked, 732.
 Wrench,
extract, 301.
seize, 789.
draw, 285.
 Wrenching, 44.
 Wrest,
seize, 789.
twist, 243.
distort, 523.
 Wrestler, 726.
 Wrestling, 720.
 Wretch,
sinner, 949.
apostate, 941.
 Wretched,
unhappy, 828.
bad, 649.
petty, 32.
contemptible, 643.
 Wretchedness, 828.
 Wriggle, 314, 315.
 Wriggle out of, 671.
 Wright, 690.
 Wring,
pain, 378.
to torment, 830.
 Wring from, 301,
 789.
 Wrinkle, 258.
 Writ,
order, 741.
in law, 909.
 Write, 590.
 Write to, 592.
 Writhe,
agitate, 315.
pain, 243, 378, 828.
 Writhing, 315.
 Writing,
(act of), 590.
book, 193.
 Wrong,
injure, 907.

Wrong,
evil, 619.
badness, 649.
vice, 945.
immoral, 923.
 Wrong-doer, 949.
 Wrongheaded, 499,
 606.
 Wrought up, 824.
 Wry,
oblique, 217.
distorted, 243.
 Wryness, 243.

X.

Xylography, 558.

Y.

Yacht, 273.
 Yard,
workshop, 691.
abode, 189.
 Yarn,
filament, 205.
prate, 584.
exaggeration, 549.
 Yawl, 273.
 Yawn,
open, 260.
fatigue, 688.
sluggish, 683.
insensible, 823.
tire, 841.
 Yawning,
opening, 260.
gaping, 198.
fatiguing, 688.
tiring, 841.
torpid, 823.
 Year, 108.
 Yearn,
desire, 865.

Yeard,
pine, 828.
love, 897.
 Yearning,
pitying, 914.
desiring, 865.
loving, 897.
 Years, 128.
 Yeast, 353.
 Yell,
cry, 411.
complain, 839.
 Yellow, 436.
 Yellow-eyed, 920.
 Yelp, 412.
 Yeoman, 373.
 Yesterday, 122.
 Yet,
exception, 83.
time, 116, 122.
counteraction, 179.
 Yield,
submit, 725.
obey, 743.
bend, 324.
consent, 762.
furnish, 784.
resign, 782.
gain, 810.
price, 812.
tolerate, 826.
facility, 705.
 Yielding,
bending, 324.
facile, 705.
submitting, 725.
obeying, 743.
persuasive, 615.
 Yoke,
join, 43.
vinculum, 45.
couple, 89.
subjection, 749.
 Yonder, 196.
 Yore, 122.
 Young, 127.
 Young lady, 374.
 Younger, 128.
 Youngster, 129.

Yunker, 129.
 Youth,
age, 127.
lad, 129.
 Youthful, 127.

Z.

Zeal,
activity, 682.
feeling, 821.
desire, 865.
 Zenlot,
active, 682.
resolute, 604.
obstinate, 606.
 Zenlotry, 606.
 Zealous, 821.
 Zebra, 440.
 Zendavesta, 986.
 Zenith,
summit, 210.
climax, 33.
 Zephyr, 349.
 Zero,
nothing, 4.
nought, 101.
 Zest,
relish, 394.
enjoyment, 827.
 Zigzag,
angle, 244.
obliquity, 217.
oscillation, 314.
circuit, 629.
 Zodiac, 230.
 Zoilus, 936.
 Zone,
circle, 247.
climate, 181.
belt, 230.
layer, 201.
 Zoölogical, 366.
 Zoölogy, 368.
 Zoöphyte, 366.
 Zoroaster, 986.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF

FOREIGN WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS

WHICH MOST FREQUENTLY OCCUR IN WORKS OF
GENERAL LITERATURE.

N. B.—The words and phrases in the following collection are such as are current in modern literature, as well on the continent of Europe as in England. The words are not always classical, and the sense in which they are used is often peculiar, differing sometimes materially from the standard of the languages from which they are taken. The definitions are necessarily brief; and, therefore, could not always be literal.

ABBREVIATIONS.—*L. Latin; F. French; I. Italian; S. Spanish; G. Greek.*

A.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <i>A</i> , or <i>ab</i> , <i>L.</i> From, by, of. | <i>A couvert</i> , <i>F.</i> Covered, protected. |
| <i>A</i> , <i>F.</i> At, after the manner of, to. | <i>A dato</i> , <i>L.</i> From date, from this time. |
| <i>A bas</i> , <i>F.</i> Down. | <i>A decouvert</i> , <i>F.</i> Uncovered, unprotected. |
| <i>A bon marché</i> , <i>F.</i> Cheap, at a good bargain. | <i>A demi</i> , <i>F.</i> By halves, half. |
| <i>A bras ouverts</i> , <i>F.</i> With open arms. | <i>A dessein</i> , <i>F.</i> Designedly. |
| <i>A capite ad calcem</i> , <i>L.</i> From head to foot. | <i>A deux mains</i> , <i>F.</i> Both ways, doubly. |
| <i>A charge</i> , <i>F.</i> At the expense of, burdensome to. | <i>A die</i> , <i>L.</i> From that day on. |
| <i>A cheval</i> , <i>F.</i> On horseback. | <i>A discretion</i> , <i>F.</i> At one's discretion or pleasure, without reservation. |
| <i>A condition</i> , <i>F.</i> On condition that, provided that. | <i>A droite</i> , <i>F.</i> To the right. |
| <i>A contrecœur</i> , <i>F.</i> Against one's will, reluctantly. | <i>A fond</i> , <i>F.</i> Thoroughly. |
| <i>A corps perdu</i> , <i>F.</i> Headlong, neck or nothing. | <i>A forfait</i> , <i>F.</i> By the job or contract. |
| <i>A coup sûr</i> , <i>F.</i> With certainty, surely. | <i>A fortiori</i> , <i>L.</i> For a still stronger reason, still more. |
| <i>A coup perdu</i> , <i>F.</i> A chance blow or stroke. | <i>A gauche</i> , <i>F.</i> To the left. |
| | <i>A genoux</i> , <i>F.</i> On one's knees. |
| | <i>A grands frais</i> , <i>F.</i> At great cost. |
| | <i>A haute voix</i> , <i>F.</i> Aloud. |
| | <i>A huis clos</i> , <i>F.</i> With closed doors, privately. |
| | <i>A levant</i> , <i>F.</i> To the east. |
| | <i>A la</i> , <i>F.</i> After the manner of, at, on. |

- A Façandon*, F. Negligently, at random.
- A l'abri*, F. Under protection, defended.
- A l'Anglaise*, F. In the English way.
- A l'aventure*, F. Upon a venture.
- A la belle étoile*, F. In the open air.
- A la bonne heure*, F. Very well.
- A la campagne*, F. In the country, rustic, simple.
- A la dérobée*, F. Secretly, stealthily.
- A la faveur*, F. Favored or aided by.
- A la Française*, F. After the French manner.
- A la mode*, F. In fashion.
- A la sourdine*, F. Secretly, slyly.
- A l'extérieur*, F. Externally.
- A l'extrémité*, F. In extreme necessity, at the end, at the final hour.
- A l'improviste*, F. Suddenly, unexpectedly, unforeseen.
- A l'ordinaire*, F. In the usual way.
- A la Tartufe*, F. Hypocritically, like Tartufe.
- Amervelle*, F. Marvellously well, splendidly.
- A perte de vue*, F. Beyond one's view, or sphere.
- A peu près*, F. Nearly.
- A pezzi*, I. Piece by piece.
- A piacere*, I. At pleasure.
- A pied*, F. On foot.
- A plomb*, F. Perpendicularly, firmly.
- A nescire ad non esse*, L. (inferring). From a want of knowledge to non-existence.
- A pas de géant*, F. With a giant's step, seven-leagued boots.
- A pierre fendre*, F. Touching enough to split a stone, excellent.
- A posse ad esse*, L. From possibility to reality.
- A posteriori*, L. From experiment or observation, practically.
- A potiori*, L. From the greater number or part.
- A prima vista*, I. At first sight.
- A priori*, L. Theoretically, without experiment or observation.
- A propos*, F. Pertinently, seasonably, pertaining to.
- A propos de bottes*, F. By the by (the connection being ludicrous or absurd), without reason.
- A reculons*, F. Backwards.
- A rebours*, F. Reversed.
- A revoir*, F. Till we meet again.
- A tâtons*, F. Groping in the dark.
- A tort et à travers*, F. Right or wrong.
- A toute force*, F. With all one's might, in defiance of all obstacles.
- A tout hasard*, F. At all events.
- A toute outrance*, F. Carried through to the end, to the utmost.
- A tout prix*, F. At any price, cost what it may.
- A verbis ad verbera*, L. From words to blows.
- A vinculo matrimonii*, L. From the marriage bond.
- A vue d'œil*, F. Within the range of the eye.
- A volonté*, F. At pleasure.
- Ab*, L. From. (See *A*.)
- Ab antiquo*, L. *Ab antico*, I. From ancient times.
- Ab extra*, L. From without.
- Ab incunabulis*, L. From the cradle, from the first.
- Ab initio*, L. From the beginning.
- Ab integro*, L. Anew, over again.
- Ab intra*, L. From within.
- Ab Jove principium*, L. Beginning with Jove.
- Ab ovo*, L. From the beginning.
- Ab ovo usque ad mala*, L. From beginning to end.
- Ab uno disce omnes*, L. From one learn all.
- Abandon*, F. Giving up, abandonment, negligence.
- Abhinc*, L. From this or that time.
- Abattoir*, F. Slaughter-house.
- Abnormis sapiens*, L. An abnormal (i.e. self-instructed) philosopher.
- Abonnement*, F. Subscription, or prepayment.
- Abrégé*, F. An abridgment.
- Absence d'esprit*, F. Absence of mind.
- Absens carens*, L. The absentee comes off minus.
- Absentia*, L. Absence.
- Abque ulla conditione*, L. Unconditionally.

- Abusus non tollit usum*, L. An abuse no argument against the right use.
- Accademia della Crusca*, I. A society in Italy for restoring purity to the language.
- Acariâtre*, F. Peevish, ill-natured.
- Accepi*, L. I have received it.
- Accepta*, L. The receipts (in accounts).
- Accolade*, F. Embrace by putting the arm round the neck.
- Accoucheur*, F. One who practises obstetrics, a man-midwife.
- Accouchement*, F. Confinement, lying-in.
- Accueil*, F. Reception, welcome.
- Acervatim*, L. By heaps.
- Acetum*, L. Vinegar.
- Acharné*, F. Raging, bloodthirsty.
- Acharnement*, F. Anger, rage, continued violence.
- Acies ingeniî*, L. Acuteness of intellect.
- Acies oculorum*, L. Acuteness of sight.
- Acta*, L. Proceedings in courts of justice transactions.
- Acti labores jucundi*, L. Past toils are pleasant.
- Actio*, L. An action, especially in law.
- Actualiter*, L. Actually.
- Actum est*, L. It is all over, or finished.
- Actus*, L. An act.
- Acu [rem] tetigisti*, L. You have hit the nail on the head.
- Ad*, L. To.
- Ad absurdum*, L. Reduced to absurdity.
- Ad altiora*, L. Upward, to something higher or deeper.
- Ad amussim*, L. By the rule, by square and compass.
- Ad animum*, L. After one's heart or opinion.
- Ad arbitrium*, L. At will.
- Ad arma*, L. To arms.
- Ad astra*, L. To the stars, to an exalted state.
- Ad beneplacitum*, L. According to one's pleasure.
- Ad calendas Græcas*, L. Never, postponed forever.
- Ad captandum (vulgus)*, L. Attractive, to please the multitude.
- Ad captum*, L. According to one's comprehension.
- Ad colophonem*, L. To the pinnacle, to the end.
- Ad decretum*, L. According to the decree or order.
- Ad depositum*, L. In safe keeping.
- Ad eundem*, L. To the same standing or rank.
- Ad exemplum*, L. After the example of.
- Ad extremum*, L. To the extreme, at last.
- Ad finem*, L. To the end.
- Ad gustum*, L. To one's taste.
- Ad hominem*, L. Personal, according to men's comprehension or character.
- Adhuc sub judice lis est*, L. The controversy is still undecided.
- Ad imum*, L. To the bottom.
- Ad inferos*, L. To the lower regions.
- Ad infinitum*, L. To infinity, indefinitely.
- Ad instar*, L. As, after the manner of.
- Ad interim*, L. Temporarily, meanwhile.
- Ad latus*, L. At one's side, for one's aid.
- Ad libitum*, L. At pleasure.
- Ad manum*, and *ad manus*, L. At hand, into the hands of.
- Ad maximam partem*, L. Mostly.
- Ad mensuram*, L. According to the measure.
- Ad modum*, L. After the manner of.
- Ad nauseam usque*, L. To satiety, or disgust.
- Ad normam*, L. According to rule.
- Ad nutum*, L. At one's beck.
- Ad oculos*, L. Ocular, before one's eyes.
- Ad patres* (go or send), L. To die, or make way with.
- Ad pias causas*, or, *pios usus*, L. For religious purposes.
- Ad perpendiculum*, I. Exactly, to a hair.
- Ad propositum*, L. To the purpose or point.
- Ad referendum*, L. For reference.
- Ad rem*, L. To the point.
- Ad speciem*, L. To appearance, apparently.
- Ad summam*, L. To the highest point, to the amount or sum of.
- Ad tempus*, L. At the time, at once.
- Ad ultimum*, L. At last, finally.
- Ad unguem*, L. Neatly, highly finished.

- Ad unum omnes*, L. All to a man.
Ad usum, L. For the use of, for use.
Ad utrumque paratus, L. Ready for either event.
Ad valorem, L. According to its value.
Ad votum, L. According to one's wishes.
Addenda, L. Things to be added, a supplement.
Additum, L. An addition or appendage.
Adversaria, L. Miscellaneous notes or remarks.
Adytum, L. The sacred place in a heathen temple.
Æquo animo, L. Willingly, with composure.
Ærarium, L. Public treasury.
Ære perennius, L. More lasting than bronze.
Æs alienum, L. Debt.
Affaire d'amour, F. A love affair.
Affaire d'honneur, F. An affair of honor.
Affaire flambée, F. A thing failed, a miscarriage.
Affiche, F. A placard.
Aflatus, L. Breath of wind, inspiration.
Affreux, F. Frightful.
Agacerie, F. Enticement, caressing, fondling.
Age, L. Come on!
Agenda, L. Things to be done, prescribed service.
Agiotage, F. Stock brokerage.
Agnomen, L. A surname.
Agnus Dei, L. Lamb of God; a certain prayer in the Catholic service; a flat, oval piece of wax stamped with an image of Christ, and consecrated by the pope.
Agrément, F. Agreeableness, embellishment.
Agronome, F. Horticulturist.
Aiguille, F. A needle; of clocks, a hand; of steeples, the spire; of railways, the pointer, or switch.
Aimable, F. Amiable, lovely.
Aimer éperdument, F. To be over head and ears in love.
Aisance, F. Ease, freedom.
Al bisogno, I. In case of need.
Al fresco, I. In fresco, cool.
Al piacere, I. To the pleasure; polite form of adieu in Italian.
Al numero, I. According to the number.
Al occorrenza, I. According to the occasion or circumstances.
Al più, I. At most.
Alba, L. A white vestment worn by priests.
Albino, S. A white negro.
Alca jacta est, L. The die is cast.
alentours, F. Environs.
Alias, L. Otherwise, at another time.
Alibi, L. Elsewhere, being in another place.
Alieni appetens, L. Covetous.
Aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus, L. Sometimes the good Homer nods.
Aller à tâtons, F. To grope, to go cautiously.
Aller planter ses choux, F. To go into retirement, to rusticate.
Alla, I. The same as *A la*, which see.
All' alba, I. At daybreak.
Alla breve, I. Quick.
Alla pezza, I. Piece by piece.
Alla Polacca, I. In Polish fashion.
Alla Siciliana, I. In the Sicilian way, in shepherd's dress.
Alla coppa, I. In a lame, imperfect way.
Allant à tort et à travers, F. Going at random.
Allegresse, F. Cheerfulness.
Allegro, I. Cheerful, joyful.
Allons, F. Let us go.
Allez, F. Go on!
Allez-vous en, F. Away with you!
Alma mater, L. The college in which one was educated.
Ambigu, F. Ambiguous.
Alter ego, L. An other self.
Alterum tantum, L. As much more.
Attesse, F. His or her highness.
Alto rilievo, I. In high relief.
Altum silentium, L. Profound silence.
Alumni, L. Graduates.
Alumnus, L. A graduate.
Alveolus, L. A small cavity; an alveole.
Amant, F. A lover.
Amantium iræ, L. Lovers' quarrels.
Ambages, L. Windings, wanderings.
Ame damnée, F. A condemned soul, the tool of some one.
Ame de boue, F. A mean wretch.
Ame qui vive, F. Not a living soul.

- Amende honorable*, F. Reparation, apology.
- Ami*, F. } A friend, a lover.
- Amicus*, L. }
- Amicus curiæ*, L. A friend of the court.
- Amicus humani generis*, L. A friend of mankind.
- Ami de cour*, F. A court friend, an uncertain friend.
- Amitié*, F. Friendship.
- Amenitates*, L. Pleasures, delights.
- Amor*, L. Love, Cupid.
- Amor patriæ*, L. Love of country.
- Amoroso*, I. A lover.
- Amour propre*, F. Self-love, vanity.
- Amphigouri*, F. Burlesque piece, rigmarole.
- Analecta*, L. Select passages.
- Anamorphosis*, L. A distortion of form.
- Ancien régime*, F. The old order of things.
- Anéantissement*, F. Annihilation.
- Animal disputax*, L. A disputatious man.
- Animus*, L. Mind, soul, feelings.
- Annulus*, L. A ring.
- Annus mirabilis*, L. A year of wonders.
- Ante*, L. Before.
- Ante lucem*, L. Before daybreak.
- Ante meridiem*, L. Before noon.
- Ante tubam trepidat*, L. He trembles before the trumpet.
- Antrum immane*, L. An immense cave.
- Apage, Satanas*, L. Get thee behind me, Satan.
- Aperçu*, F. A survey, or sketch.
- Après nous le deluge*, F. After us come what will.
- Aqua tinta*, I. A water color in engraving.
- Aqua Tofana*, I. A subtle poison.
- Aqua et igni interdictus*, L. Deprived of fire and water, banished.
- Arabesque*, F. Painting or sculpture with flowers and plants.
- Arbiter elegantiarum*, L. A man of taste, a critic.
- Arboretum*, L. A nursery for trees.
- Arcades ambo*, L. Both alike, birds of a feather.
- Arcanum*, L. A secret. *Arcana*, secrets.
- Arc-en-ciel*, F. Rainbow.
- Argumentum ab invidia*, L. An appeal to low passions in reasoning.
- Argumentum ad hominem*, L. A plain simple demonstration, a home thrust.
- Argumentum baculinum*, L. A cudgeling.
- Argumentum ad crumenam*, L. An appeal to the pocket.
- Argumentum ad misericordiam*, L. An appeal to one's compassion.
- Argumentum ad verecundiam*, L. An appeal to one's modesty.
- Armada*, S. A fleet.
- Arrectis auribus*, L. With attentive ears.
- Arrêt*, F. A judicial decision.
- Arrière-pensée*, F. A thought kept back, a mental reservation.
- Arrondissement*, F. A district, or circle.
- Ars longa, vita brevis*, L. Art is long, and life is short.
- Artes liberales*, L. The liberal arts.
- Artiste*, F. An artist, an actor.
- Artium magister*, L. Master of arts.
- Asinus ad lyram*, L. (As fitting as) an ass to a lyre.
- Assignat*, F. Paper money issued in France in 1799.
- Asthenia*, S. L. (Without strength), feebleness.
- Astræa redux*, L. The reign of justice restored.
- Astrum*, L. A star.
- Atelier*, F. A workshop, or artist's room.
- Atrium*, L. A court, a yard.
- Attaché*, F. A subaltern, especially of an ambassador.
- Attentat*, F. Criminal act, villany.
- Attroupement*, F. A riotous mob, a mob.
- Au bout de son Latin*, F. At one's wits' end, at the limit of one's knowledge.
- Au bout du compte*, F. After all.
- Au contraire*, F. On the contrary.
- Au courant*, F. At the current price, up to the time.
- Au fait*, F. Well skilled.
- Au pied de la lettre*, F. Literally, to the letter.
- Au pis aller*, F. At the worst.
- Au reste*, F. For the rest.
- Au revoir*, F. Till we meet again.

- Audaces fortuna juvat*, L. Fortune favors the brave.
- Audi alteram partem*, } L. Let the other
Audiat et altera } party be heard.
pars, }
- Augustana Confessio*, L. The Augsburg Confession.
- Aula*, L. A public hall or court.
- Aulicus*, L. A courtier.
- Aura*, L. The air.
- Aura popularis*, L. The breath of popular favor.
- Aurea mediocritas*, L. Neither poverty nor riches; the golden mean.
- Auri sacra fames*, L. An accursed lust of gain.
- Auriga*, L. A charioteer.
- Aut Cæsar aut nihil*, L. The whole or nothing.
- Aut vincere aut mori*, L. To conquer or die.
- Auto da fé*, S. The punishment of a heretic by burning.
- Aux abois*, F. At bay, hard up.
- Aux aguets*, F. On the watch, lying in wait.
- Avaler des couleuvres*, F. To swallow a bitter pill.
- Avant coureur*, F. A harbinger, a fore-runner.
- Avant courrier*, F. A courier going before a great personage.
- Avant propos*, F. Preface, preliminary.
- Ave, Maria*, L. Hail, Mary, a prayer to the Virgin.
- Avec permission*, F. By permission.
- Avis*, F. Advice, intelligence, notice.
- Avocat*, F. Advocate.
- Avoir le diable au corps*, F. To have an evil spirit, to behave badly.
- Avunculus*, L. Uncle.
- Avus*, L. Grandfather.
- Avviso*, I. Opinion, news.
- B.**
- Badinage*, F. Jest, sport.
- Bagatelle*, F. A trifle.
- Banlieue*, F. Suburbs of a town.
- Baragouin*, F. Gibberish.
- Barbouillage*, F. Daubing, rigmarole.
- Balourdise*, F. Dulness, stupidity.
- Baroque*, F. Out of shape, grotesque.
- Barrière*, F. Bar, gate, limit.
- Bas bleu*, F. A bluestocking.
- Bas relief*, F. } Low relief.
Basso relief, I. }
- Bastille*, F. Name of the old state prison in Paris.
- Bâton*, F. A rod, staff.
- Batterie de cuisine*, F. Coppers and pans, kitchen utensils.
- Battre la générale*, F. To beat the general for the assembly of troops.
- Battre la campagne*, F. To scour the country.
- Battre l'eau avec un bâton*, F. To lash the sea.
- Battre le fer sur l'enclume*, F. Hit the iron on the anvil if you wish to forge it.
- Bavardage*, F. Garrulity, idle prattle.
- Beatus memoria*, L. Of blessed memory.
- Beau monde*, F. The fashionable world.
- Bel esprit*, F. A man of wit.
- Bel étage*, F. The second and best story of a house.
- Belles lettres*, F. Polite literature.
- Belle tournure*, F. A fine appearance or figure.
- Benevole lector*, L. Gentle reader.
- Ben trovato*, I. Well found, well invented.
- Besoin*, F. Need, want.
- Bête*, F. A beast.
- Bêtise*, F. Stupidity.
- Bévue*, F. An error, a blunder.
- Bibliotheca*, L. } A library.
Bibliothèque, F. }
- Bidet*, F. A nag, a piece of furniture.
- Biennium*, L. A period of two years.
- Bien obligé*, F. Very much obliged.
- Bienséance*, F. Decorum, civility.
- Bienvenu*, F. Welcome!
- Biffé*, F. Cancelled, crased.
- Bijou*, F. A jewel.
- Bijouterie*, F. Jewelry.
- Billet d'amour*, or *billet doux*, F. A love letter.
- Bis*, L. Twice.
- Bis dat qui cito dat*, L. He gives twice who gives promptly.
- Bise*, F. North wind.
- Bizarre*, F. Strange, odd.
- Blasé*, F. Pallid, faded.

Blondine, F. A lady with light-colored hair and complexion.
Blouse, F. A laborer's frock, a frock worn by females.
Bocage, F. A grove.
Boîte, F. A small box or case carried by ladies.
Bona fide, L. In good faith, genuine.
Bon ami, F. Good friend.
Bon bon, F. Confectionery.
Bon gré, mal gré, F. Willingly or unwillingly.
Bon homme, F. A dear good man.
Bonhomme, F. Good nature, simplicity.
Bon jour, F. Good day.
Bon mot, F. A witty saying.
Bonne, F. A female who has the supervision of children.
Bonne bouche, F. A titbit; a dainty morsel.
Bonne foi, F. Good faith.
Bonnement, F. Simply, precisely.
Bono animo esse, L. To be of good cheer.
Bon soir, F. Good evening.
Bon ton, F. Good style, refined manners.
Bon vivant, F. A high liver, or man of pleasure.
Borné, F. Narrow-minded.
Bottines, F. Bootees, half boots.
Bouillon, F. Soup.
Boulevards, F. The walks around the old parts of Paris where the walls once stood.
Bouleversé, F. Disturbed, upset.
Bouleversement, F. Overturn, subversion.
Bourgeois, F. A burgher, or peasant.
Bourgeoisie, the free citizens.
Boutade, F. A conceit, a freak of the fancy.
Boutique, F. Stall for the sale of goods.
Brachium seculare, or *civile*, L. The civil arm, or power.
Bravoure, F. Bravery, courage.
Brevet, F. A commission, a title to rank above one's pay.
Brigandage, F. Robbery, rapine, plunder.
Brigue, F. An intrigue, cabal.
Brocard, F. A gibe.
Brochure, F. A pamphlet.
Brouillerie, F. Disunion, strife.

Brouillon, F. Rough draft of a piece.
Brunette, F. A lady with brown or dark complexion and hair.
Brusque, F. Uncourteous, rough, boisterous, sparkling, hasty.
Brutum fulmen, L. Harmless thunder, or threatening bluster.
Buffo, I. Comic.

C.

Cabaret, F. A tavern.
Cabaretier, F. An innkeeper.
Cabotage, F. Coasting, the coast trade.
Cabriolet, F. A light, two-wheeled, covered carriage.
Cache, F. A hiding-place, buried store.
Caché, F. Concealed, secret.
Cachet, F. Stamp, seal.
Cachot, F. A dark prison.
Cacoëthes loquendi, L. Over-fondness for speaking; a bad habit of speaking.
Cadastre, F. Survey and valuation of lands (official).
Cæcum, L. A dark or blind passage.
Cadit quæstio, L. The question is lost.
Cæcus, L. Blind.
Café, F. Coffee, coffee-house.
Cafétier, F. Keeper of a coffee-house.
Cætera desunt, L. The rest is wanting.
Cæteris paribus, L. Other things being equal.
Ça ira, F. "It will go," a song of the French revolution.
Caisson, F. Arch., a coffer. Military, a wagon, a powder-cart.
Cahier, F. Numbers of a periodical, a note-book, manuscript notes.
Calèche, F. A half coach, or calash.
Calembour, F. A pun.
Calotte, F. A small cap, a skull-cap.
Camurade, F. A comrade.
Camarilla, S. A small chamber, secret advisers of the king of Spain.
Cambio, I. Exchange.
Cameralia, L. The science of political economy.
Campus Martius, L. A place of military exercise.
Canaille, F. The dregs of the people.
Cancellarius, L. A chancellor.

- Cancelli*, L. A lattice enclosure in a church or court-house; the bar.
- Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator*, L. The empty traveller will sing in presence of the robber.
- Cantate*, L. A hymn; the fourth Sunday after Easter.
- Cantatorium*, L. A book containing the responses sung in the Catholic church.
- Cantatrice*, I. A female singer.
- Cantor*, L. A singer.
- Canzone*, I. A song.
- Cap-à-pie*, F. From head to foot.
- Capot*, F. A cloak with a hood.
- Capre*, F. A pirate.
- Captatio benevolentiz*, L. Bespeaking the favor of an audience.
- Caput mortuum*, L. Worthless remains, residuum.
- Caquet*, F. } Prattle, tittle-tattle.
- Caquetterie*, F. }
- Caracole*, F. Vaulting to the right and left in horsemanship.
- Carasposa*, I. Dear spouse.
- Carbonari*, I. Members of a secret political society in Italy.
- Carcinoma*, G. A crab; also, a cancer.
- Carême*, F. Fast. Lent.
- Caret*, L. It is wanting.
- Caries*, L. Decay.
- Carmagnole*, F. A dance, with singing, during the French revolution.
- Carosse*, F. A chariot of state.
- Carpe diem*, L. Seize or improve time.
- Carré*, F. A square or four-sided figure.
- Carrefour*, F. Crossing or fork in a road.
- Carrelage*, F. Paving with square stones.
- Carte blanche*, F. Full permission.
- Carte du pays*, F. Map of the country.
- Cartel*, F. Challenge, stipulation.
- Carton*, F. Cartoon, a painter's rough sketch.
- Caserne*, F. Barrack.
- Cassa*, I. Money-chest, money on hand.
- Casu*, L. By chance.
- Casus conscientiz*, L. A case of conscience.
- Casus fœderis*, L. The issue of the league.
- Casus fortuitus*, L. A fortuitous occurrence.
- Casus in terminis*, L. One and the same case.
- Casus reservatus*, L. A reserved case.
- Catalogue raisonné*, F. A systematic catalogue, a catalogue by subjects.
- Causa sine qua non*, L. An indispensable condition.
- Cautela*, L. Caution, security.
- Cautionnement*, F. Security, bail.
- Cavaliere servente*, I. Humble, devoted servant of a lady.
- Caveat*, L. A stopping of a process, a warning.
- Caveat emptor*, L. Let the purchaser beware.
- Cede majori*, L. Give place to your superior.
- Ceinture*, F. Girdle, cincture, border.
- Cela saute aux yeux*, F. A self-evident thing.
- Cela se laisse manger*, F. This is eaten with pleasure.
- Cela va sans dire*, F. It is a matter of course.
- Célèbre*, F. Celebrated, renowned.
- Célérier*, F. A quick coach or post.
- Cenobitum*, L. A cloister.
- Centime*, F. The hundredth part of a franc.
- Cento*, L. Patchwork, a medley poem.
- Centum*, L. A hundred.
- Cerealía*, L. The cereals or grains.
- Ceremonial*, F. Festival ceremonies and usages.
- C'est à dire*, F. That is to say.
- Ce n'est que le premier pas qui coute*, F. The difficulty is in the commencement.
- Cessante causa, cessat effectus*, L. The effect ceases with the cause.
- Chamade*, F. Signal of surrender by drum or trumpet.
- Chanoinesse*, F. A canoness.
- Chanson*, F. A song.
- Chapeau*, F. Hat. *Chapeau bas*, F. Hats off.
- Chapeau de bras*, F. A military cocked hat.
- Char à banc*, F. An open wagon with seats on the side.
- Charade*, F. A riddle with letters and syllables.

- Chargé d'affaires*, F. An agent or minister of state.
- Charivari*, F. The ludicrous music and noise of a rabble.
- Charmante*, F. A fascinating lady, a lady-love.
- Chasseur*, F. A hunter.
- Chasse marée*, F. A lugger; a fish cart.
- Château*, F. A castle.
- Château en Espagne*, F. A castle in the air.
- Chatoyant*, F. Of which the colors play.
- Chaussée*, F. A paved or macadamized road, embankment, causeway.
- Chaussettes*, F. Under-stockings.
- Chef-d'œuvre*, F. A masterpiece.
- Chemin couvert*, F. A covered way.
- Chemin faisant*, F. By the way, in passing.
- Chère amie*, F. A mistress.
- Che sarà sarà*, I. That which will be will be.
- Cheval*, F. A horse.
- Cheval de bataille*, F. War-horse, hobby.
- Chevaux de frise*, F. Paling which surrounds a military work.
- Chévalier d'industrie*, F. A deceiver, a swindler.
- Chez*, F. At the house of, with, among.
- Chiaroscuro*, I. Painting in one color by means of light and shade.
- Chose*, F. A thing, sport.
- Chouans*, F. Leaders of the royal party in the French revolution.
- Chronique scandaleuse*, F. An account of the vices and follies of a city.
- Ciborium*, L. A box for preserving the consecrated bread in the Catholic church.
- Cicerone*, I. A guide showing works of art.
- Cicisbeo*, I. A male companion or follower of a married lady.
- Ci-devant*, F. Formerly.
- Cilia*, L. Eyelashes.
- Cilicium*, L. A penitential robe, or hair shirt.
- Cingulum*, L. A girdle.
- Cingulum Veneris*, L. A Venus girdle.
- Cippus*, L. A gravestone, a met' or bound.
- Cirage*, F. A covering of wax, wax color in painting.
- Circa*, or *Circiter*, L. About.
- Cis*, L. This side of; opposed to *trans*, or *ultra*, that side of, beyond.
- Cisalpinus*, L. Cisalpine, or this side (south) of the Alps.
- Cité*, F. The old part of the city of Paris.
- Citissime*, L. As quickly as possible.
- Cito*, I. Quickly.
- Citoyen*, F. A citizen, a burgher.
- Clairvoyance*, F. Clear sight of one in magnetic sleep.
- Clara voce*, L. With a loud voice.
- Clastrum*, L. A cloister.
- Clausula*, L. A condition or limitation in a document.
- Clavis*, L. A key or vocabulary to a book in a foreign language.
- Clinquant*, F. Tinsel.
- Cloaca*, L. A large sewer to drain a city.
- Cocardé*, F. A cockade.
- Cochon*, F. A swine, a swinish man.
- Codex*, L. A book of laws, an old manuscript of a Greek or Roman classic.
- Cælebs*, L. An unmarried man.
- Cæna Domini*, L. The Lord's Supper.
- Cœur*, F. The heart. *Par cœur*, by heart.
- Cogito, ergo sum*, L. I think, therefore I exist. (Des Cartes.)
- Coiffeur*, F. One who curls or dresses hair.
- Coiffure*, F. A lady's headdress.
- Collectanea*, L. Passages collected from authors.
- Collegium*, L. A society, a lecture in a university.
- Collegium sacrum*, L. The college a cardinals at Rome.
- Collerette*, F. A collar worn by ladies.
- Colluvies*, L. Offscouring.
- Comédie larmoyante*, F. A tearful comedy.
- Comes*, L. A companion, a count.
- Comitia*, L. An assembly in ancient Rome.
- Comme deux gouttes d'eau*, F. As like as two peas (two drops of water).
- Comme il faut*, F. As it should be, elegant.
- Commendator*, L. One who has charge of a vacant benefice.

- Commilito*, L. A fellow-soldier, a fellow-student.
- Commis*, F. A commercial agent.
- Commoda*, L. Conveniences, advantages.
- Communibus annis*, L. In common years.
- Compages*, L. A joining together, a juncture.
- Compagnon du voyage*, F. A companion; a guide-book.
- Compère*, F. A godfather.
- Completoirium*, L. The close of the afternoon service in the Catholic church.
- Compos mentis*, L. Sane, rational.
- Compote*, F. Preserved fruits, preserves.
- Compte rendu*, F. Return, report.
- Comptoir*, F. Counting-room.
- Comte*, F. A count.
- Comtesse*, F. A countess.
- Con amore*, I. With pleasure, with zest.
- Concetto*, I. A conceit, a fancy, an idea.
- Concordat*, L. A treaty between secular princes and the pope.
- Conciergerie*, F. A janitor, better class of porter.
- Conciliatrix*, L. A procuress.
- Concordia discors*, L. Discordant harmony.
- Concours*, F. Competition.
- Con diligenza*, I. With diligence.
- Conditio sine qua non*, L. An essential condition.
- Con dolore*, I. With pain, or grief.
- Conf.*, or *Confer*, or *Cf.*, L. Compare.
- Confiteor*, L. A Catholic formula of confession.
- Confrère*, F. Associate, a brother of the same monastery.
- Congé*, F. Leave, departure.
- Congé d'élire*, F. Permission to elect, terms in which permission is given to convocation in England to elect a bishop.
- Conjunctis viribus*, L. With united powers.
- Connaître le dessous des cartes*, F. To know the face of the cards, to be in the secret.
- Connoisseur*, F. A man of taste, a critic in the fine arts.
- Conoscente*, I. Grateful, acquainted.
- Conquiescat in pace*, L. May he rest in peace.
- Conspectus*, L. A view, a programme.
- Contra bonos mores*, L. Against good morals.
- Contradictio in adjecto*, L. The putting together of contradictory terms.
- Contre*, F. Against.
- Contrecoup*, F. A counterstroke, something adverse.
- Contrefait*, F. Imitation, copy.
- Contretemps*, F. Unseasonable time, irregularity, disturbance.
- Convenable*, F. Fit, becoming.
- Conversazione*, I. A social and familiar discussion.
- Copia verborum*, L. A fluency of words.
- Coram judice*, L. In presence of the judge.
- Cordon*, F. A cord, a line of military posts.
- Cornucopiæ*, L. Horn of plenty.
- Corps diplomatique*, F. The whole body of ambassadors at court.
- Corpus delicti*, L. The fact or evidence of a crime.
- Corpus juris*, L. The collection of the Roman civil laws.
- Corrigenda*, L. Corrections to be made, typographical errors.
- Cortège*, F. An escort.
- Cortex*, L. Bark, rind.
- Cothurnus*, L. The buskin.
- Cosmos*, G. The world as a beautiful system.
- Coté*, F. Side. *Droite, gauche*, right, left side.
- Coterie*, F. A private or secret circle.
- Coup de bec*, F. Blow from the beak of a bird.
- Coup d'essai*, F. Trial stroke, first attempt.
- Coup d'état*, F. A sudden deviation from constitutional order, a masterstroke in politics.
- Coup d'œil*, F. A glance of the eye, a hasty view.
- Coup de grace*, F. A death-blow.
- Coup de main*, F. Taking by surprise.
- Coup de maître*, F. A masterstroke.
- Coup de plume*, F. A literary battle or attack.

Coup de théâtre, F. Unexpected event, theatrical effect, clap-trap.

Côte qu'il coûte, F. No matter what it costs.

Cours, F. Course.

Créance, F. Faith, trust.

Credat Judæus Apella, L. Believe that who may.

Credo, L. A creed.

Crevasse, F. A gully, a ravine.

Crève-cœur, F. Deep sorrow, grief, aversion.

Crimen læsæ majestatis, L. High treason.

Cruz criticorum, L. The puzzle of critics.

Cui bono, L. For whose benefit? of what use?

Cuisine, F. A kitchen.

Culbute, F. A somerset.

Culottes, F. Pantaloons, breeches.

Cum bona venia, L. With kind permission.

Cum grano salis, L. With consideration, with a grain of allowance.

Cum multis aliis, L. With many others.

Cum privilegio, L. With the favor or privilege of.

Cuneus cuneum trudit, L. One wedge drives another.

Curé, F. A curate, a robe of fur.

Curia, L. A senate-chamber, a court.

Currente calamo, L. Writing rapidly or off-hand.

Curriculum, L. A career or course of life, of study.

Custos, L. A keeper.

D.

D'accord, F. In unison, agreeing.

Dame d'honneur, F. Maid of honor.

Dames de la halle, F. Market women in Paris.

Damnati ad metalla, L. Condemned to the mines.

Data, L. Things conceded, facts.

Data et accepta, L. Expenses and receipts.

Davus sum, non Œdipus, L. I cannot solve the question.

De bon augure, F. Of good omen.

De bonne grace, F. Willingly and kindly.

De congruo, L. According to reason and propriety.

De die in diem, L. From day to day.

De facto, L. In fact, really by one's own authority.

De fond encomble, F. From top to bottom.

De industria, L. Designedly.

De integro, L. Anew.

De jure, L. By legal right, though not in fact.

De lana caprina, L. To dispute about trifles.

De mortuis nil nisi bonum, L. Say nothing evil of the dead.

De novo, L. Anew.

De omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis, L. Concerning all things, and some others.

De par le roi, F. By order of the king.

De profundis, L. (Out of the depths.) One of the Penitential Psalms.

De tempore, L. At the proper time.

De trop, F. Too much.

Débâcle, F. Overthrow, breaking up.

Debitum, L. Debt. *Debita*, debts.

Débouche, F. Opening, way out.

Débris, F. Fragments, remains.

Début, F. One's first appearance (on the stage).

Decennium, L. A period of ten years.

Deceptio visus, L. A mistake of sight.

Décrotteur, F. A shoe-black.

Decousu, F. Unconnected; at loose ends.

Deficit, L. What is wanting to make up a whole.

Dégagé, F. Unconstrained, easy and trim.

Dégout, F. Disrelish, aversion, disgust.

Dehors, F. Outside, outward appearance.

Dei gratia, L. By the grace of God.

Déjeuner, F. Breakfast.

Déjeuner à la fourchette, F. A meat breakfast.

Délabrement, F. Dilapidated state.

Dele, L. Erase.

Delenda est Carthago, L. Carthage must be destroyed.

Déllice, F. Pleasure, delight

- Deliciæ humani generis*, L. The delight of mankind. (Said of the emperor Titus.)
- Delictum*, L. A fault, a crime.
- Del.*, or *Delinçavit*, L. Used after the artist's name who drew a picture.
- Démêlé*, F. Strife, broil.
- Demens*, L. Insane.
- Demeure*, F. Dwelling, residence.
- Demi-jour*, F. Twilight.
- Demoiselle*, F. A young unmarried lady.
- Dénouement*, F. The unravelling of a plot.
- Deo gratias*, L. God be thanked.
- Deo volente*, L. If God will.
- Deo dignus rindice nodus*, L. A knot worthy a god's untying; i. e. a difficulty worthy divine interposition.
- Dépêche*, F. A despatch.
- Dernier ressort*, F. Last resort.
- Désagrément*, F. Something disagreeable or unpleasant.
- Déshabillé*, F. Night-clothes, undress.
- Desideratum*, L. Something desirable or needed.
- Desiderium*, L. Wish; regret.
- Desipere in loco*, L. To jest at a proper time.
- Désobligeante*, F. A sulky, or carriage, with one seat.
- Désorienté*, F. Confused, having lost one's bearings.
- Dessin*, F. A sketch, or outline.
- Désuni*, F. Disconnected.
- Detour*, F. Deviation, circuitous way.
- Detritus*, L. Abrasions, what is worn off.
- Deus ex machina*, L. A forced explanation of a plot, unexpected fortunate occurrence.
- Deus nobis hæc otia fecit*, L. A god has given us this quiet.
- Devoirs*, F. Duties, respects.
- Diaphoresis*, G. A (gentle) perspiration.
- Diastole*, G. A dilating; used in medicine for a dilatation of the heart; in rhetoric, for the lengthening of a short syllable.
- Diathesis*, L. The state of the constitution.
- Dic cur hic*, L. Say why you are here, keep in your proper sphere.
- Dicta probantia*, L. Proof passages, or proof texts.
- Dictum*, L. A saying, a decision.
- Dictum factum*, L. No sooner said than done.
- Dies iræ*, L. "Day of wrath." A celebrated hymn of the middle ages.
- Dieu et mon droit*, F. God and my rights.
- Diî majorum gentium*, L. The Olympian gods.
- Diis aliter visum*, L. It is otherwise determined by the gods.
- Dilettanti*, I. Amateurs, connoisseurs.
- Diluvium*, L. A deluge.
- Dimidium facti, qui cæpit, habet*, L. Well begun, half done.
- Diné*, F. Dinner.
- Disjecta membra*, L. Scattered remains or fragments.
- Distingué*, F. Distinguished.
- Distinguendum est*, L. One must distinguish.
- Divæ memoriæ*, L. Of blessed memory.
- Divertissement*, F. Amusement, diversion.
- Divide et impera*, L. Divide and conquer.
- Divina particula auræ*, L. A particle of divine breath.
- Dixi*, L. I have said all I have to say.
- Dixi et salvari animam meam*, L. I have cleared my conscience.
- Docendo discimus*, L. We learn by teaching.
- Doctrinaires*, F. Conservative republicans in France.
- Dolce far niente*, I. Sweet idleness.
- Dolo malo*, L. By deceptive arts, by chicanery.
- Dolus*, L. Fraud.
- Dominica (dies)*, L. Sunday.
- Domino*, I. A silk mask robe.
- Dominus vobiscum*, L. The Lord be with you.
- Domus*, L. House, a family.
- Don*, S. A man of rank.
- Donna*, I. A lady of rank.
- Donner tête baissée*, F. To rush madly into a thing.
- Donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau*, F. A useless stroke, beating the air.

Dorsum, L. The back.
Douane, F. Custom, custom-house.
Double entendre, F. A double meaning.
Douceur, F. Gentleness, a small present to waiters.
Douche, F. A shower-bath.
Doyen, F. A dean, an elder.
Dramatis personæ, L. The characters of a play.
Drap d'argent, F. Silver lace.
Drap d'or, F. Gold lace.
Droiture, F. Rectitude, integrity.
Drôle, F. A silly fellow, a buffoon.
Drôle de corps, F. A droll fellow.
Dueña, S. A governess, a lady who has the supervision of female servants.
Dulce "domum," L., i. e., *dulce melos "domum."* Sweet strain, "for home!"
 [From an English school-song for the close of a term.]

E.

E, like *Ex*, L. Out of, from.
E contrario, L. On the contrary.
E pluribus unum, L. One composed of many.
Ere, L. To the point.
E regione, L. Opposite.
Ere nata, L. According to the emergency.
E re publica, L. For the public good.
E vestigio, L. On the spot, instantly.
Eau cosmétique, F. Lotion for the toilet.
Eau de cologne, F. Cologne water.
Eau de lavande, F. Lavender water.
Eau de vie, F. Brandy.
Ebauche, F. First sketch, outline of a work of art.
Ebranlement, F. Violent agitation, a shock.
Ecce iterum Crispinus, L. There is Crispinus again!
Ecce homo, L. Behold the man; a picture of Christ, as presented by Pilate with these words.
Ecce signum, L. Behold the sign, or the standard.
Ecclesia cathedralis, metropolitana, militans, pressa, or triumphans, L. A cathedral, metropolitan, militant, persecuted, or triumphant church.

Ecervelé, F. Hare-brained, madcap.
Echafaudage, F. Scaffolding, display.
Echappée, F. Escaped.
Echappe belle, F. A narrow escape.
Echauffement, F. Heat, excitement.
Eclaircissement, F. Clearing up, explanation.
Ecole de droit, F. A law school.
Ecole de médecine, F. A medical school.
Ecole militaire, F. A military school.
Ecole polytechnique, F. A polytechnic or scientific school.
Ecorcher les oreilles, F. To grate upon the ears.
Ecossaise, F. A Scottish dance.
Ecoutez, F. Hark, hear, listen.
Ecritoire, F. Writing-case, secretary.
Ecstasis, G. Displacement, ecstasy.
Ecu, F. A crown, a piece of money.
Ede, bibe, lude, L. Eat, drink, and be merry.
Editio princeps, L. The first printed edition of a Latin or Greek classic.
Effleurer, F. To graze or touch lightly in passing.
Effrayant, F. Frightful.
Effronté, F. Shameless, bold.
Egal, F. Equal. *Egalité*, equality.
Egards, F. Regards.
Egarement, F. Wandering, bewilderment.
Eh bien, F. Well, just so.
Elapso tempore or *termino*, L. The term or period being elapsed.
Elégant, F. A dandy, an exquisite.
Elève, F. A pupil, a foster-child.
Elite, F. Choice, select society.
Elixir vitæ, L. The cordial of life.
Eloge, F. Eulogy.
Email, F. Enamel.
Emballage, F. Packing, package.
Embellissement, F. Embellishment.
Embonpoint, F. In good case, corpulency.
Embouchure, F. Mouth of a river.
Embrouillement, F. Disorder, confusion.
Emeritus, L. One retired from active duties of office.
Emeute, F. A popular outbreak or disturbance, as of a mob.
Emigré, F. Emigrant.
Empêchement, F. Hindrance.

- Empirisme*, F. Empiricism.
Emploi, F. Office, service.
Employé, F. Official, one who has a place or office.
Emportement, F. Transport, rage, passion.
Empreinte, F. Imprint, impression.
Empressement, F. Zeal, diligence, ardor.
Emptio, L. Purchase.
Emptio et venditio, L. Purchase and sale.
Empyreuma, G. The smell of burnt substances.
En, F. In, as.
En arrière, F. Backwards, back, behind.
En attendant, F. Meanwhile.
En avant, F. Forwards, ahead.
En badinant, F. In jest, in sport.
En bagatelle, F. Disparagingly, contemptuously.
En bas, F. Below, down.
En blanc, F. White, unwritten, vacant.
En bloc, F. On the whole, summarily.
En canaille, F. Like the populace, vulgar, low.
En carrière, F. In a gallop, with loose rein.
En chef, F. As leader, in chief.
En chiffres, F. In cipher.
En confiance, F. In confidence.
En dépit, F. In spite, despite.
En dépôt, F. In keeping, in deposit.
En déshabillé, F. In dishabille or undress.
En détail, F. In detail.
En échelon, F. Step by step, like stairs.
En effet, F. Really, in fact, indeed.
En escarpins, F. In thin shoes or pumps.
En espèces, F. In specie or cash.
En état, F. In condition, in readiness.
En éventail, F. Like a fan.
En famille, F. In the family circle.
En gala, S. In state, in court dress.
En hâte, F. As a hedge, in a line, in double rows.
En haut, F. High, above.
En maître, F. As a master.
En masse, F. In a mass.
En médaillon, F. In the form of a medallion.
En nom Dieu, F. In the name of God.
En passant, F. In passing, by the way.
En queue, F. In the rear.
En rapport, F. In relation to, bearing upon.
En règle, F. In order, right.
En retraite, F. Retreating.
En roturier, F. As a citizen; common not noble.
En route, F. On the way.
En suite, F. In company or retinue.
En tapinois, F. Secretly, stealthily.
En tout, F. In all, as a whole.
En vérité, F. Truly, indeed.
En vigueur, F. In force.
En vogue, F. In vogue.
Enceinte, F. Pregnant; also (as noun) enclosure.
Enchaînement, F. Linking together, concatenation.
Enchiridion, G. A manual.
Enclave, F. Land enclosed by a foreign territory.
Encore, F. Again, once more.
Endroit, F. Place, situation.
Enfant gâté, F. Spoiled child.
Enfant perdu, F. Lost child; in military language, the forlorn hope.
Enfilade, F. A line that may be raked with shot, a range of apartments.
Enfin, F. Finally, in a word.
Enfoncement, F. A recess.
Engageant, F. Engaging, attractive.
Enjouement, F. Cheerfulness, joyfulness.
Ennui, F. Weariness, tedium.
Ennuyant, F. Tedious, disagreeable.
Enragé, F. A raving person.
Ens, L. Entity, being.
Ens entium, L. Being of beings.
Ens rationis, L. A creature of the reason.
Ensemble, F. The effect of a work of art viewed as a whole; all parts together.
Ensuite, F. Then, after.
Entente cordiale, F. A cordial understanding.
Entêté, F. Obstinate.
Entêtement, F. Obstinacy.
Entours, F. Environs.
Entourage, F. The surrounding; used of gems, the mounting; of persons those who are around them.

- Entrée*, F. Entrance, first course at table.
- Entremets*, F. Small, dainty dishes between the principal ones at table.
- Entre nous*, F. Between us, confidentially.
- Entrepôt*, F. Depot for goods passing from country to country.
- Entreprenant*, F. Enterprising, bold.
- Entrevue*, F. Interview.
- Envoyé*, F. An envoy, a messenger.
- Eo animo*, L. With that intention, of that opinion.
- Eo ipso*, L. By that very circumstance, thereby.
- Eo sensu*, L. In that sense.
- Epanchement*, F. Outpouring.
- Epargne*, F. Savings, economy.
- Epée*, F. A sword.
- Eperdu*, F. One who has entirely lost presence of mind.
- Eperdument*, F. Violently, in the extreme.
- Ephialtes*, G. The nightmare; literally, one who leaps upon.
- Epicerie*, F. Spicery, groceries.
- Epigenesis*, G. An after event or birth.
- Epineux*, F. Thorny.
- Epulum*, L. A feast. *Epulæ*, feasts.
- Epulis accumbere divum*, L. To sit at the feasts of the gods or of the great.
- Equivoque*, F. Of a double meaning.
- Ergo*, L. Therefore.
- Errare humanum est*, L. To err is human.
- Erratum*, L. A typographical error.
- Errata*, typographical errors.
- Erubuit, salva res est*, L. He blushed, it is safe (i. e., where shame is, there is safety).
- Escalade*, F. Scaling a fortress, blanchishments.
- Escamoterie*, F. } Juggling, to juggle.
- Escamoter*, F. }
- Escapade*, F. A boyish freak, the motion of a horse.
- Espagnol*, F. Spanish, a Spaniard.
- Espalier*, F. A fruit wall.
- Espèglerie*, F. Roguish tricks.
- Espanade*, F. An open space before a house or yard, the slope of a breast-work.
- Esprit*, F. Intellect, wit.
- Esprit borné*, F. A narrow mind.
- Esprit de corps*, F. The animating spirit of a body of men; unanimously.
- Esprit des lois*, F. The spirit of the laws.
- Esprit follet*, F. A ghost, a hobgoblin, a spectre.
- Esprit fort*, F. Free-thinker, latitudinarian.
- Esquisse*, F. A sketch.
- Esse*, L. Being, existence.
- Estafette*, F. A messenger, a post carrier, changing with every relay of horses.
- Est modus in rebus*, L. There is a medium in things.
- Esto perpetua*, L. "Be thou everlasting." (Said by Father Paul Sarpi of Venice, his country.)
- Estrade*, F. An elevated platform.
- Estrapade*, F. A double leap.
- Et cætera*, L. And so forth.
- Et hoc genus omne*, L. And what not, every thing of the sort.
- Etablissement*, F. Establishment.
- Etage*, F. Story of a house.
- Etalage*, F. A show window, the exposure of goods for sale.
- Etat*, F. Condition, state.
- Etats généraux*, F. The states general.
- Etendue*, F. Extent.
- Etouffant*, F. Choking, stifling.
- Etourderie*, F. Inconsiderateness, rashness.
- Etranger*, F. Stranger.
- Etrennes*, F. Gifts, such as are presented on birthdays, new year's, &c.
- Etude*, F. A study, a piece for practice.
- Etudiant*, F. A student.
- Etui*, F. A case, a small box for needles, &c.
- Euge! G.* (Well.) Bravo!
- Eureka*, G. I have found.
- Evangelium*, L. The gospel.
- Événement*, F. An event.
- Eventail*, F. A fan.
- Eventualiter*, L. Eventually, in a possible case.
- Eventus stultorum magister*, L. The result is the teacher of fools.
- Ex*, I. From, out of.

- Ex abrupto*, L. Abruptly, suddenly.
- Ex adverso*, L. From the opposite side.
- Ex æquo et bono*, L. According to what is right and just.
- Ex animo*, L. Heartily, intentionally.
- Ex asse*, L. Wholly, entirely.
- Ex bene placito*, L. At pleasure.
- Ex capite*, L. From the head, from memory, on account of.
- Ex cathedra (Petri)*, L. Papal or authoritative decision.
- Ex commisso*, L. According to orders.
- Ex composito*, L. According to agreement.
- Ex concessio*, L. From what is admitted.
- Ex continenti*, L. Instantly.
- Ex hypothesi*, L. According to the hypothesis, by the supposition.
- Ex improviso*, L. Unexpectedly, unforeseen.
- Ex incuria*, L. From negligence.
- Ex insperato*, L. Unexpectedly.
- Ex jure*, L. By law, or right.
- Ex mera gratia*, L. From mere favor.
- Ex mero motu*, L. From (one's) mere motion; i. e. his free will.
- Ex more*, L. According to custom.
- Ex nexu*, L. Out of connection.
- Ex nunc*, L. From this time.
- Ex officio*, L. By virtue of office.
- Ex opere operato*, L. By external works, or outward acts (of worship).
- Ex pacto et conventu*, L. According to contract and agreement.
- Ex parte*, L. On one side, on the part of.
- Ex pede Herculem*, L. You may judge of Hercules from his foot.
- Ex post facto*, L. After the deed, retrospective.
- Ex professo*, L. Designedly, professedly.
- Ex propriis*, L. From one's own means.
- Ex quocunque capite*, L. From whatever cause.
- Ex schedula*, L. From the schedule.
- Ex speciali gratia*, L. From special favor.
- Ex speciali mandato*, L. By special command.
- Ex tacito*, L. Tacitly.
- Ex tempore*, L. On the spur of the moment.
- Ex traduce*, L. By descent, or propagation from parent to child.
- Ex uno disce omnes*, L. From one learn all.
- Ex ungue leonem*, L. The lion may be known by his claws.
- Ex usu*, L. From use, by use.
- Ex voto*, L. After one's wishes; according to a vow.
- Examen domus*, L. The family hive or cluster.
- Exaudi*, L. The sixth Sunday after Easter.
- Exceptis excipiendis*, L. The proper exceptions being made.
- Excerpta*, L. Extracts.
- Exclusive*, L. Exclusively.
- Excudit*, L. Placed before one's name on an engraving, denotes the engraver.
- Excursus*, L. A digression, a note or appendix.
- Exempli gratia*, L. For example.
- Exequatur*, L. He may execute; i. e. the duties of his office. The word expresses an official recognition.
- Exempla sunt odiosa*, L. Examples give offence.
- Exercitium*, L. Exercise, practice.
- Exeunt omnes*, L. All go out.
- Exit*, L. The departure of an actor from the stage, death.
- Exlex*, L. An outlaw.
- Exordium*, L. Introduction to an oration.
- Exostosis*, G. A tumor in a bone, or a knot in a tree.
- Expéditeur*, F. A forwarding agent or merchant.
- Experimentum crucis*, L. A double test.
- Experto crede Roberto*, L. Believe me, for I have tried it.
- Expilatio*, L. Plundering.
- Explicite*, L. Explicitly.
- Exposé*, F. Statement, explanation.
- Expressis verbis*, L. In express terms.
- Exquis*, F. Exquisite, choice.
- Extra*, L. Out of, beyond.
- Extra culpam*, L. Innocent.
- Extra muros*, L. Beyond or without the walls of the city.

Extensive, L. In extent, opposed to *intensive*, in intensity.

Extrait, F. Extract.

Extra ordinem, L. Extraordinary.

Extravaganza, I. A piece of incoherent music.

Exuviae, L. Cast-off things, especially skins and shells of animals.

F.

Faber quisque fortunæ suæ, L. Each one is the architect of his own fortune.

Fabliaux, F. Metrical tales of the Trouvers, or early poets in the north of France.

Façade, F. The front view or elevation of a building.

Facetiæ, L. Sallies of wit and humor, jokes.

Facheux, F. Ill humored, sad.

Facile princeps, L. Clearly the first, the acknowledged chief.

Facit, L. The answer, the answer in arithmetic.

Façon, F. Manner, style.

Façon de parler, F. Forms of speech, mere phrase.

Factum, L. A deed or action.

Fade, F. Flat, stale.

Fæces, L. The dregs, the excrements of animals.

Fæx populi, L. The dregs of the people.

Faillite, F. Failure, bankruptcy.

Fainéant, F. Idle, doing nothing.

Faire claquer son fouet, F. To make a great noise in the world.

Faire l'aimable, F. To play the amiable.

Faire le diable à quatre, F. To play the deuce.

Faire patte de velours, F. To draw in one's claws; to put on all smiles.

Faire ses choux gras, F. To scather one's nest.

Faire venir l'eau à la bouche, F. To make one's mouth water.

Fait accompli, F. Thing already done.

Fait à peindre, F. To be very handsome.

Falsetto, I. A false voice, or an octave above its natural pitch.

Fama clamosa, L. Public scandal.

Fama volat, L. Rumor flies.

Fameux, F. Famous.

Famulus, L. A house servant or waiter.

Fanfane, F. Sound of trumpets and kettle-drums, or of a hunter's horn; noise, display.

Fanfaronnade, F. Swaggering, bluster.

Fantasia, I. Instrumental music unrestrained by rule.

Fantoccini, I. Dramatic representation with puppets.

Fanum, L. A temple; pl. *fana*.

Far niente, I. Doing nothing, idleness.

Farouche, F. Timid, shy.

Fasces, L. Bundles of rods, badges of authority carried before Roman consuls.

Fascia, L. A belt, or sash.

Fasciculus, L. A bundle, a part (of a work published in numbers).

Faste, F. Display, gaudy dress.

Fasti, L. A calendar.

Fastigium, L. Pinnacle, top.

Fat, F. A dunce, a fool.

Fata morgana, I. Fantastic atmospheric appearances along the coast of Sicily.

Fatras, F. Rubbish, trash.

Faubourgs, F. Clusters of houses without the gates of a city.

Fauces, L. The posterior part of the mouth, jaws.

Fauna, L. The animals of any country or district.

Faute, F. Fault.

Fauteuil, F. Arm-chair.

Faux coup, F. A missing stroke.

Faux pas, F. A false step, a blunder.

Fax et tuba, L. The torch and trumpet, the ringleader.

Febris, L. Fever.

Fecit, L. He executed it (put after the name of an artist).

Felo de se, L. One who purposely causes his own death.

Felucca, I. A two-masted vessel, propelled by oars, used in the Mediterranean.

Femme de chambre, F. A chamber maid.

Femme de charge, F. A housekeeper.

Fenestra, L. } A window, a hole.
Fenêtre, F. }

- Feræ naturæ*, L. Wild animals. (Literally, of a wild nature.)
Feriæ, L. Holidays, vacation.
Fermeté, F. Firmness.
Festina lente, L. Hasten slowly.
Fête, F. A festival.
Fête champêtre, F. A rural festival.
Fête dieu, F. Corpus Christi festival in the Catholic church.
Feu de joie, F. A bonfire.
Feu roi, F. The late or deceased king.
Feuilleton, F. The bottom of a newspaper, separate from the rest, and devoted to literary and entertaining matter.
Fiacre, F. Hack.
Fiat justitia, ruat cælum, L. Let justice be done, though the heavens should fall.
Fides, L. Faith, fidelity.
Fides Punica, L. Punic (i. e. bad) faith.
Fidus Achates, L. A faithful companion.
Fier, F. Haughty, brave.
Fierté, F. Haughtiness, noble pride.
Figurante, I. A dancer, a supernumerary at the theatre.
Figurines, F. Statuettes.
Filia, L. A daughter.
Filius, L. A son.
Filius terræ, L. In Oxford, a student of low birth.
Fille, F. A daughter.
Fille de chambre, F. A chambermaid.
Fille d'honneur, F. A court lady.
Fille de joie, F. Woman of pleasure.
Fils, F. A son.
Fimbriæ, L. Fringes.
Finale, I. The concluding piece in music.
Finibus Atticis, L. To the Attic shores or boundaries.
Finis, L. The end.
Finis coronat opus, L. The completion crowns the work; "all is well that ends well."
Firma, I. A firm.
Fiscus, L. A treasury.
Fistula, L. A reed; a deep, narrow ulcer.
Fitz, F. (Norman). A natural son, especially of a king.
Fixum, L. A fixed salary or income.
Flacon, F. A smelling-bottle.
Flagellum, L. A scourge, a whip.
Flagitium, L. A base crime.
Flagrante bello, L. While the war was raging.
Flagrante delicto, L. During the commission of the crime.
Flambé, F. A lost man, a gone case.
Flaneur, F. A dawdler, a loungeur.
Flatus, L. Breath, inspiration.
Fleur, F. Flower.
Flibustier, F. A freebooter, a pirate in the American waters.
Flora, L. The botany of a particular country.
Florilegium, L. Anthology, or a collection of (poetical) flowers.
Flos, L. A flower; pl. *flores*, flowers.
Flosculi sententiarum, L. Flowers of wit.
Flumen dicendi, L. } Superfluity of words.
Flux de bouche, F. }
Fœnum habet in cornu, L. He has hay on his horn (a warning against a vicious ox or mad bull).
Foiblesse, F. Weakness.
Folâtre, F. Playful, wanton.
Fonctionnaire, F. A functionary.
Fondre en larmes, F. Burst into tears.
Fons et origo, L. Source and origin.
Fontaine, F. A fountain.
Foramen, L. A hole, an aperture.
Formaliter, L. In form, opposed to *materialiter*, in substance.
Fortiter in re, L. Firmly, with strictness.
Forum, L. Court of justice.
Fou, F. A fool.
Foudre, F. Thunder.
Foule, F. A crowd, a throng.
Fourrure, F. Furs.
Fra, I. Brother, used of low or common monks.
Fraicheur, F. Coolness.
Frais, F. Cost, expense.
Français, F. A Frenchman, French.
Française, F. A French lady, a French dance.
Franco, I. Post free.
Frappant, F. Striking, surprising.

Frater, L. A brother; pl. *fratres*, brethren.

Fraus pia, L. A pious fraud.

Frère, F. A brother.

Friandise, F. Daintiness.

Fripon, F. A rogue, a villain.

Friponnerie, F. Roguery, villany.

Friseur, F. A hair-dresser.

Froideur, F. Coldness, cold.

Fronde, F. A party in France opposed to Mazarin.

Frondeur, F. A deriding opponent of the government.

Front à front, F. Face to face, man to man.

Fronti nulla fides, L. Trust not to appearances.

Fructus, L. Fruit, products.

Fruges consumere nati, L. Born only to consume.

Frustra, L. In vain.

Frustum, L. A fragment, crumb.

Fugaces labuntur anni, L. The fleeting years glide away.

Fuimus Troes, L. Once we were Trojans, we are no longer what we were.

Fulmen brutum, L. Harmless threatening.

Funambulus, L. A rope-dancer, a funambulist.

Functus officio, L. Having terminated his duty or office.

Funèbre, F. Funereal.

Furor poeticus, L. Poetic rage or fire.

Furtum, L. Theft.

Fusillade, F. Firing of small arms.

Futur, F. A future bridegroom.

Future, F. A future bride.

G.

Gabelle, F. A tax upon salt.

Gage, F. A pledge.

Gaieté de cœur, F. Hilarity.

Gaillard, F. A gay man, a jolly companion.

Gala, S. A court festival, court ceremony and dress.

Galimatias, F. Nonsense, balderdash.

Gambade, F. Gambols, sport.

Garçon, F. A boy, a waiter.

Garde à cheval, F. The mounted guard of a prince.

Garde de vue, F. A shade for the eyes.

Garde-feu, F. A fire guard.

Gardez, F. Take care! look out!

Gascon, F. A man of Gascony, a boaster.

Gasconnade, F. Boasting, blustering.

Gauche, F. Left, on the left hand.

Gaudeamus igitur, L. "Let us be joyful," a celebrated students' song in Latin.

Gaudium, L. Joy.

Gemini, L. Twins.

Génant, F. Oppressive, troublesome.

Genêt, F. A small Spanish horse.

Genie, F. Genius.

Genre, F. Genus, kind, race.

Gens d'armes, F. Armed guards belonging to the police.

Gens de lois, F. Lawyers.

Gentilhomme, F. A gentleman.

Gentillesse, F. Gentility.

Genus, L. Kind, race; pl. *genera*, kinds.

Genus irritabile vatum, L. The poets, a sensitive tribe.

Gesta Romanorum, L. A book of popular tales in Latin.

Giovine Italia, I. Young Italy, the revolutionary party.

Girande, F. A fountain playing through several orifices.

Gironde, F. The moderate party in the French revolution.

Girouette, F. A weathercock, a changeable person.

Gitano, S. A gypsy.

Glace, F. Ice.

Glebæ ascriptus, L. A servant belonging to the soil.

Gloria, L. Radiant light around the head of a saint in paintings and engravings.

Gloria in excelsis, L. A part of the church service, "Glory to God in the highest."

Gobe-mouches, F. Fly-catcher; a gull, a ninny.

Gondola, I. A pleasure boat used at Venice.

Gonfalon, F. A banner upon a lance.

Gorge de pigeon, F. Dove-colored.

Gouache, F. Painting in water colors

Goût, F. Taste, relish.
Gouvernail, F. A rudder.
Gouvernante, F. A governess.
Grâce à Dieu, F. God be thanked.
Gradatim, L. Step by step, gradually.
Gradus ad Parnassum, L. An aid to writing Latin and Greek poetry.
Gradus rerum, L. The steps of a course or process.
Græculus esuriens, L. Your hungry little Greek.
Grand-merci, F. Many thanks.
Gratias, L. Thanks.
Gravamen, L. A complaint or grievance; pl., *gravamina*, grievances.
Gregatim, L. Gregariously.
Grève, F. A smooth, sandy shore; a place of execution in Paris.
Griffonnage, F. A daubing or scrawling.
Grisette, F. A girl of the working classes.
Grossièreté, F. Coarseness, rudeness.
Guerre, F. War.
Guerre à mort, F. War to the death.
Guerre à outrance, F. War of extermination.
Guet-apens, F. A snare, an ambush.
Guindé, F. Bombastic.
Gusto, I. Taste. *Gustus*, L. Taste.
Gymnasium, L. A school preparatory to the university in Germany; a place for exercise.
Gyrus, L. A circle, a turning about.

H.

Habile, F. Skilful.
Habitat, L. Abode, lair.
Hac lege, L. With this condition.
Hæ tibi erunt artes, L. These shall be your arts.
Hæte, F. A hedge.
Hannibal ante portas, L. The enemy is at the gates.
Hardiesse, F. Boldness.
Hâte, F. Haste.
Haud longis intervallis, L. At short intervals.
Haud passibus æquis, L. Not with equal steps.

Hauteur, F. Haughtiness.
Haut goût, F. Fine or elegant taste.
Haut ton, F. Aristocratic.
Heautontimorumenos, G. The self-tormentor. (The name of a Latin comedy by Terence.)
Helluo librorum, L. A devourer of books.
Herbarium, L. A collection of botanical specimens.
Heureuse, F. Happy.
Heureusement, F. Happily.
Hiatus valde defensus, L. A chasm greatly to be lamented.
Hic jacet, L. (Here lies.) Epitaph.
Hidalgo, S. A Spanish nobleman.
Hinc illæ lacrymæ, L. Hence those tears.
Historiette, F. A story, a little history.
Hoc anno, L. In this year, the current year.
Hoc erat in votis, L. This was always among my wishes.
Hoc est, L. This is.
Hoc loco, L. In this place.
Hoc mense, L. In this month, the current month.
Hoc sensu, L. In this sense.
Hoc tempore, L. At this time.
Hodie, L. To-day.
Hodie mihi, cras tibi, L. To-day for myself, to-morrow for you.
Homme, F. A man.
Homme des affaires, F. A financier; one who has the direction of business.
Homme de bien, F. An upright man.
Homme de cour, F. A courtier.
Homme de fortune, F. A lucky man.
Homme de lettres, F. A man of letters.
Homme d'épée, F. A soldier.
Homme d'esprit, F. A man of talents a wit.
Homme d'état, F. A statesman.
Homme de robe, F. A man in civil office.
Homo, L. A man.
Homo alieni juris, L. One under the control of a father or guardian.
Homo sui juris, L. One who is his own master.
Homo trium literarum (fur), L. A thief.

Honnête, F. Honorable, gentlemanly.
Honnêteté, F. Honor, gentlemanly character.

Honni soit qui mal y pense, F. Evil to him who evil thinks.

Honores mutant mores, L. Honors change (men's) characters.

Honoris causa, L. Honorary.

Honorarium, L. An author's fee or pay.

Honos habet onus, L. Honor brings responsibility.

Hora, L. Hour; pl., *horæ*, hours of prayer in monasteries.

Horæ canonicæ, L. Canonical hours, prescribed hours of prayer.

Horis successivis, L. At convenient or leisure hours.

Horresco referens, L. I shudder as I relate.

Hors de combat, F. Disabled.

Hors de la loi, F. In the condition of an outlaw.

Hors de propos, F. Not to the purpose.

Hors de saison, F. Out of season.

Hors d'œuvre, F. A subordinate or incidental matter.

Hortus siccus, L. The same as *Herbarium*, which see.

Hospice, F. A tavern.

Hostia, L. A sacrifice; the consecrated bread or wafer in the Catholic service.

Hôtel de Dieu, F. A large hospital in Paris.

Hôtel des Invalides, F. The military hospital at Paris.

Hôtel garni, F. Lodgings with furniture.

Hôtel de Ville, F. The City Hall in Paris.

Hujus anni, loci, or mensis, L. Of this year, place, or month.

Humaniora, L. Classical studies, Greek and Roman literature.

Humani nihil a me aliènum puto, L. Nothing human do I deem foreign to me.

Humano capiti cervicem pictor equinam pingere si veit, L. If a painter should choose to join a horse's neck to a man's head.

Hurler avec les loups, F. Suit yourself to your company; when you are at Rome do as the Romans do.

Hysteron proteron, G. Last first.

I.

Ibidem, L. In the same place.

Idem, L. The same.

Id est, L. That is.

Idée fixe, F. A definite idea.

Idem velle atque idem nolle, L. To have the same likes and dislikes.

Ignis fatuus, L. (Literally, a deceptive fire), Jack-a-lantern.

Ignorance crasse, F. Gross ignorance

Ignorantia elenchi, L. Ignorance of the sophism.

Il s'en faut bien, F. It is far from it.

Il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau, F. He would drown himself in a drop of water.

Illos malorum, L. A host of evils.

Ilias post Homerum, L. A superfluous thing.

Illicite, L. Unlawfully.

Illotis manibus, L. With unwashed hands: i. e., without preparation.

Illuminati, L. Freethinkers.

Imbrogllo, I. Confusion, disorder.

Imitatores, (servum) pecus, L. Imitators, a servile herd.

Imo pectore, L. From the bottom of the heart.

Impari Marte, L. With unequal strength.

Imperator, L. A general, an emperor.

Imperium in imperio, L. A state within a state.

Imperium Romanum, L. The Roman empire.

Implicite, L. By implication.

Impoli, F. Unpolished, rude.

Impolitesse, F. Rudeness, uncourteousness.

Impos animi, L. Weak-minded, imbecile

Impransi, L. Hungry, poor.

Imprimatur, L. Let it be printed; permission or license to print.

Imprimis, L. In the first place.

Impromptu, F. Sudden sallies of wit unpremeditated speech.

- Improvisatore*, I. An impromptu poet.
Improvisatrice, I. An impromptu poetess.
Impuberes, L. Under age, unmarriedable.
In, L. In, into, for, towards, against.
In abstracto, L. In the abstract.
In actu, L. In reality, actually.
In agone, L. In the death struggle.
In æquilibrio, L. In equilibrium.
In æternum, L. Forever.
In albis, L. The second Sunday after Easter, from the white robes of the priests worn on that day.
In ambiguo, L. In doubt.
In angustis, L. In distress.
In armis, L. Under arms.
In articulo mortis, L. In the act of dying.
In bianco, I. Blank.
In bona pace, L. In peace and quiet.
In brevi, L. Quickly.
In capita, L. By the head.
In cæna Domini, L. A papal bull against heretics.
In communi, L. In common.
In concreto, L. In the concrete.
In consessu, L. In the session or sitting.
In consueta forma, L. In the usual form.
In contrarium, L. On the contrary.
In corpore, L. In a body, together.
In curia, L. In court.
In dubio, L. In doubt.
In esse, L. In existence.
In extenso, L. In full, in its whole extent.
In extremis, L. In one's last moments.
In forma pauperis, L. As (in the form of) a poor man.
In foro conscientie, L. At the forum of conscience.
In gratiam, L. To the favor of.
In honorem, L. To the honor of.
In infinitum, L. Indefinitely, to infinity.
In limine, L. On the threshold, in the outset.
In loco parentis, L. In place of a parent.
In luminis oras, L. Into the regions of light.
In medias res, L. Into the midst of affairs.
In medio, L. In the midst.
- In mediis rebus*, L. In the midst of things.
In medio tutissimus ibis, L. In the middle course you will go safest.
Innamorato, I. A lover.
In nomine, L. In the name of.
In nubibus, L. In the clouds.
In nuce, L. In a nutshell.
In omnibus aliquid, in toto nihil, L. In all something, on the whole nothing.
In pace, L. In peace.
In partibus infidelium, L. In unbelieving (i. e., not in Mohammedan) countries.
In patria, L. In one's own country.
In perpetuam rei memoriam, L. For a perpetual memorial.
In perpetuum, L. Forever.
In pleno, L. In full assembly.
In pontificalibus, L. In pontificals.
In posse, L. Possible.
In propria persona, L. In person.
In puris naturalibus, L. In a purely natural state, naked.
In quantum, L. In so far as.
In rerum natura, L. In the nature of things.
In sano sensu, L. In a proper sense.
In secula seculorum, L. For ages.
In seipso totus, teres, atque rotundus, L. In himself entire, smooth, and round.
In situ, L. In place or situation.
In solidum, L. All combined together.
In statu pupillari, L. In a state of pupillage.
In statu quo, L. In its former state.
In statum quo, L. (Restored) to its former state.
In summa, L. In fine, in one word.
In suspenso, L. In uncertainty.
In toto, L. Wholly, entirely.
In transitu, L. In passing.
In usu, L. In use.
In usum Delphini, L. For the use of the Dauphin.
In utrumque paratus, L. Prepared for either alternative.
In verba magistrî jurare, L. To adopt an opinion on the authority of another; to swear to a master's words.

Incaute, L. Incautiously.
Incendium, L. A setting on fire; burning.
Inclusive, L. Inclusively.
Incognito, I. In disguise.
Incongrue, L. Incongruously.
Incredulus odi, L. Incredulous, I hate it.
Incunabula, L. The cradle; the earliest copies of a printed work after the invention of printing.
Indicium, L. Sign, token, mark.
Inedita, L. Writings not published, existing only in manuscript.
Infamia notatus, L. Branded with infamy.
Infandum renovare dolorem, L. To renew an unspeakable grief.
Infanta, S. A king's daughter, a princess.
Infante, S. A king's son, a prince.
Inferi, L. Departed souls in the lower regions.
Infra, L. Below.
Infra dignitatem, L. Below (one's) dignity.
Ingenium, L. Mind, intellect.
Ingenu, F. Ingenuous.
Initium, L. The beginning.
Inops consilii, L. Without counsel or knowledge.
Inserenda, L. Things to be inserted; used of notices and advertisements.
Inseratur, L. Let it be inserted.
Insignia, L. Signs of rank, badges of office.
Insomnium, L. Sleeplessness.
Insouciance, F. Indifference, carelessness.
Insouciant, F. Indifferent, careless.
Instante, L. Earnestly, quickly.
Instar omnium, L. A specimen of the whole.
Intaglio, I. Carving in stone, a precious stone with figures engraved on it.
Intempestive, L. Out of season, untimely.
Intendant, F. An inspector, a steward.
Intensive, L. According to inward power, or in intensity.
Inter, L. Among.
Inter alia, L. Among other things.

Inter arma silent leges, L. In the midst of arms the laws are silent.
Inter canem et lupum, L. Between dog and wolf, i. e., at the evening twilight.
Inter fontes et flumina nota, L. Among well-known fountains and rivers.
Inter nos, L. Between us, confidentially.
Inter pocula, L. At one's cups.
Inter spem et metum, L. Between hope and fear.
Intermezzo, I. Interlude.
Internuntius, L. A special messenger of the pope.
Intra, L. Within.
Intra muros, L. Within the walls.
Intra parietes privatos, L. In secret.
Intrigant, F. An intriguer, a quarrelsome man.
Introitus, L. Entrance, or beginning (of the mass in the Catholic church).
Intuitu, L. In respect to.
Intuitu primo, L. At the first glance.
Intus, L. Within.
Intus et in cute, L. Through and through.
Inverso ordine, L. In an inverse order.
Invita Minerva, L. Without capacity.
Invocavit, L. First Sunday in Lent.
Ipsa dixit, L. Authoritative assertion of a teacher.

Ipsissimis verbis, L. In the very words.
Ipsa facto, L. By the act itself.
Ipsa jure, L. By the law itself, or in it self considered.
Ita est, L. It is so.
Item, L. Likewise, also.
Ivresse, F. Drunkenness.

J.

Jacquerie, F. An insurrection of the peasants in the north of France in 1358.
Jacta est alea, L. The die is cast.
Jalousie, F. Jealousy, window blind, Venetian blind.
Jaloux, F. Jealous.
Jam proximus ardet Ucalegon, I. Now Ucalegon (i. e. Ucalegon's house) burns next.

- Janitor*, L. One who has charge of the door, doorkeeper.
- Jardin des Plantes*, F. The Botanical Garden of Paris.
- Jarretière*, F. A garter.
- Jean*, F. John.
- Je ne sais quoi*, F. I know not what, something indescribable.
- Jet d'eau*, F. A springing fountain, a jet of water.
- Jetter de la poudre aux yeux*, F. To throw dust in one's eyes.
- Jetter le manche après la cognée*, F. To throw the blade after the handle, good money after bad.
- Jeu*, F. Play.
- Jeu de mots*, F. Play upon words.
- Joci causa*, L. For the sake of a joke, in joke.
- Jocosa*, L. Jocose things.
- Joculator*, L. A mountebank.
- Jocus*, L. A joke.
- Joli*, F. Pretty.
- Jongleur*, F. A mountebank.
- Joujou*, F. Plaything, toys.
- Jour*, F. Day.
- Jour maigre*, F. Fast-day.
- Journalier*, F. A changeling.
- Jubilate*, L. The third Sunday after Easter.
- Judex*, L. Judge.
- Judica*, L. The fifth Sunday after Lent.
- Judicium*, L. Trial, judgment, sentence.
- Juge de paix*, F. Justice of the peace.
- Junta*, S. A party, an assembly, a state council in Spain.
- Jura*, L. Rights, laws.
- Jure*, L. By right.
- Jure divino*, L. By divine right.
- Juris peritus*, L. One skilled in law.
- Juris utriusque doctor*, L. Doctor of both laws (civil and canonical).
- Jus*, L. Right.
- Jus canonicum*, L. The canon law.
- Jus civile*, L. The civil law.
- Jus divinum*, L. Divine right.
- Jus et norma loquendi*, L. The rule and law of speech.
- Jus gentium*, L. The law of nations.
- Juste milieu*, F. The golden mean.
- Justitia*, L. Justice.
- Justo tempore*, L. At the proper time.
- Juxta*, L. Near by.

L

- La gabelle*, F. The tax upon salt.
- La médecine expectant*, F. Expectant medicine, i. e., that waits for the efforts of nature.
- La bête noire*, F. Bugbear, eye-sore.
- La morgue*, F. Place where dead bodies are exposed to be recognized.
- La morgue littéraire*, F. Literary self-sufficiency.
- La tête montée*, F. Over-excited.
- L'avenir*, F. The future.
- L'œil du maître*, F. The eye of the master.
- L'habit ne fait pas le moine*, F. The robe does not make the monk.
- Labium*, L. Lip; pl. *labia*, lips.
- Labor ipse voluptas*, L. Labor itself a pleasure.
- Lâche*, F. Lax.
- Lâcheté*, F. Laxness.
- Lacuna*, L. A chasm in an author, a passage lost, a vacant space.
- Lætare*, L. The fourth Sunday of Lent.
- Laguna*, I. A moor, or fen.
- Laisser aller*, F. To let go. (Said at a tournament when the champions were to charge each other.)
- Laisser faire*, F. To allow, to let alone to neglect.
- Laitière*, F. A milkmaid.
- Là là*, F. So as, indifferently.
- Lana caprina*, L. A trifle (goats' wool).
- Lapis philosophorum*, L. The philosopher's stone.
- Lapsus linguæ*, L. A slip of the tongue.
- Lapsus memoriæ*, L. A slip of the memory.
- Lares et penates*, L. Household gods, home, fireside.
- Lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate*, I. Leave every hope, you who enter here.
- Latet anguis in herba*, L. A snake is hidden in the grass.
- Laudari a laudatore viro*, L. To be praised by one who is himself the object of praise.

- laudator temporis acti*, L. An admirer of the past, a croaker.
- Laus Deo*, L. God be praised.
- Laver la tête*, F. To give one a scolding, a blowing-up.
- Lazzaroni*, I. Street beggars, the idle poor of a city.
- Le beau idéal*, F. One's idea of what is fine.
- Le chant du cygne*, F. The chant of the swan, who is said to sing when dying.
- Le commencement de la fin*, F. The commencement of the end.
- Le coup de grâce*, F. The finishing stroke.
- Le cygne noir*, F. The black swan, something uncommon.
- Le dessous des cartes*, F. To be in the secret.
- Le diable à quatre*, F. To play the deuce.
- Le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*, F. Not worth the trouble.
- Le grand monarque*, F. Louis XIV.
- Le médecin malgré lui*, F. The physician in spite of himself.
- Le mot d'ordre*, F. The watchword, the countersign.
- Le mot pour rire*, F. A jest.
- Le palais de la vérité*, F. The palace of truth.
- Le pas*, F. Precedence in taking one's place or rank.
- Le point du jour*, F. Daybreak.
- Le pot au lait*, F. Milk-pot.
- Leçon*, F. A lesson.
- Lector benevole*, L. Gentle reader.
- Legatus*, L. A legate.
- Legatus a latere*, L. A papal ambassador extraordinary.
- Lege*, L. By law.
- Légereté*, F. Levity, lightness.
- Leges*, L. Laws.
- Lentement*, F. Slowly.
- Les bras croisés*, F. With folded hands, unemployed.
- Les jurandes*, F. Sworn or licensed tradesmen.
- Les larmes aux yeux*, F. With tears in one's eyes.
- Lèse-majesté*, F. High treason.
- Lettre de cachet*, F. A letter with secret instructions from the ruler.
- Lettre de change*, F. A bill of exchange.
- Lettre de créance*, F. Credential.
- Lettre de marque*, F. A letter of marque or of reprisal.
- Levée en masse*, F. A rising in a body.
- Lex*, L. Law.
- Lex non scripta*, L. Unwritten law.
- Lex scripta*, written law.
- Lex talionis*, L. The law of revenge.
- Liaison*, F. A connection or union, an illicit connection.
- Liaisons dangereuses*, F. Dangerous connections.
- Libertinage*, F. Libertinism.
- Liberum arbitrium*, L. Free will.
- Libraire*, F. A bookseller.
- Licet*, L. It is allowed.
- Lieue*, F. A league, a French mile.
- Limæ labor*, L. The labor of the file, i. e. of careful revision.
- Linea*, L. A line.
- Lingua Franca*, I. A mixed language spoken by Europeans in the East.
- Liquet*, L. It is clear, it appears evident.
- Lis*, I. A lawsuit.
- Lis sub judice*, L. A case not yet decided.
- Lit*, F. A bed.
- Lit de justice*, F. The French Parliament trying causes.
- Lite pendente*, L. During trial.
- Litera scripta manet*, L. What is written remains.
- Literæ humaniores*, L. Classical literature.
- Literati*, L. Literary men.
- Literatim*, L. Letter for letter, exactly.
- Littérateur*, F. A man devoted to letters or literature.
- Livraison*, F. A number or part of a serial or other publication.
- Livre*, F. A book.
- Loca*, L. Places, territories.
- Local*, F. Place, premises.
- Loci communes*, L. Topics, common places.
- Loco citato*, or *laudato*, L. In the passage cited.
- Locum tenens*, L. A proxy, a substitute.
- Locus classicus*, L. A chief passage or proof-text.

Locus pœnitentiæ, L. Place for repentance.
Locus standi, L. A footing, a landing-place.
Lodis, F. A lodging, a residence.
Longo intervallo, L. With a wide interval.
Lorgnette, F. An opera-glass.
Louis d'or, F. A gold coin worth about half an eagle.
Louvre, F. The old royal palace at Paris.
Loyauté, F. Loyalty.
Lucidus ordo, L. Lucid arrangement.
Lucri causa, L. For the sake of gain.
Lucus a non lucendo, L. A grove (the word derived) from not shining. To illustrate any absurd etymology.
Lues, L. The plague; a malignant, contagious disease.
Lumières, F. Intelligence, knowledge.
Lunette, F. A spyglass, spectacles.
Lupus in fabula, L. The wolf in the fable.
Lustrum, L. A period of five years.
Lusus naturæ, L. A freak of nature, a monster.
Lutum, L. Mud, clay.
Luxus, L. Luxury.

M.

Ma fois, F. Upon my faith.
Macte virtute, L. Go on in your good way.
Macula, L. A spot, a stain.
Madame, F. A married lady, daughter of the king or dauphin, or wife of the king's brother.
Mademoiselle, F. A young lady, the eldest daughter of the king's brother.
Madonna, I. The Virgin Mary, or a painting of her.
Maestro, I. } Master.
Magister, L. }
Magna, L. Great things.
Magna Charta, L. The Great Charter; a charter signed by King John in 1215.
Magnæ spes altera Romæ, L. The second man of the state.
Magnificat, L. The song of Mary: My soul doth magnify the Lord.
Magno conatu, magnas nugas, L. With great effort, great trifles.
Magnum opus, L. Great work.
Magnus Apollo, L. Great Apollo; an oracle or authority.
Maigre, F. Fish diet, fasting.
Main, F. Hand.
Main de justice, F. Hand of justice; sceptre.
Maintien, F. Maintenance, deportment.
Maire, F. Mayor.
Maison, F. House.
Maison de campagne, F. Country-seat.
Maison de santé, F. Private hospital.
Maitre, F. Master.
Maitre d'hôtel, F. Steward.
Maitre de requêtes, F. Master of requests, a member of the council of state.
Maitresse, F. Mistress.
Major domus, L. First steward in the court of the old Frankish kings.
Majusculæ, L. Capital letters.
Mal à propos, F. Out of place, improper.
Mal entendre, F. Mistake, error.
Malade, F. Sick.
Malade imaginaire, F. Sick in imagination, hypochondriac.
Maladie du pays, F. Homesickness.
Maladroit, F. Unskilful.
Mala fide, L. In bad faith, deceitfully.
Malaise, F. Uncomfortableness, uneasiness.
Male, L. Badly, wrongly.
Malfaçon, F. Deceit, trickery.
Malgré, F. Unwillingly, in spite of.
Malgré soi, F. In spite of himself.
Malheur, F. Misfortune.
Malo modo, L. In a bad or evil manner.
Malpropre, F. Filthy, squalid.
Malum, L. An evil; pl. *mala*, evils, misfortunes.
Manchette, F. A cuff, ruffle.
Mancipium, L. The right of possession ownership.
Mane, L. In the morning.
Manège, F. Horsemanship, a riding school.
Manes, L. Souls of the departed, shades.
Manet in alta mente repōstum, L. It remains deeply fixed in the mind.

- Manu propria*, L. With one's own hand.
- Manus de tabula*, L. Hands off.
- Manus*, L. Hand.
- Maraud*, F. A knave.
- Marchand*, F. Merchant.
- Mardi gras*, F. Shrove Tuesday.
- Maréchal*, F. Marshal.
- Marionette*, F. Puppet.
- Maritus*, L. Husband.
- Marseillaise*, F. Marseilles Hymn, a celebrated national song used in the period of the French revolution.
- Matelot*, F. Sailor.
- Mater*, L. Mother.
- Mater dolorosa*, L. The Virgin Mary weeping for her Son; an image of the same.
- Materiam superabat opus*, L. The workmanship was better than the materials.
- Matin*, F. Morning.
- Mauvais gout*, F. Bad taste.
- Mauvais honte*, F. Bashfulness.
- Mauvais sujet*, F. A worthless fellow.
- Maximum*, L. The greatest amount.
- Me judice*, L. I being judge.
- Méchant*, F. Bad, wicked.
- Médecin, tant pis*, F. Physician, so much the worse.
- Medicus*, L. Physician; pl. *medici*, physicians.
- Medio tutissimus ibis*, L. You will find the middle course the safest.
- Mediocre*, F. Moderate, indifferent.
- Medium tenere beati*, L. They are fortunate to have kept the middle course.
- Mélange*, F. Medley, miscellany.
- Mêlée*, F. Broil, fight.
- Memento mori*, L. Remember that you must die.
- Memorabilia*, L. Memorable things.
- Memoriter*, L. From memory.
- Ménage*, F. Housekeeping, household.
- Mens diviniior*, L. The inspired mind of the poet.
- Mens legis*, L. The spirit of the law.
- Mens sana in corpore sano*, L. A sound mind in a sound body.
- Mens sibi conscia recti*, L. A mind conscious of rectitude.
- Mente captus*, L. Having lost one's senses.
- Meo voto*, L. According to my desire, or by my will.
- Mépris*, F. Contempt.
- Méprise*, F. Error, mistake.
- Merci*, F. Thanks; I thank you.
- Meritum*, L. Merit.
- Merveille*, F. Marvel, wonder.
- Mésalliance*, F. Marriage with a person of inferior rank.
- Mésaventure*, F. Misadventure.
- Mesdames*, F. Ladies.
- Metathesis*, G. A transposition.
- Métis*, F. A mongrel, a hybrid.
- Métier*, F. Trade, handicraft.
- Mètre*, F. A measure of length, about a yard.
- Mettre de l'eau dans son vin*, F. To lower one's pretensions.
- Meubles*, F. Household goods, furniture.
- Meum et tuum*, L. Mine and thine, property.
- Mezzo*, I. Middle.
- Mezzo termine*, I. Middle term.
- Mezzo tinto*, I. Half tint, a style of engraving.
- Minauderie*, F. Mincing, lackadaisical manners.
- Minimum*, L. The smallest amount.
- Minus*, L. Less.
- Mirabile dictu, visu*, L. Wonderful to relate, to behold.
- Mirabilia*, L. Wonders.
- Mirage*, F. Aerial phantoms, fata morgana.
- Mirum in modum*, L. In a wonderful manner.
- Miscellanea*, L. Miscellanies.
- Mise en scène*, F. Getting up of a piece on a stage.
- Misère*, F. Misery.
- Miserere*, L. The beginning of a psalm sung in the Catholic service.
- Misericordias Domini*, L. The second Sunday after Easter.
- Missa*, L. Mass (a church service).
- Missio in partes infidelium*, L. Mission to the unbelieving.
- Mixtum compositum*, L. A mixture, a medley, mishmash.
- Mobile perpetuum*, L. Something perpetually moving, perpetual motion.
- Mode*, F. Fashion.

Modéré, F. Moderate, of the moderate party.
Modicum, L. A small quantity.
Modus, L. Manner.
Modus operandi, L. The mode of operation, the process.
Moitié, F. Moiety, half.
Moles, L. Mass, bulk, weight.
Mollesse, F. Softness, effeminacy.
Mollia tempora, L. Happy or golden times.
Mollia tempora fandi, L. Times favorable for speaking.
Monachus, G. A monk.
Mon ami, F. My friend.
Mon cher, F. My dear friend.
Mons, L. Mountain.
Monsieur, F. Mr., sir; pl. *messieurs*.
Monstrum, L. A monster.
Monstrum digito monstratum, L. What is pointed out as strange.
Monstrum horrendum informe ingens, cui lumen ademptum, L. (Said of Polyphemus by Virgil), a monster, horrid, misshapen, huge, robbed of sight.
Montagne Russe, F. A Russian mountain; an artificial mountain made for sliding down in Russia.
Mont de piété, F. Government loan bank or pawn-broking establishment on the Continent of Europe.
Monumentum ære perennius, L. A monument more lasting than bronze.
Mora, L. Delay.
Morbus, L. Disease.
More consueto, or *solito*, L. In the customary way.
More Hibernico, L. In the Irish way.
More majorum, L. After the manner of one's ancestors.
More philosophico, L. In a philosophical manner.
More suo, L. In his way.
Mores, L. Morals, manners.
Mortuus, L. Dead.
Mot à mot, F. Word for word.
Mot du guet, F. Watchword.
Motette, F. Church music with words taken from the Bible.
Motivé, F. Supported by a statement of the grounds or reasons.
Motu proprio, L. Of one's own accord.

Mouchettes, F. Snuffers.
Mousseux, F. Foaming.
Moustache, F. Mustache; a military man.
Multum, L. Much; pl. *multa*, many things.
Multum in parvo, L. Much in a little space.
Mundus vult decipi, L. The world will be deceived.
Mutatis mutandis, L. The necessary changes being made.
Mutato nomine de te fabula narratur, L. Change the name and the story is told of you.
Mutuus consensus, L. Mutual consent.

N.

Nager entre deux eaux, F. To waver between two parties.
Naissance, F. Birth.
Næve, F. Simple-hearted, natural.
Nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet, L. For your own property is at stake when your neighbor's wall is burning.
Natalitia, L. Birthday, birthday celebration, the day of a saint's death.
Naturam expellas furca, tamen usque recurret, L. If you throw out nature with a fork, still it will finally return.
Natura lo fecit, e poi rompe la stampa, I. Nature made it, and then broke the die.
Natura naturans, L. Nature producing all things.
Naturalia, L. Natural things, natural productions.
Naturel, F. Nature, disposition, affection.
Naumachia, G. A sea-fight.
Ne battre que d'une aile, F. To be over with any one, to be in extremity.
Ne pas entendre raillerie, F. Not to take or bear a joke.
Ne plus ultra, L. The farthest limit or point; perfection.
Ne quid nimis, L. Not too much of any thing.
Ne réveillez pas le chat qui dort, F. Let sleeping dogs lie.

- Ne sutor ultra crepidam*, L. Let the shoemaker stick to his last; let every man keep in his own sphere.
- Nebulo*, L. A worthless fellow.
- Nec mora, nec requies*, L. Neither delay, nor rest.
- Négligé*, F. Undress, morning dress.
- Nemesis*, G. The goddess of revenge.
- Nemine contradicente, or dissentiente*, L. Without a dissenting voice.
- Neminem time*, L. Fear no one.
- Nemo*, L. No one.
- Nervus probandi*, L. The chief argument.
- Nervus rerum gerendarum*, L. The nerves of exploits; money.
- Netteté*, F. Neatness, elegance.
- Nexus*, L. Connection.
- Ni fallor*, L. Unless I mistake.
- Niais*, F. A simpleton.
- Niaiserie*, F. Silliness, foolishness.
- Nidus*, L. A nest.
- Niente*, I. } Nothing.
- Nihil*, L. }
- Nihil ad rem*, L. Nothing to the point.
- Nihil sub sole novi*, L. Nothing new under the sun.
- Nil admirari*, L. To regard nothing with passion.
- Nil desperandum*, L. One should despair of nothing; never despair.
- Nimium*, L. Too much.
- Nimium ne crede colori*, L. Do not trust too much to your beauty.
- N'importe*, F. It is of no consequence.
- Nil conscire sibi, nulla pallescere culpa*, L. To be conscious of no wrong, to turn pale at no sin.
- Nil fuit unquam sic impar sibi*, L. Nothing was ever so unlike itself.
- Nisus*, L. An effort, a natural tendency.
- Nititur in vetitum*, L. We strive or long after what is forbidden.
- Niveau*, F. Level, water level.
- Nivellement*, F. Levelling.
- Nobili*, I. Nobles.
- Noblesse*, F. Nobility.
- Nodus*, L. A knot.
- Nodus Gordius*, L. The Gordian knot.
- Nolens volens*, L. Willing or unwilling.
- Noli me tangere*, L. Touch me not.
- Nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*, L. The laws of England must not be changed.
- Nom de guerre*, } F. Assumed name.
- Nom de plume*, }
- Nomen et omen*, L. A name significant of the thing; applied to proper names, as Mr. Miller (named from the occupation).
- Non compos mentis*, L. Without common sense, imbecile.
- Non constat*, L. It is not known or evident.
- Non datur tertium*, L. There is not a third one.
- Non ens*, L. Nonentity.
- Non est inventus*, L. He has not been found.
- Non est vivere, sed valere vita*, L. Life is not to live, but to be well.
- Non liquet*, L. It is not clear; we cannot decide.
- Non mi ricordo*, I. I do not remember.
- Non multa, sed multum*, L. Not many things, but much; depth of knowledge rather than extent.
- Non nobis, Domine*, L. Not unto us, O Lord.
- Non obstante*, L. Notwithstanding; a document for the restitution of something to its former state.
- Non omne licitum honestum*, L. Not everything that is lawful is honorable.
- Non omnia possumus omnes*, L. We cannot all do all things.
- Non quis, sed quid*, L. Not who, but what.
- Non semper erit æstas*, L. It will not always be summer.
- Non sequitur*, L. It does not follow; an illogical inference.
- Nonchalance*, F. Carelessness, listlessness.
- Nonchalant*, F. Careless, listless.
- Nonpareille*, F. Something very small, as small ribbons, small type, &c.
- Nonum prematur in annum*, L. Let a work be kept back till the ninth year before it is published.
- Norma*, L. Rule, model.
- Normal*, F. According to a rule or model, normal.
- Nosce te ipsum*, L. Know thyself.
- Nostalgia*, G. Homesickness.
- Nota bene*, L. Mark well; take notice.

Notatu dignum, L. Worthy of note.
Notre Dame, F. Our Lady; name of the cathedral of Paris.
Nous avons changé de tout cela, F. We have changed all that.
Nous verrons, F. We will see.
Nouvelles, F. Intelligence, news.
Novus, L. New.
Novus homo, L. A man of low birth, one recently elevated.
Novum Testamentum, L. The New Testament.
Noyade, F. Drowning; punishment by drowning inflicted during the French revolution.
Noxa, L. Injury.
Nuance, F. A shade, a slight difference.
Nucleus, L. The kernel, the germ.
Nudis verbis, L. In plain words.
Nudum pactum, L. A contract without a consideration.
Nugæ, L. Trifles; silly speech, or verses.
Nugæ canoræ, L. Tuneful trifles; idle sounds.
Nulla dies sine linea, L. Not a day without some acquisition.
Nulli secundus, L. Second to none.
Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri, L. Bound to swear to the words of no master.
Numerus, L. Number.
Numeri, L. The Book of Numbers.
Nuncius, L. A nuncio; a papal ambassador.
Nunquam non paratus, L. Always ready.
Nuptiæ, L. Wedding, marriage.
Nutrix, L. A nurse.

O.

O altitudo, L. O the depth! it is a mystery.
O imitatores, servum pecus! L. O slavish herd of imitators!
O tempus ferax rerum, L. O eventful age.
Ob, L. On account of.
Ob defectum, L. On account of defect.
Obiit, L. He or she died.
Oliter dictum, L. Incidentally remarked.
Obitus, L. Departure, death.
Obscurum per obscurius, L. The obscure by something more obscure.
Occasionem cognosce, L. Know your opportunity.
Oculi, L. The third Sunday in Lent.
Oculis subjecta fidelibus, L. Exposed to the faithful eyes.
Oderint dum metuant, L. Let them hate me, if they may but fear me.
Odium in longum jacens, L. An old grudge.
Odium medicum, L. The hatred of physicians towards each other.
Odium theologicum, L. The hate of theologians.
Œuvres, F. Works.
Offertorium, L. The offertory; the presentation of the consecrated host.
Ohe jam satis est, L. It is enough.
Oleum adde camino, L. Pour oil on the fire.
Oleum et operam perdidit, L. I have lost my labor.
Olim meminisse juvabit, L. In future it will be pleasant to remember.
Olla fervet, L. He sets all in motion. Literally, the pot boils.
Olla podrida, S. A Spanish hashed dish; a medley.
Omen faustum, L. A favorable omen.
Omne ignotum pro magnifico, L. Everything unknown is esteemed great.
Omne trinum perfectum, L. All good things are threefold.
Omne tulit punctum, L. He has carried every vote.
Omnia ad Dei gloriam, L. All for the glory of God.
Omnia cum Deo, L. All things with God's assistance.
Omnia suspendens naso, L. Turning up his nose at everything.
Omnia vincit amor, or labor, L. Love or labor overcomes all obstacles.
Omnibus, L. For all; a public conveyance for everybody's use.
Omnis amans amens, L. Every lover is deranged.
Omnium gatherum, L. A medley.
On dit, F. People say; a saying.
Onus probandi, L. The burden of proof.
Ope et consilio, L. With aid and counsel

Opera omnia, L. The complete works (of an author).

Operculum, L. A covering; a lid.

Opinionâtre, F. Obstinate.

Optimates, L. Men of high station.

Optime, L. Very well!

Opus operatum, L. A mere outward work (in religion).

Ora et labora, L. Pray and labor.

Ora pro nobis, L. Pray for us.

Orbis pictus, L. A pictured world; a book with pictorial representations of all objects.

Ore rotundo, L. With sonorous voice; with round, full voice.

Ore tenuis, L. Orally.

Osculum caritatis, L. The kiss of charity.

Ostiarus, L. Doorkeeper; a servant in the Catholic church service.

O tempora, O mores, L. O the times, O the manners.

Otia dant vitia, L. Idleness leads to vice.

Otium cum dignitate, L. Dignified retirement.

Oubliettes, F. Dungeon of a castle; place of perpetual imprisonment.

Oui dire, F. Hearsay.

Outré, F. Exaggerated, unreasonable.

Ouvert, F. Open.

Ouvrage, F. A work.

Ouvrier, F. An operative, an artisan.

Oyez, F. Hear; the proclamation of a crier in court.

P.

Pace tua, L. With your permission.

Pacta conventa, L. Points of agreement.

Pactum, L. Contract, treaty.

Padrone, I. Ruler, patron, protector.

Pagina, L. Page.

Paillasse, F. Clown, merry andrew.

Palæstra, G. (With the Greek and Romans), a school for wrestling.

Palinodia, L. Recantation.

Pallium, L. A mantle, a pall.

Palmarum, L. The Sunday before Easter; Palm Sunday.

Pampas, S. Extensive plains covered with grass in South America.

Panache, F. A plume, a tuft of feathers.

Pandectæ, G. The Pandects; the title of the Justinian collection of Roman laws.

Pantalon, F. Pantaloons, buffoon.

Pantoufle, F. Slipper.

Papier mâché, F. A substance made of paper reduced to a pulp.

Papula, L. A pimple; proverbially used of a small fault.

Par, F. By, through.

Par accident, F. By accident.

Par accord, F. By agreement.

Par avance, F. In advance.

Par ci par là, F. Here and there.

Par complaisance, F. Out of complaisance.

Par dépit, F. In spite of.

Par excellence, F. By way of eminence.

Par exemple, F. For example.

Par faveur, F. By favor.

Par force, F. By force.

Par nobile fratrum, L. A noble pair of brothers.

Par parenthèse, F. By parenthesis, by the by.

Par précaution, F. By way of precaution.

Par préférence, F. In preference.

Par raillerie, F. Jestingly.

Parapluie, F. Umbrella.

Parc-au-cerfs, F. The seraglio of Louis XV.

Parem non fert, L. He will not endure an equal.

Pari passu, L. With equal pace.

Parietes, L. The walls of a house, or cavity.

Parler à tort et à travers, F. To speak at random.

Parole d'honneur, F. Word of honor.

Pars adversa, L. The opposite party.

Partage, F. Division, partition.

Parthis mendacior, L. Falser than the Parthians.

Particeps criminis, L. A partaker of the crime.

Particulier, F. A private gentleman.

Partie quarrée, F. A party of four persons; party of two men and of two women.

- Partout*, F. Everywhere.
- Parturiunt montes*, L. Mountains are in labor.
- Parure*, F. Attire, finery.
- Parum refert*, L. It is of too little consequence.
- Parva componere magnis*, L. To compare small things with great; very like a whale.
- Parvenu*, F. Upstart.
- Passager*, F. Passenger.
- Passé*, F. Gone by, by-gone.
- Passe-partout*, F. Pass key, master key.
- Passe temps*, F. Pastime.
- Passez*, F. Pass on.
- Passim*, L. Everywhere, in various places.
- Pasticcio*, I. Patchwork.
- Pater*, L. Father, a church father; priest, monk; pl. *patres*, fathers.
- Paterfamilias*, L. The head of a family.
- Pater noster*, L. The Lord's prayer.
- Pater patriæ*, L. The father of one's country.
- Pater, peccavi*, L. Father, I have sinned; confession.
- Partisserie*, F. Pastry.
- Patois*, F. The provincial dialect of the peasants.
- Paulo majora*, L. Things a little greater.
- Pavé*, F. Pavement.
- Pax in bello*, L. Peace in war.
- Pax vobiscum*, L. Peace be with you.
- Peccatum*, L. Sin; pl. *peccata*, sins.
- Pecunia*, L. Money.
- Pede claudo*, L. With a lame foot, lame.
- Peine forte et dure*, F. Rigorous penalty or punishment.
- Penchant*, F. Inclination.
- Pendant*, F. Pendant, counterpart, fellow.
- Pendente lite*, L. During trial, meanwhile.
- Penetralia*, L. The secret recesses.
- Pensée*, F. Thought.
- Penstoso*, I. Pensive.
- Pension*, F. A boarding-school.
- Pensum*, L. Task.
- Per*, L. Through, by.
- Per abusum*, L. By abuse.
- Per accidens*, L. By accident.
- Per ambages*, L. By circuitous ways.
- Per angusta ad augusta*, L. Through trials to triumph.
- Per aspera ad astra*, L. Through toils and sufferings to renown.
- Per capita*, L. By the head, singly.
- Per cassa*, I. In cash.
- Per casum obliquum*, L. By sly ways.
- Per chartam*, L. According to written will or document.
- Per condotta*, I. By escort or transportation.
- Per consensum*, L. By consent.
- Per consequens*, L. By consequence, consequently.
- Per contante*, I. For cash.
- Per conto*, I. Upon account.
- Per contra*, L. Contrariwise.
- Per fas et nefas*, L. By right or wrong.
- Per gradus*, L. Step by step, gradually.
- Per indirectum*, L. By an indirect way.
- Per incuriam*, L. By carelessness.
- Per inspirationem*, L. By inspiration.
- Per intervalla*, L. By intervals.
- Per literas*, L. By letter, through correspondence.
- Per majoro (vota)*, L. By majority.
- Per me licet*, L. It has my consent.
- Per mese*, I. For the month, by the month.
- Per modum*, L. By means of.
- Per otium*, L. For employment, from want of occupation.
- Per pedes*, L. On foot.
- Per saltum*, L. By leaps, by fits and starts.
- Per se*, L. In itself considered.
- Per tertium*, L. Through a third person.
- Per traditionem*, L. By tradition.
- Per varios casus*, L. Through various mishaps.
- Per viam*, L. By way of.
- Perdre son Latin*, F. To lose one's Latin; lose one's time; to be completely puzzled.
- Perdu*, F. Lost.
- Pereat*, L. Let him perish; down with him!
- Perge*, L. Go on.
- Periculum in mora*, L. There is danger in delay.
- Peritus*, L. Skilled

- Perpetuum mobile*, L. A motion constantly perpetuating itself.
- Perpetuum silentium*, L. Perpetual silence.
- Perruquier*, F. A peruke-maker.
- Persiflage*, F. Quizzing, fine railery.
- Persona*, L. Person.
- Personalia*, L. Personal matters, personalities.
- Personaliter*, L. Personally.
- Personnel*, F. Personal qualities; a body of persons.
- Perte*, F. Loss.
- Pervigilium*, L. (Pervigilation.) Careful watching.
- Pes*, L. A foot.
- Pesant*, F. Heavy.
- Peso*, I. Weight.
- Pessime*, L. Very badly, in the worst manner.
- Pessimi exempli*, L. Of the worst example.
- Petillant*, F. Crackling; sparkling.
- Petit*, F. Small.
- Petit coup*, F. A mask for the eyes and nose only.
- Petit maitre*, F. A dandy.
- Petites morales*, F. Minor morals.
- Petitio principii*, L. Begging the question.
- Petitum*, L. Request, petition.
- Petto*, I. Breast.
- Peu-à-peu*, F. By degrees.
- Peu de chose*, F. A trifle.
- Peu s'en faut*, F. But little is wanting; it is near.
- Pezzo*, I. A piece; a piece of money.
- Philosophus*, L. Philosopher.
- Physicien*, F. A natural philosopher.
- Pia causa*, L. A pious or charitable institution.
- Pia desideria*, L. Devout wishes; things desired.
- Piaculum*, L. An atoning sacrifice.
- Pix memoriæ*, L. Of pious memory.
- Piano*, I. Soft.
- Pico*, I. A peak.
- Piccolo*, I. Small.
- Pièce justificative*, F. A proof; illustration.
- Pied*, F. A foot.
- Pied à terre*, F. A temporary lodging.
- Piéton*, F. A pedestrian.
- Pignus*, L. Pledge.
- Piment*, F. Pimento, allspice.
- Pinceau*, F. A painter's brush or pencil.
- Piquant*, F. Pungent, cutting.
- Pirouette*, F. A whirl; a turning round on one foot.
- Pis aller*, F. The worst.
- Piscem natare doces*, L. You teach a fish to swim.
- Piste*, F. Trace, scent, track.
- Pittoresque*, F. Picturesque.
- Piu*, I. More.
- Pius usus*, L. A charitable use.
- Placebo*, L. I will please; the beginning of the Roman Catholic vespers hymn for the dead.
- Placet*, L. It is approved; be it so.
- Placido lumine*, L. With placid eye.
- Placitum*, L. A decision, a decree.
- Plainte*, F. Complaint.
- Plaisanterie*, F. Pleasantry.
- Plaisir*, F. Pleasure.
- Planche*, F. A plate, an engraving.
- Planta pedis*, L. Sole of the foot.
- Plateau*, F. Table land.
- Platitude*, F. Flatness, vapidness.
- Plaudite*, L. Clap, applaud.
- Plébiscite*, F. Popular vote.
- Plébiscitum*, L. A decree of a popular assembly.
- Plebs*, L. The common people.
- Plein pouvoir*, F. Full power.
- Pleno jure*, L. With full right or authority.
- Pleno ore*, L. With full utterance, or glowing words.
- Plenum*, L. The whole number of a body of men.
- Pleureuse*, F. Weeping.
- Plexus*, L. Net, web.
- Plumbum*, L. Lead.
- Plus*, L. More.
- Plus minus*, L. More or less.
- Plus offerenti*, L. To the highest bidder.
- Poche*, F. Pocket.
- Poco*, I. A little.
- Pococurante*, I. Careless, indifferent.
- Poculum*, L. Cup; pl., *pocula*, cups.
- Pœna*, L. Punishment.
- Pœnus est*, L. He is a Carthaginian; i. e. cunning.

Poëta laureatus, L. Poet laureate.

Poids, F. Weight.

Point d'appui, F. Fulcrum, prop.

Poisson, F. A fisher-woman.

Poisson d'Avril, F. April fool.

Poli, F. Polished, refined.

Polisson, F. A low fellow.

Politesse, F. Politeness.

Pollex, L. Thumb.

Polonaise, F. A Polish woman; a Polish dance and music.

Polus, L. The pole, or end of an axis.

Pommade, F. Pomatum.

Pomum Adami, L. Adam's apple.

Ponceau, F. Poppy color, red.

Pondera verborum, L. Weight of words.

Pondere, non numero, L. By weight, not by number.

Pons, L. A bridge.

Pons asinorum, L. A help to dull students; an ass's bridge.

Pontifex, L. High priest.

Pontlevis, F. Drawbridge.

Pontus, L. The sea.

Porte-chaise, F. A sedan.

Porte-crayon, F. A pencil-case, crayon-case.

Porte-monnaie, F. A money-purse.

Porte-voix, F. A speaking-trumpet.

Porto, I. Postage.

Posáda, S. A lodging, a tavern.

Posé, F. Staid, steady.

Posito, L. Assumed, supposed.

Posse comitatus, L. (Literally, the power of the county), the whole male population which a sheriff may summon.

Post festum, L. After the feast, after the fair.

Post hoc, L. After this.

Post mortem, L. After death.

Post nubila, júbila, L. After sorrow, joy.

Post nubila, Phæbus, L. After clouds, the clear sun.

Post obit, L. *Post obitum*, after death.

Poste restante, F. To be left till called for (letters in the post-office).

Posterī, L. Those who shall come after; posterity.

Postremo, L. Lastly, finally.

Postulatum, L. Postulate; taken for granted.

Potio, L. A potion.

Pot-pourri, F. A hotchpotch; a medley.

Pouce, F. Thumb.

Pour, F. For.

Pour acquitt, F. Received payment.

Pour encourager les autres, F. To encourage the others.

Pour faire visite, F. To pay a visit; a visiting card.

Pour passer le temps, F. To pass away time.

Pour prendre congé, F. To take leave.

Pour rire, F. In joke, for fun.

Pourboire, F. Drink-money.

Poursuivant, F. Suitor.

Pouvoir, F. Power.

Præcognita, L. Things foreknown.

Prædium, L. A land estate.

Præmonitus, præmunitus, L. Forewarned, forearmed.

Prænumerando, L. By prepayment.

Præses, L. President.

Precario, L. By entreaty, uncertain.

Précieuse, F. A prude.

Précis, F. An abstract, a summary.

Prémices, F. First fruits.

Premières ébouches, F. First sketches.

Prendre la linc avec les dents, F. To attempt the impossible.

Prendre le mors aux dents, F. To take the bit in the teeth.

Presence d'esprit, F. Presence of mind.

Pretium, L. Price.

Preux chevalier, F. A brave knight.

Prévenance, F. Kind attentions.

Prévôt, F. Provost.

Prima donna, I. The best actress or singer.

Prima facie, L. From the first view; self-evident.

Primas, L. Primæ.

Primitiæ, L. First fruits.

Primo, L. At first.

Primo intuitu, L. At first glance.

Primo uomo, I. The first actor or singer.

Primum mobile, L. First cause of motion.

Primum movens, L. The chief motive.

Principiis obsta, L. Resist beginnings.

Principium, L. The beginning.

Prior tempore, prior jure, L. First come, first served.
Pro aris et focis, L. For one's altars and one's fireside.
Pro bono publico, L. For the public good.
Pro et con, i. e. pro et contra, L. For and against.
Pro forma, L. For form's sake; for the sake of appearance.
Pro hac vice, L. For this time.
Pro memoria, L. For a memorial.
Pro nunc, L. For the present.
Pro parte virili, L. According to one's powers.
Pro rata, L. In proportion to; to each his own part.
Pro re nata, L. According to the circumstances of the case.
Pro tanto, L. For so much.
Pro tempore, L. For the time.
Probatum est, L. It is tried or proved.
Procul a Jove, procul a fulmine, L. Far away, one is out of danger.
Prodromus, L. Precursor, preface.
Proœmium, L. Proem, introduction.
Profanum vulgus, L. The vulgar or common people.
Proh pudor, L. O, for shame!
Prolétaire, F. A person of no distinction; a common laborer.
Prôner, F. To preach, to lecture.
Prôneur, F. A puffer or flatterer.
Propaganda, I. An institution for propagating certain doctrines.
Propria manu, L. With one's own hand.
Proprio Marte, L. With one's own strength.
Proprio motu, L. From one's own free will.
Propriétaire, F. Proprietor, landlord.
Propter, L. On account of.
Propter hoc, L. On this account.
Prosœnium, L. The front of the stage.
Protégé, F. A protégée, one who is under the protection of another.
Proximo, L. Next month.
Publice, L. Publicly.
Publicum, L. The public, the people, an audience.
Pucelle d'Orleans, F. The Maid of Orleans.

Pudeur, F. Modesty.
Puisné, or Puiné, F. A younger brother.
Pulvis, L. Dust.
Puncto, L. In a moment.
Puncto sexti, L. In relation to the sixth commandment (the seventh in the English decalogue).
Punctum saliens, L. Starting or salient point.
Pure pute, L. Purely and solely; only and alone.

Q.

Qua, L. As, in so far as.
Quadragesima, L. The forty days' fast.
Quadrivium, L. The last four of the seven liberal arts, the *trivium* being the first three.
Quæ nocent docent, L. We learn by what we suffer.
Quæ? qualis? quanta? L. What are the essential qualities of the thing? What a thing!
Quære, L. Query, inquire.
Quæritur, L. The inquiry is made, the question arises.
Quai, F. Quay, wharf.
Qualibet ex re, L. From every kind of thing, of all sorts.
Qualis ab incepto, L. As it was at the beginning.
Qualis rex, talis grex, L. Like king, like people.
Quamdiu se bene gesserit, L. As long as he shall conduct well; during good behavior.
Quand même, F. In any event, any way.
Quando, L. When.
Quanti, L. At what price; how much.
Quantum, L. The quantity, part, or amount.
Quantum libet, L. As much as you please.
Quantum mutatus ab illo, L. How changed from what he once was!
Quantum sufficit, L. Enough.
Quantum vis, L. As much as you will.
Quarré, or Carré, F. A square, a low square.
Quasi, L. As if, as it were, almost,

Quasimodogeniti, L. The first Sunday after Easter.

Quelque chose, F. Something.

Quem Deus vult perdere, prius dementat, L. Whom Jupiter will destroy, he first makes mad.

Qui n'a pas inventé la poudre, F. He will never set the Thames on fire.

Qui n'a pas le sou, F. Who has not a sou.

Qui nimium probat nihil probat, L. He who proves too much proves nothing.

Qui tacet consentit, L. He who is silent consents.

Qui va là ? } F. Who's there ?
Qui vive ? }

Qui vult decipi, decipiatur, L. Let him who will, be deceived.

Quid ergo ? L. What then ?

Quid faciendum ? L. What is to be done ?

Quid hoc sibi vult ? L. What does this mean ?

Quid novi ? L. What is the news ?

Quid pro quo, L. One thing for another ; an equivalent.

Quid times ? Cæsarem vehis, L. Why do you fear ? You carry Cæsar.

Quo animo, L. With what intention.

Quoad hoc, L. As to this, so far.

Quoad rem, L. Relatively.

Quocunque modo, L. In whatever manner.

Quocunque nomine, L. Under whatever name.

Quod avertat Deus, L. Which may God avert.

Quod bene notandum, L. Which is to be specially noticed.

Quod bonum felix faustumque sit, L. May the event be fortunate.

Quod Deus bene vertat, L. May God direct it to a good end.

Quod erat demonstrandum, L. Which was to be demonstrated.

Quod minime reris, L. What you least expect.

Quod vult Deus, L. What God wills ; as God wills.

Quieta non movere, L. Not to move quiet things.

Quodlibet, L. Whatever one wishes ; all sorts of things.

Quomodo, L. How, in what manner.

Quondam, L. Formerly, former.

Quorum magna pars fui, L. Of which I was a great part.

Quos ego, L. An unfinished sentence ; an unfinished undertaking.

Quot capita tot sensus, } L. As many
Quot homines tot sententiæ, } men, so many minds.

Quotidianus homo, L. An every-day, i. e. common, man.

R.

Rabat, F. Reduction of the price of articles.

Raccotta, I. A crop, or harvest.

Radix, L. Root.

Radoter, F. To rave, to dote.

Ragione, I. A mercantile company, a firm.

Ragoût, F. Ragout, stewed meat.

Raideur, or *Roideur*, F. Stiffness, rigidity.

Raison d'état, F. Reason of state.

Raison de plus, F. A reason *a fortiori* ; much more.

Rameau, F. A branch.

Rappel, F. A call, a beating to arms.

Rapport, F. Returns ; account ; relation.

Raptim, L. Hastily, rapidly.

Rara avis, L. A rare bird ; an unusual thing.

Rari nantes, L. Swimming scattered at wide distances.

Rata, L. One's quota or proportion.

Ratum, L. What is decided or approved by a body of men.

Ravissement, F. Ravishment.

Razzia, I. Demolition.

Re infecta, L. The business being unfinished.

Re vera, L. In truth.

Rebus, F. A rebus, a pun.

Réchauffé, F. Warmed up, stale, old.

Recherché, F. Choice, studied, elegant

Reconnaissance, F. Recognition, acknowledgment, survey.

Reçu, F. Receipt.

- Recueil*, F. Collection.
Recueillement, F. Collectedness.
Reculer pour mieux sauter, F. To go back to make a better leap.
Redeunt Saturnia regna, L. The Saturnian reign returns.
Reductio ad absurdum, I. An argument from the absurdity of the contrary supposition.
Regalia, L. The crown rights and perquisites.
Régime, F. Regimen; system.
Reine, F. Queen.
Réjouissance, F. Rejoicing.
Relâche, F. Intermission, respite, relaxation.
Religieux, F. A monk, a friar.
Religio loci, L. The spirit of the place.
Rem acu tetigisti, L. You have hit the nail on the head.
Remisso animo, L. Listlessly.
Renaissance, F. Revival (of learning or art).
Rencontre, F. Encounter.
Rendezvous, F. Appointment to meet; place of meeting.
Renommée, F. Renown.
Repertorium, L. Repertory.
Réprise, F. Reprisal.
Requiescat in pace, L. Let him rest in peace.
Res angusta domi, L. Narrow means.
Res gestæ, L. Exploits.
Res lapsæ, L. Prostration of affairs.
Residuum, L. Dregs.
Respice finem, L. Have respect to the end or object.
Restaurateur, F. Restorator.
Résumé, F. A summary; recapitulation.
Reticentia, L. Something withheld in speech for rhetorical effect.
Retour, F. Return.
Réunion, F. Meeting of a party; a social meeting.
Réveillé, F. An alarm; calling up soldiers together in the morning by beat of drum.
Revenons à nos moutons, F. We will return to our subject.
Revue, F. A review, a military review.
Rex, L. King.
Rez de chaussée, F. Ground floor.
- Ricochet*, F. Repeating the same notes, rebounding; succession.
Ride, si sapias, L. Laugh, if you are wise.
Ridentem dicere verum, quid vetat? L. What hinders one teaching truth with a smile?
Rifacimento, I. Re-establishment.
Rio, S. River.
Riposta, I. Economy.
Riposte, F. A return stroke in fencing; a reply.
Risum teneatis? L. Can you restrain laughter?
Ritornello, S. A repeat; the burden of a song.
Rococo, S. Style of Louis XV. or XVI.: said generally of what is old-fashioned.
Roi, F. King.
Rôle, F. Character or part in a drama.
Romanesque, F. Romantic, extravagant.
Ronda, I. Roundelay, roundel.
Roquelaure, F. A cloak.
Rostrum, L. A platform for public speeches.
Roturier, F. Plebeian.
Roué, F. A rake.
Rouge, F. Red color.
Rouleau, F. A roll, a roller.
Ruade, F. A kick.
Ruat cælum, L. Let the heavens fall.
Rudis indigestaque moles, L. A crude mass.
Rus in urbe, L. The country in the city.
Ruse, F. Artifice, trick.
Ruse contra ruse, F. Trick for trick.
Ruse de guerre, F. Stratagem.
Rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis, L. The rustic waits for the river to flow away.

S.

- Sæculum*, L. An age; pl. *sæcula*, ages.
Sal Atticum, L. Attic wit.
Salle, F. Hall.
Salon, F. Saloon.
Saltimbanque, F. Mountebank, buffoon.
Salus populi, L. The safety or good of the people.
Salvo jure, L. Without affecting one's rights.

- Sanctum sanctorum*, L. The holy of holies.
- Sang-froid*, F. Cold-blood.
- Sans cérémonie*, F. Without ceremony.
- Sans compliments*, F. Without compliments.
- Sans culotte*, F. Without breeches; generally applied to the populace.
- Sans doute*, F. Without doubt.
- Sans façon*, F. Without ceremony or trouble.
- Sans pareil*, F. Without an equal; incomparable.
- Sans peine*, F. Without trouble.
- Sans peur et sans reproche*, F. Above fear and above reproach.
- Sans rime et sans raison*, F. Without rhyme or reason.
- Sans souci*, F. Without care; a palace at Potsdam.
- Sapo*, L. Soap.
- Sartor resartus*, L. The cobbler mended.
- Satis superque*, L. Enough, and more than enough.
- Saturnia regna*, L. The reign of Saturn; the golden age.
- Sauve qui peut*, F. Let every one look out for himself, or escape as he can.
- Savant*, F. A man of letters.
- Savoir-faire*, F. Business tact, contrivance or skill.
- Savoir gré*, F. To be grateful, to appreciate.
- Savoir-vivre*, F. A knowledge of the world; refined manners.
- Savon*, F. Soap.
- Scélerat*, F. A culprit, a wretch.
- Scelus*, L. A criminal act, an outrage.
- Scire facias*, L. You cause to know; the name of a judicial writ, from the initial words, *scire facias*.
- Scholastica*, L. A female teacher in a nunnery.
- Scoria*, L. Dross; cinders.
- Scriptores*, L. Writers.
- Sculpsit*, L. Placed after a name in engravings, indicates the engraver.
- Séance*, F. Sitting, session.
- Se battre contre des moulins*, F. To fight with windmills.
- Se faire valoir*, F. To make the most of one's self.
- Se tirer d'affaire*, F. To get out of a difficulty.
- Secundum artem*, L. According to art.
- Secundum ordinem*, L. In order, one after another.
- Sed hæc hactenus*, L. So much for this.
- Sedes Apostolica*, L. The Papal court at Rome.
- Seigneur*, F. Lord.
- Séjour*, F. Residence.
- Selon les règles, de jure*, F. According to rule, rightly.
- S'embarquer sans biscuits*, F. To go to sea without bread.
- Semel et simul*, L. Once and all together.
- Semel pro semper*, L. Once for all.
- Semper Augustus*, L. Always an extender of the empire.
- Semper felix*, L. Always fortunate.
- Semper paratus*, L. Always ready.
- Senatus*, L. Senate.
- Senatus consultum*, L. A decree of the senate.
- Senex, bis puer*, L. Once a man, twice a boy.
- Señor*, S. Lord; sir.
- Sensorium*, L. The supposed seat of the senses.
- Sensu bono*, or *sano*, L. In a good sense.
- Sensu malo*, L. In a bad sense.
- Sensus*, L. Sense.
- Sententia*, L. Opinion, apophthegm, sentence.
- Separatio a thoro et mensa*, L. Separation from bed and board.
- Separatio quoad vinculum*, L. A full divorce.
- Septuagesima*, L. Seventieth day (ninth Sunday) before Easter.
- Septum*, L. An enclosure.
- Servus servorum Dei*, L. Servant of the servants of God; the title assumed by the pope.
- Sesquipedalia verba*, L. Long, high-sounding words; a foot and a half long.
- Sexagesima*, L. The sixtieth day before Easter.
- Sextum*, L. The sixth command (the seventh in the English decalogue).
- Si diis placet*, L. If it pleases the gods.
- Sic*, L. So, thus.
- Sic eunt fata hominum*, L. So it goes in the world.

- Sic itur ad astra*, L. Thus one ascends to the highest honors.
- Sic semper tyrannus*, L. So may it always be with tyrants.
- Sic transit gloria mundi*, L. So the glory of the world passes away.
- Sic volo, sic jubeo*, L. I will it, and so it must be.
- Siesta*, S. Sleep after dinner; repose.
- Signora*, I. Lady; Mrs. *Signore*, Lord; Mr.
- Signum*, L. Sign; pl. *signa*, signs.
- Sile, et philosophus esto*, L. Be still, and pass for a philosopher; say nothing.
- Silentium altum*, L. Deep silence.
- Silentium perpetuum*, L. Perpetual silence.
- Silhouette*, F. A profile; outlines filled in with black.
- Simagrée*, F. Grimaces, affectation.
- Simplex munditiis*, L. Simple in ornaments.
- Sine die*, L. Without day.
- Sine dubio*, L. Without doubt.
- Sine ictu*, L. Without a blow.
- Sine ira et studio*, L. Without anger or favor, i. e. impartial.
- Sine loco et anno*, L. Without place and year or date.
- Sine mora*, I. Without delay.
- Sine præjudicio*, L. Without disadvantage.
- Sine qua non*, L. Indispensable condition.
- Siste, viator*, L. Stop, traveller; an epithet.
- Sit venia verbo*, L. Excuse the expression.
- Sobriquet*, F. Nickname.
- Socius*, L. Fellow, associate; pl. *socii*, associates.
- Soi-disant*, F. Self-styled.
- Soirée*, F. Evening; evening party.
- Sol*, L. The sun.
- Soli Deo gloriam*, L. To God alone be the glory.
- Solidarité*, F. A pledge to adhere together; joint responsibility.
- Solitaire*, F. A recluse.
- Solus*, L. Alone.
- Sorbonne*, F. A celebrated college in Paris.
- S'orienter*, F. To find one's bearings.
- Sordes*, L. Meanness.
- Sortes*, L. Lots.
- Sortie*, F. Egress, sally.
- Sottise*, F. Folly, nonsense.
- Sotto voce*, I. In an undertone.
- Soubrette*, F. An intriguing woman.
- Soupçon*, F. Suspicion.
- Souper*, F. Supper.
- Sous*, F. Under.
- Sous tous les rapports*, F. In all respects.
- Souvenir*, F. Memento; keepsake.
- Spargere voces in vulgus ambiguas*, L. To spread ambiguous rumors among the people.
- Sparsim*, L. On all sides, scattered.
- Spes unica*, L. The only hope.
- Spicilegium*, L. Gleanings.
- Spiculum*, L. A little point.
- Spirituel*, F. Intellectual, witty.
- Spiritus Sanctus*, L. The Holy Spirit.
- Spolia opima*, L. Grand spoils.
- Sponte sua*, L. Of one's own accord.
- Spretæ injuria formæ*, L. The offence of having despised her form.
- Stabat mater*, L. "The mother stood." (Beginning of a Latin hymn.)
- Stannum*, L. Tin.
- Stare super antiquas vias*, L. To stand on the old paths.
- Stat nominis umbra*, L. Only the shadow of the name is given; anonymous.
- Stat pro ratione voluntas*, L. The will stands in place of reason.
- Status quo*, L. The same state as before.
- Status quo ante bellum*, L. As you were.
- Stet pro ratione voluntas*, L. Let in elination stand for reason.
- Stillicidium*, L. A falling of drops; a stillicide.
- Stoa*, L. The Porch; the philosophy of Zeno.
- Stoccado*, S. A thrust or lunge in fencing.
- Striæ*, L. Furrows, ridges.
- Stricte*, L. Exactly, strictly.
- Stridor dentium*, L. The gnashing of teeth.
- Studio*, I. An artist's room.
- Stultus*, L. A fool.

Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re, L. Gently in manner, firmly in execution.

Sua cuique voluptas, L. Every one has his own pleasure

Sub, L. Under.

Sub colore juris, L. Under color of law.

Sub conditione, L. Under the condition.

Sub dio, or *Sub Jove*, L. In the open air.

Sub hasta, L. Under the spear, i. e. at public auction.

Sub iudice, L. In the hands of the judge; not yet decided.

Sub prætextu juris, L. Under the pretext of justice.

Sub quocunque titulo, L. Under whatever title or pretence.

Sub rosa, L. In confidence, secret.

Sub silentio, L. In silence.

Sub specie, L. Under the form or appearance of.

Sub utraque specie, L. (Communion) under both forms (bread and wine).

Sub voce, L. Under the word.

Subito, I. Immediately, at once.

Substratum, L. Basis, groundwork.

Succedaneum, L. Help in need; resort in trouble; substitute.

Suggestio falsi, L. The suggesting of what is false.

Sui generis, L. Unique, of its own kind.

Sui juris, L. One's own master.

Summa summarum, L. The sum total.

Summum bonum, L. The chief good.

Summum jus sæpe summa injuria, L. Extreme justice is often extreme injustice.

Sumptibus publicis, L. At the public expense.

Sumptus, L. Expense, cost.

Sunt lacrymæ rerum, L. There are tears for misery.

Suo Marte, L. By one's own strength.

Super, L. Above, over.

Supercherie, F. Deceit, imposition.

Supplicium, L. Punishment.

Suppressio veri, L. The suppression of truth.

Supra, L. Above.

Surgit amari aliquid, L. Something bitter arises.

Sursum corda, L. Raise your hearts to God.

Surveillance, F. Supervision, inspection.

Suo motu, L. Of his own motion.

Sus Minervam, L. A swine will teach Minerva!

Sum cuique (tribuito), L. To each one his own (give).

Symposium, G. A feast; a literary festival or dinner.

T.

Table d'hôte, F. Ordinary; the common table at a hotel.

Tableau, F. A picture, representation table or list.

Tabula rasa, L. A smoothed tablet; an unwritten tablet or sheet.

Tædium vitæ, L. Weariness of life melancholy.

Taille, F. Cut, form, stature.

Taliter qualiter, L. So so.

Tam Marte quam Minerva, L. With no less learning than courage.

Tandem, L. Finally, at length; horses harnessed one before another.

Tangere ulcus, L. To touch a sore place

Tant mieux, F. So much the better.

Tant pis, F. So much the worse.

Tant s'en faut, F. Far from it.

Tant soit peu, F. Ever so little.

Tantæne animis cælestibus iræ, L. Have heavenly minds such angry feelings?

Tantas componere lites, L. To settle so great a dispute.

Tant va la cruche à l'eau qu'à la fin elle se casse, F. The pitcher that goes often to the well is broken at last.

Tanti, L. Worth so much.

Tantum, L. So much, only.

Tantum vidit Virgilium, L. He simply saw Virgil.

Tapis, F. Carpet.

Tasse, F. Cup.

Tâtonnement, F. Groping.

Te Deum (laudamus), L. The Ambrosian hymn, "We praise thee as God."

Teint, F. Complexion.

Tel est notre plaisir, F. Such is our pleasure.

- Telum imbelles*, L. A harmless weapon.
Tempête, F. Tempest.
Tempora mutantur, nos et mutamur in illis, L. Times change, and we change with them.*
Tenez, F. Here, take it.
Terminus a quo, L. The limit from which.
Terminus ad quem, L. The limit to which.
Terra cotta, I. Baked earth.
Terra firma, L. Solid ground; the continent.
Terra incognita, L. An unknown land.
Tertium quid, L. A third something; a nondescript.
Tête-à-tête, F. Private interview; whispering.
Tête montée, F. Giddy.
Thesaurus, G. A treasure.
Tic douloureux, F. A nervous pain in the face; neuralgia.
Tiers état, F. The third estate; the middling and lower classes.
Timbre, F. A bell; a stamp; post-mark.
Timeo Danaos et dona ferentes, L. I fear the Greeks, even when they bring gifts.
Tintamarre, F. Racket, noise.
Tiré à quatre épingles, F. To look as if one came out of a bandbox.
Tirer d'affaire, F. To extricate one's self; to get out of a difficulty.
Tirer le diable par la queue, F. To be hard driven, to be hard put to it.
Toga, L. A white robe worn by the ancient Romans.
Toga virilis, L. A robe worn by Roman youths after they were seventeen years of age.
Toise, F. A fathom.
Tombé des nues, F. Fallen from the sky; unlike anything ever before seen.
Tome, F. } A volume.
Tomus, G. }
Tort, F. Wrong.
Totidem verbis, L. In so many words.
Toties quoties, L. As often as.
Totis viribus, L. With all one's powers.
Toto cælo, L. Heaven-wide; wholly.
Totum, L. The whole.
Totus teres atque rotundus, L. Entire round and smooth.
Toujours perdrix? F. Partridge forever? too much of a good thing.
Toupet, F. Tuft, forelock.
Tour, F. Turn.
Tour de force, F. A feat of strength.
Tourbillon, F. Whirlwind.
Tournure, F. Figure, shape, turn.
Tout-à-fait, F. Wholly.
Tout-à-pheure, F. Instantly.
Tout au contraire, F. Just the contrary.
Tout chemin va à Rome, F. There is more than one way to Rome.
Tout comme chez nous, F. Exactly as it is at home.
Tout court, F. Very short.
Tout de bon, F. With good intention; in good earnest.
Tout de même, F. Exactly the same.
Tout de suite, F. At once, on the spot.
Tout ensemble, F. The whole taken together.
Tout le monde, F. All the world; everybody.
Tracasserie, F. Chicanery.
Traiter ou regarder de haut en bas, F. To treat or look at superciliously.
Tranchant, F. Sharp, peremptory.
Trans, L. Across, beyond.
Transeat in exemplum, L. May it become an example.
Transi de froid, F. Perishing with cold.
Travail, F. Labor.
Travestir, F. To disguise, to misconstrue.
Très chrétiennement, F. Very piously.
Tribunus, L. Tribune.
Tricoteur, F. A female who knits while hearing political discussions.
Tripotage, F. Medley.

* This line is a quotation, not, as has been generally supposed, from a classic author, but from a German poet, Matthias Borbonius, who represents it as a saying of Lotharius I. In the original, "omnia" stands in the place of "tempora." The editor is indebted to Prof. J. L. Lincoln, of Brown University, for this information. B. S.

Tristesse, F. Sadness.

Trivium, L. The first three of the seven liberal arts.

Troja fuit, L. Troy was (but is no more).

Trottoir, F. Sidewalk.

Truditur dies die, L. One day is pressed on by another.

Tu quoque, *Brute*, L. You too, Brutus.

Tuileries, F. Royal palace in Paris.

U.

Ubi bene, ibi patria, L. Where it is well with me, there is my country.

Ubique, L. Everywhere.

Ultima ratio regum, L. The last resort of kings; force, war.

Ultimatum, L. The last proposal or condition.

Ultimo, L. On the last month.

Ultra, L. Farther, beyond; excess.

Ultra licitum, L. Beyond what is lawful; too far.

Un menteur à triple étage, F. An egregious liar.

Un sot à triple étage, F. An egregious fool.

Una voce, L. With one voice.

Unde derivatur, L. Whence it comes; source.

Une affaire flambée, F. A gone case.

Une mauvaise plaisanterie, F. A bad or disagreeable joke.

Unguibus et rostro, L. (With talons and beak); tooth and nail.

Uno animo, L. With one mind, unanimously.

Ursa Major, L. The Great Bear; any notable person or thing.

Usage du monde, F. Usages or customs of society.

Usque ad nauseam, L. To disgust.

Usus loquendi, L. The usage of language.

Ut infra, L. As below.

Ut pignus amicitiae, L. As a pledge or token of friendship.

Ut supra, L. As above.

Uti possidetis, L. As you possess

Utile dulci, L. (Mingle) the useful with the agreeable.

V.

Vache, F. Cow.

Vade mecum, L. A manual or pocket companion.

Væ victis, L. Alas for the vanquished!

Vale, L. Farewell.

Valeat quantum valere potest, L. It may avail for as much as it can.

Valet de chambre, F. A body servant.

Variae lectiones, L. Various readings.

Variorum notæ, L. The notes of various editors.

Vaudeville, F. A ballad.

Vaurien, F. A good-for-nothing fellow.

Vedute, L. View, prospect.

Velis et remis, L. With sails and oars.

Velut ægri somnia, L. Like a sick man's dreams.

Vena, L. Vein.

Veneficus, L. A poisoner.

Veni, vidi, vici, L. I came, I saw, I conquered.

Venienti occurrere morbo, L. Meet the coming disease.

Ventre à terre, F. At headlong speed.

Venue, F. Arrival, advent.

Vera pro gratis, L. True things instead of agreeable things; truth before favor.

Verbatim et literatim, L. Word for word, and letter for letter.

Verbi causa, L. For example.

Verbi divini minister, L. Minister of the word of God.

Verbum satis, L. A word is enough.

Verbum sat sapienti, L. A word to the wise is sufficient.

Vere adepti, L. Truly adepts.

Vermoulu, F. Worm-eaten.

Vérole, F. Pox.

Versus, L. Towards.

Verte, L. Turn over the leaf.

Verve, F. Rapture, nonsense.

Vesica, L. Bladder.

Vestibulum, L. Vestibule, porch.

Vestigia, L. Tracks, trails, vestiges.

Vestigia nulla retrorsum, L. No tracks backward.

Vettura, I. A hack.

Vetturino, I. A hackman.

- Vetus Testamentum*, L. The Old Testament.
- Vexata quæstio*, L. Vexed or disputed question.
- Vi et armis*, L. By force and arms, forcibly, violently.
- Via*, L. By way of.
- Via Lactea*, L. The Milky Way.
- Via media*, L. Middle course.
- Viaticum*, L. The last communion.
- Vice versa*, L. The opposite way; reversed.
- Vide*, L. See.
- Videtur*, L. It appears; opinion, decision.
- Vif*, F. Vivid.
- Vigiliæ*, L. Vigils; keeping watch.
- Vigna*, S. Vine, vineyard.
- Vilioris conditionis*, L. Of a lower rank or condition.
- Vin*, F. Wine.
- Vinculum*, L. Bond.
- Vinculum matrimonii*, L. Bond of matrimony.
- Vindicta*, L. Revenge.
- Vires acquirit eundo*, L. (It) acquires force as it goes (said of a rumor).
- Virgilium tantum vidi*, L. I only saw Virgil, or the distinguished man.
- Virum volitare per ora*, L. Literally, to fly before men's faces; i. e. to become famous.
- Virtù*, I. A knowledge of the curiosities of art.
- Virtuoso*, I. One skilled in curiosities of art.
- Vis a tergo*, L. Force from behind.
- Vis-à-vis*, F. Opposite.
- Vis comica*, L. Comic power or talent.
- Vita brevis, ars longa*, L. Life is short, and art is long.
- Vitium*, L. Vice.
- Vitreum*, L. Glass.
- Viva voce*, L. With living voice; by word of mouth.
- Vivat*, L. A shout of "Long live," &c.
- Vive la bagatelle*, F. Trifles forever.
- Vivida vis animi*, L. Mental energy, animation.
- Voce di testa*, I. Head-voice.
- Voilà*, F. Behold; there is, there are.
- Voir en couleur de rose*, F. To look on the bright side.
- Volente Deo*, L. God willing.
- Votum castitatis*, L. Vow of chastity.
- Votum paupertatis*, L. Vow of poverty.
- Vouloir rompre l'anguille au genou*, F. To wish to do what is impossible.
- Vox, et præterea nihil*, L. Nothing but sound; empty sound.
- Vox hæsit in faucibus*, L. His voice cleaved to his throat; i. e. he was dumb (from fear or surprise).
- Vox populi vox Dei*, L. The voice of the people is the voice of God.
- Vraisemblance*, F. Probability.

Z.

- Zonam perdidit*, L. He has lost his purse.

OLNEY'S HIGHER MATHEMATICS.

There is one feature which characterizes this series, so unique and yet so eminently practical, that we feel desirous of calling special attention to it. It is *the facility with which the books can be used for Classes of all Grades, and in Schools of the widest diversity of purpose.* Each volume in the series is so constructed that it may be used with equal ease by the youngest and least disciplined, and by those who in more mature years enter upon the study with more ample preparation. This will be seen most clearly by a reference to the separate volumes.

<i>Introduction to Algebra</i>	
<i>Complete School Algebra</i>	
<i>University Algebra</i>	
<i>Test Examples in Algebra</i>	
<i>Elements of Geometry.</i> Separate.....	
<i>Elements of Trigonometry.</i> Separate.....	
<i>Introduction to Geometry.</i> Part I. Separate.....	
<i>Geometry and Trigonometry.</i> School Edition....	
<i>Geometry and Trigonometry,</i> without Tables of Logarithms. University Edition.....	
<i>Geometry and Trigonometry,</i> with Tables. Uni- versity Edition.....	
<i>Tables of Logarithms.</i> Flexible covers.....	
<i>Geometry.</i> University Edition. Parts I, II, and III...	
<i>General Geometry and Calculus</i>	
<i>Bellows's Trigonometry</i>	

There is scarcely a College or Normal School in the United States that is not now using some of Prof. Olney's Mathematical works.

They are original and fresh—attractive to both Teacher and Scholar.

Prof. Olney has a very versatile mind, and has succeeded to a wonderful degree in removing the difficulties in the science of Mathematics, and even making this study attractive to the most ordinary scholar. At the same time his books are thorough and comprehensive.

NEW YORK:
SHELDON & COMPANY,

OLNEY'S SERIES OF ARITHMETICS.

A Full Common School Course in Two Books.

OLNEY'S PRIMARY ARITHMETIC, —
OLNEY'S ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC,

A few of the characteristic features of the Primary Arithmetic are :

1. *Adaptability* to use in our Primary Schools—furnishing models of exercises on every topic, suited to *class exercises* and to pupils' work in their seats.

2. It is based upon a *thorough analysis* of the child-mind and of the elements of the Science of Numbers.

3. *Simplicity* of plan and *naturalness* of treatment.

4. *Recognizes the distinction between learning how* to obtain a result and committing that result to memory.

5. *Is full of practical expedients*, helpful both to teacher and pupil.

6. Embodies the spirit of the *Kindergarten methods*.

7. *Is beautifully illustrated* by pictures which are *object lessons*, and not mere ornaments.

The Elements of Arithmetic.

This is a practical treatise on Arithmetic, furnishing in one book of 308 pages all the arithmetic compatible with a well-balanced common-school course, or necessary to a good general English education.

The processes usually styled Mental Arithmetic are here assimilated and made the basis of the more formal and mechanical methods called Written Arithmetic.

Therefore, by the use of this book, from *one-third to one-half the time usually devoted to Arithmetic in our Intermediate, Grammar, and Common Schools can be saved, and better results secured.*

These books will both be found *entirely fresh and original in plan*, and in mechanical execution *ahead of any* offered to the public. No expense has been spared to give to Professor Olney's *Series of Mathematics* a dress worthy of their *original and valuable features*.

A Teacher's

HAND-BOOK OF ARITHMETICAL EXERCISES,

to accompany the ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC, is now ready. This book furnishes an *exhaustless mine* from which the teacher can draw for exercise both mental and written in class-room drill, and for extending the range of topics when this is practicable.

THE SCIENCE OF ARITHMETIC,

The advanced book of the Series, *is a full and complete course for High Schools*, and on an entirely original plan.

SHELDON & COMPANY,

NEW YORK

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

SHAW'S NEW HISTORY OF ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE.

404 Pages.

Prepared on the basis of Shaw's "Manual of English Literature," by TRUMAN J. BACKUS, of Vassar College, *in large, clear type*, and especially arranged for teaching this subject in Academies and High Schools, with copious references to "The Choice Specimens of English and American Literature." It contains a map of Britain at the close of the sixth century, showing the distribution of its Celtic and Teutonic population; also diagrams intended to aid the student in remembering important classifications of authors.

CHOICE SPECIMENS OF AMERICAN LITERATURE AND LITERARY READER.

318 Pages.

Selected from the works of American authors throughout the country, and designed as a text-book, as well as Literary Reader in advanced schools. By BENJ. N. MARTIN, D. D., L. H. D.

DR. FRANCIS WAYLAND'S VALUABLE SERIES.

INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY (*Elements of*).

426 Pages.

By FRANCIS WAYLAND, late President of Brown University.

This work is a standard text-book in Colleges and High Schools.

THE ELEMENTS OF MORAL SCIENCE.

By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D., President of Brown University, and Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Fiftieth Thousand. 12mo, cloth,

. This work has been highly commended by Reviewers, Teachers, and others, and has been adopted as a class-book in most of the collegiate, theological, and academical institutions of the country.

ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY.

By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D., President of Brown University.

Twenty-sixth Thousand. 12mo, cloth,

. This important work of Dr. Wayland's is fast taking the place of every other text-book on the subject of *Political Economy* in our colleges and higher schools in all parts of the country.

We publish Abridged Editions of both the *Moral Science* and *Political Economy*, for the use of Schools and Academies.

SHELDON & COMPANY,

NEW YORK

TEXT-BOOKS ON GOVERNMENT.

ALDEN'S CITIZEN'S MANUAL.

133 Pages.

A Text-Book on Civil Government, in connection with American Institutions.

By JOSEPH ALDEN, D. D., LL. D., President of the State Normal School, Albany, N. Y.

This book was prepared for the purpose of presenting the subjects of which it treats in a manner adapted to their study in Common Schools. It has been extensively adopted, and is widely used, with most gratifying results. It is introductory to this author's larger book.

THE SCIENCE OF GOVERNMENT,

In connection with American Institutions. 293 pages.

By Dr. ALDEN. Intended as a text-book on the Constitution of the United States for High Schools and Colleges. This book contains in a compact form the facts and principles which every American citizen ought to know. It may be made the basis of a brief or of an extended course of instruction, as circumstances may require.

SPELLERS.

PATTERSON'S COMMON SCHOOL SPELLER.

160 Pages.

By CALVIN PATTERSON, Principal Grammar School No. 13, Brooklyn, N. Y.

This book is divided into seven parts, and thoroughly graded.

PATTERSON'S SPELLER AND ANALYZER.

176 Pages.

Designed for the use of higher classes in schools and academies.

This Speller contains a carefully selected list of over 6,000 words, which embrace all such as a graduate of an advanced class should know how to spell. Words seldom if ever used have been carefully excluded. The book teaches as much of the derivation and formation of words as can be learned in the time allotted to Spelling.

PATTERSON'S BLANK EXERCISE BOOK.

For Written Spelling. Small size. Bound in stiff paper covers.

40 Pages.

PATTERSON'S BLANK EXERCISE BOOK.

For Written Spelling. Large size. Bound in board covers.

72 Pages.

Each of these Exercise Books is ruled, numbered, and otherwise arranged to correspond with the Spellers. Each book contains directions by which written exercises in Spelling may be reduced to a system.

There is also an Appendix, for Corrected Words, which is in a convenient form for reviews.

By the use of these Blank Exercise Books a class of four hundred may, in thirty minutes, spell fifty words each, making a total of 20,000 words, and carefully criticise and correct the lesson; each student thereby receiving the benefit of spelling the entire lesson and correcting mistakes.

DR. JOSEPH HAVEN'S VALUABLE TEXT-BOOKS.

Dr. Haven's text-books are the outgrowth of his long experience as a teacher. Prof. Park, of Andover, says of his **MENTAL PHILOSOPHY**: "It is distinguished for its clearness of style, perspicuity of method, candor of spirit, accuracy and comprehensiveness of thought."

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

1 vol. 12mo. \$2.00.

INCLUDING THE INTELLECT, THE SENSIBILITIES, AND THE WILL.

It is believed this work will be found pre-eminently distinguished for the completeness with which it presents the whole subject.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

INCLUDING THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL ETHICS.

Royal 12mo, cloth, embossed. \$1.75.

HISTORY OF ANCIENT AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Price \$2.00.

Dr. Haven was a very able man and a very clear thinker. He was for many years a professor in Amherst College, and also in Chicago University. He possessed the happy faculty of stating the most abstract truth in an attractive and interesting form. His work on "Intellectual Philosophy" has probably had and is having to-day a larger sale than any similar text-book ever published in this country.

From **GEORGE WOODS, LL. D.**, President Western University of Pennsylvania.

GENTLEMEN: Dr. Haven's History of Ancient and Modern Philosophy *supplies a great want*. It gives such information on the subject as many students and men, who have not time fully to examine a complete history, need. The material is selected with good judgment, and the work is written in the author's attractive style. I shall recommend its use in this department of study.

From **HOWARD CROSBY, D. D., LL. D.**, Chancellor of University of New York.

Messrs. Sheldon & Co. have just issued a very comprehensive and yet brief survey of the History of Philosophic Thought, prepared by the late Dr. Joseph Haven. It is well fitted for a college text-book.

Its divisions are logical, its sketch of each form of philosophy clear and discriminating, and its style as readable as so condensed a work can be. *I know of no compendium which gives the bird's-eye view of the history of philosophy as thoroughly as this hand-book of Dr. Haven.*

SHELDON & COMPANY,

NEW YORK.

VALUABLE COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS.

KENDRICK'S XENOPHON'S ANABASIS.

533 Pages.

Comprising the whole work, with Kiepert's Revised Map of the Route of the *Ten Thousand*, Introduction, full though brief Notes, and complete Vocabulary, by A. C. KENDRICK, D. D., LL. D., Rochester University.

BULLIONS'S

LATIN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

(1,258 pages.) This book has peculiar advantages in the distinctness of the marks of the quantities of Syllables, the Etymology and Composition of Words, Classification of Syllables, Synonyms, and Proper Names, and a judicious Abridgment of Quotations. For cheapness and utility it is unequalled.

LONG'S ATLAS OF CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

This Atlas, by GEORGE LONG, M. A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, contains fifty-two Maps and Plans, finely engraved and neatly colored; with a Sketch of Classical Geography, and a full Index of Places. The maps, showing the ideas which the ancients had of the world at various intervals from Homer to Ptolemy, and the typographical plans of ancient places, battles, marches, will be of interest and advantage; and the Atlas will be of great help to classical students, and in libraries of reference.

BAIRD'S CLASSICAL MANUAL.

(200 pages.) This is a student's hand-book, presenting, in a concise form, an epitome of Ancient Geography, the Mythology, Antiquities, and Chronology of the Greeks and Romans.

HOOVER'S NEW PHYSIOLOGY.

376 Pages.

Revised, corrected, and put into the most perfect form for text-book use, by J. A. SEWALL, M. D., of the Illinois State Normal University.

This New Physiology has been *Newly Electrotyped* in large-sized type, using the *black-faced type* to bring out prominently the leading ideas. It contains a full series of *Questions* at the end of the book, and a complete *Glossary* and *Index*.

HOPKINS'S LECTURES ON MORAL SCIENCE.

Delivered before the Lowell Institute, Boston, by MARK HOPKINS, D. D., President of Williams College.

Royal 12mo, cloth.

